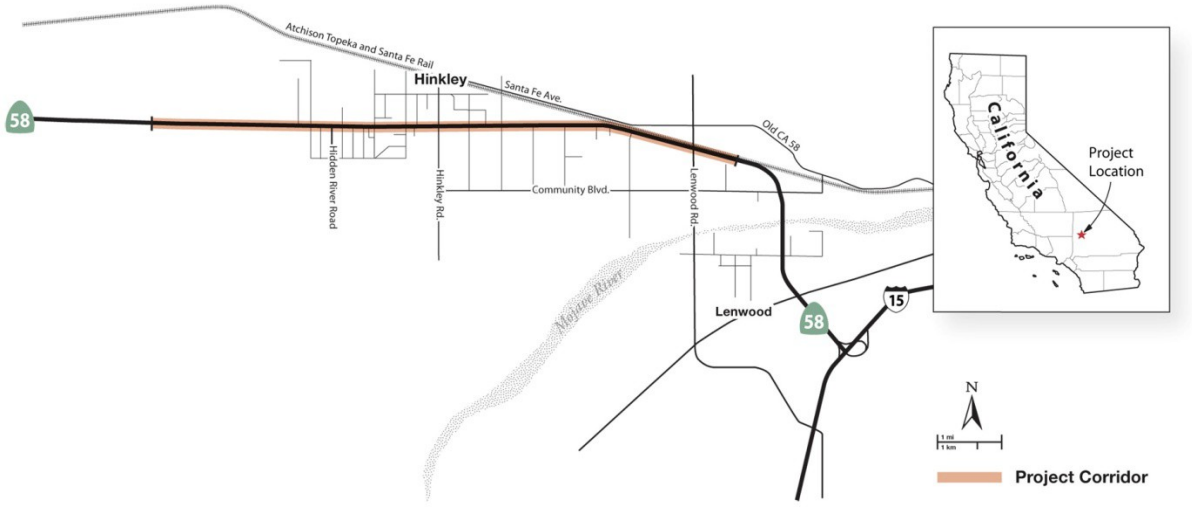
State Route 58 (SR-58) Hinkley Expressway Project

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
DISTRICT 8 – SBD – SR-58 (PM 22.2/31.1)
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Final
Environmental Impact Report/ Environmental Impact Statement



Prepared by the
California Department of Transportation

The environmental review, consultation, and any other action required in accordance with applicable federal laws for this project is being, or has been, carried-out by Caltrans under its assumption of responsibility pursuant to 23 USC 327.

Caltrans

JUNE 2013

[this page left blank intentionally]

General Information about This Document

For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document can be made available in Braille, in large print, on audiocassette, or on computer disk. To obtain a copy in one of these alternate formats, please call or write to James Shankel, Senior Environmental Planner, California Department of Transportation, District 8 Division of Environmental Planning, 464 West 4th Street, 6th Floor MS-827, San Bernardino, CA 92401-1400; (909) 383-6379, or use the California Relay Service 1-800-735-2929 (TTY to Voice), 1-800-735-2922 (Voice to TTY), 1-800-854-7784 (From or to Speech to Speech), or dial 711.

[this page left blank intentionally]

SCH #2007051067
08-SBD-58-Post Mile (PM) 22.2/ 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Grade separate, widen, and realign State Route 58 (SR-58) from PM 22.2 to 31.1, through the community of Hinkley, in San Bernardino County

FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT/ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

Submitted Pursuant to: (State) Division 13, California Public Resources Code
(Federal) 42 USC 4332(2) (C)

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Department of Transportation

Cooperating Agencies:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)
U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM)

Responsible Agencies:

California Department of Fish and Wildlife
California Public Utilities Commission
California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Region 6
California Transportation Commission
County of San Bernardino

06/27/13
Date of Approval

Basem Muallem
District Director
District 8
California Department of Transportation
CEQA Lead Agency
NEPA Lead Agency

The following person(s) may be contacted for additional information concerning this document:
James Shankel, Senior Environmental Planner
California Department of Transportation
District 8 Environmental Planning
464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor MS 827
San Bernardino, California 92401-1400
(909) 383-6379
james.shankel@dot.ca.gov

Abstract: The State Route 58 (SR-58) Hinkley Expressway Project would widen and realign an existing 8.9-mile segment of SR-58, near the community of Hinkley in western San Bernardino County. The purpose of this project is to (1) maintain route continuity by upgrading the facility to a controlled access four-lane expressway, which would match existing sections of SR-58, east and west of the proposed project area; (2) to relieve congestion by providing a Level of Service which is consistent with what is listed in the SR-58 Route Concept Report; (3) upgrade the pavement and roadway cross-section, grade separate, meet current standards to better accommodate truckloads, reduce roadway damage and maintenance costs associated with the high volume of truck traffic carrying goods on this route; and (4) improve safety and operations within the project limits. Environmental effects on biological resources, community cohesion/character, relocation impacts, and aesthetics are anticipated. Comments on this document are due by Monday, August 12, 2013, and should be sent to James Shankel at the above address.

[this page left blank intentionally]

Table of Contents

Tables

Figures

Summary

[this page left blank intentionally]

Summary

Changes have been made to this Environmental Document since the public circulation of the Draft Environmental Impact Report / Environmental Impact Statement (DEIR/EIS) between January 4, 2013 and February 19, 2013. Public and agency comments received during the circulation of the DEIR/EIS, and the related Open Forum Public Hearing which was held on January 23, 2013 during the circulation period, resulted in refinements that have been incorporated into this Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (FEIR/EIS). A vertical line in the outside margin indicates changes in the adjacent part of this FEIR/EIS in relation to the corresponding part in the DEIR/EIS.

Overview of Project Area

Caltrans, serving as lead agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), proposes to widen State Route 58 (SR-58) from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway near the unincorporated community of Hinkley, from Post Mile (PM) 22.2 to PM 31.1. The total length of the project is 8.9 miles, from 2.4 miles west of Hidden River Road to 0.7 miles east of Lenwood Road. The project area is approximately five miles west of the city of Barstow, within the Mojave Desert region of San Bernardino County, California. (See Figure 1.1 Project Vicinity Map and Figure 1.2 Project Location Map in Chapter 1 of this document).

The project is fully funded and is in the SCAG 2013 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) (Project Number 4351), which was found to conform by FHWA on December 14, 2012.[1] Also, the project is included among the listing of the modeled projects in the SCAG 2012 RTP (Project Number 4351). Analysis concludes that the project's operational emissions (which include the ozone precursors reactive organic gases [ROG] and NO_X) meet the transportation conformity requirements imposed by the EPA and MDAQMD. Please see copies of the listing of the project in the 2012 RTP and the 2013 FTIP in Appendix I of this document.

Purpose and Need

Project Purpose

The purpose of the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project is:

- To relieve traffic congestion by providing an acceptable Level of Service, which is consistent with the State Route 58 Route Concept Report;
- To improve operational efficiency and enhance safety conditions by upgrading the facility to a controlled access, four-lane expressway that matches the sections on the east and west of the project area on this high emphasis route;
- To correct structural deficiencies, by upgrading the pavement structural section to meet current standards to better accommodate truckloads, reducing roadway damage and maintenance costs associated with the high volume of truck traffic utilizing this route; and

[1] Project described in Final 2013 FTIP as "SR58 Expressway-realign and widen from 2-4 lane expressway. New interchanges at Lenwood Rd and Hinkley Rd 2.4 miles west of Hidden River Rd. to 0.7 miles east of Lenwood Road -- realign and widen to 4 lane expressway (2-4 lanes) (phase 2)."

- To meet the needs for regional transportation in accordance with regional plans such as the RTP and FTIP, while minimizing right of way, community, and environmental impacts.

Project Need

SR-58 is a Significant Transportation Corridor extending a total of 240 miles, from United States 101 (U.S.-101) near San Luis Obispo, to the west, to Interstate 15 (I-15) in Barstow, to the east. SR-58 crosses three major north-south routes: I-5, SR-99, and U.S. 395. SR-58 also serves as the major connection point between I-5 in Bakersfield and I-15 and I-40 in Barstow. SR-58 is also the only east-west corridor for interregional travelers in the area. The nearest east-west alternate is State Route 210 (SR-210)/Interstate 210 (I-210), located 60 miles to the south; therefore, there are no other viable alternatives for travel. Traffic on SR-58 includes a high volume of interstate trucks that transport agricultural and commercial commodities.

Capacity, Transportation Demand, and Safety

Existing Capacity and Level of Service (LOS)

Currently, existing SR-58 operates at LOS E through the project area. This is an unacceptable LOS. By 2040, if no improvements are made to SR-58, the LOS is projected to deteriorate to LOS F. LOS is a qualitative measure that describes operational conditions within a traffic stream, generally in terms of such factors as speed and travel time, freedom to maneuver, traffic interruptions, comfort, convenience, and safety. LOS conditions are designated as "A," indicating best free-flow conditions, through "F," indicating worst-case, congested conditions. (See Figure 1.3 Highway Levels of Service Definitions).

Regional Population/Traffic Forecasts

A regional population forecast is provided in the 2008 SCAG Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) Programmatic Environmental Impact Report (PEIR). The 2008 SCAG RTP PEIR provides a projection of regional population up to forecast year 2035. For San Bernardino County, the 2008 baseline population was 2,097,756. The 2035 regional population forecast estimates a planned population of 2,957,370. Based upon these forecasts, a nearly 41% increase in regional population is projected between 2008 and 2035.[2] Regional traffic is predicted to increase with the projected growth in population.

Projected Capacity Needs

Average daily traffic (ADT) is forecast to nearly double, from 12,100 vehicles in 2011 to 24,100 vehicles in 2040. If no improvements are made, this highway segment is projected to deteriorate from LOS E to LOS F by 2040, with heavy traffic congestion and great variations in speed.[3] With respect to the traffic forecasts for the design horizon year for this project (2040), Alternative 1 (the No-Build Alternative) is based on the existing two lane conventional highway structure. The Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 are based on the construction of a four lane

[2] Southern California Association of Governments. 2008. *2008 Southern California Association of Governments Regional Transportation Plan Programmatic Environmental Impact Report*. Available: <http://www.scag.ca.gov/RTPpeir2008/pdfs/draft/2008Draft_RTPpeir_complete.pdf>. Tables 2-1 and 3.11-2.
[3] Transportation Research Board. 2000. *Highway Capacity Manual*.

expressway. The LOS under Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 would improve to LOS B in the opening year and LOS C in 2040.

Existing Accident Rates

Caltrans' Traffic Accident Surveillance and Analysis System (TASAS) shows that there were 50 accidents from 07-01-2008 to 06-30-2011, on eastbound and westbound SR-58, between PM 22.2 to PM 31.1. The project area experienced lower total accident rates than those for a similar highway. However, fatality rates were slightly higher than those expected for a similar facility. (See Table 1-2).

Roadway Deficiencies

Operational Deficiencies

Driveways and Intersections: The existing two-lane highway has numerous driveways and intersecting cross-streets, which present conflict points that affect the operation of the highway. Vehicles enter and exit the highway to access businesses, services, and residences along SR-58. There are numerous crossings (both paved and unpaved) where these turning movements occur.

Route Continuity between Existing Four-lane Expressways: Route Continuity is defined as the provision of a directional path along and throughout the length of a designated route. The goal of route continuity is to ease the driving task by reducing the need to change lanes and search for directional signing. At the project location, SR-58 is a two-lane facility; however, immediately east and west of the project, SR-58 is a four-lane facility. The narrower highway section within the project area creates a bottleneck between the existing four-lane highway sections and decreases route continuity.

Structural Section Limitations

The existing pavement structural section of SR-58 was not designed to accommodate the designation pertaining to the national network for Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 (STAA) trucks. This has resulted in a higher pavement maintenance costs.

Proposed Action

The project (Build Alternative 2) would realign and widen SR-58 from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway with full access control, near the unincorporated community of Hinkley, within San Bernardino County, California. The physical improvements for the project would extend from PM 22.2 to PM 31.1; however, in order to account for signage during construction the total project limits would extend from PM 21.7 to PM 31.6 (See Figure 1.1 and Figure 1.2). The alternatives are:

- Alternative 1 – No-Build: SR-58 would remain as is without any improvements.
- Alternative 2 – Southerly Alignment (Preferred Alternative): A new alignment would diverge from the existing alignment approximately two miles west of Valley View Road in a southeasterly direction to Valley View Road just south of Frontier Road, continuing along a gentle curve easterly from Valley View Road until it rejoins the existing alignment approximately 0.75 mile east of Lenwood Road. The alignment would run approximately 0.5 mile south of the existing SR-58 alignment. The estimated cost for this alignment is $174,467,000.

- Alternative 3 – Existing Alignment: A new facility would run along the existing SR-58 alignment. The new alignment would diverge from the existing alignment just west of Mountain View Road along a gentle curve southeasterly to Lenwood Road, for approximately 3 miles. At the easterly end of the project limits, the alignment would be adjusted to avoid encroachment on the BNSF railroad. The estimated cost for this alignment is $194,890,000.
- Alternative 4 – Northerly Alignment: The realignment and widening of SR-58 would occur slightly north of the existing SR-58. The new alignment would diverge from the existing alignment about 0.75 miles east of Frontier Road, running parallel to and approximately 0.5 miles north of the existing SR-58 alignment, and would converge with existing SR-58 0.75 miles east of Lenwood Road. The estimated cost for this alignment is $194,803,000.

Identification of Preferred Alternative

Full consideration was given to the technical studies prepared for the alternatives, and data was carefully analyzed for all alternatives on an equal basis. After comparing and weighing the benefits and impacts of all of the feasible alternatives, at a Project Development Team (PDT) meeting on December 6, 2012, the PDT identified Alternative 2 as the preferred alternative, subject to public review. Figures showing Alternative 2 are in Chapter 2 of this document.

Alternative 2 achieves the purpose and need of the project, and provides the same level of operational improvement as the other two build alternatives (Alternative 3 and Alternative 4); however, Alternative 2 is expected to cost substantially less, currently approximately $20 million less.

Alternative 2 is expected to result in substantially fewer parcels needing to be acquired, and more specifically, is also expected to result in substantially fewer displacements of homes, businesses, as well as community facilities. In addition, Alternative 3 and 4 bisect and pass through the center of the Hinkley community, and therefore have greater community character and cohesion impacts than Alternative 2 (which skirts the southern fringe of the community).

For the community of Hinkley, hazardous waste and the groundwater plume is a major issue, and impacts to hazardous materials and the mitigation systems which others have installed are a major consideration. Alternative 2 is expected to result in substantially fewer Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E) wells in the project area being impacted, and would specifically avoid any impacts to any PG&E extraction wells and USGS wells.

Regarding biological resources, it is currently expected that Alternative 2 would impact more acres than Alternative 3 or Alternative 4, however, the ability to mitigate impacts to biological resources versus the ability to mitigate impacts to existing residences and businesses located in the project area, as well as the ability to minimize impacts to existing PG&E wells in the project area, is a major factor considered by the PDT in conjunction with identifying Alternative 2 as the Preferred Alternative, along with factoring in the substantial difference in total estimated cost to construct the project with Alternative 2, while providing the same level of operational improvement in achieving the purpose and need for the project.

Table S-2: Summary of Potential Impacts & Proposed Measures by Alternative, included below, provides additional information about the differing potential impacts between the alternatives,

and Section 2.2.2 in Chapter 2 of this document provides further discussion regarding identification of Alternative 2 as the Preferred Alternative.

On February 26, 2013, following conclusion of the circulation period for the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (DEIR/EIS), and after careful consideration of the comments received during circulation, the PDT affirmed Alternative 2, initially identified as the Preferred Alternative at a PDT meeting in December 6, 2012, as the final identified Preferred Alternative for the project. See Chapter 5 of this document for a summary of the Open Forum Public Hearing as well as the responses provided to the comments received during circulation of the DEIR/EIS along with the transcript.

Joint CEQA/NEPA Document

The project is a joint project by the California Department of Transportation

(Caltrans) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and is subject to state and federal environmental review requirements. Project documentation, therefore, has been prepared in compliance with both the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). Caltrans is the lead agency under NEPA. Caltrans is also the lead agency under CEQA. In addition, FHWA's responsibility for environmental review, consultation, and any other action required in accordance with applicable federal laws for this project is being, or has been, carried-out by Caltrans under its assumption of responsibility pursuant to 23 United States Code (USC) 327.

Some impacts determined to be significant under CEQA may not lead to a determination of significance under NEPA. Because NEPA is concerned with the significance of the project as a whole, it is quite often the case that a "lower level" document is prepared for NEPA. One of the most commonly seen joint document types is an Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Assessment (EIR/EA).

This Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (FEIR/EIS) has been prepared following the receipt of comments from the public and reviewing agencies; it includes responses to comments received on the DEIR/EIS, and identifies the preferred alternative. Following circulation of the FEIR/EIS, and approval of the project, a Notice of Determination will be published for compliance with CEQA, and a Record of Decision will be published for compliance with NEPA.

Potential Environmental Consequences and Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Table S-2 summarizes the potential impacts under CEQA and NEPA of the project alternatives and the proposed avoidance/minimization measures. Details for each environmental category are presented in Chapters 3 and 4 of this document.

Coordination with Public and Other Agencies

As part of the NEPA and CEQA process, a scoping meeting is required as part of the preparation of an EIR and EIS. In May 2007, a Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare an EIS and a Notice of Preparation (NOP) of an EIR were advertised to the public and mailed to elected officials and local, state, and federal agencies having jurisdiction or discretionary approval within the project

corridor. The NOI was published in the Federal Register on May 10, 2007, and the NOP was received and accepted by the State Clearinghouse on May 11, 2007. The public scoping meeting was held in June 2007.

Various agencies were invited to participate in the project as cooperating, participating, and/or responsible agencies, as applicable. Per responses to the invitation letters, interagency review roles were established, and a summary of consultation and coordination is provided in Chapter 5. All agencies on this list have been requested to comment on key components of the environmental document prior to public circulation. A cooperating/participating agency scoping meeting was held in January 2008.

Public outreach efforts include public information meetings held in July 2008, October 2008, and September 2010, and an Open Forum Public Hearing held January 2013.

Table S-1: Permits and Approvals Needed

Agency	Permit/Approval	Status
County of San Bernardino	Freeway agreement Expected to address (1) local roads that will be closed, (2) construction of the new interchanges, and, as applicable (3) relinquishment of the existing portion of SR-58 to the County that will be replaced by the realigned and widened improvement to SR-58 constructed by this project. Temporary construction permits Required for construction on County roads or other land within the project construction footprint which is owned by the County.	To be executed during the Final Design phase of the project. To be acquired during Final Design phase of the project.
Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF)	Encroachment permit Required for work performed within railroad right of way.	To be acquired prior to any construction activity occurring within BNSF right of way.
Bureau of Land Management (BLM)	Caltrans will petition FHWA for a Highway Easement over those BLM lands needed for the project. FHWA, through a MOU with BLM, has the authority to convey land for highway purposes. BLM would remain the underlying fee owner, and the Department would have rights to construct, operate, maintain, etc. Should the proposed right of way be no longer needed for highway purposes, then the land would be quitclaimed back to BLM.	To be executed during the Final Design phase of the project.

Agency	Permit/Approval	Status
California Public Utilities Commission	In accordance with addressing the Public Utilities Code Sections 1201 through 1205, for grade separated structure over BNSF rail line	Application to CPUC to occur during Final Design phase of the project.
California State Water Resources Control Board	Coverage under the General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity (Construction General Permit, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ)	Following completion of the Final Design phase of the project. NOI to be submitted prior to construction
California Department of Fish and Wildlife, CFW (formerly California Department of Fish and Game until 2013)	1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	Application to CFW for 1602 agreement to occur during Final Design phase of the project. Application will occur During PS&E
California Department of Fish and Wildlife, CFW (formerly California Department of Fish and Game until 2013)	2081 Incidental Take Permit	Permit coordination in progress Needed for Desert Tortoise/Loss Desert Tortoise Habitat Needed for Mohave Ground Squirrel 2081 permit process will be completed prior to end of Final Design phase.
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Section 7 consultation for threatened and endangered species	Section 7 coordination complete; Biological Opinion for Desert Tortoise received March 29, 2013

Table S-2: Summary of Potential Impacts & Proposed Measures by Alternative

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
Cost	No impact, but this does not preclude costs in necessary maintenance	$174,467,000	$194,890,000	$194,803,000	N/A
Land Use: Existing & Future Land Use – Permanent Impacts	No impact	Acquisitions required; inconsistencies would result with existing land uses; potentially substantial impacts	Acquisitions required; inconsistencies would result with existing land uses; potentially substantial impacts	Acquisitions required; inconsistencies would result with existing land uses; potentially substantial impacts	Amendments to the zoning and land use designations for parcels affected by the project will be required.
Land Use: Consistency with State, Regional, and Local Plans – Permanent Impacts	Inconsistent	Consistent	Consistent	Consistent	None required
Farmlands/ Timberlands: Permanent Impacts	No impact	61 acres (0.47%) of County farmland would be converted by this alternative. Farmland Impact Conversion Rating <160; Williamson Act land converted <100 acres. 26 acres (5.53%) of Williamson Act farmland within the project area (470 acres) to nonagricultural use, and 0.57% of existing Williamson Act farmland within San Bernardino County (4,541 acres).	69 acres (0.53%) of County farmland would be converted by this alternative. Farmland Impact Conversion Rating <160; Williamson Act land converted <100 acres. 31 acres (6.60%) of Williamson Act farmland within the project area (470 acres) to nonagricultural use, and 0.68% of existing Williamson Act farmland within San Bernardino County (4,541 acres).	61 acres (0.47%) of County farmland would be converted by this alternative. Farmland Impact Conversion Rating <160; Williamson Act land converted <100 acres. 30.4 acres (6.47%) of Williamson Act farmland within the project area to nonagricultural use, and 0.67% of existing Williamson Act farmland within San Bernardino County (4,541 acres).	FA-2: Caltrans shall consult with San Bernardino County, California Department of Conservation, and NRCS during the Final Design and Right of Way phases of the project, regarding the compensation ratio or measure(s) addressing impacted farmland, to determine if an alternative compensation ratio or measure(s) is identified by any of these agencies. The project's impact would be minimized with the purchase of an agricultural conservation easement of comparative quantity and quality to the farmland converted within the project limits.

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
Farmland/ Timberlands: Temporary Impacts	No impact	Truck traffic, dust potentially interfering with agricultural operations	Truck traffic, dust potentially interfering with agricultural operations	Truck traffic, dust potentially interfering with agricultural operations	FA-1: The implementation of a TMP (refer to Section 3.6, Traffic and Transportation/ Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities) and dust control measures (refer to Section 3.14, Air Quality) would minimize construction impacts. FA-3: Caltrans will minimize disruption to farm operations to properties impacted by closure of current direct access to SR-58. Alternative access would be provided to all properties not acquired and otherwise affected by the project.
Community Impacts	No impact	Acquisitions: • 28 full acquisitions • 65 partial acquisitions Displacements: • 16 single-family residential properties • 2 agricultural operations Access: Changes in access, with longer travel distances. Cohesion/character: potentially substantial impacts (addition of a major facility to a rural landscape)	Acquisitions: • 77 full acquisitions • 150 partial acquisitions Displacements: • 44 single-family residential properties • 2 multi-family residential properties • 3 commercial businesses/non-profit • 1 agricultural operation Access: Changes in access, with longer travel distances. Cohesion/character: potentially substantial impacts (acquisitions and	Acquisitions • 75 full acquisitions • 119 partial acquisitions Displacements: • 34 single-family residential properties • 2 multi-family residential properties • 1 commercial business/non-profit • 1 agricultural operation Access: Changes in access, with longer travel distances. Cohesion/character: potentially substantial impacts (acquisitions)	CI-1: A Construction Management Plan and a Transportation Management Plan would be prepared for the project and include coordination efforts that would inform the community about project construction activities, maintain access to and from the project area during construction, minimize construction-period traffic, control glare, dust, and noise (see Section 3.5, Utilities, Section 3.6, Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities, Section 3.7, Visual/Aesthetics, Section 3.14, Air Quality, and Section 3.15, Noise and Vibration). Measures to minimize construction impacts

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
			bisecting cluster of residences)		in these sections, also apply to minimizing permanent community cohesion/ character impacts. CI-2: Pedestrian design features shall be incorporated wherever feasible on the relinquished portion of SR-58, including providing sidewalks along the Lenwood and Hinkley overcrossings, striping all crosswalks, and constructing curb ramps at all new intersections. CI-3: To address bypass impacts, during Final Design, Caltrans will coordinate with the community and County regarding the possibility of placing a Welcome sign at both ends of the new expressway with brief information encouraging visitors to visit services offered in Hinkley. CI-4: Early in the Design Phase, every effort will be made to further minimize the amount of right of way needed for the facility, and to further minimize community and environmental impacts in accordance with Directors Policy Number DP-22: Context Sensitive Solutions. CI-5: For permanent impacts to community character, Visual Measures AES-1 through AES-8; and Farmland Measures FA-1 through FA-4

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
					are also designed to minimize impacts. CI-6: All relocation activities would be conducted in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended. Relocation resources will be available to all displacees without discrimination. CI-7: For impacts to agricultural business and dairies, every effort will be made during Final Design and Construction to minimize impacts to these, in an effort to allow them to continue operation with as little disruption as possible.
Visual/Aesthetics – Permanent & Temporary	No impact	Key views of distant ridgelines largely unchanged. Residents located close to the northern side of the alignment may have potentially substantial adverse effects to southern-facing views. The neighborhood in KOP3 and rural homes may experience potentially substantial adverse impacts to northern views. Neighborhood in KOP6 would experience moderately adverse impacts to the south due to the new highway	Key views of distant ridgelines largely unchanged. Impact to viewer groups would be potentially substantial because of the respectively high and moderate level of sensitivity of these viewers. The residents, local businesses, and community facilities would experience a substantial deterioration of foreground and mid-ground views from the current view to the addition of interchange, roadbed, and detention basins.	Key views of distant ridgelines largely unchanged. Residents, local businesses, and community facilities would experience a substantial deterioration of the foreground and mid-ground view. Motorists would experience a high impact due to the reduction of existing views and local travelers would experience the highest level of impacts because of their high level of visual sensitivity.	AES-1: All lighting used for the project will be directional, directing light to the highway facility and away from homes and habitats to minimize glare impacts to the night sky, and to minimize affecting background sky views. Glare shields would be used where feasible or appropriate. AES-2: Detention basins and bioswales will be designed and addressed as visually integrated elements of the landscape planting. Contour grading of basins will minimize the visual impact by blending with the surrounding natural landscape features.

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
		alignment. Impacts moderate to no-impact based on the respective distances from the alignment of key viewers.	Commuting and local travelers would experience an adverse change in views, because of the respectively moderate and high level of sensitivity of these groups.		AES-3: Bridge structures shall be pigmented an earth tone that is compatible with the native soil color within the project limits to mitigate visual impacts. AES-4: Native plantings shall be used to minimize the visual impact of the highway and associated detention basins. Please see Section 3.7 in Chapter 3 for specifics about proposed landscaping and erosion control. AES-8: To address impacts relating to cohesion/rural character, and the bisecting of the community by the facility, design efforts will be made to minimize the visual impact by providing linkage across the facility, such as sidewalks on the interchanges, to encourage pedestrians, and bicyclists in the community to cross the facility.
Cultural Resources	No impacts.	One property determined to be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) under Criterion D lies within the alternative footprint and would be impacted. Caltrans performed the Section 106 ("eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and/or the California Register of Historical	Eight, unevaluated properties lie within the alternative footprint and would be impacted. By limiting subsurface testing and additional study to those sites within the Preferred Alternative, Caltrans avoided unnecessary impacts to sites on this unselected alternative.	Eight, unevaluated properties lie within the alternative footprint and would be impacted. By limiting subsurface testing and additional study to those sites within the Preferred Alternative, Caltrans avoided unnecessary impacts to sites on this unselected alternative.	CR-1: If cultural materials are discovered during construction, all earthmoving activity within and around the immediate discovery area will be diverted until a qualified archaeologist can assess the nature and significance of the find. CR-2: If human remains are discovered, State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 states that further disturbances and activities

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
		Resources (CRHR)" evaluations on archaeological sites located within the Preferred Alternative alignment to determine the properties' historical significance and fulfill Caltrans' responsibilities under Section 106. By limiting subsurface testing and additional study to those sites within the Preferred Alternative, Caltrans avoided unnecessary impacts to sites on the other alternatives that were considered.			shall cease in any area or nearby area suspected to overlie remains, and the county coroner contacted. Pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 5097.98, if the remains are thought to be Native American, the coroner will notify the NAHC, which will then notify the MLD. Further provisions of PRC Section 5097.98 are to be followed as applicable. CR-3: All provisions from the MOA and DRP for this project will be implemented. CR4a: Prior to construction, buried site testing will be performed to further define the boundaries of the "sensitive areas." The buried site testing will include a geo-archaeological analysis of the potential for the presence of buried subsurface deposits. CR-4b: An Osteologically-Trained Archaeological Monitor(s) shall be present during all ground disturbing construction activities in sensitive areas, which will be defined after the buried site testing and before completion of final design. In the event that additional cultural deposits are uncovered during construction operations, the archaeological monitor shall be empowered to halt or divert work in the vicinity of the find until the archaeologist

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
					is able to determine the nature and the significance of the discovery. CR-5: A Native American monitor(s) shall be present during all ground disturbing construction activities in sensitive areas, which will be defined before completion of final design.
Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff – Permanent	No impacts	Increased amount of impervious surface area by 107 acres, increasing stormwater runoff, but not substantially enough to affect groundwater levels. Altered drainage patterns, but not substantial enough to adversely affect water quality. Impacts to PG&E's monitoring well network; impacts to pipelines for clean and contaminated water traversing expressway route.	Increased amount of impervious surface area by 149 acres, increasing stormwater runoff, but not substantially enough to affect groundwater levels. Altered drainage patterns, but not substantial enough to adversely affect water quality. Impacts to PG&E's monitoring well network; impacts to pipelines for clean and contaminated water traversing expressway route.	Increased amount of impervious surface area by 142 acres, increasing stormwater runoff, but not substantially enough to affect groundwater levels. Altered drainage patterns, but not substantial enough to adversely affect water quality. Impacts to PG&E's monitoring well network; impacts to pipelines for clean and contaminated water traversing expressway route.	WQ-1: The project will comply with the provisions of Statewide NPDES permit. BMPs have been evaluated, and will be incorporated into the project's engineering plans and specifications. For details on measures WQ-1 through WQ-4, please see Section 3.10 in Chapter 3. WQ-5: Caltrans will ensure that the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) is kept current regarding the development of the project during the Final Design phase including transmittal of copies of design plans.
Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff – Temporary/Construction Impacts	No impacts	Disturb 742 acres of soil, potentially causing erosion and sediment control issues; construction would involve possible water contaminants.	Disturb 757 acres of soil, potentially causing erosion and sediment control issues; construction would involve possible water contaminants.	Disturb 728 acres of soil, potentially causing erosion and sediment control issues; construction would involve possible water contaminants.	See text above regarding WQ-1 through WQ-5.
Paleontology	No impacts	Areas of high sensitivity for paleontological resources, and therefore, could result in permanent impacts to	Areas of high sensitivity for paleontological resources, and therefore, could result in permanent impacts to	Areas of high sensitivity for paleontological resources, and therefore, could result in permanent impacts to	PA-1: Grading, excavation and other surface and subsurface excavation in the Resource Study Area (RSA)

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
		paleontological resources. Existing fossil localities in nearby similar rock units have produced substantial vertebrate paleontological resources, so high sensitivity for resources, especially near west end of project area and between Valley Wells Rd. and Summerset Rd.	paleontological resources. Existing fossil localities in nearby similar rock units have produced substantial vertebrate paleontological resources, so high sensitivity for resources, especially near west end of project area and between Valley Wells Rd. and Summerset Rd.	paleontological resources. Existing fossil localities in nearby similar rock units have produced substantial vertebrate paleontological resources, so high sensitivity for resources, especially near west end of project area and between Valley Wells Rd. and Summerset Rd.	have potential to impact significant nonrenewable fossil resources of Pleistocene age. A Paleontological Mitigation Plan (PMP) will be prepared, by a qualified paleontologist, prior to completion of the Plans, Specifications, and Estimates phase of this project once specific information about excavation locations and depth is available and monitoring efforts can be properly estimated. The PMP will detail the measures to be implemented. For additional information related to PMP requirements, please see Sub-section 3.12.4 in Chapter 3 of this Environmental Document.

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
Hazardous Waste/ Materials	No impacts	There are a number of PG&E wells that may be impacted by this alignment. The number and type are as follows: • Supply (active) – 7 • Supply (inactive) – 2 • Monitoring (active) – 6 Of the six monitoring wells only two are expected to require relocation, the other four are expected to only require adjustment in place. According to the ISA and PSI reports, there are known hazardous material sources, including USTs, ASTs, contaminated soil, and groundwater within the Alternative 2 alignment. Soil testing was performed for agricultural land, which was tested for pesticides, herbicides, chromium, and ADL. The results of the preliminary site investigations performed for APN 0494-312-26 revealed that soil accumulated within a trench drain associated with an equipment maintenance wash-down slab drain reported elevated levels of cadmium, lead, and TPH. The PSI report recommended that the trench drain and clarifier	There are a number of PG&E wells that may be impacted by this alignment. The number and type are as follows: • Supply (active) – 21 • Supply (inactive) – 13 • Monitoring (active) – 11 • Extraction (active) – 1 • Extraction (inactive) – 1 Surface soils may also be contaminated with chromium as a result of the historic irrigation of agricultural land with groundwater pumped from the PG&E hexavalent chromium plume. There are known or suspected hazardous material sources, such as USTs, ASTs, contaminated soil, and groundwater within the Alternative 3 alignment. There are electrical transformers that may include presence of PCB's; Agricultural land that may have pesticides, herbicides, chromium, and ADL. Approximately 44 single-family residences, two multi-family residences, three businesses/non-profit, and one farm are located within the Alternative 3 right of way	There are a number of PG&E wells that may be impacted by this alignment. The number and type are as follows: • Supply (active) – 14 • Supply (inactive) – 14 • Monitoring (active) – 19 • Extraction (active) – 1 • Extraction (inactive) – 1 Alternative 4 may also impact 2 USGS wells. Surface soils may also be contaminated with chromium as a result of the historic irrigation of agricultural land with groundwater pumped from the PG&E chromium plume. There are known or suspected hazardous material sources, such as USTs, ASTs, contaminated soil, and groundwater within the Alternative 4 alignment. There are electrical transformers that may include presence of PCB's; Agricultural land that may have pesticides, herbicides, chromium, and ADL. Approximately 34 single-family residences, two multi-family residential properties, one	HAZ-1: Proper removal and disposal of all stained pole-mounted transformers and evaluation of all soil beneath the cracked/stained units prior to highway development will be conducted. HAZ-2: All soil excavations conducted on-site will be monitored by the construction contractor for visible soil staining, odor, and the possible presence of unknown hazardous-material sources, such as buried 55-gallon drums and underground tanks. HAZ-3: For structures within the proposed right of way that require demolition, an Asbestos Pre-Demolition Survey will be completed prior to the disturbance of building materials to determine the asbestos content. A certified asbestos contractor will be retained to abate any identified ACM in accordance with all applicable laws, including OSHA guidelines. HAZ-4: In the event that ACM not identified in the asbestos study are uncovered during demolition/renovation activities, the contractor must stop work and have these materials tested for asbestos content. For specific requirements related to demolitions or

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
		materials be removed and disposed of appropriately by a qualified contractor. The results of the preliminary site investigation performed for the multiple parcels located primarily between Mountain view road and Lenwood Road reported pesticides and hexavalent chromium at concentrations below the laboratory reporting limits. In addition, soil samples analyzed for heavy metals reported concentrations consistent with expected background levels. Approximately 16 residences located within the Alternative 2 right of way would likely require demolition. These residences are expected to have a propane AST, water storage AST, water supply well, and a septic tank system. In addition, given the pre-1978 construction, ACMs and lead-based paint should be anticipated during demolition of structures.	and would likely require demolition. The residences are expected to have a propane AST, water storage AST, water supply well, and a septic tank system. In addition, given the pre-1978 construction, ACMs and lead-based paint would be anticipated.	business/non-profit, and one farm are located within the Alternative 4 right of way and would likely require demolition. These residences are expected to have a propane AST, water storage AST, water supply well, and a septic tank system. In addition, given the pre-1978 construction, ACMs and lead-based paint would be anticipated.	renovations see Section 3.13 in Chapter 3. HAZ-5: Prior to demolition, a geophysical survey of affected properties will be conducted in order to investigate the potential for underground features and hazardous materials storage. HAZ-6: Shallow soil sampling performed as part of the PSI confirmed the presence of petroleum, VOCs, metals, and PCBs near identified drum storage and debris covered areas within the environmental footprint of the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2); all required remediation, including the appropriate handling and disposal of the soil will occur in conjunction with right of way demolition. HAZ-7: The handling, transport and disposal of soil determined to exceed maximum concentration levels for hexavalent chromium will be performed in accordance with all applicable regulations, federal/OSHA standards, Title 22, CCR, Caltrans requirements as stated in Section 7-109 Solid Waste Disposal and Recycling Reporting Caltrans Construction Manual, and the Site Safety Plan prepared for the project.

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
					For further measures HAZ-8 through HAZ-17, please see Section 3.13 in Chapter 3.
Air Quality – Permanent	No impacts	Would not result in higher CO concentrations than those existing within the region. Would not be considered a Project of Air Quality Concern; unlikely that project would generate new air quality violations, worsen existing violations, or delay attainment of national ambient air quality standards for PM10 and PM2.5. On a regional basis, EPA's vehicle and fuel regulations, coupled with fleet turnover, will over time cause substantial reductions that, in almost all cases, will cause region-wide MSAT levels to be substantially lower than today.	Would not result in higher CO concentrations than those existing within the region. Would not be considered a Project of Air Quality Concern; unlikely that project would generate new air quality violations, worsen existing violations, or delay attainment of national ambient air quality standards for PM10 and PM2.5. On a regional basis, EPA's vehicle and fuel regulations, coupled with fleet turnover, will over time cause substantial reductions that, in almost all cases, will cause region-wide MSAT levels to be substantially lower than today.	Would not result in higher CO concentrations than those existing within the region. Would not be considered a Project of Air Quality Concern; unlikely that project would generate new air quality violations, worsen existing violations, or delay attainment of national ambient air quality standards for PM10 and PM2.5. On a regional basis, EPA's vehicle and fuel regulations, coupled with fleet turnover, will over time cause substantial reductions that, in almost all cases, will cause region-wide MSAT levels to be substantially lower than today.	AQ-1: Caltrans will require implementation of effective and comprehensive avoidance and minimization measures, as detailed in Caltrans' Standard Specifications, Section 9.02 (Air Pollution Control), Measures to reduce exhaust emissions specified in Section 14-9.02 (Air Pollution Control) are fully described in Chapter 3 as are measures to reduce exhaust emissions specified in MDAQMD Rule 403.2 (Fugitive Dust Control).
Air Quality – Temporary/Construction Impacts	No impacts	Construction-related emissions would result from earthmoving activities and use of heavy equipment.	Construction-related emissions would result from earthmoving activities and use of heavy equipment.	Construction-related emissions would result from earthmoving activities and use of heavy equipment.	Measures are detailed in Section 3.14.4
Noise and Vibration – Permanent	No impacts	18 representative receivers would experience substantial noise increases (greater than 12 dBA), but would not approach or exceed the NAC of 67 dBA Leq(h).	5 representative receivers would experience substantial noise increases (12-27 dBA), but would not approach or exceed the NAC of 67 dBA Leq(h). Barriers locations M-17-18	4 representative receivers would experience substantial noise increases (15-27 dBA), but would not approach or exceed the NAC of 67 dBA Leq(h). Barriers would be feasible.	Under the Preferred Alternative, barriers were determined to be feasible, but not reasonable; no barriers are proposed.

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
		Barriers would be feasible, but not reasonable; no barriers are proposed.	Segment 3 right of way and M-21 Segment 3 right of way would be feasible, but not reasonable; no barriers are proposed. For 3 sensitive receivers (Alt3-M-19, Alt3-M-24, and Alt3-M-48), barriers would not be feasible due to access constraints and inability to achieve 5 dBA reduction.	One noise barrier would be reasonable, based on Caltrans criteria (M-13 Segment 3). Other barriers would not be reasonable; no barriers are proposed at the other locations.	
Noise and Vibration – Temporary/ Construction Impacts	No impacts	Noise from construction activities may intermittently dominate the noise environment in the immediate area of construction; no adverse noise impacts from construction are anticipated.	Noise from construction activities may intermittently dominate the noise environment in the immediate area of construction; no adverse noise impacts from construction are anticipated.	Noise from construction activities may intermittently dominate the noise environment in the immediate area of construction; no adverse noise impacts from construction are anticipated.	NOI-1: To reduce noise levels from construction to the extent that is technically feasible and avoid unnecessary annoyance from construction noise, construction noise control measures as detailed in Section 3.15 of Chapter 3 will be implemented.
Wetlands and Other Waters	No impacts	2.815 acres of CDFG jurisdictional waters potentially affected (not considered to constitute waters of the United States due to their lack of connectivity with Traditional Navigable Waters).	0.625 acre of CDFG jurisdictional waters potentially affected (not considered to constitute waters of the United States due to their lack of connectivity with Traditional Navigable Waters).	0.707 acre of CDFG jurisdictional waters potentially affected (not considered to constitute waters of the United States due to their lack of connectivity with Traditional Navigable Waters).	W-1: Avoidance and minimization efforts to be utilized in order to protect aquatic resources during the course of the project. See Chapter 3 for detailed measure W-1 on Wetlands. W-2: An Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) fence will be installed along washes within the right of way that will not be directly affected by the project. W-3: A biological monitor will coordinate with the RE to ensure that construction activities will not have an impact on washes limited by the ESA fencing. W-4: Project impacts to the California

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
					Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) jurisdictional waters will be mitigated at a minimum 2:1 ratio, either through onsite restoration and/or offsite acquisition.
Plant Species	No impacts	A total of 549.75 vegetation acres (ac) impacted. • 265.66 ac of Atriplex Scrub • 184.98 ac of Creosote Bush Scrub • 99.11 ac of Disturbed Atriplex Scrub. Species affected: crowned muilla (3 individuals) and Mojave spineflower (10.9 ac).	A total of 409.62 vegetation acres (ac) impacted. • 264.17 acres of Atriplex Scrub • 12.26 ac of Creosote Bush Scrub • 133.19 ac of Disturbed Atriplex Scrub. Species affected: crowned muilla (1 individual) and Mojave spineflower (51.4 ac).	A total of 427.31 vegetation acres (ac) impacted. • 279.23 ac of Atriplex Scrub • 0.30 ac of Creosote Bush Scrub • 147.78 ac of Disturbed Atriplex Scrub. Species affected: crowned muilla (2 individuals) and Mojave spineflower (42.1 ac).	BIO-1: Pre-construction surveys for rare plants will be conducted to determine where rare plants are for ESA purposes, during the appropriate blooming period. BIO-2 through BIO-5 (see Chapter 3) will establish monitor and ESA protection. BIO-4: A qualified biologist will monitor construction activities to ensure that no impacts would occur to the populations within the ESA.
Animal Species	No impacts	A total of 740.81 habitat acres (ac) impacted. • Burrowing owl: 740.81 • American badger: 549.75 • Prairie falcon: 549.75 • Le Conte's thrasher: 549.75 • Loggerhead shrike: 549.75 • White-tailed kite: 549.75 • Cooper's hawk: 549.75	A total of 666.91 habitat acres (ac) impacted. • Burrowing owl: 666.91 • American badger: 409.62 • Prairie falcon: 409.62 • Le Conte's thrasher: 409.62 • Loggerhead shrike: 409.62 • White-tailed kite: 409.62 • Cooper's hawk: 409.62	A total of 686.33 habitat acres (ac) impacted. • Burrowing owl: 686.33 • American badger: 427.31 • Prairie falcon: 427.31 • Le Conte's thrasher: 427.31 • Loggerhead shrike: 427.31 • White-tailed kite: 427.31 • Cooper's hawk: 427.31	BIO-6: A biological monitor will monitor all construction activities to ensure that no harm to American badger will take place. All monitoring activities will be consistent with the monitoring measures listed in the avoidance and minimization measures for desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel. BIO-7: All temporary, construction staging areas, storage areas, and access roads involved with this project will occur within the permanent impact area. Access to the project site will be gained from the existing SR-58. No new access roads

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
					will be built as part of this project. BIO-8: All measures will be taken to minimize impacts on nesting birds. A pre-construction sweep for nesting birds would be conducted prior to construction activities outside of the nesting season as well. BIO-9: A preconstruction survey of the project site for burrowing owl and other bird species protected by the MBTA will occur 30 days prior to commencing construction activities. For more details see Section 3.20 in Chapter 3. BIO-10: If burrowing owls are found on site during the pre-construction sweep specific procedures must be followed as detailed in Section 3.20 of Chapter 3. BIO-11: Replacement habitat for burrowing owl will be provided according to the ratios listed below and can be combined with the mitigation ratios required for other species, unless the land purchase under that mitigation does not comply with the conditions listed: Replacement of occupied habitat with occupied habitat at 1.5 times per 6.5 acres (9.95) per pair or single bird, or Replacement of occupied

Affected Resources	Alternative 1 No-Build Alternative	Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment	Alternative 3 Existing Alignment	Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment	Avoidance, Minimization and Compensation Measures
					habitat with habitat contiguous with occupied habitat 2 times per 6.5 acres per pair or single bird (13), or Replacement of occupied habitat with suitable unoccupied habitat, as required by the mitigation plan, at 3 times per 6.5 acres (19.5) per pair or single bird.
Threatened and Endangered Species – Permanent	No impacts	A total of 502.34 habitat acres impacted. Listed below the total acres impacted by species: Desert tortoise: 502.34 Mohave ground squirrel: 502.34	A total of 409.62 habitat acres impacted. Listed below the total acres impacted by species: Desert tortoise: 409.62 Mohave ground squirrel: 409.62	A total of 427.31 habitat acres impacted. Listed below the total acres impacted by species: Desert tortoise: 427.31 Mohave ground squirrel: 427.31	See Section 3.21 in Chapter 3 of this Environmental Document for details of Desert tortoise and MGS measures BIO-12 through BIO-33. BIO-32: Mitigation for loss of desert tortoise habitat will be accomplished based on the quality of habitat affected according to the following ratios: • 5:1 ratio for impacts west of Hinkley Road; and • 3:1 ratio for impacts east of Hinkley Road. BIO-33: Mitigation for loss of MGS habitat will be accomplished based on the quality of habitat affected according to the following ratios: • 5:1 ratio for impacts west of Hinkley Road; and • 3:1 ratio for impacts east of Hinkley Road.
Threatened and Endangered Species – Temporary	No impacts	Temporary disturbance of habitats	Temporary disturbance of habitats	Temporary disturbance of habitats	

Chapter 1. **Proposed Project**

[this page left blank intentionally]

Chapter 1. Proposed Project

1.1 Introduction

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) is the lead agency under NEPA and CEQA. Caltrans proposes to realign and widen SR-58 from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway from Post Mile (PM) 22.2 to PM 31.1. The physical improvements for the project would extend from PM 22.2 to PM 31.1; however, in order to account for signage during construction, the total project limits would extend from PM 21.7 to PM 31.6. The total length of the project is 8.9 miles, starting 2.4 miles west of Hidden River Road to 0.7 miles East of Lenwood Road. The project area is approximately five miles west of the city of Barstow, within the Mojave Desert region of San Bernardino County, California. The existing facility exhibits highway operating friction due to uncontrolled access from multiple driveways and unimproved roadways. SR-58 is a route for recreational, interregional, and commercial travelers (See Figures 1.1 and 1.2).

The project is funded in the amount of $22.9 million in the FY 2013-2014 of the 2010 State Transportation Program (STIP) under the 20.20.025.700 Program for new highways. The total cost including right of way ranges from $174,467,000 to $194,890,000.

The project is fully funded and is in the SCAG 2013 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) (Project Number 4351), which was found to conform by FHWA on December 14, 2012.[4] Also, the project is included among the listing of the modeled projects in the SCAG 2012 RTP (Project Number 4351). Analysis concludes that the project's operational emissions (which include the ozone precursors, reactive organic gases [ROG], and NO_X) meet the transportation conformity requirements imposed by the EPA and MDAQMD. Please see copies of the listing of the project in the 2012 RTP and the 2013 FTIP in Appendix I of this document.

1.2 Purpose and Need

1.2.1 Project Purpose

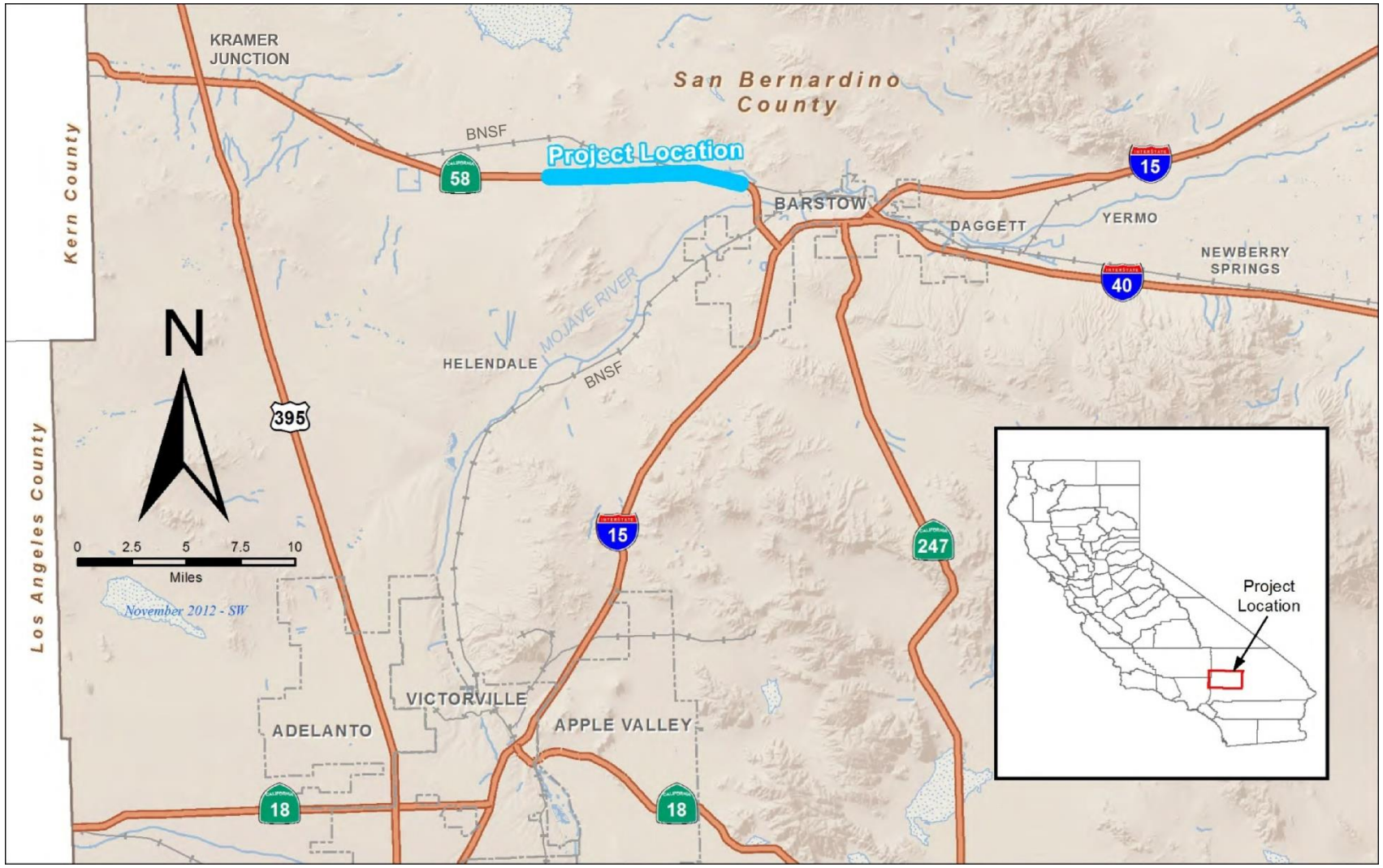
The purpose of the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project is:

- To relieve traffic congestion by providing an acceptable Level of Service (LOS), which is consistent with the SR-58 Route Concept Report;
- To improve operational efficiency and enhance safety conditions by maintaining route continuity, upgrading the facility to a controlled access, four-lane expressway that matches the sections on the east and west of the project area;

[4] Project described in Final 2013 FTIP as "SR58 Expressway-realign and widen from 2-4 lane expressway. New interchanges at Lenwood Rd and Hinkley Rd 2.4 miles west of Hidden River Rd. to 0.7 miles east of Lenwood Road -- realign and widen to 4 lane expressway (2-4 lanes) (phase 2)."

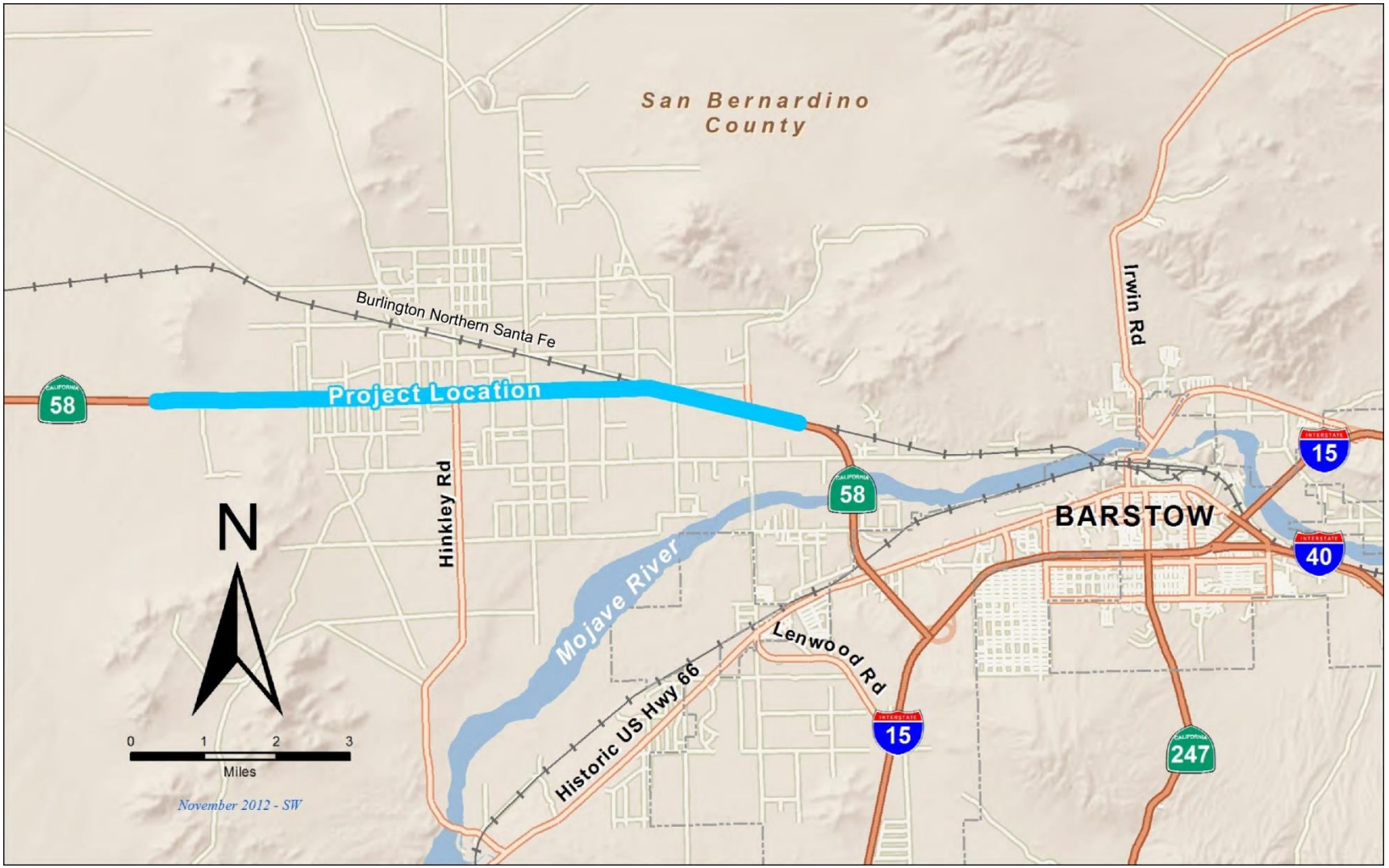
- To correct structural deficiencies, by upgrading the pavement structural section to meet current standards to better accommodate truckloads, reducing roadway damage and maintenance costs associated with the high volume of truck traffic utilizing this route; and
- To meet the needs for regional transportation in accordance with regional plans such as the RTP and FTIP, while minimizing right of way, community, and environmental impacts.

Figure 1.1: Project Vicinity Map



[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 1.2: Project Location Map



[this page left blank intentionally]

1.2.2 Project Need

1.2.2.1 Capacity, Transportation Demand, and Safety

Existing Capacity and Level of Service

The ability of a highway to accommodate traffic is typically measured in terms of LOS. LOS is a qualitative measure that describes operational conditions within a traffic stream, generally in terms of such factors as speed and travel time, freedom to maneuver, traffic interruptions, comfort, convenience, and safety. LOS conditions are designated as "A," indicating best free-flow conditions, through "F," indicating worst-case, congested conditions.

These volumes are used to estimate the extent to which peak-hour traffic volumes equal or exceed the maximum desirable capacity of a roadway. Roadway capacity is generally determined by the number of vehicles that can reasonably pass over a given section of roadway in a given period of time. The *Highway Capacity Manual*, prepared by the National Transportation Research Board, identifies travel speed, freedom to maneuver, and proximity to other vehicles as important factors in determining the LOS on a roadway. LOS definitions for two-lane highways and multi-lane highways are shown in Figure 1.3 Highway Levels of Service Definitions.

Figure 1.3: Highway Levels of Service Definitions

LEVELS OF SERVICE
for Two-Lane Highways

Level of Service	Flow Conditions	Operating Speed (mph)	Technical Descriptions
A		55+	Highest quality of service. Free traffic flow with few restrictions on maneuverability or speed. **No delays**
B		50	Stable traffic flow. Speed becoming slightly restricted. Low restriction on maneuverability. **No delays**
C		45	Stable traffic flow, but less freedom to select speed, change lanes or pass. **Minimal delays**
D		40	Traffic flow becoming unstable. Speeds subject to sudden change. Passing is difficult. **Minimal delays**
E		35	Unstable traffic flow. Speeds change quickly and maneuverability is low. **Significant delays**
F			Heavily congested traffic. Demand exceeds capacity and speeds vary greatly. **Considerable delays**

Source: 2000 HCM, Exhibit 20-2, LOS Criteria for Two-Lane Highways in Class 1

LEVELS OF SERVICE
for Multi-Lane Highways

Level of Service	Flow Conditions	Operating Speed (mph)	Technical Descriptions
A		60	Highest level of service. Traffic flows freely with little or no restrictions on maneuverability. **No delays**
B		60	Traffic flows freely, but drivers have slightly less freedom to maneuver. **No delays**
C		60	Density becomes noticeable with ability to maneuver limited by other vehicles. **Minimal delays**
D		57	Speed and ability to maneuver is severely restricted by increasing density of vehicles. **Minimal delays**
E		55	Unstable traffic flow. Speeds vary greatly and are unpredictable. **Minimal delays**
F		<55	Traffic flow is unstable, with brief periods of movement followed by forced stops. **Significant delays**

Source: 2000 HCM, Exhibit 21-3, Speed-Flow Curves with LOS Criteria for Multi-Lane Highways

As discussed in the *March 2010 Traffic Study Report*, in accordance with Caltrans guidelines, the LOS analyses were conducted using the *Highway Capacity Manual 2000* (Transportation Research Board 2000) methodology to obtain the LOS and corresponding measures of effectiveness for the study intersections and representative highway segments in the project area. Synchro 7.0 software was used to analyze signalized intersections while HCS 2000 software was used to analyze stop-controlled intersections, highway segments, and ramp merge/diverge operations. Truck percentages used in the level of service analysis were derived from peak hour vehicle classification counts. Truck percentages of 40 percent for the SR-58 and 15 percent for the local streets were applied to all the level of service analysis. While Synchro and HCS' two-lane highway and intersection level of service analysis modules permit a truck percentage input above 25 percent, HCS multilane highway and ramp merge/diverge modules do not allow a truck percentage input above 25 percent. Therefore, for 2016 and 2040 without project conditions, HCS analysis was conducted with truck percentage inputs. However, for 2016 and 2040 with project conditions, a Passenger-car-equivalent (PCE) factor of 2.0 was applied to the truck volumes to derive PCE volumes for analysis.

To determine the traffic operational level of service, the existing and projected volumes through an intersection are compared to the capacity of the intersection in order to calculate the delay per vehicle in seconds for the study intersection. The LOS criteria for signalized and stop-controlled intersections are provided in Tables 1-1 and 1-2 below, respectively. LOS categories range from good, nearly free-flow traffic at LOS A, to overloaded, stop-and-go conditions at LOS F.

Table 1-1: Level of Service Criteria for Signalized Intersections

Level of Service	Control Delay per Vehicle (sec/veh)
A	<= 10
B	> 10 - 20
C	> 20 - 35
D	> 35 - 55
E	> 55 - 80
F	> 80

Source: Transportation Research Board 2000.

Table 1-2: Level of Service Criteria for Stop-Controlled Intersections

Level of Service	Control Delay per Vehicle (sec/veh)
A	0-10
B	> 10 - 15
C	> 15 - 25
D	> 25 - 35
E	> 35 - 50
F	> 50

Source: Transportation Research Board 2000.
LOS Criteria above applies to both Two-Way Stop-Controlled and All-Way Stop-Controlled intersections.

Two-lane highway operational analyses were conducted for existing and future without project segments of SR-58 at representative locations along the project limits. Multilane highway operational analyses were also conducted for future with-project segments of the highway at the Hinkley and Lenwood Road interchange locations. LOS criteria for two- lane and multilane highway operations are provided below in Tables 1-3 and 1-4, respectively.

Table 1-3: Level of Service Criteria for Two-Lane Highway Class I

Level of Service	Percent Time- Spent-Following	Average Travel Speed (mi/h)
A	<=35	60.0
B	> 35 - 50	60.0
C	> 50 - 65	59.4
D	> 65 - 80	56.7
E	> 80	55.0

Notes:
1. Source: Transportation Research Board 2000.
2. LOS based on free-flow speed of 60 mi/h

Table 1-4: Level of Service Criteria for Multilane Highways

Level of Service	Maximum density (pc/mi/in)	Average speed (mi/h)	Maximum volume to capacity ratio (v/c)	Maximum service flow rate (pc/h/in)
A	11	60.0	0.30	660
B	18	60.0	0.49	1,080
C	26	59.4	0.70	1,550
D	35	56.7	0.90	1,980
E	40	55.0	1.00	2,200

Notes:
1. Source: Transportation Research Board 2000.
2. LOS based on free-flow speed of 60 mi/h

LOS criteria for ramp merge/diverge analysis are provided in Table 1-5 below.

Table 1-5: Level of Service Criteria for Merge and Diverge Areas

Level of Service	Control Delay per Vehicle (sec/veh)
A	<= 10
B	> 10 - 20
C	> 20 - 28
D	> 28-35
E	> 35
F	Demand exceeds capacity

Source: Transportation Research Board 2000.

Traffic volume data for 2016 and 2040 conditions were derived from Caltrans' traffic forecast data. With the build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4, adjustments to the future forecast volumes were made to account for the alignment and grade separations.

For the Alternative 2 condition, future traffic anticipated to access the SR-58 from local streets would need to enter and exit the Expressway at the Hinkley interchange and the Lenwood Road interchange, as other local intersections will be closed off with cul-de-sacs (figures showing Alternative 2 are in Chapter 2 of this document). Volume adjustments were made as follows: local traffic desiring to access SR-58 from Valley View Road to Flower Street on the west side of Hinkley Road would need to travel to the Hinkley Road interchange to access the highway. As the Alternative 2 alignment would occur entirely south of the Hinkley community, both northbound and southbound traffic desiring to access SR-58 would be anticipated to use the existing SR-58 highway to access the Hinkley Road interchange. In addition, local traffic from east of Hinkley Road at Mountain View Road to Fairview Road would also be expected to use the Hinkley Road interchange to access SR-58. Local traffic from east of Hinkley Road at Mountain View Road to Fairview Road would also be expected to use the Hinkley Road interchange to access the SR-58. Since Summerset Road is located approximately half way between the planned Hinkley Road interchange and the planned Lenwood Road interchange, it is anticipated that Summerset Road traffic desiring to travel westbound would use the Hinkley Road interchange while traffic desiring to travel eastbound would use the Lenwood Road interchange. The Lenwood Road interchange is expected to draw traffic from Dixie Road and eastbound Summerset Road.

Alternatives 3 and 4 volume adjustments are similar since Alternative 3 utilizes the existing SR-58 alignment while Alternative 4 shifts just slightly north of the existing alignment (figures showing Alternative 3 and Alternative 4 are in Chapter 2 of this document). Volume adjustments were made for the two alternatives as follows: traffic originating from and going to north of SR-58 would be expected to travel along a northerly frontage road while traffic originating from and going south of SR-58 would be expected to travel along a southerly frontage road to access the Hinkley Road and Lenwood Road interchanges with SR-58. Similar to Alternative 2 volume adjustments, traffic from west of the Hinkley Road interchange would be expected to use the Hinkley Road interchange to access the SR-58 Expressway, while traffic east of Hinkley Road to westbound traffic from Summerset Road would also be expected access SR-58 via the Hinkley Road interchange. Lenwood Road interchange volume adjustments are the same for all three build alternatives as the project design is the same at this location.

Table 1-6 shows existing and forecasted mainline traffic data on SR-58 within the project limits. As shown in the table, the projected annual average daily traffic (AADT) is the same in the design horizon year whether or not the project is constructed. This is because there are no available alternative routes.

Regional Population/Traffic Forecasts

The 2008 Southern California Association of Government (SCAG) Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) Programmatic Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) determined that the 2008 baseline population for San Bernardino County was 2,097,756 and estimated that the regional population in 2035 would be 2,957,370. Given these numbers, there will be a nearly 41% increase in regional population between 2008 and 2035. Regional traffic is predicted to increase with the projected growth in population.

Table 1-6: Existing and Forecasted Mainline Traffic Data

Data	2011[1] Baseline	2016		2020[2]	2040	
		No-Build	Build (All Alternatives)		No-Build	Build (All Alternatives)
Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT)	12,100	14,200	14,200	16,000	24,100	24,100
Design Hour Volume (DHV)	1,570	1,820	1,820	2,050	3,080	3,080
Peak Hour Volume (DHV)	940	1,090	1,090	1,230	1,850	1,850
Directional Split (D/S)	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%
Level of Service (LOS)	E	E	B	B	F	C
Vehicle to Capacity Ratio (V/C)	0.59	0.68	0.30	0.34	1.15	0.51
Trucks % in ADT	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Trucks % in DHV	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%

Source: Supplemental Traffic Data for Consistency with February 2010 Traffic Study Report Memorandum (October 2011); Shankel pers. comm., March 20, 2013.

[1] When the February 2010 and March 2010 Traffic Operations Analysis (TOA) were approved, 2009 was the Base Line Year for this project; however, in conjunction with the project becoming fully funded in 2011, the Base Line Year for this project was changed to 2011. 2020 traffic information is only being retained because of its use in conjunction with original standard 20-year design horizon requirements. 2040 remains the design horizon year for this project.

[2] When the February 2010 and March 2010 Traffic Operations Analysis (TOA) were approved, 2020 was the planned Opening Year for this project; however, in conjunction with the project becoming fully funded in 2011, the Opening Year was changed to 2016. 2020 traffic information is only being retained because of its use in conjunction with original standard 20-year design horizon requirements. 2040 remains the design horizon year for this project. Numbers and identified Level of Service are based on the build alternatives.

Projected Capacity Needs

Traffic forecasts for the opening year (2016) and forecast year (2040) are provided in Table 1-6 above. Average daily traffic (ADT) is forecast to nearly double, from 12,100 vehicles (2011) to 24,100 vehicles (2040) under Alternative 1 (the No-Build alternative). If no improvements are made, this highway segment is projected to deteriorate from LOS E to LOS F by 2040, with heavy traffic congestion and great variations in speed.[6] The highway configuration for the existing and no-build forecast year is the existing two lane conventional highway structure. Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 assume a four lane expressway thereby increasing the capacity of SR-58. The LOS under Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 would improve to LOS B in the opening year and LOS C in the forecast year.

[6] Transportation Research Board. 2000. *Highway Capacity Manual*.

System Safety Needs – Existing Accident Rates

The Caltrans Traffic Accident Surveillance and Analysis System (TASAS) shows during the three years from July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2011, a total of 50 accidents for the eastbound and westbound directions occurred within the segment of SR-58 between PM 22.2 to PM 31.1.

The actual total and actual fatal plus injury accident rates in this segment are lower than the statewide average for a similar type of facility. However, the actual fatal rate is higher than the statewide average. The types of collision were 20.0% broadside, 20.0% sideswipe, 10.0% rear end, 26.0% hit object, 6.0% overturn, 16.0% head-on, and 2.0% other. The primary collision factors were 36.0% improper turn, 32.0% other violations, 16.0% speeding, 4.0% other than driver, 2.0% unknown, 6.0% failure to yield, and 4.0% driving under the influence (Caltrans 2013a).

Table 1-7: TASAS data from 07-01-2008 to 06-30-2011

Accident rates (per Million Vehicles Miles) (July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2011)						
Location	**Actual**			**Statewide Average**		
	Fatal	Fatal + Injury	Total	Fatal	Fatal + Injury	Total
PM 22.2/31.1	0.050	0.25	0.50	.018	.30	0.71

Source: Project Report, June 2013.

The new four-lane freeway would improve safety by upgrading from two to four lanes which provides for better passing and improved sight-distance. The current access on the existing highway would be eliminated and replaced with interchanges. A separated, 78-foot wide median would reduce the risk of head-on collisions. A clear recovery zone (CRZ) from the edge of the traveled way to obstructions would provide adequate unobstructed recovery area for errant drivers to regain control. Separating local traffic from interregional traffic, via grade separation structures, and full standard shoulder width, improved sight distances and additional traffic lanes, are expected to minimize traffic accidents.

1.2.2.2 Roadway Deficiencies

Operational Deficiencies

Driveways and Intersections: The existing two-lane highway has numerous driveways and intersecting cross-streets, which present conflict points that affect the operation of the highway. Vehicles enter and exit the highway to access businesses, services, and residences along SR-58. There are numerous crossings (both paved and unpaved) where these turning movements occur.

Route Continuity between Existing Four-lane Expressways: At the project location, SR-58 is a two-lane facility; however, immediately east and west of the project, SR-58 is a four-lane facility. The narrower highway section within the project area creates a bottleneck between the existing four-lane highway sections and decreases route continuity.

Structural Section Limitations

SR-58 extends a total of 240 miles, from U.S. 101 near San Luis Obispo, to the west, to I-15 in Barstow, to the east. SR-58 crosses three major north-south routes: I-5, SR-99, and U.S. 395. It is a major connection point for goods movement between Interstate 5 (I-5) in Bakersfield and I-15 and 40 (I-40) in Barstow.

State Route 58 is a major freight access corridor for the Central Valley. It acts as a major extension of the Interstate System by connecting I-5 in Bakersfield to I-15 and I-40 in Barstow and is part of the Strategic Highway Corridor Network (STRAHNET) between SR-99 and Interstate (I-15). It is designated as part of the National Highway System and it is also designated for oversized trucks under the Surface Transportation Assistance Act (STAA) of 1982. Traffic on SR-58 includes a high volume of interstate trucks that transport agricultural and commercial commodities. As indicated by the truck percentages in Table 1-1, truck ADT will consistently increase through forecast year 2040. The truck percentage for all forecasted years, as shown in Table 1-1, is 40%. It is necessary to ensure that the highway pavement can accommodate an increasing number of Equivalent Single Axle Loads (ESALs) over its design life and an increasing number of STAA trucks. The existing pavement structural section is inadequate with respect to its ability to handle the high volume of truck traffic, which is contributing to rising maintenance costs[7]. As shown in Table 1-1, SR-58 is expected to continue to carry high volumes of truck traffic (40% in 2040).

ESAL estimates are used to determine the amount of damage that is caused by the varying number and types of axle loads that a particular pavement section is subject to over its design life. These calculations are made to determine pavement structural section design (pavement layer thicknesses). ESALs specific to SR-58 for a 10-, 20-, and 40-year design life are provided in Table 1-3. In addition, traffic indices (TIs) are also used to determine pavement thickness. The larger TIs correspond with thicker structural sections for the pavement. As indicated in Table 1-3, larger TIs were calculated for a 10-, 20- and 40-year design life, respectively.

The existing pavement structural section of SR-58 was not designed to accommodate the designation pertaining to the national network for STAA trucks, or the ESALs listed in Table 1-8. This has resulted in an increase in pavement maintenance costs.

Table 1-8: Equivalent Single Axle Load Estimate and Traffic Index

	Year	Inside and Outside Lane	
		Mainline ESAL	**Shoulder ESAL**
10-Year	2030	22,268,155	445,363
20-Year	2040	44,536,310	890,726
40-Year	2060	89,072,620	1,781,452
		Mainline TI	**Shoulder TI**
10-Year	2030	13.0	8.2
20-Year	2040	14.1	8.9
40-Year	2060	15.4	9.6

Source: Traffic Impact Analysis. February 2010 (Table 19).

[7] Caltrans Highway Design Manual Section 600.

Improvements that promote access control and separate local traffic from interregional traffic (via grade-separation structures) would address operational needs within the project area. Additionally, construction of a new structural section that would extend overall pavement life and meet standards for STAA trucks would address existing structural section limitations. Less frequent pavement maintenance would reduce future maintenance costs as well as the number and frequency of delays for the traveling public.

State Highway System (SHS)

According to Streets and Highways Code (SHC), section 300 et seq., the intent of the SHS is to serve the state's heavily traveled rural and urban corridors: connect the communities and regions of the state; and serve the state's economy by connecting centers of commerce, industry, agriculture, mineral wealth, and recreation. SR-58 was designated as a part of the SHS under SHC, section 358. The project area is a heavily traveled (Section 1.3.2.1) portion of SR-58. This portion of SR-58 currently has an LOS of E, and is forecasted to have an LOS of F in 2040 if the highway capacity is not increased, thereby negatively affecting the connection between the communities and regions of the state that are served by SR-58.

Intermodal Corridor of Economic Significance Act

The Intermodal Corridor of Economic Significance Act establishes the Intermodal Corridors of Economic Significance (ICES) system, as outlined in SHC sections 2190–2191. The ICES system is composed of corridors that are essential to the California economy in terms of national and international trade. Routes identified as part of the ICES system are important transportation arteries that connect or provide access to major sea or waterway ports, nationwide railway systems, airports, and interstate and intrastate highway systems, thereby serving as intermodal corridors of economic significance. The SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project is within a portion of the highway that is part of the ICES system,[8] providing intermodal access to centers of commerce.

Interregional Road System

The Interregional Road System (IRRS) is established in SHC Section 164.3. The IRRS is a system of roads or projects that provide interregional connections to all economic centers in the state.[9] SR-58 between I-5 and I-15 is part of the IRRS. It is further classified as a High-Emphasis Focus Route, which requires a facility to be, at a minimum, a four-lane expressway (Caltrans 1999a). The project involves a segment of SR-58 that is part of the IRRS but one of two segments that do not meet the IRRS requirement of a four-lane expressway. As part of the IRRS plan, it will be necessary to meet minimum standards and upgrade the existing two-lane highway to a four-lane expressway.

[8] P. 3, California Department of Transportation. 2004. *Transportation Concept Report.* Available: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/dist6/planning/tcrs/sr58tcr/sr58fulldocument.pdf>.
[9] California Highways. n.d. *State Highway Types*. Available: <http://www.cahighways.org/stypes.html>. Accessed: July 20, 2009.

Freeway and Expressway System

The Freeway and Expressway System (FES) is established in SHC sections 250–257. The FES is a statewide system of freeways and expressways and connections thereto, creating a comprehensive system of access-controlled[10] freeways and expressways throughout the state.[11] The project involves a segment of SR-58 that is part of the FES and therefore subject to access-control requirements. As part to the FES, there is a need to implement access control.

Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982

In 1982, the federal government passed the STAA, a comprehensive transportation funding and policy act to address concerns about the surface transportation infrastructure (highways and bridges). The act allows oversize trucks on designated routes. SR-58 is a designated STAA route,[12] which must meet safety standards to accommodate the oversize STAA trucks. The project involves a segment of SR-58 designated for use by STAA trucks. As a designated STAA route, there is a need to meet standards so that oversize STAA trucks can be accommodated.

1.2.2.3 Modal Interrelationships and System Linkages

Interface with Airport, Rail, Port, and Mass Transit Facilities

Various airports, such as the Southern California Logistics Airport, San Bernardino International Airport, Ontario International Airport, East Kern Airport, Palmdale Airport, and March Inland Port, are within the vicinity of the project area. Airports provide cargo services, with most also providing commuter air travel services. Table 1-9, below, provides a summary of cargo tonnage per airport and the approximate distance from the project area.

Additional airports within the immediate project area include Barstow Daggett, Apple Valley, Borax, El Mirage Field (Adelanto), and Gray Butte Field.

Table 1-9: Airport Distance and SCAG 2035 Cargo Tonnage

Facility	Approximate Distance	Tonnage (Thousands)
Southern California Logistics Airport	38 miles southwest	1,290
San Bernardino International Airport	75 miles southwest	230
Ontario International Airport	80 miles southwest	1,959
East Kern Airport	48 miles west	Unknown*
Palmdale Airport	75 miles southwest	781
March Inland Port (Airport)	92 miles southwest	1,130

* East Kern Airport is not within the SCAG jurisdiction that provided the 2035 projections.

Source: SCAG 2008 RTP (Page 111).

[10] Access-controlled highways do not have intersections. Access and egress are provided by ramps at interchanges.
[11] California Highways. n.d. *State Highway Types*. Available: <http://www.cahighways.org/stypes.html>. Accessed: July 20, 2009.
[12] 23 CFR 658, Appendix A.

Again, SR-58 is part of the ICES system. It is an important transportation artery that provides access to major sea or waterway ports, nationwide railway systems, airports, and interstate and intrastate highway systems. SR-58 is also part of the IRRS, which requires four-lane expressways to connect the region's economic centers. Because of airport cargo tonnage projections, the need exists to facilitate the movement of cargo via ground and rail transport.

Rail cargo yards surrounding the project area include the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Barstow Rail Yard (18 miles east), Union Pacific Yermo Rail Yard (30 miles east), BNSF/Union Pacific Bakersfield Rail Yard (99 miles northwest), BNSF Victorville Rail Yard (39 miles southwest), Southern Pacific San Bernardino Rail Yard (65 miles southwest), BNSF San Bernardino Rail Yard (68 miles southwest), and Union Pacific Mira Loma Rail Yard (72 miles southwest). Additionally, the planned Southern California Rail Complex at the Southern California Logistics Airport in Victorville will provide on-site industrial facilities with direct linkages to rail, air, and ground cargo transport.[13] Because of the project's centralized location between the rail yards and the rail complex, there is a need to ensure uninterrupted transport of rail cargo; therefore, conflicts between highway traffic and rail traffic must be avoided.

Cargo trucks from ports west of the project area use this section of SR-58 to access locations to the east because there are few continuous east-west routes that provide interregional connections. These ports include the ports of Long Beach (140 miles away), Los Angeles (160 miles), San Diego (180 miles), and Hueneme (180 miles). Because of this east-west connection, there is a need to facilitate the movement of cargo via ground and rail transport.

1.2.2.4 Project as a Connecting Link

SR-58 is a major freight corridor for the Central Valley. It acts as a major extension of the Interstate System by connecting I-5 in Bakersfield to I-15 and I-40 in Barstow. It is part of the Strategic Highway Network (STRAHNET) between State Route 99 (SR-99) and I-15, designated as part of the NHS, classified as part of the FES, and designated for STAA trucks. It is also included as a High-Emphasis Route and Focus Route under the IRRS. Within District 8, it is functionally classified as a rural Principal Arterial (PM 0.0/29.4) and a rural Major Collector (C1) (PM 29.4/32.9).

The project serves as a connecting link between the facilities and/or systems listed below.

- Local Connections: The Southern California Logistics Airport is located 38 miles southeast of the project area. The planned Southern California Rail Complex at the Southern California Logistics Airport will provide on-site industrial facilities with direct linkages to rail, air, and ground cargo transport. Cargo transported between this cargo center and economic centers to the east will likely travel via this section of SR-58 when ground transport of goods is required.
- Regional Connections, Truck Terminals, and Airports: San Bernardino International Airport, Ontario International Airport, East Kern Airport, Palmdale Airport, and March Inland Port are located south and west of the project site. These airports also carry a substantial amount of cargo that requires rail or ground transport. Additionally, 10 major truck terminals and 80 trucking firms are located in San Bernardino County. Truck cargo

[13] Southern California Logistics Airport and Rail Authorities. EIR

carriers entering or leaving Southern California pass through San Bernardino County and often use this section of the SR-58, with 40% of the traffic on this segment of the highway.

- Regional Connections, Rail, and Port: Rail transport can be facilitated by reducing conflicts between railroad traffic and highway traffic. The railroad crossing within the project area extends to the BNSF Barstow Rail Yard and the Union Pacific, Yermo Rail Yard. These rail yards also connect to the BNSF/Union Pacific Bakersfield Rail Yard and Port Hueneme to the northwest. The BNSF Barstow Rail Yard and the Union Pacific Yermo Rail Yard also connect to the Victorville Rail Yard, the Southern Pacific San Bernardino Rail Yard, the BNSF San Bernardino Rail Yard, and the Union Pacific Mira Loma Rail Yard to the south. These rail yards to the south are also linked to the Port of Los Angeles and Port of Long Beach.

1.3 Independent Utility and Logical Termini

Logical termini are defined as the (1) rational end points for a transportation improvement project and (2) rational end points for a review of environmental impacts. Logical termini prevent segmentation, which may arise if a transportation need extends throughout an entire corridor, but environmental issues and transportation need are inappropriately discussed for only a segment of the corridor.

A project with independent utility or independent significance (1) can function as a standalone improvement and not force immediate transportation improvements elsewhere, or on the remainder of the facility (highway) and (2) does not restrict consideration of other reasonably foreseeable transportation improvements in an adjoining section.

1.3.1 Logical Termini and Sufficiency in Length

Improvements would close the gap between the two existing four-lane expressway segments immediately west and east of project area. The logical termini for physical improvements for this project, is the location where the expressway changes to a highway (i.e., changes from four lanes to two lanes) and the location where the highway changes back to an expressway (i.e., changes from two lanes to four lanes). The physical improvements for the project would extend from PM 22.2 to PM 31.1; however, in order to account for signage during construction, the total project limits would extend from PM 21.7 to PM 31.6.

1.3.2 Independent Utility

The project involves gap closure between two existing four-lane expressway segments and interchanges at key major roadways. The project, and its design features, would not force immediate transportation improvements elsewhere or on the remainder of the highway for the following reasons:

- the project closes a gap between two four-lane highway segments and does not create a need for additional lanes beyond the westerly or easterly project termini, and
- although interchanges will be designed to accommodate all planned/programmed projects within the project area, the design will not create the need for those projects or other improvements.

1.3.3 Consideration of Alternatives for Other Reasonably Foreseeable Transportation Improvements

No transportation projects have been proposed or are reasonably foreseeable within or immediately adjacent to the limits of the project. It is reasonably foreseeable that maintenance activities will need to be performed within or immediately adjacent to the project limits, however, no maintenance activities have been proposed at this time. Therefore, the project would not restrict the consideration of alternatives for other reasonably foreseeable transportation improvements, including adjacent to the project limits.

[this page left blank intentionally]

Chapter 2. **Project Alternatives**

[this page left blank intentionally]

Chapter 2. Project Alternatives

This section describes the project action and the design alternatives that were developed to meet the identified need through accomplishing the defined purposes, while avoiding or minimizing environmental impacts. The alternatives are:

- Alternative 1 – No-Build,
- Alternative 2 – Southerly Alignment,
- Alternative 3 – Existing Alignment, and
- Alternative 4 – Northerly Alignment.

This chapter defines the project in further detail and discusses the project alternatives considered.

2.1 Project Description

The project is located in San Bernardino County on SR-58 starting 2.4 miles west of Hidden River Road and ends 0.7 miles east of Lenwood Road. The physical improvements for the project would extend from PM 22.2 to PM 31.1; however, in order to account for signage during construction, the total project limits would extend from PM 21.7 to PM 31.6. The project covers a distance of 8.9 miles.

Within the project limits, existing SR-58 is a conventional two-lane highway with 12-foot lanes and shoulders varying from six to eight feet wide. All existing local road intersections are stop-controlled for the local streets with the exception of Lenwood Road which is signalized. The purpose of the project is to maintain route continuity, relieve congestion, upgrade the pavement structural and roadway cross-section to meet current standards, improve safety and operations within the project limits.

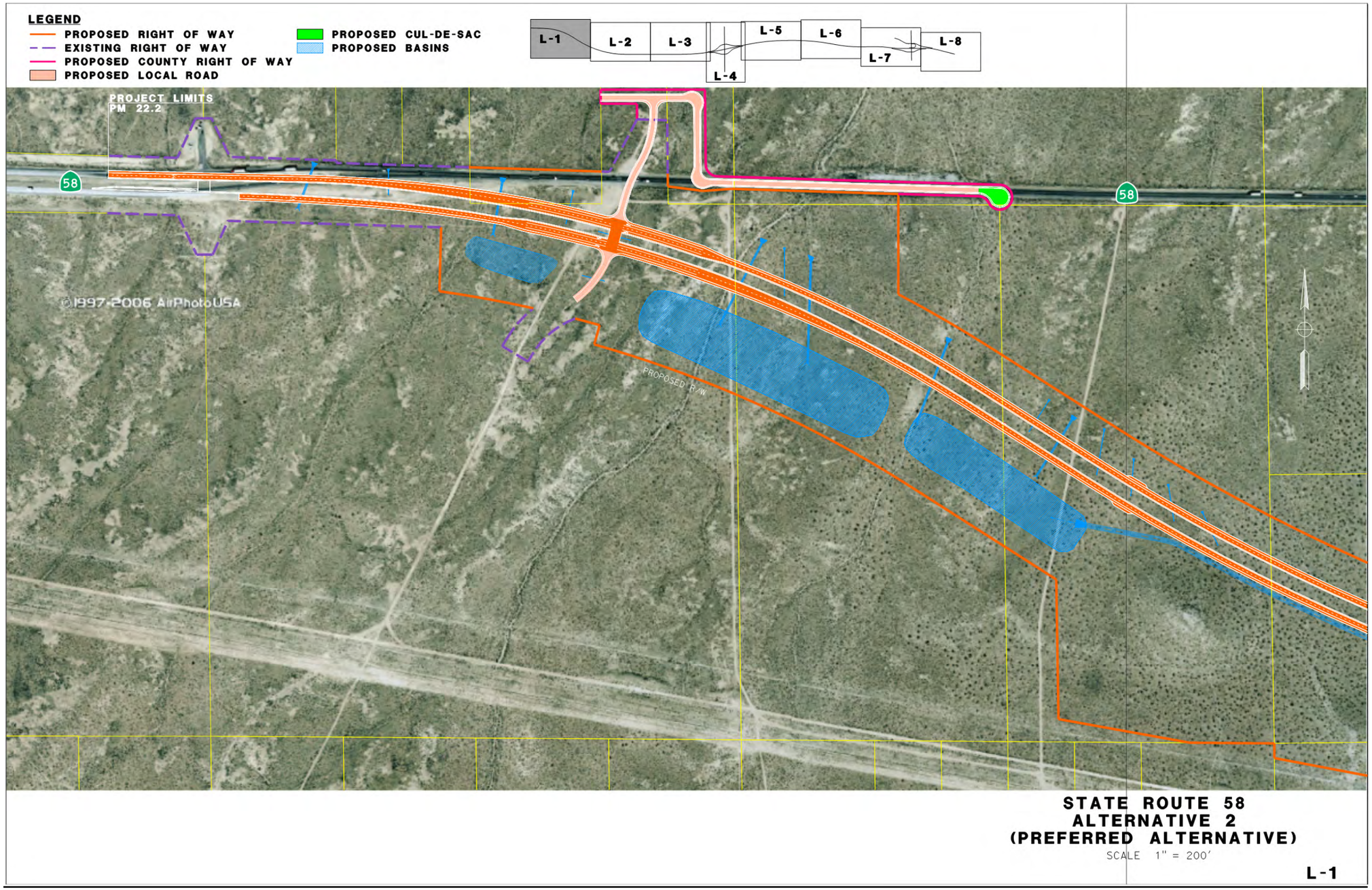
2.2 Alternatives

2.2.1 Project Alternatives

Various project alternatives have been evaluated and screened for engineering feasibility, cost, environmental implications, right of way requirements, and level of performance. In 1991, a Project Approval Report (PAR) provided preliminary data on various alternatives. In 2002, a Value Analysis was completed by Caltrans to further evaluate project alternatives. As the process continued, the public and various resource agencies were requested to provide input on the project's purpose and need and the alternatives under study. The alternatives presented in Figures 2.1 through 2.3 show the alignments and features of each Alternative. These figures reflect Caltrans' recommendations accomplished through the environmental scoping process, which evaluated public and resource agency comments on the project purpose and need and the alternatives under study.

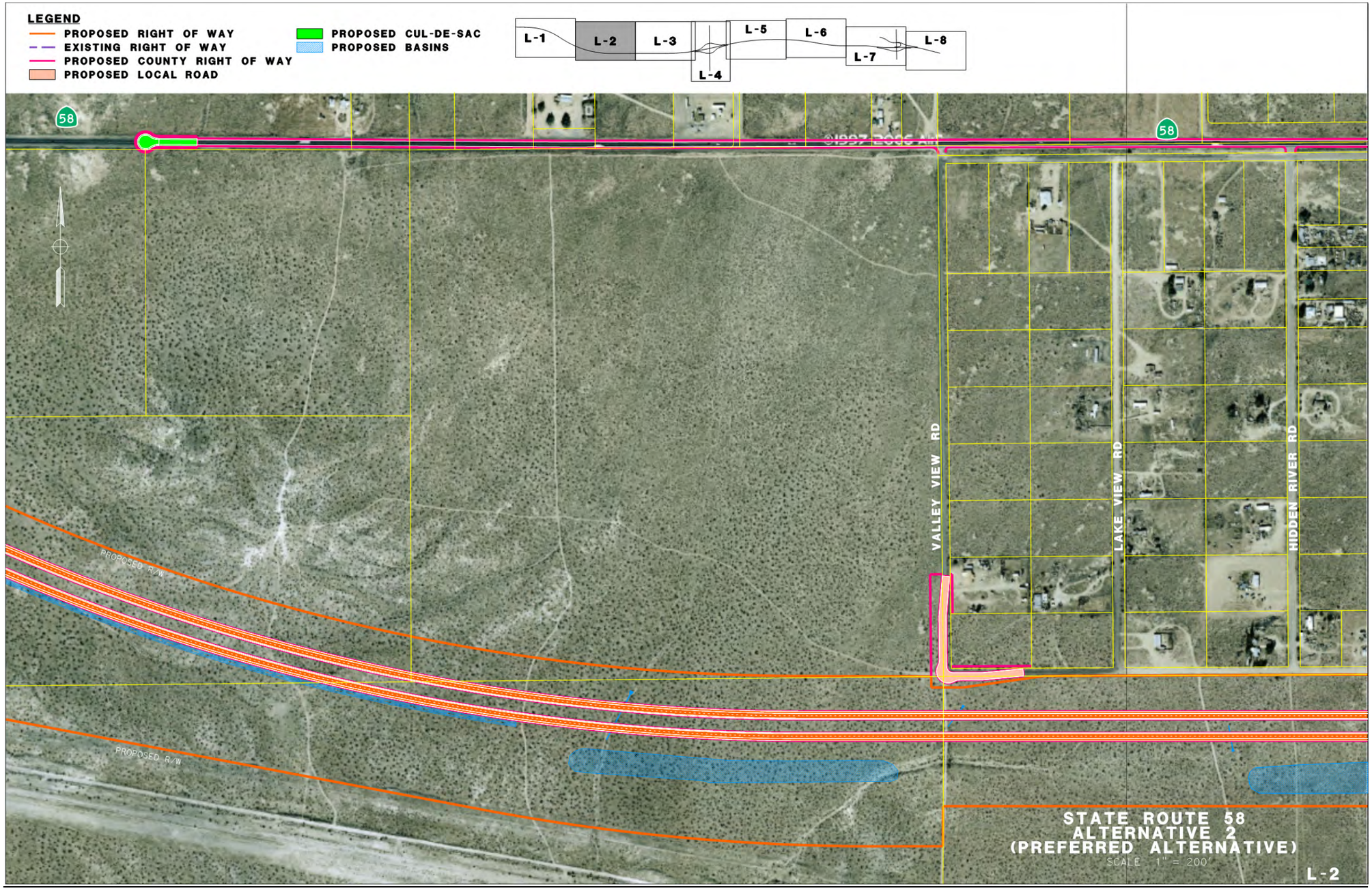
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.1: Alternative 2 – Southerly Alignment (Preferred Alternative), Sheet 1



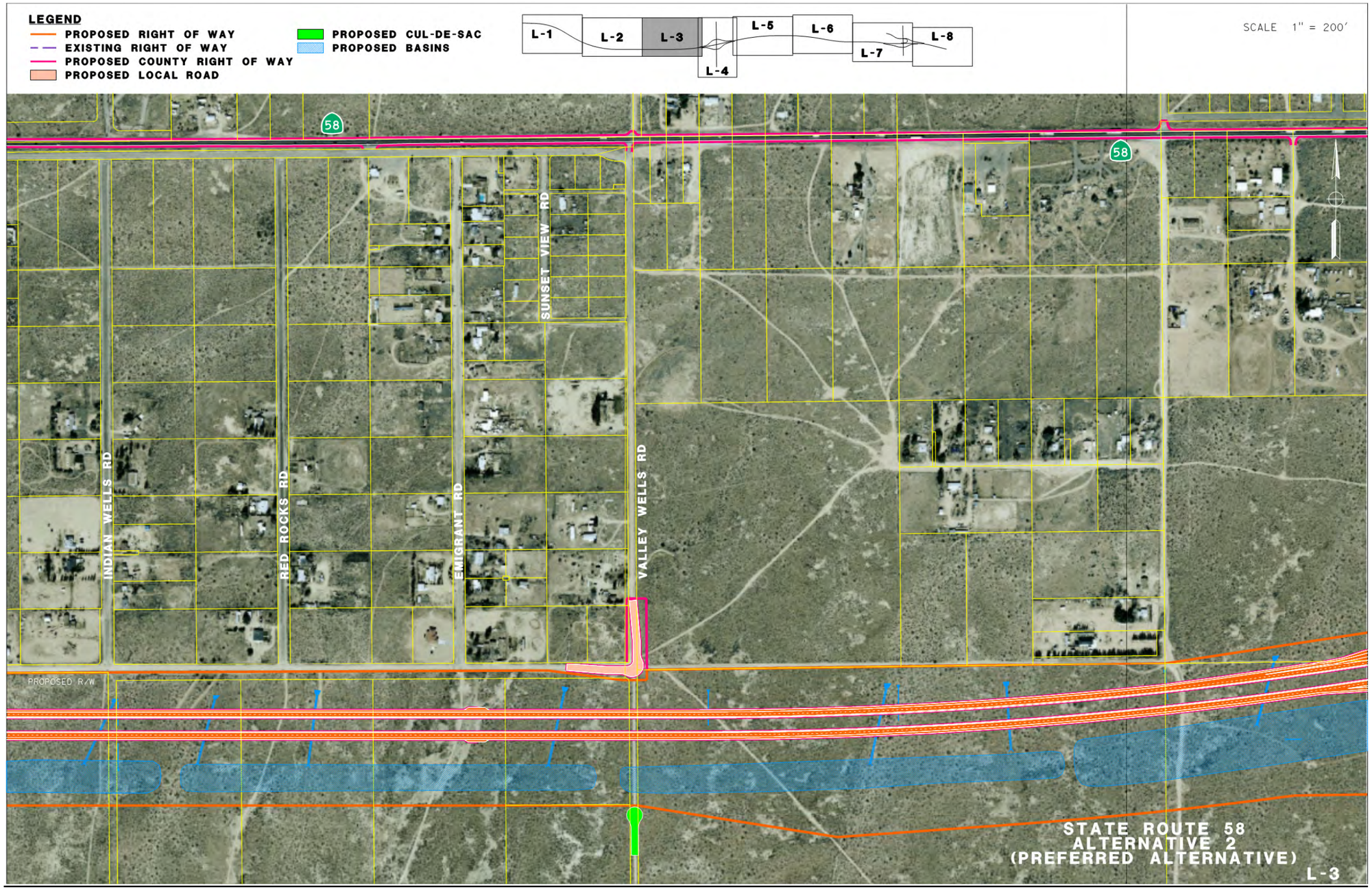
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.1: Alternative 2 – Southerly Alignment (Preferred Alternative), Sheet 2



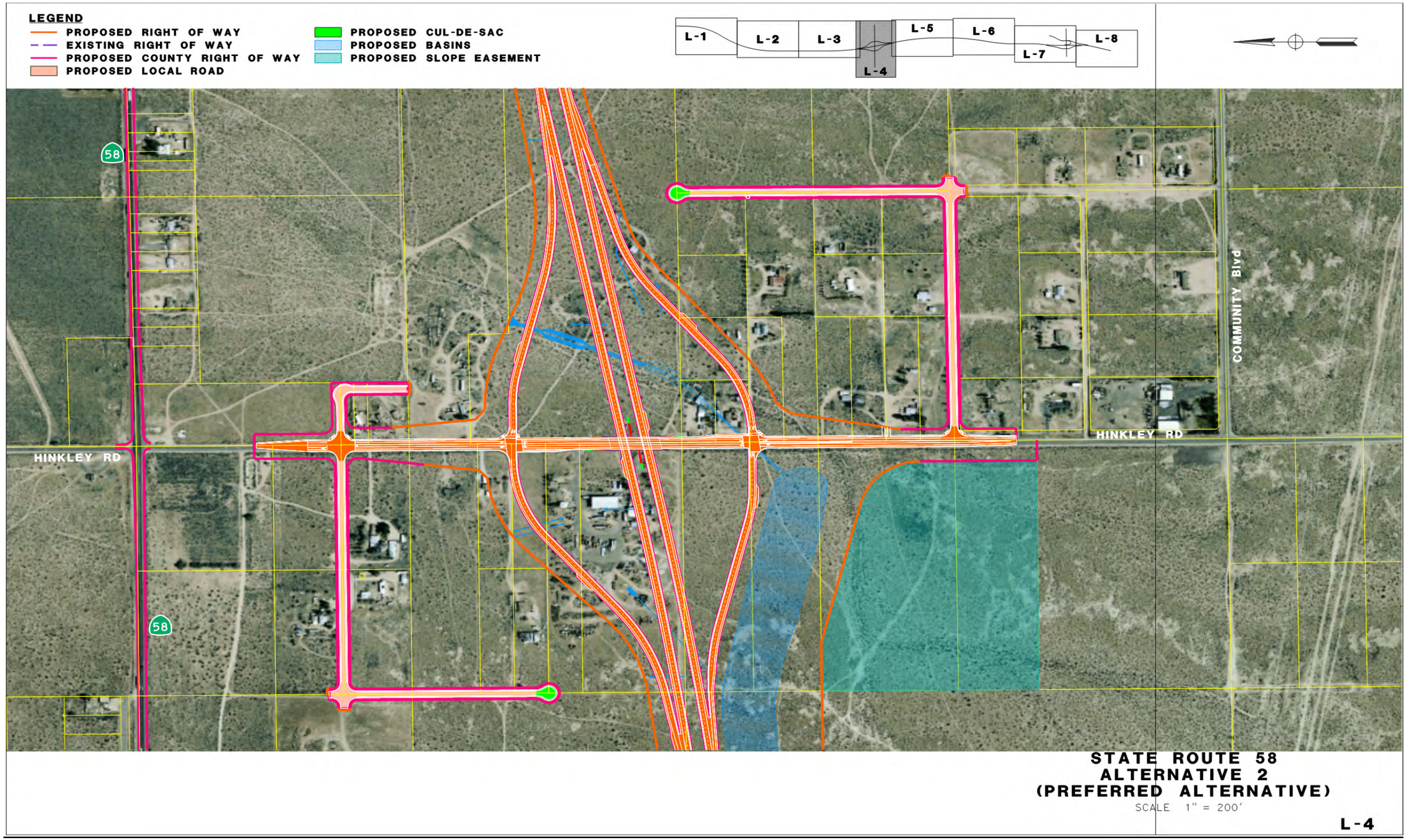
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.1: Alternative 2 – Southerly Alignment (Preferred Alternative), Sheet 3



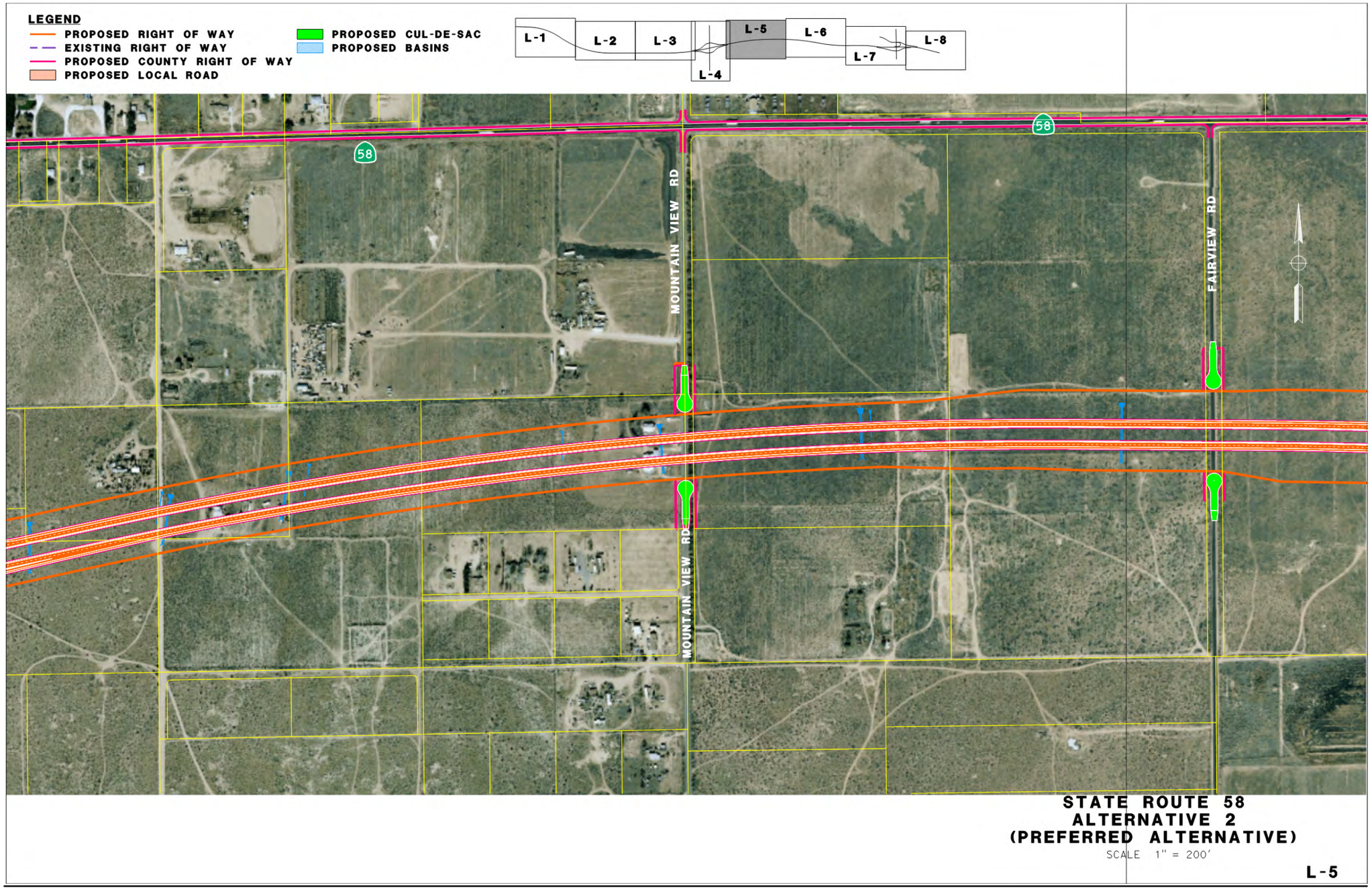
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.1: Alternative 2 – Southerly Alignment (Preferred Alternative), Sheet 4



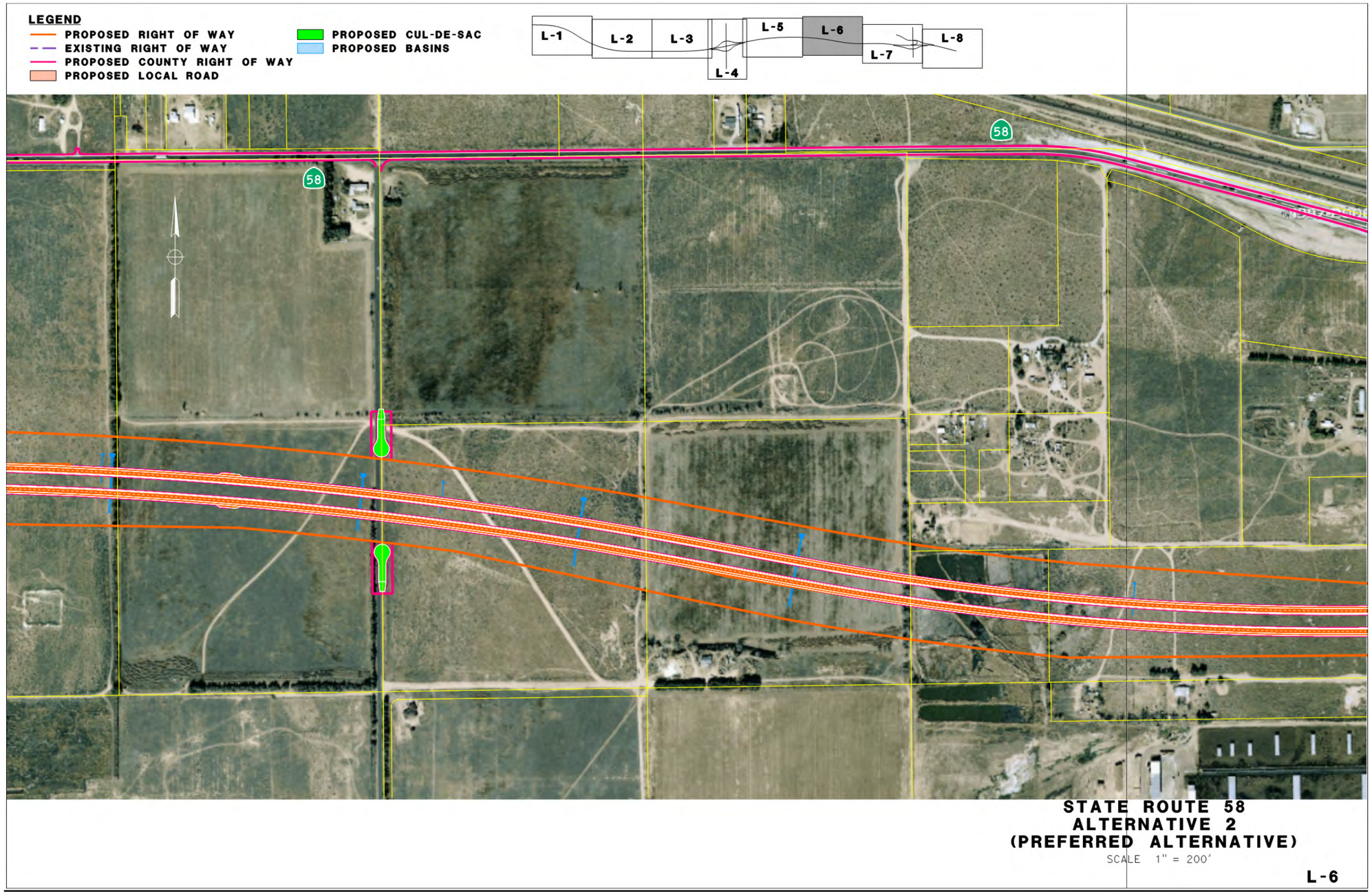
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.1: Alternative 2 – Southerly Alignment (Preferred Alternative), Sheet 5



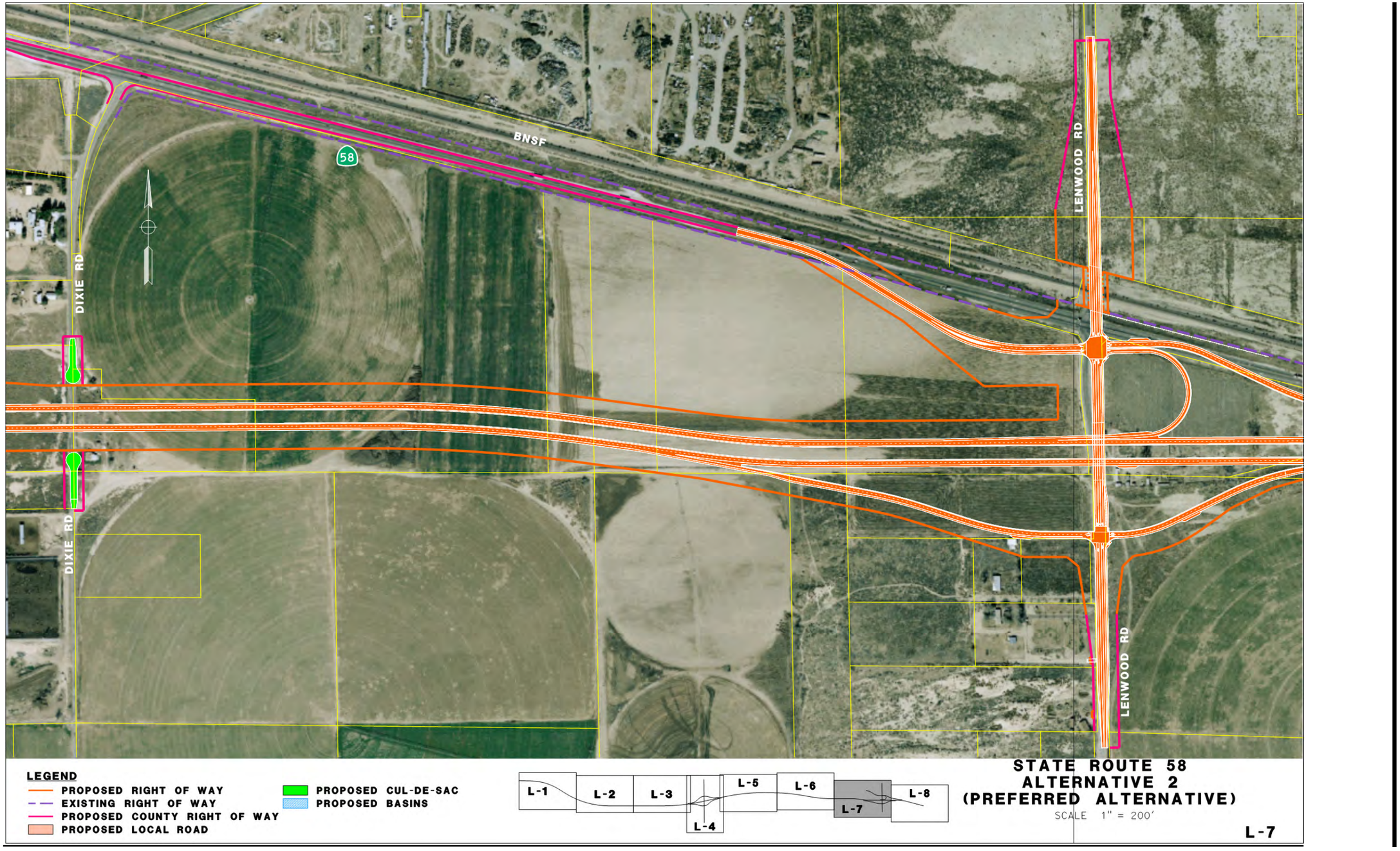
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.1: Alternative 2 – Southerly Alignment (Preferred Alternative), Sheet 6



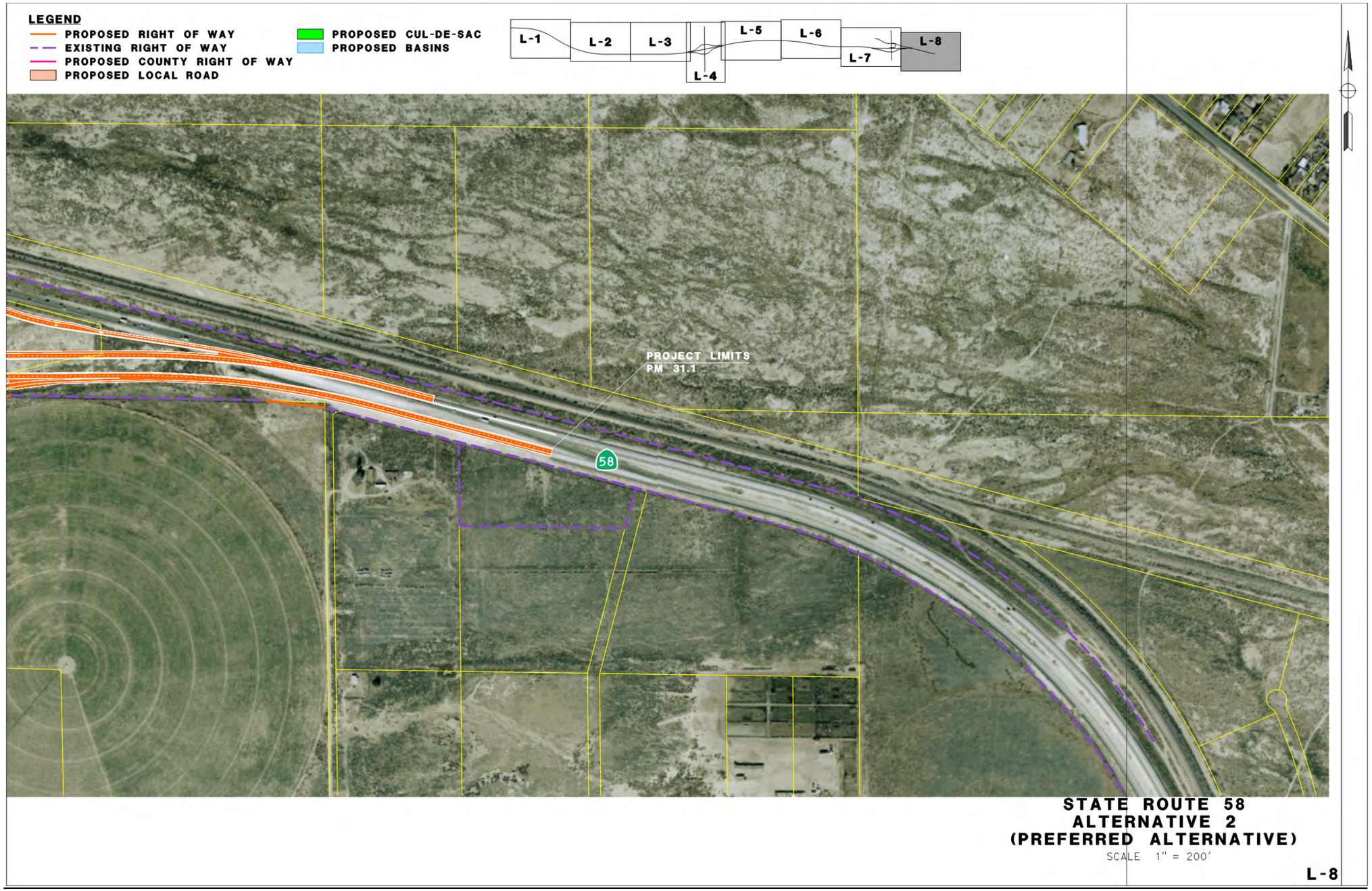
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.1: Alternative 2 – Southerly Alignment (Preferred Alternative), Sheet 7



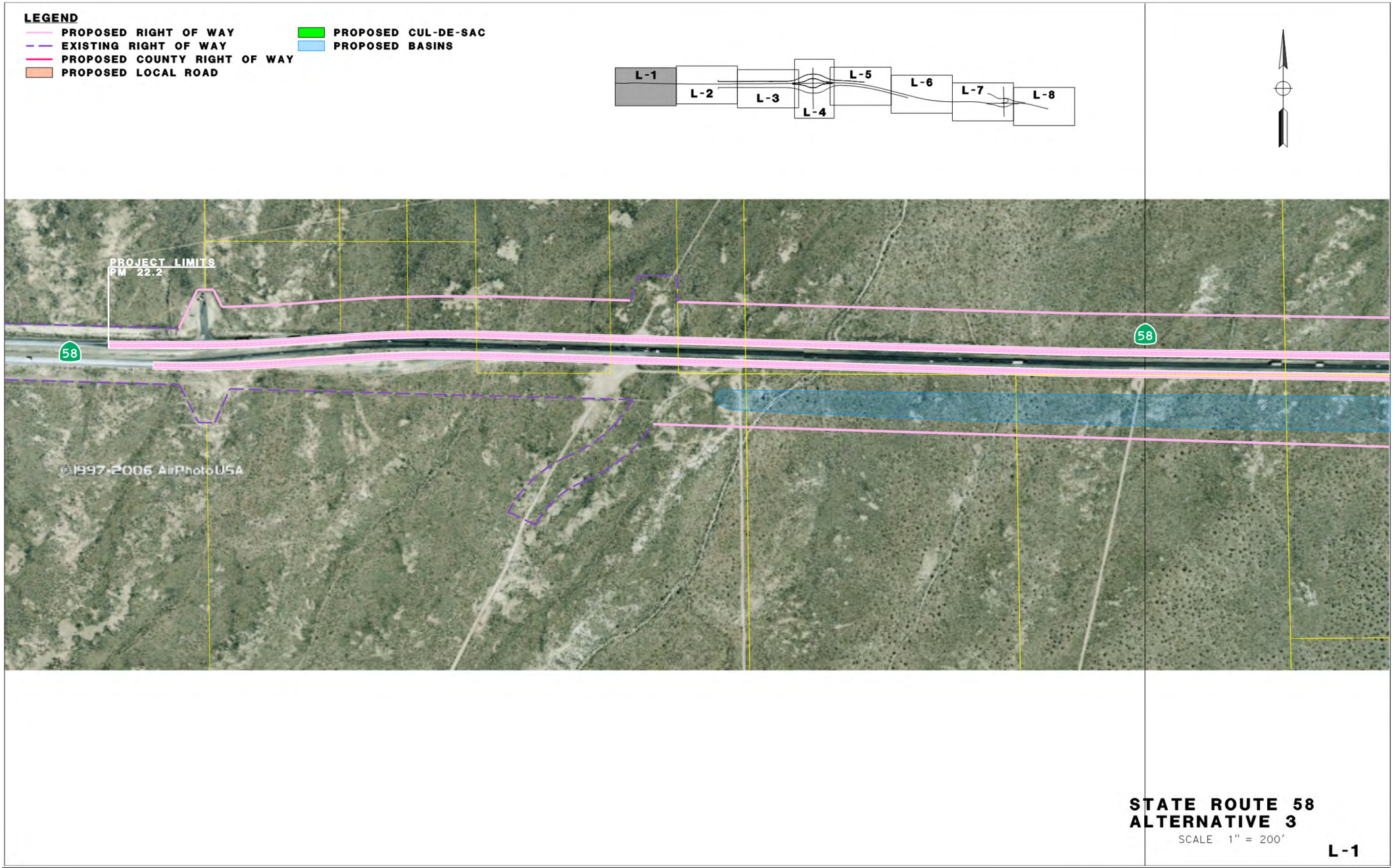
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.1: Alternative 2 – Southerly Alignment (Preferred Alternative), Sheet 8



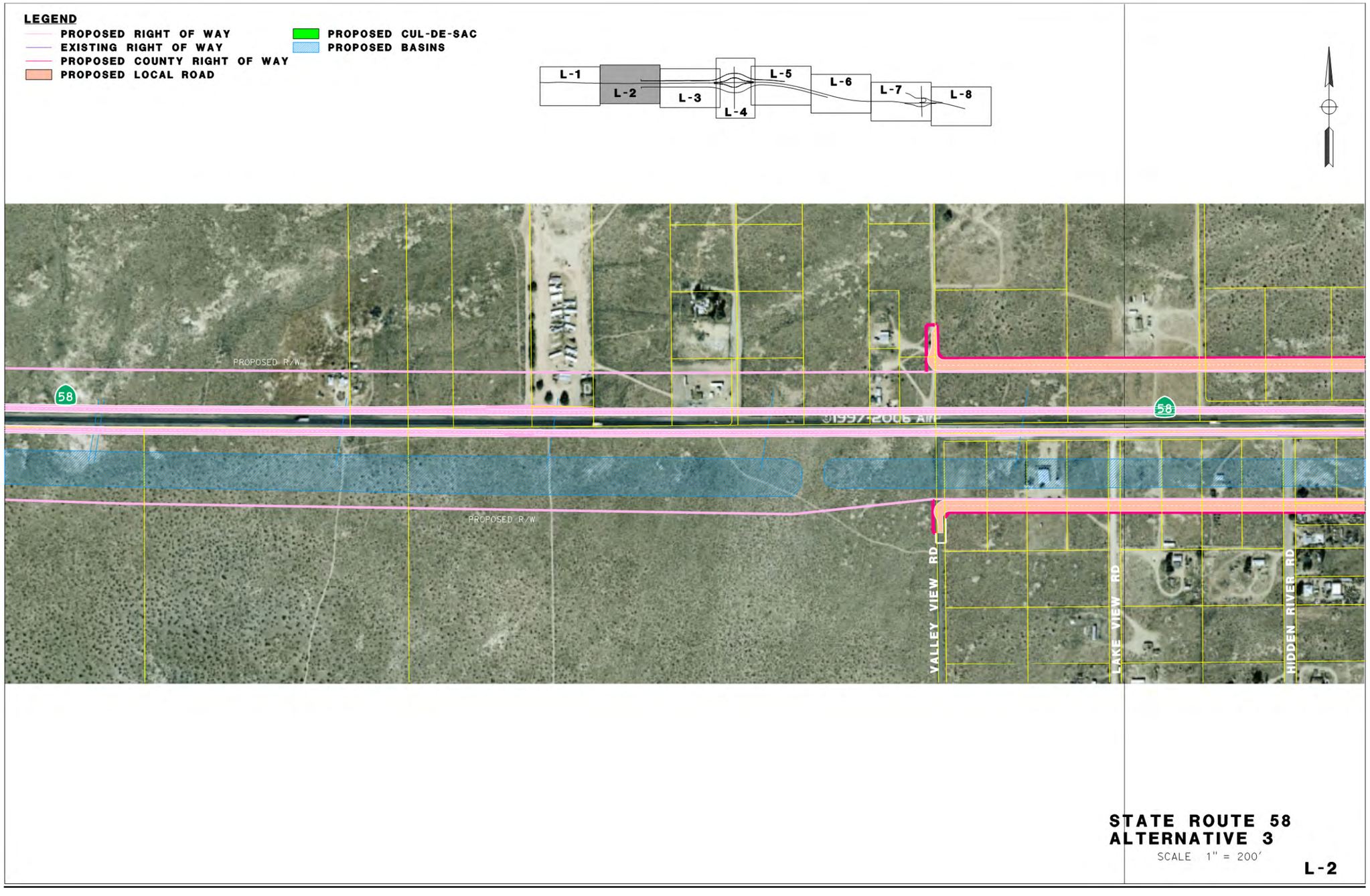
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.2: Alternative 3 – Center/Existing Alignment, Sheet 1



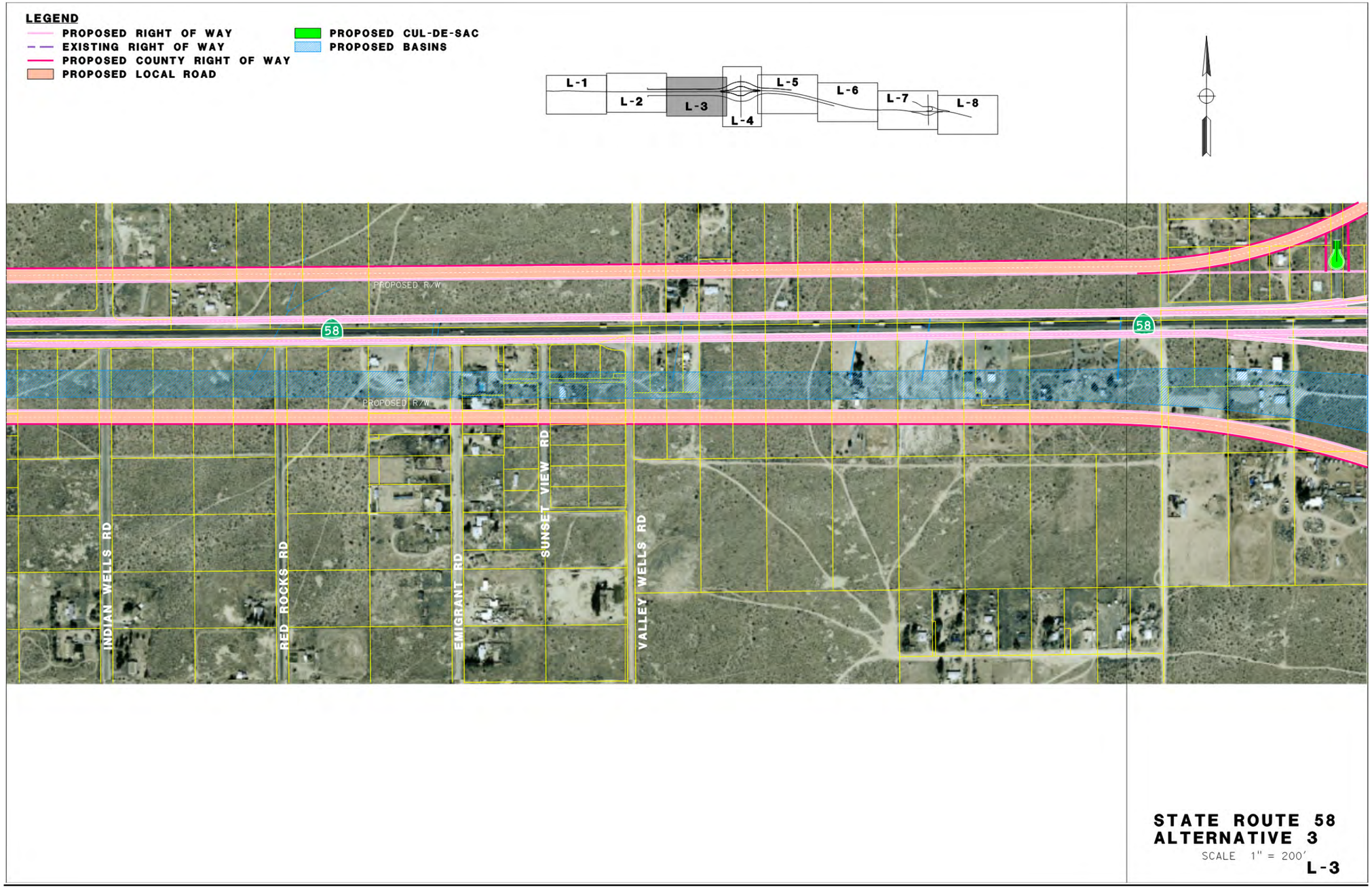
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.2: Alternative 3 – Center/Existing Alignment, Sheet 2



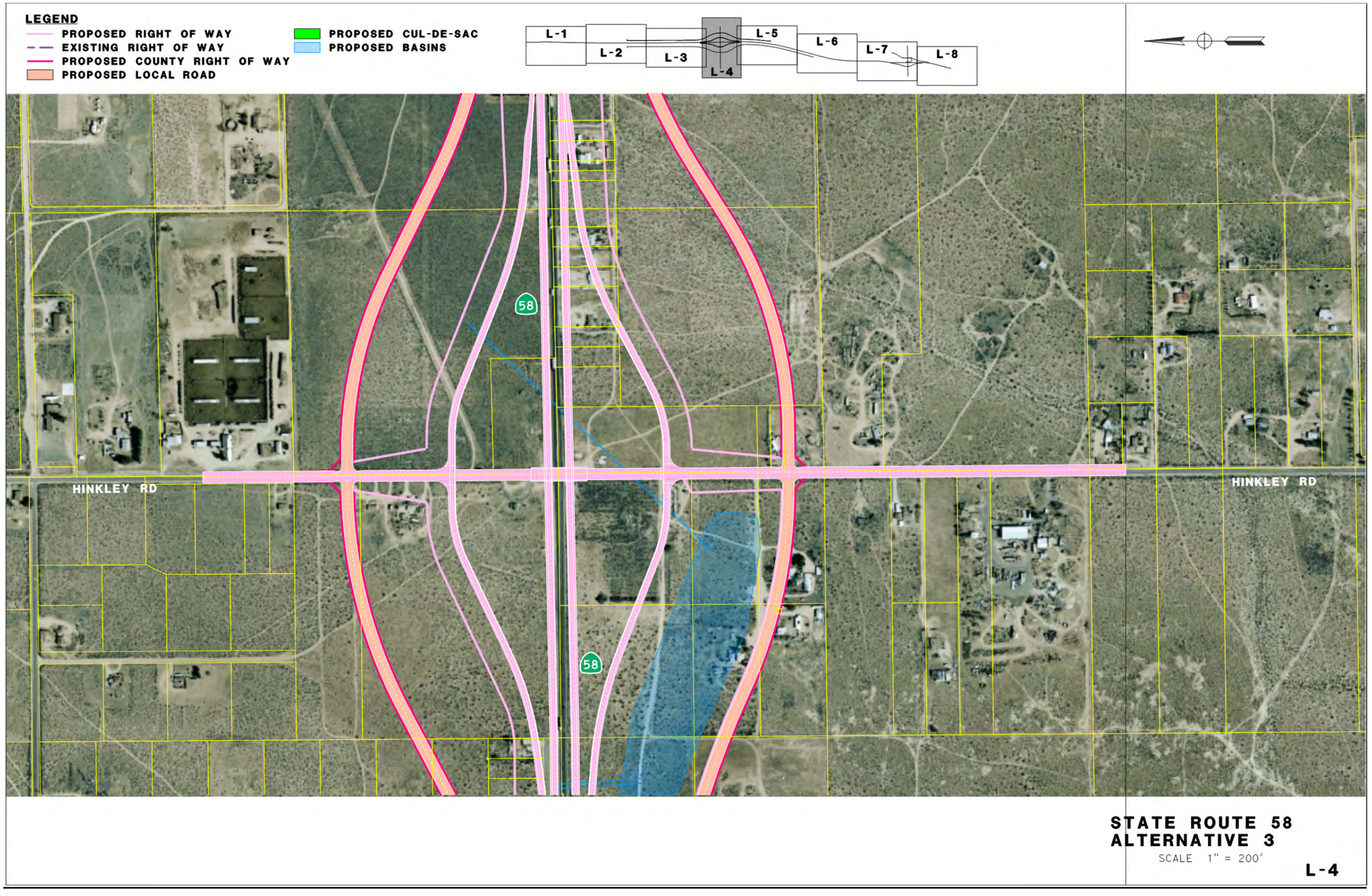
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.2: Alternative 3 – Center/Existing Alignment, Sheet 3



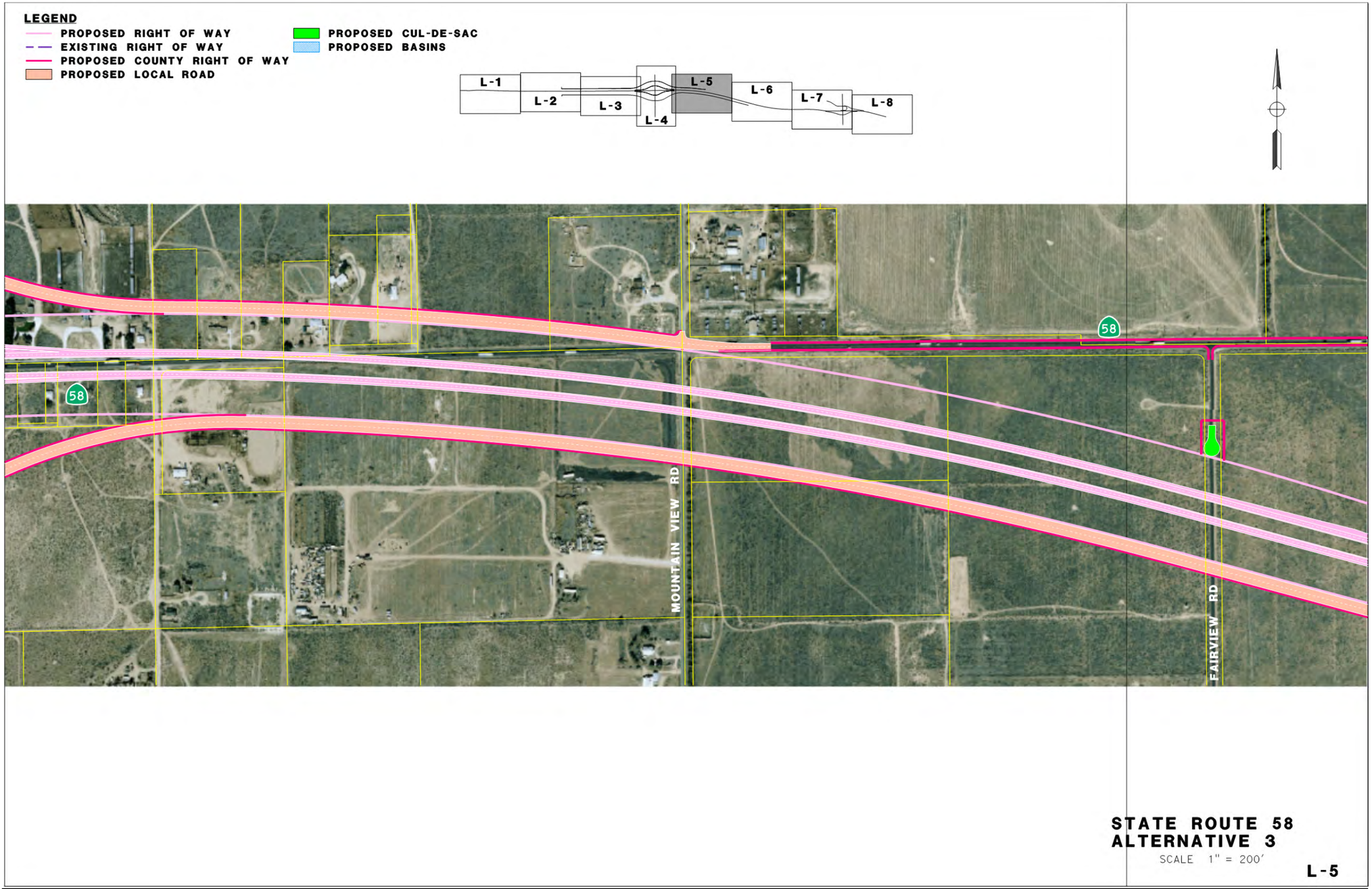
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.2: Alternative 3 – Center/Existing Alignment, Sheet 4



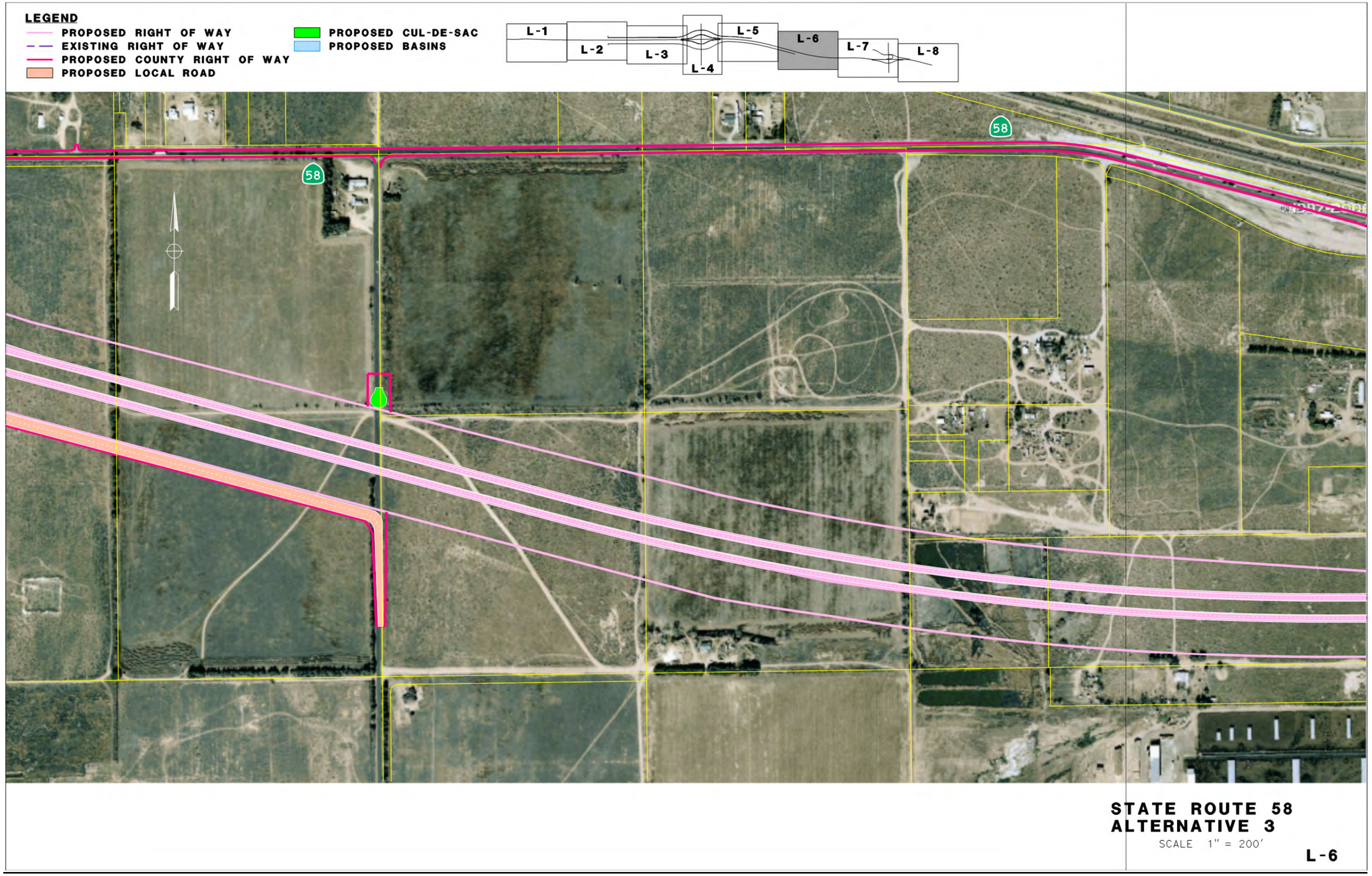
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.2: Alternative 3 – Center/Existing Alignment, Sheet 5



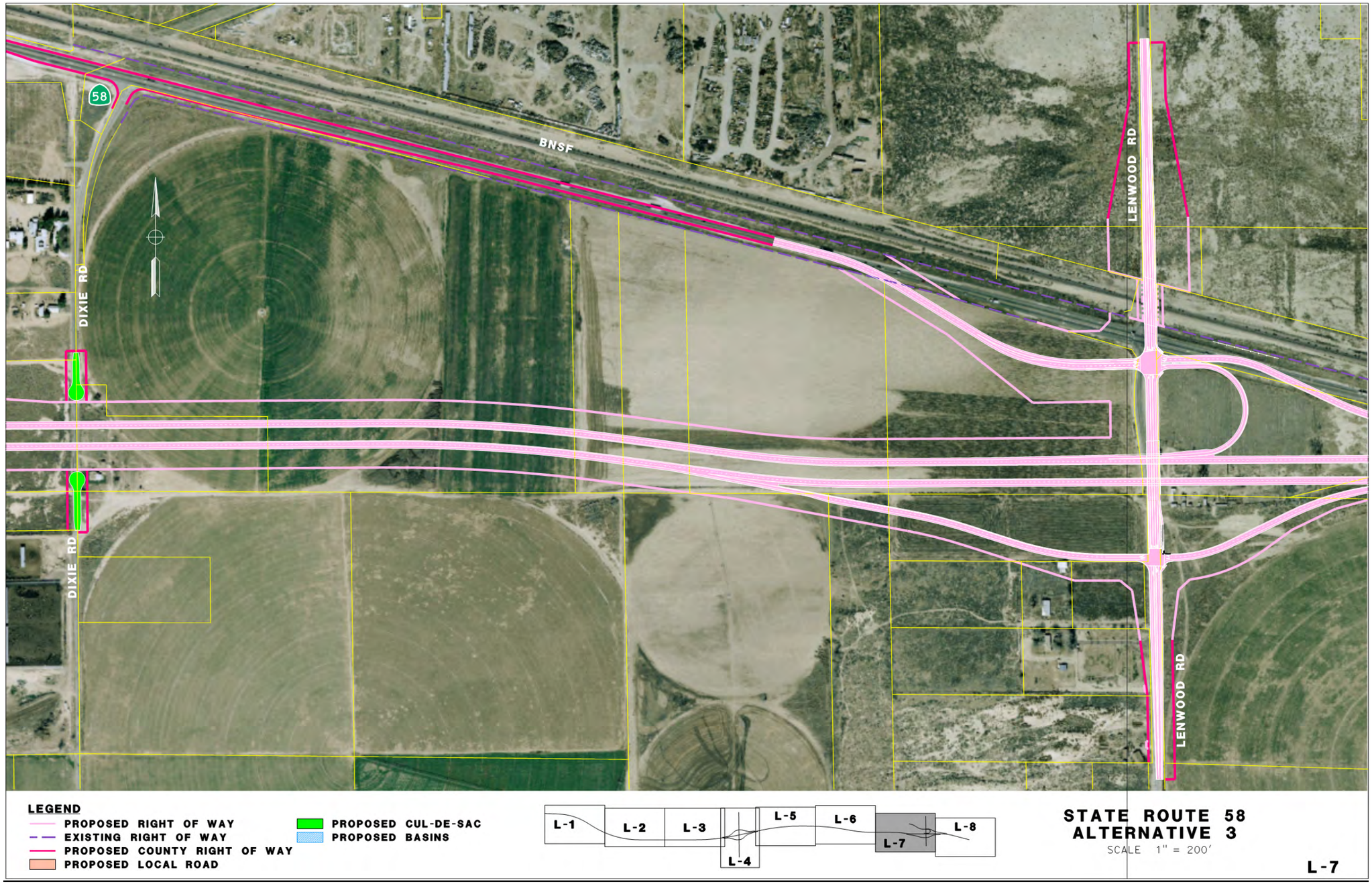
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.2: Alternative 3 – Center/Existing Alignment, Sheet 6



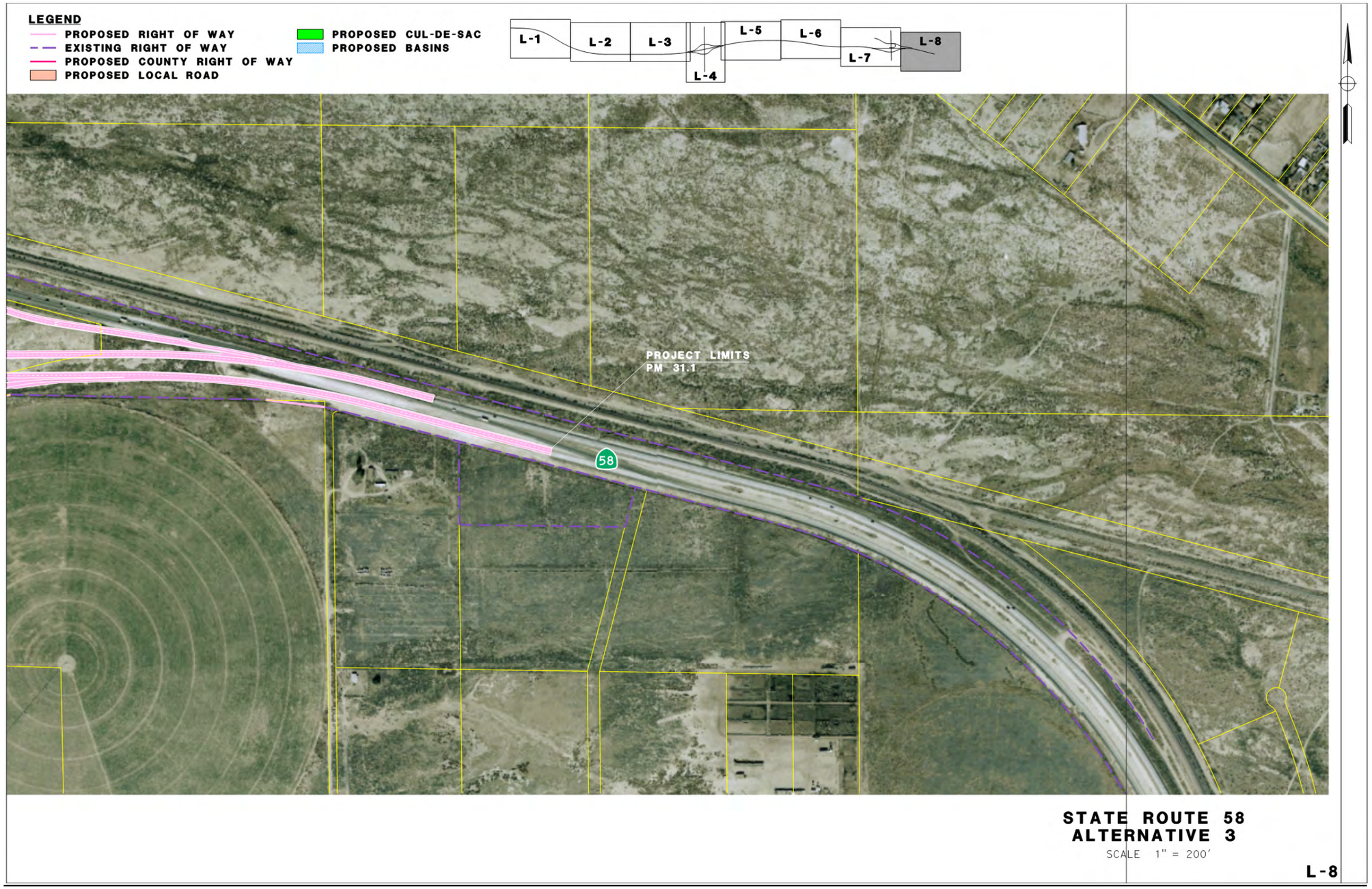
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.2: Alternative 3 – Center/Existing Alignment, Sheet 7



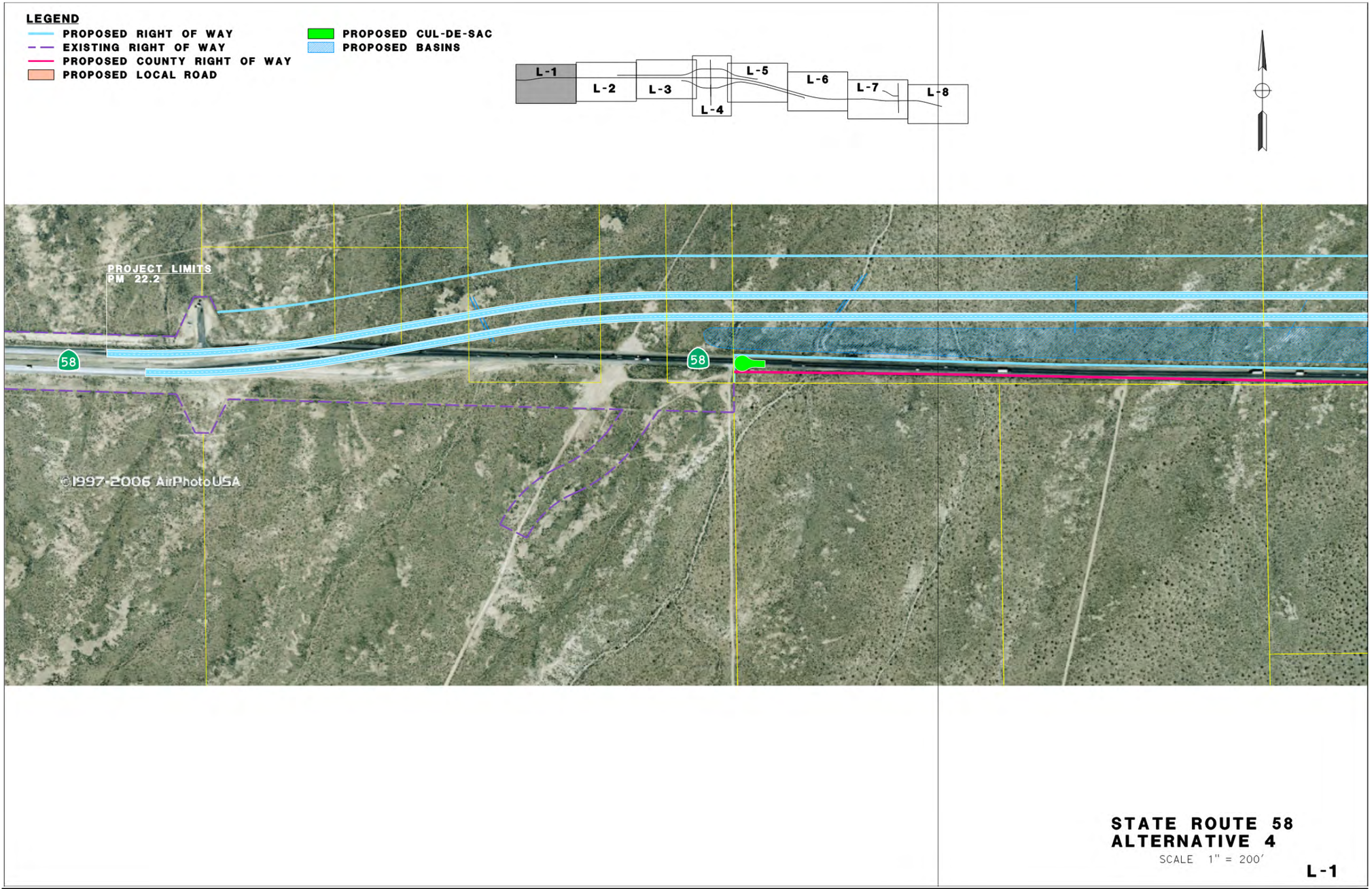
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.2: Alternative 3 – Center/Existing Alignment, Sheet 8



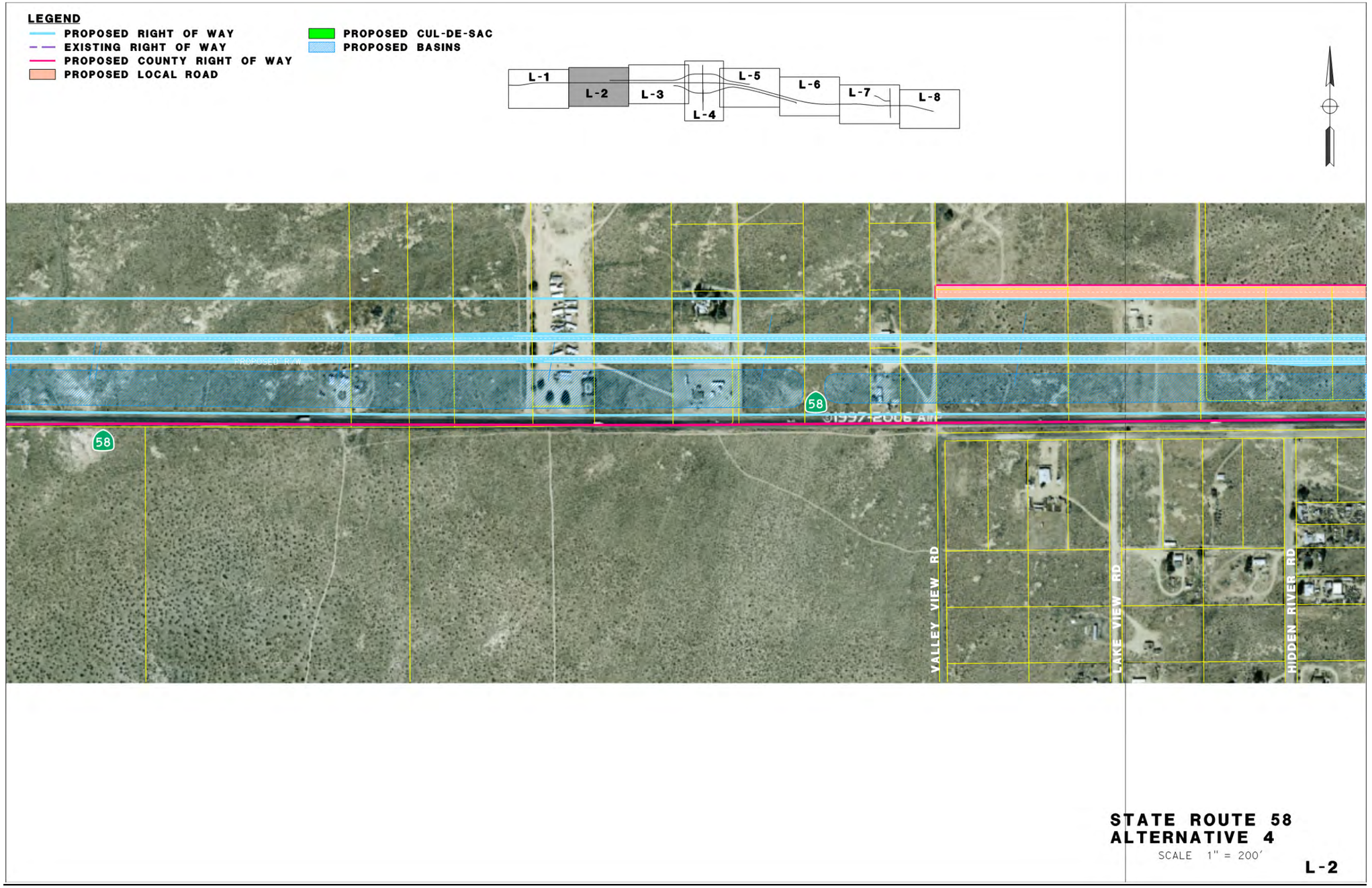
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.3: Alternative 4 – Northerly Alignment, Sheet 1



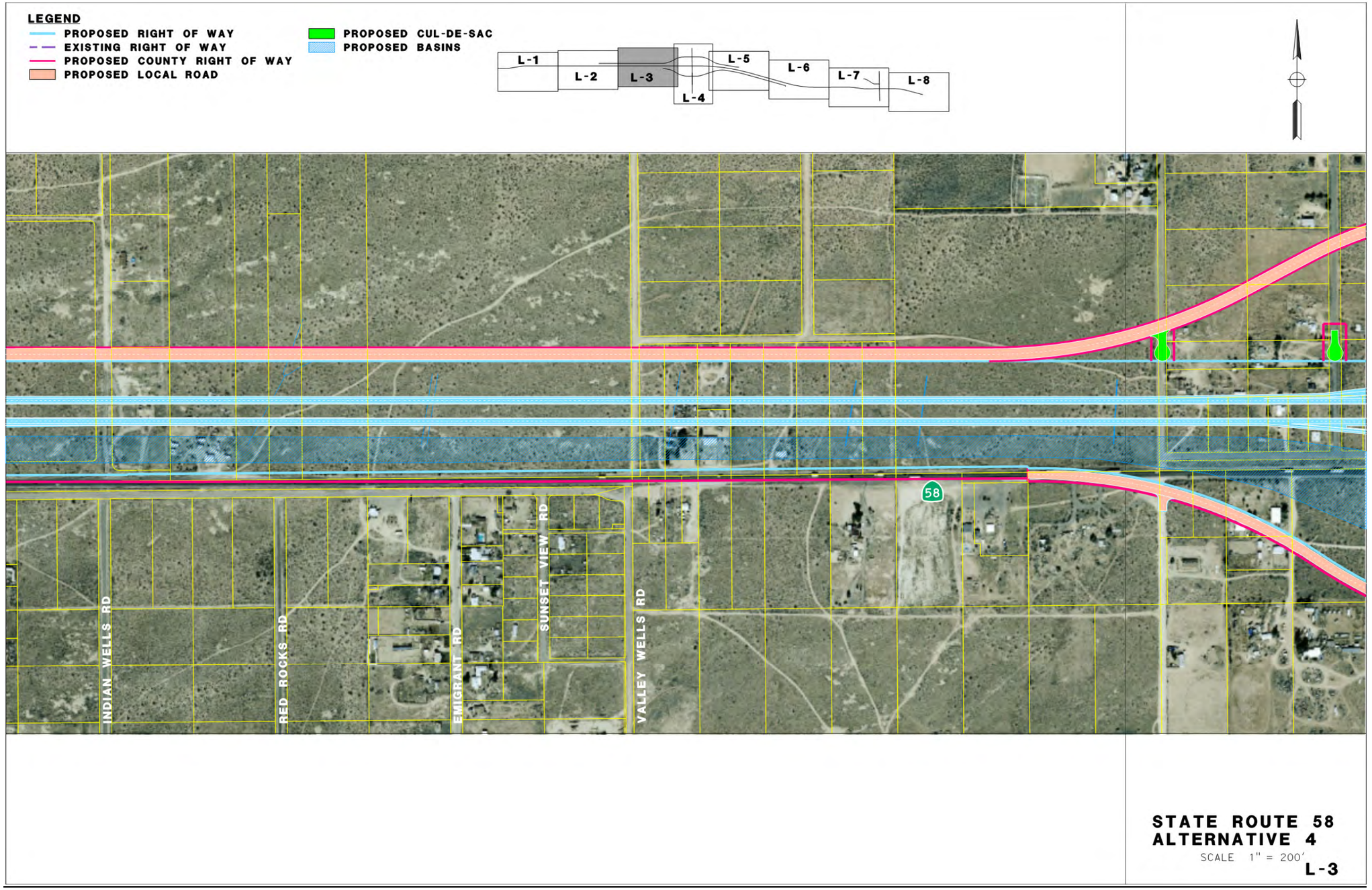
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.3: Alternative 4 – Northerly Alignment, Sheet 2



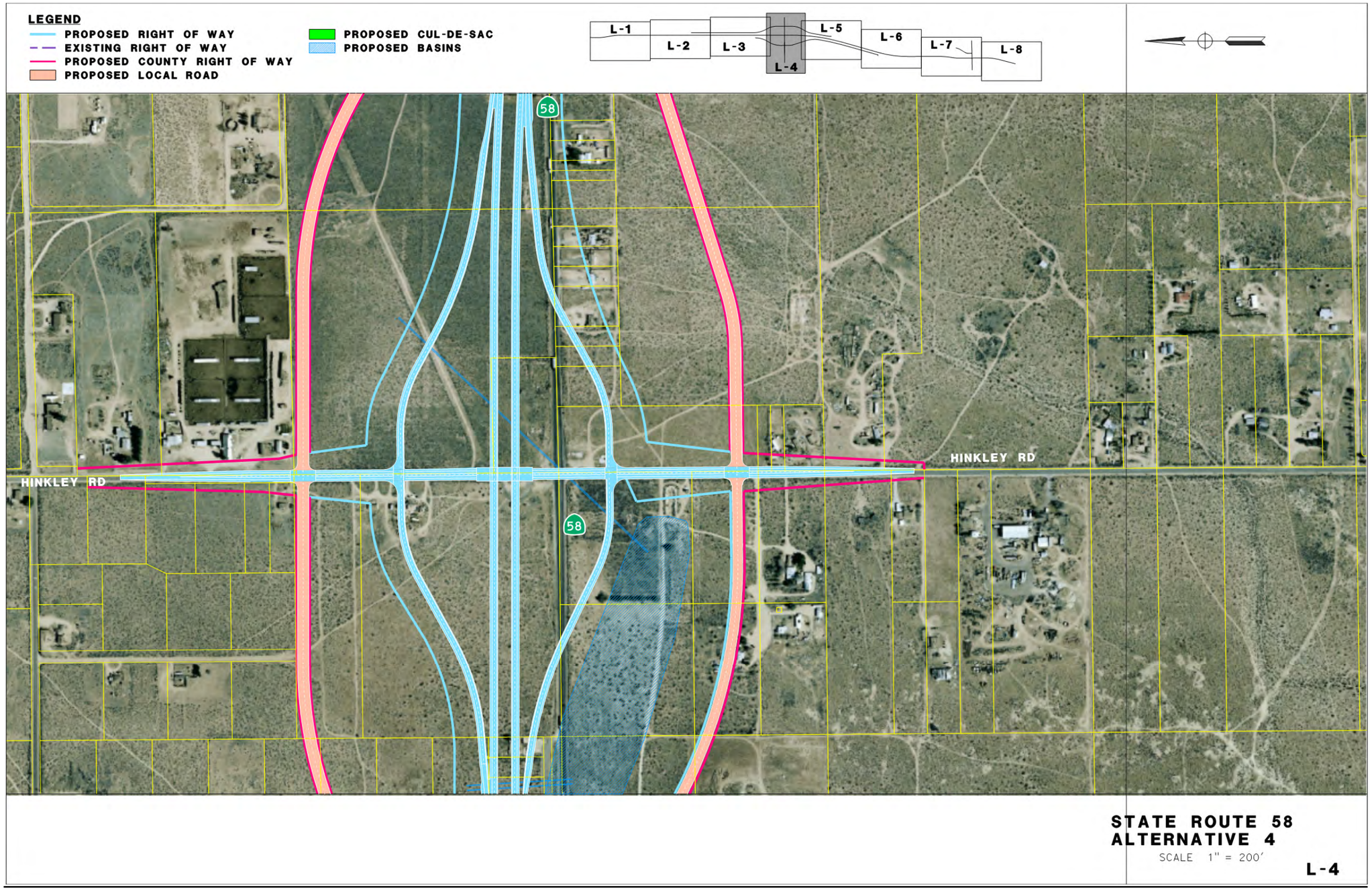
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.3: Alternative 4 – Northerly Alignment, Sheet 3



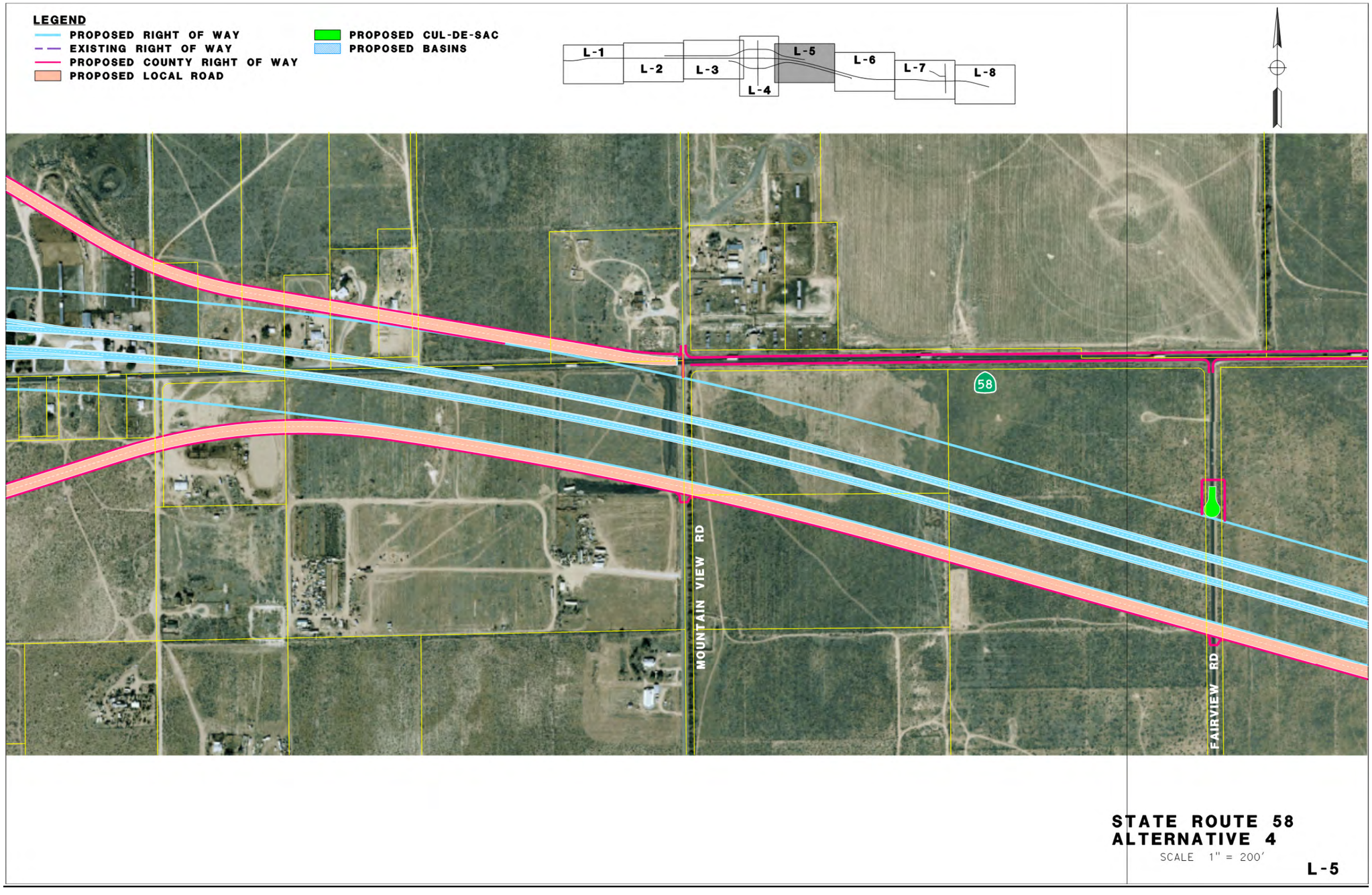
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.3: Alternative 4 – Northerly Alignment, Sheet 4



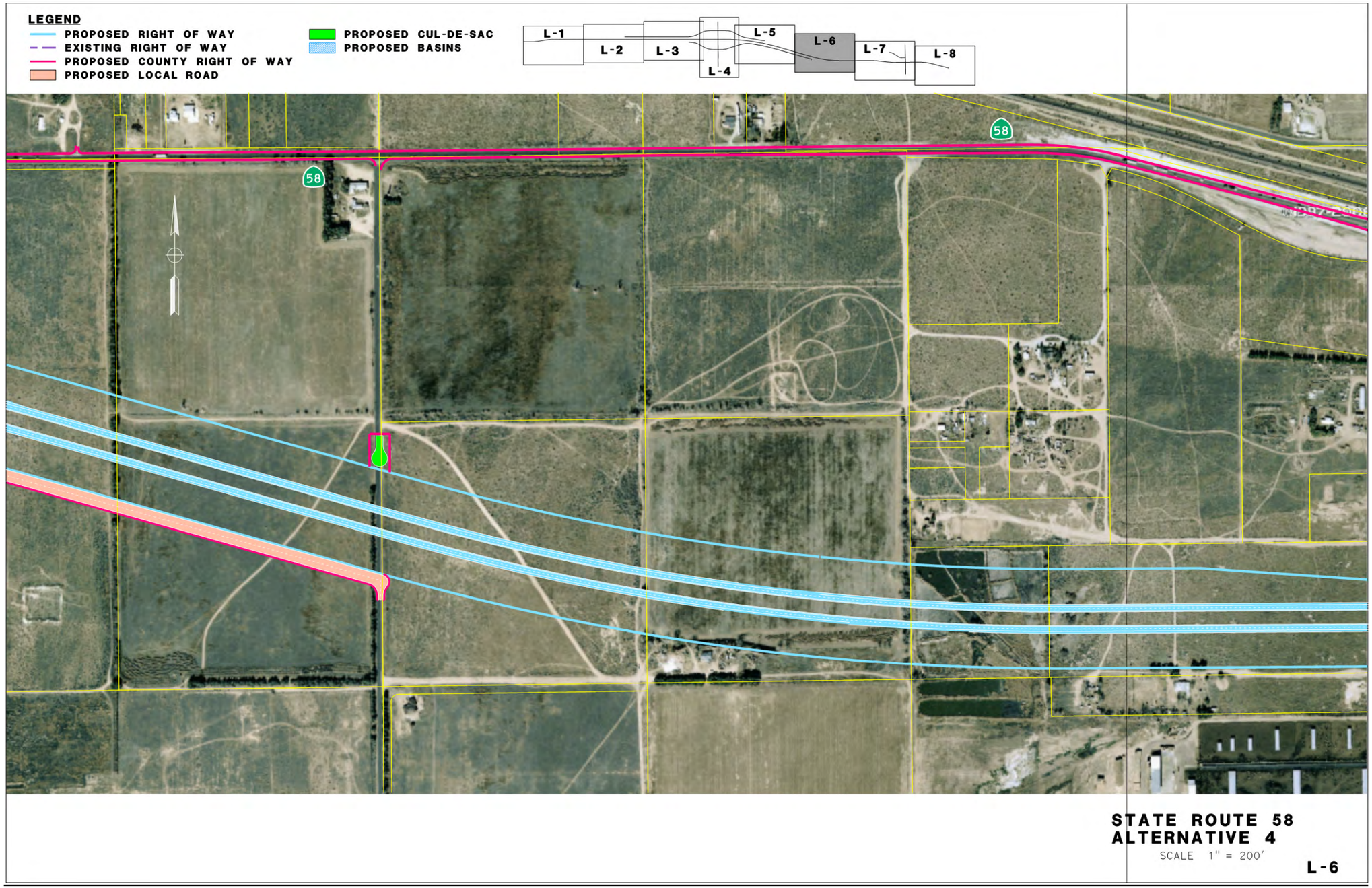
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.3: Alternative 4 – Northerly Alignment, Sheet 5



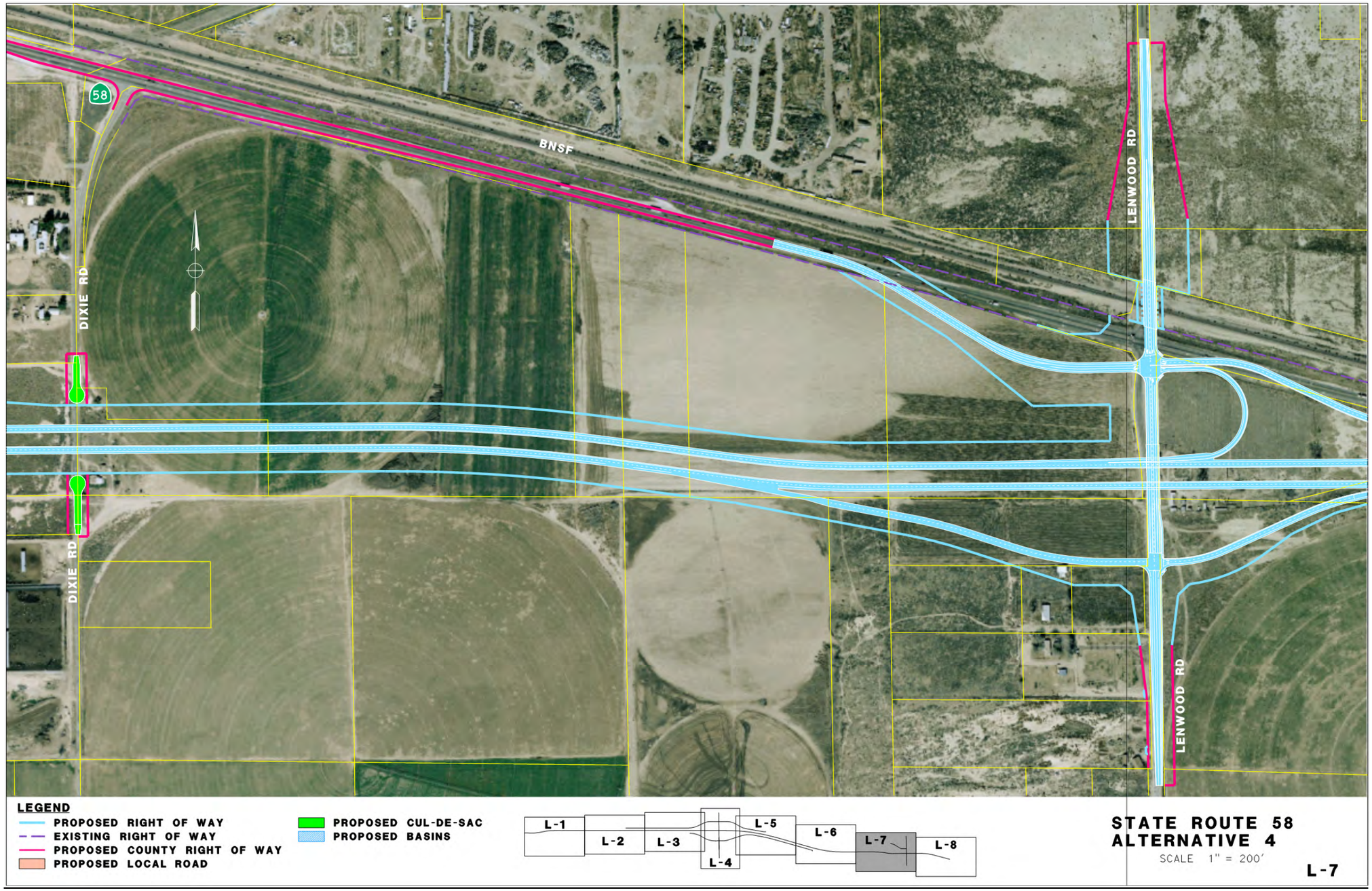
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.3: Alternative 4 – Northerly Alignment, Sheet 6



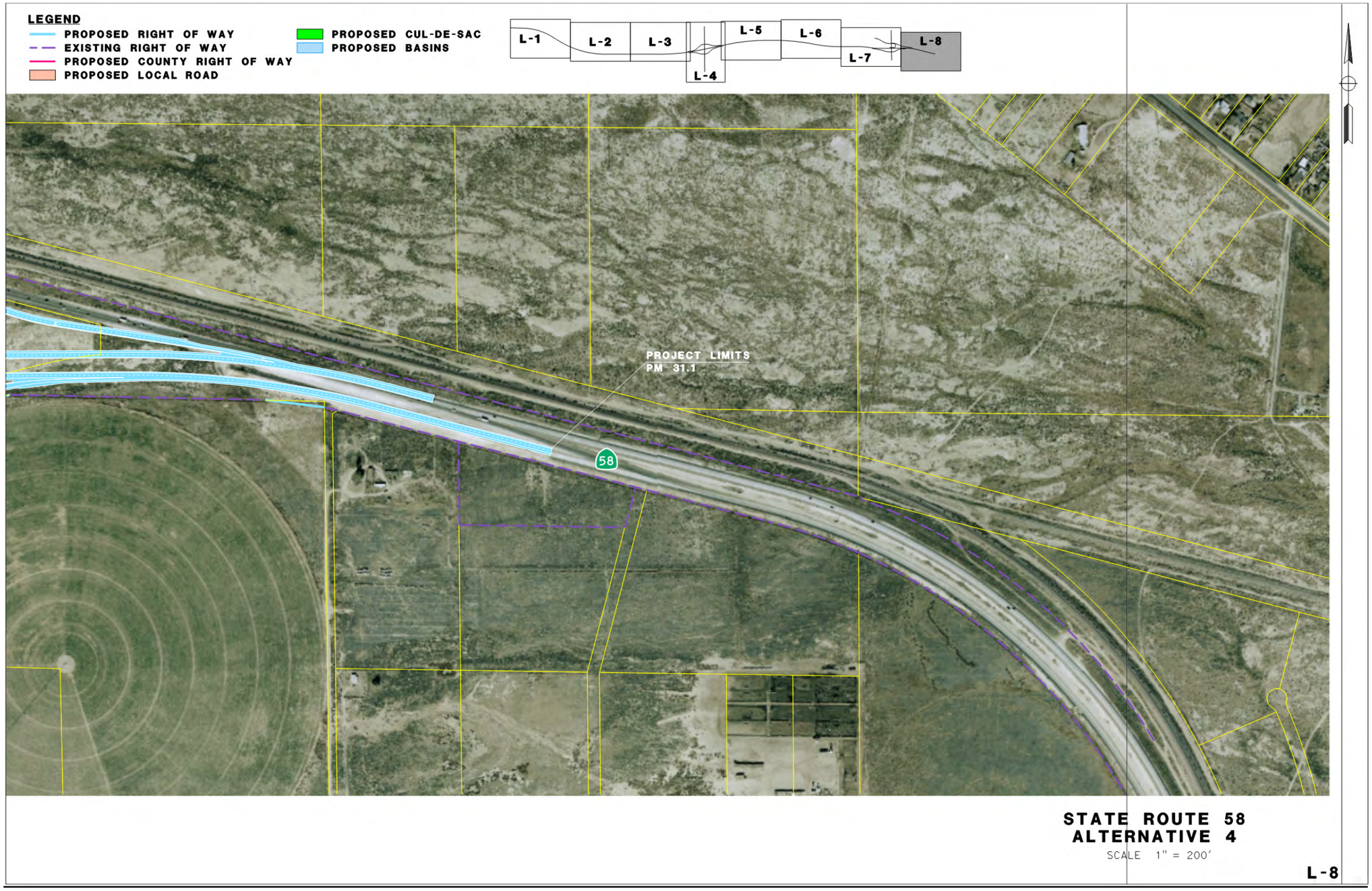
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.3: Alternative 4 – Northerly Alignment, Sheet 7



[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 2.3: Alternative 4 – Northerly Alignment, Sheet 8



[this page left blank intentionally]

2.2.1.1 Common Design Features of the Build Alternatives

The project would widen SR-58 from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway with full access control. See Figure 2.5 for the typical cross-sections for all alternatives. The expressway would include:

- 12-foot standard traveled way lanes,
- 10-foot standard shoulder widths, and
- 78-foot-wide median.[14]

For the mainline, standard lanes and standard shoulders are 12 feet and ten feet wide, respectively. The standard width for ramps is 12 feet, and the shoulders for those ramps are four feet on the left, and eight feet wide on the right (see Figure 2.4). For the local (overcrossing) streets within State right of way, standard lanes and shoulders are 12 feet and eight feet wide, respectively. For the local streets outside State right of way, standard lanes and shoulders would meet County roadway requirements.

Lighting and fencing would be detailed during final design; however, standard lighting at the exit peel-off and entrance merge locations would be provided. These lights are a standard feature and are used in both urban and rural settings, but they are designed to illuminate the roadway only. Fencing designed in accordance with the protocols provided in Chapter 8 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009) will be installed to exclude desert tortoises from all work areas and rights of way. In addition to installing Permanent Desert Tortoise Fence, right of way fencing will be installed along the entire limits of the project.

Drainage crossing locations and sizes shown on the maps are approximate. Final design plans would show all applicable details. The project proposes access to non-motorized transportation modes (e.g., pedestrian/bikes/equestrian) by providing 6-foot wide sidewalks as well as standard 8-foot shoulders across the two overcrossing bridges at Lenwood and Hinkley Roads.

A short length of the existing SR-58 at the east end of the project would be realigned to tie in to the Lenwood Road westbound (WB) entrance and exit ramps. This realigned roadway would be constructed on a fill section (elevated sections of a roadway). All locations with large vertical surfaces (i.e., retaining walls, sound walls, and bridge structures) would include aesthetic/architectural treatment to prevent graffiti.

Two Interchanges

Two interchanges (I/Cs) would be constructed – one at Hinkley Road and the other at Lenwood Road. The ramps would include shoulder widths of four feet on the left and eight feet on the right and standard traveled way (12-foot) widths. All entrance ramps (WB and eastbound [EB]) would have two lanes at the local road and would transition to a single lane prior to merging onto the expressway. Unless otherwise specified, all exit ramps (WB and EB) would have one lane as they diverge from the expressway and would transition to two lanes prior to intersecting the local road. All exit ramps would also have three-way stops at the exit ramp intersections with the local road. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant curb ramps would be included, where applicable. Typical cross sections for the interchanges are shown in Figures 2.4 through 2.5.

[14] Final design will comply with the policies, principles, and standards contained in the "Highway Design Manual."

Hinkley Road. The Hinkley Road I/C would be constructed as a spread diamond type interchange.

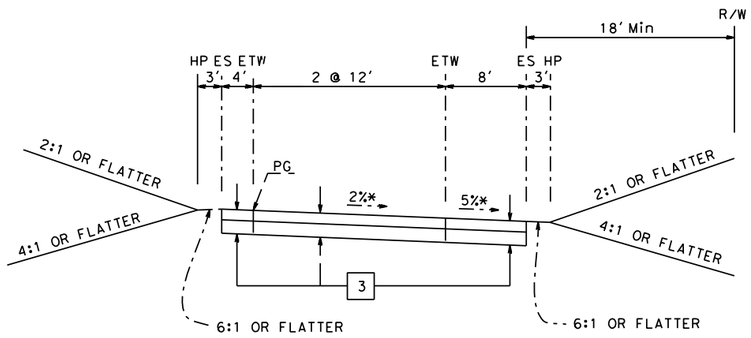
Lenwood Road. The Lenwood Road I/C would be constructed as a partial cloverleaf with partial diamond type interchange. In addition to two lanes at the local road, the WB exit ramp would also include a left turn pocket. Also, dissimilar to all other entrance ramps, the WB entrance ramp will only be one lane. It would also be constructed as a loop entrance sharing the same structural section with the WB exit ramp. A concrete curb would separate this entrance from the exit ramp. Lenwood Road would also involve improvements to accommodate the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) rail line, which is described in detail in the "Railroad Involvement" subsection, below.

The Lenwood and Hinkley Road overcrossing bridges have similar characteristics as follows:

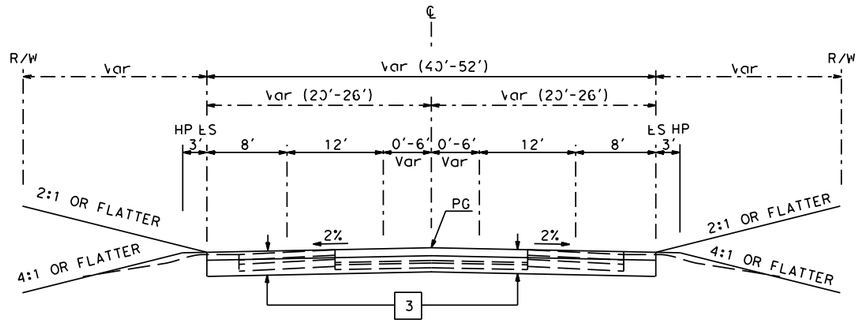
- Lengths ranging from 250 to 260 feet;
- Minimum widths of 64 feet 5 inches;
- Three 12-foot wide lanes;
- Two 10-foot wide shoulders; and
- One six-foot wide sidewalk on one side.

Locations of the frontage road at the I/C depend on spacing requirements between ramp-termini and frontage road intersections. Away from the I/C, locations depend on other supporting features for the mainline such as drainage and associated headwalls and/or detention/retention basins. The typical section shown for SR-58, presented in this environmental document, is for the transition from the existing SR-58 to the ramp terminus on Lenwood Road within the proposed State right of way. SR-58 typical sections, as presented (see Figures 2.4 and 2.5), would be retained until final design is completed.

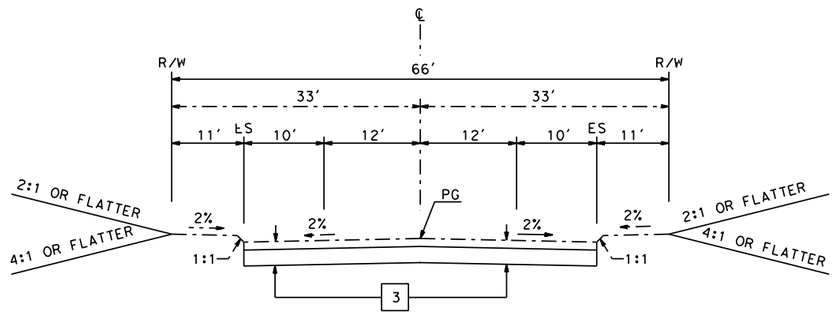
Figure 2.4: Typical Cross Sections



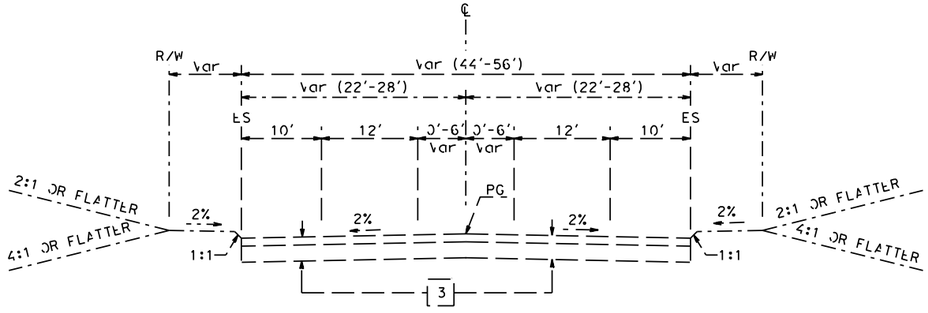
EXIT/ENTRANCE RAMP



IMPROVEMENT EXISTING ROUTE 58



TYPICAL SECTION FOR FRONTAGE ROADS (ALTERNATIVES 3 AND 4 ONLY)



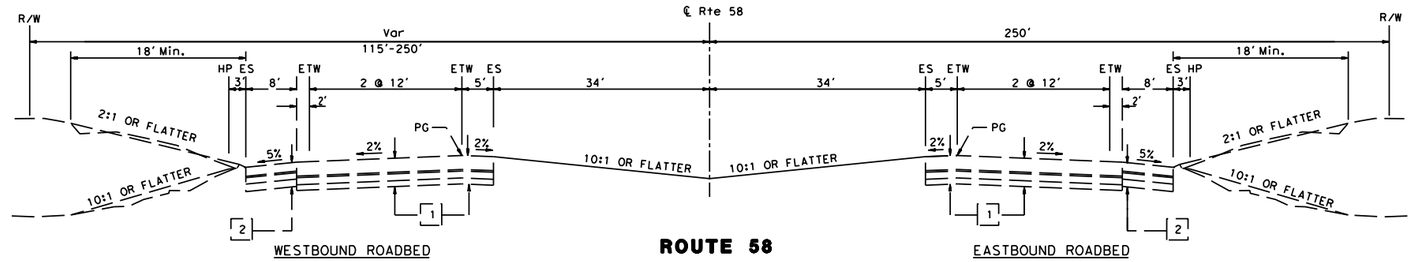
TYPICAL SECTION FOR LENWOOD RD. AND HINKLEY RD.

TYPICAL CROSS SECTIONS ALTERNATIVES 2,3, AND 4

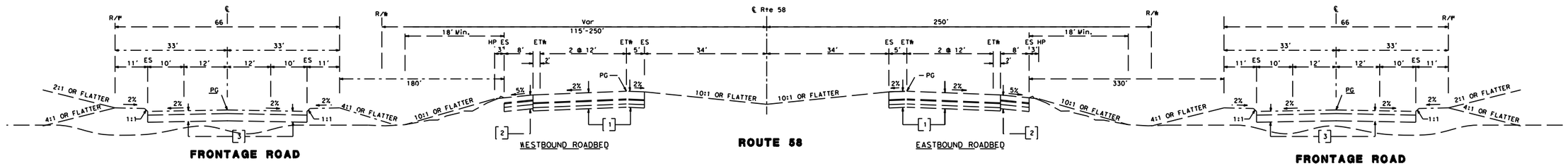
NO SCALE

[this page left blank intentionally]

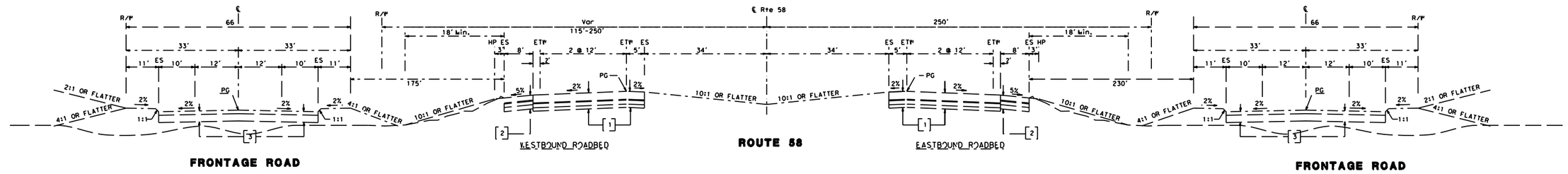
Figure 2.5: Cross Sections by Alternative



TYPICAL SECTION FOR EXPRESSWAY ONLY (ALTERNATIVES 2, 3, AND 4)



SECTION WITH FRONTAGE ROADS AT STATION 1350+00 (ALTERNATIVE 3)



SECTION WITH FRONTAGE ROADS AT STATION 1350+00 (ALTERNATIVE 4)

[this page left blank intentionally]

Borrow/Fill Material Sites

The construction contractor will be responsible to determine which material sites to use for imported material, and to ensure any site is environmentally cleared and, if applicable, permitted. The borrow material will be required to be clean (free of hazardous wastes). Import material specifics and locations would be part of the final design phase for this project, and incorporated into the Plans, Specifications, and Estimates section of the project contract. Excavated material that is not useable on the construction site would be used as fill elsewhere or would be transported for disposal in an approved landfill. Any material found to be contaminated would be analyzed to identify the type and level of contamination and then transported for disposal in an approved landfill.

One optional site which would be available to the contractor would be the Caltrans Opah Material Site, which has been cleared environmentally and is approximately 16 miles northeast from Hinkley, off of I-15.

Local Access to SR-58 Expressway and Changes to Local Roads

Direct access to SR-58, as currently exists from local roads, would be eliminated at all locations except for Hinkley Road and Lenwood Road. The interchanges would allow local traffic to pass over SR-58, and continue on to local destinations.

Hinkley Road and Lenwood Road would be constructed with the following design features in the vicinity of the new SR-58:

- Standard 8-foot shoulder width,
- two lanes with standard 12-foot traveled lane width,
- a left-turn pocket, and
- ADA-compliant curb ramps, sidewalks, and crosswalks with striped/visible markings, where needed.

After the new SR-58 is complete, the existing SR-58 will be relinquished to the County of San Bernardino. The existing SR-58 will remain as a two-lane roadway and serve as the local frontage road. The existing SR-58 at the west end of the project will be terminated with a cul-de-sac.

The existing SR-58 from Fairview Road to Lenwood Road will remain and would be relinquished to the County of San Bernardino. Under Alternative 4, frontage roads were proposed on both sides of the SR-58 facility near the Hinkley Road I/C (see Figure 2.5).

Drainage/Detention Basins

Drainage facilities will be installed to handle on-site as well as off-site storm runoff and limit drainage flows across the expressway. Because the existing highway follows the natural terrain, the existing drainage flows across the highway at the low points or dips in the roadway. However, culverts will be built to convey water in its natural course across the new SR-58. Detention basins are also included in the project design in order to minimize concentration of stormwater flow crossing the expressway.

Wildlife Crossing/Fencing

Desert tortoise is a federally listed endangered species and fencing would be provided at key locations throughout the project area to minimize the potential for impacts on this species.

Drainage facilities will allow crossing for small animal species underneath the new SR-58. Approximately seven of the 33 drainage culverts will be designed as soft bottom culverts (with minimum dimension of 36 by 54 inches) to function as wildlife crossings for Desert tortoises. Wildlife crossings are discussed in detail in section 3.21 Threatened and Endangered Species.

As stipulated in measures BIO-16 and BIO-17, which are based directly on the Biological Opinion issued March 29, 2013 by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service prior to the start of construction, Caltrans will require the contractor to install fencing to exclude desert tortoises from all work areas and rights of way under the direction of an authorized biologist. Caltrans will construct the fence according to the protocols provided in Chapter 8 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009). Permanent Fence (Type Desert Tortoise). Caltrans will maintain the integrity of the fence to ensure that desert tortoises are excluded from the work area during construction and from the roadway thereafter. The fence will be inspected regularly; initially, it will be inspected on a monthly basis, but Caltrans may adopt a different schedule, based on experience. Caltrans will inspect and, if necessary, repair the fence immediately after any rainstorm that occurs during times of the year or at temperatures when desert tortoises are likely to be active. Measures BIO-16 and BIO-17 are found in Section 3.21.4 and Appendix E of this Environmental Document.

Cut and Fill

With the exception of the westerly end of the project area, the expressway would be primarily on fill. Permanent erosion control would be selected during the design phase, in accordance with Caltrans' Landscape Architecture Erosion Control guidance and standard, and would be applied to all embankments and disturbed areas. The expressway would be designed to include:

- fill slopes at 10:1 (typical), and
- median cross slopes no steeper than 10:1.

Ramps, local street improvements, and the Lenwood Road Overhead would be designed to include:

- fill slopes no steeper than 4:1, and
- cut slopes between 2:1 and 4:1 (variable).[15]

Based upon preliminary engineering efforts to date, it is estimated that construction of the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2) will require approximately 2.3 million cubic yards of material.

Utility Relocation

Several utility types may require relocation so that they can continue to function, including overhead and underground electrical, underground gas, overhead and underground telephone,

[15] Final design will comply with the policies, principles, and standards contained in the *Highway Design Manual*.

overhead cable telephone, water, septic tanks, petroleum pipeline, and underground fiber optic. Based on an initial utility search, the following agencies/companies maintain utilities within the project area: (1) Southwest Gas, (2) Verizon, (3) Time Warner, (4) Southern California Edison, (5) Sprint, (6) Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E), (7) San Bernardino County Special District Area 70, (8) Mojave Pipeline Operating Company, (9) El Paso Natural Gas Company, and (10) Mojave Water Agency. Underground utilities that cross the highway would be encased per Caltrans policy.[16]

All wells will be relocated outside of the proposed state right of way, and existing wells within the state right of way will be capped.

Railroad Involvement

As part of each alternative, a bridge structure would be built to allow Lenwood Road to cross over the BNSF railroad tracks. A bridge would be constructed at this location, which would provide one travel lane in each direction along with a left-turn median.

Retaining Wall

One retaining wall would be added adjacent to BNSF right of way to retain the fill slope for the Lenwood westbound off-ramp.

Staging Areas

Existing SR-58 and local roads would be used as construction staging areas where possible. Staging plans would be developed during the design phase of the project, coordinated with the County, and finalized prior to project construction.

Accommodation of Oversized Trucks

The STAA designates SR-58 (between I-5 and I-15) as a designated route for oversized trucks. Access control, separate local and expressway traffic, and new structural sections would accommodate oversize loads. The project alignment would also provide an increased ability to handle high volumes of truck traffic, and thereby would reduce long-term maintenance costs.

Design Exceptions and Status of Approval

The following features have been identified as necessary design exceptions, and are currently undergoing approval. They are summarized as follows:

Mandatory Exceptions

(1) Standard superelevation rates vary between 8-12%. Achieving the standard superelevation rate for the Hinkley and Lenwood interchanges requires larger curve radii at the ramp termini and lengthening the westbound on-ramp, which requires additional right of way. Therefore, the full standard superelevation rates[17] will not be provided at the

[16] Caltrans *Project Development Procedures Manual. Appendix LL*. Available at: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/oppd/pdpm/apdx_pdf/apdx_ll.pdf

[17] *Highway Design Manual* 6th Edition, May 7, 2012 (HDM) Index 202.2 states "Based on an e_{max} selected by the designer for one of the conditions, superelevation rates from Table 202.2 shall be used within the given range of curve radii."

interchange ramps or along the existing SR-58 improvement that ties into the westbound ramp at Lenwood. Superelevation rate exceptions ranging between 3-8% are being requested.

(2) For new construction or major reconstruction, access rights are typically acquired on the opposite side of the local road from ramp terminals to preclude the construction of future driveways or local roads within the ramp intersections (Transportation Research Board 2000 and 2010). State access rights will not be acquired on the opposite side of the Lenwood westbound off-ramp because, although access is needed to connect the existing SR-58 to the Lenwood interchange, that portion will be relinquished to the County following completion of the project.

Advisory Exceptions

(1) Two curb ramps will not be installed at each corner of the Hinkley Road and Lenwood Road I/C. Curb ramps would be provided for pedestrian access on only one side of each I/C[18] because pedestrian movements would be mainly in the north-south directions. There would be no businesses at any of the four quadrants due to the vehicle turning movements; therefore there is no need for pedestrians to cross the road in the east-west direction at the ramp termini.

2.2.1.2 Results of Value Analysis Study

Passage of the National Highway Systems (NHS) Act of 1995 included a mandate directing the U.S. Secretary of Transportation to develop a program requiring State Departments of Transportation to carry out a Value Analysis (VA) study for all Federal-aid projects on the NHS costing $25 million or more. In 2005, the federal government enacted the "Safe, Accountable, Flexible, and Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users" (SAFETEA-LU) with new provisions and regulations. SAFETEA-LU expanded the scope of the 1995 Value Engineering legislation to include all projects on the Federal-aid system with an estimated project cost (capital and support costs) greater than or equal to $25 million. Title 23 USC Section 103 describes the "Federal-aid system" as the NHS and the Interstate System.

The goal of any VA Study is to improve value by sustaining or improving performance attributes of the project while at the same time reducing overall cost (including lifecycle operations and maintenance expenses). VA Alternatives are developed by the VA team as items to be considered as alternatives to either replace or enhance elements of the original concept, which in the context of a VA Study, is the design solution that is used as the baseline or starting point for the VA Study. The results of a VA Study may include new build alternatives to analyze, or design details that may be incorporated into one or more existing build alternatives, depending on whether they can be incorporated into the preliminary engineering and/or final design of the project.

A VA study was conducted for the project in October of 2002. The Value Analysis team identified nine ideas that were developed as value analysis alternatives, and analyzed using Value Analysis tools. Two of the nine value analysis alternatives presented with the results of the

[18] *Highway Design Manual* 6th Edition, May 7, 2012 (HDM) Index 105.4 states: "(2) On new construction, two ramps should be installed at teach corner on the Standard Plans."

VA study for this project were accepted and one value analysis alternative was conditionally accepted.

Value Analysis alternative 1.2, "[e]liminate frontage road by buying the properties or paying access cut-off damages" was one of the two value analysis alternatives accepted. In conjunction with the preliminary engineering for the project that has occurred since the VA Study, this VA alternative has not been incorporated into the design of Alternative 3 and Alternative 4, however, it has been incorporated into the design of Alternative 2. Frontage roads have been included in Alternative 3 and Alternative 4 to maximize local access to the re-aligned SR-58 eliminating frontage roads through acquisition of parcels is not considered feasible because the costs involved would be well beyond the cost of constructing frontage roads, due to the quantity of these parcels being developed. The design of Alternative 2 is not planned to require construction of a frontage road, if parcels located between the western limits of the project, extending south of the Alternative 2 alignment to Valley View Road are acquired. Local access to the re-aligned SR-58 as constructed for Alternative 2 would be maximized through use of the existing SR-58 highway, which would be relinquished to the County of San Bernardino following construction of the project; as a result Alternative 2 will not require construction of a Frontage Road.

Value Analysis alternative 5.0, "[r]educe sound/noise by using earth berms" was the other value analysis alternative accepted. In conjunction with the preliminary engineering for the project that has occurred since the VA Study has not been incorporated. Based on the results of the required Noise Study Report, no sound barriers are considered reasonable for Alternative 2 and Alternative 3, based on the reasonableness criteria, because the projected abatement cost for each barrier considered would exceed the reasonableness allowance. No sound barriers were considered reasonable for Alternative 4 either, except for one area located approximately along the right of way line roughly parallel to Frontier Road, located approximately between Summerset Road and Anson Road. The type of noise abatement for this location would have required less right of way than a barrier using an earth berm.

Value Analysis alternative 4.0, "[p]rovide accel/decel lane at all at-grade intersections" was value analysis alternative that was conditionally accepted. The condition was to accept the deceleration lanes on SR-58 at the at-grade intersection and reject the acceleration lanes. In conjunction with the preliminary engineering for the project that has occurred since the VA Study, interchanges have been incorporated into the designs of all three studied build alternatives, instead of accel/decel lanes at at-grade intersections.

2.2.1.3 Unique Features of Build Alternatives

Alternative 2: Realign and Widen to Four-Lane Expressway (Southerly Alignment)

Under Alternative 2 (see Figure 2.1), a new alignment will diverge from the existing alignment approximately two miles west of Valley View Road in a southeasterly direction to Valley View Road just south of Frontier Road, continuing along a gentle curve easterly from Valley View Road until it rejoins the existing alignment approximately 0.75 mile east of Lenwood Road. The alignment would run approximately 0.5 mile south of the existing SR-58 alignment.

Local Roads/Cul-de-sacs

After project construction, existing SR-58 will remain as a two-lane roadway, terminating on the west end as a cul-de-sac as shown on Figure 2.1. This portion will be relinquished to the County of San Bernardino following completion of the project.

Additional cul-de-sacs will be placed:

- South of new SR-58: Camino Road.
- North of new SR-58: Valley View Road, Valley Wells Road, Locust Street.
- North and South of new SR-58: Mountain View Road, Fairview Road, Summerset Road, Dixie Road.

For portions of existing SR-58 that would not continue to be used as roadway, the pavement will be removed, hardened earth dug up, and seeded with natives to rehabilitate the earth to a natural condition.

The proposed right of way line for the re-aligned and widened State Route 58 as shown on Sheet 1 and Sheet 2 of Figure 2.1 for Alternative 2 earlier in this chapter, corresponds to the right of way requirements line; established based on the need to meet the required maximum 2:1 slope for roadway (grading), drainage, maintenance access, and embankment materials for the project during the preliminary engineering phase of this project. This is not a major source of fill for the project. If it is determined during the Final Design phase of the project that not all of the right of way shown on these two sheets is needed to address the identified requirements, the right of way limits for this portion of the re-aligned and widened State Route 58 will be further evaluated. Contingent upon whether the results of the evaluation determine that changing the right of way requirements line for this part of the project would result in other additional or increased impacts to this part of the project area, the right of way limits for this portion of the re-aligned and widened State Route 58 may be revised.

Design Updates since Circulation of the DEIR/EIS

As discussed in Section 2.2.2 Identification of a Preferred Alternative later in this chapter, following conclusion of the public circulation and review of the DEIR/EIS prepared for this project, on February 26, 2013 the PDT affirmed Alternative 2 to be the Final identified Preferred Alternative for the project.

In an effort to further minimize right of way impacts and relocations, Caltrans Design and Right of Way determined that it would be possible to further reduce the actual number of anticipated relocations of Hinkley residents if the project design included some improvements to local roads. Modifications were made to the design of Alternative 2. Caltrans Design and Right of Way worked together in conjunction with identifying the local roads to improve (shown on Figure 2.1 Sheets 1 and 4, earlier in this chapter). The modifications include the addition of a short paved roadway segment extending northward on the western end of the alignment. This short segment provides access to a cul-de-sac along the existing SR-58, which in turn provides access to properties on the northern side of the alignment. In addition to the roadway segment on the western end of the alignment, the designs of four local roads adjacent to the new Hinkley Road interchange, as located based on Alternative 2 were modified. To the northwest of the proposed

interchange, a roadway segment would be paved and extended westward from Hinkley Road to provide property access and an additional segment with a cul-de-sac would extend southward from the western end of the segment. To the southeast of the Hinkley Road interchange, Pioneer Road would be paved to the east of Hinkley Road to its intersection with Camino Road, and Camino Road would be paved and extended northward to end in a cul-de-sac to the south of the Alternative 2 SR-58 alignment. The paved roads occur along existing property access areas and only secure ingress/egress for existing private properties. As already noted, constructing improvements to the local roads identified above will reduce the project's impacts with respect to displacement of community members.

This update to Alternative 2 was reviewed by Caltrans staff to determine if any additional impacts to other facets of these parts of the project area would result. Based on this review, it was concluded that no additional impacts would result. As part of this review Caltrans Biological Studies contacted USFWS to confirm whether the completed Section 7 consultation would need to be re-opened and was informed that it would not need to be re-opened. Additionally, Caltrans Cultural Studies performed analysis and concluded no impacts to cultural resources would result.

This update to Alternative 2 was discussed with the County of San Bernardino. The location of these improved local roads was planned by Caltrans to be consistent with the County's Master Road Plan in this area, which the County confirmed. The County confirmed their willingness to take on maintenance of the improved local roads into perpetuity, though requiring that the improved local roads be paved and designed in accordance with applicable County standards. Applicable standards included lane widths, roadbed design, and asphalt material. It was confirmed in the meeting with the County that these roads would provide only one lane in each direction with no median, curbs, AC dikes, or shoulders.

Local travel patterns are not changed by the improvements to these local roads, rather they are maintained.

The Caltrans meetings with representatives from the County of San Bernardino to discuss the Alternative 2 design updates summarized above, also included discussion of the planned relinquishment of the portion of the existing SR-58 facility to the County that will be replaced by the re-aligned and widened portion of SR-58 constructed by this project.

Slope Easement

A shaded area identified as a proposed grading easement, shown located southwest of the planned new SR-58 at Hinkley Road interchange on Sheet 4 of Figure 2.1 for Alternative 2 in Chapter 2 of the circulated DEIR/EIS, is now identified as a slope easement[19] as shown on Sheet 4 of Figure 2.1 for Alternative 2, earlier in this chapter. The size of this easement has not changed.

[19] As discussed in "Land Surveys For Rights of Way" by R.W. "Russ" Forsberg, April 1991, a slope easement is a permanent right to construct and maintain a slope on land abutting upon the right of way for a transportation facility. The slope is needed for the support of the facility and must remain in place as long as the facility is present unless the abutting owner wants to grade his land in such a way as to eliminate the need for the slope. A slope easement is limited to constructing and maintaining slopes. Drainage facilities or other features related to the transportation facility are not covered by a slope easement. The owner(s) of property utilized for a slope easement are compensated for this easement.

This slope easement is intended to allow water to flow to the planned basin located adjacent to what will be the eastbound SR-58 off-ramp to Hinkley Road. This area will not be used as a material site.

Alternative 3: Widen Existing SR-58 to Four-Lane Expressway (Existing Alignment)

Under Alternative 3 (see Figure 2.2), the new facility would run along the existing SR-58 alignment. The new alignment would diverge from the existing alignment just west of Mountain View Road along a gentle curve southeasterly to Lenwood Road, for approximately 3 miles. At the easterly end of the project limits, the alignment would be adjusted to avoid encroachment on the BNSF railroad. Of all the project build alternatives, Alternative 3 would have required the most area for construction staging due to lack of open space areas and its proximity to existing structures within the Hinkley community. This alternative would also require elaborate stage construction and associated cost to maintain the operation of SR-58 during construction.

Frontage Roads/Cul-de-sacs

After project construction, the easterly portion of existing SR-58 would remain as a two-lane roadway and would serve as a frontage road. This easterly portion of existing SR-58 would be relinquished to the County of San Bernardino.

Frontage roads would also be constructed to the north and south of the widened SR-58 in order to maintain access to adjacent properties. This would occur between (1) Valley View Road and Summerset Road and (2) Fairview Road and Lenwood Road.

The new local frontage roads would parallel the existing right of way, and then transition into curving alignments that would take them approximately 0.25 mile south and north of the widened roadway to their points of intersection with the existing north–south collector streets.

Utility Relocations

Beyond the utilities identified under "Common Design Features," this alternative would require relocation of a number of overhead utility poles associated with a utility substation.

Alternative 4: Realign and Widen to Four-Lane Expressway (Northerly Alignment)

Under Alternative 4 (see Figure 2.3), the realignment and widening of SR-58 would have occurred slightly north of the existing SR-58. The new alignment would diverge from the existing alignment approximately 0.75 miles west of Valley View Road in a northeasterly direction, and would parallel the existing alignment of SR-58 on the north side until it rejoins the existing alignment approximately 0.75 miles east of Lenwood Road.

Frontage Roads/Cul-de-sacs

After project construction, existing SR-58 would remain as a two-lane roadway; terminate on the west end as a cul-de-sac, and serve as a frontage road (between the cul-de-sac and Flower Street and also between Mountain View Road and Lenwood Road). These portions would be relinquished to the County of San Bernardino.

Frontage roads would also be constructed to the north and south of the widened SR-58 in order to maintain access to adjacent properties. This would occur between (1) Valley View Road and Mountain View Road, north of the alignment and (2) Valley View Road and Summerset Road, south of the alignment.

The new local frontage roads would parallel the existing alignment but transition into curving alignments that would take them approximately 0.25 mile south and north to their points of intersection with existing north–south collector streets.

Utility Relocations

Beyond the utilities identified under "Common Design Features," this alternative would require the relocation of a number of overhead utility poles associated with a utility substation.

Noise Barriers/Walls

An eight-foot noise barrier/wall was proposed under Alternative 4. The noise barrier/wall would be constructed on the south side of SR-58 along the proposed right of way. The west end of the noise barrier/wall would be located approximately 1,555 feet east of Summerset Road and the east end of the barrier would be located approximately 1,823 feet east of Summerset Road.

2.2.1.4 Transportation System Management (TSM) and Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Alternatives

Transportation Systems Management (TSM)/Transportation Demand Management (TDM) measures are strategies to enhance the efficiency of the transportation system while lowering cost. TSM measures seek to increase the number of vehicle trips that can be carried without adding lanes. TDM focuses on regional strategies for reducing vehicle trips and miles traveled and increasing vehicle occupancy. The population of the Community of Hinkley was approximately 920 in 2010 and the City of Barstow population was approximately 22,639 in 2010. As identified in California Government Code § 65080 (b) (1) the policy element of transportation planning agencies is based on populations that exceed 200,000 persons for their regional transportation plans in regards to the development of measures of mobility and traffic congestion, including, but not limited to, daily vehicle hours of delay per capita and vehicle miles traveled per capita.

The populations within and nearest to the project area are not larger than 200,000 persons, as a result does not meet the requirements of California Government Code § 65080. Therefore, a separate TSM/TDM alternative was not evaluated for the Project.

2.2.1.5 Alternative 1: No-Build (No-Action) Alternative

Under Alternative 1, SR-58 would remain as is without any improvements. SR-58 is currently operating at level of service (LOS) "E" and without improvements it is forecasted to operate at LOS "F" by 2040 (Section 1.3.2.1). Continuing local development and increasing traffic volumes would add to congestion and traffic delay, and would likely cause deterioration in accident rates, operational efficiency, and structural deficiencies. This alternative would not address the problems identified within this segment of SR-58. This alternative is referred to as the No-Build Alternative throughout this document.

2.2.2 Identification of a Preferred Alternative

Full consideration was given to the technical studies prepared for the proposed alternatives, and data was carefully analyzed for all alternatives on an equal basis. After comparing and weighing the benefits and impacts of all of the feasible alternatives, at a Project Development Team (PDT) meeting on December 6, 2012, the PDT identified Alternative 2 as the preferred alternative, subject to public review.

The rationale which the PDT employed follows.

The key benefits of Alternative 2 include:

Alternative 2 achieves the purpose and need of the project, and provides the same level of operational improvement as the other two build alternatives (Alternative 3 and Alternative 4).

All three build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 would result in substantial operating improvements with LOS C or better in the design horizon year of the project (2040), while providing the benefits of improved safety with the grade separation of higher speed SR-58 traffic, elimination of the lane drop, and separation of the slower and bigger truck traffic. However, Alternative 2 is expected to cost substantially less, estimated at $174,467,000. The other two build alternatives, are estimated to cost $194,890,000 (Alternative 3) and $194,803,000 (Alternative 4), respectively.

On February 26, 2013, following conclusion of the circulation period for the DEIR/EIS, and after careful consideration of the comments received during circulation, the PDT affirmed that Alternative 2, initially identified as the Preferred Alternative at a PDT meeting in December 6, 2012, is the final identified Preferred Alternative for the project. See Chapter 5 of this document for a summary of the Open Forum Public Hearing as well as the responses provided to the comments received during circulation of the DEIR/EIS along with the transcript.

As summarized below, Alternative 2 is expected to result in substantially fewer parcels needing to be acquired, and more specifically, is also expected to result in substantially fewer displacements of homes, businesses, as well as community facilities. In addition, Alternative 3 and 4 bisect and pass through the center of the Hinkley community, and therefore have greater community character and cohesion impacts than Alternative 2 (which skirts the southern fringe of the community).

Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Acquisitions/Displacements: • 28 full acquisitions • 65 partial acquisitions • 16 residential units • 2 agricultural operations	Acquisitions/ Displacements: • 77 full acquisitions • 150 partial acquisitions • 44 single-family residences • 2 multi-family residential units • 3 commercial businesses/non-profit • 1 farm	Acquisitions/Displacements: • 75 full acquisitions • 119 partial acquisitions • 34 single-family residences • 2 multi-family residential units • 1 commercial business/non-profit • 1 farm

For the community of Hinkley, hazardous waste and the groundwater plume is a major issue, and impacts to hazardous materials and the mitigation systems which others have installed are a major consideration. Alternative 2 is expected to result in substantially fewer Pacific Gas and

Electric (PG&E) wells in the project area being impacted, and would specifically avoid any impacts to any PG&E extraction wells and USGS wells, as summarized below:

Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
PG&E wells potentially impacted: • Supply (active) – 7 • Supply (inactive) – 2 • Monitoring (active) – 6[20]	PG&E wells potentially impacted: • Supply (active) – 21 • Supply (inactive) – 13 • Monitoring (active) – 11 • Extraction (active) – 1 • Extraction (inactive) – 1	PG&E & USGS wells potentially impacted: • Supply (active) – 14 • Supply (inactive) – 14 • Monitoring (active) – 19 • Extraction (active) – 1 • Extraction (inactive) – 1 • USGS – 2

Regarding biological resources, it is currently expected that Alternative 2 would impact more acres than Alternative 3 or Alternative 4. Specifically, Alternative 2 is expected to impact 2.815 acres of California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) jurisdictional waters, in comparison to Alternative 3 (expected to impact 0.625 acres) and Alternative 4 (expected to impact 0.707 acres). Alternative 2 will also result in more acres of vegetation and animal species habitat being impacted, including impacts to habitat for Desert Tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel (549.71 acres impacted by Alternative 2, 409.62 acres impacted by Alternative 3, and 427.31 acres impacted by Alternative 4).

The ability to mitigate impacts to these specific biological resources versus the ability to mitigate impacts to existing residences and businesses located in the project area, as well as the ability to minimize impacts to existing PG&E wells in the project area, is a major factor considered by the PDT in conjunction with identifying Alternative 2 as the Preferred Alternative.

The potential impacts of the project to the community with respect to potential displacements and acquisition of property, minimizing impacts to PG&E wells in the project area, and the overall cost of the project in conjunction with satisfying the purpose and need for the project were the key criteria in the final identification of the Preferred Alternative following public circulation of the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement prepared for this project. For further details on impacts, please see the Summary Table, and Chapter 3 of this Environmental Document.

Planned Project Schedule (Major Milestones) through Construction

The anticipated schedule for the three major project development milestones; project approval, final design, and construction, all based on the Preferred Alternative is as follows (as of preparation of this Final EIR/EIS:

- Project Approval and Environmental Document (PA&ED) - Summer 2013
- Completion of Final Design - Summer 2014
- Completion of Right of Way acquisition process - Summer 2014

[20] Of the six monitoring wells only two are expected to require relocation, the other four are expected to only require adjustment in place.

- Begin construction - Fall 2014
- End construction/Open to traffic - Fall 2016

2.2.3 Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Further Discussion Prior to Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement

2.2.3.1 Humpyard Alternative

This alternative is discussed and was eliminated in the 1991 Project Approval Report (PAR) for SR-58. This alternative would have followed the same alignment as the current highway until PM 31.1, where it would have moved 1.9 miles southeasterly over the Mojave River and the BNSF Railroad Humpyard, and then tied into I-15 at the existing West Main Street interchange. It was eliminated from further discussion due to its less direct route, conflicts with existing homes, developed land, and prohibitive costs associated with crossing over the Humpyard and Mojave River (Caltrans 2012b), construction and staging problems (with the bridge over the Humpyard), and local support for the project (Caltrans 2012b). The Project Approval Report was not issued for this project because the purpose/need and preliminary design were revised based on comments received.

2.2.3.2 Rimrock Alternative

This alternative is also discussed in the 1991 Project Approval Report for SR-58; however, similar to the Humpyard Alternative, it was eliminated from further discussion due to its less direct route, creating operational deficiencies, conflicts with existing homes, developed land, and costs associated with crossing over the Humpyard and Mojave River. It also would not cumulatively meet SR-58/I-15 FHWA freeway spacing requirements, would lack proper weaving/merging distances, and would have mixed freeway to freeway (regional traffic) with local road traffic. The Project Approval Report was not issued for this project because the purpose/need and preliminary design were revised based on comments received.

2.2.3.3 Alternatives Identified at the 2007 Scoping Meeting

All alternatives and alignments suggested by the community from the scoping meeting on June 26, 2007, were evaluated for engineering, cost, right of way, and environmental factors.

Northerly Alignment B, Parallel to SR-58: A recommendation was received to consider an alignment north of existing SR-58, and parallel to the BNSF railroad. This alternative was not selected for further study due to higher cost and similarity in concept and impacts to existing Alternative 4 (Northerly Alternative), which is carried forward for further evaluation within this environmental document.

Outlet Center Drive: A recommendation was received to create a project alignment which would bypass the community of Hinkley and connect to I-15 approximately one mile north of Outlet Center Drive. Upon review of this alternative, it was determined that Caltrans had previously considered a similar alternative (the Rimrock Alternative); however, it was not carried forward due to the following reasons:

- the new connection point at I-15 would not meet requirements for minimum separation distance between interchanges,
- there is an already existing SR-58 connection to I-15,
- much higher right of way impacts, and
- additional environmental footprint and impacts (primarily due to crossing over the Mojave River).

Modified Build Alternatives: Modifications to Alternative 2 (Southerly Alignment), Alternative 3 (Existing Alignment), and Alternative 4 (Northerly Alignment) were proposed and named 2MOD, 3MOD, and 4MOD. These alternatives provided interchanges at Valley View Road, Hinkley Road, Summerset Road, and Lenwood Road. These modified alternatives were not selected for further study because of:

- traffic data for Valley View Road and Summerset Road did not support the need for interchanges at these locations,
- the much higher cost, due to extra required freeway interchanges,
- increased right of way requirements, and
- larger environmental footprint impacts compared with Alternatives 2, 3, and 4.

2.3 Permits and Approvals Needed

Table 2-1 on the following page provides a list of permits, reviews, and approvals that would be required for project construction.

Table 2-1: Permits and Approvals Needed

Agency	Permit/Approval	Status
County of San Bernardino	Freeway agreement Expected to address (1) local roads that will be closed, (2) construction of the new interchanges, and, as applicable (3) relinquishment of the existing portion of SR-58 to the County that will be replaced by the realigned and widened improvement to SR-58 constructed by this project. Temporary construction permits Required for construction on County roads or other land within the project construction footprint which is owned by the County.	To be executed during the Final Design phase of the project. To be acquired during Final Design phase of the project.
Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF)	Encroachment permit Required for work performed within railroad right of way.	To be acquired prior to any construction activity occurring within BNSF right of way.
Bureau of Land Management (BLM)	Caltrans will petition FHWA for a Highway Easement over those BLM lands needed for the project. FHWA, through a MOU with BLM, has the authority to convey land for highway purposes. BLM would remain the underlying fee owner, and the Department would have rights to construct, operate, maintain, etc. Should the proposed right of way be no longer needed for highway purposes, then the land would be quitclaimed back to BLM.	To be executed during the Final Design phase of the project.
California Public Utilities Commission	In accordance with addressing the Public Utilities Code Sections 1201 through 1205, for grade separated structure over BNSF rail line	Application to CPUC to occur during Final Design phase of the project.
California State Water Resources Control Board	Coverage under the General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity (Construction General Permit, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ)	Following completion of the Final Design phase of the project. NOI to be submitted prior to construction.
California Department of Fish and Wildlife, CFW (formerly California Department of Fish and Game until 2013)	1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	Application to CFW for 1602 agreement to occur during Final Design phase of the project. Application will occur During PS&E
California Department of Fish and Wildlife, CFW (formerly California Department of Fish and Game until 2013)	2081 Incidental Take Permit	Permit coordination in progress Needed for Desert Tortoise/Loss Desert Tortoise Habitat Needed for Mohave Ground Squirrel 2081 permit process will be completed prior to end of Final Design phase.
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Section 7 consultation for threatened and endangered species	Section 7 coordination complete; Biological Opinion for Desert Tortoise received March 29, 2013

Chapter 3. Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Avoidance, Minimization, Mitigation Measures

[this page left blank intentionally]

Chapter 3. Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

As part of the scoping and environmental analysis conducted for the project, the following environmental issues were considered but no adverse impacts were identified. Consequently, there is no further discussion regarding these issues in this document.

- Coastal Zone: The project is not within the State Coastal Zone.
- Wild and Scenic Rivers: The project is not located near a designated Wild or Scenic River.
- Sole-Source Aquifer: The project is not within a designated Sole-Source Aquifer.
- Parks and Recreation: There are no designated parks or recreation areas within half a mile of any of the build alternatives.

The Technical Reports prepared in support of this analysis are listed in Appendix G.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.1 Land Use

3.1.1 Existing and Future Land Use

3.1.2 Affected Environment

The Community Impact Assessment (CIA) (Caltrans 2011b) and the San Bernardino County General Plan and Zoning Code were used in the preparation of this section of the document.

The project is located in the unincorporated community of Hinkley in western San Bernardino County (County) (Figure 1.2). The study area for land use extends from 0.5 mile south of Alternative 2 (the southern alignment) to 0.5 mile north of Alternative 4 (the northern alignment), and from 0.5 mile west of the western project limit to 0.5 mile east of the eastern project limit (Figures 2.1 through 2.3).

Existing Land Use (Baseline)

The community of Hinkley is predominantly rural with rural residences and farmland. Single-family and rural residences are located in clusters along the roads, including along the existing SR-58 alignment, with a few residences more sparsely located in the outer portions of the study area. Agricultural and dairy farms are concentrated along the eastern portion of the study area, with a few farms located adjacent to SR-58. Other uses include a mix of commercial, industrial, and institutional uses, such as a grocery store, a tavern/bar, churches, an elementary school, a senior citizen center, and a County fire station (see Figures 3.1A and 3.1B for the location of community facilities).

Future Land Use

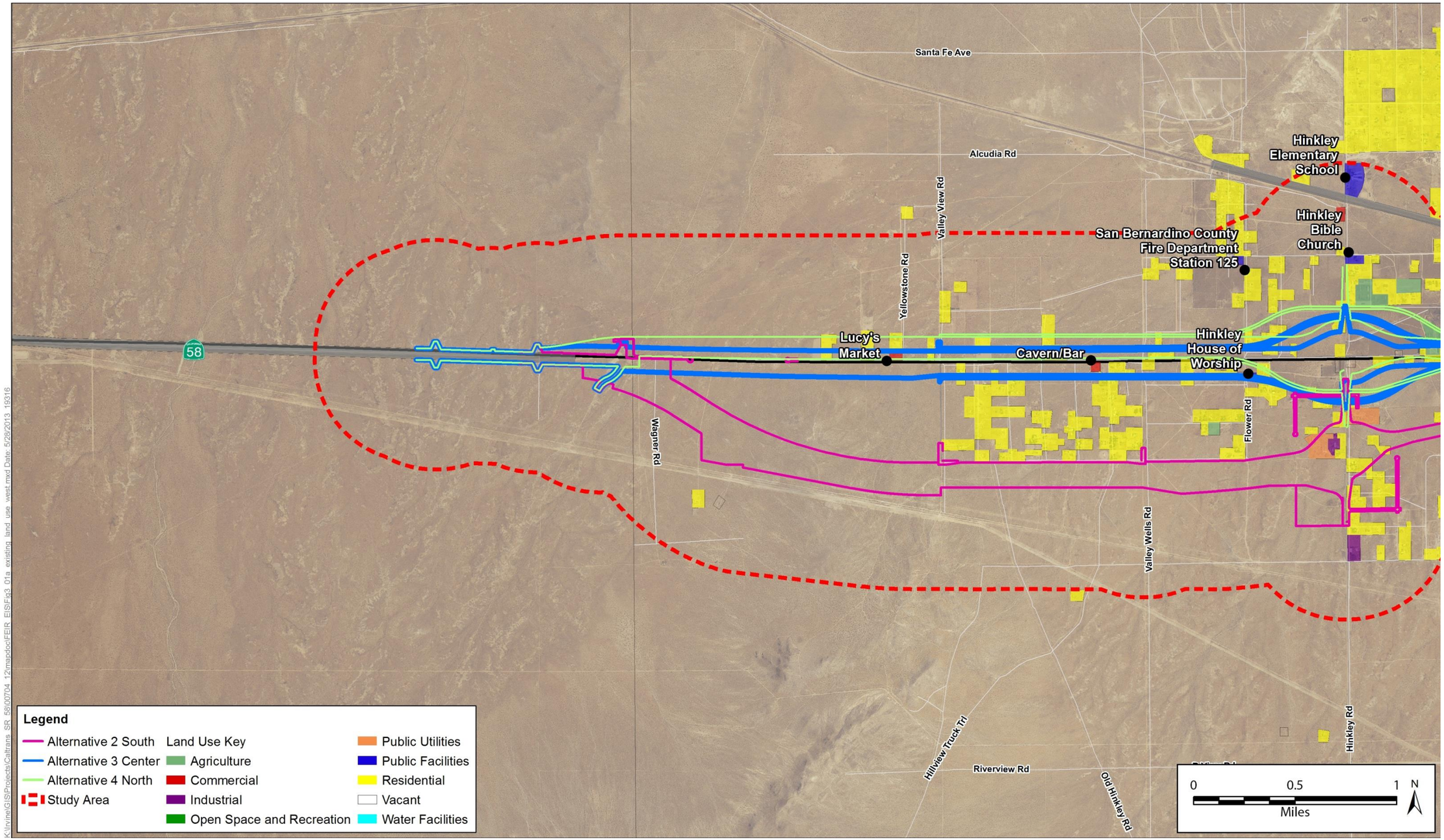
Planned land uses in the study area, as designated in the San Bernardino County Land Use Zoning District maps, are shown in Figure 3.2. Caltrans contacted the San Bernardino Associated Governments, County of San Bernardino – Planning Department, California Regional Water Quality Control Board – Lahontan Region, and California Energy Commission to determine the proposed, future projects within the project vicinity, which are listed in Table 3.1-1 and shown on Figure 3.3.

Table 3.1-1: Proposed Development and Other Projects in the Area

	Name	Sponsor	Proposed Uses	Status
1	Lenwood Grade Separation	SANBAG	North of West Main St., approx. 400 ft north to 600 ft south of BNSF and Santa Fe railroad right of way: four-travel-lane grade separation	Design and Right of Way acquisition processing Construction expected to begin summer of 2013
2	Nursery Products Hawes Compost Facility	San Bernardino County	80-acre compost facility southeast of Hinkley	Approved July 2010
3	Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy for Historical Chromium Discharges from PG&E's Hinkley Compressor Station, San Bernardino County	California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Lahontan Region	The goal of the project is to restore groundwater quality to background levels of chromium in the minimum amount of time practicable, while limiting or mitigating environmental impacts associated with the cleanup activities to the extent feasible.	DEIR approved for circulation August 2012
4	Abengoa Mojave Solar Project	California Energy Commission	An approximately 1,765-ac solar electric generating facility near Harper Dry Lake in unincorporated San Bernardino County approximately 9 miles northwest of Hinkley. The project includes a substation, interconnection to an existing transmission line, and fiber-optic telecommunication lines.	Final EA completed July 2011 Construction was initiated on August 29, 2011
5	Kramer Junction Realignment	California Department of Transportation	Construct a 4-lane expressway on SR-58 from the Kern County Line to 7.5 miles east of the Kramer Junction (58/395)	Preparing DEIR/DEIS
6	DesertXpress Enterprises, LLC High-Speed Passenger Train Project Decision to Grant Right of Way	DesertXpress Enterprises, LLC	Decision of the BLM to authorize a right of way grant for the construction, operation, maintenance, and termination of the proposed DesertXpress High-Speed Passenger Train Project on approximately 972 acres of public lands in San Bernardino County, California, and Clark County Nevada.	ROD October 2011

Sources: Caltrans District 08, San Bernardino Associated Governments, County of San Bernardino – Planning Department, California Regional Water Quality Control Board – Lahontan Region, and California Energy Commission.

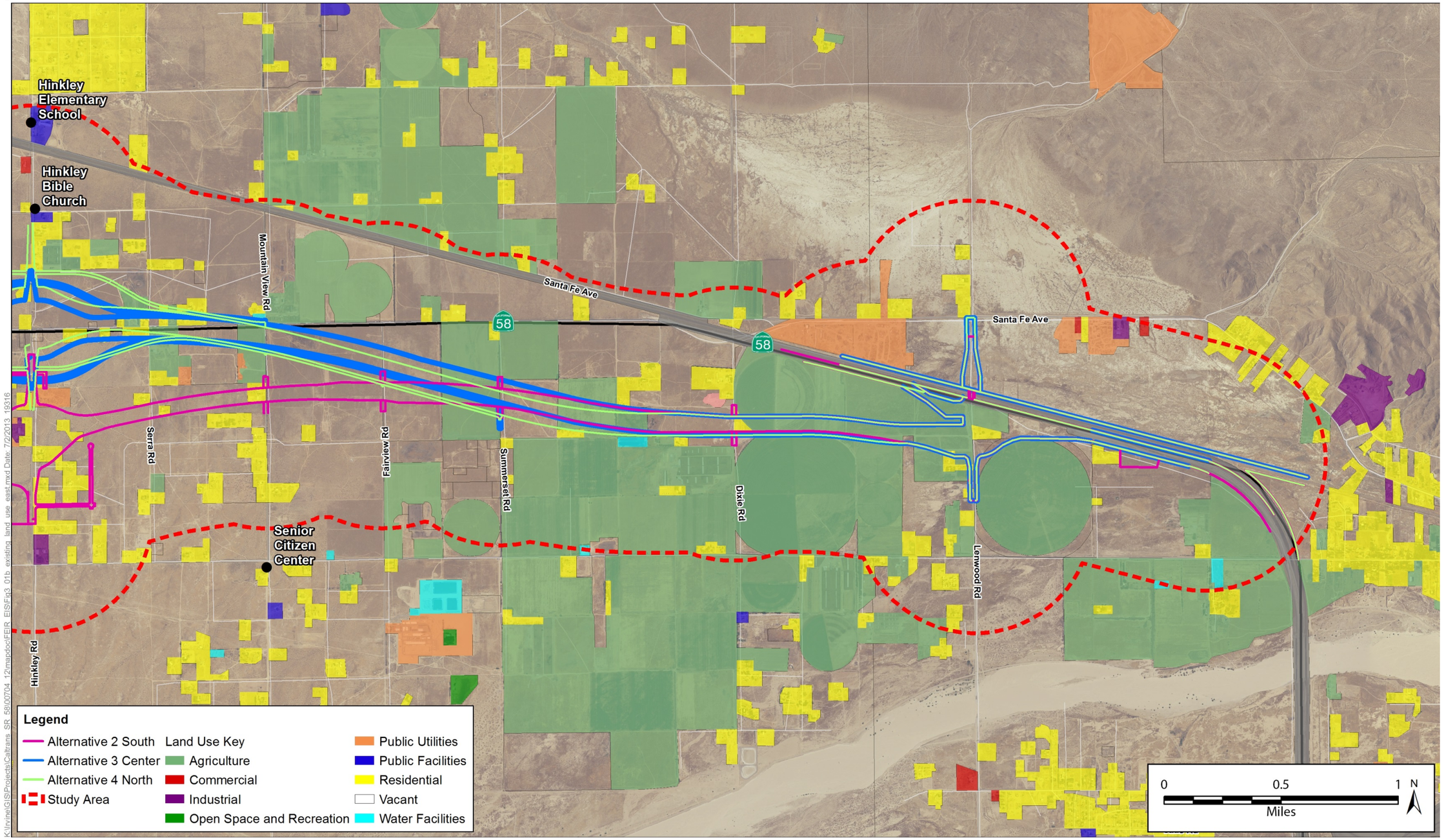
Figure 3.1A: Existing Land Use (West)



Sources: Caltrans District 8 Design; Southern California Association of Governments.

[this page left blank intentionally]

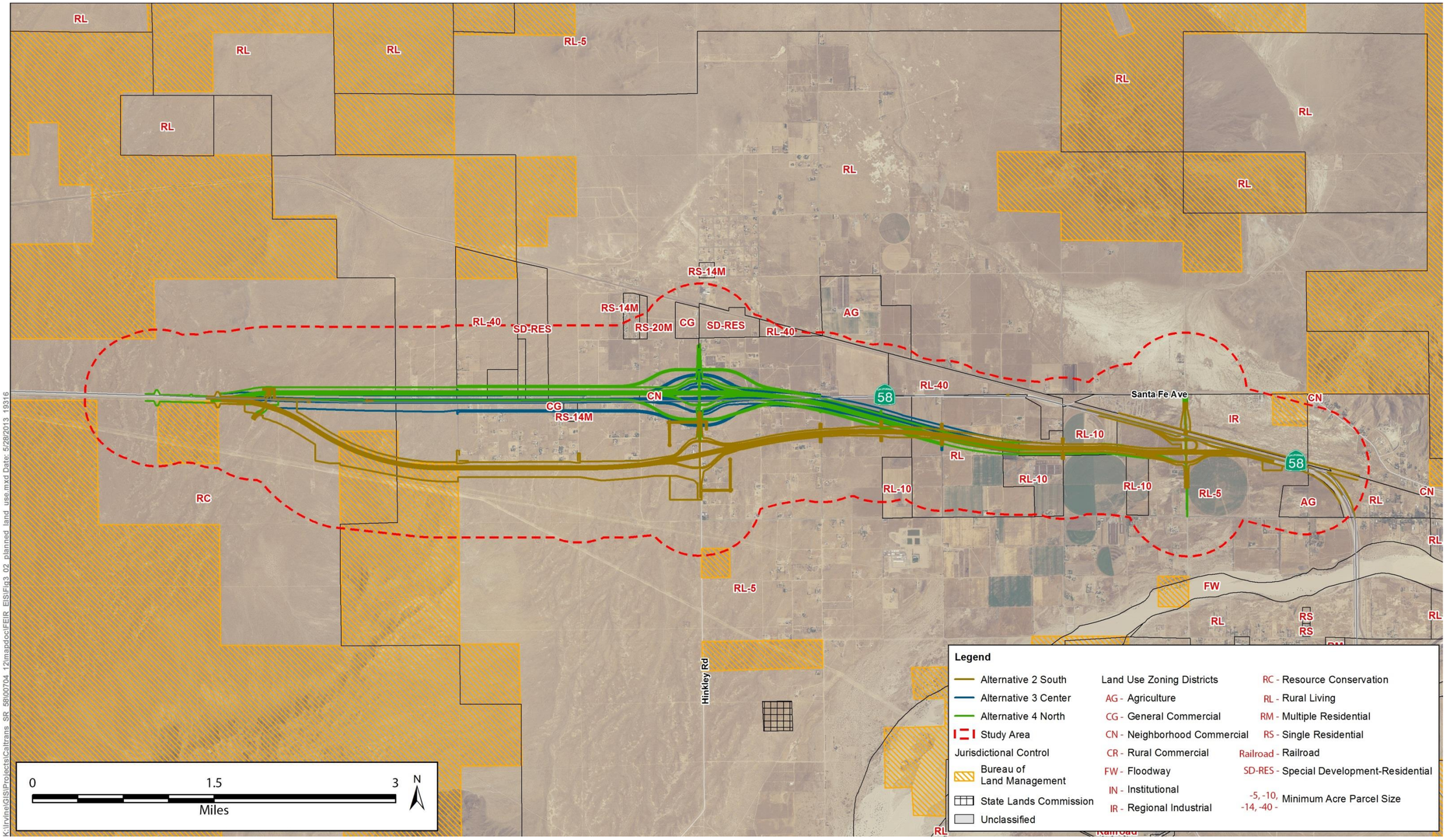
Figure 3.1B: Existing Land Use (East)



Sources: Caltrans District 8 Design; Southern California Association of Governments.

[this page left blank intentionally]

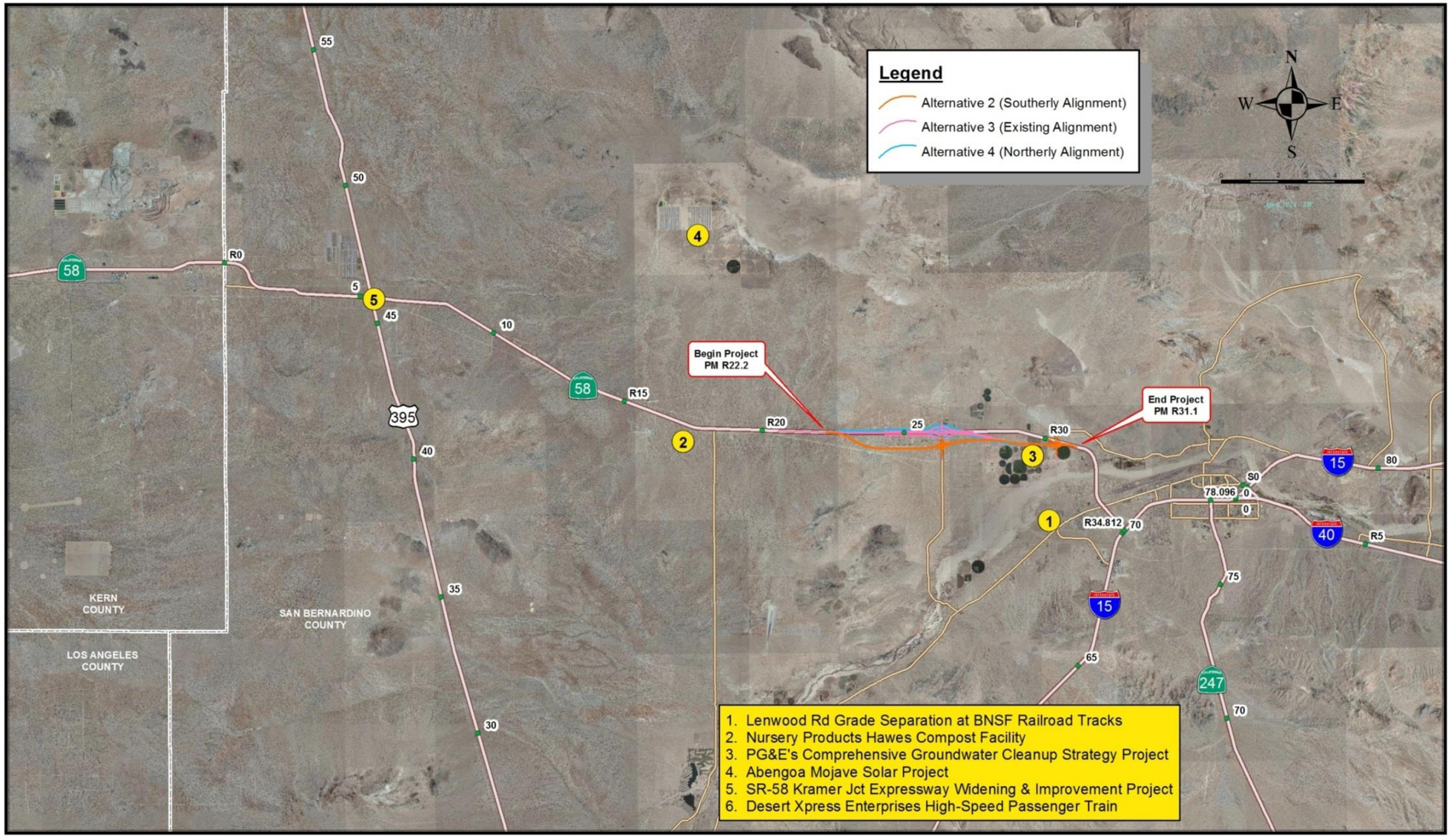
Figure 3.2: Planned Land Use



Source: San Bernardino County Land Use Zoning District maps.

[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.3: Proposed, Future Projects within the Project Vicinity



Sources: San Bernardino Associated Governments, County of San Bernardino – Planning Department, California Regional Water Quality Control Board – Lahontan Region, and California Energy Commission.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.1.3 Environmental Consequences (Existing and Future Land Use)

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Alternative 1 would result in no modifications to SR-58 or the surrounding roadways in the community of Hinkley and would not affect land use within the study area.

Alternative 2—Southerly Alignment

Under Alternative 2, the greatest potential for impact exists for those land uses east of Flower Street to the area just east of Lenwood Road, along the realigned SR-58, because the alignment would run through land that has been developed or otherwise zoned for other uses. Land uses adjacent to the existing SR-58 alignment would not be substantially affected because this area would be subject to only minor alterations, which would be associated with the transition of the existing SR-58 segment to a County roadway facility. Similarly, land uses west of Flower Street would not be substantially affected because the developed land uses in this area would generally be avoided.

Under Alternative 2, 28 parcels would be fully acquired, and 65 parcels would be partially acquired. Under this alternative, 16 residential units and two agricultural operations occurring on the same sites as single-family residential units would be displaced.

Parcels completely acquired would require zoning and land use designation amendments that would allow highway and roadway facilities to be built. Partially acquired parcels may require zoning and land use designation amendments and result in the relocation of existing land uses to other areas. The extent of the impact resulting from partial parcel acquisition is determined by the size and location of the acquisition area relative to the existing parcel, the current use and occupancy, and the viability of the remaining parcel area with respect to its ability to continue to function as it did under the existing land use.

Multiple properties would incur a complete loss of the existing land use because of partial acquisitions. However, some properties that are subject to partial acquisition would be able to retain the existing land use. A permanent easement with a Conditional Use Permit (CUP),[1] or relinquishment of the acquisition area to public facility use, would be required. These types of impacts would also occur under Alternatives 3 and 4.

Under Alternative 2, land use impacts would relate to an existing private land use changing to a public use to accommodate a new transportation facility. There would be substantial reductions in parcel sizes which would inhibit the continuation of an existing land use and the relocation of land uses to other areas because of displacement.

The four-lane roadway would affect the rural character of the southern portion of the study area by adding a major, urbanizing element through an existing desert landscape. Most land uses in the study area are designated by the San Bernardino County General Plan as Rural Living, Agriculture, or Resource Conservation areas for management under the BLM.

[1] Per San Bernardino County Development Code, transportation facility uses within residential, commercial, industrial, and special purpose land use zoning districts are generally allowable with a Minor Use Permit; however, in compliance with Section 85.06.050 (Projects That Do Not Qualify for a Minor Use Permit), a Conditional Use Permit is necessary for the project. San Bernardino County Development Code, 2007. Amended: March 25, 2010.

Any of the build alternatives would require partial or full acquisition of parcels containing residential, commercial, and farmland uses, which would result in inconsistencies with existing land uses, which is considered a potentially substantial impact.

Alternative 3—Existing Alignment

Alternative 3 would widen the existing SR-58 roadway along its current alignment and require the acquisition of several adjacent residential farmland and commercial parcels. Under Alternative 3, 44 single-family residential properties, two multi-unit residential properties, three commercial/non-profit businesses, and one farm would be displaced.

Improvements under Alternative 3 would occur primarily within the right of way along existing SR-58. This alternative would diminish access and the public's ability to use project-adjacent, vacant land and open spaces. Most land use changes resulting from this alternative would be compatible with existing land use patterns, and the land uses of many parcels affected by the partial acquisitions would remain unchanged.

Multiple properties would incur a complete loss of an existing land use because of partial acquisitions, thereby preventing continuation of the existing use. For complete property acquisitions, land use designations would change from Residential, Commercial, and Resource Conservation to Government/Transportation. These impacts would also apply to Alternative 4.

Alternative 4—Northerly Alignment

Alternative 4 would realign SR-58 within the project limits, just north of the existing SR-58 facility. Existing SR-58 would be converted to a frontage road, providing both local access and enhancing circulation for local traffic. This segment would need to be re-designated as a local roadway. However, because the roadway currently exists, no substantial land use inconsistencies would occur with the conversion of the existing SR-58 alignment to a frontage road.

Under Alternative 4, 34 single-family residential properties, two multi-unit residential properties, one commercial/non-profit business, and one farm would be displaced.

3.1.4 Consistency with State, Regional, and Local Plans and Programs

3.1.4.1 Affected Environment

Southern California Association of Governments' Regional Transportation Plan and Regional Transportation Improvement Program (Federal Transportation Improvement Program)

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is the nation's largest metropolitan planning organization (MPO), representing six counties, 191 cities and more than 18 million residents. SCAG undertakes a variety of planning and policy initiatives to encourage a more sustainable Southern California now and in the future.

On April 4, 2012, the Regional Council of SCAG adopted the 2012-2035 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS): Towards a Sustainable Future. The RTP/SCS, also referenced as the 2012 Regional Transportation Plan (2012 RTP), was the culmination of a multi-year effort involving stakeholders from across the SCAG Region.

While the San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG) is the council of governments and regional transportation planning agency (RTPA) for San Bernardino County, SCAG develops and maintains the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and the Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP), now known as the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), for the counties of San Bernardino, Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, and Ventura. SCAG is mandated by federal law to research and develop plans for transportation, growth management, hazardous waste management, and air quality.

Several goals were developed and implemented during the development of the RTP. The RTP goals are:

- Maximize mobility and accessibility for all people and goods in the region;
- Ensure travel safety and reliability for all people and goods in the region;
- Preserve and ensure a sustainable regional transportation system;
- Maximize the productivity of our transportation system;
- Protect the environment, improve air quality, and promote energy efficiency; and
- Encourage land use and growth patterns that complement our transportation investments.

The 2008 cost-constrained RTIP provided a listing of capital improvement transportation projects proposed over a six-year period: fiscal year (FY) 2008/2009 to 2013/2014. The RTIP must include all transportation projects that require federal funding as well as all regionally significant transportation projects for which federal approval (by FHWA or the Federal Transit Administration [FTA]) is required, regardless of funding source. The SR-58 Hinkley Expressway project is individually listed in SCAG's 2012 RTP, as part of the San Bernardino County "State Highway Projects" section (Project ID 4351).

The FTIP, as noted above, formerly the RTIP, is prepared to implement projects and programs listed in the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and is developed in compliance with state and federal requirements. County Transportation Commissions have the responsibility under State law of proposing county projects, using the current RTP's policies, programs, and projects as a guide, from among submittals by cities and local agencies. The locally prioritized lists of projects are forwarded to SCAG for review. From this list, SCAG develops the FTIP based on consistency with the current RTP, inter-county connectivity, financial constraint and conformity satisfaction.

The SR-58 Hinkley Expressway project is fully funded and is in SCAG's 2013 FTIP, which was adopted by SCAG with the corresponding conformity determination, on September 19, 2012. FHWA and FTA issued their required conformity determination for the 2013 FTIP and associated re-determination for the 2012 RTP on December 13, 2012. The project still has the same Project Number, 4351, as when listed in the RTIP.

SANBAG participates in the development of the FTIP and is responsible for cooperative regional planning and furthering an efficient multi-modal transportation system countywide.

Interregional Transportation Improvement Program

Caltrans' 2008 Interregional Transportation Improvement Program (ITIP) identifies SR-58 as a focus route and recognizes its role as a major east-west goods movement route for interregional

truck freight that also provides "operational flexibility for coping with emergencies in this region," a bypass for congestion from the Los Angeles basin, and an access route for recreational users to the southern Sierra Nevada (Interregional Transportation Strategic Plan, June 1998).

The State of California's Global Gateways Development Program (2002), developed by Caltrans together with the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency, also identifies SR-58 as a "[k]ey international trade corridor" and thus of high priority for improvement of grade separations.

California Scenic Highway Program

The California Scenic Highway Program was created by the state legislature in 1963 to preserve and protect scenic highway corridors from change that would reduce the aesthetic value of lands adjacent to highways. To be included in the state program, the highways proposed for designation must meet the Caltrans eligibility requirements and have visual merit. County highways and roads that meet California Scenic Highway Program standards may also be officially designated.

SR-58 is not currently a state- or county-designated Scenic Highway; however, the portion of SR-58 from SR-14 in Kern County to the I-15 junction in Barstow is identified by the county as an Eligible State Scenic Route in the list of Eligible State Scenic Routes in San Bernardino County.

The status of a state scenic highway changes from "eligible" to "officially designated" when the local jurisdiction adopts a scenic corridor protection program, applies to Caltrans for scenic highway approval, and receives notification from Caltrans that the highway has been designated as a Scenic Highway. The current San Bernardino General Plan, adopted in 2007, does not include this stretch of SR-58 in its County Designated Scenic Routes[2]. As of April 2011, Caltrans has not received a Scenic Highway "official designation" application.

The potential for the project to affect the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings, as well as its consistency with the California Scenic Highway Program, is discussed in Section 3.7, *Visual/Aesthetics*, of this Environmental Document.

Bureau of Land Management California Desert Conservation Area Plan – West Mojave Plan

Subsequent to the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, the Desert Conservation Area Plan (BLM 2006) was developed by the BLM in response to direction by Congress: "The use of all California desert resources can and should be provided for in a multiple use and sustained yield management plan to conserve these resources for future generations, and to provide present and future use and enjoyment, particularly outdoor recreation uses, including the use, where appropriate, of off-road recreational vehicles."

The California Desert Conservation Area Plan has been amended since adoption in 1980, including the 9,357,929-acre West Mojave Plan, which encompasses most of California's western Mojave Desert, including the project area. The West Mojave Plan is a habitat

[2] 2007 San Bernardino County General Plan Open Space Element open space conservation overlay map at http://cms.sbcounty.gov/Portals/5/Planning/Zoning&ovelay%20maps/OpenSpaceCountywide.pdf. Accessed 12/01/12.

conservation plan and federal land use plan amendment that (1) presents a comprehensive strategy to conserve and protect the desert tortoise, the Mohave ground squirrel, and nearly 100 other sensitive plants and animals and the natural communities of which they are a part and (2) provides a streamlined program for complying with the requirements of the California and federal Endangered Species Acts.

1994 Desert Tortoise (Mojave Population) Recovery Plan and 2008 Draft Revised Recovery Plan for the Mojave Population of the Desert Tortoise

As an integral part of the 1994 Recovery Plan for the Desert Tortoise, six recovery units were designated within the six million acres of habitat throughout the Mojave Desert. Within each recovery unit, one to four Desert Wildlife Management Area (DWMAs) were designated to promote and manage desert tortoise recovery in specific areas within the recovery units.

The project is located in close proximity but not within DWMAs that are part of the West Mojave Recovery Unit. The majority of the project area is located near the Fremont-Kramer DWMA; however, a portion of the Superior-Cronese DWMA is near the northeast portion of the project.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) (2002) *Field Survey Protocol for Any Federal Action that May Occur within the Range of the Desert Tortoise* explicitly states that the BLM does not categorize lands that it does not manage, including military reservations and private lands. The project site is not categorized on any BLM maps for desert tortoise habitat in the West Mojave Plan because the majority of the site is private land.

San Bernardino County General Plan

The San Bernardino County General Plan (San Bernardino County 2007) defines goals and establishes policies to achieve the overall vision of the County. The general plan identifies the community's land use, transportation, environmental, economic, and social goals and policies as they relate to land use and development. As such, the general plan forms the basis for local government decision-making, including development decisions.

The general plan is divided into three planning regions: the Valley, Mountain, and Desert Regions. The study area falls within the Desert Region. Consistent with Policy CI 5.2(j) of the General Plan Circulation and Infrastructure Element, all three build alternatives would include the placement of cul-de-sacs at select intersecting roadways to redirect traffic to facilities designed to accommodate access to and from the main highway. The relevant goals and policies of the Desert Region's Land Use Element are described below.

Land Use Element

Consistent with California Government Code, section 65302(a), the Land Use Element must address each of the following issues: distribution of housing, business, industry and open space, including agricultural land.

Goals (Desert Region)

- D/LU 1. Maintain land use patterns in the Desert Region that enhance the rural environment and preserve the quality of life of the residents of the region.

Policies (Desert Region)

- D/LU 1.1. Encourage low density development by retaining Rural Living (RL) zoning in Community Plan areas that are outside of city spheres of influence and removed from more urbanized community core areas.
- D/LU 1.4. Continue the conversion of the Special Development Land Use Zoning District (SD) in remote, outlying Desert areas to the appropriate land use designation (e.g., Rural Commercial [CR], Highway Commercial [CH], etc.).
- D/LU 2.1. Provide transitional uses and buffer incompatible uses such as residential and commercial uses and environmentally sensitive areas.

San Bernardino County Development Code

The San Bernardino County Development Code provides standards and guidelines for the continuing orderly growth and development of the County. Specifically, the development code creates a comprehensive and stable pattern of land uses upon which to plan transportation, water supply, sewage disposal, energy, drainage/flood control, and other public facilities and utilities. It encourages the most appropriate uses of land to prevent overcrowding and avoid an undue concentration of population, maintains and protects the value of property, and ensures compatibility between different types of development and land use. The relevant chapters of the development code are:

- Chapter 82.01. Land Use Plan, Land Use Zoning Districts, and Overlays
- Chapter 82.02. Allowed Land Uses and Development
- Chapter 82.03. Agricultural and Resource Management Land Use Zoning Districts
- Chapter 82.04. Residential Land Use Zoning Districts
- Chapter 82.05. Commercial Land Use Zoning Districts
- Chapter 82.06. Industrial and Special Purpose Land Use Zoning Districts
- Chapter 82.19. Open Space (OS) Overlay
- Chapter 83.02. General Development and Use Standards

A summary of the lot area requirements for land uses in the study area, compiled from the development code chapters listed above, is provided in Table 3.1-2.

Table 3.1-2: Zoning District Minimum Lot Size

Land Use Zoning District	Minimum Lot Area	Minimum Lot Dimensions		
		Minimum Width	Minimum Depth	Maximum Width-to-Depth Ratio
AG	10 acres [a]	300 ft	300 ft	1:4
RC	40 acres	300 ft	300 ft	1:4
OS	No requirement	No requirement	No requirement	No requirement
RL	2.5 acres [b]	150 ft	150 ft	1:3 for less than 10 acres 1:4 for 10 or more acres
RL- Mobile Home	20 acres			
RS	7,200 sf [b]	60 ft for less than 1 acre 140 ft for 1 acre or more	100 ft for less than 1 acre 150 ft for 1 acre or more	1:3 for less than 10 acres 1:4 for 10 or more acres
RS- Mobile Home	10 acres			
CN[c]	1 acre	120 ft	120 ft	1:3
CG[c]	5 acres	120 ft	120 ft	1:3
SD	40 acres	60 ft	100 ft	Lot of less than 10 acres - 1:3 Lot of 10 acres or more - 1:4

Source: San Bernardino County Code, Title 8, Development Code: Table 82-4C, Agricultural and Resource Management Land Use Zoning District Minimum Lot Size – Desert Region; Table 82-8C, Residential Land Use Zoning District Minimum Lot Size – Desert Region; Table 82-12C, Commercial Land Use Minimum Lot Size – Desert Region; and Table 82-18C, Industrial and Special Purpose District Minimum Lot Size – Desert Region. April 12, 2007. San Bernardino County Code, Title 8, Development Code: Table 84-8, Parcel Size and Density Standards for Mobile Home Parks. Amended March 25, 2010.

Notes:

[a] Except where modified by map suffix. The various designations within the AG Land Use Zoning District shall be limited to AG, AG-20, AG-40, AG-80, and AG-160.

[b] Except where modified by map suffix. The various designations within the RL Land Use Zoning District shall be limited to RL, RL-5, RL-10, RL-20, and RL-40. The various designations within the RS Land Use Zoning District shall be limited to RS, RS-10M, RS 14M, RS-20M, and RS-1.on

[c] Minimum lot area may be less than specified if the subdivision application is filed concurrently with a Planned Development, Conditional Use Permit, or Minor Use Permit application.

3.1.4.2 Environmental Consequences

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Although the No-Build Alternative would be consistent with land use designations, it would not implement RTIP Project ID 4351[3] or support the goals of the RTIP and RTP. Existing SR-58 is inconsistent with the highway segments that extend east and west of the project. The general plan recognizes the need to ensure adequate transportation facilities to ease congestion and maintain adequate service levels. Therefore, Alternative 1 would be inconsistent with the goals and policies of local, regional, and state transportation plans and policies.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Any of the build alternatives would implement RTIP Project ID 4351, consistent with the RTIP and RTP. The general plan recognizes the need to ensure adequate transportation facilities to

[3] Project ID 4351description in Regional Transportation Improvement Program: Near Hinkley, from 1.4 miles west of Valley View Road to 0.7 mile east of Lenwood Road—realign and widen to four-lane expressway (two to four lanes) (Phase 2).

ease congestion and maintain adequate service levels, while maintaining land use patterns in the Desert Region that enhance the rural environment and preserve the quality of life of the residents of the region.

Consistent with Policy CI 5.2(j) of the general plan Circulation and Infrastructure Element, all three build alternatives, including the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2), include the placement of cul-de-sacs at select intersecting roadways to redirect traffic to facilities designed to accommodate access to and from the main highway.

Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 would be consistent with the goals and policies of local, regional, and state transportation plans and policies; however, any of the build alternatives would result in inconsistencies with existing land uses. These inconsistencies will be addressed for the Preferred Alternative through anticipated amendments to the zoning and land use designations for parcels affected by the project, and approval of permanent easements and CUPs for parcels minimally affected. Therefore, significant impacts to land use in the area would not occur.

3.1.4.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

The project's inconsistencies with land use designations, such as agricultural and residential, will be addressed through minor amendments to the zoning and land use designations for parcels affected by the project. Approval of permanent easements and CUPs that will be required will be adopted by the appropriate agencies.

3.2 Growth

3.2.1 Regulatory Setting

3.2.1.1 Federal Regulations

The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations, which established the steps necessary to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, require evaluation of the potential environmental consequences of all proposed federal activities and programs. This provision includes a requirement to examine indirect consequences, which may occur in areas beyond the immediate influence of a proposed action and at some time in the future. The CEQ regulations (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 1508.8) refer to these consequences as secondary impacts. Secondary impacts may include changes in land use, economic vitality, and population density, which are all elements of growth.

3.2.1.2 State Regulations

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) also requires the analysis of a project's potential to induce growth. The CEQA guidelines (Section 15126.2[d]) require that environmental documents "…discuss the ways in which the proposed project could foster economic or population growth, or the construction of additional housing, either directly or indirectly, in the surrounding environment…"

3.2.2 Affected Environment

Information from this section of the document came from the *Community Impact Assessment* (Caltrans 2011b) prepared for the project and 2010 Census Bureau data updates (Caltrans 2012a). Additional information is located in Section 3.4 Community Impacts.

The CIA compared demographic data of the project population and housing study area with data for the County and the city of Barstow. The population and housing study area is defined as census blocks used in the 2010 Census that are located adjacent to or span the alternative project alignments (Alternatives 2, 3, and 4).

According to the Census Bureau, the population of the study area was 920 persons in 2010. The total population for the study area is derived by combining the totals of the 72 Census blocks within the study area. The population and housing study area is intended to encompass an area where any potential impacts from project construction and operation would be reasonably foreseeable.

3.2.2.1 Population and Housing

The CIA and Section 3.4 compare demographic data of the project population and housing study area with data for the County and the city of Barstow. The population and housing study area is defined as those census blocks that are located adjacent to, or span the alternative project alignments (Alternatives 2, 3, and 4). For this project, the population and housing study area encompasses 60 census blocks, within six block groups, within three census tracts (see Figure 3.2.1). The population and housing study area is intended to encompass an area where any potential impacts from project construction and operation would be reasonably foreseeable.

Demographics

Regional Population and Housing

As reported in the 2010 census, the County's total population was 2,035,210; the city of Barstow's was 22,639. Additionally, the total number of housing units in the County was 699,637. Of this total, 87.4% were occupied and 12.6% were vacant. Of the total occupied housing units, 62.7% were owner-occupied and 37.3% were renter-occupied. In the city of Barstow, the total number of housing units was 9,555. Of the total housing units, 84.6% were occupied and 15.4% were vacant. Of the total occupied housing units, 49.0% were owner-occupied and 51.0% were renter-occupied.

The total number of housing units in the study area was 411, and had a higher percentage of owner-occupied housing units (67.6%) than the County (62.7%) and the city of Barstow (49.0%).

Local Area Population and Housing

As reported in the 2010 Census, the populations of the three census tracts that encompass the project study area were 545 (Census Tract 93), 3,691 (Census Tract 116), and 1,581 (Census Tract 119). The population of the project study area was 920 persons. Additionally, according to the 2010 census, the total number of housing units in the project study area was 411. The study area had a higher vacancy rate (21.2%) than the County (12.6%) and the city of Barstow (15.4%). The number of people per house was slightly lower in the project study area (2.8) than in the County (3.3) but the same as in the city of Barstow (2.8).

Projected Regional and Local Area Population and Housing

According to the County General Plan, San Bernardino County's population growth rate has exceeded that of California and the United States for the most of its history. During the past decade, the County grew rapidly and much faster than the state and nation. Over the next 10 years, the unincorporated Valley Region is projected to add over 130,000 new residents (+57%), and the unincorporated Mountain Region is projected to add nearly 32,000 new residents (+58%). Although the Mountain and Desert regions are increasing their share of the projected growth, the unincorporated Desert Region is expected to grow at a slower pace (+26%) than the Valley or Mountain regions. The spatial distribution of new residential construction is expected to continue to be skewed toward the Valley Region of the County, with over 70% of the County housing units in 2020. Moreover, the 2010 census demonstrates that the community of Hinkley is atypical for this region and that population is decreasing in number.

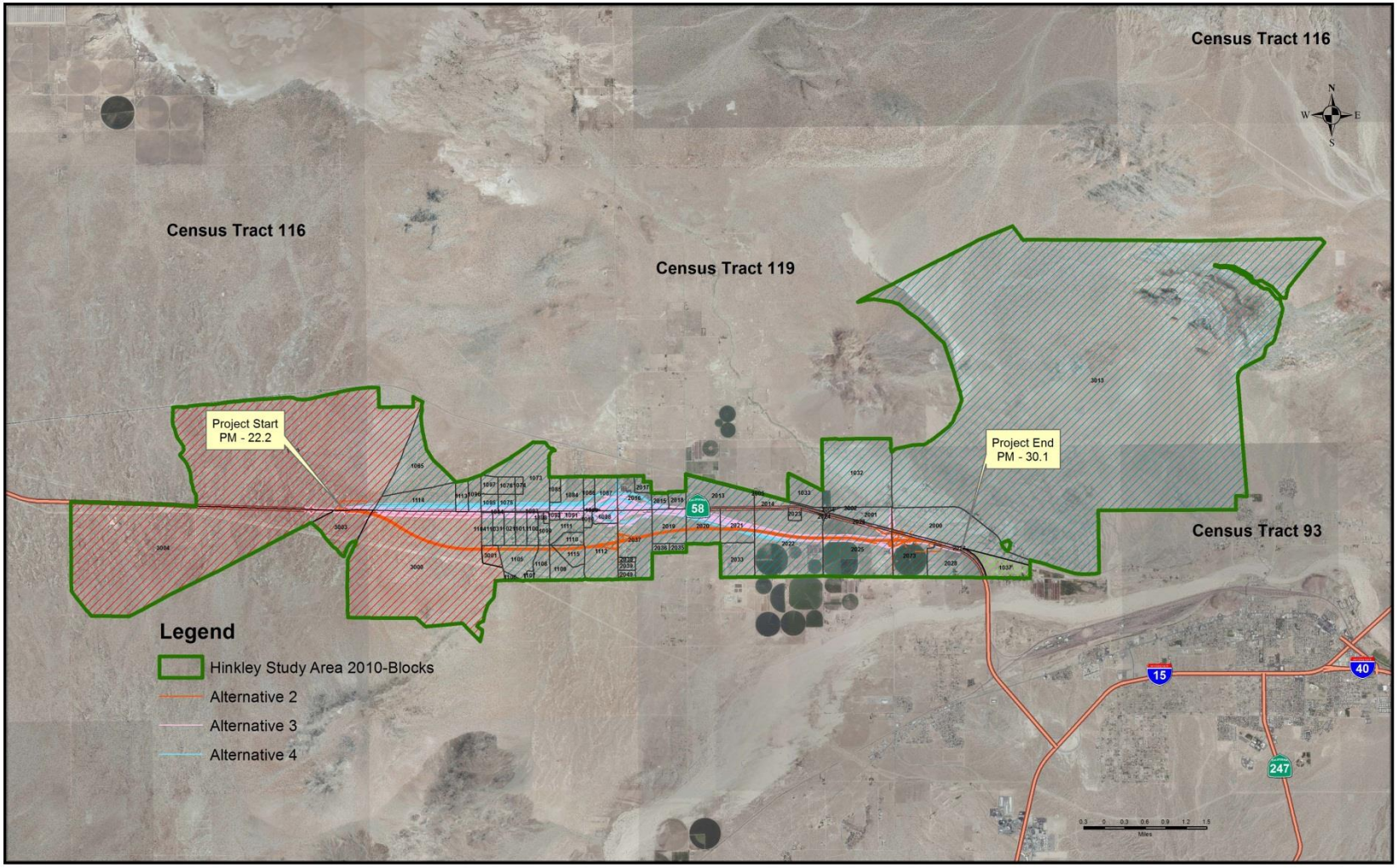
3.2.3 Environmental Consequences

Since growth-related effects represent permanent impacts of a project, there is no discussion of temporary impacts in this section.

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Alternative 1 would not modify the current highway or local roadways. The only change anticipated as a result of Alternative 1 would be the deterioration of traffic conditions on SR-58 over time. This change would not be substantial enough in itself to result in changes within the project study area in the location, type, rate, increase, or amount of growth.

Figure 3.2.1: Census Map



[this page left blank intentionally]

Build Alternatives

First-cut screening

As required per Caltrans "Guidance for Preparers of Growth-Related, Indirect Impact Analyses," an analysis was used in the CIA to ascertain the potential for the project to result in growth-related impacts and to determine the extent of analysis appropriate to the project. It was determined that the project build alternatives have the potential to change local access to and across SR-58 (See Section 3.4, Table 3.4-8 Changes to Access and Circulation). Although improved access/capacity to a transportation facility typically could facilitate growth, as evidenced in Section 3.1, known development in this area is mostly limited to utility work. However, transportation projects in rural areas have traditionally had a lower potential to cause growth-related impacts than suburban areas. Further, development is not likely to occur if the regional economy will not support new jobs and households, if credit or financing is not readily available, or if the availability of labor, suppliers, or local markets for goods is not sufficient.

The pattern and rate of population and housing growth projected to occur under any of the build alternatives would be consistent with that contemplated in existing plans for the region. No new or expanded utilities, housing, or other similar permanent physical changes to the environment would be necessary as an indirect consequence of the build alternatives and project-related growth is not "reasonably foreseeable."

Because the build alternatives, including the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2), are not expected to increase the rate or amount of growth, nor have a substantial influence on growth in the affected project area or in the larger regional context, the growth analysis of this project is deemed complete and further analysis is not required.

3.2.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Because the project does not have growth impacts avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures are not required.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.3 Farmlands/Timberlands

The project study area is void of timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code [PRC] Section 4526), forest land (as defined in PRC Section 12220[g]), and timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code Section 51104[g]). The project will not impact timberland or forestry resources. For this reason, this section analyzes impacts on farmlands only.

3.3.1 Regulatory Setting

3.3.1.1 Federal Regulations

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA, 7 United States Code [USC] 4201-4209; and its regulations, 7 Code of the Federal Regulations [CFR] Part 658) require federal agencies, such as FHWA, to coordinate with the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) if their activities may irreversibly convert farmland (directly or indirectly) to nonagricultural use. For purposes of the FPPA, farmland includes prime farmland, unique farmland, and land of statewide or local importance.

3.3.1.2 State Regulations

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requires the review of projects that would convert Williamson Act contract land to non-agricultural uses. The main purposes of the Williamson Act are to preserve agricultural land and to encourage open space preservation and efficient urban growth. The Williamson Act provides incentives to landowners through reduced property taxes to deter the early conversion of agricultural and open space lands to other uses.

3.3.1.3 Local Regulations

The Conservation Element of the County General Plan provides direction regarding the conservation, development, and utilization of the County's natural resources, including soils that have the potential to be used for agriculture such as prime farmland. The Conservation Element and Desert Region goals and policies relevant to the project are listed below.

Goals (Soils/Agriculture/Minerals)

- CO 6. The County will balance the productivity and conservation of soil resources.

Policies (Soils/Agriculture)

- CO 6.1. Protect prime agricultural lands from the adverse effects of urban encroachment, particularly increased erosion and sedimentation, trespass, and non-agricultural land development.
- CO 6.2. The County will allow the development of areas of prime agriculture lands supporting commercially valuable agriculture to urban intensity when it can be demonstrated that there is no long-term viability of the agricultural uses due to encroaching urbanization, creating incompatible land uses in close proximity to each other.

Goals (Desert Region)

- D/CO 4. Protect agricultural lands from the effects of nonagricultural development.

Policies (Desert Region)

- D/CO 4.2. The conversion of agricultural land to non-agricultural uses shall be discouraged unless the proposed use can be demonstrated to be preferable in terms of economic development, and resource availability and resource conservation

3.3.2 Affected Environment

Information sources used in the preparation of this section include the CIA (Caltrans 2011b), 2008-2010 California Department of Conservation (DOC) Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program, DOC 2006-2008 Land Use Conversion Report (2006-2008 LUCR), DOC 2008-2010 Land Use Conversion Report (LUCR), DOC Sources of Urban Land 2006-2008 (SUL), California Land Conservation [Williamson] Act 2010 Status Report (WA Report), 2011 Historic Property Survey Report (HPSR) (Caltrans 2011c), and the Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form prepared in coordination with NRCS.

As mentioned in the HPSR (Caltrans 2011c), this homestead community emerged as an agricultural settlement because of its favorable shallow water table at a depth of 5 to 20 feet in the early 1900s. However, declining water levels, increased lift costs, and prolonged cycles of low rainfall in the 1950s and 1960s caused some farmers to give up their farms. Then in the early 1970s, spiraling energy costs triggered a general abandonment of alfalfa production – the area's primary agricultural crop. Nevertheless, some farmland remains in the area.

The DOC and the NRCS classify agricultural lands into four categories: prime farmlands, farmlands of statewide importance, unique farmland, and farmland of local importance (DOC 2010).

- *Prime farmland* is rural land with the best combination of physical and soil characteristics for the production of crops and used for irrigated agricultural production at some point during the four years prior to the mapping date.
- *Unique farmland* is land other than prime farmland that has lesser quality soils that are used for the production of high-value specialty crops (e.g., citrus and nuts) that has been cropped at some time during the four years prior to mapping.
- *Farmland of statewide importance* is land that does not qualify as prime or unique farmland, and has been used for irrigated agricultural production at some time during the four years prior to the mapping date.
- *Farmland of local importance* is defined by, and under the authority of, the Board of Supervisors of each county. San Bernardino County defines farmland of local importance as "[f]armlands which include areas of soils that meet all the characteristics of Prime, Statewide, or Unique farmland and which are not irrigated."[4] The definition also includes farmlands not covered by above categories, but is of high economic importance to the community.

According to the 2008-2010 LUCR, approximately 925,351 acres of agricultural land were inventoried in San Bernardino County in 2010, and 901,666 acres were inventoried in 2008. Approximately 12,848 acres of prime farmland were inventoried in 2010, a decrease from 14,090 acres in 2008. 1,179 acres were converted to grazing land primarily due to the lack of

[4] *Farmland of Local Importance,* DOC, available at: http://www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/Documents/Local_definitions_00.pdf

farming or related activities for three or more cycles, 277 acres were converted for urban uses, and 185 acres were converted for other purposes.

Approximately 240 acres of unique farmland were converted to grazing land, 20 acres were converted for urban uses, and 1 acre was converted to other purposes. 1001 acres were converted from farmland of local or statewide importance to grazing land, 74 acres were converted for urban purposes, and 20 acres were converted to other purposes.

The 2010 WA Report states that 2,170 acres of prime farmland and 2,371 acres of non-prime farmland were enrolled under the Williamson Act in San Bernardino County in 2008 and 2009. This represents 0.32% of all County land. The community of Hinkley contains several acres of soil and farmland resources that are of local or statewide importance, as classified by the DOC, Division of Land Resource Protection. A one-mile radius study area was established to identify and examine farmland resources that could be affected directly or indirectly by the project. According to DOC 2010 farmland maps, the study area contains approximately 823 acres of prime farmland, 100 acres of farmland of statewide importance, and 51 acres of unique farmland. In addition, approximately 470 acres of the total 823 acres of prime farmland are under Williamson Act contract, primarily in the eastern portion of the study area along Mountain Road, Santa Fe Road, Dixie Road, and Community Boulevard (Figure 3.3.1).

The Williamson Act of 1965 is the state's principal policy for the preservation of agricultural and open-space land. The program encourages landowners to work with local governments to protect important farmland and open-space. Landowners can enroll parcels for a minimum of 10 years. This program helps local governments to restrict land to agricultural and compatible open space use. In doing so, land is assessed for property taxes at a rate consistent with its actual use, rather than the potential value of the land. The main purposes of the Williamson Act are to preserve agricultural land and to encourage open space preservation and efficient urban growth. Williamson Act lands are classified as prime or non-prime.

According to CEQA Guidelines, section 15206, cancellation of Williamson Act contracts for parcels exceeding 100 acres is considered to be "of statewide, regional, or area wide significance," and thus subject to additional noticing and review requirements under CEQA.

A project that would convert prime agricultural land to non-agricultural use or impair the agricultural productivity would likely have an effect on the environment.

3.3.3 Environmental Consequences

Any of the three build alternatives would require the acquisition of farmland and vacant land that is mapped as prime, unique, or farmland of statewide or local importance. In addition, parcels currently under Williamson Act contract would be acquired for conversion to Caltrans right of way. The impacted farmland is located toward the east end of the project - in proximity to land that is in built-up urban areas, such as Barstow, with utilities and services that promote nonagricultural uses. The existing farmland units are below the average-size farming units in the county, and there are a few farm support services and suppliers within the area. Further, the amount of potentially impacted farmland is relatively small (0.47% to 0.53%) as compared to the total amount of farmland in the County of San Bernardino. Additionally, the amount of farmland potentially impacted by the project at the local level (within the Hinkley valley) is also relatively small. Of the total amount of prime, unique, and farmland of statewide importance (1,513 ac), the project has the potential to impact 4.0% to 4.6% (61 – 69 ac).

3.3.3.1 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Alternative 1 would not involve any project operations that would affect land zoned for agricultural use and/or land under Williamson Act contract, nor would this alternative affect agricultural operations or facilities that support agricultural production.

Alternative 2—Southerly Alignment

NRCS was consulted in the completion of a U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Farmland Impact Conversion Rating Form AD-1006 prepared for the project, consistent with the land evaluation and site assessment process used by federal agencies to identify and take into account the adverse effects of their programs on the preservation of farmland. A copy of the form is provided in Appendix J. The analysis has been updated based on the most recently available county-wide farmland estimates available from the DOC.

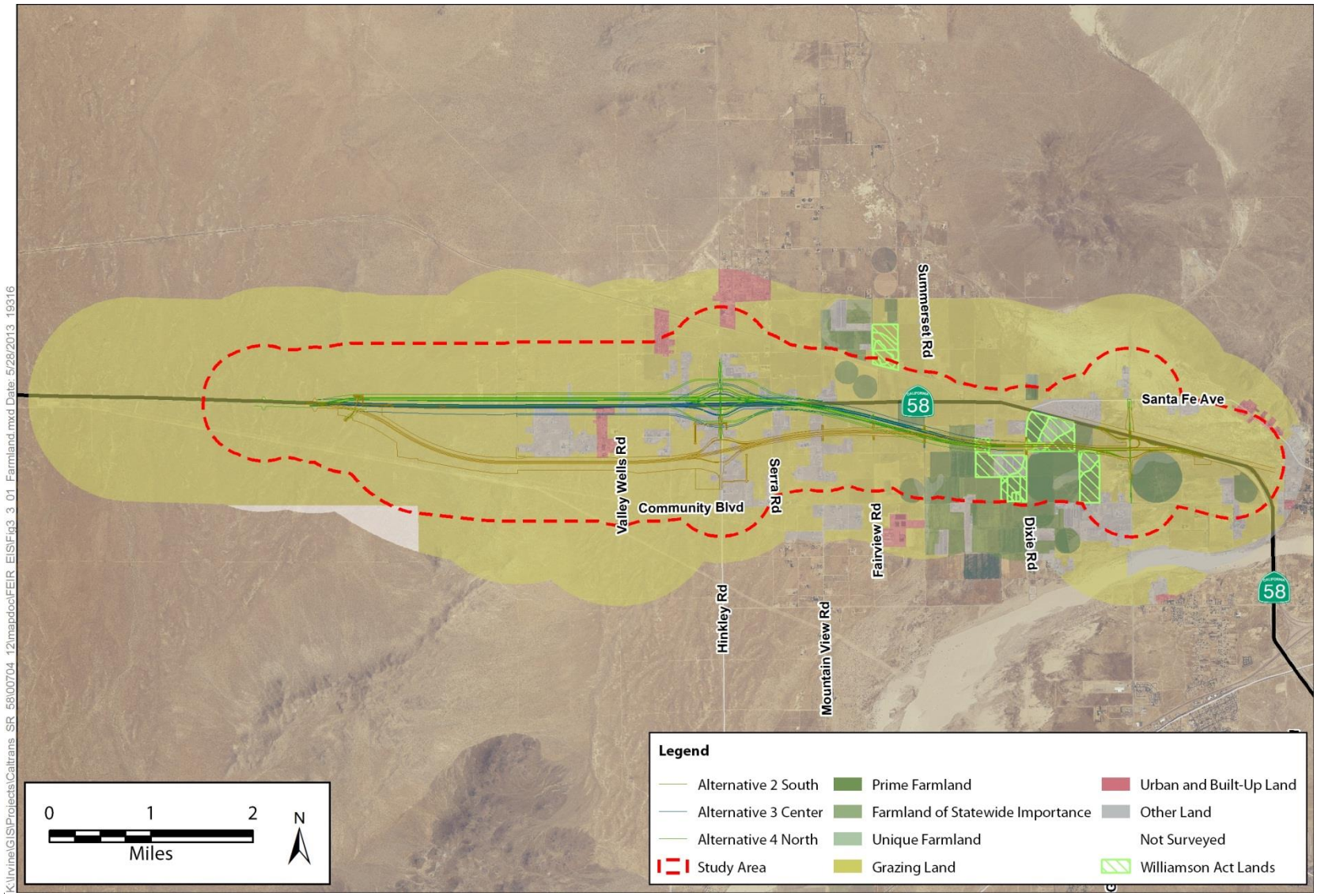
Under the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2), according to the NRCS data, 61 acres (0.47%) of the total farmland in the County would be converted to non-agricultural use. At the local level, Alternative 2 would convert 4.0% of the total (1,513 ac) farmland in the area. The combined land evaluation and site assessment (LESA) scoring for Alternative 2 resulted in an overall Farmland Impact Conversion Rating of 148 (see Table 3.3-1). FPPA Section 658.4(c)(2) states, "[s]ites receiving a total score of less than 160 need not be given further consideration for protection and no additional sites need to be evaluated." While Alternative 2 would result in the conversion of farmland that includes farmland of prime, unique, statewide, and/or local importance to nonagricultural uses, a LESA score of 148 indicates that the farmland proposed for conversion does not warrant further consideration for protection under the FPPA.

Table 3.3-1: Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Results

Farmland Conversion by Alternative				
Alternatives	**Land Converted (acres)**	**Prime and Unique Farmland (acres)**	**Percent of Farmland in County**	**Farmland Conversion Impact Rating**
2	61	55	0.47	148
3	69	63	0.53	150
4	61	54	0.47	152
Source: Form NRCS-AD-1006 (Farmland Conversion Impact Rating), DOC 2009				

Alternative 2 would result in the conversion of approximately 26 acres of Williamson Act land representing approximately 0.57% of the land under Williamson Act contract in the County (4,541 acres), and 13% of the total land under a Williamson Act contract in the study area (approximately 470 acres). Because Alternative 2 would not exceed the state threshold of 100 acres of Williamson Act contract cancellations, this alternative would not be considered a project of statewide, regional, or area wide significance.

Figure 3.3.1: Farmland Resources



Sources: California Department of Conservation (DOC) Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program; California Land Conservation [Williamson] Act 2010 Status Report.

[this page left blank intentionally]

A few of the parcels identified for complete and partial acquisition under Alternative 2 contain agricultural production uses, including farmland and a commercial livestock business, and are zoned AG (San Bernardino County 2007). Allowed uses within this zoning district include commercial agricultural operations, agriculture support services, open space and recreation uses (on non-farmed lands), transportation facility (with Conditional Use Permit), and rural residential uses and similar and compatible uses. Except where indicated in County zoning documents, the minimum parcel size for parcels zoned AG is 10 acres.[5] Zoning and land use designation amendments would be required to allow for the development of highway and roadway (transportation) facilities on parcels identified for complete acquisition that are zoned AG. Some parcels subject to partial acquisition would still be able to retain the existing agricultural use on the remaining land, and a permanent easement with CUP, or relinquishment of the acquisition area to public facility use (including zoning and land use designation amendments), would be required to accommodate the new transportation facility. Some of the parcels subject to partial acquisition with adequate remaining land viable for agricultural use may become inconsistent with current zoning if the remaining acreage is lower than that designated by the zoning district. For these occurrences, a zoning amendment to a new allowable minimum acreage would be required.[6]

It is anticipated that the zoning and land use designations for the affected parcels would be amended to accommodate the new public roadway facilities. With these land use designation and zoning amendments, and CUPs where applicable, Alternative 2 would be consistent with County zoning.

Alternative 3—Existing Alignment

According to the NRCS data, 69 acres (0.53%) of the total farmland in the County would be converted to non-agricultural use under Alternative 3. At the local level, Alternative 3 would convert 4.6% of the total (1,513 ac) farmland in the area. The combined LESA scoring for Alternative 3 was 150. While this alternative would result in the conversion of farmland that includes farmland of prime, unique, statewide, and/or local importance to nonagricultural uses, a LESA score of 150 indicates that the farmland proposed for conversion does not warrant further consideration for protection under FPPA, section 658.4(c)(2).

This alternative would also result in the conversion of 31 acres of Williamson Act land, representing approximately 0.68% of land under Williamson Act contract in the County (4,541 acres) and 6.5% of the total land under a Williamson Act contract in the study area (approximately 470 acres). Because Alternative 3 would not exceed the state threshold of 100 acres of Williamson Act contract cancellations, it would be considered a project of statewide, regional, or area wide significance.

One parcel with an agricultural operation would be fully acquired and one parcel with a dairy operation would be partially acquired under Alternative 3 both of which are zoned AG (San Bernardino County 2007). Because the CUPs that would allow for transportation facility use of the parcels zoned AG have not been developed or approved, the proposed new roadway facilities

[5] Various designations within the AG Land Use Zoning District provide for minimum parcel sizes other than 10 acres, as indicated by AG-20, AG-40, AG-80, and AG-160. San Bernardino County Code, Title 8, Development Code: Table 82-4C, Agricultural and Resource Management Land Use Zoning District Minimum Lot Size – Desert Region. April 12, 2007. Amended March 25, 2010.

[6] Variance may be required if new acreage falls below minimum acreages allowable under current zoning designations.

would be inconsistent with the current zoning. Zoning and land use designation amendments would be required to allow for the development of highway and roadway (transportation) facilities on land proposed for complete acquisition that are zoned AG. Some parcels subject to partial acquisition, such as the dairy operation, would still be able to retain the existing agricultural use on the remaining land, and a permanent easement with CUP, or relinquishment of the proposed acquisition area to public facility use (including zoning and land use designation amendments), would be required to accommodate the new transportation facility. Some of the parcels subject to partial acquisition with adequate remaining land viable for agricultural use may become inconsistent with current zoning if the remaining acreage is lower than that designated by the zoning district. For these occurrences, a zoning amendment to a new allowable minimum acreage would be required.

It is anticipated that the zoning and land use designations for the parcels affected would be amended to accommodate the new public roadway facilities. With these land use designation and zoning amendments, and CUPs where applicable, Alternative 3 would be consistent with County zoning.

Alternative 4—Northerly Alignment

According to the NRCS data, 61 acres (0.47%) of the total farmland in the County would be converted to non-agricultural use under Alternative 4. At the local level, Alternative 4 would convert 4.0% of the total (1,513 ac) farmland in the area. The combined LESA scoring for Alternative 4 was 152. While this alternative would result in the conversion of farmland that includes farmland of prime, unique, statewide, and/or local importance, to nonagricultural uses, a LESA score of 152 indicates that the farmland proposed for conversion does not warrant further consideration for protection under FPPA, section 658.4(c)(2).

This alternative would also result in the conversion of 30.4 acres of Williamson Act land, representing approximately 6.5% of the total land under Williamson Act contract in the study area (approximately 470 acres). Because Alternative 4 would not exceed the state threshold of 100 acres of Williamson Act contract cancellations, it would not be considered a project of statewide, regional, or area wide significance.

Three properties that would be fully or partially acquired under Alternative 4 contain active agricultural production uses, including farmland, a livestock operation, and a dairy operation, all of which are zoned AG (San Bernardino County 2007). Because the CUPs that would allow for transportation facility use of the parcels zoned AG have not been developed or approved, the proposed new roadway facilities would be inconsistent with the current zoning. Zoning and land use designation amendments would be required to allow for the development of highway and roadway (transportation) facilities on parcels proposed for complete acquisition that are zoned AG. Some parcels subject to partial acquisition, such as the dairy operation, would still be able to retain the existing agricultural use on the remaining land, and a permanent easement with CUP, or relinquishment of the proposed acquisition area to public facility use (including zoning and land use designation amendments), would be required to accommodate the new transportation facility. Some of the parcels subject to partial acquisition with adequate remaining land viable for agricultural use may become inconsistent with current zoning if the remaining acreage is lower than that designated by the zoning district. For these occurrences, a zoning amendment to a new allowable minimum acreage would be required.

Because Alternative 4 is consistent with the transportation goals and policies of the County General Plan, and the project is included in the RTIP, it is anticipated that zoning and land use designation amendments for the parcels affected would occur to accommodate the new public roadway facilities; therefore, with the application of zoning amendments and CUPs, where applicable, Alternative 4 would be consistent with County zoning.

3.3.3.2 Temporary Construction Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Alternative 1 would not involve any construction activities that would affect land zoned for agricultural use and/or land under Williamson Act contract. Therefore, this alternative would not result in any adverse impacts involving conflict with agricultural zoning and/or Williamson Act contract land.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Construction impacts such as limited road access for farm equipment and dust generated during earthmoving activities and construction trips have potential to interfere with adjacent agricultural operations. Such impacts would be temporary and minimized with the implementation of a TMP and dust control measures.

3.3.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Alternatives 2 through 4 would result in the permanent conversion of more than 60 acres of farmland.

The following avoidance and minimization measures will be implemented to address these impacts for the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2):

- **FA-1:** The implementation of a TMP (refer to Section 3.6, *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*) and dust control measures (refer to Section 3.14, *Air Quality*) would minimize construction impacts.

  The following elements will be major components of the project TMP:
  - public awareness campaign particularly related to the scheduling of work;
  - construction zone enforcement enhancement program;
  - use of portable changeable message signs;
  - advance information signing that will communicate date, time, and duration of ramp closures; and
  - preparation of temporary detour plans, if needed, during the plans, specifications, and estimates phase of the project.

- **FA-2:** Caltrans shall consult with San Bernardino County, California Department of Conservation, and NRCS during the Final Design and Right of Way phases of the project, regarding the compensation ratio or measures addressing impacted farmland, to determine if an alternative compensation ratio or measure(s) is identified by any of these agencies. The project's impact would be minimized with the purchase of an agricultural conservation easement of comparative quantity and quality to the farmland converted within the project limits.

- **FA-3:** Caltrans will minimize disruption to farm operations to properties impacted by closure of current direct access to SR-58. Alternative access would be provided to all properties not acquired and otherwise affected by the project.
- **FA-4:** If it is determined during the Final Design phase of the project that a parcel zoned for agricultural activity is anticipated to only involve potential partial acquisition, in addition to all applicable real property acquisition requirements being satisfied, the commitment(s) of Measure FA-2 above will be implemented to the fullest extent possible.
- **CI-7:** For impacts to agricultural business and dairies, every effort will be made during Final Design and Construction to minimize impacts to these, in an effort to allow them to continue operation with as little disruption as possible.

3.4 Community Impacts

3.4.1 Regulatory Setting

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, as amended, established that the federal government use all practicable means to ensure that all Americans have safe, healthful, productive, and aesthetically and culturally pleasing surroundings (42 United States Code [USC] 4331[b][2]). The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) in its implementation of NEPA (23 USC 109[h]) directs that final decisions regarding projects are to be made in the best overall public interest. This requires taking into account adverse environmental impacts, such as destruction or disruption of human-made resources, community cohesion, and the availability of public facilities and services.

Under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), an economic or social change by itself is not to be considered a significant effect on the environment. However, if a social or economic change is related to a physical change, then social or economic change may be considered in determining whether the physical change is significant. Since this project would result in physical change to the environment, it is appropriate to consider changes to community character and cohesion in assessing the significance of the project's effects.

3.4.2 Affected Environment

Information from this section of the document came from the April 2011 *Community Impact Assessment* (Caltrans 2011b) prepared for the project and 2010 Census Bureau data updates (Caltrans 2012a).

The project is located within the community of Hinkley, California, approximately five to 14 miles west of the city of Barstow and almost 40 miles north of the city of Victorville. Due to data availability, the study area for community impacts is defined in two ways: (1) at the Census tract level for general demographic and economic characteristics; and (2) at the Census block level for detailed population and housing information. Figure 3.4A provides an aerial photograph of the project location at a regional scale and delineates the three Census tracts involved in this project – Tracts 93, 116, and 119. The project is approximately 8.9 miles long and approximately eight of the almost nine miles are within Tract 119.

The community of Hinkley is predominantly rural with rural residences and farmland. Single-family and rural residences are located in clusters along the roads, including along the existing SR-58 alignment, with a few residences more sparsely located in the outer portions of the study area. Agricultural and dairy farms are concentrated along the eastern portion of the study area, with a few farms located adjacent to SR-58. Hinkley community residences are primarily located along the south side of SR-58. Other land uses in the area include limited commercial, industrial, and institutional uses such as a grocery store, a tavern/bar, two places of worship, an elementary school, a senior citizen center, and a County fire station (Figures 3.1.1A and 3.1.1B show the locations of community facilities).

The study area, at the block level, for community impacts is defined as those 72 Census blocks used in the 2010 Census located adjacent to or span the alternative project alignments (Alternatives 2, 3, and 4). According to the Census Bureau, the population of the study area was

920 persons in 2010. Figure 3.4B shows the study area at the block level and identifies the 72 Census blocks and block groups wherein the project is located.

Most land uses in the study area are designated by the San Bernardino County General Plan as Rural Living, Agriculture, or Resource Conservation areas for management under the BLM. A few parcels are designated for single-family residential, regional industrial, commercial, or special development uses (San Bernardino County 2007). Railroad tracks operated by the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) railroad run north of and parallel to SR-58 in the study area.

3.4.3 Community Character and Cohesion

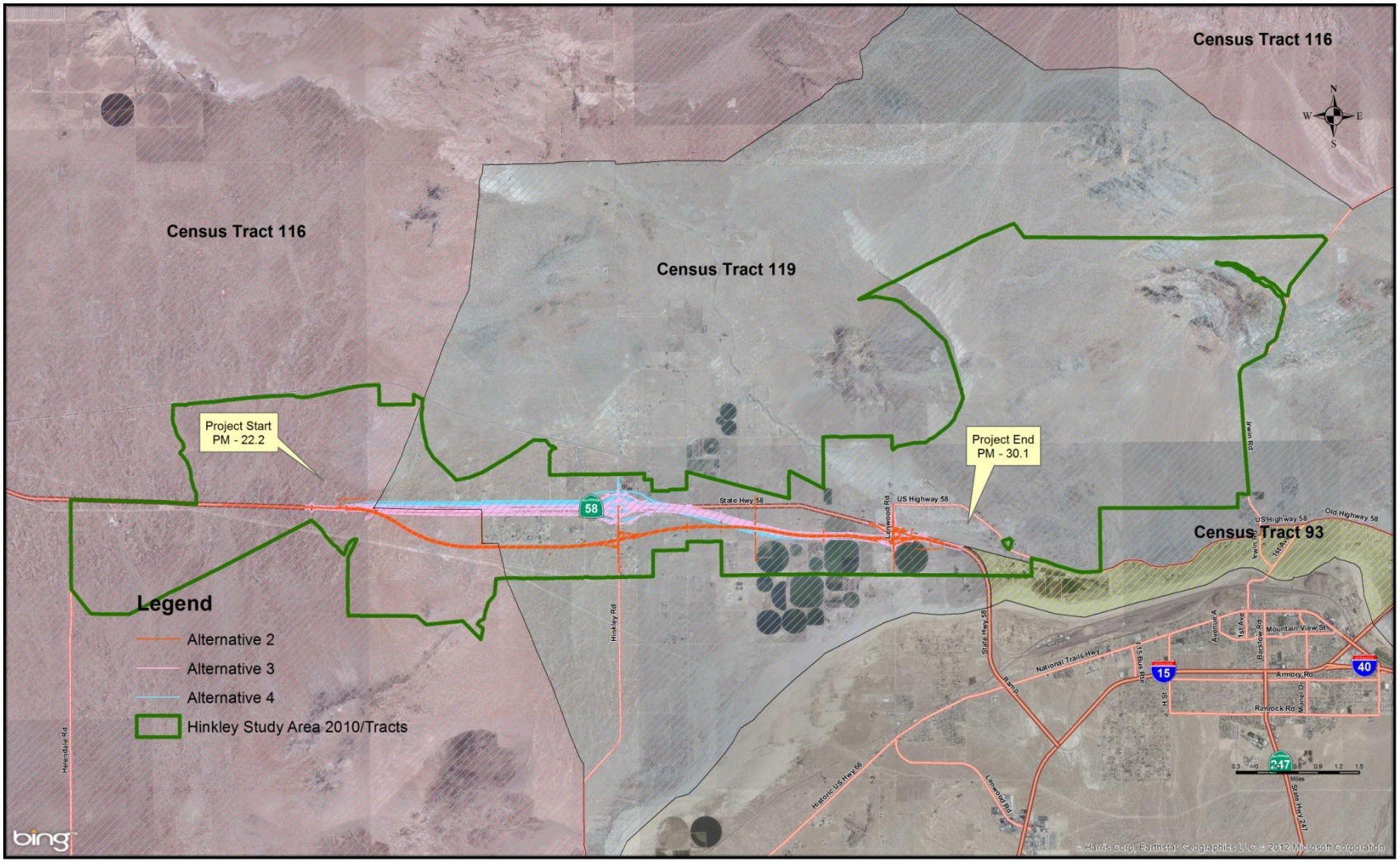
3.4.3.1 Characteristics of Cohesion

The study area is a rural community largely defined by SR-58 and the BNSF railroad, which are two existing physical barriers that shape land use in the Hinkley community. *Cohesion*, an important characteristic of a community, is the degree to which residents have a "sense of belonging" to their neighborhood, a level of commitment of the residents to the community, or a strong attachment to neighbors, groups, and institutions, usually as a result of continued association over time. *Cohesion* also refers to the degree of interaction among the individuals, groups, and institutions that make up a community. Cohesive communities are associated with specific social characteristics, which may include long average lengths of residency (stability index), frequent personal contact, social interaction, high levels of community activity, location and type of community facilities, and ethnic homogeneity. These characteristics hold true for the study area.

Hinkley is overall a cohesive community. According to the U.S. Census Bureau 2010 ACS estimates, 45.4% of Hinkley residents have lived in the area for more than 10 years compared to only 37.4% of County residents and 35.7% of city of Barstow residents. Hinkley residents have lived in their neighborhoods for longer periods of time compared to other County residents or residents of the nearest city. In discussing property ownership with community members it is common for properties to pass generationally within families (Spasojevich, Carmela. Personal Interview 20 December 2011). Additionally, the clustering of residences throughout Hinkley, as well as adjacent to SR-58, indicates cohesion within the community.

The potential for social interaction is associated with the availability of community amenities such as public facilities and local businesses. The location of amenities is also indicative of the general socializing, interaction, and mobility of a community. Community amenities in the study area are located predominantly along SR-58, Hinkley Road, Mountain View Road, and Flower Road. These include an elementary school (Hinkley Elementary School), two churches (Hinkley Bible Church and the Hinkley House of Faith), a grocery store (Hinkley Market), a tavern/bar, and a senior citizens center (Hinkley Senior Citizens) (see Figures 3.1.1A and 3.1.1B). All are accessible to members of the community. Due to the SR-58 facility, lack of established sidewalks, roadway options, and distances between residences and community amenities, vehicles are anticipated to be the primary mode of travel within the community.

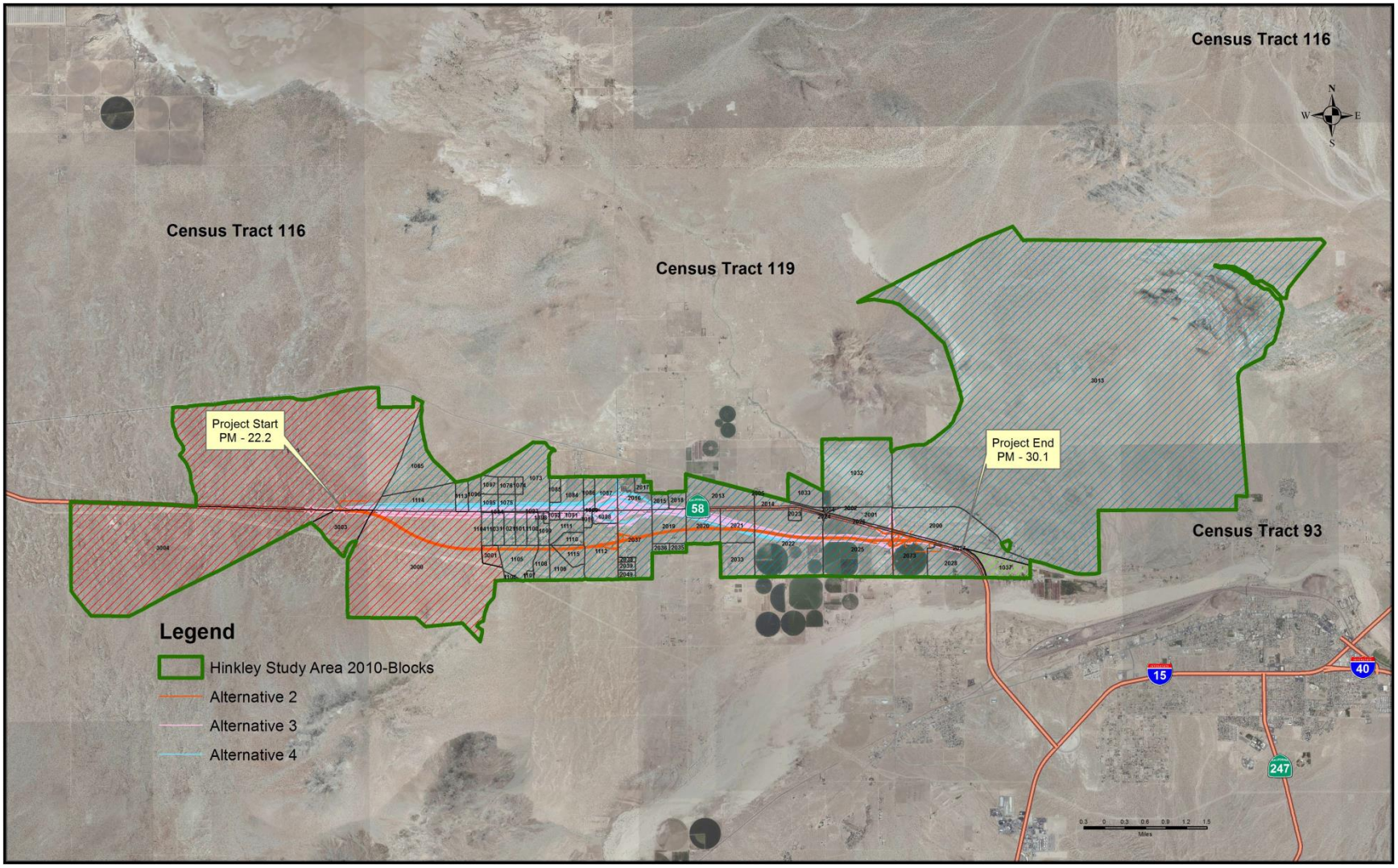
Figure 3.4A: Demographic Study Area - Tracts



Source: 2010 Census Bureau data

[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.4B: Demographic Study Area – Blocks



Source: 2010 Census Bureau data

[this page left blank intentionally]

Local Access and Circulation

Most of the traffic in the project area travels along SR-58 as it is an important route for local traffic, regional travelers, and commercial trucks. Existing SR-58 and roadways that provide local access and circulation within the study area are paved. These streets include Hinkley Road, Lenwood Road, Community Boulevard, Mountain View Road, Dixie Road, Summerset Road, Santa Fe Avenue, and portions of West Arcadia Road, Park Avenue, Flower Street, and Mulberry Street. These streets are important internal and regional circulation routes for the community. A substantial number of roads are not paved and mostly lead to rural residences on the outskirts of the project area.

Access to and from SR-58 is provided at-grade at all of the existing road intersections. Presently, residents enjoy direct access to SR-58 and other roadways that provide mobility within the community. However, for pedestrians, the lack of crossing options and traffic on SR-58 inhibits north-south access, which creates a division between the north and south areas of Hinkley. Access to the various amenities is provided via SR-58, intersecting local streets, and the existing frontage road along a portion of the existing SR-58 alignment.

A comparison of circulation and access in the study area was made with that of the County.[1] Local circulation is primarily via motorized vehicles. Table 3.4-1 summarizes the type of transportation used by commuters during home-to-work trips in the three Census tracts, the County, and the city of Barstow residents. According to the American Community Survey (ACS) 2006-2010 estimates, the majority of individuals in Tract 119, which comprises most of the project, commute to work by car (91.5%) while only a small percentage commuted by public transit (0.7%), 1.1% of the population used other means, none of the Tract's residents walked to work, and 6.6% worked at home. This is comparable to commuting characteristics of the County where 90.9% commute by car; but slightly different from other modes used by County residents where the demographics vary and therefore other options are available. In the County, for example 1.8% of residents use public transit, 2.0% walk, 1.4% uses other means, and only 3.8% work at home.

Table 3.4-1: Transportation Types Used for Commuting and Time

Area	Total[1]	Car, truck, or van	Per-cent (%)	Public Transit	Per-cent (%)	Walked	Per-cent (%)	Other means	Per-cent (%)	Worked at home	Per-cent (%)	Mean travel time[2]
San Bernardino County	808,563	735,358	90.9	14,660	1.8	15,894	2.0	11,724	1.4	30,927	3.8	29.3
Barstow city	9,461	8,299	87.7	404	4.3	513	5.4	96	1	149	1.6	25.3
Tract 93	605	486	80.3	4	0.7	41	6.8	-	0	74	12.2	14.7
Tract 116	2,174	2,057	94.7	-	0	100	4.6	-	0	17	0.8	29.6
Tract 119	1,626	1,489	91.5	11	0.7	-	0	18	1.1	108	6.6	31.1

Source: U.S. Census Bureau DP03, 2006-2010 American Community Survey Estimates
[1]Total: Persons employed and commuting to work.
[2] Mean travel time: In minutes.

[1] Data for transportation characteristics is provided by American Community Survey 2006-2010 estimates to the tract level. Therefore, the study area for local circulation analysis consists of the tracts bisected by the project.

The mean travel time for Tract 119 residents is similar to that of the County of San Bernardino residents at 31.1 and 29.3 minutes, respectively. This means most of the working population travels outside their area of residence for work.

Business, Employment, and Economic Conditions

According to the General Plan, the County Desert Region is expected to remain as bedroom communities, with relatively small increases in new jobs, while the majority (74%) of the unincorporated County employment growth over the next 10 years is expected to occur in the Valley Region.

Within the project study area, analyzed here at the tract level with emphasis on Tract 119, businesses include a market, dairies, and small stores such as a tint shop, a graphics shop, an antique store, and a bar/tavern. There are no office-type businesses in the study area. Local commercial and retail activities are limited to a few businesses located intermittently along the existing SR-58 alignment, as well as along Hinkley Road, Mountain High Road, and Flower Road. These commercial facilities and convenience stores provide basic groceries and food supplies to the current residents in Hinkley, and also serve customers traveling on SR-58; such businesses are similar to those found elsewhere throughout unincorporated San Bernardino County.

The California Board of Equalization report of taxable sales for the second quarter of 2006 indicated that total taxable sales for San Bernardino County totaled $8,056,565, an increase of 7% over the previous year. No taxable sales data were available for the study area.

Employment characteristics by type of occupation are fairly similar across the demographic areas, as shown in Table 3.4-2, except for those who reside in Tract 116 – where 39.4% of the population is in management, business, science, and art type occupations. Like residents in the County, and those who live in the city of Barstow, most of the residents in Tract 119 are either in sales and office (27.3%) or management, business, science, and arts (26.5%). A substantial percentage (31.3%) of the population in Tract 93, at the east end of the project, is in sales and office occupations.

Table 3.4-2: Comparison of Employment Statistics by Occupation

Occupation	San Bernardino County	Percent (%)	City of Barstow	Percent (%)	Tract 93	Percent (%)	Tract 116	Percent (%)	Tract 119	Percent (%)
Total[1]	823,910	100.0	9,350	100.0	614	100.0	2,174	100.0	1,656	100.0
Management, business, science, and arts	229,462	27.9	2,295	24.5	128	20.8	856	39.4	439	26.5
Service	146,541	17.8	2,117	22.6	118	19.2	316	14.5	239	14.4
Sales and office	222,528	27.0	2,116	22.6	192	31.3	544	25.0	452	27.3
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance	96,278	11.7	1,407	15.0	81	13.2	225	10.3	271	16.4
Production, transportation, and material moving	129,101	15.7	1,415	15.1	95	15.5	233	10.7	255	15.4

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2006-2010 American Community Survey Estimates (ACS) - DP03.
[1] Employed population, 16 years and over, in civilian labor force.

Table 3.4-3 provides employment statistics by industry for the County, the city of Barstow, and the Census tracts affected by the project – Tracts 93, 116, and 119. According to the ACS 2006-2010 estimates the largest industry, employing 17.1% of residents living in the three tracts involved by the project, is the education service, health care, and social assistance industry. It is also the largest industry in the city of Barstow (18.6%) and in the County of San Bernardino (21.4%). The second largest industry employing residents of Tract 119 is retail trade (15.0%); which is also the second largest in the County (12.7%) and fourth in the city of Barstow (12.1%).

Table 3.4-3: Comparison of Employment Statistics by Industry

Industry	San Bernardino County	Percent (%)	City of Barstow	Percent (%)	Tract 93	Percent (%)	Tract 116	Percent (%)	Tract 119	Percent (%)
Total[1]	823,910	100.0	9,350	100.0	614	100.0	2,174	100.0	1,656	100.0
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting, and mining	6,256	0.8	50	0.5	18	2.9	-	0.0	19	1.1
Construction	70,951	8.6	503	5.4	21	3.4	156	7.2	54	3.3
Manufacturing	85,943	10.4	463	5.0	2	0.3	112	5.2	137	8.3
Wholesale trade	33,179	4.0	79	0.8	19	3.1	39	1.8	11	0.7
Retail trade	104,614	12.7	1,135	12.1	143	23.3	141	6.5	249	15.0
Transportation and warehousing, and utilities	63,024	7.6	962	10.3	76	12.4	328	15.1	219	13.2
Information	14,762	1.8	30	0.3	-	0.0	89	4.1	47	2.8
Finance and insurance, and real estate and rental and leasing	46,496	5.6	395	4.2	15	2.4	-	0.0	84	5.1
Professional, scientific, management, administrative, and waste management services	68,024	8.3	648	6.9	37	6.0	206	9.5	124	7.5
Educational services, health care, and social assistance	175,905	21.4	1,738	18.6	145	23.6	549	25.3	284	17.1
Arts, entertainment, recreation, and accommodation and food services	67,563	8.2	1,349	14.4	42	6.8	51	2.3	152	9.2
Other services, except public administration	40,190	4.9	602	6.4	49	8.0	118	5.4	58	3.5
Public administration	47,003	5.7	1,396	14.9	47	7.7	385	17.7	218	13.2

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2006-2010 American Community Survey Estimates – DP03
[1]Civilian employed population 16 years and over

An aggregate total of 4.0% of employed residents living in the three tracts were engaged in agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting industries. Because there are no evident areas near the study area where forestry, fishing, and hunting could be carried out and because the study area contains a substantial number of farms, it is assumed that most of these residents are employed in agriculture. This percentage is higher than that of the County (0.8%) and the city of Barstow

(0.5%). But the County's percentage (0.8%) is similar to Tract 119's 1.1% - where approximately eight of the nine-mile long project is located.

Out of the three Census tracts, Tract 93 has the highest (2.9%) number of residents working in the agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting industry. No residents of Tract 116 reported working in this industry, and only 19 residents (1.1%) of Tract 119 reported being employed in agriculture – because as previously mentioned, there's no evidence of forestry, fishing, and/or hunting near the project. The 2.9% of Tract 93, located at the east end of the project limits, coincides with the fact that most farms are located at the eastern portion of the project.

Demographic Profile

A comparison of demographic data of the project study area with data for the County and the city of Barstow was performed to determine if the study area exhibited characteristics that would indicate character and cohesion unique to the local community. The area displays age and race/ethnic homogeneity.

Table 3.4-4 lists population data for the County, the city of Barstow, and the study area – defined here to the Census block level – as reported in the 2010 Census. In 2010, the County's total population was 2,035,210; the city of Barstow population was 22,639. Table 3.4-4 also provides the age data for the County, the city of Barstow, and the study area, as reported in the 2010 Census. In the County, 29.2% of the population was under 18 and 8.9% was 65 or older. The city of Barstow had a similar distribution, with 29.8% under 18 and 10.7% 65 or older.

Table 3.4-4: Regional and Local Characteristics—Age

Area	Total Population	Under 18	Percent (%)	65 & Over	Percent (%)
San Bernardino County	2,035,210	594,588	29.2	181,348	8.9
City of Barstow	22,639	6,739	29.8	2,419	10.7
Study Area[1]	920	246	26.7	134	14.6
Census Tract 93	1,257	333	26.5	175	13.9
Block Group 1	1,257	333	26.5	175	13.9
Census Tract 116	7,444	1,710	23.0	1,533	20.6
Block Group 1	1,547	387	25.0	208	13.5
Block Group 3	2,486	442	17.8	736	29.6
Census Tract 119	3,567	942	26.4	477	13.4
Block Group 1	946	249	26.3	141	14.9
Block Group 2	693	219	31.6	75	10.8
Block Group 3	768	200	26.0	102	13.3

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010 SF 1 – P12
[1] Study Area total derived from the 72 2010 Census Blocks adjacent to or the span of the project.

According to the data in Table 3.4-4, the study area contains a substantially greater percentage of persons under 18 years of age (26.7%) than persons 65 years of age and older (14.6%), but the majority of the community population (540 persons, 58.7%) were between the ages of 18 and 64. Tract 119, where most of the project is located, demonstrates similar age demographics – 60.2% of the population is between 18 and 64 years old. The County's working-age population is 61.9%—similar to the project area and the city of Barstow's (59.5%) working population.

Table 3.4-5 details the race/ethnicity statistics for the County, the city of Barstow, and the study area, as reported in the 2010 Census. In the County, the largest ethnic/racial group was White (56.7 %), followed by Hispanic or Latino (of any race) (49.2 %). In the 2010 Census 21.6% of the County residents categorized themselves in the Some Other Race category. The remaining 21.6%, in descending order, consisted of Black or African-American, Asian, people of Two or More races, American Indian & Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander. In the city of Barstow, the largest ethnic/racial group was also White (52.3 %), followed by Hispanic or Latino (of any race) (42.8 %). In the city of Barstow, 18.7% of the residents consider themselves of Some Other race. The remaining 28.9 %, in descending order, consisted of Black or African-American, people of two or more races, Asian, American Indian & Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander.

For the study area, the largest ethnic/racial group was also White (68.6 %). Although substantially higher than that of the County or that of the closest city, the numbers in the study area and the population in Tract 119 (70.9% White) show racial/ethnic homogeneity in the community. Hispanic or Latino (of any race) (38.8 %), was the second largest ethnic group in the study area. 20.2 % of those living in the study area consider themselves to be of Some Other race. The remaining 11.2%, in descending order, consisted of people of Two or More races (5.4%), Black or African-American (3.2%), Asian (1.2 %), American Indian and Alaska Native (1.1%), and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander (0.3%).

Housing Characteristics

Table 3.4-6 lists the occupancy rate, tenure, and status of ownership (owner-occupied or renter-occupied) in the County, the city of Barstow, and the study area, as reported in the 2010 Census.

In the County, the total number of housing units was 699,637. Of this total, 87.4% were occupied and 12.6% were vacant. Of the total occupied housing units, 62.7% were owner-occupied and 37.3% were renter-occupied. In the city of Barstow, the total number of housing units was 9,555. Of the total housing units, 84.6% were occupied and 15.4% were vacant. Of the total occupied housing units, 49.0% were owner-occupied and 51.0% were renter-occupied. In contrast, the study area had a higher percentage of owner-occupied housing units (67.6%) than the County (62.7%) and the city of Barstow (49.0%).

The total number of housing units in the study area, involving the 72 blocks, was 411; the study area had a higher vacancy rate (21.2%) than the County (12.6%) or the city of Barstow (15.4%). The number of people per house was slightly lower in the study area (2.5) than in the County (3.3) but fairly close to that of the city of Barstow (2.8).

Table 3.4-7 lists the types of housing—single-family residence, multi-family residence, mobile home, and other— in the County, the city of Barstow, and the Census tracts where the project is located – Tracts 93, 116, and 119, as reported in the 2010 Census. Housing information by type is not available to the block level and the analysis is therefore carried out to the tract level with an emphasis on Tract 119 as the bulk of the project, including all alternatives, lies within this tract (see Figure 3.4B). According to the 2010 Census, Tract 119 had a slightly lower percentage of single-family residences (70.6%) than the County (74.8%) but greater than the closest city to the project – city of Barstow (59.1%). Tract 116, located at the west end of the project, had a substantially greater percentage (84.1%) of single-family residences than the County or the city of Barstow.

Table 3.4-5: Regional and Local Characteristics—Race/Ethnicity

	Race															Ethnicity	
Area	Total Population	White	Percent (%)	Black or African American	Percent (%)	American Indian & Alaska Native	Percent (%)	Asian	Percent (%)	Native Hawaiian & Other Pacific Islander	Percent (%)	Some Other Race	Percent (%)	Two or More Races	Percent (%)	Hispanic or Latino (of any race)	Percent (%)
San Bernardino County	2,035,210	1,153,161	56.7	181,862	8.9	22,689	1.1	128,603	6.3	6,870	0.3	439,661	21.6	102,364	5.0	1,001,145	49.2
City of Barstow	22,639	11,840	52.3	3,313	14.6	477	2.1	723	3.2	278	1.2	4,242	18.7	1,766	7.8	9,700	42.8
Study Area[1]	920	631	68.6	29	3.2	10	1.1	11	1.2	3	0.3	186	20.2	50	5.4	357	38.8
Census Tract 93	1,257	854	67.9	51	4.1	27	2.1	12	1.0	25	2.0	216	17.2	72	5.7	507	40.3
Block Group 1	1,257	854	67.9	51	4.1	27	2.1	12	1.0	25	2.0	216	17.2	72	5.7	507	40.3
Census Tract 116	7,444	5,912	79.4	368	4.9	76	1.0	231	3.1	17	0.2	529	7.1	311	4.2	1,439	19.3
Block Group 1	1,547	1,160	75.0	40	2.6	33	2.1	30	1.9	2	0.1	205	13.3	77	5.0	412	26.6
Block Group 3	2,486	1,999	80.4	113	4.5	11	0.4	123	4.9	5	0.2	138	5.6	97	3.9	421	16.9
Census Tract 119	3,567	2,528	70.9	128	3.6	71	2.0	49	1.4	9	0.3	604	16.9	178	5.0	1,237	34.7
Block Group 1	946	646	68.3	33	3.5	15	1.6	7	0.7	-	0.0	209	22.1	36	3.8	357	37.7
Block Group 2	693	464	67.0	22	3.2	11	1.6	8	1.2	1	0.14	161	23.2	26	3.8	287	41.4
Block Group 3	768	540	70.3	41	5.3	21	2.7	10	1.3	1	0.13	110	14.3	45	5.9	265	34.5

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010 SF 1 – QTP-4.
[1] Study Area total derived from the 72 2010 Census Blocks adjacent to or the span of the project.

Table 3.4-6: Regional and Local Housing Characteristics—Occupancy and Tenure

Area	Total	Occupied	Percent (%)	Owner-Occupied Units	Percent (%)	Renter-Occupied Units	Percent (%)	Vacant	Percent (%)	Persons Per Household
San Bernardino County	699,637	611,618	87.4	383,573	62.7	228,045	37.3	88,019	12.6	3.3
City of Barstow	9,555	8,085	84.6	3,964	49.0	4,121	51.0	1,470	15.4	2.8
Study Area[1]	411	324	78.8	219	67.6	105	32.4	87	21.2	2.5
Tract 93	545	455	83.5	275	60.4	180	39.6	90	16.5	2.8
Block Group 1	545	455	83.5	275	60.4	180	39.6	90	16.5	2.7
Tract 116	3,691	2,934	79.5	2,133	72.7	801	27.3	757	20.5	2.7
Block Group 1	781	587	75.2	368	62.7	219	37.3	194	24.8	2.7
Block Group 3	1,351	1,076	79.6	813	75.6	263	24.4	275	20.4	1.9
Tract 119	1,581	1,276	80.7	910	71.3	366	28.7	305	19.3	2.9
Block Group 1	460	337	73.3	225	66.8	112	33.2	123	26.7	2.1
Block Group 2	301	231	76.7	145	62.8	86	37.2	70	23.3	2.2
Block Group 3	308	267	86.7	209	78.3	58	21.7	41	13.3	2.6

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010 SF1 – PL H1 and H4.
[1] Study Area total derived from the 72 2010 Census Blocks adjacent to or the span of the project.

Table 3.4-7: Regional and Local Housing Characteristics—Type

Area	Total[1]	Single-Family Residence	Percent (%)	Multi-Family Residence	Percent (%)	Mobile Home	Percent (%)	Other Units[2]	Percent (%)
San Bernardino County	691,321	516,956	74.8	131,083	19.0	42,305	6.1	977	0.1
City of Barstow	9,720	5,746	59.1	3,125	32.2	760	7.8	89	0.9
Census Tract 93	636	442	69.5	100	15.7	94	14.8	-	0.0
Census Tract 116	3,232	2,718	84.1	240	7.4	274	8.5	-	0.0
Census Tract 119	1,546	1,091	70.6	58	3.8	364	23.5	33	2.1

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2006–2010 American Community Survey (ACS) Estimates – DP04.
[1] Data are based on a sample data and are subject to sampling variability.
[2] The “Other Units" category includes boats, recreational vehicles, vans, campers, tents, etc.

But all three tracts had lower percentage of multi-family residences than the County or the city; Tract 119 had the least number (58 or 3.8%) of multi-family residences in comparison to the other tracts, city, and the County. Conversely, Tract 119 had substantially higher percentage of mobile homes (23.5%) and other types of living quarters (2.1%) than all the other geographic areas/levels considered in this analysis.

3.4.5.2 Environmental Consequences

The physical and operational characteristics of each of the alternatives were analyzed to determine whether the project would impede or complicate access to SR-58 and other roadways.

The community surrounding the project is predominantly rural. Cohesiveness in the community is evident in the clustering of residences and the community’s stability index, which is moderately high due to the long tenure of residents in the study area. Therefore, community character/cohesion impacts, affected by the new expressway's bi-section or division of the

community, along with removal/displacement and/or relocation of homes and businesses, would be considered adverse. Although the existing SR-58 facility and the BNSF railway currently function as a barrier between the north and south portions of the community, the expressway would make it more difficult to move across the community for motorists, pedestrians, bicyclists, as well as for horses/equestrian use.

In addition, the community includes community facilities, such as churches, a school, and a senior citizen center that potentially form spaces where social interactions occur. With access across the facility restricted to only the two interchanges, people would experience a barrier in these social activity-activity spaces, and for their access to the community facilities. For all build alternatives, removal of farmland and open space (important resources for the community), would add to the community character impacts. Impacts related to community cohesion for each of the alternatives are described below.

Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Alternative 1 would not involve any modifications to the current highway or surrounding roadways in the community of Hinkley. Due to the absence of improvements to SR-58, Alternative 1 would not decrease congestion in the project vicinity, and therefore would not provide any benefits or improvements to existing access and circulation. This alternative would not permanently impair access to and from the surrounding community through the placement of additional barriers or other impediments to the local circulation pattern. No physical change in the environment would permanently divide, disperse, or otherwise disrupt the community. Therefore, Alternative 1 would not result in potentially substantial impacts to access and/or circulation, relative to population and housing.

Community Cohesion/Character

Because this alternative would not involve modifications that would further divide, disperse, or otherwise severely disrupt the community and no barriers or other physical changes in the environment would result, no potentially substantial impacts on community cohesion/character would occur.

Alternative 2—Southerly Alignment

Alternative 2 would realign SR-58 approximately 0.5 mile south of the existing roadway. Access to the future SR-58 alignment in the project area would be limited to major roadways with adequate exit spacing, as advised by the *Highway Capacity Manual*; these include Hinkley and Lenwood Roads. Cul-de-sacs would be added to the south ends of local streets that currently intersect with Frontier Road between Valley View Road and Hinkley Road, eliminating direct access to this alignment. These improvements are required as safety measures.

Table 3.4-8 below presents a comparison of changes in SR-58 access travel distances experienced under each of the build alternatives. The data is a useful indicator of how the project would affect access and circulation in the project area. Analysis of the changes in access to SR-58 is discussed for each of the build alternatives following.

Table 3.4-8: Changes to Access and Circulation

Location	Increase in Travel Distance (Miles)		
	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Valley View Road (north of SR-58)	0.5	Minimal[1]	Minimal
Valley View Road (south of SR-58)	0.3	Minimal	Minimal
Lake View Road (north and south of SR-58)	0.65	0.5	0.5
Indian River Road(north and south of SR-58)	0.75	0.65	0.65
Indian Wells Road (north and south of SR-58)	0.8	0.75	0.75
Red Rooks Road (north and south of SR-58)	0.9	0.9	0.9
Hillview Road (south of SR-58)	1.1	1.1	1.1
Valley Wells Road (north of SR-58)	1.4	1.2	1.2
Valley Wells Road (south of SR-58)	1.4	1.25	1.25
Flower Road (north of SR-58)	0.8	0.75	0.75
Flower Street (south of SR-58)	0.8	0.6	0.6
Hinkley Road (north of SR-58)	0.4	Minimal	Minimal
Hinkley Road (south of SR-58)	Minimal	Minimal	Minimal
Mountain View Road (north of SR-58)	1.25	1.4	1.4
Mountain View Road (south of SR-58)	1.1	1.2	1.2
Fairview Road (north of SR-58)	0.75	0.75	0.75
Fairview Road (south of SR-58)	0.75	0.7	0.7
Summerset Road (north of SR-58)	Minimal	Minimal	Minimal
Summerset Road (south of SR-58)	Minimal	Minimal	Minimal
Road Dixie Road (north of SR-58)	1.0	1.0	1.0
Road Dixie Road (south of SR-58)	1.0	1.0	1.0
Lenwood Road (north of SR-58)	Minimal	Minimal	Minimal
Lenwood Road (south of SR-58)	Minimal	Minimal	Minimal

[1] Minimal indicates a change in distance traveled by less than 0.25 mile.
Source: ICF Jones & Stokes 2008.

As a result of the changes to the SR-58 alignment and local roadways, some properties would no longer have direct access to SR-58, but would still have access to SR-58 and other areas of Hinkley via other routes. This would result in longer distances traveled for some local residents to access the realigned SR-58 (greater than 0.3 mile) compared to the current access routes for residents living along ten of the 13 roadways that currently intersect SR-58.

The replacement area for residents requiring relocation as a result of this alternative would be the general community of Hinkley and extend to the city of Barstow, which is immediately adjacent to the displacement area. Changes in commute distances and the availability of services associated with relocated residents would depend on where residents are relocated. Currently, within the project area there are numerous groundwater monitoring wells and treatment wells. Groundwater is contaminated in the area generally between Summerset Road and Mountain View Road in the area of the project and would affect any of the build alternatives as this impacts the availability of relocation resources.

The project would provide improvement in safety, traffic operations, and congestion. Pedestrian design features would be incorporated where appropriate and feasible, including providing sidewalks at the Lenwood and Hinkley overcrossings, striping all crosswalks, and constructing curb ramps at intersections. Therefore, while Alternative 2 would result in changes to pedestrian access and movement, impacts would be minimized with the implementation of pedestrian design features.

Community Cohesion/Character

Under Alternative 2, SR-58 would be realigned approximately 0.5 mile south of its existing location. Existing zoned land uses in the area where this alignment would occur are residential and rural living; thus, this alternative would introduce a highway through an area where no major roadways currently exist, creating a new barrier that would inhibit access between areas north and south of the new alignment. While the new roadway alignment would generally avoid residential areas of the Hinkley community, compared to Alternatives 3 and 4—including the mobile home park located along the existing SR-58 roadway, as well as the residential clusters located south of the existing SR-58 roadway, which include homes along Flower Street—property acquisitions and associated removal of residential and nonresidential structures, and residential relocations would occur under this alternative. This alternative would result in the displacement and relocation of 16 residential units and two agricultural operations occurring on the same sites as single-family residential units; the mobile home park and central area of the community would be avoided.

Alternative 2 would function as a bypass of community facilities by avoiding the central area of the community. Alternative 2 would skirt the southern edge of the community. Impacts on businesses in Hinkley would be expected, as motorists/truckers/regional travelers would be less likely to stop in the community. Speeds on the new facility would be higher (with a design speed of 70 mph), and many travelers may choose not to stop. Such bypass impacts would be expected to be slightly less severe for the other two alternatives since they pass through the central area of the community.

The new intersection with Hinkley Road would bisect a small cluster of residences that currently form a cohesive unit. This type of physical disruption would also occur along Mountain View Road, where two to three homes appear to be cohesively interlinked.

As it relates to community cohesion overall, however, Alternative 2 has less impacts than Alternatives 3 and 4 since this alignment would avoid more residential areas of the Hinkley community. Nevertheless, the addition of a major facility through the desert landscape would impact the rural, community character of the study area by adding an urbanizing element where currently none exists; therefore, potentially substantial impacts would result.

Alternative 3—Existing Alignment

At the regional level Alternative 3 would have beneficial effects on access and circulation by relieving congestion along SR-58, which is a major thoroughfare highway. Alternative 3 would widen SR-58 and restrict access to two interchanges within the project limits. Existing direct access to SR-58 from local roadways would be eliminated via cul-de-sacs. Alternative 3 would eliminate the driveways along SR-58 that provide direct access to the roadway. Due to elimination of direct access from residential driveways, residents would have to travel longer distances (more than 0.3 mile) to access SR-58 compared to the current access routes for residents living along eight of the 13 roadways that intersect SR-58, as it now exists.

Pedestrian design features would be incorporated where appropriate and feasible, including providing sidewalks at the Lenwood and Hinkley overcrossings, striping all crosswalks, and constructing curb ramps at intersections. Therefore, while Alternative 3 would result in changes to pedestrian access and movement, impacts would be minimized with the implementation of pedestrian design features.

Community Cohesion/Character

Alternative 3 would widen existing SR-58 and result in the acquisition of properties, removal of residential and nonresidential structures, and relocation of several residences, including a mobile home park and two businesses. This alternative would also provide a frontage road on either side of SR-58 to facilitate local vehicular and pedestrian access to the surrounding community facilities, which include two places of worship located adjacent to the project alignment. Alternative 3 would result in the removal of several single-family homes and associated residential displacements that play an important role in the general cohesion of the community.

Hinkley is a cohesive community. As it relates to community cohesion/character, Alternative 3 would eliminate long-established patterns of community interaction between neighbors due to the acquisition and removal of single-family residences (44), multi-family residences (2), commercial businesses/non-profit (3), and an agricultural operation (1). This would be a major impact to the remaining community. By definition a neighbor is someone who lives, works, and/or provides business or community services, close by. Project scoping efforts reveal that for those who live in the community of Hinkley living, working, and interacting with "good" neighbors is a source of value and pride. "Good" neighbors are friendly, considerate and reach out to connect to others in order to protect and support their community. Therefore, the introduction of a major, urbanizing element that would eliminate existing residences, business, and long-established patterns of community interaction between neighbors would result in potentially substantial impacts. Mobile home parks are generally more cohesive communities within the larger community, with their own activity spaces and important neighbor-support activities, and impacts to this park from home removals would be a major impact to cohesion and character. Of all the Build Alternatives, Alternative 3 has the highest number of home removals (44 single-family and 2 multi-family residences).

Compared with Alternative 2, Alternative 3 would have greater division of the community since it has a more central alignment through the community. Similar impacts would result under Alternative 4.

Alternative 4—Northerly Alignment

Within the region, Alternative 4 would have beneficial effects on access and circulation. This alternative would relieve congestion and facilitate improved circulation in the surrounding communities. In addition, under Alternative 4, the existing SR-58 would be converted to a southern frontage road and would not be substantially altered. A future additional northern frontage road would provide local access and circulation. For residents who access their properties via SR-58, creation of frontage roads would result in greater traffic safety.

Similar to Alternatives 2 and 3, access to the future SR-58 alignment in the project area would be limited to Hinkley and Lenwood Roads to provide adequate exit spacing. Cul-de-sacs would be added to local streets that currently intersect SR-58 between Valley View Road and Hinkley Road,

eliminating direct access to the new SR-58 alignment. This would result in longer distances traveled (more than 0.3 mile) compared to the current access routes for residents living along eight of the 13 roadways that currently intersect SR-58. Changes in commute distances and the availability of services associated with relocated residents would depend on where residents were relocated.

Pedestrian design features would be incorporated where appropriate and feasible, including providing sidewalks at the Lenwood and Hinkley overcrossings, striping all crosswalks, and constructing curb ramps at intersections. Therefore, while Alternative 4 would result in changes to pedestrian access and movement, impacts would be minimized with the implementation of pedestrian design features.

Community Cohesion/Character

Alternative 4 would realign SR-58 north of the existing location, along parcels that are not currently designated for highways or roadway uses. Because existing land uses are zoned for residential and rural living, Alternative 4 would introduce a roadway through an area where no roadways currently exist. Therefore, this alternative would generally widen the barrier that currently exists between the north and south portions of the Hinkley community.

Alternative 4 would result in the acquisition of properties, removal of residential and nonresidential structures, and relocation of residences that form cohesive units in the study area. Approximately 13 mobile home units at the Sunshine Mobile Home Park located north of existing SR-58 and west of Yellowstone Road would be removed. In addition, portions of the southern frontage road and the relocated Hinkley Road intersection would bisect several clusters of homes located south of SR-58, including homes along Hidden River Road and Flower Street. This type of physical impact is also expected to occur along Mountain View Road, where a cluster of two to three homes is located. Of all the Build Alternatives, Alternative 4 has the second highest number of home removals (34 single-family and 2 multi-family residences).

Although the number of single-family residences (34), multi-family residences (2), commercial businesses/non-profit (1), and agricultural operation (1) removed under this alternative varies slightly from Alternative 3, as it relates to community cohesion/character, Alternative 4 would result in potentially substantial impacts for the same reasons listed under Alternative 3.

Temporary/Construction Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Alternative 1 would not result in any construction activities that would produce temporary construction impacts.

Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Any of the build alternatives would result in substantial, temporary impacts to community cohesion/character.

Construction activities would result in temporary, localized, site-specific disruptions to the population in the project area, primarily related to construction-related traffic changes from trucks and equipment in the area; partial and/or complete street and lane closures, with some requiring detours; increased noise and vibration; lights and glare; and changes in air emissions.

As part of the Traffic Management Plan (TMP) prepared for the project, temporary detour plans will be prepared for alternative access and route options for local and regional travelers, during construction of the project (refer to Measure TR-1 in Section 3.5.3). Maps of proposed detour routes under consideration are illustrated in Figure 3.5.1. Final detour routing would be identified during the plans, specifications, and estimates phase of the project.

Activities such as building demolition and grading of acquired lands would occur adjacent to some residences. In comparison with Alternative 2, construction impacts under Alternatives 3 and 4 would greatly affect adjacent land uses, which are predominantly rural residential but at greater densities than those located further south of the existing SR-58.

The Visual Impact Assessment (VIA), Air Quality Report (AQR), and Noise Study Report (NSR) prepared for the project provide additional detail on the type and magnitude of these kinds of temporary construction effects. Summaries of the findings of these studies are found later in this chapter.

3.4.5.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

CI-1: A Construction Management Plan and a Transportation Management Plan would be prepared for the project and include coordination efforts that would inform the community about project activities, maintain access to and from the project area during construction, minimize construction-period traffic, control glare, dust, and noise (see Section 3.3, Farmland; Section 3.5, Utilities; Section 3.6, Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities; Section 3.7, Visual/Aesthetics; Section 3.14, Air Quality; and Section 3.15, Noise and Vibration). Measures to minimize construction impacts in these sections, also apply to minimizing permanent community cohesion/character impacts.

CI-2: Pedestrian design features shall be incorporated wherever feasible on the relinquished portion of SR-58, including providing sidewalks along the Lenwood and Hinkley overcrossings, striping all crosswalks, and constructing curb ramps at all new intersections.

CI-3: To address bypass impacts, during Final Design, Caltrans will coordinate with the community and County regarding the possibility of placing a *Welcome* sign at both ends of the expressway with brief information encouraging visitors to visit services offered in Hinkley.

CI-4: During Final Design and Construction, every effort will be made to further minimize the amount of right of way needed for the facility, and to further minimize community and environmental impacts in accordance with Directors Policy Number DP-22: Context Sensitive Solutions.

CI-5: For permanent impacts to community character, Visual Measures AES-1 through AES-8; and Farmland Measures FA-1 through FA-4 are also designed to minimize impacts.

3.4.6 Relocations

3.4.6.1 Regulatory Setting

Federal Regulations

The Department's Relocation Assistance Program (RAP) is based on the Federal Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (as amended) and Title

49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 24. The purpose of RAP is to ensure that persons displaced as a result of a transportation project are treated fairly, consistently, and equitably so that such persons will not suffer disproportionate injuries as a result of projects designed for the benefit of the public as a whole. Please see Appendix C for a summary of the RAP.

All relocation services and benefits are administered without regard to race, color, national origin, or sex in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act (42 United States Code [USC] 2000d, et seq.). Please see Appendix B for a copy of the Department's Title VI Policy Statement.

3.4.6.2 Affected Environment

Unless otherwise noted, the information from this section came from the *Community Impact Assessment* (Caltrans 2011b), *Draft Relocation Impact Report (DRIR)* (Caltrans 2010b), and *Final Relocation Impact Report (FRIR)* (for Alternative 2 only; Caltrans 2013b) prepared for the project.

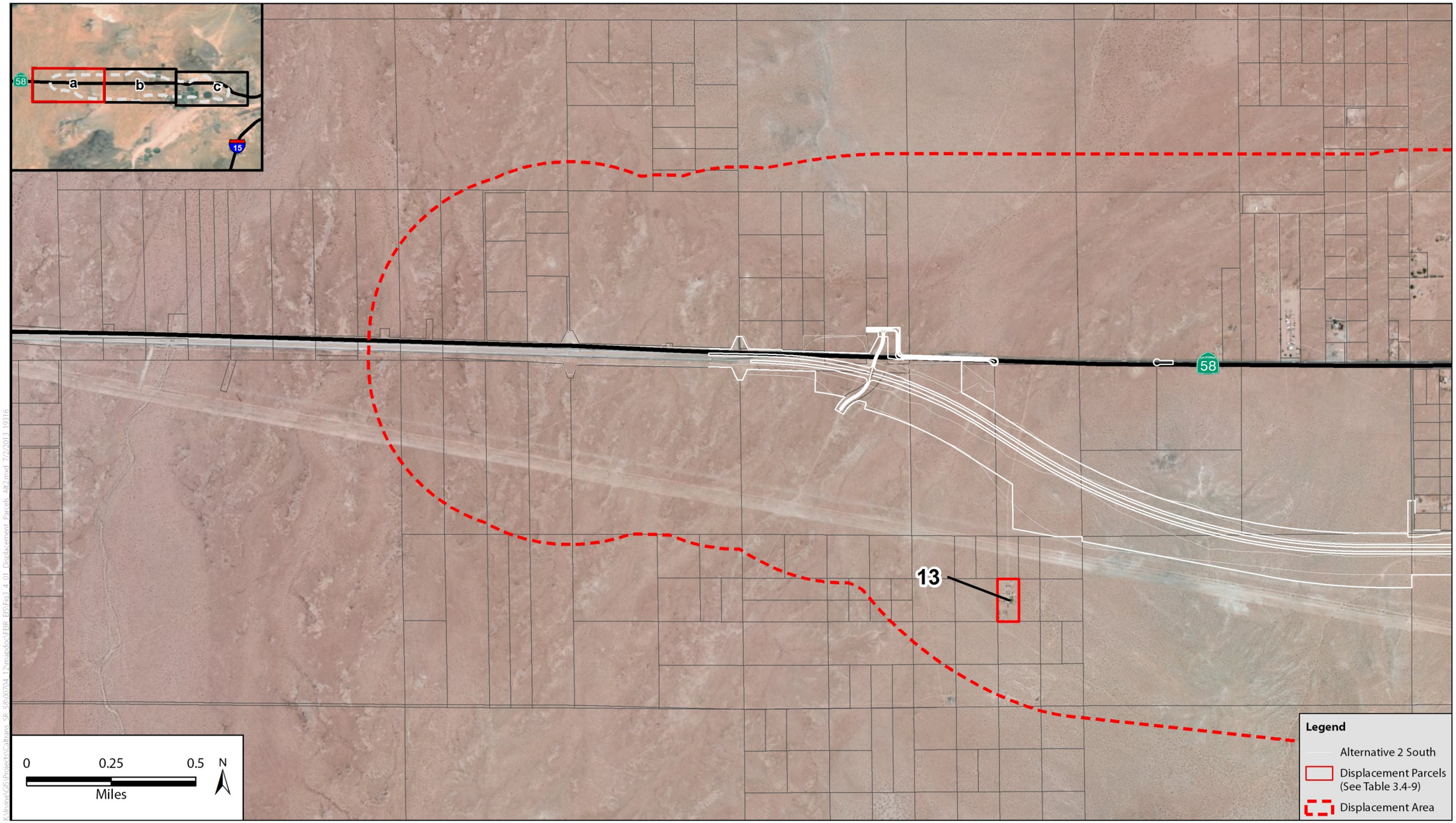
The displacement area has been defined to include the area located within 0.5 mile of the project alignment build alternatives (Alternatives 2, 3, and 4). Therefore, the displacement areas includes the area from 0.5 mile north of the northernmost alignment to 0.5 mile south of the southernmost alignment, and from 0.5 mile west of the western project limit to 0.5 mile east of the eastern project limit (see Figures 3.4.1a-c through 3.4.3a-c).

The displacement area lies in the unincorporated community of Hinkley, a predominantly rural community. The existing land uses in the vicinity of the project are rural residential and agricultural, with some commercial, industrial, and utility/maintenance lines such as utility pipes and transmission lines. Single-family and rural residences are located in clusters along the roads near SR-58, including along the existing SR-58 alignment, with a few residences more sparsely located away from SR-58. Farmlands, including agricultural farmlands and dairies, are concentrated along the eastern portion of the existing SR-58 alignment, with a few farms located adjacent to SR-58.

3.4.6.3 Environmental Consequences

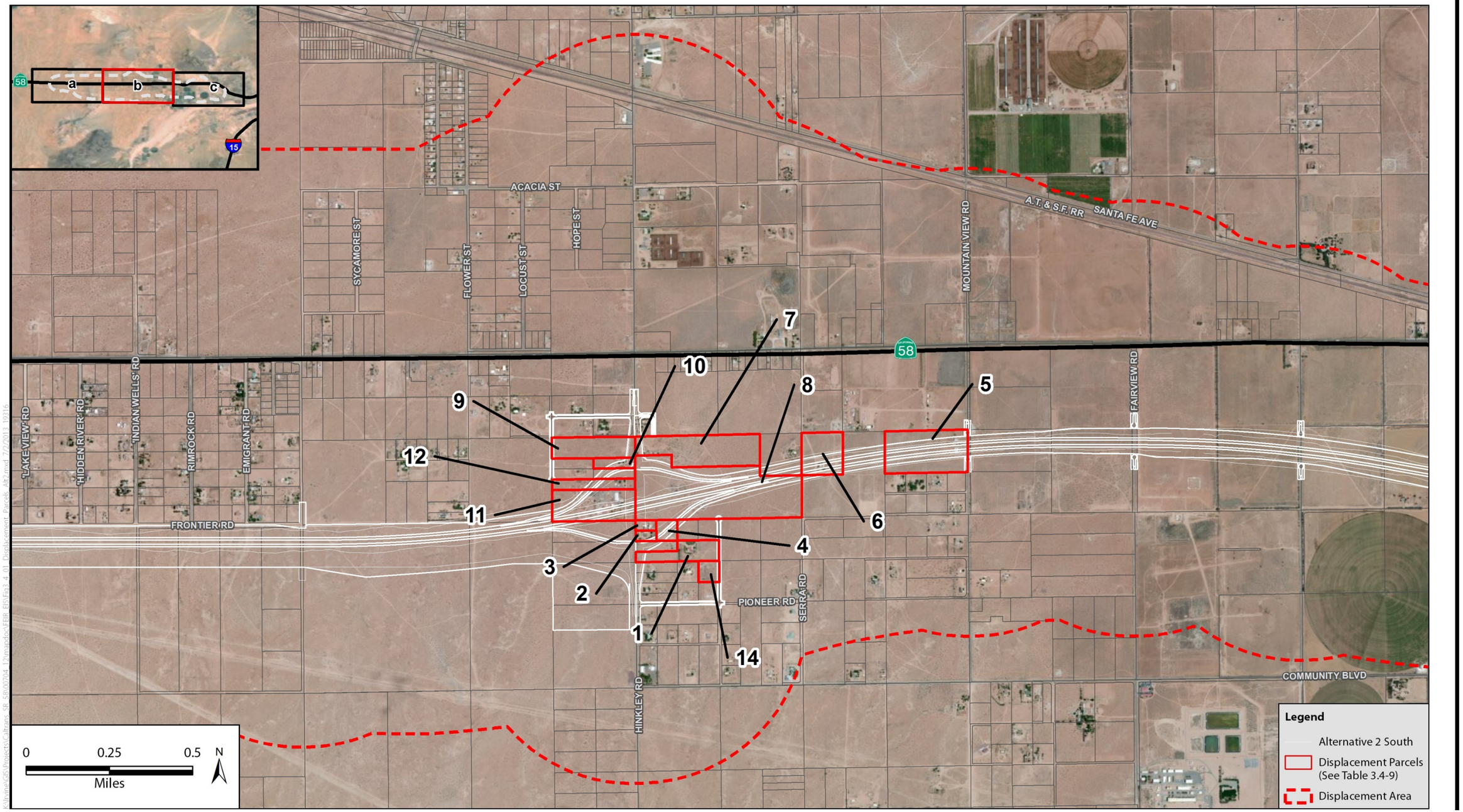
A Draft Relocation Impact Report (DRIR) (Caltrans 2010b) and Final Relocation Impact Report (FRIR) (for Alternative 2 only) (Caltrans 2013a) were prepared for the project to determine impacts related to the acquisition of properties and displacement of residents and/or businesses in the project area as a result of each of the alternatives. The DRIR and FRIR identified a replacement area for the displaced resources. The replacement area is the area immediately adjacent to the displacement area and extends to include all of zip codes 92347 and 92311. In other words the replacement area includes unincorporated parts of San Bernardino County surrounding Hinkley as well as the city of Barstow, which is located ten to 14 miles away from the community of Hinkley.

Figure 3.4.1a: Alternative 2 – Property Acquisitions with Displacements



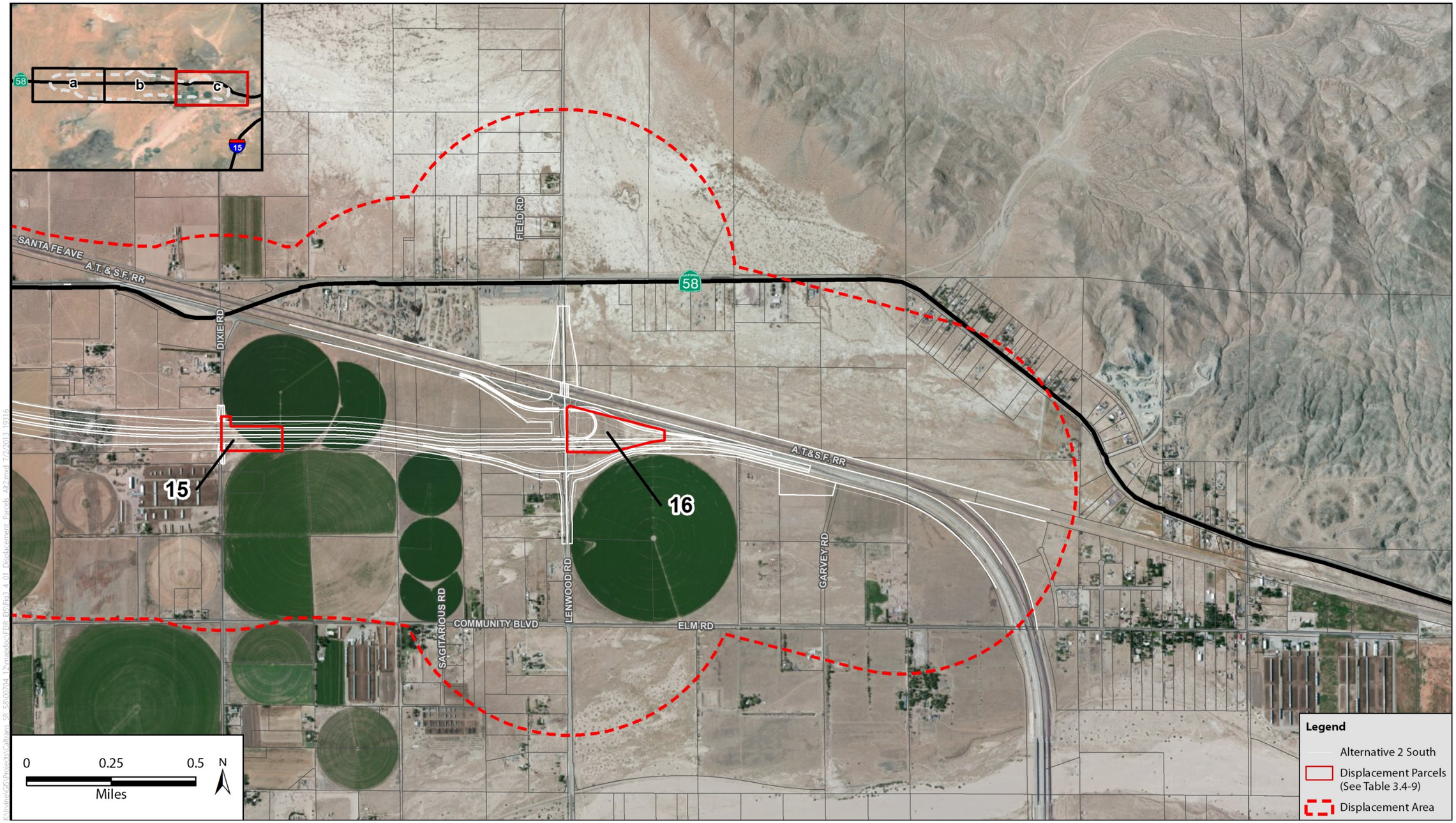
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.4.1b: Alternative 2 – Property Acquisitions with Displacements



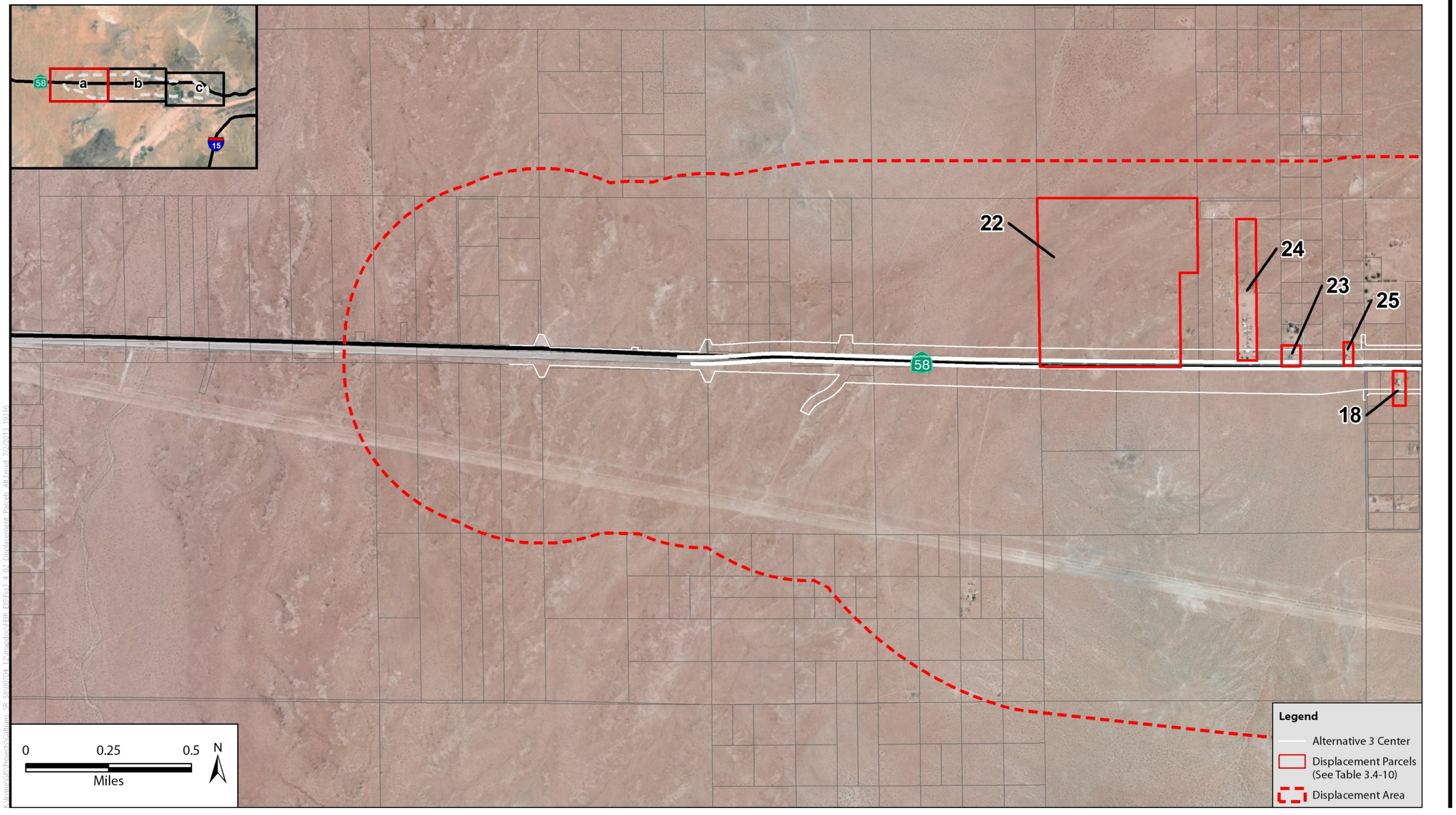
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.4.1c: Alternative 2 – Property Acquisitions with Displacements



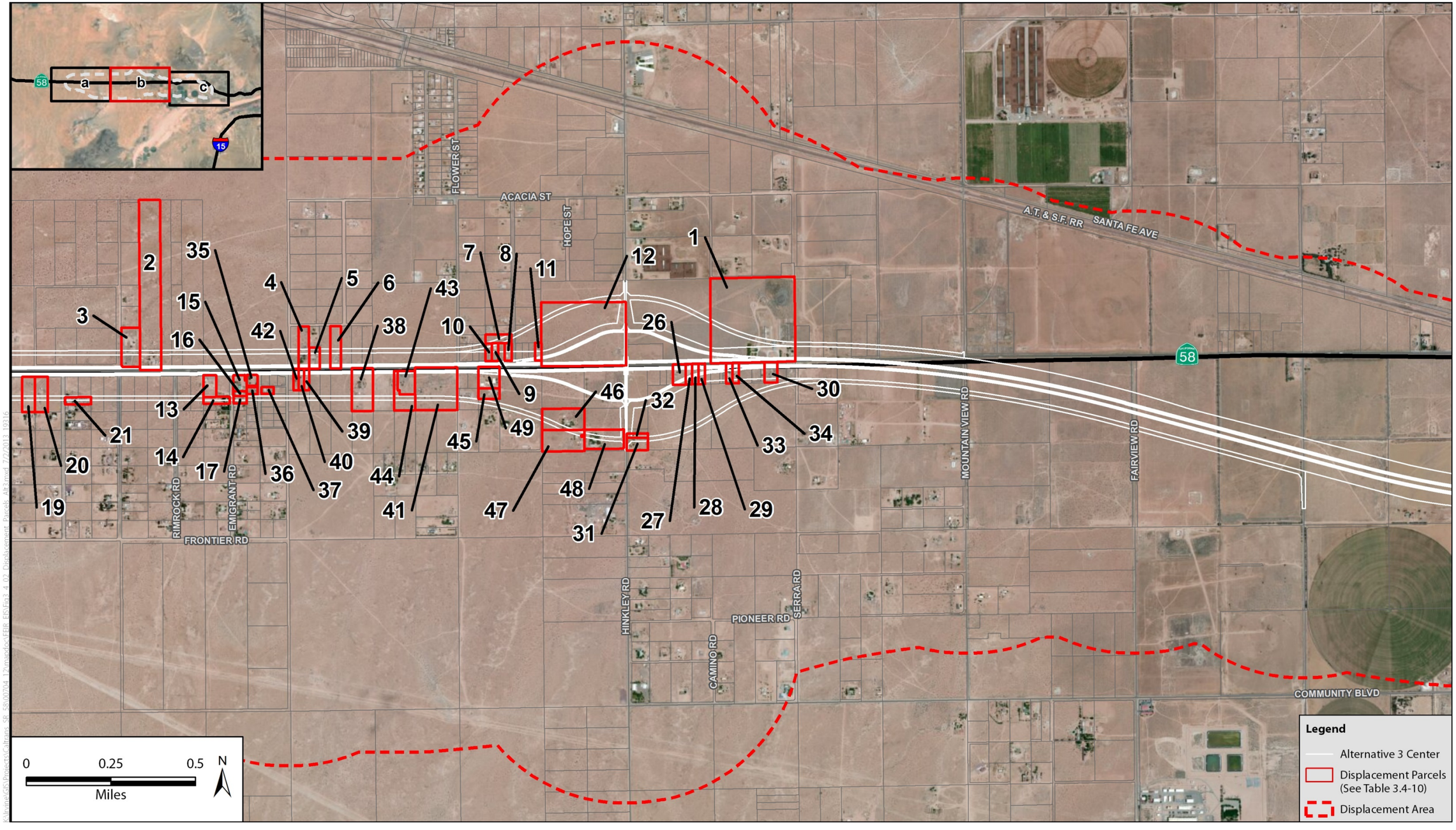
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.4.2a: Alternative 3 – Property Acquisitions with Displacements



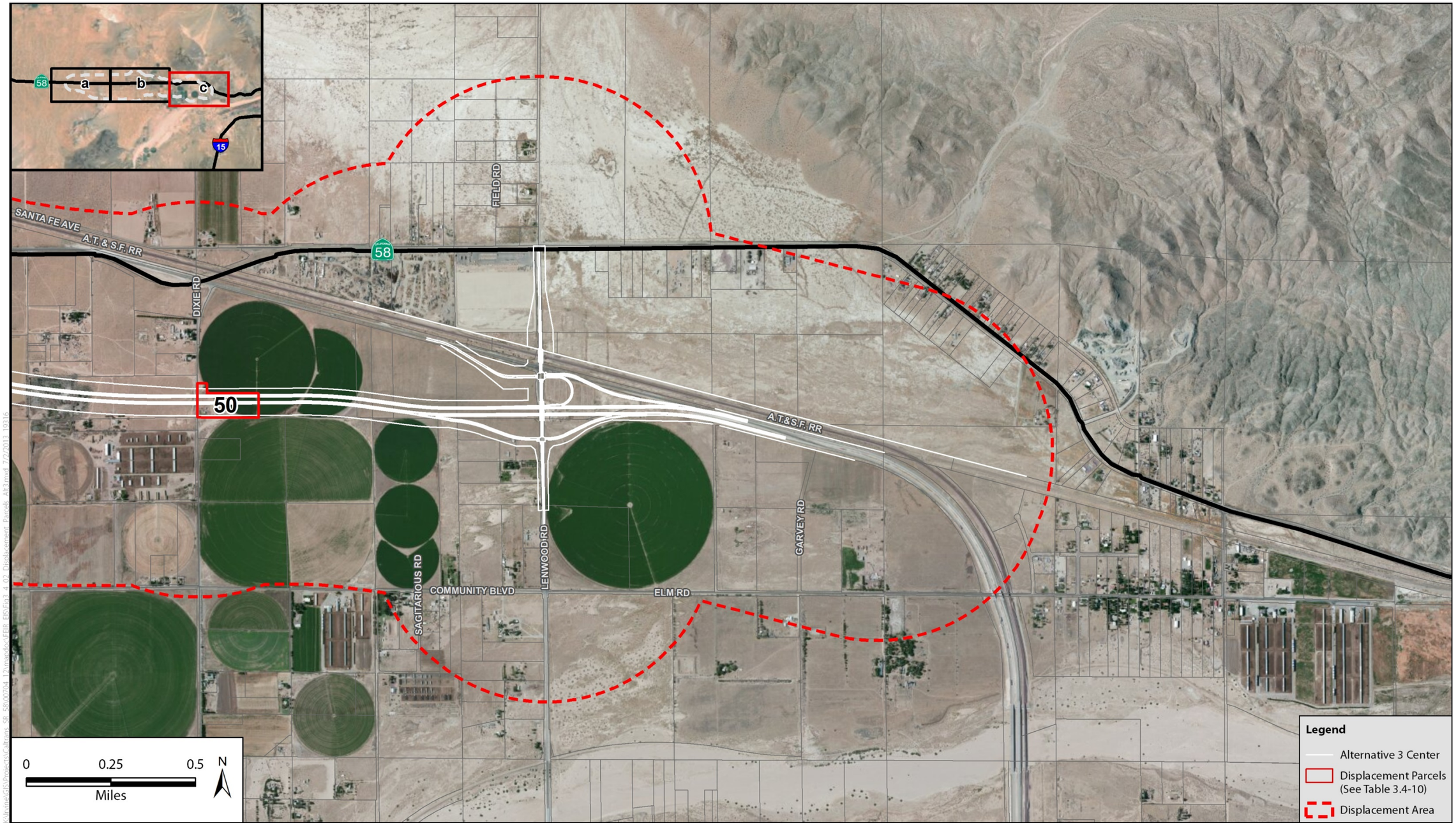
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.4.2b: Alternative 3 – Property Acquisitions with Displacements



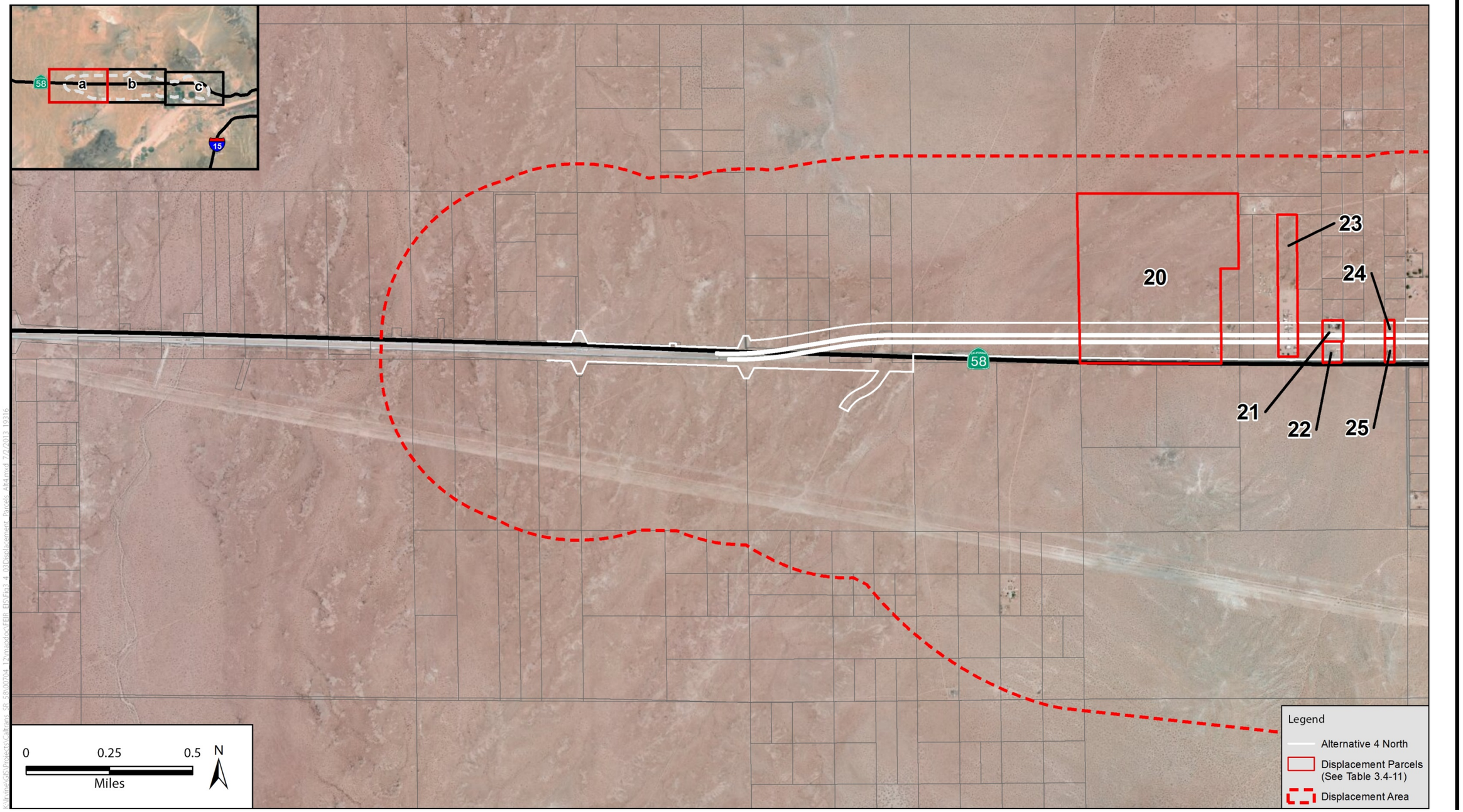
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.4.2c: Alternative 3 – Property Acquisitions with Displacements



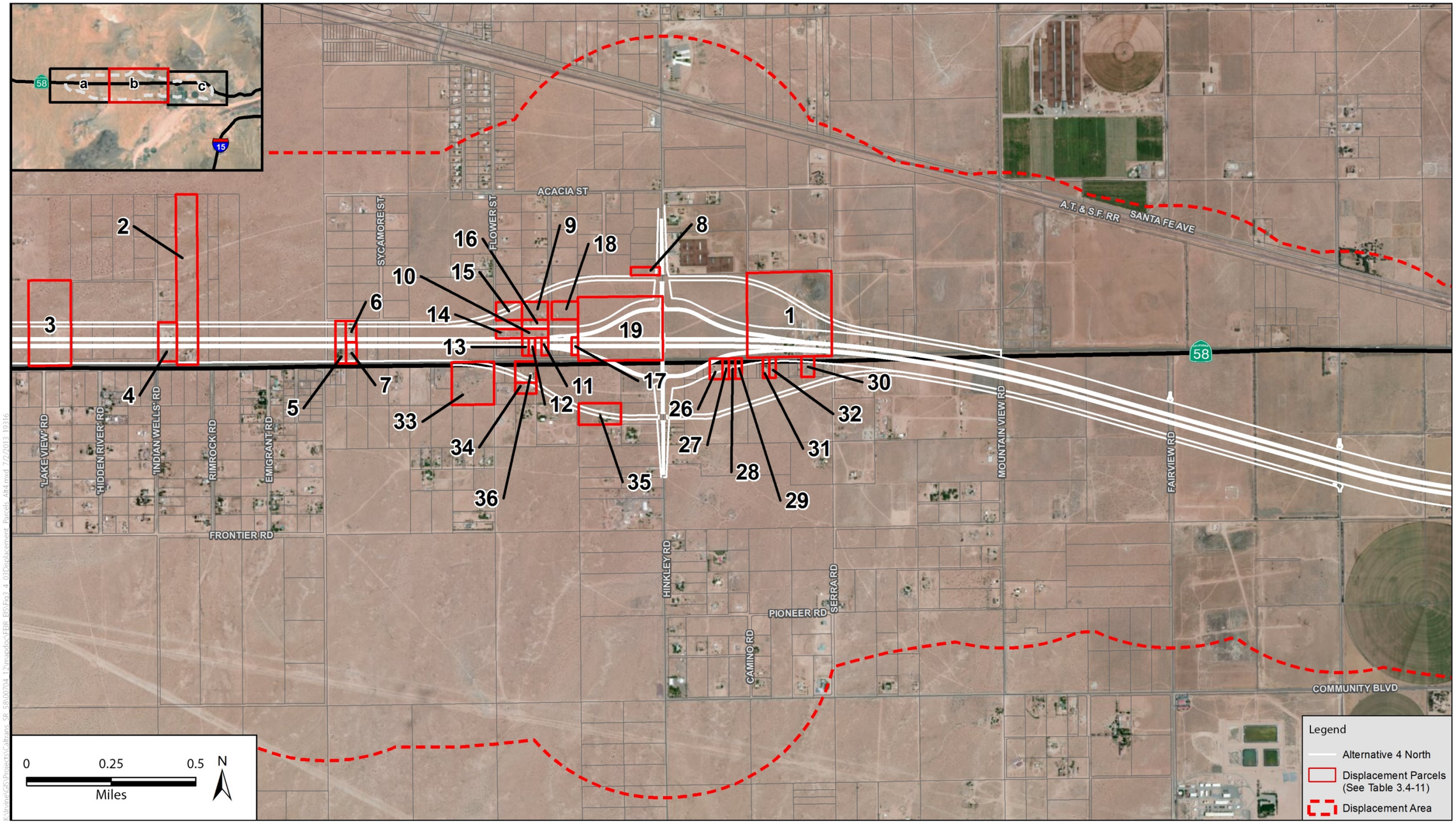
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.4.3a: Alternative 4 – Property Acquisitions with Displacements



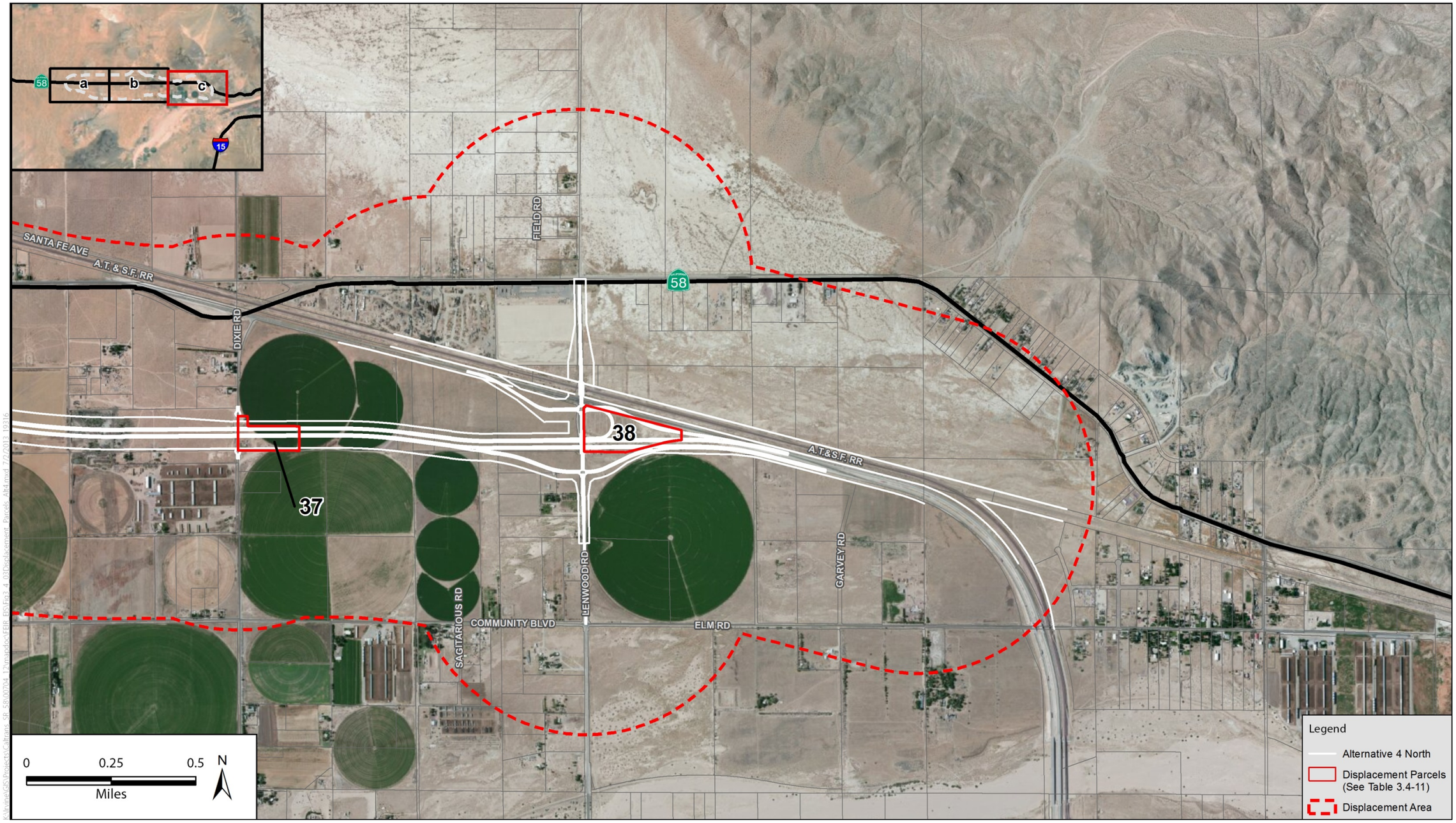
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.4.3b: Alternative 4 – Property Acquisitions with Displacements



[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.4.3c: Alternative 4 – Property Acquisitions with Displacements



[this page left blank intentionally]

Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Alternative 1 would not result in the acquisition and/or displacement of businesses, facilities that support businesses, or employee-occupied residences in the project area; therefore, impacts would not occur.

Alternative 2—Southerly Alignment

Under Alternative 2, 28 parcels would be fully acquired, and 65 parcels would be partially acquired. Under this alternative, 16 residential properties would be displaced, which would require the relocation of residences and two agricultural operations. The residential units that would require relocation include nine owner-occupied single-family homes, six tenant-occupied single-family homes, and one mobile home. Nearly all of the displaced properties would occur as a result of physical alterations to the SR-58 facility or related alterations to adjacent roadways; the exception is one property to the south of the western end of the alignment (APN 0496-131-12), which would be acquired due to Alternative 2 making the property inaccessible.

According to the FRIR prepared for Alternative 2, the current housing market in the area (within zip codes 92347 and 92311 which includes the city of Barstow) has sufficient ability to absorb the displacement of all owner-occupied residential units requiring relocation under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Act of 1970, as amended. The term "able to absorb" means that there are sufficient homes in the area available to allow for relocation of displaces. Per the Relocation Assistance Program (see Appendix C), *[r]esidential occupants eligible for relocation payment(s) will not be required to move unless at least one comparable "decent, safe and sanitary" replacement dwelling, available on the market, is offered to them by Caltrans*. The immediate relocation resource area may lack existing adequate resources to absorb displaced mobile homes and rental housing; however, there are several options available to displacees, including the use of last resort housing, relocation to multi-family rental units in nearby communities such as Barstow and Victorville, or into single-family residences that are available throughout the relocation resource area. Because there would be no large-scale displacements involved under this alternative, the available replacement resources would be adequate.

The agricultural operations that would be displaced under Alternative 2 include one livestock operation (APN 0497-231-01) and one farming operation (APN 0497-192-16), both of which occur on the same parcels as residential units. The surrounding area is anticipated to be able to absorb the displacement of the agricultural operations.

The number of staff needed to adequately relocate displacees would be minimal, and the time to conduct the relocation process is estimated to be approximately six to 12 months. The additional lead time for relocations has been identified to relocate difficult displacements such as dairies and livestock operations.

Since the surrounding area has the potential to absorb the displacement of non-residential uses under this alternative, no potentially substantial business, employment, economic- and/or farm-related impacts are anticipated to occur. As it relates to residential relocations, however, adverse impacts may occur. Although the number of displacees under Alternative 2 would be substantially less than those required under Alternatives 3 and 4, this relocation means that

residents may have to move distances of ten miles or greater from their current locations. Because of the rural character and size of the community, in addition to the distance away from friends and neighbors, Alternative 2 may have substantial impacts.

Table 3.4-9: Acquisitions with Displacements—Alternative 2

Map ID	APN	Current Land Use	Tenant/ Owner Occupied	Total Land Area (acres)	Acquired Area (acres)	Remaining Area (acres)
1	0494-031-07	Single-family residence	Owner	7.54	0.55	6.99
2	0494-031-10	Single-family residence	Owner	1.26	1.26	0.0
3	0494-031-11	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.26	1.26	0.0
4	0494-031-12	Mobile home	Tenant	2.51	2.03	0.49
5	0494-201-22	Single-family residence	Owner	20.32	10.10	10.22
6	0494-201-36	Single-family residence	Tenant	10.06	4.56	5.50
7	0494-201-48	Single-family residence	Owner	20.02	0.76	19.26
8	0494-201-49	Single-family residence	Tenant	50.56	30.54	20.01
9	0494-312-17	Single-family residence	Tenant	10.06	1.04	9.02
10	0494-312-19	Single-family residence	Owner	2.51	1.04	1.47
11	0494-312-26	Single-family residence	Owner	15.09	12.75	2.34
12	0494-312-27	Single-family residence	Owner	5.03	2.82	2.21
13	0496-131-12	Single-family residence	Owner	5.00	5.00	0.00
14	0497-031-16	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.93	0.30	1.63
15	0497-192-16	Single-family residence/ agriculture (farm)	Tenant	8.82	6.23	2.59
16	0497-231-01	Single-family residence/ agriculture (livestock)	Owner	16.72	16.72	0.0

APN 0497-031-12 has a single family residence as well as a farm, both of which would be displaced.
APN 0497-192-16 has a single family residence as well as a farm, both of which would be displaced.
APN 0497-221-02 is an agricultural land with single family residence. However, only the single family residence of the property is being displaced. The agricultural land would be partially acquired, but the farm would not require displacement.
Source: Caltrans 2010a; Site visit conducted by ICF International in June 2010; San Bernardino County Office of the Assessor; Dataquick via Google Earth Pro 2013; Caltrans 2013 (Right of Way Acquisition Data; March 8).
APN = Assessor Parcel Number

Alternative 3—Existing Alignment

Under Alternative 3, 77 parcels would be fully acquired and 150 parcels would be partially acquired. This alternative would displace a total of 50 properties, including 44 single-family residential properties, two multi-family residential properties, three business properties, and one agricultural operation. Of the 44 single-family residential properties, 27 are owner-occupied homes, and 17 are tenant-occupied homes. All displacements under Alternative 3 would occur as result of physical alterations to the SR-58 facility or related alterations to adjacent roadways.

According to the DRIR prepared for this project, the current housing market in the area (within zip codes 92347 and 92311 which includes the city of Barstow) has sufficient ability to absorb the displacement of the 22 owner-occupied single-family residential properties and eight mobile home properties requiring relocation under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970, as amended. The term "able to absorb" means that there are sufficient homes in the area available to allow for relocation of displaces. Per the Relocation Assistance Program (see Appendix C), *[r]esidential occupants eligible for relocation payment(s) will not be*

required to move unless at least one comparable "decent, safe and sanitary" replacement dwelling, available on the market, is offered to them by Caltrans.

The surrounding area is anticipated to be able to absorb the acquisition of the non-residential properties. One farm operation (APN 0497-192-16) would be displaced under Alternative 3 and one dairy operation (APN 0494-041-14) that occurs on the same site as a single-family residence would be partially displaced. Since the surrounding area has the potential to absorb the displacement of non-residential properties under this alternative, no potentially substantial impacts to business, employment, or the local economy would occur. In addition, minimal farm-related impacts would occur. With regard to residential displacements, the residential units within the area are comparably priced and are of comparable size to the units that would be displaced. As with Alternative 2, but on a larger scale, displaces under Alternative 3 may need to relocate ten to 14 miles away.

Although there are several options available to displacees including the use of last resort housing,[2] relocation to multi-family rental units in the city of Barstow (ten to 14 miles away), and comparable single-family housing in the City of Victorville (approximately 40 miles away), Alternative 3 may have a substantially adverse impacts (see Table 3.4-10).

Table 3.4-10: Acquisitions with Displacements—Alternative 3

Map ID	APN	Use	Tenant/ Owner Occupied	Total Land Area (acres)	Acquired Area (acres)	Remaining Area (acres)
1	0494-041-14[a]	Single-family residence/ Dairy Farm	Owner	40.05	13.37	26.68
2	0494-061-06	Single-family residence	Tenant	20.10	2.34	17.77
3	0494-061-54	Single-family residence	Owner	4.06	1.71	2.36
4	0494-093-02	Mobile Home	Owner	2.50	1.16	1.34
5	0494-093-06	Mobile Home	Owner	1.25	1.16	0.09
6	0494-093-09	Mobile Home	Owner	2.50	1.16	1.34
7	0494-111-04	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.31	0.63	0.67
8	0494-111-05	Single-family residence	Tenant	0.68	0.68	0.00
9	0494-111-07	Single-family residence	Tenant	0.63	0.63	0.00
10	0494-111-08	Single-family residence	Owner	0.63	0.63	0.00
11	0494-112-04	Single-family residence	Owner	0.63	0.63	0.00
12	0494-112-14[b]	Single-family residences (4)	Owner	30.08	28.63	1.45
13	0494-142-05	Stores/retail (Beer bar)	Tenant	1.54	1.54	0.00
14	0494-142-15	Single-family residence	Owner	1.00	0.50	0.50
15	0494-143-19	Single-family residence	Owner	1.14	1.14	0.00
16	0494-143-20	Single-family residence	Tenant	0.36	0.36	0.00
17	0494-143-22	Single-family residence	Owner	0.56	0.32	0.24
18	0494-151-05	Single-family residence	Owner	2.53	1.65	0.88
19	0494-152-04	Mobile Home	Tenant	2.53	1.67	0.85
20	0494-152-05	Mobile Home	Owner	2.53	1.68	0.84
21	0494-153-12	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.03	0.45	0.58
22	0494-171-02	Single-family residence	Tenant	146.74	14.93	131.82

[2] Based on the inadequate housing identified in the immediate area for tenants and mobile home occupants, Last Resort Housing Program payments may be utilized. Last Resort Housing Program, as defined by the Caltrans Relocation Assistance Program, includes payment for tenant occupied housing and owner-occupied properties.

Map ID	APN	Use	Tenant/ Owner Occupied	Total Land Area (acres)	Acquired Area (acres)	Remaining Area (acres)
23	0494-181-35	Stores/retail (Lucy's Market)	Tenant	2.30	1.81	0.49
24	0494-181-37	Mobile Home Park	Tenant	16.01	1.21	14.81
25	0494-181-62	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.30	0.89	0.41
26	0494-201-07	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.47	1.47	0.00
27	0494-201-08	Single-family residence and business (M&M Tinting)	Tenant	0.73	0.73	0.00
28	0494-201-09	Single-family residence	Tenant	0.73	0.73	0.00
29	0494-201-10	Single-family residence	Owner	0.73	0.73	0.00
30	0494-201-17	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.47	1.47	0.00
31	0494-201-39	Mobile Home	Tenant	1.50	0.42	1.08
32	0494-201-41	Mobile Home	Owner	0.50	0.50	0.00
33	0494-201-46	Single-family residence	Owner	0.73	0.73	0.00
34	0494-201-47	Mobile Home	Owner	0.73	0.73	0.00
35	0494-291-01	Single-family residence	Owner	0.66	0.66	0.00
36	0494-291-02	Single-family residence	Owner	0.42	0.42	0.00
37	0494-291-13	Single-family residence	Owner	0.45	0.45	0.00
38	0494-311-07	Single-family residence	Owner	5.05	3.79	1.26
39	0494-311-38	Single-family residence	Owner	0.63	0.63	0.00
40	0494-311-39	Single-family residence	Owner	0.63	0.63	0.00
41	0494-311-41	Single-family residence	Tenant	10.08	7.80	2.28
42	0494-311-44	Single-family residence	Owner	0.63	0.63	0.00
43	0494-311-46	Single-family residence	Owner	2.21	2.21	0.00
44	0494-311-47	Single-family residence	Tenant	2.45	1.25	1.20
45	0494-312-05	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.26	1.26	0.00
46	0494-312-13	Single-family residence	Tenant	5.03	4.50	0.53
47	0494-312-14	Single-family residence	Tenant	5.01	0.46	4.56
48	0494-312-16	Single-family residence	Owner	4.26	2.29	1.97
49	0494-312-33	Single-family residence	Owner	2.52	2.52	0.00
50	0497-192-16[c]	Single-family residence/ agriculture (farm)	Owner	8.82	8.07	0.75

Source: Caltrans 2010a; Site visit conducted by ICF International in June 2010; San Bernardino County Office of the Assessor; Dataquick via Google Earth Pro 2013; Caltrans 2013 (Right of Way Acquisition Data; March 8).
[a]APN 0494-041-14 has a single family residence as well as a dairy. The single-family residence would be fully displaced; however, the dairy would be partially displaced.
[b] This property contains 4 detached single-family residences.
[c] APN 0497-192-16 has a single family residence as well as a farm, both of which would be displaced.

Alternative 4—Northerly Alignment

Under Alternative 4, 75 parcels would be fully acquired and 119 parcels would be partially acquired. This alternative would displace a total of 38 properties, including 34 single-family residential properties, two multi-family residential properties, one business, and one agricultural operation. Of the 34 properties containing single-family residential properties, 15 are owner-occupied homes and 19 are tenant-occupied homes. Alternative 4 would displace one commercial business, one farm operation, and a livestock operation that occurs on the same property as a single-family residence and would partially displace a dairy operation (see Table 3.4-11). All displacements under Alternative 4 would occur as result of physical alterations to the SR-58 facility or related alterations to adjacent roadways.

Table 3.4-11: Acquisitions with Displacements—Alternative 4

Map ID	APN	Current Land Use	Tenant/ Owner Occupied	Total Land Area (acres)	Acquired Area (acres)	Remaining Area (acres)
1	0494-041-14[a]	Single-family residence/ Dairy Farm	Owner	40.05	15.55	24.49
2	0494-061-06	Single-family residence	Tenant	20.10	5.01	15.09
3	0494-061-38	Single-family residence	Tenant	20.18	10.30	9.88
4	0494-061-54	Single-family residence	Owner	4.06	4.06	0.00
5	0494-093-02	Single-family residence	Owner	2.50	2.42	0.07
6	0494-093-03	Single-family residence	Owner	1.25	1.17	0.08
7	0494-093-06	Single-family residence	Owner	1.25	1.25	0.00
8	0494-103-09	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.28	0.16	1.12
9	0494-111-02	Single-family residence	Tenant	2.62	2.62	0.00
10	0494-111-04	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.31	1.31	0.00
11	0494-111-05	Single-family residence	Tenant	0.68	0.68	0.00
12	0494-111-07	Single-family residence	Tenant	0.63	0.63	0.00
13	0494-111-08	Single-family residence	Owner	0.63	0.63	0.00
14	0494-111-10	Single-family residence	Owner	1.30	1.30	0.00
15	0494-111-11	Single-family residence	Tenant	2.61	1.87	0.74
16	0494-111-16	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.31	1.31	0.00
17	0494-112-04	Single-family residence	Owner	0.63	0.63	0.00
18	0494-112-09	Single-family residence	Tenant	2.61	2.61	0.00
19	0494-112-14	Single-family residences (4)	Owner	30.08	30.08	0.00
20	0494-171-02	Single-family residence	Tenant	146.74	33.07	113.67
21	0494-181-34	Single-family residence	Tenant	2.53	2.25	0.28
22	0494-181-35	Stores/retail (Lucy's Market)	Tenant	2.30	2.30	0.00
23	0494-181-37	Mobile home park	Tenant	16.01	3.81	12.20
24	0494-181-61	Single-family residence	Owner	1.00	0.85	0.15
25	0494-181-62	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.30	1.30	0.00
26	0494-201-07	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.47	1.47	0.00
27	0494-201-08	Single-family residence and business (M&M Tinting)	Tenant	0.73	0.73	0.00
28	0494-201-09	Single-family residence	Tenant	0.73	0.73	0.00
29	0494-201-10	Single-family residence	Owner	0.73	0.73	0.00
30	0494-201-17	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.47	1.47	0.00
31	0494-201-46	Single-family residence	Owner	0.73	0.73	0.00
32	0494-201-47	Single-family residence	Owner	0.73	0.73	0.00
33	0494-311-41	Single-family residence	Tenant	10.08	1.08	9.00
34	0494-312-05	Single-family residence	Tenant	1.26	0.12	1.14
35	0494-312-13	Single-family residence	Tenant	5.03	2.88	2.15
36	0494-312-33	Single-family residence	Owner	2.52	2.30	0.22
37	0497-192-16[b]	Single-family residence/ agriculture (farm)	Owner	8.82	8.07	0.75
38	0497-231-01	Single-family residence/ agriculture (livestock)	Owner	16.72	16.72	0.00

Source: Caltrans 2010a; Site visit conducted by ICF International in June 2010; San Bernardino County Office of the Assessor; Dataquick via Google Earth Pro 2013; Caltrans 2013 (Right of Way Acquisition Data; March 8).

[a] APN 0494-041-14 has a single family residence as well as a dairy. The single-family residence would be fully displaced; however, the dairy would be partially displaced.

[b] APN 0497-192-16 has a single family residence as well as a farm, both of which would be displaced.

As with Alternatives 2 and 3, the DRIR found that the surrounding area has the potential to absorb the displacement of non-residential properties under this alternative, and therefore no potentially substantial impacts on business, employment, and/or economic impacts, or farm-related impacts would occur.

The DRIR also finds that the current housing market in the relocation area (within zip codes 92347 and 92311 which includes the city of Barstow) has sufficient ability to absorb the displacement of the 34 single-family residential properties requiring relocation under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970, as amended. Per the Relocation Assistance Program (see Appendix C), *[r]esidential occupants eligible for relocation payment(s) will not be required to move unless at least one comparable "decent, safe and sanitary" replacement dwelling, available on the market, is offered to them by Caltrans.*

Although there are several options available to displacees including the use of last resort housing,[3] relocation to multi-family rental units in the city of Barstow (ten to 14 miles away), and comparable single-family housing in the City of Victorville (approximately 40 miles away), Alternative 4 may have substantially adverse impacts.

Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Construction activities would not occur under Alternative 1; therefore, no potentially substantial impacts would occur.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Construction activities associated with any of the three build alternatives would result in temporary, localized, site-specific disruptions to the local businesses in the project area, primarily related to construction-related traffic changes from trucks and equipment; partial and/or complete street and lane closures, with some requiring detours; increased noise and vibration; light and glare; and changes in air emissions. Because project construction activities would be temporary and short-term in duration, no potentially substantial impacts are anticipated.

Implementation of a Construction Management Plan that informs the community about project construction activities and maintains access to and from the project area during construction is expected to satisfactorily avoid or minimize potentially substantial impacts on access to and from local businesses and employment.

3.4.6.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

CI-4: During Final Design and Construction, every effort will be made to further minimize the amount of right of way needed for the facility, and to further minimize community and environmental impacts in accordance with Directors Policy Number DP-22: Context Sensitive Solutions.

[3] Last Resort Housing Program, as defined by the Caltrans Relocation Assistance Program, includes payment for tenant occupied housing and owner-occupied properties.

CI-6: All relocation activities would be conducted in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended. Relocation resources will be available to all displacees without discrimination.

CI-7: For impacts to agricultural business and dairies, every effort will be made during Final Design and Construction to minimize impacts to these, in an effort to allow them to continue operation with as little disruption as possible.

3.4.7 Environmental Justice

3.4.7.1 Regulatory Setting

Federal Regulations

All projects involving a federal action (funding, permit, or land) must comply with Executive Order (EO) 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations*, signed by President Clinton on February 11, 1994. This EO directs federal agencies to take the appropriate and necessary steps to identify and address disproportionately high and adverse effects of federal projects on the health or environment of minority and low-income populations to the greatest extent practicable and permitted by law. Low income is defined based on the Department of Health and Human Services poverty guidelines. For 2010, this was $22,314 for a family of four.

All considerations under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and related statutes have also been included in this project. The Department's commitment to upholding the mandates of Title VI is evidenced by its Title VI Policy Statement, signed by the Director, which can be found in Appendix B of this document.

3.4.7.2 Affected Environment

Unless otherwise noted, the information from this section of the document came from the *Community Impact Assessment* (Caltrans 2011b) prepared for the project and 2010 Census Bureau data updates (Caltrans 2012a).

As previously mentioned, the study area is defined in two ways due to data availability: (1) at the Census tract level for general demographic and economic characteristics; and (2) at the Census block level for detailed population and housing information. Figure 3.4A provides an aerial photograph of the project location at a regional scale and delineates the three Census tracts involved in this project – Tracts 93, 116, and 119. The project extends approximately 8.9 miles long; approximately eight miles are within Tract 119 under any of the project alignments. The population of the study area for the 72 blocks, at least half a mile from the project footprint, was 920 in 2010 (See Table 3.4-5). In Tract 119, the total population was 3,567.

Minority Population

Race and ethnicity statistics for the County, the city of Barstow, and the study area are detailed in Table 3.4-5. In the County, the largest racial group in 2010 was White (56.7%). Racial minorities accounted for 16.6% of the population – Black or African-American (8.9%), Asian (6.3%), American Indian & Alaska Native (1.1%), and Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander (0.3%). Those who consider themselves of Some Other Race or of Two or More Races accounted for 26.6% of the population. Hispanics (of any race) accounted for 49.2% of the County's population. In the city of Barstow, the largest racial group was also White (52.3%). 26.5% of the population considered themselves of Some Other Race or of Two or More Races. The remaining 21.2%, in descending order, consisted of Black or African-American, people of Two or More Races, Asian, Native American, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, and Other. 42.8% of the residents in the city of Barstow were Hispanic or Latino (of any race).

The distribution of the study area population's race/ethnicity is slightly different from that of the County and the city of Barstow. According to the 2010 Census, the study area had a higher percentage of people of White origin (68.6%) than the County (56.7%) and the city of Barstow (52.3%). Tract 119 had an even higher percentage (70.9%) of White population. The other two tracts involved in the project also had greater percentages of White population than the County or the City; in Tract 93, 67.9% of the population was White and 79.4% in Tract 116. The largest racial minority in the study area (at the combined block level) and in Tract 119 was Black or African American at 3.2% and 3.6% respectively. Hispanics comprised the largest ethnic minority in the area. However, both the combined 72 blocks (38.8%) and Tract 119 (34.7%) had a smaller Hispanic/Latino population than the County or the City.

Income and Poverty Statistics

The income and poverty characteristics of the study area, presented here at the tract level due to data availability, are based on data from the 2010 Census. Table 3.4-12 shows per capita income (PCI) and number and percentage of people below the poverty level in the County, the city of Barstow, and the three tracts traversed by the project. The 2010 poverty threshold used for the 2010 American Community Survey data, as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau, was $11,139 for an individual and $22,314 for a family of four.

The data indicate that the PCI for Tract 119 ($22,846) was higher than in the County ($21,867) and the city of Barstow ($19,643). Although, the median household income ($51,477) in that tract was lower than the County but higher than that of the city of Barstow.

The percentage of population below the poverty threshold in the study area in 2010 (23.9%) was greater than in the County (14.8%) and the city of Barstow (21.4%). The disparity is even greater in the Families with Related Children Under 18 category where 30.0% of families with related children living in Tract 119 are below the poverty threshold as compared to the County's 16.1%. Although the percent of families living in poverty in Tract 119 is similar to that of the city of Barstow (28.7%), it is vastly different than the poverty rate of neighboring tracts (Tract 93 0.0% and Tract 116 14.2%). The population (23.9%) and family (30.0%) poverty levels contained in Tract 119 are indicative of a disadvantaged population.

Table 3.4-12: Existing Regional and Local Housing Characteristics—Income/Poverty

Area	Population For Whom Poverty is Determined	Median household income (dollars)	Per Capita Income[1]	Population Below Poverty Level	Population Below Poverty Level (%)	Families w/ related children under 18 (%)
San Bernardino County	1,961,244	$ 55,845	$ 21,867	291,020	14.8	16.1
City of Barstow	22,837	$ 45,166	$ 19,643	4,888	21.4	28.7
Census Tract 93	1,318	$ 34,395	$ 20,986	75	5.7	0.0
Census Tract 116	5,403	$ 55,158	$ 28,726	829	15.3	14.2
Census Tract 119	4,113	$ 51,477	$ 22,846	981	23.9	30.0

Source: U.S. Census Bureau (DP03 & S1701), 2006-2010 American Community Survey Estimates
[1]Per Capita Income in 2010 inflation-adjusted dollars.

3.4.7.3 Environmental Consequences

Per Executive Order 12898, the term *minority* includes persons who identify themselves as Black/African-American, Asian, Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, American Indian & Alaska Native, or of Hispanic/Latino origin. The term *low-income* includes persons whose household income is at or below the Health and Human Services (HHS) poverty guidelines. A different threshold (e.g., U.S. Census Bureau poverty threshold) may be utilized as long as it is not selectively implemented and is inclusive of all persons at or below the HHS poverty guidelines. Corresponding with 2010 Census data, the U.S. Census Bureau 2010 poverty threshold, defined as $11,139 for an individual and $22,314 for a family of four, has been used in this analysis.

The discussion of environmental justice that follows has been prepared in accordance with the applicable guidance for addressing environmental justice, including U.S. Department of Transportation Order 5610.2 (April 15, 1997), FHWA Order 6640.23 (December 2, 1998), the FHWA *Western Resource Center Interim Guidance* (March 2, 1999), the FHWA *California Division Environmental Justice Environmental Documents Checklist*, and Caltrans' *Desk Guide—Environmental Justice in Transportation Planning and Investments* (2003a).

Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Alternative 1 would not involve any modifications to the current highway or surrounding roadways in the community of Hinkley and would have no environmental effects on minority and low-income populations.

Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

For any of the build alternatives there would be no environmental justice issues, based upon the demographic data for the adjusted study area as shown on Table 3.4-12. The ethnicity data show a higher percentage of Whites in the study area compared with the County average.

Although there is a noticeable Hispanic/Latino population in the area, Hinkley is for the most part a racially/ethnically homogeneous community. With regards to income, the poverty level of

Tract 119, where most of the project is located, is 23.9%, which indicates a disadvantaged population in comparison to regional income characteristics. However, because all the alternatives traverse the community in a similar manner and poverty[4] pockets are not discernible from the overall community, disproportionate impacts would not occur.

No minority or low-income populations that would be adversely affected by the project have been identified as determined above. Therefore, this project is not subject to the provisions of EO 12898.

Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Alternative 1 would not result in any construction activities that would produce temporary construction impacts.

Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

All three build alternatives would include construction activities that would result in temporary, localized, site-specific disruptions to the population in the project area, primarily related to construction-related traffic changes from trucks and equipment in the area; partial and/or complete street and lane closures, with some requiring detours; increased noise and vibration; light and glare; and changes in air emissions. Activities such as building demolition and grading of acquired lands would occur adjacent to some residences. Construction impacts would adversely affect land uses adjacent to Alternatives 3 and 4, which are predominantly rural residential. The AQR, VIA, and NSR prepared for the project provide additional detail on the type and magnitude of these kinds of temporary construction effects. A Construction Management Plan and a TMP would be prepared for the project and include measures to minimize construction-period traffic and access/circulation impacts (see Section 3.6, *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities)*.

Because the project construction activities would be temporary, short-term in duration, and generally limited to daytime hours, no substantial adverse effects are anticipated.

3.4.7.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Based on the above discussion and analysis, the build alternatives would not cause disproportionately high and adverse effects on any minority or low-income populations as per EO 12898 regarding environmental justice. Therefore, no avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures are required.

[4] As defined by the U.S. Census Bureau poverty thresholds of $11,139 for an individual and $22,314 for a family of four in 2010.

3.5 Utilities/Emergency Services

3.5.1 Affected Environment

3.5.1.1 Utilities

Water Service

Water services for the study area were provided by the Southern California Water Company. In 2005, Southern California Water Company changed its name to the Golden State Water, which is the current, water service provider. The study area receives its water from the Mojave River Basin-Centro subbasin. The Mojave Water Agency and San Bernardino County Special District Area 70 also maintain utility lines in the study area.

A 42-inch pipeline south of SR-58 is maintained by the Mojave Water Agency.

Wastewater Service

Most residential properties in the study area and surrounding High Desert area are on private sewage treatment systems (septic). The Barstow Water Reclamation Facility currently processes 2.7 million gallons per day (MGD) and has an overall capacity of 4.5 MGD (San Bernardino County 2006). It serves the city of Barstow and some of the surrounding areas.

Natural Gas Service

Southwest Gas Corporation (Southwest) provides natural gas service to the study area as well as the High Desert area, Victor Valley, Barstow, and portions of the North Desert. According to the Circulation and Infrastructure Background Report for the San Bernardino County General Plan, two PG&E natural gas pipelines run parallel to existing SR-58 on both north and south sides (San Bernardino County 2006). PG&E, El Paso Natural Gas Company, and the Mojave Pipeline Operating Company also maintain pipelines in the study area.

South of SR-58, there are two 34-inch PG&E pipelines and one 42-inch Kern River gas transmission pipeline.

Crude Oil

A 30-inch crude oil pipeline is located south of existing SR-58. Additional utility search information will be obtained during final design to determine the service area and ownership of this pipeline.

Solid Waste

San Bernardino County's Solid Waste Management Division (SWMD) is responsible for the operation and management of the County's solid waste disposal system, which consists of six regional landfills, eight transfer stations, and five community collection centers (San Bernardino County 2006). The County contracts with Burrtec Waste Industries for disposal site operations and maintenance. The County is responsible for solid waste management in unincorporated county areas.

According to the Circulation and Infrastructure Background Report, the County has nine landfills in the Valley and the Desert Regions (six of which are County owned) and 21 transfer stations. All nine landfills and 13 transfer stations owned and operated by the County have drop-off sites for recyclable materials (San Bernardino County 2006). San Bernardino County continues to have disposal capacity available for solid waste generated but not diverted in excess of 15 years. Permitted disposal capacity is available at the Barstow, California Street, Colton, Fort Irwin, Landers, Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Mid-Valley, San Timoteo, and Victorville landfills (San Bernardino County 2006). Construction refuse/debris from the project could be hauled to the nearest landfill, the Barstow landfill site, located 16.3 miles away from the project area.

Electrical Service

Southern California Edison (SCE) provides electricity to the project study area. SCE is the nation's second-largest electric utility, based on the number of customers. It serves 4.2 million customers in central and Southern California, including the High Desert Corridor. The utility's 50,000-square-mile service territory has a population of more than 11 million (City of Barstow 2009). SCE maintains utility lines in the project area and a substation south of SR-58.

Telephone

Verizon and Sprint are the telephone companies for the project study area. They both maintain utility lines in the project area.

Cable

Time Warner Cable provides cable services to the project area and maintains utility lines in the project area.

3.5.1.2 Emergency Services

California Highway Patrol

The California Highway Patrol (CHP) ensures safety and provides public services to those who use the State Highway System. The CHP also assists local government during emergencies when requested. The nearest CHP station is the Barstow CHP office, located at 300 East Mountain View in the city of Barstow, approximately 15 miles east of the project study area (refer to Table 3.5-1). This office has jurisdiction within the project study area. The CHP has mutual assistance agreements with all local and state emergency, fire, and ambulance services.

San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department

The San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department (SBCSD) Barstow Station is also responsible for providing law enforcement to the study area. Its jurisdiction encompasses over 10,000 square miles, just over half of the total square miles of the County (San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department 2009). Deputy Sheriffs assigned to the Barstow Station patrol the communities of Baker, Daggett, Hinkley, Lenwood, Ludlow, Newberry Springs, Sandy Valley, Yermo, Red Mountain, and Trona. Due to the large area that the deputies cover, they regularly assist and are assisted by the CHP, Barstow Police Department, and the Bureau of Land Management Rangers (San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department 2009). They also work closely with the Provost Marshal's Office and the Criminal Intelligence Division investigators at Fort Irwin and

the Marine Corps Logistics Base, which are both located within the Barstow Station jurisdiction (San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department 2009).

San Bernardino County Fire Department

The San Bernardino County Fire Department's (SBCFD's) North Desert Division is responsible for fire protection within the study area. SBCFD's North Desert Division covers an area of 10,884 square miles and serves approximately 150,000 people in 19 different communities and cities in the County. There are currently 20 fire stations within the division (San Bernardino County Fire Department 2009).

The nearest fire station to the project site is the North Desert Division – Hinkley Station 125, located at 37284 Flower in the community of Hinkley (Table 3.5-1). Station 125 is staffed on an on-call basis with paid-call firefighters who live in the local community. Apparatus consists of one Type 1 structure engine, one Type 4 brush patrol with four-wheel drive, one water tender providing additional water for rural areas, and a squad containing specialized support equipment. The Hinkley station protects the Hinkley community, provides assistance to the city of Barstow, and responds to the I-15 corridor north and south of Barstow as well as the vast unincorporated areas west to the San Bernardino County line near Boron (San Bernardino County Fire Department 2009).

Hospitals

Barstow Community Hospital is located at 555 South 7th Avenue in the city of Barstow and is the closest hospital to the project study area. The hospital has 56 licensed beds, 34 active physicians, and 250 hospital employees (Barstow Community Hospital 2009). St. Mary Medical Center and Desert Valley Community Hospital would also be able to serve the study area. Their addresses and distances from the project site are listed in Table 3.5-1.

Table 3.5-1: Emergency Service Providers

Facility	Address	Direction from Hinkley	Distance from Hinkley (miles)
Fire			
San Bernardino County Fire Department Station 125	37284 Flower, Hinkley, CA 92347	NA – located in the community	0.4
Police			
California Highway Patrol	300 East Mountain View, Barstow, CA 92311	East on SR-58	5
San Bernardino County Sheriff – Coroner Department, Barstow Sheriff's Office	225 East Mountain View, Barstow, CA 92311	East on SR-58	5
Hospitals			
Barstow Community Hospital	555 South 7th Avenue, Barstow CA 92311	East on SR-58	6
St. Mary Medical Center	18300 Highway 18, Apple Valley CA 92307	South on U.S. 395, east on SR-18	35
Desert Valley Community Hospital	16850 Bear Valley Road, Victorville CA 92395	South on U.S. 395	45

3.5.2 Environmental Consequences

3.5.2.1 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

The No-Build Alternative would not involve any modifications to the current highway or surrounding roadways. Due to the absence of improvements to SR-58, congestion would not be decreased nor traffic safety improved in the project vicinity; therefore, potential benefits to emergency response services associated with access and circulation improvements would not occur. The absence of benefits under the No-Build Alternative, however, would not constitute an adverse impact on community facilities and/or services. No long-term impacts to utilities are anticipated under the No-Build Alternative.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Alternative 2 would realign SR-58 approximately 0.5 mile south of the existing roadway. Access to the future SR-58 alignment in the project area would be limited to major roadways with adequate exit spacing, as advised by the *Highway Capacity Manual*; these include Hinkley and Lenwood roads. Cul-de-sacs would be added to the south ends of local streets that currently intersect Frontier Road between Valley View Road and Hinkley Road, eliminating direct access to the new SR-58 alignment. These improvements are required as safety measures.

Under this alternative several utility types may require relocation, including overhead and underground electrical, underground gas, overhead and underground telephone, overhead cable telephone, water, septic tank, petroleum pipeline, and underground fiber optic.

As described above, community facilities are mostly located along Hinkley Road and Flower Street. Under the build alternatives, access to Hinkley Elementary School would not change substantially. Access for students coming from the northern area of Hinkley would not change, and students coming from the southern area would continue to be able to use Hinkley Road for access across SR-58. Because Flower Street would no longer directly connect to SR-58, the access route for the SBCFD (located on Flower Street) would be slightly longer (0.5 miles). However, local circulation would be enhanced due to the decrease in congestion along SR-58 and the addition of the frontage roads. In addition, under Alternative 2, the existing SR-58 alignment would remain open and continue to be an important local roadway that would facilitate movement and response time for the fire department.

Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 would not involve construction of any habitable structures, nor would they increase population growth (see Section 3.2, *Growth*) in the project area. Therefore, no impacts would occur as there would be no demand for new or expanded emergency facilities or services.

3.5.2.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Because this alternative would not involve any construction activities, this alternative would not have any adverse impacts on community facilities and services.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Several utility types may require relocation, including overhead and underground electrical, underground gas, overhead and underground telephone, overhead cable telephone, water, septic tank, petroleum pipeline, and underground fiber optic. Based on an initial utility search, the following agencies/companies maintain utilities within the project area: (1) Southwest, (2) Verizon, (3) Time Warner Cable, (4) SCE, (5) Sprint, (6) PG&E, (7) San Bernardino County Special District Area 70, (8) Mojave Pipeline Operating Company, (9) El Paso Natural Gas Company, and (10) Mojave Water Agency. Underground utilities that cross the highway would be encased per Caltrans policy.

All wells would be relocated outside of the Caltrans right of way and existing wells within the Caltrans right of way would be capped.

A detailed study of utility relocations would be conducted during the final design. Depending on the level of impacts, these facilities would need to be protected, adjusted/modified, or relocated. The affected utilities would be relocated in accordance with state law and regulations, and County policies. There would be ongoing coordination between Caltrans, the County, affected agencies, and utility companies in order to minimize potential disruption of utility service; therefore, no adverse effects to public services would occur. Due to the coordination and adherence to regulations and policies, it is not anticipated that any residential utility services would be affected.

Construction activities associated with the build alternatives would result in temporary, localized, site-specific disruptions to the utilities and emergency services in the project area, primarily related to: construction-related traffic changes from trucks and equipment; and partial and/or complete street and lane closures, some requiring detours. In addition, non-fire-related medical emergencies could temporarily increase with the presence of construction workers and heavy machinery during construction of the project. The AQR, VIA, and NSR prepared for the project provide additional detail on the type and magnitude of these temporary construction effects. A Construction Management Plan and Traffic Management Plan (TMP) would be prepared for the project and include measures to minimize construction-period traffic and access/circulation impacts, and coordination of detour routes with County sheriff and fire departments.

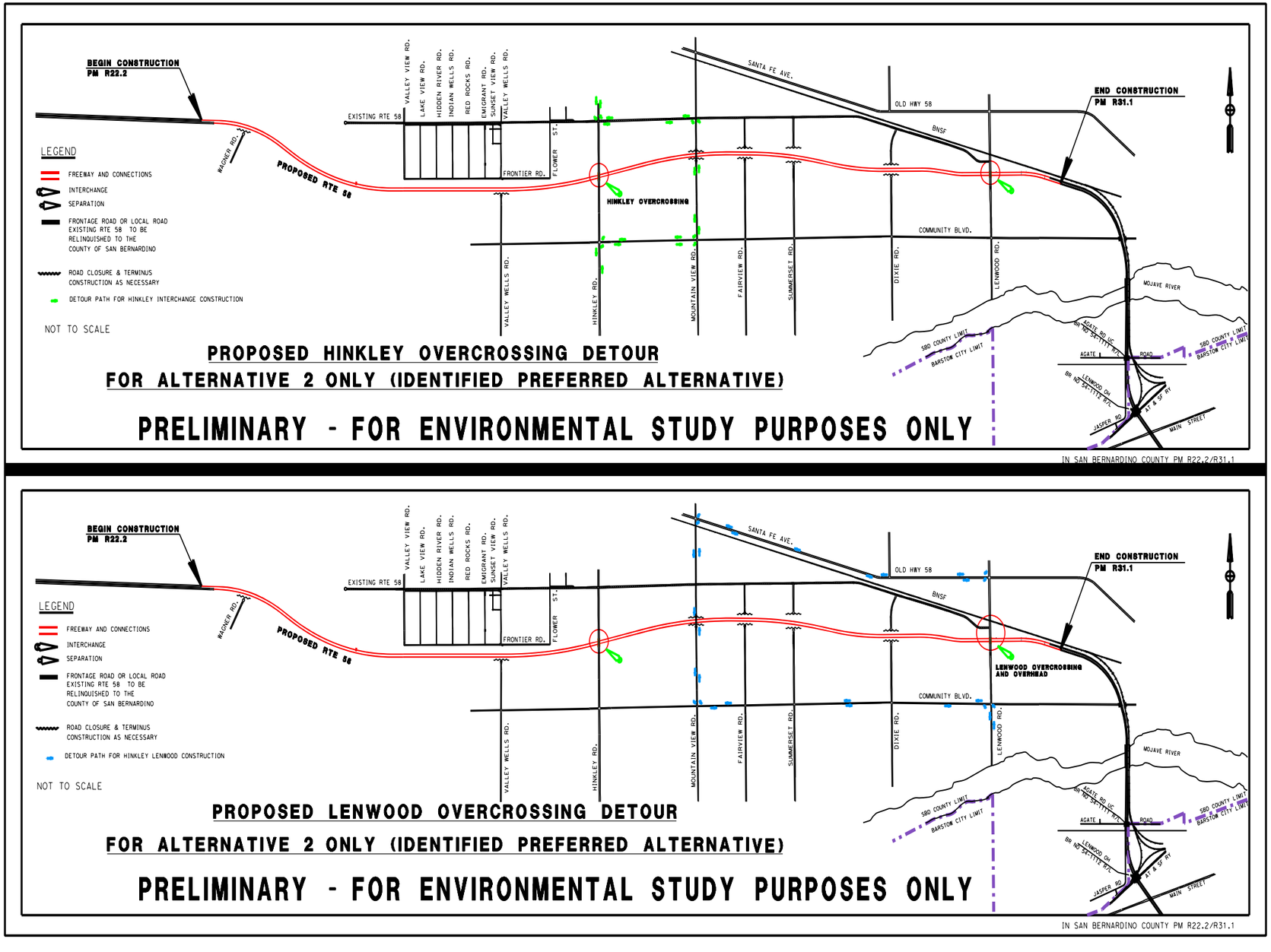
A TMP, in accordance with Deputy Directive DD-60-R1, will be developed prior to completion of the plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) phase.[1] Historical highway conditions, current traffic volumes, and the preferred location would be used to identify appropriate TMP strategies and performance standards. As part of the TMP, temporary detour plans will be prepared for alternative access and route options for local and regional travelers, during construction of the project. Maps of proposed detour routes under consideration are illustrated in Figure 3.5.1. Final detour routing would be identified during the plans, specifications, and estimates phase of the project.

Because the project construction activities would be temporary and would be implemented in a manner that minimizes the effects on utilities and emergency services, no adverse effect is expected to result.

[1] DD-60-R1 can be viewed at http://admin.dot.ca.gov/bfams/admin_svcs/sw_policy/dd/dd_by_number.html.

[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.5.1: Proposed Construction Detour Routes



Source: Caltrans District 8 Design

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.5.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

In order to prevent unreasonable traffic delays and impacts to emergency access and utilities, the following Caltrans standard practices would be implemented.

- **UT-1:** Caltrans will coordinate all utility relocation work with the affected utility companies to ensure minimum disruption to customers in the service areas during construction.
- **TR-1:** Caltrans will prepare a TMP to ensure efficient movement of local and regional traffic during construction. The TMP and the construction plans will be provided to community agencies, such as the fire department, prior to project commencement. The information provided will include access and traffic management plans detailing any projected temporary street closures or expected traffic delays due to construction vehicles using the roadways. The following elements will be major components of the project TMP:
  - **TR-1a:** public awareness campaign particularly related to the scheduling of work;
  - **TR-1b:** construction zone enforcement enhancement program (COZEEP);
  - **TR-1c:** use of portable changeable message signs (PCMS);
  - **TR-1d:** advance information signing that will communicate date, time, and duration of ramp closures;
  - **TR-1d:** closures will be planned to minimize impacts to local circulation to the maximum extent feasible; and
  - **TR-1e:** preparation of temporary detour plans, if needed, during the plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) phase of the project.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.6 Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities

3.6.1 Regulatory Setting

The Department, as assigned by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), directs that full consideration should be given to the safe accommodation of pedestrians and bicyclists during the development of federal-aid highway projects (see 23 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 652). It further directs that the special needs of the elderly and the disabled must be considered in all federal-aid projects that include pedestrian facilities. When current or anticipated pedestrian and/or bicycle traffic presents a potential conflict with motor vehicle traffic, every effort must be made to minimize the detrimental effects on all highway users who share the facility.

In July 1999, the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) issued an Accessibility Policy Statement pledging a fully accessible multimodal transportation system. Accessibility in federally assisted programs is governed by the USDOT regulations (49 CFR part 27) implementing Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (29 United States Code [USC] 794). FHWA has enacted regulations for the implementation of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), including a commitment to build transportation facilities that provide equal access for all persons. These regulations require application of the ADA requirements to Federal-aid projects, including Transportation Enhancement Activities.

3.6.2 Affected Environment

Within the project limits, SR-58 is a conventional two-lane highway with 12-foot lanes and shoulders varying from six to eight feet wide. All existing local road intersections are stop-controlled for the local streets with the exception of Lenwood Road, which is signalized.

This discussion provides a description of traffic conditions applicable to the project area on SR-58 (PM R22.2/R31.1) near Hidden River Road and Lenwood Road. Information sources used in the preparation of this section include the *Traffic Study Report for the SR-58 Realignment and Widening Project* (Caltrans 2010i-j, and 2011f) and San Bernardino County General Plan (San Bernardino County 2007).

In 1982, the federal government passed the Surface Transportation Assistance Act (STAA) this act allows oversized trucks on designated routes. SR-58 is a designated STAA route, which must meet safety standards to accommodate the STAA, oversized trucks. The Intermodal Corridor of Economic Significance Act establishes the (ICES) system as outlined in the SHC sections 2190–2191. The ICES system is composed of corridors that are most essential to the California economy in terms of national and international trade. Routes identified as part of the ICES corridor are important transportation arteries that connect or provide access to major sea or waterway ports, nationwide railway systems, airports, and interstate and intrastate highway systems, thereby serving as an intermodal corridor of economic significance. SR-58, between Bakersfield and Barstow is part of the ICES system. The SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project is within a portion of the highway that is part of the ICES and provides intermodal access to centers of commerce.

3.6.2.1 Existing Traffic

Highway Levels of Service (LOS)

Discussion of the existing traffic, the LOS standards for two- and four-lane highways, and the traffic forecasts for the opening year (2016) and forecast year (2040) is in Section 1.3.2.1. Table 3.6-1 also shows existing traffic volumes, or 2011 baseline conditions, for SR-58.

Table 3.6-1: SR-58 Mainline Traffic Data

Data	2011[1] Baseline	2016		2020[2]	2040	
		No-Build	Build (All Alternatives)		No-Build	Build (All Alternatives)
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	12,100	14,200	14,200	16,000	24,100	24,100
Design Hour Volume (DHV)	1,570	1,820	1,820	2,050	3,080	3,080
Peak Hour Volume (DHV)	940	1,090	1,090	1,230	1,850	1,850
Directional Split (D/S)	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%
Level of Service (LOS)	E	E	B	B	F	C
Vehicle to Capacity Ration (V/C)	0.59	0.68	0.30	0.34	1.15	0.51
Trucks % in ADT	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Trucks % in DHV	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%

Sources: Supplemental Traffic Data for Consistency with February 2010 Traffic Study Report Memorandum (October 2011); Shankel pers. comm., March 20, 2013.

[1] When the February 2010 and March 2010 Traffic Operations Analysis (TOA) were approved, 2009 was the Base Line Year for this project; however, in conjunction with the project becoming fully funded in 2011, the Base Line Year for this project was changed to 2011. 2020 traffic information is only being retained because of its use in conjunction with original standard 20-year design horizon requirements. 2040 remains the design horizon year for this project.

[2] When the February 2010 and March 2010 Traffic Operations Analysis (TOA) were approved, 2020 was the planned Opening Year for this project; however, in conjunction with the project becoming fully funded in 2011, the Opening Year was changed to 2016. 2020 traffic information is only being retained because of its use in conjunction with original standard 20-year design horizon requirements. 2040 remains the design horizon year for this project. Numbers and identified Level of Service are based on the build alternatives.

3.6.3 Environmental Consequences

3.6.3.1 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1: No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative no improvements would be made to SR-58.

With no improvements SR-58 will operate at LOS E (significant delays) in 2016 and is expected to operate at LOS F (considerable delays) in 2040.

Table 3.6-2 lists the LOS for intersections that currently bisect existing SR-58, for the Existing Condition (with 2009 as a baseline year)[1] and for the No-Build and Build Alternatives in the Design Horizon Year (2040). This data is expressed in time delays, for both mid-day and PM peak hours. In the baseline year the SR-58 facility operates at LOS C or better at both the Hinkley Road and Lenwood Road intersections, during both the mid-day and PM time periods. Under the No-Build Alternative in 2040, the Hinkley Road intersection is expected to operate at LOS F or E – substantial traffic delays, while the Lenwood Road intersection is expected to operate at LOS D – minimal delays. As shown under Other Intersections, Flower Street (PM peak hour) and Hinkley Road (both mid-day and PM peak hours) are projected to operate at unacceptable LOS E/F in 2040. Additionally, under the No-Build Alternative, all-way stop controlled intersections at Valley View Road, Valley Wells Road, Mountain View Road, Summerset Road, and Lenwood Road would operate at poor levels of service (LOS D) during either mid-day, PM, or peak hours. PM peak hours are projected to operate at unacceptable LOS E/F in 2040.

Table 3.6-2: Intersection LOS with SR-58, Existing (2011 Baseline)[1] vs. 2040 – Design Horizon Year (No-Build and Build Alternatives)

	Mid-day		PM	
	Density/Delay* (sec/veh)	**LOS**	**Density/Delay* (sec/veh)**	**LOS**
Intersection (Existing)				
Hinkley Road	16.0/15.9	C/C	15.6/14.5	C/B
Lenwood Road	18.8	B	15.2	B
Intersection (Alternative 1: No Build)				
Hinkley Road[2]	55.8/90.8	F/F	49.0/51.9	E/F
Lenwood Road	51.5	D	41.0	D
Intersection (Alternative 2: Southerly)				
Hinkley Road[2]	8.6/8.6	A/A	8.0/8.0	A/A
EB Off-ramp	8.4	A	9.4	A
EB On-ramp	11.2	B	11.9	B
WB Off-ramp	7.2	A	6.4	A
WB On-ramp	9.3	A	8.8	A
Lenwood Road[2]	8.4/8.0	A/A	8.7/8.2	A/A
EB Off-ramp	8.0	A	7.3	A
EB On-ramp	10.6	B	10.2	B
WB Off-ramp	6.5	A	6.8	A
WB On-ramp	9.3	A	9.4	A
Intersection (Alternative 3: Reconstruct Existing 58 to 4-lane expressway), (Alternative 4: Northerly Alternative)				
Hinkley Road[2]	8.0/8.0	A/A	7.9/7.8	A/A
EB Off-ramp	8.4	A	9.4	A
EB On-ramp	11.2	B	11.8	B
WB Off-ramp	7.2	A	6.4	A
WB On-ramp	9.3	A	8.8	A
Frontage Road 1	7.6	A	7.2	A
Frontage Road 2	7.4	A	7.5	A
Lenwood Road[2]	8.4/8.0	A/A	8.7/8.2	A/A

[1] When the February 2010 and March 2010 Traffic Operations Analysis (TOA) were approved, 2009 was the Base Line Year for this project; however, in conjunction with the project becoming fully funded in 2011, the Base Line Year for this project was changed to 2011.

	Mid-day		PM	
	Density/Delay* (sec/veh)	**LOS**	**Density/Delay* (sec/veh)**	**LOS**
EB Off-ramp	8.0	A	7.3	A
EB On-ramp	10.6	B	10.2	B
WB Off-ramp	6.5	A	6.8	A
WB On-ramp	9.3	A	9.4	A
Other Intersections (Alternative 1: No Build)				
Valley View Road[2]	19.3/32.7	C/D	28.8/25.3	D/D
Hidden River Road	16.8	C	14.2	B
Valley Wells Road	14.6	B	14.7/27.8	B/D
Flower Street[2]	18.1/20.3	C/C	35.0/42.9	D/E
Mountain View Road[2]	25.6/31.5	D/D	28.4/25.7	D/D
Fairview Road	14.0	B	13.9	B
Summerset Road	10.2	B	28.4	D
Dixie Road	15.3	C	15.0	B

[1] When the February 2010 and March 2010 Traffic Operations Analysis (TOA) were approved, 2009 was the Base Line Year for this project; however, in conjunction with the project becoming fully funded in 2011, the Base Line Year for this project was changed to 2011, and more accurately reflect existing conditions.
[2] Where data was differentiated north of the intersection (N/) and south of the intersection (S), the two values are presented in the following format: (N/S).
* Ramp and mainline LOS reported as Density; intersection LOS reported as Delay.
Source: System Metrics Group, Inc. 2010.

Common Effects of Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Under Alternatives 2, 3, and 4, SR-58 is projected to operate at LOS B in 2016 through 2020 and is projected to operate at LOS C in future year 2040, as shown in Table 3.6-1.

Under all of the build alternatives, access to the proposed expressway would be provided by grade-separated interchanges (I/Cs) at Hinkley Road and Lenwood Road. Any other roads that currently bisect the expressway would be converted to cul-de-sacs. Three-way stop signs would be constructed at all the exit ramps termini.

Right of way acquisition for potential future ramp metering needs would occur at all of the I/C entrance ramps and would comply with the requirements of the Ramp Meter Design Manual. The Ramp Meter Design Manual requires the inclusion of right of way to accommodate vehicle storage requirements and High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) preferential lanes, ramp metering equipment, and CHP enforcement. However, the installation of ramp meters is not included in the project. A separate project would install and utilize the ramp meters.

Under all of the build alternatives, pedestrian facilities would be designed to comply with ADA requirements. Curb ramps would be provided at Hinkley Road and the Lenwood Road I/Cs. The project proposes access to non-motorized transportation modes (e.g., pedestrian/bikes/equestrian) by providing 6-foot-wide sidewalks as well as standard 8-foot shoulders across the two overcrossing bridges at Lenwood and Hinkley Roads.

Low-mobility groups have not been identified nor are expected to be impacted by the project.

Under all of the build alternatives, at the Lenwood I/C where Lenwood Road intersects the railroad tracks, an overhead structure is included for safety, operations, and geometric concerns.

By designing Lenwood Road to cross over the tracks, potential conflicts will be avoided between traffic and train operations. To improve safety and operations the Hinkley Road I/C is included to provide additional access and circulation to SR-58 within the project area.

Alternative 2: Southerly Alignment

Under Alternative 2, traffic is expected to enter and exit SR-58 at the Hinkley Road and Lenwood Road I/Cs. Local traffic from the west side of Hinkley Road (between Valley View Road and Flower Street) and from the east side of Hinkley Road (between Mountain View Road and Fairview Road) would need to access SR-58 on its southerly alignment via the Hinkley Road I/C.

Summerset Road is located approximately half way between the Hinkley and Lenwood Road I/Cs and it is anticipated that Summerset Road traffic desiring to travel westbound would use the Hinkley Road I/C, while traffic desiring to travel eastbound would use the Lenwood Road I/C. The Lenwood Road I/C is expected to draw traffic from Dixie Road and eastbound Summerset Road.

Alternative 3: Existing Alignment

Traffic is expected to enter and exit SR-58 at the Hinkley Road and Lenwood Road I/Cs because local intersections would be closed off with the cul-de-sacs. Local traffic from the west side of Hinkley Road (between Valley View Road and Flower Street) and from the east side of Hinkley Road (between Mountain View Road and Summerset Road) would need to access SR-58 on its southerly alignment via the Hinkley Road I/C.

Traffic originating from SR-58, traversing north, is expected to travel along the northerly Frontage Road #1. Traffic originating from SR-58, traversing south, is expected to travel along the southerly Frontage Road #2 to access the Hinkley Road and Lenwood Road I/Cs.

Alternative 4: Northerly Alignment

Because Alternative 4 shifts just slightly north of the existing alignment, local road impacts are similar to Alternative 3.

Traffic is expected to enter and exit SR-58 at the proposed Hinkley Road and Lenwood Road I/Cs because local intersections would be closed off with the proposed cul-de-sacs. Local traffic from the west side of Hinkley Road (between Valley View Road and Flower Street) and from the east side of Hinkley Road (between Mountain View Road and Summerset Road) would need to access SR-58 on its proposed southerly alignment via the proposed Hinkley Road I/C. Traffic originating from SR-58, traversing north, is expected to travel along the northerly Frontage Road #1. Traffic originating from SR-58, traversing south, is expected to travel along the southerly Frontage Road #2 to access the proposed Hinkley Road and Lenwood Road I/Cs.

3.6.3.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1: No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, grade separation, highway realignment and/or the construction of new I/Cs would not occur. Temporary impacts due to construction are not expected.

Alternative 2: Southerly Alignment

Lane closures on the existing SR-58 would likely be required. Shoulders would be used as construction areas. Travel lane widths may be reduced during construction activities.

A TMP, in accordance with Deputy Directive DD-60-R1, will be developed prior to completion of the plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) phase.[2] Historical highway conditions, current traffic volumes, and the preferred location would be used to identify appropriate TMP strategies and performance standards. As part of the TMP, temporary detour plans will be prepared for alternative access and route options for local and regional travelers, during construction of the project. Maps of proposed detour routes under consideration are illustrated in Figures 3.6.1. and 3.6.2. Final detour routing would be identified during the PS&E phase of the project.

Alternative 3: Existing Alignment

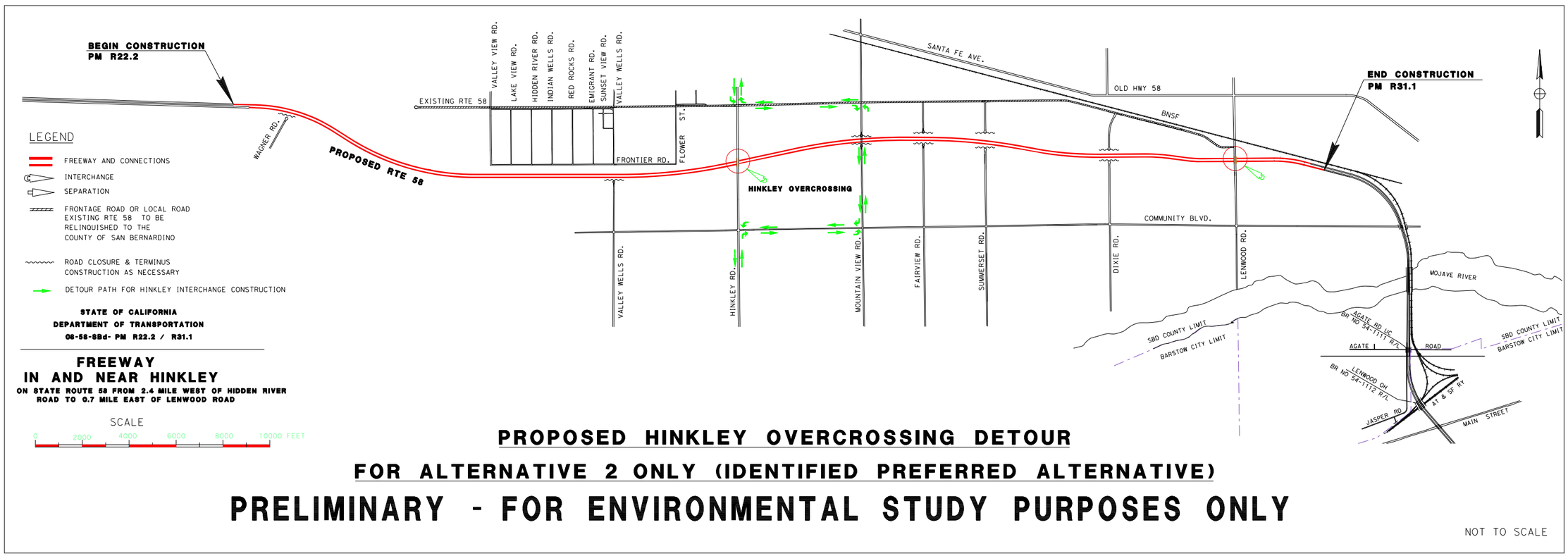
Lane closures under Alternative 3 on the existing alignment would be the most extensive. The existing two-lane highway would likely be utilized because widening on each side of the roadway would be conducted. Shoulders would be utilized as construction areas. Travel lane widths may be reduced during construction activities.

Alternative 4: Northerly Alignment

Closures of lanes in one direction of existing SR-58 would likely be required during construction activities. Shoulders would be utilized as construction areas. Travel lane widths may be reduced during construction activities.

[2] DD-60-R1 can be viewed at http://admin.dot.ca.gov/bfams/admin_svcs/sw_policy/dd/dd_by_number.html.

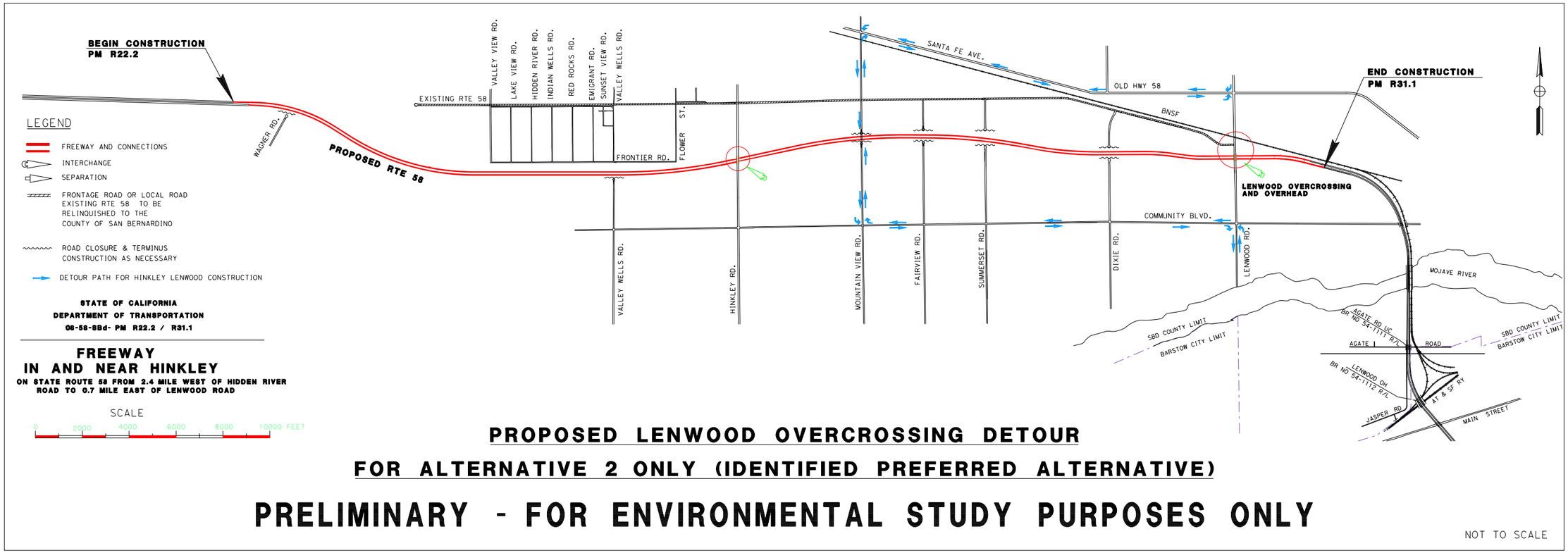
Figure 3.6.1: Proposed Hinkley Overcrossing Detour Routes



Source: Caltrans District 8 Design

[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.6.2: Proposed Lenwood Overcrossing Detour Routes



Source: Caltrans District 8 Design

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.6.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

- **TR-1:** Caltrans will prepare a TMP to ensure efficient movement of local and regional traffic during construction. The TMP and the construction plans will be provided to community agencies, such as the fire department, prior to project commencement. The information provided will include access and traffic management plans detailing any projected temporary street closures or expected traffic delays due to construction vehicles using the roadways. The following elements will be major components of the project TMP:
  - **TR-1a:** public awareness campaign particularly related to the scheduling of work;
  - **TR-1b:** construction zone enforcement enhancement program (COZEEP);
  - **TR-1c:** use of portable changeable message signs (PCMS);
  - **TR-1d:** advance information signing that will communicate date, time, and duration of ramp closures;
  - **TR-1e:** closures will be planned to minimize impacts to local circulation to the maximum extent feasible; and
  - **TR-1f:** preparation of temporary detour plans, if needed, during the plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) phase of the project.
- **TR-2:** Frontage road intersections will be constructed a minimum of 500 feet from the proposed Hinkley I/C, if the project were to be constructed utilizing Alternative 3 or Alternative 4. This measure does not apply to Alternative 2.
- **TR-3:** Additional motorist information strategies such as portable changeable message signs would be deployed along both approaches of the highway to inform local as well as non-local drivers during construction.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.7 Visual/Aesthetics

A Visual Impact Assessment for the project was prepared in August 2010. This section is based on the findings of that assessment.

3.7.1 Regulatory Setting

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), as amended, establishes that the federal government use all practicable means to ensure all Americans safe, healthful, productive, and *aesthetically* (emphasis added) and culturally pleasing surroundings (42 United States Code [USC] 4331[b] [2]). To further emphasize this point, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) in its implementation of NEPA (23 USC 109[h]) directs that final decisions regarding projects are to be made in the best overall public interest taking into account adverse environmental impacts, including among others, the destruction or disruption of aesthetic values.

Likewise, the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) establishes that it is the policy of the State to take all action necessary to provide the people of the State "with…enjoyment of aesthetic, natural, scenic and historic environmental qualities." (Public Resources Code (PRC) Section 21001[b]).

3.7.2 Affected Environment

The project area is located within the Harper Valley and Mojave River Valley[1]. The Mojave River, the nearest substantial watercourse, runs north and northwesterly from the Mojave River Forks Dam at the San Bernardino Mountains, across the Mojave Desert to the area southeast of Hinkley, then turns east and northeasterly to the Mojave River Wash near Barstow. SR-58 spans the Mojave River, just east of the project limits. The segment of SR-58 within the project limits is not currently a designated Scenic Highway; however, the portion of SR-58 from SR-14 in Kern County to the I-15 junction in Barstow is identified by the county as an Eligible State Scenic Route in the list of Eligible State Scenic Routes in San Bernardino County.

Within the project limits, scenic views for land use vary from the east to west. The eastern half of Hinkley contains a high concentration of commercial farms and dairies. Between Mountain View Road and Hinkley Road land use transitions between commercial farms, family farms, and dairies. The scenic views for land uses from Hinkley Road to the western project limits predominantly contain a mix of small-businesses, established neighborhoods containing single-family homes, and community facilities. Custom-built rural homes exist throughout the project area, and typically occupy large lots. Many of these homes contain first and/or second story north-facing porches.

The project view shed includes northern views and southern views of mountains, vegetation, alfalfa fields, and other natural and man-made features. There are panoramic views of Mount General, Lynx Cat Mountain, Black Mountain, and distant mountain ridgelines north of existing SR-58. The southern panoramic views are comprised of Iron Mountain, Silver Mountain, Stoddard Mountain, and the ridgeline of the Shadow Mountains. Vegetation in the project area

[1] California Environmental Protection Agency. 2003. Stormwater Management Program for the Mojave River Watershed. August. Available: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/swmp/mojave_swmp.pdf.

consists of Mojave creosote bush scrub, desert saltbush scrub; rabbit bush scrub, and ruderal vegetation.

3.7.2.1 Landscape Units

Landscape Unit 1: Eastern Project Limits to Mountain View Road (LU1)

Within this view shed the landscape is comprised of northern and southern views of dairies, commercial farms, custom-built homes, mountains, and vegetation. The commercial farms contain alfalfa fields that vary in color from bright green to dark green. There are areas of soil and desert scrub vegetation that range in color from brown to red-brown, and dark green to gray-green in color during the winter months. This vegetation is transformed into a range of colors from golden, gray-brown to bright green during other seasons. This view contrasts with the expansive blue and white view of the sky that comprises the background.

Horizontal line elements predominate in the views, contrasted by the rounded forms of hills and mountain ridgelines and the occasional vertical counterpoint of telephone poles. These views are vivid and possess high levels of visual Intactness and Unity due to subtle topographic variations, freedom from encroaching elements, and overall compositional harmony.

Landscape Unit 2: Between Mountain View Road and Hinkley Road (LU2)

The landscape within LU2 is comprised of northern and southern views of dairies, commercial farms, custom-built homes, mountains, vegetation, and family farms. LU2 is a visual transitional area between LU1 and LU3. The views are similar in nature to those in LU1, and contain the same ranges in color. There are moderately-high levels of visual Intactness and Unity because of the gradual increase in the topographic variation and encroachment elements.

Landscape Unit 3: Hinkley Road to Yellowstone Rd (LU3)

LU3 is comprised of established single-family home neighborhoods, family farms, and custom-built homes, businesses, and community facilities. The landscape contains views of mountains, family farms, vegetation, and custom-built homes. There is a moderate level of Vividness and visual Intactness because of man-made elements within the landscape. These elements include single-family homes, farm buildings, fencing, telephone poles, and signage.

Horizontal line elements dominate the view shed, contrasted by the rounded forms of far-off mountain ridgelines and hills. There are areas of soil and desert scrub vegetation that range in color from brown to red-brown during the winter months, and are transformed into a range of colors from golden, gray-brown to dark green with the changes in season and day light. These views contrast with the expansive blue and white view of the sky that comprises the background.

Landscape Unit 4: Yellowstone Rd to the Western Project Limits (LU4)

LU4 is comprised of the western end of the project area, and starts at Lucy's Market. LU4 contains the Sunrise Mobile Home Park, unoccupied residential property, and open space. There is a moderately-low level of Vividness and a high level of visual Intactness because of the predominance of the open space within the landscape.

Horizontal line elements dominate the view shed, contrasted by the rounded forms of far-off mountain ridgelines and hills. There are areas of soil and desert scrub vegetation that range in

color from brown to red-brown, and vegetation that ranges in color from gray-green to green during the winter months. The colors are transformed into a range of colors from golden, gray-brown to dark green with the changes in season and daylight. The vivid contrast of the expansive view of blue and white sky is enhanced by the muted recessive colors of the ground plane.

3.7.2.2 Key Views

The analysis identified eight specific key views that would be noticeably altered by the project. Given the largely homogenous nature of landforms, color, and texture in the project area, the key views were chosen, to provide a representative cross-section for scenic quality, to represent typical views along the alignment, and to represent views from a potential nearby sensitive viewer group.

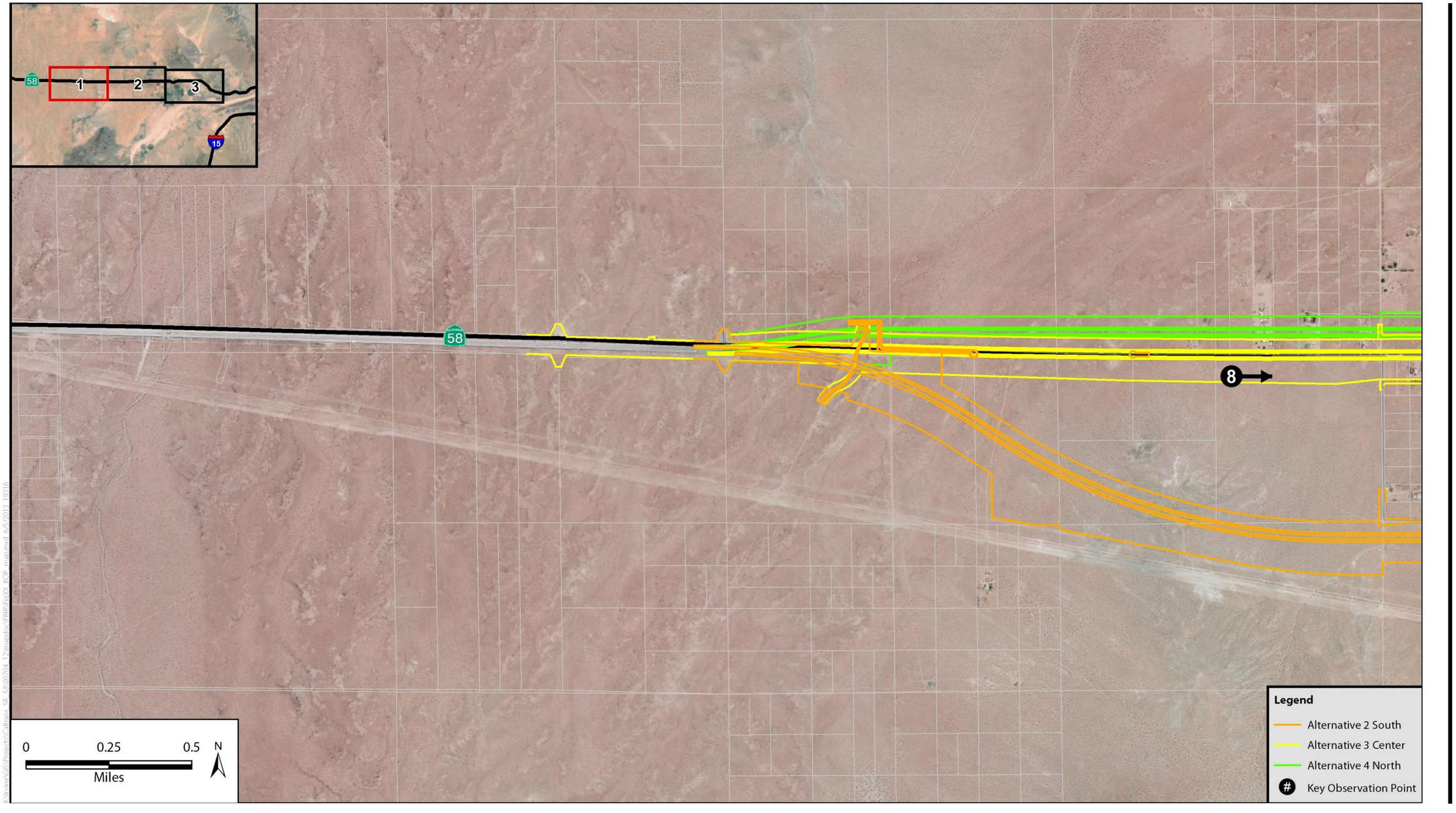
In addition, certain representative views have been designated as key observation points (KOPs). These KOPs were chosen for analysis of the project area's visual character and quality because they uniquely convey the visual character and quality of the view shed at locations where project features would occur and/or where sensitive viewers are present.

The visual quality of each KOP is rated as the average of the three criteria: Vividness, Intactness, and Unity, as shown below in the table following each view. On a scale of one to five, five is a very high rating for visual quality and indicates a high degree of Vividness, Intactness, or Unity; four indicates a moderately high level of visual quality; three indicates moderate visual quality, while two and one are equivalent to moderately low and very low visual quality, respectively. Vividness ratings are based on the presence or absence of natural landscape with desert sand and vegetation, and the degree to which views of far-off mountain ridgelines—the key visual resource in this setting—can be readily acquired. Intactness ratings are based on the presence or absence of manmade structures in this otherwise largely natural setting. Unity ratings are based on the overall compositional harmony of the landscape and manmade structures present in it.

Figure 3.7.1, Sheets 1 through 3, identifies the location of each KOP selected for analysis, and the direction of view that each photograph was taken relative to the project alignments.

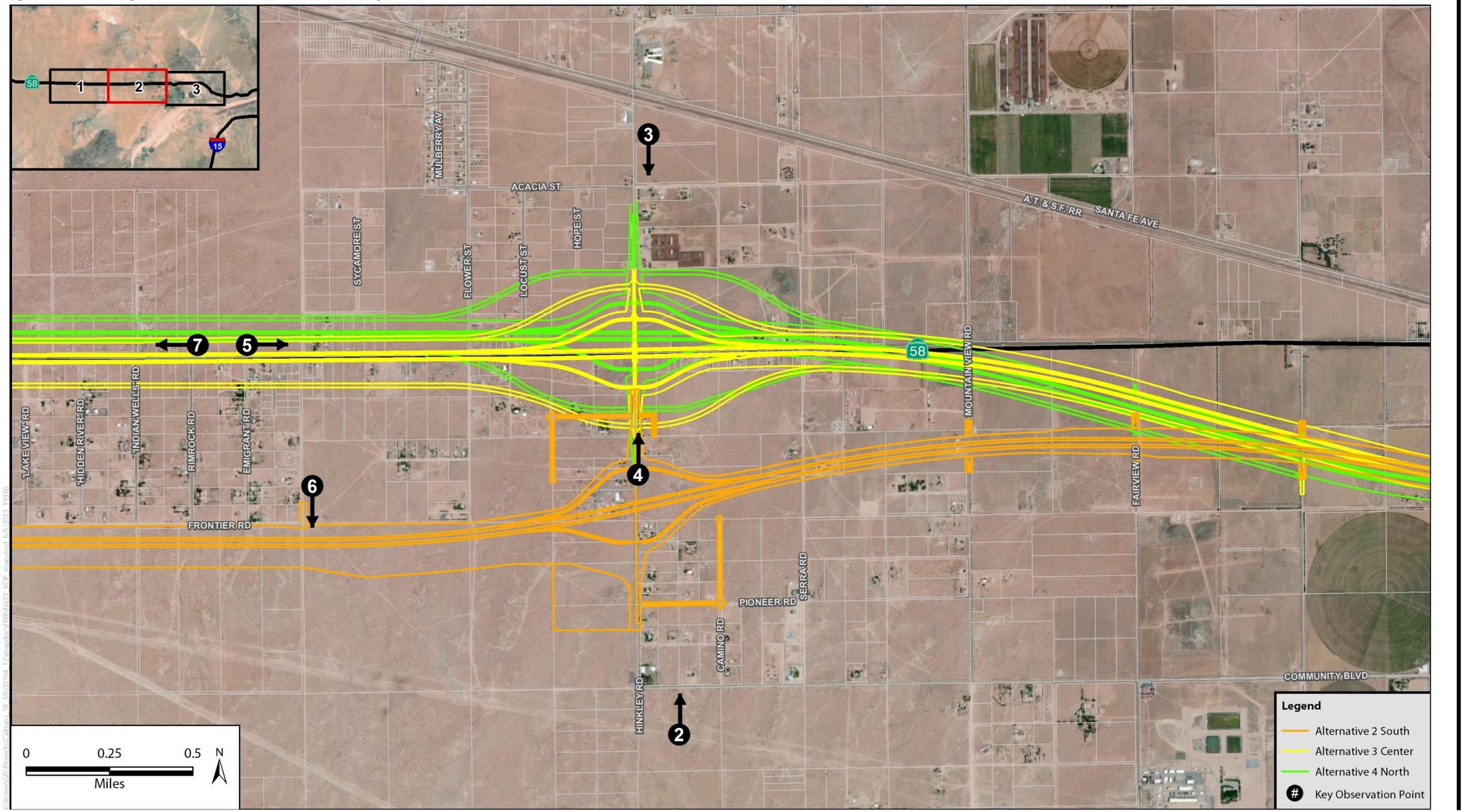
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.7.1a: Key Observation Point Location Map – Sheet 1



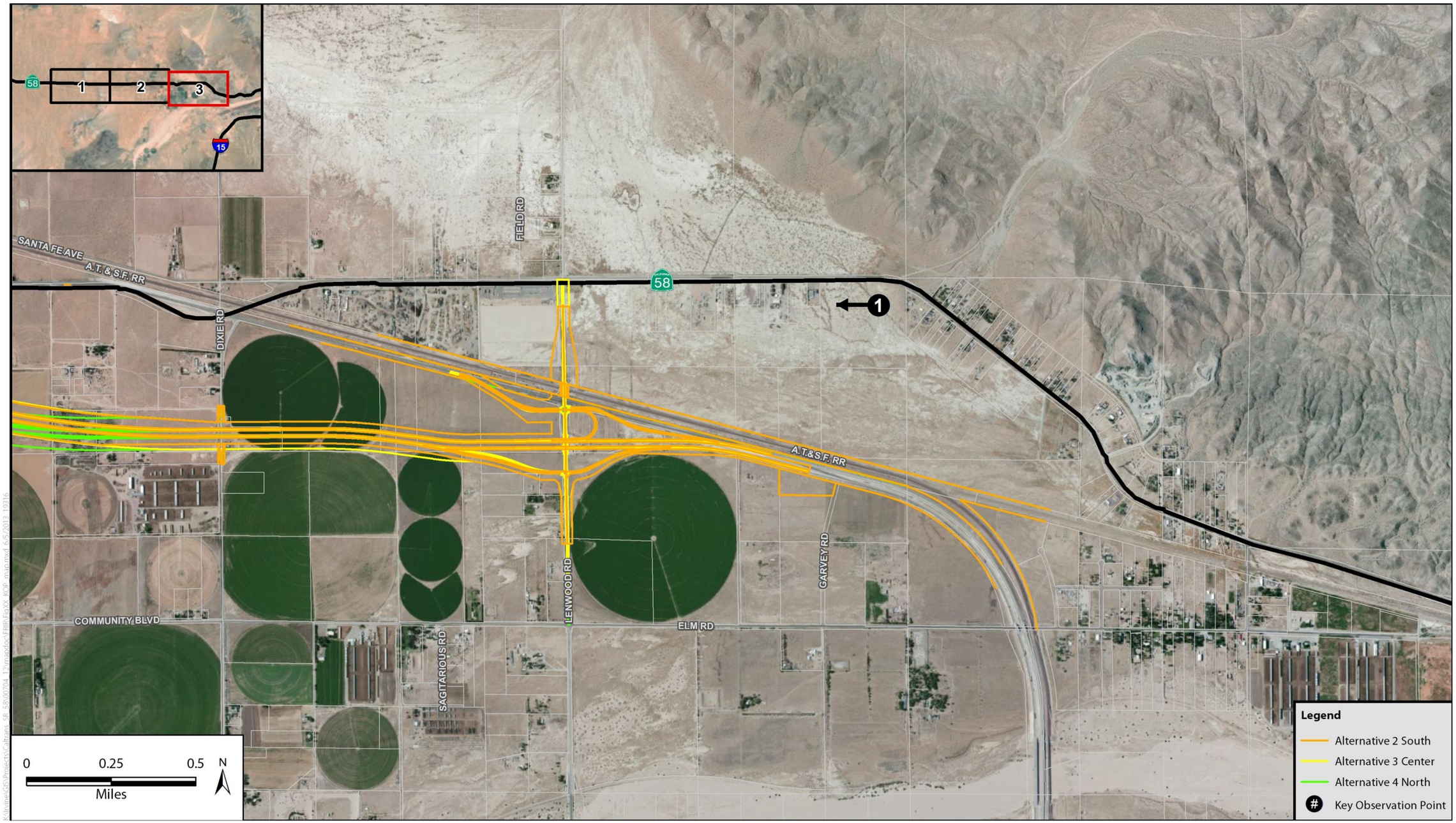
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.7.1b: Key Observation Point Location Map – Sheet 2



[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.7.1c: Key Observation Point Location Map – Sheet 3



[this page left blank intentionally]

KOP1 - Westward Looking View from Eastern Project Boundary

Figure 3.7.2: Key Observation Point 1

KOP1 is a western view from the eastern project boundary on existing SR-58, and lies within LU1. For all of the alternatives the position of the highway would remain the same at this location. The 12-foot berm on the left side of the photograph currently prohibits motorists from viewing the commercial farms and several associated alfalfa fields located south of the project area. The BSNF Railroad runs adjacent to the highway on the right side and then gradually turns to a northwest angle from the highway. There are alfalfa fields located adjacent to the BNSF Railroad line.

The primary viewer groups within KOP1 are motorists because there are very few residential or business viewers. Motorists experience an at-grade view within KOP1, with a southern view that is partially blocked by an existing berm. A commercial farm with a family dwelling is on the southwestern side of KOP1, but its existing northern view is blocked by the berm.

Vividness

Ridgeline views of distant mountains provide strong contrast to the subdued horizontal landforms of the foreground and mid-ground. Lack of vegetation increases the importance of the horizon and sky. Consistent color and texture of ground plane has minimal contrast to existing soil or vegetation. The berm at the viewers' left along with the rail elements at right adds an additional line pattern of a single vanishing point at the horizon. Existing Vividness is rated moderately high (4.0).

Intactness

The berm at the viewers' left disrupts horizontal views as a man-made element within dominantly natural view-shed. The mid-ground and foreground elements are farm fields, the roadway, and adjacent railroad. The roadway is representative of the standard motorist view and is considered a neutral element. Adjacent rail road-elements, by their distance from the views, are a minor disruption. Existing Intactness is moderately high (4.0).

Unity

Consistent foreground, to mid-ground, to background color produces a land unit with high color Unity. An open, flat topography with the road visually links the landscape elements. Adjacent rail lines with intermittent activity and sidelined railcars provide a minor disruption of the existing uniform view-shed, with the road linking the background to foreground elements. Existing Unity is rated moderate (3.0).

Proposed Change

The berm at the viewers' left would be replaced with the beginning of a new alignment for all alternatives, and the roadbed would be raised. A change from the existing berm to a new raised alignment would not create a substantial change of visual quality to motorists whose midground views are already reduced by the existing berm. Vividness would remain moderately high (4.0), Intactness would remain moderately high (4.0), and Unity would remain moderate (3.0) for all alternatives.

Table 3.7-1: Changes in Key Observation Point 1

Key Observation Point		Vividness	Intactness	Unity	Average (V+I+U)/3	Change
KOP 1	Existing (Baseline)	4	4	3	3.67	
	Alternatives 2, 3, and 4	4	4	3	3.67	.0

KOP2 - View north from Livingston Rd

Figure 3.7.3: Key Observation Point 2

KOP2 lies within LU2. It is a northwest view of the project. The proposed interchange at Hinkley Road would be visible on the left side of the photograph. SR-58 would be approximately seven feet above the existing grade. The Hinkley Interchange would have an overpass with a 23.5 foot vertical clearance. The total height of the overpass at Hinkley Road, including the barrier and chain-link fence, would be approximately 42 feet (the height equivalent of two and a half single story residences) above the existing native grade. The overpass would be next to the existing white building in Alternative 2, further north in Alternative 3. The overcrossing would create built-up slopes and walls to carry the roadbed over SR-58. The overpass at Hinkley Road for Alternative 4 would not be remarkable from this view point. The primary viewer group within KOP2 would be rural homes. Many of the homes are custom-built and have northern facing porches and/or balconies, making these viewers highly sensitive to visual intrusion.

Vividness

Ridgeline views of distant mountains provide strong contrast to the subdued horizontal landforms of the foreground and mid-ground. Lack of vegetation increases the importance of the horizon and sky. Consistent color and texture of ground plane has minimal contrast to existing soil or vegetation. Existing Vividness rated average (3.0).

Intactness

This element is a characteristic Desert view-shed. Mid-ground and foreground elements are dominated by desert scrub, with a neutral line of buildings in the mid-ground. The man-made elements are a minor disruption on an otherwise untouched natural setting. Existing Intactness is moderately high (4.0).

Unity

Consistent foreground, to mid-ground, to background color produces a land unit with high color Unity. Open, flat topography with a line of buildings in the mid-ground visually links the landscape elements. Existing Unity is rated high (5.0).

Proposed Change

Alternative 2 would introduce an elevated highway and banked turn overcrossing at the proposed interchange at Hinkley Road. The height of the overcrossing would dominate the mid-ground view, lessen the connection of background to foreground elements, and introduce man-made grading patterns and structures. Alternative 2 would reduce Vividness to moderately low (2.0), Intactness to moderate (2.0), and Unity to moderate (3.0).

Alternative 3 would introduce the same elements as Alternative 2, only at the existing highway alignment, which is further away from KOP2. Alternative 3 would be a minor change in the landscape because of the distance. Vividness would be reduced to moderately low (2.0), Intactness to moderate (2.0) and Unity to moderately low (2.0).

Alternative 4 is not visible from KOP 2 because the distance to the overpass at Hinkley Road would make it unremarkable from this view point. Therefore, the visual qualities would remain unchanged.

Table 3.7-2: Changes in Key Observation Point 2

Key Observation Point		Vividness	Intactness	Unity	Average (V+I+U)/3	Change
KOP 2	Existing (Baseline)	3	4	5	4	
	Alternative 2	2	2	3	2.33	-1.67
	Alternative 3	2	2	2	2.0	-2.07

KOP3 - Southern View of SR-58 from the corner of Hinkley Road and Acacia Street

Figure 3.7.4: Key Observation Point 3

KOP3 is located north of SR-58 on the corner of Hinkley Road and Acacia Street and looks south towards the proposed interchange for Alternative 2, 3, and 4. KOP3 is located between

LU2 and LU3, as evidenced by the mix of viewer groups. Hinkley Bible Church, two residences, and a dairy are located on the left side of the photograph. A residence is located on the right side of the photograph. The proposed interchange would be a dominant visual element under Alternative 4, a moderate visual element under Alternative 2, and would be a minor visual element under Alternative 3. Viewers would be highly sensitive to the change in view because they are mostly residents.

Vividness

Ridgeline views of distant mountains, and buildings and natural vegetation in the mid-ground, provide strong contrast to the subdued horizontal landforms of the foreground. The subtle variation in colors and texture of the ground plane increases the importance of the horizon and sky. Existing Vividness at KOP3 is rated average (3.0).

Intactness

Currently, viewers at KOP3 experience a rural living view-shed with natural elements and expansive horizontal views. Overhead utilities are a minor intrusive element within the mid-ground and foreground. The roadway is representative of a standard motorist view and is considered a neutral element. Existing Intactness is moderate (3.0).

Unity

The variation in color between the topography of the mid-ground, and the buildings and trees in the mid-ground produces a land unit with moderate color Unity. The power lines are a minor disruption but do not obstruct the visual pattern of the dominant native landscape. The concentration of buildings in the mid-ground, and road, visually link the landscape elements. Existing Unity is rated moderate (3.0).

Proposed Change

For all of the alternatives the existing roadbed would be elevated, and a banked turn interchange would be constructed. Total height of the proposed overcrossing would be approximately 42 feet above the present grade. Also, the existing landscape, which contrasts with the adjacent native cover, would be removed for the interchange and replaced by graded slopes. With re-vegetation, land cover would blend into the existing view shed, but re-vegetation in this arid region generally requires a longer duration for reestablishment. Moreover, the interchange would introduce substantial man-made landforms.

Alternative 2 is not visible from KOP3 and so the visual qualities would remain as moderate.

The interchange would be highly visible on Hinkley Road under Alternative 4; reducing Vividness to low (1.0), Intactness to moderately low (2.0), and Unity to moderately low (2.0).

Under Alternative 3, the interchange would be visible with a similar loss of contrast with the ridgeline (Iron Mountain). More of the existing landscape and its contact to native cover would remain. And the further distance from KOP3 would allow part of the existing mid-ground view to remain. This alternative would reduce each visual quality to moderately low (2.0).

Table 3.7-3: Changes in Key Observation Point 3

Key Observation Point		Vividness	Intactness	Unity	Average (V+I+U)/3	Change
KOP 3	Existing (Baseline)	3	3	3	3	
	Alternative 4	1	2	2	1.66	-1.33
	Alternative 3	2	2	2	2	-1

KOP4 - Northern View on Hinkley Road between Pioneer Road and Catskill Road

Figure 3.7.5: Key Observation Point 4

KOP4 is located south of existing SR-58 on Hinkley Road between Pioneer Road and Catskill Road, and looks north towards the proposed interchange. The Hinkley overpass would be a dominant visual element under Alternative 2, further from the viewer and a moderate visual element under Alternative 3, and the distance would reduce the interchange to a minor element of the mid-ground views under Alternative 4. In Alternative 2 and 3, the Hinkley overpass would rise approximately 42 feet above the existing grade in order to have vertical clearance over SR-58. In the above picture, the overpass at its highest point (at crossing SR-58) would be about two-thirds the height of the power line poles on the viewers' left. The primary viewer group in KOP4 is rural residential, and therefore highly sensitive to the view. Views from the north facing porches and/or balconies within this view shed would be dominated by the proposed interchange.

Vividness

Ridgeline views of distant mountains provide strong contrast to the subdued horizontal landforms of the foreground and mid-ground. The muted colors of vegetation increase the significance of the horizon and sky. Consistent color and texture of ground plane has minimal contrast of either soil or of vegetation. Existing Vividness rated average (3.0).

Intactness

Viewers currently experience a natural view-shed with expansive horizontal views. Overhead utilities are a minor intrusive element within the mid-ground and foreground. The roadway is

representative of standard motorist view and is considered a neutral element. Existing Intactness is moderate (3.0).

Unity

Consistent foreground to mid-ground to background color produces a land unit with high color Unity. Open, flat topography with the road visually links the landscape elements. Existing Unity is rated moderate (3.0).

Proposed Change

The existing roadbed would be elevated, and a banked turn interchange would be constructed. The proposed interchange would substantially reduce the views' Intactness by introducing a dominating man-made element. Graded abutment slopes would contrast with existing native cover, reducing visual Intactness. Existing land cover would be disrupted by graded slopes of the overpass. Man-made slopes of the overpass would be a substantial contrast to the overall, flat landforms of the existing foreground and mid-ground views.

The interchange would be highly visible on Hinkley Road under Alternative 2, and would intrude upon the mountain views. Although the interchange would be distantly visible under Alternative 3, it would result in similar impacts to the view shed. Due to the loss of horizon lines, both alternatives will lessen the visual qualities – Vividness, Intactness, and Unity – of KOP4 to low (1.0). Alternative 4 is not visible from KOP 4 and would not change the visual qualities.

Table 3.7-4: Changes in Key Observation Point 4

Key Observation Point		Vividness	Intactness	Unity	Average (V+I+U)/3	Change
KOP 4	Existing (Baseline)	3	3	3	3	
	Alternatives 2 and 3	1	1	1	1	-2

KOP5 – Western View on SR-58 at Valley Wells Road

Figure 3.7.6: Key Observation Point 5

KOP5 is looking east on SR-58 at Valley Wells Road, and is within LU3. The affected viewer groups are a mix of businesses, rural custom-built homes, established residential neighborhoods, and family farms. The house on the left side of the road is custom-built and part of a family farm. KOP5 would be most affected by Alternatives 3 and 4 because they include elevating the highway six feet, installing detention basins on the south side of the highway, and building frontage roads on both sides of the highway. Under Alternative 4, an elevated highway would be built slightly north of the existing alignment, detention basins would be incorporated on the south side of the new alignment, and a banked turn interchange would be a visible, minor element in the northeastern mid-ground view.

Vividness

Ridgeline views of distant mountains provide strong contrast to the subdued horizontal landforms of the foreground and mid-ground. Lack of vegetation increases the importance of the horizon and sky. Consistent color and texture of ground plane has minimal contrast of either soil or of vegetation. Existing Vividness at KOP5 is rated average (3.0).

Intactness

Viewers currently experience a predominantly natural view-shed with expansive horizontal views. Native landforms are flattened in the foreground and mid-ground and have only minor alterations from development. Overhead utilities are a minor intrusive element within the mid-ground and foreground. The roadway is representative of standard motorist view and is considered a neutral element. Existing Intactness is moderate (3.0).

Unity

Consistent foreground, to mid-ground, to background color produces a land unit with high color Unity. Open, flat topography with the road visually links the landscape elements. Existing Unity is rated moderate (3.0).

Proposed Change

Alternative 2 is not visible for KOP5 and would not alter its visual qualities.

Alternatives 3 and 4 elevate the existing roadbed six feet and add a series of detention basins on the south side of the highway. The embankment of the raised roadbed and intermittent, high profile vehicles (e.g., commercial trucking), would become a dominant element in the mid-ground view. The graded slopes for the proposed roadbed will also substantially alter the dominantly flat foreground and mid-ground views from KOP5. The raised roadbed would be visually important due to proximity to the views, and would create a horizontal separation of existing foreground to mid-ground elements, and a disruption of land cover. The detention basins for Alternative 3 will not be visible from KOP5 and would not impact the visual qualities from this location. Since Alternative 4 would be built slightly north of the existing alignment, the detention basins would be visible only to an immediately adjacent viewer. More distant viewers would see over the basins with less than substantial changes to existing view shed.

Overall, Vividness would be reduced to low (1.0) for Alternatives 3 and 4; Intactness would be reduced to low (1.0) for Alternatives 3 and 4. Unity would be reduced to low (1.0) for Alternative 3 while only being reduced to moderately low (1.5) for Alternative 4 because it would be located further away from KOP5.

Table 3.7-5: Changes in Key Observation Point 5

Key Observation Point		Vividness	Intactness	Unity	Average (V+I+U)/3	Change
KOP 5	Existing (Baseline)	3	3	3	3	
	Alternative 3	1	1	1	1	-2
	Alternative 4	1	1	1.5	1.17	-1.83

KOP6 - View of Southern Alignment from Hillview Road and Frontier Road

Figure 3.7.7: Key Observation Point 6

KOP6 is only affected by Alternative 2. It is a southern view of the proposed southerly highway alignment from Hillview Road at Frontier Road on the western side of the project. The affected viewer group is primarily rural, residential. The homes are mostly custom built family homes for enjoyment of the area as evidenced by the house on the left and family farms, as evidence by the house on the right. Under Alternative 2, the proposed Hinkley interchange would be visible just to the left of SR-58, just beyond the second power pole in this photo.

Vividness

Ridgeline views of distant mountains, and buildings and natural vegetation in the mid-ground, provide strong contrast to the subdued horizontal landforms of the foreground. The subtle variation in colors and texture of the ground plane increases the importance of the horizon and sky. Existing Vividness rated average (3.0).

Intactness

Currently, viewers experience a rural living view-shed with natural elements and expansive horizontal views. Overhead utilities are a minor intrusive element within the mid-ground and foreground. The roadway is a representative of a standard motorist view and is considered a neutral element. Existing Intactness is moderate (3.0).

Unity

The variation in color between the topography of the mid-ground and the buildings and trees in the mid-ground produces a land unit with moderate color Unity. The buildings in the mid-ground and road visually link the landscape elements. Existing Unity is rated moderately high (4.0).

Proposed Change

Under Alternative 2, the existing roadbed would be elevated, and a banked turn interchange would be constructed. The interchange would be highly visible to the southeast on Hillview Road under Alternative 2, would intrude upon the mountain views, and would dominate the mid-ground views. The raised road bed would also disrupt the existing continuity of low horizontal landforms dominating the foreground and mid-ground. Man-made slopes of the interchange would contrast to the existing dominant flattened landforms. Alternative 2 would reduce Vividness to moderately low (2.0), Intactness to moderately low (2.0), and Unity to moderate (3.0).

Table 3.7-6: Changes in Key Observation Point 6

Key Observation Point		Vividness	Intactness	Unity	Average (V+I+U)/3	Change
KOP 6	Existing (Baseline)	3	3	4	3.33	
	Alternative 2	2	2	3	2.33	-1

KOP7 - Western View from the corner of SR-58 and Red Rock Road

Figure 3.7.8: Key Observation Point 7

KOP7 is looking west down SR-58 from Lucy's Market at Red Rock Road and is within LU4. The affected viewer groups are commuters, truck traffic, and some distant residents. Under Alternatives 3 and 4, properties adjacent to the existing and proposed alignments would be acquired as right of way. The number of businesses and custom-built homes decrease in number from this point to the western end of the project. KOP7 would be most affected by Alternative 3. The highway would be elevated by six feet, detention basins would be installed on the south side of the highway, and frontage roads would be installed on both sides of the highway.

Vividness

Ridgeline views of distant mountains provide strong contrast to the subdued horizontal landforms of the foreground and mid-ground. The limited amount of vegetation increases the significance of the horizon and sky. Consistent color and texture of ground plane has a minimal contrast with either soil or vegetation. Existing Vividness rated average (3.0).

Intactness

Viewers currently experience a predominantly natural view-shed with expansive horizontal views. Overhead utilities are a minor intrusive element within the mid-ground and foreground. The roadway is representative of a standard motorist view and is considered a neutral element. Existing Intactness is moderate (3.0).

Unity

Consistent foreground, to mid-ground, to background color produces a land unit with high color Unity. Open, flat topography with the road visually links the landscape elements. Existing Unity is rated moderate (3.0).

Proposed Change

The existing roadbed would be elevated under Alternatives 3 and 4 and a series of detention basins would be placed on the south side of the highway.

Under Alternative 3, the Vividness for motorists would increase because the higher roadbed would essentially afford this viewer group more of a perspective vantage point view of the mid-ground and background elements. South facing views for the distant residents would be reduced because the raised roadbed would disrupt the mid-ground and horizon views. This raised road bed would also reduce the open character of the view shed for residents. These impacts would reduce the visual qualities – Vividness, Intactness, and Unity – of KOP7 to low (1.0).

Under Alternative 4, the detention basins would not be visible to users from KOP7 and are not considered impacts for this alternative. Therefore, an average (3.0) Vividness rating would be maintained. Because the impact of a raised roadbed would be lessened by the distance from this view point, the Intactness and Unity of the view shed would only be reduced to moderately low (2.0).

Alternative 2 is not visible from KOP7 and would not affect its visual qualities.

Table 3.7-7: Changes in Key Observation Point 7

Key Observation Point		Vividness	Intactness	Unity	Average (V+I+U)/3	Change
KOP 7	Existing (Baseline)	3	3	3	3	
	Alternative 3	1	1	1	1	-2
	Alternative 4	3	2	2	2.33	-0.67

KOP8 - Eastern view of SR-58 from Sunrise Mobile Home Park

Figure 3.7.9: Key Observation Point 8

KOP8 is a view looking east on SR-58 at the Sunrise Mobile Home Park and is within LU4. The affected viewer groups are a mix of businesses, motorists, and some custom-built homes. The primary viewer groups would be motorists, including commuter traffic, local traffic, and truck traffic. The adjacent properties would be acquired for right of way under Alternative 3 and Alternative 4. KOP8 would be most affected by Alternative 3. The highway would be elevated by six feet, detention basins would be installed on the south side of the highway, and frontage roads would be installed on both sides of the highway.

Vividness

Ridgeline views of distant mountains provide strong contrast to the subdued horizontal landforms of the foreground and mid-ground. The limited amount of vegetation increases the importance of the horizon and sky. Consistent color and texture of ground plane has a minimal contrast with either soil or vegetation. Existing Vividness rated average (3.0).

Intactness

Viewers currently experience a predominantly natural view-shed with expansive horizontal views. Existing landforms are intact with only minor, man-made changes. Land cover is broken by the width of the roadbed and shoulders and consistent from a viewers' left to right. Overhead utilities are a minor intrusive element within the mid-ground and foreground. The roadway is representative of a standard motorist view and is considered a neutral element. Existing Intactness is moderate (3.0).

Unity

Consistent foreground, to mid-ground, to background color produces a land unit with high color Unity. Land cover is consistent from left to right in the view, broken by the road's width. The present roadbed is built at adjacent native grades. Open, flat topography visually links the landscape elements across the road. Existing Unity for the existing is rated moderate (3.0).

Proposed Change

Under Alternatives 3 and 4, the existing roadbed would be elevated approximately six feet, and a series of detention basins would be placed on the south side of the highway. If Alternative 3 is selected, the detention basins would be visible to motorists as short-term foreground views. But the detention basins would not be visible from KOP8, if Alternative 4 is selected, because alignment would be built to the south of the view point. For both alternatives, the mid-ground and background views for motorists would be slightly improved by the added height. But the addition of man-made grading in an otherwise dominantly, intact landscape would create a substantially lower visual Unity and Intactness. Motorists would be slightly aware of the elevation change and the loss of continuity to adjacent landforms. Therefore, Vividness would remain moderate (3.0), but Intactness would be reduced to moderately low (1.5) and Unity would be reduced to somewhat low (2.5) for both alternatives. Alternative 2 is not visible from KOP8 and would not alter its visual qualities.

Table 3.7-8: Changes in Key Observation Point 8

Key Observation Point		Vividness	Intactness	Unity	Average (V+I+U)/3	Change
KOP 8	Existing Baseline)	3	3	3	3	
	Alternative 3	3	1.5	2.5	2.33	-0.67

Key Observation Point		Vividness	Intactness	Unity	Average (V+I+U)/3	Change
	Alternative 4	**3**	**1.5**	**2.5**	**2.33**	**-0.67**

3.7.2.3 Viewer Groups

Viewer groups at all of the KOPs are commuter motorists, truck traffic, local traffic, and residents. Viewer sensitivity and view duration are consistent at each KOP for the viewer groups. Table 3.7-9 displays viewer sensitivity and view duration for each viewer group.

Table 3.7-9: Viewer Sensitivity and View Duration at All Key Observation Points along the Project Alignment

	Viewer Sensitivity	View Duration
Commuter Traffic	Moderate	Short-term/ Routine
Truck Traffic	Low	Short-term
Local Traffic	High	Routine
Residents	High	Regular
Local Businesses/ Community Facilities	Moderate	Routine
Commercial Farms	High	Regular

The viewer group sensitivity levels are based on the time and nature of the exposure each group has to the existing landscape and the visual quality that currently characterizes this visual setting. The views of mountain ridgelines, open spaces, and unobstructed sky views are key characteristics within the project area.

Motorists

Motorist sensitivity to the visual character increases with the nature, duration, and frequency of travel through the project area. Travelers by truck have a low sensitivity to changes in scenery because the nature, duration, and frequency of their exposure to the project area are set by commercial needs as opposed to personal preference. Commuters are moderately sensitive to changes in scenery, because they choose to travel through the project on a regular basis, but do not live in or adjacent to the project area. Local travelers are highly sensitive to changes in scenery because of their continuous and intentional presence within community.

Commercial Farm Viewers

Commercial farms are predominantly located on the western end of the project within LU1 and LU2. Farms, fields, and structures contribute to the unique and vivid nature of LU1 and LU2 through the addition of colorful fields and livestock to the landscape. Typically, the farmers live on the same property as their farms and enjoy the same expansive views as their non-commercial neighbors, making them highly sensitive to changes in visual character.

Figure 3.7.10: Commercial Dairy/Farm

Local Businesses/ Community Facilities

Local businesses and community facilities include two stores, two churches, a senior center, and a school. These facilities serve as gathering points for the residents for a mixture of indoor and outdoor activities. The school and senior center hold activities that are both indoors and outdoors, while the other facilities typically hold only indoor activities. The predominance of indoor uses makes these viewers moderately sensitive to changes in visual character.

Figure 3.7.11: Lucy's Market

Residential Viewer Types

Hinkley residents live in established neighborhoods, custom-built rural homes, and on family farms. Views from these homes are typically expansive, with expansive mid-ground and foreground views. The rural nature of the views makes the residents highly sensitive to changes in scenery.

Figure 3.7.12: Family Farm

Figure 3.7.13: Custom-Built Rural Homes

Figure 3.7.14: Established Neighborhoods

3.7.3 Environmental Consequences

3.7.3.1 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

No new structural elements would be added under the No-Build Alternative and therefore, no change in the visual setting and visual resources would occur.

Alternative 2—Southerly Alternative

Alternative 2 would have a dominant mid-view effect for KOP2, KOP4, and KOP6. The project would improve motorist views within LU1 because the raised roadbed would enhance the mid-ground and background views by elevating traffic above the berm. The view experienced while traveling from east to west would be a new view, because the alignment would be south of existing SR-58. Alternative 2 would re-align with the location of existing SR-58 in LU4 at the project limits. Motorists would not be substantially affected because they would experience an enhanced view at the western project limits, a new view throughout the project area, and then would join an existing view.

Residents located close to the northern side of the alignment may have potentially substantial adverse effects to their southern-facing views because a highway and interchange would be introduced where none currently exists. The neighborhood in KOP3, and a number of rural homes, may experience potentially substantial adverse impacts to their northern views because the interchange would dominate their mid-ground view. The neighborhood in KOP6 would experience moderately adverse impacts to the south, because the view shed would include the new highway alignment.

Residents, businesses, and community facilities would experience impacts ranging from moderate to no-impact based on their respective distance from the alignment. The northern views would remain intact for most viewers.

Alternative 3—Existing Alignment

The project would improve motorist's views within LU1 because the raised roadbed would enhance the mid-ground and background views by elevating traffic above the berm. The quality of the view would deteriorate from east to west because of the visual encroachment of detention basins and frontage roads. Commuting and local travelers would experience an adverse change in views, because of the respectively moderate and high level of sensitivity of these groups.

The residents, local businesses, and community facilities would experience a substantial deterioration of foreground and mid-ground views from the current views due to the addition of interchanges, roadbed, and detention basins. The level of deterioration would be highest among adjacent viewers north and south of the alignment, and would decrease in severity based on the distance from the project area. The impact to these viewer groups may potentially be substantially adverse because of the respectively high and moderate level of sensitivity of these viewers.

Alternative 4—Northerly Alternative

The neighborhood KOP3 is located north of SR-58 on the corner of Hinkley Road and Acacia Street and would be more adversely affected under Alternative 4 than under Alternative 3, because the Hinkley interchange would be located closer to KOP3. Impacts resulting from Alternative 4 would be the same as those in Alternative 3 for the rest of the viewer groups because the alignment footprints overlap on the eastern and western end of the project. Viewers located south of the alignment would have a primary view of the large detention basins, and then the elevated highway and interchange. Motorists would be adversely impacted by the reduction of existing views and local travelers would experience the highest level of impacts because of their high level of visual sensitivity. Residents, local businesses, and community facilities would experience a substantial deterioration of the foreground and mid-ground views.

3.7.3.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

There would be no visual impacts associated with the No-Build Alternative, because there would be no construction activities associated with this project. Therefore, Alternative 1 would result in no temporary visual effects.

Build Alternative 2, 3, and 4

Potential visual impacts would result from earthmoving activities, limited removal of vegetation in the construction zone, and other construction activities (e.g., staging/stockpiling road-building materials, the presence of construction equipment, and temporary traffic barricades). Construction activities would include grading work, other routine construction activities, and truck shipments.

The resulting temporary impacts would adversely affect the southern views of residential viewer groups located along the alignments because there would be disruption to areas where there are currently no activities associated with building a highway.

3.7.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

The following measures will be implemented to minimize, and/or mitigate potential visual impacts associated with the project:

- **AES-1:** All lighting used for the project will be directional, directing light to the highway facility and away from homes and habitats to minimize glare (directional lighting) impacts to the night sky, and to minimize affecting background sky views. Glare (directional lighting) shields would be used.
- **AES-2:** Detention basins and bioswales will be designed and addressed as visually integrated elements of the landscape planting. Contour grading of basins will minimize the visual impact by blending with the surrounding natural landscape features.
- **AES-3:** Bridge structures shall be pigmented an earth tone that is compatible with the native soil color within the project limits to mitigate visual impacts.
- **AES-4:** Native plantings shall be used to minimize the visual impact of the highway and associated detention basins. Drought tolerant native trees and shrubs will be planted at

appropriate locations, especially near the drainage basins, and at the two proposed interchanges to soften the structures. These interchanges would become the gateways into the community, and will be landscaped to mitigate visual impacts. Inert materials will also be considered where appropriate to beautify these areas and reduce erosion and to mitigate visual impacts.

- **AES-5:** The berm located on the west side of the project area shall be graded and vegetated to reflect the natural terrain to mitigate visual impacts.
- **AES-6:** Where possible, concrete drainage ditches would be avoided in favor of soft-bottom ditches to reduce urbanizing elements, and to encourage infiltration and vegetation growth to minimize visual impacts. Where required, concrete ditches will be pigmented to blend with adjacent soil to mitigate visual impacts.
- **AES-7:** Erosion Control: all disturbed soil areas will be treated with erosion control measures, including seeding with native plant/native grass seeds to minimize visual impacts. The measures identified in GEO-2 (#6, Erosion) will be incorporated in conjunction with implementing this measure.
- **AES-8:** To address impacts relating to cohesion/rural character, and the bisecting of the community by the facility, design efforts will be made to minimize the visual impact by providing linkage across the facility, such as sidewalks on the interchanges, to encourage pedestrians, and bicyclists in the community, to cross the facility.
- **AES-9**: The Construction Management Plan will include efforts to minimize visual impacts to the community to the extent feasible.
- **AES-10**: The Transportation Management Plan will include efforts to minimize visual impacts to the community to the extent feasible.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.8 Cultural Resources

3.8.1 Regulatory Setting

"Cultural resources" as used in this document refers to all "built environment" resources (structures, bridges, railroads, water conveyance systems, etc.), culturally important resources, and archaeological resources (both prehistoric and historic), regardless of significance. Laws and regulations dealing with cultural resources include:

The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, (NHPA) sets forth national policy and procedures regarding historic properties, defined as districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects included in or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. Section 106 of NHPA requires federal agencies to take into account the effects of their undertakings on such properties and to allow the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation the opportunity to comment on those undertakings, following regulations issued by the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (36 CFR 800). On January 1, 2004, a Section 106 Programmatic Agreement (PA) between the Advisory Council, FHWA, State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), and Caltrans went into effect for Caltrans projects, both state and local, with FHWA involvement. The PA implements the Advisory Council's regulations, 36 CFR 800, streamlining the Section 106 process and delegating certain responsibilities to Caltrans. The FHWA's responsibilities under the PA have been assigned to Caltrans as part of the Surface Transportation Project Delivery Pilot Program (23 United States Code [USC] 327).

The Archaeological Resources Protection Act (ARPA) applies when a project may involve archaeological resources located on federal or tribal land. ARPA requires that a permit be obtained before excavation of an archaeological resource on such land can take place. Historic properties may also be covered under Section 4(f) of the U.S. Department of Transportation Act, which regulates the "use" of land from historic properties.

Historical resources are considered under CEQA, as well as California Public Resources Code (PRC) Section 5024.1, which established the California Register of Historical Resources. PRC Section 5024 requires state agencies to identify and protect state-owned resources that meet National Register of Historic Places listing criteria. It further specifically requires Caltrans to inventory state-owned structures in its rights of way.

Sections 5024(f) and 5024.5 require state agencies to provide notice to and consult with the SHPO before altering, transferring, relocating, or demolishing state-owned historical resources that are listed on or are eligible for inclusion in the National Register or are registered or eligible for registration as California Historical Landmarks.

Caltrans policy is to conduct Section 106 and CEQA Historical Resources studies concurrently and to use the Section 106 determinations for the basis of making CEQA conclusions.

3.8.2 Affected Environment

Unless otherwise noted, the information in this section is based upon the Historic Property Survey Report (HPSR) (Caltrans 2011c), which included a Historical Resources Evaluation Report (HRER) (Caltrans 2011c), and an Archaeological Survey Report (ASR) (Caltrans 2011c), documenting cultural resource conditions in the project Area of Potential Effect (APE).

Additionally, a First Supplemental HPSR (Caltrans 2013c) was prepared, which included an Archaeological Evaluation Proposal (AEP) and an Archaeological Evaluation Report (AER). A Second Supplemental HPSR (Caltrans 2013d) was also prepared, which included a First Addendum Archaeological Survey Report. A Finding of Adverse Effect (FOE) (Caltrans 2013e) was also prepared.

A request was made to the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) for a search of the Sacred Lands File (SLF) on July 6, 2007. The NAHC responded on July 12, 2007, stating that a search of the SLF failed to indicate the presence of Native American cultural resources in the immediate project area. A list of nine Native American individuals/organizations was provided by the NAHC for additional consultation in regards to Native American cultural resources or Project-related concerns. Correspondence related to the project can be found in Attachment B of the HPSR.

The HPSR, and associated documentation, were prepared in accordance with Caltrans' Section 106 PA executed on January 1, 2004. Historic archaeological and built environment resources were identified for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP), as required by 36 CFR Part 800 and the regulations implementing Section 106 of the NHPA.

The APE, approved by Caltrans in November 2011, is delineated to encompass the maximum extent of ground disturbances required by the Project design as well as areas of indirect effects. The APE for the project encompasses all construction related activities, including staging areas, detention basins, anticipated BMP locations, temporary construction easements, permanent right of way acquisition, and areas that may be indirectly affected by the project. The first tier of adjacent parcels was included in the APE to account for indirect effects. In cases where adjacent parcels are extensive, largely rural, or undeveloped, only the area immediately adjacent to the Project was included in the APE.

The vertical limits of the APE were defined by the potential ground-disturbing excavation parameters, which includes a maximum depth of 12 feet for excavation of the roadbed; a maximum depth of 50 feet through a quartz diorite hill along Alternative 2; a maximum depth of 33 feet for caste in drill holes for an overhead sign; a maximum depth of 30 feet for retaining walls and a maximum depth of 15 feet for sound walls; and a maximum depth of 20 feet for detention basins, culverts, and grade separations.

A cultural resources literature and records search of the general Project location was first conducted in April 2002 by San Bernardino Archaeological Information Center (SBAIC) staff. An updated records search at the SBAIC was completed in May 2007. For purposes of this investigation, the general Project location was defined as a one-mile radius surrounding the Project APE.

Results of this search indicate that 17 area specific cultural resources surveys and/or evaluation investigations have been previously conducted within the general Project vicinity. These investigations resulted in the documentation of fifteen cultural resources including nine archaeological sites, one linear resource (BNSF Railroad, CA-SBR-6693H), and five isolated artifacts.

A cultural resources survey of the Project APE was completed between May 8, 2007 and June 21, 2007 and a second survey was conducted between August 17 and 21, 2010. As a result of the

cultural resources surveys, 13 archaeological sites, which include 10 historical-archaeological sites and three multi-component sites, were identified within the Project APE.

Architectural field surveys were performed from January 19 to 20, 2011. Seven built-environment resources were identified within the Project's APE and recorded. The built-environment resources include segments of two historic-period dirt roads and five historic-period buildings or groups of buildings. Three of these groups of buildings are associated with former dairies/farmsteads. All seven of the built-environment resources were determined not eligible for the National Register as a result of the current study, and are also not historical resources under CEQA because they do not meet the California Register criteria. The SHPO concurred with the determinations on January 23, 2012 (see SHPO letter, Comments and Coordination, Chapter 5).

Of the 13 archaeological properties identified in the project APE, three are considered Archaeological Property Types and Features Exempt from Evaluation under Attachment 4 of the Section 106 PA and are therefore not considered potentially eligible properties (see Section 7.4, below). One other previously recorded archaeological site (CA-SBR-5563/H) was previously determined ineligible for listing on the NRHP (Hammond 1986a, 1986b), with SHPO concurrence on December 6, 1986 (see Appendix B of the HPSR) and did not require further cultural resources management during this current study.

The remaining unevaluated sites identified within the APE are listed in Table 3.8-1.

Table 3.8-1: Summary of Unevaluated Archaeological Resources Identified within the Project APE

Sites (CA-SBR-)	Project Alternative(s)	Site Description	Recommendations
12740H	3, 4	Historical site consisting of cinder block and concrete building remains associated with water tower and well head.	Section 106 Evaluation and Additional Research if Alternative 3 or 4 is selected
12741H	3, 4	Historical well and water conveyance system.	Additional Research if Alternative 3 or 4 is selected
12742H	3, 4	Two concentrations of historical refuse and building materials.	Section 106 Evaluation if Alternative 3 or 4 is selected
12743H	3, 4	Three concentrations of historical refuse.	Section 106 Evaluation if Alternative 3 or 4 is selected
12744H	3, 4	Historical foundation associated with a large refuse scatter.	Section 106 Evaluation if Alternative 3 or 4 is selected
12745H	4	Small historical refuse scatter.	Section 106 Evaluation if Alternative 4 is selected
12746H	3, 4	Small historical refuse scatter.	Section 106 Evaluation if Alternative 3 or 4 is selected
13884/H	3, 4	Possible privy pit and historical refuse scatter; one prehistoric artifact also present.	Section 106 Evaluation if Alternative 3 or 4 is selected

To assess the Project's potential impact to cultural properties and to allow a comparison of the alternatives, Caltrans has completed the identification of all properties (i.e., built environment and archaeological) within the APE. Caltrans also fully evaluated the historical significance, under Section 106, of the built environment properties because the evaluation of those properties is based upon information readily obtained during the identification process and does not require physical disturbance of the property. The results are reported in the HPSR and are summarized here. The evaluation of the historic significance of individual archaeological sites, unlike the built environment, requires the gathering of additional information through some type of ground disturbing activity. Since ground disturbing activities destroy some of the value of the archaeological property, those activities were postponed until after identification of the Preferred Alternative. Upon identification of the Preferred Alternative Caltrans performed the Section 106 evaluation on the archaeological site located within the Alternative 2 alignment to determine the historical significance of the property and fulfill Caltrans' responsibilities under Section 106. By limiting subsurface testing and additional study to those sites within the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2), Caltrans avoided unnecessary impacts on sites within alternatives that were not identified as the Preferred Alternative.

The evaluation resulted in one historic property, CA-SBR-15103/H (formerly known as AE-JS-1/H), located within the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2). Archaeological investigation and archival research of CA-SBR-15103/H was conducted during Phase II testing and evaluation in 2012. Results of the Phase II testing and evaluation performed for CA-SBR-15103/H indicated the site retains sufficient integrity, has yielded information important in prehistory, and may yield more such information. Accordingly, Caltrans considered the site a historic property eligible for the NRHP under Criterion D. Refer to Table 3.8-2, below.

Table 3.8-2: Summary of Additional Archaeological Resource Evaluated within the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2) APE

Sites (CA-SBR-)	Project Alternative(s)	Site Description	Findings
CA-SBR-15103/H	2,3,4	Multi-component site with prehistoric habitation debris and historic refuse scatter.	NRHP-eligible historic property under Criterion D; yielded information important to prehistory and has the potential to yield additional information. Eligible at the local and state level of significance.

The CA-SBR-15103/H consists of a multi-component site consisting of a sparse historical refuse deposit (identified as Locus A) and an intact prehistoric artifact and feature deposit (identified as Locus B). Locus A includes a scatter of historical domestic refuse, consisting of ferrous metal objects, ceramics, glass, wood, and other items, that most likely dates to the mid-twentieth century. Locus B contains a small, moderately diverse concentration of artifacts and ecofacts of variable density deposited within fluvial deposits derived from the Mojave River.

Caltrans reported the findings of the evaluation in a Supplemental HPSR and sought concurrence on these findings from SHPO in a letter dated February 7, 2013. Site CA-SBR-15103/H was determined eligible for listing in the NRHP under Criterion D. The Finding of Adverse Effect was

approved by Caltrans in February 2013. SHPO concurred with the Finding of Adverse Effect on March 20, 2013. In the same letter, SHPO concurred on the eligibility determination for site CA-SBR-15103/H. Mitigation will be documented in a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) which includes a data recovery plan. The Record of Decision (ROD) will not be signature approved until the MOA is signature approved.

As mentioned in the regulatory setting, historic sites on or eligible for the NRHP and archaeological sites on or eligible for the NRHP, which warrant preservation in place as determined by Caltrans and the official(s) with jurisdiction, require evaluation to determine if a use of a 4(f) resource is anticipated. Responsibility for compliance with Section 4(f), codified in 23 CFR 774, has been assigned to Caltrans pursuant to the Memorandum of Understanding under MAP-21 (see 23 USC 138 and 49 USC 303), including determinations and approval of Section 4(f) evaluations, as well as coordination with those agencies that have jurisdiction over a Section 4(f) resource that may be affected by a project action. None of the archaeological sites evaluated in the Preferred Alternative alignment warrant preservation in place.

As part of the project development for this project it was determined by Caltrans that the required Phase II archaeological excavations to document further the potential impacts would be completed between the Draft and Final EIS in order to reduce the amount of disruption and impact on potentially sensitive sites. After completion of the Phase II technical study, regarding compliance with Section 4(f), it was determined by Caltrans that although site CA-SBR-15103/H is a NRHP-eligible historic property, this archaeological site is subject to an exception, 23 CFR 774.13(b)(1), as this archaeological resource is important chiefly because of what can be learned by data recovery and has minimal value for preservation in place. Accordingly, Caltrans determined CA-SBR-15103/H to not be subject to Section 4(f) requirements.

If cultural materials are discovered during construction, all earth-moving activity within and around the immediate discovery area will be diverted until a qualified archaeologist can assess the nature and significance of the find.

If human remains are discovered, State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 states that further disturbances and activities shall cease in any area or nearby area suspected to overlie remains and the County Coroner shall be contacted. Pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 5097.98, if the remains are thought to be Native American, the coroner will notify the NAHC, which will then notify the Most Likely Descendent (MLD). At that time, the person who discovered the remains will contact District 8 Native American Coordinator (DNAC) so that they may work with the MLD on the respectful treatment and disposition of the remains. Further provisions of PRC 5097.98 are to be followed as applicable.

3.8.3 Environmental Consequences

There are eight unevaluated sites within the APE; both Alternative 3 and Alternative 4 have the potential to affect all eight of these sites.

The Preferred Alternative, Alternative 2 affects one evaluated site, as indicated in Table 3.8-2.

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

The No-Build Alternative would not result in permanent impacts to cultural resources.

Alternative 2—Southerly Alignment

The First Supplemental HPSR prepared for the Preferred Alternative evaluated one historic property within the Alternative 2 footprint that would be impacted. Archaeological investigation and research of CA-SBR-15103/H was performed during Phase II testing and evaluation. As previously mentioned, CA-SBR-15103/H consists of a multi-component site consisting of a sparse historical refuse deposit (identified as Locus A) and an intact prehistoric artifact and feature deposit (identified as Locus B). Locus A includes a scatter of historical domestic refuse, consisting of ferrous metal objects, ceramics, glass, wood, and other items, that most likely dates to the mid-twentieth century. Locus B contains a small, moderately diverse concentration of artifacts and ecofacts of variable density deposited within fluvial deposits derived from the Mojave River. CA-SBR-15103/H was evaluated and determined to be a NRHP-eligible historic property under Criterion D, as it has yielded information important to prehistory and has the potential to yield additional information. Caltrans received concurrence on this evaluation from SHPO on March 20, 2013.

This historic property measures approximately 90 meters east-west by 38 meters north-south and is located entirely within the existing State right of way in the area of direct impact of the Project APE.

The construction activities would result in ground disturbance and grading activities that will result in the permanent removal of the property from its historic location, resulting in the Finding of Adverse Effect. Avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures will be outlined in the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), which will include a Data Recovery Plan (DRP).

Caltrans is working diligently with the participating Native American Tribe and the SHPO to execute the MOA, in accordance with compliance requirements. The measures in the DRP will be standard for mitigating an adverse effect to this type of historic property, and will reflect input from the participating Native American Tribe. The Native American Tribe has been actively engaged with Caltrans during Phase II testing at the site and a number of meetings have been held to discuss Tribal concerns and Caltrans' planned mitigation. The Tribe has positively responded to cultural resources compliance approaches. Full execution of the MOA for the SR-58/Hinkley Expressway Project will be obtained prior to the signature approval of the Record of Decision (ROD).

The Second Supplemental HPSR prepared for the Identified Preferred Alternative addressed the addition of improvements to local roads, incorporated as part of Alternative 2 in February 2013. In conjunction with the new Hinkley Road Interchange with the realigned and widened State Route 58, Locust Road, Camino Road, Pioneer Road, and a new unknown named road (parallel and North of Rainbow Road) are proposed to be paved, though not widened, to provide local access. The originally approved APE Map for the project was revised. The Revised APE was drawn to include the portions of the above identified roads planned to be improved as part of Alternative 2. Within the survey area, the only cultural resources that were discovered on the surface meet the criteria of *Programmatic Agreement Among the Federal Highway Administration, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the California State Historic Preservation Officer, and the California Department of Transportation Regarding Compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as it Pertains to the Administration of the Federal-Aid Highway Program in California* (PA), Attachment 4, Properties Exempt from Evaluation.

Alternative 3—Existing Alignment

Alternative 2 has been identified as the Preferred Alternative for the project. Alternative 3 would not be constructed; cultural resources that would otherwise be affected by this alternative will not be affected. However, eight of the unevaluated cultural or archaeological properties lie within the alternative footprint and would be impacted if this alternative were identified as the Preferred Alternative.

Alternative 4—Northerly Alignment

Alternative 2 has been identified as the Preferred Alternative for the project. Alternative 3 would not be constructed; cultural resources that would otherwise be affected by this alternative will not be affected. However, all nine of the unevaluated cultural or archaeological properties lie within the alternative footprint and would be impacted if this alternative were identified as the Preferred Alternative.

3.8.3.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

The No-Build Alternative would not result in temporary impacts to cultural resources.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Impacts to cultural resources would result from construction of any of the build alternatives, not from operation of the facility itself. Impacts to cultural resources are considered permanent, not temporary.

3.8.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Avoidance and minimization measures CR-1 and CR-2 would address any unanticipated discoveries during construction.

- **CR-1:** If cultural materials are discovered during construction, all earthmoving activity within and around the immediate discovery area will be diverted until a qualified archaeologist can assess the nature and significance of the find.
- **CR-2:** If human remains are discovered, State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 states that further disturbances and activities shall cease in any area or nearby area suspected to overlie remains, and the county coroner contacted. Pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 5097.98, if the remains are thought to be Native American, the coroner will notify the NAHC, which will then notify the MLD. At this time, the person who discovered the remains will contact the District 8 Native American Coordinator so that they may work with the MLD on the respectful treatment and disposition of the remains. Further provisions of PRC Section 5097.98 are to be followed as applicable.

Based on SHPO's concurrence with Caltrans' findings in the First Supplemental HPSR and Finding of Adverse Effect, the following Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation measures

CR-3 through CR-5 for the project are included in this Final EIR/EIS to address adverse effects to CA-SBR-15103/H.

- **CR-3:** All provisions from the MOA and DRP for this project will be implemented.
- **CR-4a:** Prior to construction, buried site testing will be performed to further define the boundaries of the "sensitive areas." The buried site testing will include a geo-archaeological analysis of the potential for the presence of buried subsurface deposits.
- **CR-4b:** An Osteologically-Trained Archaeological Monitor(s) shall be present during all ground disturbing construction activities in sensitive areas, which will be defined after the buried site testing and before completion of final design. In the event that additional cultural deposits are uncovered during construction operations, the archaeological monitor shall be empowered to halt or divert work in the vicinity of the find until the archaeologist is able to determine the nature and the significance of the discovery.
- **CR-5**: A Native American monitor(s) shall be present during all ground disturbing construction activities in sensitive areas, which will be defined before completion of final design.

3.9 Hydrology and Floodplains

3.9.1 Regulatory Setting

Executive Order (EO) 11988 (Floodplain Management) directs all federal agencies to refrain from conducting, supporting, or allowing actions in floodplains unless it is the only practicable alternative. The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) requirements for compliance are outlined in 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 650 Subpart A.

In order to comply, the following must be analyzed:

- The practicability of alternatives to any longitudinal encroachments.
- Risks of the action.
- Impacts on natural and beneficial floodplain values.
- Support of incompatible floodplain development.
- Measures to minimize floodplain impacts and to preserve/restore any beneficial floodplain values impacted by the project.

The base floodplain is defined as "the area subject to flooding by the flood or tide having a one percent chance of being exceeded in any given year." An encroachment is defined as "an action within the limits of the base floodplain."

3.9.2 Affected Environment

The following discussion is based on information contained in the *Hydrology and Water Quality Technical Report—State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project* (Caltrans 2010d) the *Location Hydraulic Study* (Caltrans 2012d), and the *Floodplain Evaluation Report Summary – State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project* (Caltrans 2012c).

3.9.2.1 Surface Water Hydrology

The project area is located in the Harper Valley and Mojave River Valley[1] watersheds, which are located in the larger Mojave hydrologic basin (see Figure 3.9.2). The Mojave hydrologic basin has a surface area of Watershed encompasses approximately 4,500 square miles, and is located entirely within the County of San Bernardino. The Mojave River is the nearest significant watercourse, approximately 1.5 miles southeast of the project. Most of the Mojave River flows subterranean, breaching the surface between the cities of Barstow and Victorville (Caltrans 2010d).

The local topography is comprised of relatively flat desert land with occasional gently rolling hills and has a general drainage pattern of superficial flow from the southwest to the northeast (see Figure 3.9.2). Surface water flows from Iron Mountain near the west end of the project area, crosses over the project area and drains northeasterly to the north part of Hinkley Valley, which is between Mountain Lynx Cat and Mountain General (Caltrans 2002).

[1] California Environmental Protection Agency. 2003. Stormwater Management Program for the Mojave River Watershed. August. Available: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/swmp/mojave_swmp.pdf.

The existing topography of the site is relatively flat to gently rolling terrain; the proposed alignments would traverse a series of coalescing alluvial fans, sloping down to the northeast. The elevation for the area between the project's western limit (PM R22.2, STA 351+20) and Valley View Road (PM R24.4, STA 393+30) is high compared to the proposed alignment east of Valley View Road. The elevation for the area ranges from 2,356 feet to 2,251 feet above sea level, with rock outcrops between kilopost (KP) 37.9 and KP 39.4, where deep cuts for the project are anticipated. Towards the eastern limits of the project, the topography is generally flat with a gradient of approximately 16 feet per mile (descending to the northeast).

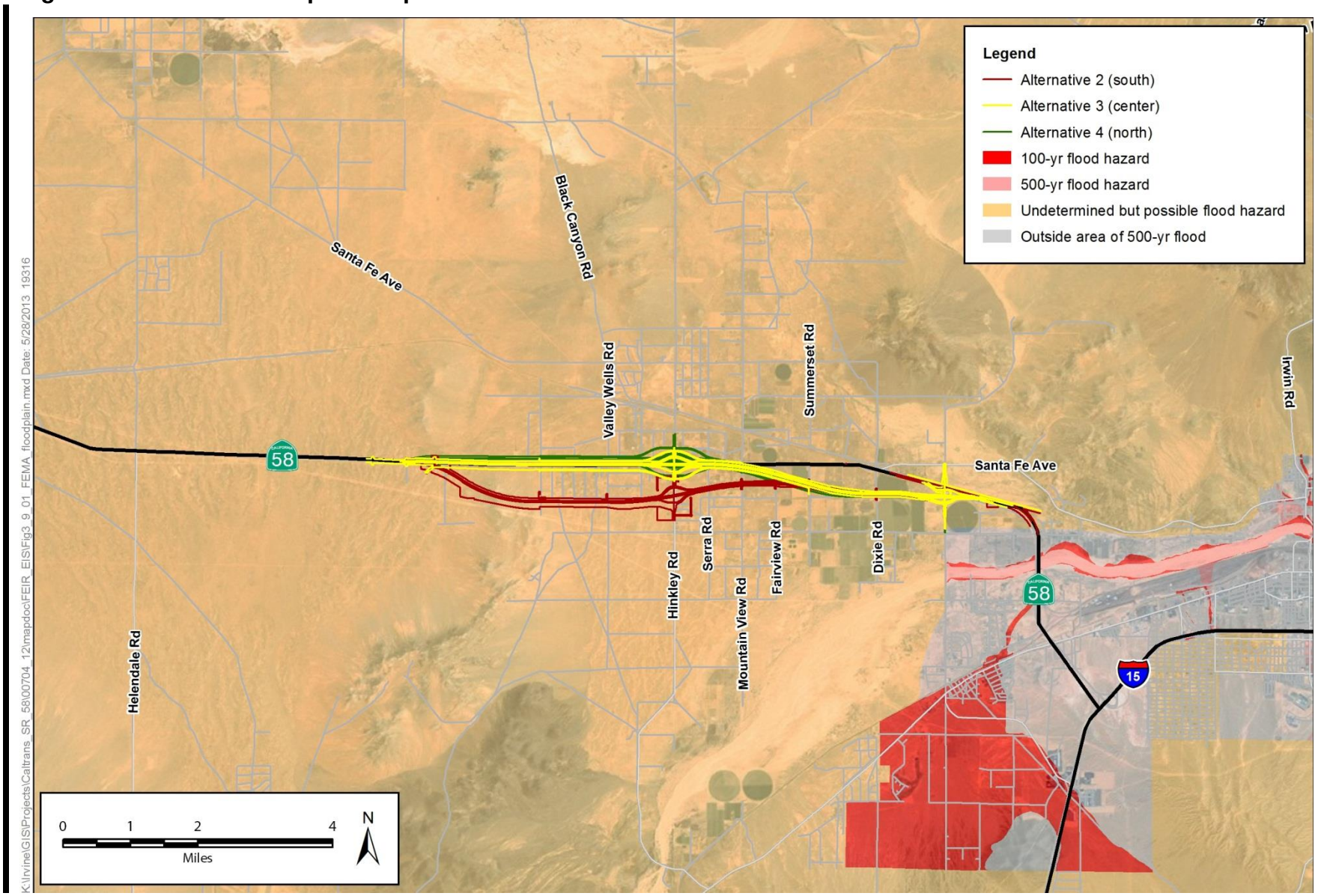
Drainage generally occurs in washes and flood-flow channels during infrequent major rain events. There are numerous undefined watercourses, which drain a substantial area of desert. These watercourses are alluvial fan in nature, and many appear and disappear within a few hundred yards of each other (Caltrans 2010d). Perennial and intermittent streams are rare in this area, and no major streams are located within or cross the project area.

From the western most point of the proposed improvements to 0.5 mile east of Summerset Road, the existing alignment follows the natural contour of the land. This part of SR-58 has no longitudinally directed asphalt concrete (AC) dikes or ditches for water control runoff. No culverts cross below the pavement or drainage gullies. Following a sheet flow drainage pattern, surface runoff from higher terrain south of the highway generally flows across the traveled way. Runoff does concentrate to a degree and flows across the highway through several existing dips at the west part of the alignment. No major creeks or tributaries crossing the proposed alignment have been identified, but four unnamed washes transect the western portion of the proposed alignment at STA 367+50, 371+00, 388+00, 395+50. None of these drainages are perennial. The largest two of the four drainage courses originate on the northern side of Iron Mountain, approximately 0.75 mile south of the proposed frontage road, and drain northeasterly, crossing the project area. The first drainage is incised into soil and is approximately seven feet wide and three feet deep where it would cross the proposed frontage road and the existing alignment. The second drainage is incised into soil and bedrock and is approximately ten feet wide and three feet deep where it crosses the frontage road, but is less than three feet wide and one foot deep where it crosses the existing alignment (see Figure 3.9.3). These drainages are dry year-around unless long-term moderate-to-heavy rainfall occurs (Caltrans 2002).

3.9.2.2 Groundwater Hydrology

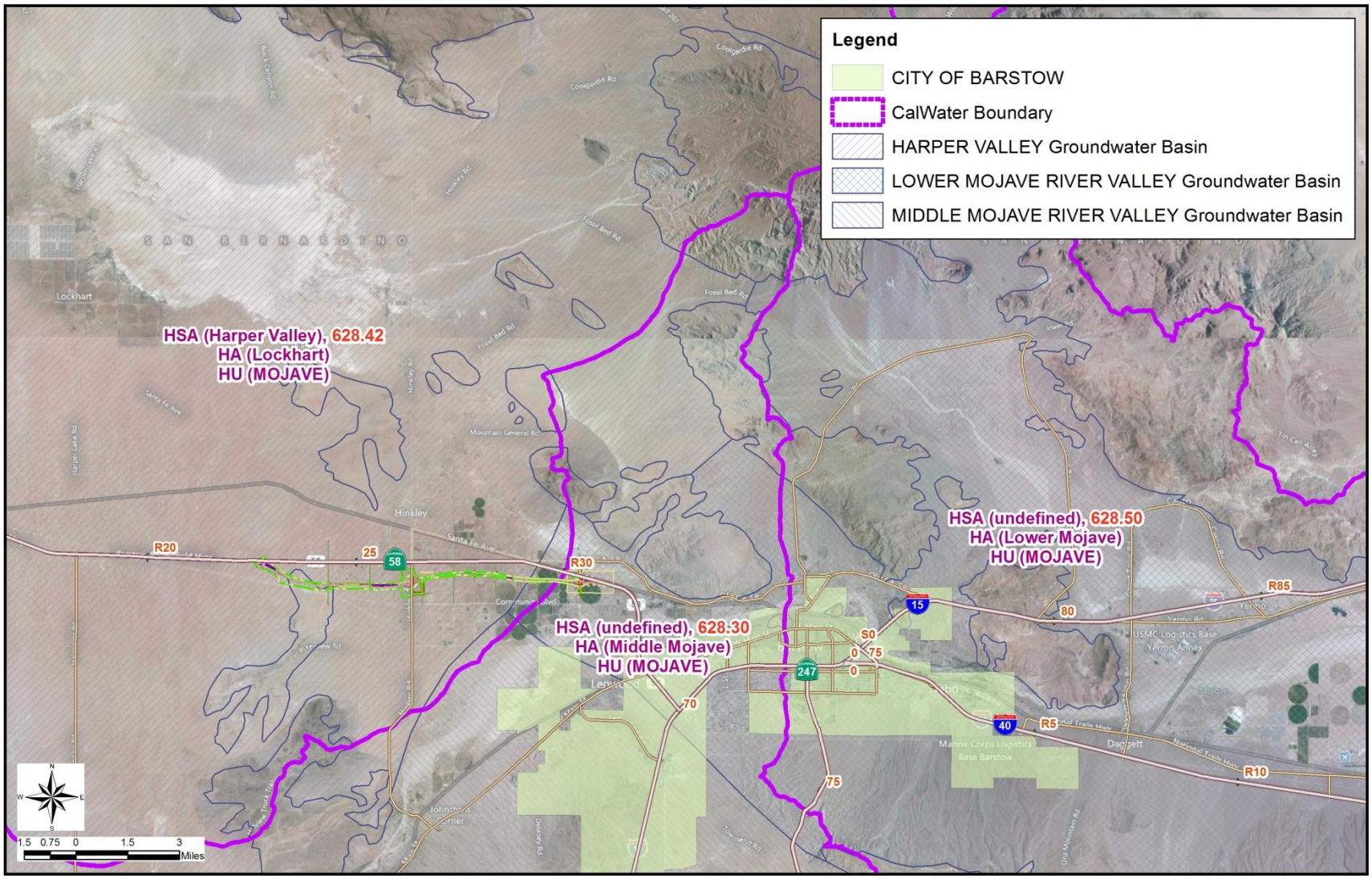
The Harper Valley Groundwater Basin, with a total surface area of approximately 640 square miles, underlies the western portion of the project area. The Lower Mojave River Valley Groundwater Basin underlies the eastern portion of the project and encompasses a total surface area of 447 square miles. Recharge to the basins generally occurs through infiltration of rainfall and percolation of surface water runoff through alluvial fans around the edges of the valley. Other sources of recharge to the basin include groundwater underflow from the Lower Mojave River Valley and Cuddeback Valley groundwater basins. Groundwater drainage in the basin occurs via very short-term streams that flow towards Harper Dry Lake. Flows have remained steady since the mid-1990s, though groundwater levels in some wells have fluctuated (Caltrans 2010d).

Figure 3.9.1: FEMA Floodplain Map



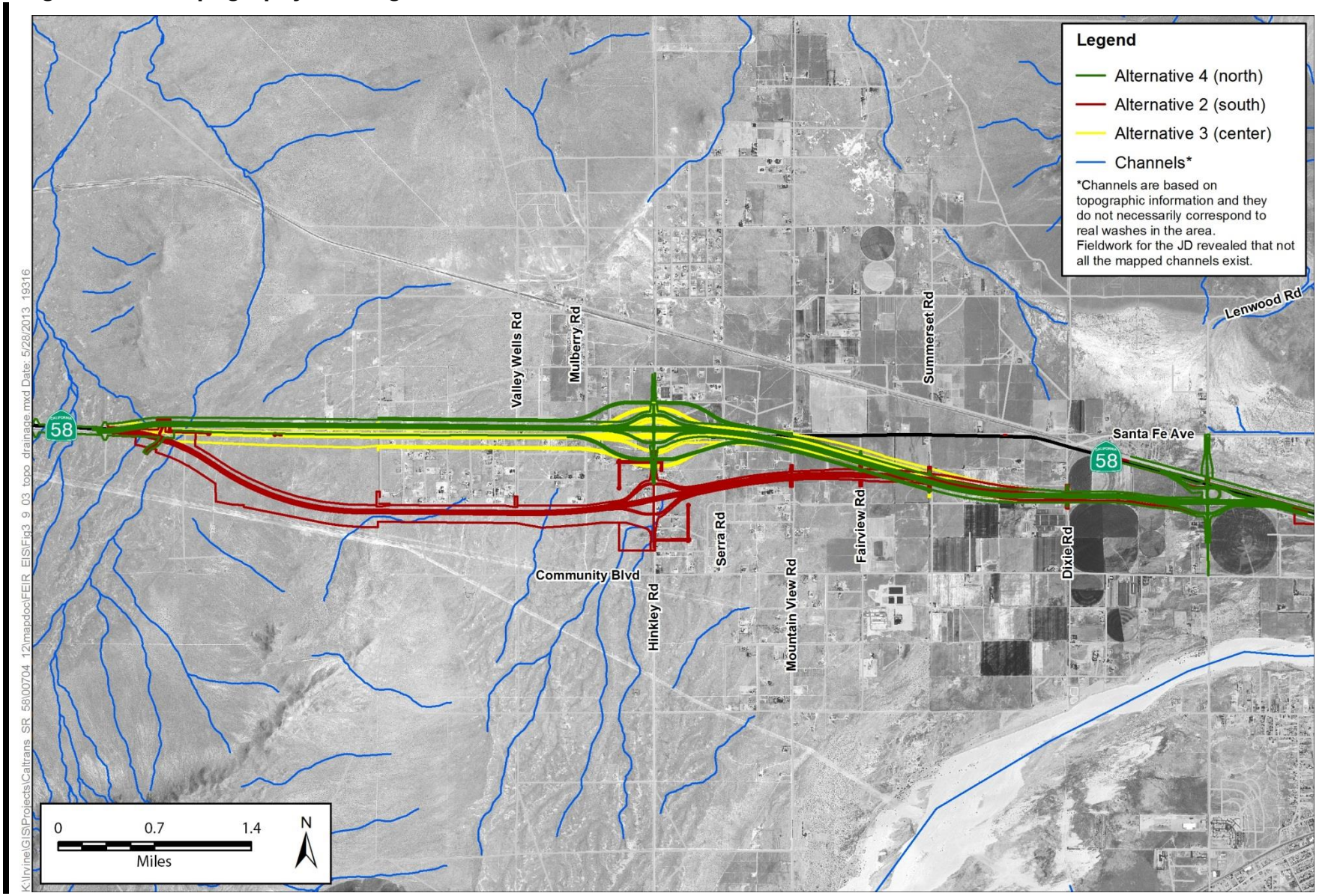
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.9.2: Watersheds and Groundwater Basins



[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.9.3: Topography/Drainage Patterns



[this page left blank intentionally]

In general, available data indicate that groundwater depths in the basin may range from approximately 170 to 310 feet below ground surface (bgs) (Caltrans 2010d). Supplemental groundwater information obtained through the Department of Water Resources, Division of Planning and Local Assistance (DPLA) reveals that the shallowest groundwater measurements in their database were 36.3 feet bgs in March 1958 and 274.2 feet bgs in April 1999 near the eastern end of the project. Based on readings from two observation wells adjacent to the project limits, groundwater levels have exhibited a decrease in depth of approximately 133.9 to 273.9 feet since the mid-1990s (Caltrans 2002). Groundwater was not encountered during preliminary site exploration for the project.

3.9.2.3 Floodplain Characteristics

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) identifies designated zones to indicate flood hazard potential and provides information on flood hazard and frequency for cities and counties on its Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs). FIRMs were consulted in order to identify flood hazard areas in the vicinity of the project (see Figure 3.9.1). Only one FIRM (06071C3915H) containing the easternmost portion of the project area has been printed by FEMA, as it is located in an incorporated area of San Bernardino County. This portion of the project is mapped in an area classified as Zone D, which is defined as "an area in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible" (FEMA 2008a). The remaining project area is included in map panels that are unprinted by FEMA. Map panels 06071C3895H, 06071C3900H, and 06071C3875H remain unprinted as they are located in an unincorporated area of the county "in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible" (FEMA 2008b). No natural and beneficial floodplain values were identified for the project area.

The California Reclamation Board cooperates with various federal, state, and local agencies and governments in establishing, planning, constructing, operating, and maintaining flood control works. The board also maintains the integrity of the existing flood control system and designated floodways through its regulatory authority by issuing permits for encroachments.

Due to the lack of flood hazard mapping, Caltrans field maintenance supervisors were contacted to obtain empirical evidence regarding flooding within the project area. According to field maintenance supervisors, there have been few, if any, instances of water overtopping the road, even in areas where there are no culverts. Additionally, there has been little, if any, need to clean debris or silt from a storm, or do any other storm maintenance work within the project limits (Caltrans 2010d).

3.9.3 Environmental Consequences

A modified hydrologic analysis was performed by Caltrans District 8 staff to determine impacts of the project on hydrology and flooding in the project area. The analysis approximated the actual discharges that could be expected from a 100-year storm. A 100-year storm event has a 1% probability of occurring within a given year. As part of the analysis, the area tributary to the project was divided into 22 drainage basins. These drainage basins were modeled to determine their adequacy in conveying 100-year storm flows. Based on the Hydrology and Flood Analysis, all anticipated flows can be conveyed under the proposed highway alignment by utilizing detention basins when necessary. The following preliminary

design features will be incorporated during the final design phase of the project in accordance with Caltrans standard design practice:

1. The roadway will be designed so that a 100-year frequency storm will not overflow the road, in general conformance with Caltrans' design practice.
2. In several locations, it is necessary to construct detention basins to reduce peak discharge to the point where it will not overtop the road. Both the basins and their attendant outlet pipes have been sized using *CivilSoft* Flood Routing Programs to assure their adequacy in passing the 100-year design flood.
3. Channels and ditches will be used to collect and convey flows into one main flow, or into a detention basin which may have a single outlet or multiple outlets, before it crosses the road.
4. In conjunction with maintenance considerations and preliminary engineering efforts to date, it is anticipated that culverts will not be less than 36" in diameter. Circular culverts will be used whenever possible, as box culverts are more susceptible to sediment deposition in the flow line.
5. Training dikes will be provided in locations where it is necessary to channel the overland flow onto the culvert outlet.
6. To the extent feasible, all culverts will be constructed with their inverts on natural ground approximating the gradient of the flow line they are to serve, for purposes of helping to prevent bed load deposition in the culvert.
7. All culverts will be designed for the 100-year AMC II storm.
8. The inclusion of 33 culverts that will disperse the water pressure and concentration of flows, water velocity at the culverts are expected to be limited to ten feet per second in order to prevent excessive scour.

Further detail regarding the analysis and calculations performed can be found in the *Hydrology and Drainage Report—State Route 58 via Hinkley Widening and Realignment Project* (Caltrans 2010d).

3.9.3.1 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no changes made to SR-58. Consequently, there would be no adverse impacts to hydrology and floodplains in the project area. The existing surface and groundwater hydrology and floodplains would remain the same.

The No-Build Alternative would have no indirect adverse impacts to downstream hydrology and flooding because there would be no construction associated with the project.

Alternatives 2 and 4

Under Alternative 2, new facilities for on-site drainage would be included as part of the realignment and roadway improvements. Culverts would be placed at 33 locations under the new roadway. Figure 3.9.4 provides a partial layout of the conceptual basin plan, and Figure

3.9.5 provides typical detention basin cross sections for type "A" and "B" basins. As shown in the conceptual plan, three detention/retention basins (Basins 1 through 3) would be placed in locations in the western most part of the project. Additional detention basins would be placed along the south side of the newly aligned SR-58, between Hidden River Road and Hinkley Road, at the following locations:

- Basin 4 – west of Valley View Road,
- Basin 5 – west of Indian Wells Road,
- Basin 6 – generally between Red Rocks Road to Valley Wells Road,
- Basin 7 – east of Valley Wells Road, and
- Basin 8 – Flower Street to the Hinkley Road interchange.

The typical detention basin cross sections are representative of the proposed basins to reduce peak discharge to the point where it will not overtop the SR-58 expressway. During Final Design, the exact dimensions, locations, and number of basins may be revised, however, all detention basins will be located within the proposed right of way. Based on the hydrology analysis performed for this alternative, all anticipated 100-year storm flows could be conveyed under the proposed highway alignment, utilizing detention basins in some cases, without adversely affecting the surface hydrology of the project area. Due to the flat topography in the eastern portion of the project, generalized ponding of water on each side of the highway embankment could occur. The use of culverts would act as pressure equalizers, thus alleviating the ponding effect.

Groundwater hydrology is not expected to be adversely affected or to adversely affect the project. However, groundwater could occur as perched water, where water collects on impermeable layers in the subsurface strata. Within the cut sections of the alignment, groundwater may be perched, or may become perched, on contact between rock and alluvium. It is possible that, upon completion of the cuts in this area, water flowing along the bedrock/soil contact may seep out and flow down slope toward the proposed roadway. Seepage out of the cut face is not expected to be a permanent condition, as there is not enough rainfall to create year-round flow. This condition would only occur after periods of heavy rainfall and would be minimized by project drainage improvements.

Both Alternative 2 and Alternative 4 are located within an area classified as Zone D; therefore, neither is located in a mapped flood hazard area as defined by FEMA and flooding potential is undetermined. However, based on the drainage studies conducted for the project, there is no historical or empirical evidence of flooding within the project area (Caltrans 2010d). Through the use of project design features such as detention basins and culverts, 100-year storm flows would be conveyed, and would not result in flooding. Neither Alternative 2 nor Alternative 4 would result in an increase in the base (100-year) floodplain elevation (BFE).

Neither Alternative 2 nor Alternative 4 would result in a "significant encroachment" to a floodplain as defined by 23 CFR 650.105. It would not result in the interruption or termination of a transportation facility that is needed for emergency vehicles or that provides the community's only evacuation route; it would not result in a significant risk to life or property; nor would it result in impacts to natural and beneficial floodplain values.

Neither Alternative 2 nor Alternative 4 would result in indirect permanent impacts on the hydrology or flooding of adjacent areas.

Alternative 3—Existing Alignment

Under Alternative 3, new drainage facilities for onsite drainage would be included as part of the realignment and roadway improvements. Proposed drainage features would be the same as described above, under Alternative 2.

Based on the hydrology analysis performed for the project, all anticipated 100-year storm flows could be conveyed under the proposed highway utilizing detention basins without adversely affecting the surface hydrology of the project area.

Groundwater hydrology is not expected to be adversely affected or to adversely affect the project. However, groundwater could occur as perched water, where water collects on impermeable layers in the subsurface strata. Within the cut sections of the alignment, groundwater may be perched, or may become perched, on contact between rock and alluvium. It is possible that, upon completion of the cuts in this area, water flowing along the bedrock/soil contact may seep out and flow down slope toward the proposed roadway. Seepage out of the cut face is not expected to be a permanent condition, as there is not enough rainfall to create year-round flow. This condition would only occur after periods of heavy rainfall and would be minimized by project drainage improvements.

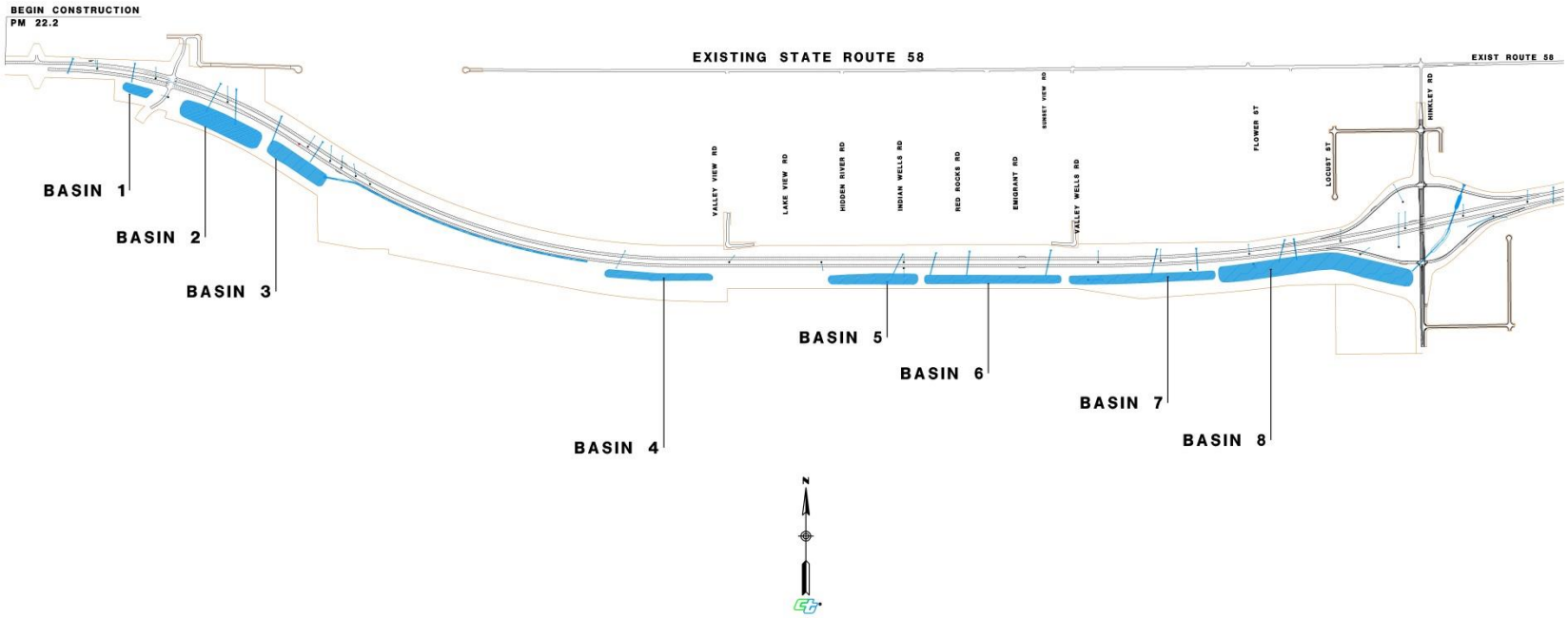
Alternative 3 is not located in a mapped flood hazard area as defined by FEMA, but it is located in a zone in which flooding potential is undetermined. Based on the drainage study conducted for the project, there is no historical or empirical evidence of flooding within the project area (Caltrans 2010d). However, as discussed above, Alternative 3 could result in flooding to adjacent properties if no additional drainage structures are constructed. Since Alternative 3 will increase the number of culverts from the 3 to 22, Alternative 3 would not result in a "significant encroachment" to a floodplain as defined by 23 CFR 650.105. It would not result in the interruption or termination of a transportation facility that is needed for emergency vehicles or that provides the community's only evacuation route; it would not result in a significant risk to life or property; nor would it result in impacts to natural and beneficial floodplain values.

3.9.3.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

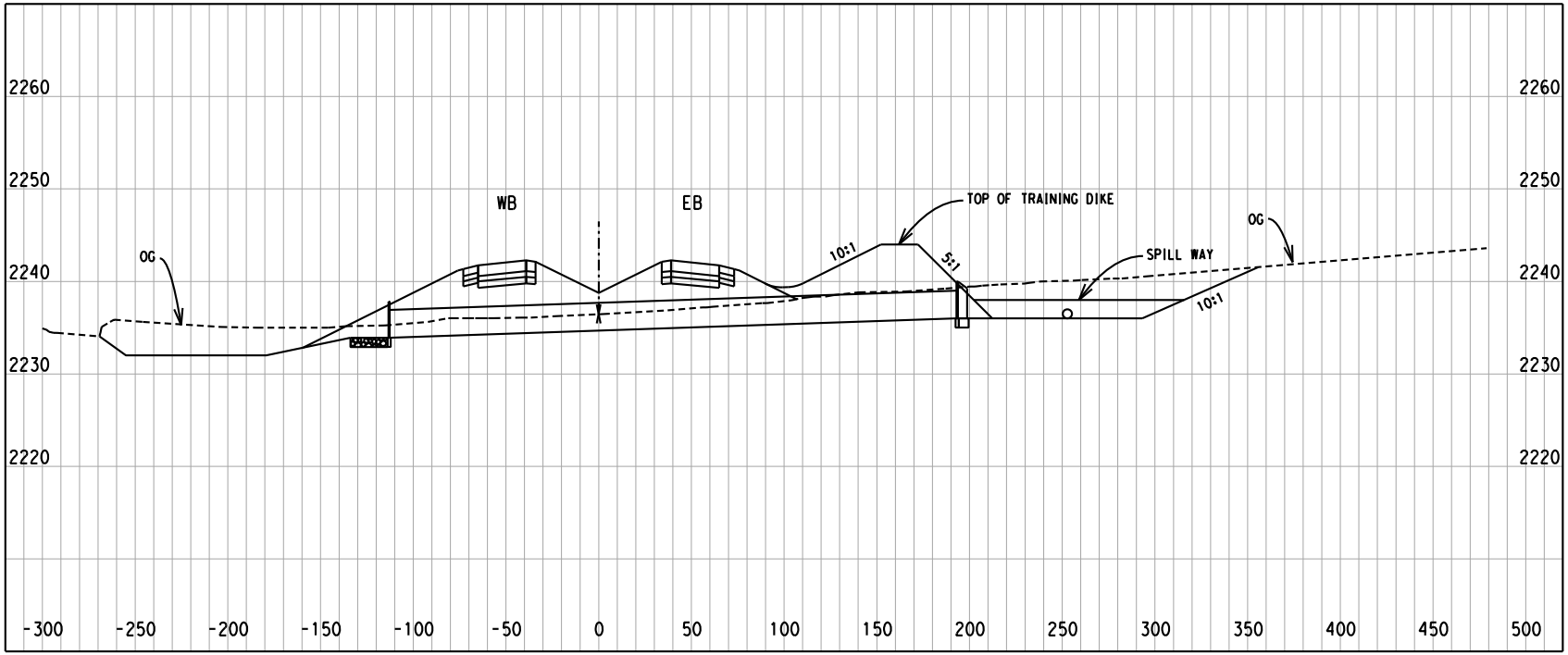
Alternative 1 would not involve any construction, and no direct or indirect adverse hydrology and floodplain impacts would occur.

Figure 3.9.4: Conceptual Basin Layout



[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.9.5: Typical Detention Basins "A" and "B"

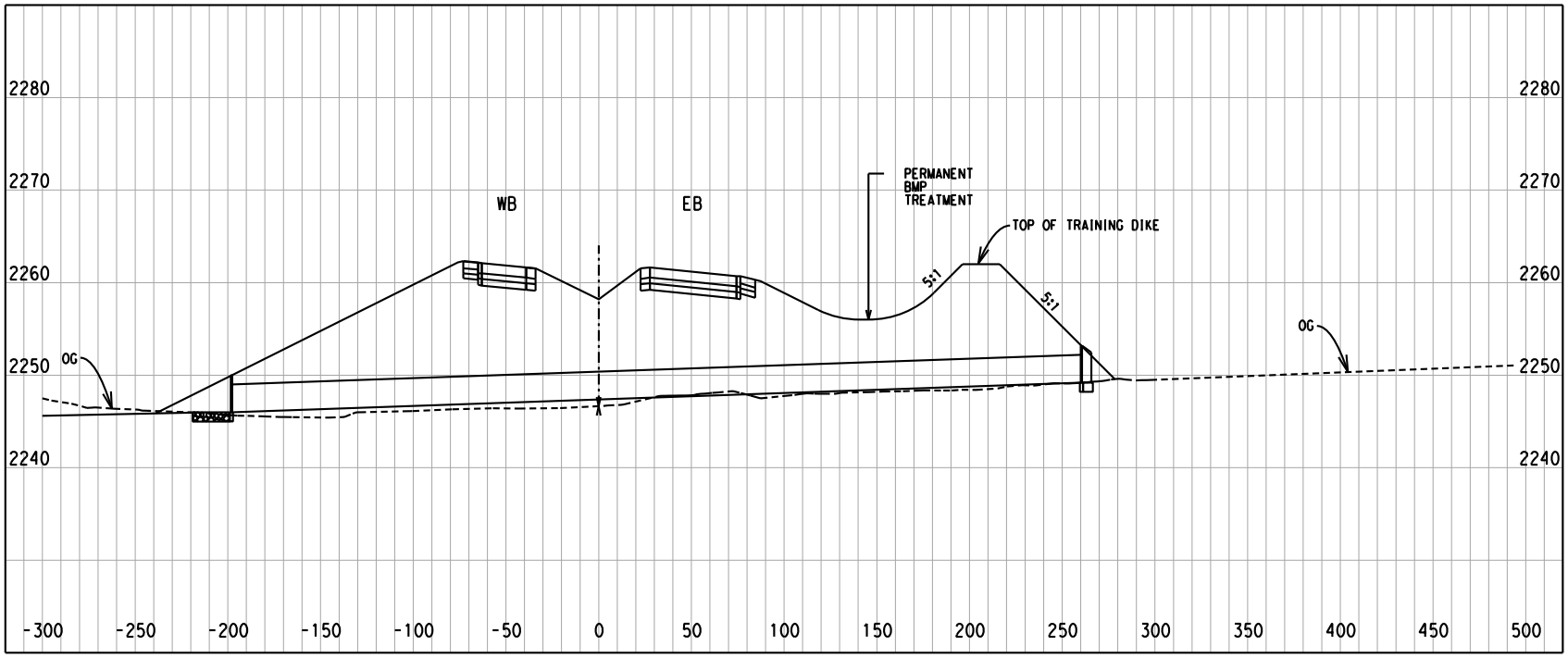


TYPICAL DETENTION BASIN "A"

NOT TO SCALE

PRELIMINARY - FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY PURPOSES ONLY

[this page left blank intentionally]



TYPICAL DETENTION BASIN "B"

NOT TO SCALE

PRELIMINARY - FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY PURPOSES ONLY

[this page left blank intentionally]

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Temporary hydrologic impacts associated with construction activities could occur as a result of stormwater runoff. Construction BMPs identified in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), and discussed in Section 3.10, would minimize the potential for erosion and water pollution during construction.

3.9.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

The following measures shall be incorporated into the design of the project to avoid and minimize hydraulic and flooding impacts:

- **HF-1:** The project shall be designed so that storm water flows shall not overtop the roadway section.
- **HF-2:** In several locations, detention basins shall be constructed to reduce peak discharge to the point where it will not overtop the road and be adequate at conveying the 100-year design flood.
- **HF-3:** Channels and ditches shall be used to collect and convey flows into one main flow, or into a detention basin, which may have a single outlet or multiple outlets, before it crosses the road.
- **HF-4:** For maintenance considerations, culverts shall be between 36 and 54 inches in diameter. Circular culverts shall be used whenever possible, as box culverts are more susceptible to sediment deposition in the flow line.
- **HF-5:** Culverts in the part of the project area, where it is very flat and there are no flow lines that approach the new alignment, may require training dikes to concentrate flow into the inlet. Exact size and location will be determined during the project's final design phase in the final drainage report.
- **HF-6:** All culverts shall be constructed with their inverts on natural ground approximating the gradient flow line they are to serve. Placement in such a manner helps prevent bed load deposition in the culvert.
- **HF-7:** All culverts shall be designed for the 100-year Antecedent Moisture Condition (AMC) II storm. The project area is entirely within a desert area.
- **HF-8:** With the inclusion of 33 culverts that will disperse the water pressure and concentration of flows, water velocities at the culvert outlets are expected to be limited to ten feet per second in order to prevent excessive scour. Exact size and location will be determined during the project's final design phase in the final drainage report.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.10 Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff

This section describes the environmental and regulatory setting associated with water quality and stormwater runoff in the project area. This section also describes the impacts of project implementation on water resources.

3.10.1 Regulatory Setting

3.10.1.1 Federal Regulations

Clean Water Act

In 1972 Congress amended the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, making the addition of pollutants to the waters of the United States (U.S.), from any point source unlawful unless the discharge is in compliance with a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. Known today as the Clean Water Act (CWA), Congress has amended it several times. In the 1987 amendments, Congress directed dischargers of storm water from municipal and industrial/construction point sources to comply with the NPDES permit scheme. Important CWA sections are:

- Sections 303 and 304 require states to promulgate water quality standards, criteria, and guidelines.
- Section 401 requires an applicant for a federal license or permit to conduct any activity, which may result in a discharge to waters of the U.S., to obtain certification from the state that the discharge will comply with other provisions of the act. This is most frequently required in tandem with a Section 404 permit request (see below).
- Section 402 establishes the NPDES, a permitting system for the discharges (except for dredge or fill material) of any pollutant into waters of the U.S. Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCB) administer this permitting program in California. Section 402(p) requires permits for discharges of storm water from industrial/construction and municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s).
- Section 404 establishes a permit program for the discharge of dredge or fill material into waters of the U.S. This permit program is administered by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE).

The objective of the CWA is "to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters."

USACE issues two types of 404 permits: Standard and General permits. There are two types of General permits, Regional permits and Nationwide permits. Regional permits are issued for a general category of activities when they are similar in nature and cause minimal environmental effect. Nationwide permits are issued to authorize a variety of minor project activities with no more than minimal effects.

There are two types of Standard permits: Individual permits and Letters of Permission. Ordinarily, projects that do not meet the criteria for a Nationwide Permit may be permitted under one of USACE's Standard permits. For Standard permits, the USACE decision to approve is based on compliance with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (U.S. EPA) Section 404 (b)(1) Guidelines (U.S. EPA Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 40 Part 230), and whether permit approval is in the public interest. The Section 404(b)(1) Guidelines (Guidelines) were developed by the U.S. EPA in conjunction with USACE, and allow the discharge of dredged or fill material into the aquatic system (waters of the U.S.) only if there is no practicable alternative which would have less adverse effects. The Guidelines state that USACE may not issue a permit if there is a least environmentally damaging practicable alternative (LEDPA), to the proposed discharge that would have lesser effects on waters of the U.S., and not have any other significant adverse environmental consequences. According to Guidelines, documentation is needed that a sequence of avoidance, minimization, and compensation measures has been followed, in that order. The Guidelines also restrict permitting activities that violate water quality or toxic effluent standards, jeopardize the continued existence of listed species, violate marine sanctuary protections, or cause "significant degradation" to waters of the U.S. In addition every permit from the USACE, even if not subject to the Section 404(b)(1) Guidelines, must meet general requirements. See 33 CFR 320.4. A discussion of the LEDPA determination, if any, for the document is included in the Wetlands and Other Waters section.

3.10.1.2 State Requirements: Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act

California's Porter-Cologne Act, enacted in 1969, provides the legal basis for water quality regulation within California. This Act requires a "Report of Waste Discharge" for any discharge of waste (liquid, solid, or gaseous) to land or surface waters that may impair beneficial uses for surface and/or groundwater of the state. It predates the CWA and regulates discharges to waters of the state. Waters of the state include more than just waters of the U.S., like groundwater and surface waters not considered waters of the U.S. Additionally, it prohibits discharges of "waste" as defined, and this definition is broader than the CWA definition of "pollutant." Discharges under the Porter-Cologne Act are permitted by Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) and may be required even when the discharge is already permitted or exempt under the CWA.

The State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and RWQCBs are responsible for establishing the water quality standards (objectives and beneficial uses) required by the CWA, and regulating discharges to ensure compliance with the water quality standards. Details regarding water quality standards in a project area are contained in the applicable RWQCB Basin Plan. In California, Regional Boards designate beneficial uses for all water body segments in their jurisdictions, and then set criteria necessary to protect these uses. Consequently, the water quality standards developed for particular water segments are based on the designated use and vary depending on such use. In addition, the SWRCB identifies waters failing to meet standards for specific pollutants, which are then state- listed in accordance with CWA Section 303(d). If a state determines that waters are impaired for one or more constituents and the standards cannot be met through point source or non-point source controls (NPDES permits or WDRs), the CWA requires the establishment of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs). TMDLs specify allowable pollutant loads from all sources (point, non-point, and natural) for a given watershed.

State Water Resources Control Board and Regional Water Quality Control Boards

The SWRCB administers water rights, sets water pollution control policy, and issues water board orders on matters of statewide application, and oversees water quality functions throughout the state by approving Basin Plans, TMDLs, and NPDES permits. RWCQBs are responsible for protecting beneficial uses of water resources within their regional jurisdiction using planning, permitting, and enforcement authorities to meet this responsibility.

The SWRCB and the RWQCBs regulate discharges of waste in order to protect water quality and, ultimately, the beneficial uses of waters of the State. State law assigns responsibility for protection of water quality in the Lahontan Region (Region) to the Lahontan Regional RWQCB. The Regional Boards adopt and implement Water Quality Control Plans (Basin Plans), which recognize regional differences in natural water quality, actual and potential beneficial uses, and water quality problems associated with human activities. The project is located within the Lahontan Region; therefore, the project must comply with applicable policies and standards contained within the plan.

National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Program

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4)

Section 402(p) of the CWA requires the issuance of NPDES permits for five categories of storm water discharges, including Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s). The U.S. EPA defines an MS4 as "any conveyance or system of conveyances (roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, human-made channels, and storm drains) owned or operated by a state, city, town, county, or other public body having jurisdiction over storm water, that are designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water." The SWRCB has identified the Department as an owner/operator of an MS4 pursuant to federal regulations. The Department's MS4 permit covers all Department rights of way, properties, facilities, and activities in the state. The SWRCB or the RWQCB issues NPDES permits for five years, and permit requirements remain active until a new permit has been adopted.

The Department's MS4 Permit, under revision at the time of this update, contains three basic requirements:

1. The Department must comply with the requirements of the Construction General Permit (see below);
2. The Department must implement a year-round program in all parts of the State to effectively control storm water and non-storm water discharges; and
3. The Department storm water discharges must meet water quality standards through implementation of permanent and temporary (construction) Best Management Practices (BMPs), to the Maximum Extent Practicable, and other measures as the SWRCB determines to be necessary to meet the water quality standards.

To comply with the permit, the Department developed the Statewide Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) to address storm water pollution controls related to highway planning, design, construction, and maintenance activities throughout California. The SWMP assigns responsibilities within the Department for implementing storm water management procedures and practices as well as training, public education and participation, monitoring and research,

program evaluation, and reporting activities. The SWMP describes the minimum procedures and practices the Department uses to reduce pollutants in storm water and non-storm water discharges. It outlines procedures and responsibilities for protecting water quality, including the selection and implementation of BMPs. The project will be programmed to follow the guidelines and procedures outlined in the latest SWMP to address storm water runoff.

Construction General Permit

Construction General Permit (Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ), adopted on September 2, 2009, became effective on July 1, 2010. The permit regulates storm water discharges from construction sites which result in a Disturbed Soil Area (DSA) of one acre or greater, and/or are smaller sites that are part of a larger common plan of development. By law, all storm water discharges associated with construction activity where clearing, grading, and excavation results in soil disturbance of at least one acre must comply with the provisions of the General Construction Permit. Construction activity that results in soil disturbances of less than one acre is subject to this Construction General Permit if there is potential for significant water quality impairment resulting from the activity as determined by the RWQCB. Operators of regulated construction sites are required to develop storm water pollution prevention plans; to implement sediment, erosion, and pollution prevention control measures; and to obtain coverage under the Construction General Permit.

The 2009 Construction General Permit separates projects into Risk Levels 1, 2, or 3. Risk levels are determined during the planning and design phases, and are based on potential erosion and transport to receiving waters. Requirements apply according to the Risk Level determined. For example, a Risk Level 3 (highest risk) project would require compulsory storm water runoff pH and turbidity monitoring, and before construction and after construction aquatic biological assessments during specified seasonal windows. For all projects subject to the permit, applicants are required to develop and implement an effective Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). In accordance with the Department's Standard Specifications, a Water Pollution Control Plan (WPCP) is necessary for projects with DSA less than one acre.

Section 401 Permitting

Under Section 401 of the CWA, any project requiring a federal license or permit that may result in a discharge to a water of the U.S. must obtain a 401 Certification, which certifies that the project will be in compliance with state water quality standards. The most common federal permits triggering 401 Certification are CWA Section 404 permits issued by USACE. The 401 permit certifications are obtained from the appropriate RWQCB, dependent on the project location, and are required before USACE issues a 404 permit.

In some cases the RWQCB may have specific concerns with discharges associated with a project. As a result, the RWQCB may issue a set of requirements known as Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) under the State Water Code (Porter-Cologne Act) that define activities, such as the inclusion of specific features, effluent limitations, monitoring, and plan submittals that are to be implemented for protecting or benefiting water quality. WDRs can be issued to address both permanent and temporary discharges of a project.

3.10.2 Affected Environment

The following discussion is based on information contained in the *Hydrology and Water Quality Technical Report—State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project* (Caltrans 2011d).

Water Quality Control Plan for Lahontan Region

Water quality standards and control measures for surface and ground waters of the Lahontan Region are contained in the Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region (Basin Plan). The plan designates beneficial uses for water bodies and establishes water quality objectives, waste discharge prohibitions, and other implementation measures to protect those beneficial uses. State water quality standards also include a Nondegradation Objective adopted in 1968 (Resolution 68-16) and is a "Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality Waters in California." Water quality control measures include Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs), which are often, but not always, adopted as Basin Plan amendments. The current Basin Plan was adopted in 1995 and has since been amended several times with the most recent revision in December of 2005. The project is located within the Middle Mojave Hydrologic Area and Harper Valley Hydrologic Subarea of the Lahontan Region. The project must comply with all applicable water quality standards and prohibitions, including provisions of the Basin Plan.

3.10.2.2 Climate

The project is located in the Mojave Desert, which experiences a Mediterranean climate with hot, dry summers and cooler winters. The California Department of Water Resources (DWR) manages the California Irrigation Management Information System (CIMIS), which monitors precipitation at various locations throughout California. Data collected from the Victorville CIMIS station from 1994 to 2008 indicates that the average annual precipitation near the project area is less than a half-inch, with some years having no precipitation (DWR 2008).

3.10.2.3 Surface Water

The project is located within the Middle Mojave Hydrologic Area and Harper Valley Hydrologic Subarea of the Lahontan Region (refer to Figure 3.9.2). The project area is in the Northern Mojave hydrologic basin; specifically, in the Mojave watershed (U.S. Geological Survey [USGS] hydrologic unit code (HUC) 180902), Mojave Subbasin (HUC 18090208) and Coyote-Cuddeback Lakes Subbasin (HUC 18090207), Daggett Wash-Mojave River Watershed (HUC 1809020811), Unnamed Watershed (HUC 1809020710) and Harper Lake Watershed (HUC 180902711). The Mojave hydrologic basin has a surface area of Watershed encompasses approximately 4,500 square miles (San Bernardino County 2003), and is located entirely within the County of San Bernardino. Drainage in these watersheds and in the project area generally occurs in washes and flood-flow channels during infrequent major winter rain events (San Bernardino County 2006).

Perennial and intermittent streams are very rare (San Bernardino County 2006) and there are no defined surface waters in or near the project. The nearest significant watercourse is the Mojave River, which is approximately 15 miles southeast of the project. Most of the Mojave River flows subterranean, and surfaces between the cities of Barstow and Victorville.

As described above, there are no defined surface waters in the project area; however, minor surface waters in the Mojave River hydrologic basin generally have beneficial uses of agriculture

supply; municipal and domestic supply; groundwater recharge; contact and non-contact recreation; cold and warm freshwater habitat; commercial and sport fishing; wildlife; and rare, threatened, or endangered species (RWQCB, Region 6 1994). According to the CWA Section 303(d) List, no surface waters in the project area are impaired (State Water Resources Control Board 2010). The Mojave River is also not listed as impaired (State Water Resources Control Board 2010). However, RWQCB, Lahontan Region has developed a watershed management initiative with a special focus on the Mojave River watershed as a result of the hydrologic basin's non-point source issues relating to overdraft of groundwater, including impacts on wetlands and springs, water quality impacts from confined animal facilities, and potential water quality effects of urban and construction-related runoff (RWQCB, Region 6 2006).

Based on the highway stormwater runoff data collected by the Caltrans Stormwater Research and Monitoring Program, pollutants that are expected to be found in roadway runoff include conventional constituents (biochemical oxygen demand, calcium carbonate, chemical oxygen demand, total dissolved solids, total organic carbon, total suspended solids, and total volatile suspended solids, etc.); hydrocarbons; metals; microbial agents; nutrients; volatile and semi-volatile organics; pesticides; and herbicides. Pollutants are usually deposited on the roadway as a result of fuel combustion processes, lubrication system losses, tire and brake wear, transportation load losses, paint from infrastructure, and atmospheric fallout. Sources of specific pollutants are outlined in Table 3.10-1.

3.10.2.4 Groundwater

The Harper Valley Groundwater Basin, which underlies the western portion of the project, encompasses a total surface area of approximately 640 square miles.

The boundaries are as follows:

- **East:** Fremont Peak, Black Mountain, the Gravel Hills, and the Mud Hills;
- **West:** surface drainage divides; portions of the Harper, Kramer Hills, and Lockhart faults; and other low-lying basement hills;
- **South:** subsurface drainage patterns and Mount General, Iron Mountain, and the Waterman Hills; and
- **North:** portions of the Rand Mountains.

The Lower Mojave River Valley Groundwater Basin, which underlies the eastern portion of the project, encompasses a total surface area of 447 square miles.

The boundaries are as follows:

- **West:** Camp Rock-Harper Lake fault zone;
- **South and Southeast:** unconsolidated sediments and consolidated rocks forming Daggett Ridge, the Newberry Mountains, and the Rodman Mountains, and Pisgah fault; and
- **North and Northeast:** unconsolidated Quaternary sediments and consolidated Tertiary and older rocks of the Waterman and Calico Mountains, and between the adjacent Coyote Lake Valley Basin and Caves Canyon Valley Basin.

Many ephemeral streams drain the basin towards Harper Dry Lake (DWR 2006).

Table 3.10-1: Known Roadway Pollutants

Constituents	Primary Sources
Particulates	Pavement wear, vehicles, atmosphere, maintenance, snow/ice abrasives, sediment disturbance
Nitrogen, Phosphorus	Atmosphere, roadside fertilizer application, sediments
Lead	Auto exhaust, tire wear, lubricating oil and grease, bearing wear, atmospheric fallout
Zinc	Tire wear, motor oil, grease
Iron	Auto body rust, steel highway structures, moving engine parts
Copper	Metal plating, bearing and bushing wear, moving engine parts, brake lining wear, fungicide and insecticide application
Cadmium	Tire wear, insecticide application
Chromium	Metal plating, moving engine parts, brake lining wear
Nickel	Diesel fuel and gasoline, lubricating oil, metal plating, bushing wear, brake lining wear, asphalt paving
Manganese	Moving engine parts
Bromide	Exhaust
Cyanide	Anticake compound used to keep deicing salt granular
Sodium, Calcium	Deicing salts, grease
Chloride	Deicing salts
Sulphate	Roadway bed, fuel, deicing salts
Petroleum	Spills, leaks or blow-by of motor lubricants, antifreeze and hydraulic fluids, asphalt leachate
PCBs, Pesticides	Spraying of highway rights of way, atmospheric deposition, PCB catalyst in synthetic tires
Pathogenic Bacteria	Soil litter, bird droppings, trucks hauling livestock/stockyard waste
Rubber	Tire wear
Asbestos*	Clutch and brake lining wear
Source: U.S. Department of Transportation. Federal Highway Administration. Publication No. FHWA-PD-96-032. June 1996. * Runoff does not contain mineral asbestos; however, some breakdown products of asbestos have been measured.	

Harper Valley Groundwater Basin has storage capacity of approximately 6,975,000 acre-feet (af) and stored approximately 101,500 af in 1990 (DWR 2004). The Lower Mojave River Valley Groundwater Basin has a storage capacity of approximately 9,010,000 af. Recharge to the basins generally occurs through infiltration of rainfall and percolation of surface water runoff through alluvial fans around the edges of the valley. Other sources of recharge to the basin include groundwater underflow from the Lower Mojave River Valley and Harper Valley groundwater basins. Groundwater flows predominantly run toward Harper Dry Lake and have remained steady, though groundwater levels in some wells have fluctuated (DWR 2006).

Groundwater level data in or near the project area is limited. However, available data indicate groundwater depths may range from approximately 170 to 310 feet below the ground surface (DWR 2007). Supplemental groundwater information obtained through the Department of Water Resources, Division of Planning and Local Assistance (DPLA), reveals that the shallowest groundwater measurement in their database was 36.3 feet bgs in March 1958 and 274.2 feet bgs in April 1999 near the eastern end of the project. Based on readings from two observation wells adjacent to the project limits, groundwater levels have exhibited a decrease in depth of approximately 133.9 to 273.9 feet since the mid-1990s (Caltrans 2002).

The project is located within Harper Valley and Lower Mojave River Valley Groundwater Basins, and Middle Mojave Hydrologic Area and Harper Valley Hydrologic Subarea of the Lahontan Region. The RWQCB, Lahontan Region is the responsible agency under CEQA and has responsibility for the CWA Section 401 certification and NPDES permitting, which includes construction stormwater permitting under Caltrans' general permit. Based on the characteristics associated with the project area, particularly the lack of impact to federally impacted waters and based on the scope of work and stormwater design details, it is not anticipated that this project will require Section 401 certification.

Within the project area there are numerous groundwater monitoring wells and treatment wells. As a result of hexavalent chromium discharges at the Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) Hinkley Compressor Station, groundwater is generally contaminated in the area between Summerset Road and Mountain View Road in the area of the expressway project. The RWQCB is requiring PG&E to investigate and cleanup the contaminated groundwater. As a result, there are a number of monitoring, extraction, and injection wells in the area of the project.

The basin's groundwater type varies by location with a primarily sodium sulfate-bicarbonate in the north, sodium chloride in the west, and calcium-sodium sulfate in the south. Boron, fluoride, and sodium concentrations are very high in this basin. According the South Lahontan Hydrologic Region Harper Valley Groundwater Basin Plan, found in the California Department of Water Resources Groundwater Bulletin 118 last updated February 27, 2004, "[g]roundwater quality in the Harper Valley Groundwater Basin is generally marginal to inferior for irrigation and domestic uses because of high concentrations of boron, fluoride, and sodium." (DWR 2004)

The Basin Plan identifies the following beneficial groundwater uses: agriculture supply, municipal and domestic supply, industrial service supply, and freshwater replenishment. The following beneficial groundwater uses are identified for the Lower Mojave River Valley Groundwater Basin: agriculture supply, municipal and domestic supply, industrial service supply, freshwater replenishment, and aquaculture. No other impairments were detected in the four wells sampled. (DWR 2006)

3.10.3 Environmental Consequences

3.10.3.1 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no changes made to SR-58. There would be no increase in impermeable surfaces and therefore no anticipated potential to increase runoff or adversely affect water quality in the area.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Widening and realigning SR-58 under all of the build alternatives would increase the amount of impervious surface in the area which would increase stormwater runoff. Increases in stormwater runoff volume could accelerate soil erosion and increase the transport of pollutants to waterways. Alternative 2 would increase the amount of impervious surface by approximately 0.17 square mile (107 acres), Alternative 3 by approximately 0.23 square mile (149 acres), and Alternative 4 by approximately 0.22 square mile (142 acres). The amount of lubricants, sloughed tire and brake material, and other contaminants associated with motorized vehicles and roadways would be similar to existing conditions and would not be expected to have a considerable effect on the local water quality. The project would construct proper drainage facilities so that runoff would not disturb pollutants or sediment and cut grooves in the soil surface.

The existing drainage patterns could potentially be altered by the project; however, it is unlikely that the change would be substantial enough to cause adverse effects to water quality. Because there are several other locations in the watershed for groundwater recharge, the project's increase in impervious surface would not result in a considerable loss of groundwater recharge and would not affect groundwater levels. The proposed project would be designed so that the storm runoff flows into roadside areas and several detention/retention basins. These basins are not only to provide peak flow attenuation but also to provide water quality treatment as highway runoff is infiltrated.

Consistent with the Caltrans' NPDES permit and the Construction General Permit, BMPs would be incorporated into the project to reduce the discharge of pollutants during construction and operation to the maximum extent practicable. These BMPs are described below under "Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures."

Alternatives 2 through 4 of the expressway project would most likely affect the monitoring well network for PG&E's Central Area In-Situ Remediation Project. The alternatives would also impact pipelines for both clean and contaminated water that will traverse the expressway route.

For Alternatives 2 through 4, coordination with the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) and PG&E is ongoing and would be required to continue in order to minimize impacts to the groundwater remediation efforts.

3.10.3.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no changes made to SR-58. As such, there would be no potential for construction-associated impacts to adversely affect water quality in the area.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Based on calculations of the total right of way area necessary for each build alternative, as estimated during preliminary design, construction to realign and widen SR-58 under Alternative 2 would disturb approximately 1.16 square miles (742 acres) of soil. The widening under Alternative 3 would disturb approximately 1.18 square miles (757 acres) of soil. Alternative 4 would disturb approximately 1.14 square miles (728 acres) of soil. Disturbed soil could cause potential erosion and sediment control issues. In general, the severity of temporary, construction-related water quality impacts depends on soil erosion potential; construction practices; the frequency, magnitude, and duration of precipitation events; and the proximity of construction to stream channels or water bodies. Disturbed or loosened soils exposed to rainfall, runoff, and wind have the potential to be transported to waterways and settle out as sediment, and to "carry" pollutants (e.g., hydrocarbons, metals, certain pesticides), via adsorption, to nearby surface waters. Sediment is considered a pollutant by the RWQCB. Standard measures would be employed to control erosion during construction thereby minimizing or avoiding sediment-related water quality impacts. As such, there would be no substantial adverse effects under any of the build alternatives.

Construction of the project would involve the use of construction equipment and associated fuels, solvents, lubricants, and other petroleum-based pollutants. There is the potential for accidental direct or indirect release of these substances into the environment where they may adversely affect surface and/or groundwater. In addition, concrete, soap, trash, and sanitary wastes are other common sources of potentially harmful materials on construction sites that could be accidentally introduced into a nearby waterway. The impact of toxic, construction-related materials on water quality varies depending on the duration and time of activities. A SWPPP will be developed and implemented to address discharges of stormwater runoff. The SWPPP includes a sampling and analysis plan for non-visible pollutants (contaminants) (see Section 13-3.01B(2)(d)).

The project would comply with the provisions of Statewide NPDES permit, issued to Caltrans by the SWRCB, Order No. 99-06-DWQ. The BMPs, as described in Section 3 of Caltrans' Statewide SWMP (Caltrans 2003b), Caltrans' Statewide Stormwater Management Plan (Caltrans 2003b), and Project Planning and Design Guide (Caltrans 2010h), have been evaluated and are being incorporated into the final design. Design pollution prevention BMPs are selected to reduce post-construction discharges. Treatment BMPs are designated to remove certain pollutants. Construction Site BMPs are incorporated in the SWPPP and implemented during the construction period. The SWPPP would also include post-construction erosion control measures such as re-vegetation of disturbed soil areas.

Caltrans would identify the location of post-construction BMPs in the contract plans. The contractor would be responsible for preparing a SWPPP according to Caltrans' standards, incorporating all BMPs in the contract plans, and amending the SWPPP during the course of

construction as necessary. Caltrans' resident engineer (Resident Engineer) reviews and approves the SWPPP. The contractor would also implement, inspect, and maintain all measures, with oversight by the Resident Engineer.

3.10.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

In addition to the measures itemized below, Measure HAZ-12 will ensure that the appropriate applicable coordination with PG&E and Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board occurs, addressing PG&E's existing monitoring wells, ensuring the monitoring well network continues to function in accordance with RWQCB requirements.

- **WQ-1:** As described previously, the project would comply with the provisions of Statewide NPDES permit. The BMPs, as described in Section 3 of Caltrans' Statewide SWMP (Caltrans 2003b) and Project Planning and Design Guide, have been evaluated and are currently being incorporated into the project's engineering plans and specifications. Design pollution prevention BMPs are selected to reduce post-construction discharges. Treatment BMPs are designated to remove certain pollutants. Construction site BMPs would be incorporated in the SWPPP and implemented during the construction period.
- **WQ-2:** The contractor would be responsible for preparing a SWPPP according to Caltrans' standards, incorporating all BMPs in the contract plans, and amending these plans during the course of construction as necessary. The Resident Engineer would review and approve the SWPPP. The general contractor would also implement, inspect, and maintain all measures with oversight by the Resident Engineer.
- **WQ-3:** To minimize potential impacts on water quality, BMPs would be implemented as outlined in the project's engineering plans and specifications. All necessary BMPs would be implemented so that the construction practices avoid excessive erosion and sedimentation, prevent off-site contamination by construction materials, reduce stormwater discharges from the construction site, and reduce impacts on waterways once the project is completed.
- **WQ-4:** Table 1-1 of the Caltrans' Construction Site Best Management Practices Manual (Caltrans 2003b) and/or the Caltrans' Storm Water Quality Handbooks, Project Planning and Design Guide (July 2010h) include the following BMPs:
    - temporary soil stabilization,
    - temporary sediment control,
    - tracking control,
    - non-stormwater management,
    - waste management, and
    - materials pollution control.

    At a minimum, the contractor would implement all of the appropriate BMPs under the minimum requirement column of Table 1-1 of the Caltrans' Construction Site Best Management Practices Manual (Caltrans 2003b) and/or the Caltrans' Storm Water Quality Handbooks, Project Planning and Design Guide (Caltrans 2010h). Upon completion of the final engineering and design plans, specific BMPs would be identified and implemented to protect water quality. Such BMPs would be implemented by the contractor through the

SWPPP. The plan would also include post-construction erosion control measures such as re-vegetation of disturbed soil areas.

- **WQ-5:** Caltrans will ensure that the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) is kept current regarding the development of the project during the Final Design phase including transmittal of copies of design plans.

3.11 Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography

3.11.1 Regulatory Setting

For geologic and topographic features, the key federal law is the Historic Sites Act of 1935, which establishes a national registry of natural landmarks and protects "outstanding examples of major geological features." Topographic and geologic features are also protected under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

This section also discusses geology, soils, and seismic concerns as they relate to public safety and project design. Earthquakes are prime considerations in the design and retrofit of structures. The Department's Office of Earthquake Engineering is responsible for assessing the seismic hazard for Department projects. Structures are designed using the Department's Seismic Design Criteria (SDC). The SDC provides the minimum seismic requirements for highway bridges designed in California. A bridge's category and classification will determine its seismic performance level and which methods are used for estimating the seismic demands and structural capabilities. For more information, please see the Department's Division of Engineering Services, Office of Earthquake Engineering, Seismic Design Criteria.

3.11.1.1 State Regulations

Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act

California's Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act (Public Resources Code Section 2621 et seq.), originally enacted in 1972 as the Alquist-Priolo Special Studies Zones Act and renamed in 1994, is intended to reduce the risk to life and property from surface fault rupture during earthquakes. The Alquist-Priolo Act prohibits the location of most types of structures intended for human occupancy across the traces of active faults and strictly regulates construction in the corridors along active faults (referred to as earthquake fault zones). It defines criteria for identifying active faults, giving legal weight to terms such as active, and establishes a process for reviewing building proposals in and adjacent to earthquake fault zones. It also encourages and regulates seismic retrofits of some types of structures.

Seismic Hazards Mapping Act of 1990

The Seismic Hazards Mapping Act of 1990 (Public Resources Code Sections 2690–2699.6) is intended to avoid or reduce damage resulting from earthquakes. While the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act addresses surface fault rupture, the Seismic Hazards Mapping Act addresses other earthquake-related hazards, including strong ground shaking, liquefaction,[1] and seismically induced landslides. Its provisions are similar in concept to those of the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act (i.e., the state is charged with identifying and mapping areas at risk of strong ground shaking, liquefaction, landslides, and other corollary hazards, and cities and counties are required to regulate development within mapped seismic hazard zones).

[1] *Liquefaction* is a phenomenon in which the strength and stiffness of a soil are reduced by earthquake shaking or other rapidly applied loading. Liquefaction and related types of ground failure are of greatest concern in areas where well-sorted sandy unconsolidated sediments are present in the subsurface and the water table is comparatively shallow.

Under the Seismic Hazards Mapping Act, permit review is the primary mechanism for local regulation of development. Specifically, cities and counties are prohibited from issuing development permits for sites within seismic hazard zones until appropriate site-specific geologic and/or geotechnical investigations have been carried out and measures to reduce potential damage have been incorporated into the development plans.

3.11.2 Affected Environment

Unless otherwise noted, the information from this section was synthesized from the Preliminary Geotechnical Report prepared for the project (Caltrans 2002) and memo to Mr. Dat Wong dated January 5, 2009, Geotechnical Recommendations for Additional Alternatives (Caltrans 2009b). References used in the Preliminary Geotechnical Report are not carried over into this section. This Preliminary Geotechnical Report is based on site reconnaissance, limited subsurface exploration (due to restriction of right-of-entry on private properties and difficulty of obtaining permits from the BLM), laboratory testing of on-site materials, literature review of geotechnical reports of adjacent properties, and local geological and geotechnical information. This report does not present final design recommendations for use during the design phase of the project. Final geotechnical investigations are typically conducted, and final recommendations made, after the completion of the Project Approval and Environmental phase.

The project limits or geologic study area as defined in the geotechnical study are between PM R22.2 and PM R31.1, extending from approximately 3.3 miles west of Hidden River Road and connecting to the current terminus of the existing four-lane SR-58 expressway 1.2 miles east of Lenwood Road. It should be noted that the Preliminary Geotechnical Report includes preliminary geotechnical studies for the main alignment, and the existing BNSF Railroad, a noise barrier foundation, and an earth-retaining structure foundation. The report did not include geotechnical studies for bridge foundations or culverts. These types of investigations are typically conducted during final design – after completion of the Project Approval and Environmental Document phase.

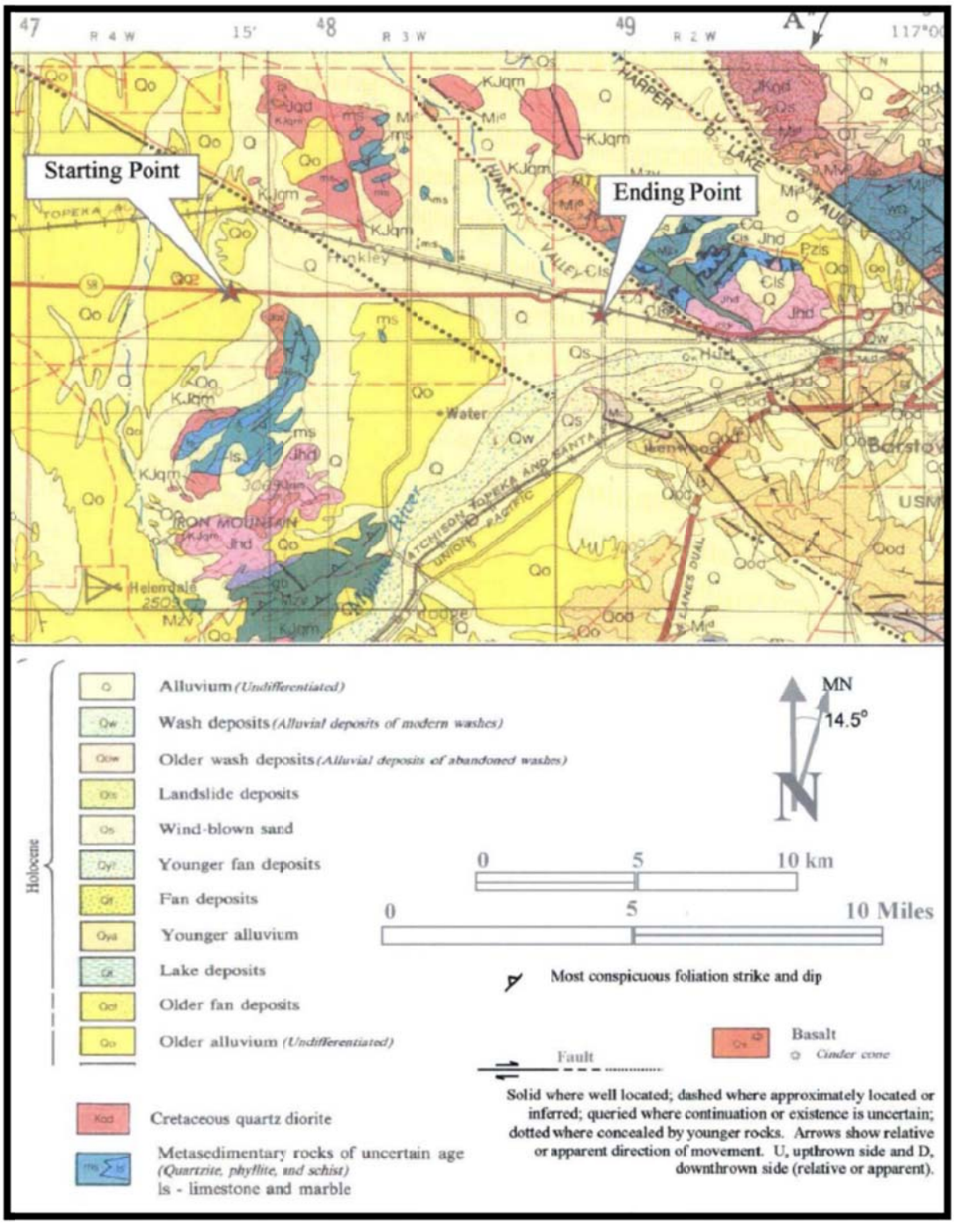
Regional Geology

The project site lies within the Mojave Block geomorphic province. This province is characterized by isolated mountain ranges with broad coalescing alluvial fans terminating at dry lakebeds (playas). There are two topographic trends within this province, a northwest southeast trend controlled by the San Andreas fault on the southwest border of the province, and a secondary east-west trend controlled by the Garlock fault, which is the northern boundary of the province.

Site Geology

Between PM 22.1 and PM 23.1, the project alignment passes through undifferentiated older Quaternary Alluvium (Qo). This material is composed of various sand, silt, gravel, and clay combinations and is shown on the geologic map of the San Bernardino Quadrangle (see Figure 3.11.1).

Figure 3.11.1: Geologic Map



[this page left blank intentionally]

Between PM 23.1 and PM 23.8 of the project alignment, bedrock is at or near the surface and is composed of Jurassic Quartz Diorite (Jqd) and marble (MS) of uncertain age. On the flanks of the hill between the above stationing, bedrock is covered by a thin veneer of alluvium[2] (Q) and colluvium[3] (undifferentiated) of Quaternary[4] age, tapering from seven to 17 feet thick closer to the valley floor to zero feet thick at the hilltop. Alluvium and Colluvium are composed of weathered fragments of bedrock ranging in size from sand to cobbles.

Topography and Surface Drainage

The existing topography of the site is relatively flat to gently rolling terrain; the project alignment would traverse a series of coalescing alluvial fans, sloping down to the northeast. The elevation for the area between the project's western limit (PM R22.2) and Valley View Road (PM R24.4) is high compared to the project alignment east of Valley View Road. The elevation for the area ranges from 2,356 feet to 2,251 feet above sea level, with rock outcrops between PM 23.5 and PM 24.5, where deep cuts for the project are anticipated. Towards the eastern limits of the project, the topography is generally flat with a gradient of 16± feet per mile (descending to the northeast). The surface elevations of the future expressway would change from 2,300 feet (PM 22.2) at the western portion of the alignment to 2,175 feet (PM 31.1) at the eastern end of the alignment.

Within the project limits (PM 22.2 to Lenwood Street), existing SR-58 is an AC paved, conventional two-lane highway with approximately12-foot-wide lanes and shoulders ranging from 6 to 8 feet wide. From the western most point of the project improvements to 0.5 mile east of Summerset Road, the existing alignment follows the natural contour of the land. This part of SR-58 has no longitudinally directed AC dikes or ditches for water control runoff. No culverts cross below the pavement or drainage gullies. Following a sheet flow drainage pattern, surface runoff from higher terrain south of the highway generally flows across the traveled way. Runoff does concentrate to a degree and flows across the highway through several existing dips at the west part of the alignment. No major creeks or tributaries crossing the project alignment have been identified, but four unnamed washes transect the western portion of the project alignment at STA 367+50, 371+00, 388+00, 395+50.

Groundwater

Groundwater was not encountered during the preliminary site exploration conducted for the preliminary geotechnical study. Supplemental groundwater information was obtained through the Department of Water Resources, DPLA reveals that the shallowest groundwater measurements in their database was 36.3 feet bgs in March 1958 and 274.4 feet bgs in April 1999 near the eastern end of the project study area. Based on readings from two observation wells adjacent to the project limits, groundwater levels have fluctuated over time, but exhibit a general decrease in elevation since the mid-1990s. Groundwater can occur as perched water, where water collects on

[2] Alluvium is loose, unconsolidated (not cemented together into a solid rock), soil or sediments, eroded, deposited, and reshaped by water in some form in a non-marine setting.
[3] Colluvium is the name for loose bodies of sediment that have been deposited or built up at the bottom of a low-grade slope or against a barrier on that slope, transported by gravity.
[4] The Quaternary Period is the most recent of the three periods of the Cenozoic Era in the geologic time scale. The Cenozoic Era is the most recent of the three classic geological eras and covers the period from 65.5 million years ago to the present.

impermeable layers in the subsurface strata. These perched water conditions vary seasonally, depending on rainfall and local recharge conditions.

Seismicity

The study area is located in a high seismically active area as is most of southern California. Seismic events that are likely to produce the greatest bedrock accelerations could be a moderate or large event on the active Lockhart fault zone or a large event on another more distant fault. A fault is considered by the State of California to be active if geologic evidence indicates that movement on the fault has occurred in the last 11,000 years, and potentially active if movement is demonstrated to have occurred in the last two millions years.

The closest active fault to the project site is the Lockhart fault, a strike-slip fault that crosses the project alignment near the intersection of Hinkley Road. An Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act map for this area has not yet been completed by the California Geologic Survey (CGS); however, referenced material describes the southeastern portion of the fault as being active. According to the 1996 Caltrans California Seismic Hazard Map, the MCE would be a 7.25 magnitude earthquake on the Lockhart fault zone. The project site falls within the 0.6g peak bedrock acceleration contour on the 1996 Caltrans California Seismic Hazard Map and utilizing the curve by Maulchin (1992) for estimating the acceleration factor, the peak site acceleration would be estimated to be in excess of 0.5g. Refer to Figure 3.11.2 for the location of the project site in relation to the nearest active faults.

Liquefaction, Ground Shaking, and Surface Rupture

The potential for liquefaction is relatively low based on the reported groundwater depths and generally dense nature of the subsurface granular soils as defined by SPT blowcounts. Ground shaking is expected to occur at the site due to the predicted magnitude of peak ground accelerations for earthquakes along nearby faults.

Surface rupture has been documented as having occurred on the southeast portion of the Lockhart fault during the Quaternary period. However, surface rupture has not been studied in detail where the trend of the Lockhart fault intersects the project alignment between Stations 400+00 and 450+00.

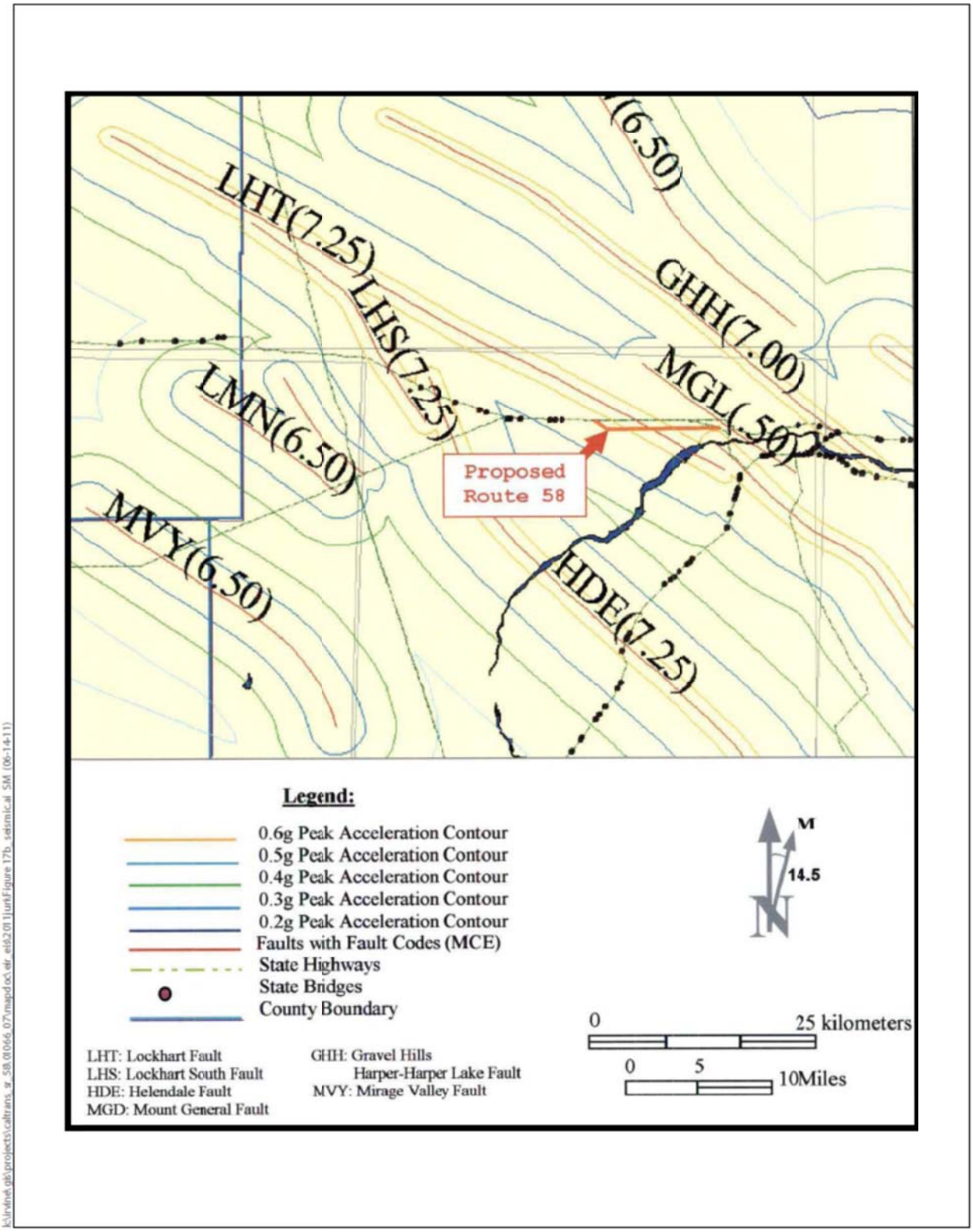
Scour

No perennially flowing creek or stream was observed within the limits of the project during site reconnaissance. Arroyos winding through the west part of the project are dry year-round, except for during moderate to heavy rainfall. The climatic conditions within the region are arid and normally precipitation is negligible, however flash floods do occur and are unpredictable in their intensity. Therefore, scour may be an issue with regards to culverts.

Landslides

Landslides are not a major problem because the topography in the site region is subdued.

Figure 3.11.2: Geologic Map – Seismic Hazards Map



[this page left blank intentionally]

3.11.3 Environmental Consequences

3.11.3.1 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, no permanent effects involving geology, erosion, soils, seismicity, topography, or mineral resources would occur.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Liquefaction, Ground Shaking, and Surface Rupture

Neither ground shaking, nor fault rupture can be avoided in the design of highways crossing active faults; however, placing the realigned highway either at natural grade or in low cuts or on low embankments limits the potential for, and consequences of, failure in the cuts and fills. This allows the highway to be restored to service with comparative minimum of maintenance or re-construction effort following a seismic event. Accordingly, the currently proposed designs are favorable for accommodating future ground shaking or surface rupture. Compliance with Caltrans' procedures regarding seismic design, as detailed in Section 19 Earthwork of Caltrans' Standard Specifications 2010 Manual, is also anticipated to prevent any adverse effects related to seismic ground shaking. Seismic design would also meet County requirements for near-source design parameters under the UBC.

Groundwater

Groundwater is not expected to affect the project alignments.

Within the cut sections of the alignments, however, groundwater may be perched, or may become perched, on the contact between rock and alluvium. It is possible, that upon completion of the cuts in this area, water flowing along the bedrock/soil contact may seep out along the line of intersection between the cut face and the aforementioned geologic contact. In this case water may seep out and flow down slope toward the new roadway. Seepage out of the cut face is not expected to be a permanent condition, as there is not enough rainfall to create year round flow.

3.11.3.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, no temporary effects involving geology, erosion, soils, seismicity, topography, or mineral resources would occur.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Soils

Due to the sandy nature of the on-site soils, the soils are easily erodible, and erosion could occur during construction. Development of the roadway would cause groundbreaking and vegetation removal during construction. As a result, soil could be exposed to rain and wind, potentially

causing accelerated erosion and deposition from the project site. Federal and state jurisdictions require that an approved SWPPP be prepared for projects that involve greater than one acre of disturbance. A SWPPP specifies BMPs that would prevent construction pollutants from contacting stormwater with the intent of keeping all products of erosion from moving off site into receiving waters. Earthwork in the project area would be performed in accordance with Section 19 Earthwork of the Caltrans' Standard Specifications 2010 Manual and/or the requirements of applicable government agencies, and recommendations from the Preliminary Geotechnical Report (Caltrans 2002), which follow:

1. Cut slope

   Cut slope ratio for this project shall be 1.5:1 (Horizontal:Vertical) or flatter. For planning purposes, the earthwork factor is 1.3 for rock cuts, and 1.05 for cut in alluvium.

2. Embankment

   Embankment slope shall be 2:1 (H:V) or flatter. Where the future embankment will be constructed across natural drainage courses, 1.5 feet of alluvium shall be sub-excavated (over-excavated) from the embankment culvert foundation area and replace as compacted fill.

3. Excavation Technique

   Excavation can be accomplished by conventional technique for this project, except for the cut sections from the rock area on western part of the project. This crystalline rock mass contains a weathered horizon that appears rippable to a depth of 7 feet below the top of the rock. At depth between 7 feet to 46 feet, the rock will require difficult ripping and/or light blasting. Rock excavated below 46 feet will likely require blasting.

Settlement

Immediate settlement due to the self-weight of the embankment fill and compression is expected to occur during placement of the embankment during construction. Subsidence is estimated to be approximately 1.2 inches. According to the subsurface investigation, secondary settlement from soil collapse under future embankment loading is not anticipated. No adverse effects are anticipated.

If there are any developed properties along any of the Build Alternatives that include on-site septic disposal systems, they would need to be removed prior to construction. Excavations created during that process would be backfilled with fill compacted under Caltrans inspection.

3.11.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

To minimize potential impacts related to geology and soils, the following measures will be implemented:

- **GEO-1:** Earthwork in the project area shall be performed in accordance with the latest edition of Caltrans' Standard Specifications.
- **GEO-2:** During grading and site preparation, all onsite earthwork would be performed in accordance with the recommendations contained in Section 12.0, Geotechnical Considerations and Section 15.0 Preliminary Recommendations of the Preliminary Geotechnical Report, Caltrans' Standard Specifications, which include the following:

- **GEO-2(1):** Cut slope. Cut slope for this project shall be 1:1.5 (V:H) or flatter. For planning purposes, the earthwork factor is 1.3 for rock cuts, and 1.05 for cut in alluvium.
- **GEO-2(2):** Grading Factor. A value of 1.3 for earthwork factor in the rock cuts and a value of 1.05 for cuts in alluvium are recommended. These values may be adjusted based on further field exploration and laboratory testing.
- **GEO-2(3):** Embankment. Embankment slope shall be 1:2 (V:H) or flatter. Where the future embankment will be constructed across natural drainage courses, 0.5 feet of alluvium shall be sub-excavated (over-excavated) from the embankment culvert foundation area and replaced as compacted fill. Embankment foundations shall be prepared in accordance with Section 19 of the Standard Specifications. Where embankment foundations cross existing cultivated land, the embankment foundation shall be subexcavated 2.6 feet and restored to grade with compacted fill. The recommendation may be modified or deleted based on supplement exploration and testing for the Geotechnical Design Report. Embankment foundations areas disturbed by building demolition or basement backfilling operations should be over excavated and restored with compacted fill.
- **GEO-2(4):** Excavation Technique. Excavation can be accomplished by conventional technique for this project, except for the cut sections from the rock area on western part the project. This crystalline rock mass contains a weathered horizon that appears rippable to a depth of seven feet below the top of the rock. At depths between seven and 46 feet, the rock will require difficult ripping and/or light blasting. Rock excavated below 46 feet will likely require blasting.
- **GEO-2(5):** Structure Foundations
  - **GEO-2(5a):** Retaining wall. The wall foundation soils should be sub-excavated and restored as compacted fill; either a Type 1 or Type 2 Standard Plan retaining wall can be used. Alternatively a Mechanically Stabilized Embankment (MSE) wall could be used. The MSE walls are more tolerable to settlement; subexcavation and recompaction of the foundation soils would be significantly reduced or eliminated. For planning purposes, assume no subexcavation for an MSE wall.
  - **GEO-2(5b):** During preparation of the Geotechnical Design Report, bulk samples will be taken from the proposed sub-excavated area for laboratory compaction, remolded, direct shear, sieve analysis, and sand equivalent testing. This data will be used to analyze the bearing capacity, external stability, and suitability of on-site soils as structure backfill.
- **GEO-2(6):** Erosion.
  - **GEO-2(6a):** Vegetate and mulch the slope surface and include the use of erosion protection coverings. Specifications would require the embankment construction to be done in phases, with completed slopes covered following each phase of grading. The Preliminary Geotechnical Report defers to the District Landscape Architect for techniques, specifications, and materials in vegetating slopes.
  - **GEO-2(6b):** Time the embankment construction to minimize soil exposure. Precipitation is a key factor in slope erosion. If possible, it would be best not to perform

embankment construction during the relatively wet season. Embankment could be constructed during late spring to early summer months and vegetated/mulched prior to the rainy season.

- **GEO-2(6c):** Divert runoff away from slope surface. Use a combination of pavement cross-slope and AC dikes to prevent flow over the toe of the slope.
- **GEO-2(6d):** Roughen the slope surface by applying salvaged topsoil (with vegetation) from the clearing and grubbing operation. This would reduce the runoff velocity and enhance the growth of native vegetation.
- **GEO-2(6e):** Armor the slope using rock fragments derived from blasting/cutting the cut slopes section on the west side of the proposed alignment.
- **GEO-2(6f):** Build "zoned" embankments such that the sides of the embankments are equipment width "shells" of rock fill derived from cutting the hard rock segments of the projects.

– **GEO-2(7):** Hazardous Wastes. Water required for construction purposes would not be taken from existing or constructed groundwater wells within the project limits due to the presence of Hexavalent Chromium (Chrom VI) in the groundwater and soils.

– **GEO-2(8):** Excavation Techniques. Excavations can be accomplished by conventional techniques for this project, except for the section of Alternative 2 between PM 23.0 and PM 24.1 where rock excavated below a depth of 46 feet will likely require blasting. If blasting is not viable, then realignment may be considered.

– **GEO-2(9):** Settlement. Consolidation tests to further review the primary consolidation estimates for the higher embankment as well as the potential for collapsible soils will be needed.

The recommendations, which are considered preliminary, may be revised based on actual conditions encountered during earthwork and grading. In addition, they will be revised if the project design is modified.

3.12 Paleontology

3.12.1 Regulatory Setting

Paleontology is the study of life in past geologic time based on fossil plants and animals. A number of federal statutes specifically address paleontological resources, their treatment, and funding for mitigation as a part of federally authorized or funded projects (e.g., Antiquities Act of 1906 [16 USC 431-433] prohibits appropriating, excavating, injuring, or destroying any object of antiquity situated on federal land without the permission of the Secretary of the department of government having jurisdiction over the land; Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1960 [23 USC 305]) authorizes funds be appropriated and used for archeological and paleontological salvage as necessary by the highway department of any state, in compliance with 16 USC 431-433; and the Omnibus Public Land Management Act of 2009 [16 USC 470aaa] prohibits the excavation, removal, or damage of any paleontological resources located on federal land). Under California law, paleontological resources are protected by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

3.12.2 Affected Environment

The information from this section was synthesized from the final paleontological identification report and paleontological evaluation report (PIR/PER) prepared for the project (Caltrans 2010g), Errata PIR/PER (Caltrans 2012c), and updated Errata PIR/PER (Caltrans 2013f). References used in the PIR/PER are not carried over into this section.

The project site is situated within the northwestern corner of the Mojave Desert Geomorphic Province. Large-scale faults, mountains, and valleys parallel the San Andreas Fault Zone and the Garlock Fault Zone along the western and northern boundaries respectively. Numerous smaller scale features are perpendicular to the main fault alignment (Wagner 2002). Because of the motion of the Pacific Plate (toward the northwest) relative to the "fixed" North American Plate, and how the Pacific Plate "catches" on the North American Plate in the Transverse Range Province, the Mojave Province has been pulled to the west. This has resulted in an extensional terrain of playas and mountains. Thinned crust in the province allowed for volcanism in much of the Mojave Province including the Newberry-Barstow volcanic complex, Amboy and Pisgah Craters, and other volcanic areas.

3.12.2.1 Stratigraphy

Research and mapping has shown that the project area is underlain by the following geologic units: Precambrian or Paleozoic Waterman Gneiss (250 million to 2.8 billion year old), Mesozoic quartz diorite (qd, 248 to 65 million years old), Cretaceous or Jurassic aplite dike [145.5 and 65.5 million years old (Cretaceous) but may be as old as 199 million years (Jurassic)], Quaternary older alluvium (126,000 to 11,000 years old), and Quaternary alluvium [Holocene (less than 11,000 years old)].

Because of high heat and deformation of rocks below surface, there is no chance of fossils being recovered from the Precambrian or Paleozoic Waterman Gneiss, and Cretaceous or Jurassic aplite dike geologic units. However, there is a chance of recovering fossils from Quaternary older alluvium and Quaternary alluvium deposits.

Quaternary older alluvium is comprised of middle to late Pleistocene silts, sands, and gravels are subrounded, massive to poorly sorted, and poorly bedded. Because of the arid nature of the southwest and the lack of surface water during most of the year, most alluvium is deposited by flash flood events. Washes coming off the local hillsides are common and the coarsest sediments are found there and at the base of the hills. Valley centers accumulate rainwater and pluvial lakes after heavy rains.

During the Pleistocene (between 1.8 million to 11,000 years ago) many of these valleys supported lakes year-round. The past 11,000 years of the current interglacial has seen gradual desiccation of this region and water is a scarce commodity in the region. In areas where these sediments were deposited by water with substantial annual flow, fossils are possible. The project boundaries are very near the Mojave River and the ancient shoreline of Lake Harper. The proximity of the project to the Mojave River and Lake Harper greatly increases the chance of encountering older alluvium sediments that were deposited in a water environment, thereby increasing the chance of recovering fossils.

Quaternary alluvium sediments are similar to the Quaternary older alluvium above with the exception that they are younger and usually less consolidated. Surface sediments of this age away from lakebeds are primarily sands and gravels with variable amounts of oxidation. Deposits of this age are unlikely to contain the remains of extinct animals; however they do overlie older, potentially sensitive sediments. The depth of the sensitive sediments below the present surface is variable and cannot be determined by a surface study.

3.12.2.2 Records Search and Field Reconnaissance

A search for paleontological records within the project area was completed using online databases and published materials. These listings are not comprehensive due to the incomplete and limited number of databases present online. The search yielded that no fossil localities have been previously collected from the Project Study Area. Five localities are known 5 miles southeast of Hinkley in the Quaternary Older Alluvium. Fossils recovered from these localities include small vertebrates, turtle, snake, bird, coyote, and bighorn sheep. Several additional localities in late Pleistocene (120,000–11,000 years old) sediments about 20 miles away from the project, at Kramer Junction, have produced a large array of extinct and extant taxa. Notably the extinct taxa include: an extinct horse and a llama-like camel from Kramer. These Pleistocene sediments occur at the surface as Quaternary Older Alluvium and at an unknown depth below the Quaternary alluvium mapped over the project surface.

A paleontological reconnaissance of the Project Study Area was conducted on April 12, 2009. The survey consisted of a windshield survey with intensive pedestrian inspection of open ground surface areas of high sensitivity formations and lithologies. Formations of minimal sensitivity were given only a cursory inspection. The project location and some detailed features were photographed to document the condition of the Project Study Area and can be found in the PIR/PER (Caltrans 2010g).

Potentially sensitive units mapped in the 9.3-mile Project Study Area included Quaternary alluvium of Holocene age and Quaternary older alluvium of Pleistocene age. Along SR 58, most of the project area was previously modified by construction activities and the southern alignment was either unmodified or modified by farming activities. Much of the proposed alternate route south of SR 58 and east of Hinkley Road is actively in use as either agricultural or dairy land and is so modified at the surface that it was not useful for the paleontological reconnaissance.

Quaternary alluvium sediments present east of Fairview road consist primarily of sands that were reworked into modern sand dunes at the surface. These unconsolidated sands are consistent with the proximity of this area to the ancient shoreline of Lake Harper and the modern Mojave River. To the west of Valley Wells Road, the Quaternary alluvium was not reworked into modern dunes at the surface; otherwise, they were very similar to the Quaternary alluvium sediments on the east end of the project.

Quaternary older alluvium consists of silts and sands with approximately 15% pebbles. No fossils were observed during the survey in any of the formations examined.

3.12.3 Environmental Consequences

Paleontological resources are considered to be significant if they provide new data on fossil animals, distribution, evolution or other scientifically important information as stated previously. Caltrans uses a tripartite scale to characterize paleontological sensitivity (see Table 3.12-1).

Table 3.12-1: Paleontology Sensitivity Scale

Potential	Description
High	Rock units which, based on previous studies, contain or are likely to contain significant vertebrate, significant invertebrate or significant plant fossils. These units include sedimentary formations that contain significant nonrenewable resources anywhere within the geographical extent.
Low	Rock units that are not known to have produced significant fossils in the past but possess a potential to contain fossils or those that yield common fossil invertebrates.
No	Rock units with no potential to contain fossils. This includes most rocks of igneous origin or metamorphosed transformation.
Source: Caltrans 2003.	

3.12.3.1 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative would not result in permanent impacts to paleontological resources.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

The study area for paleontology covers an area within the northwestern corner of the Mojave Desert and the adjacent ancient shoreline of Lake Harper. The area is defined as such due to the project's proximity to the Mojave River and Lake Harper, which in antiquity were most likely to deposit alluvial sediments increasing the chance of recovering fossils in the present day. Permanent impacts under any of the build alternatives would be expected to be indiscernible and impacts are therefore discussed collectively.

The fact that no fossils were observed during the paleontological reconnaissance is typical since most fossils are subsurface. Existing fossil localities nearby in the same rock units present within the Project Study Area have produced significant vertebrate paleontological resources. On this basis, the Quaternary older alluvium has a high sensitivity or potential to produce significant fossils. This sensitivity increases with increasing depth below the ground surface. In addition,

some areas mapped as Quaternary (younger) alluvium are underlain by older alluvium that may be affected by deep excavations. Therefore, all three alternatives would have a less-than-significant impact with mitigation on paleontological resources.

The greatest potential impacts occur near the west end of the project area and between Valley Wells and Summerset roads in Hinkley, because they are closest to the Mojave River and Harper Lake. The rest of the route consists of younger formations that may overly older fossiliferous sediments.

A Paleontological Mitigation Plan (PMP), discussed under Section 3.12.4, would be required and shall be completed during final project design.

3.12.3.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

The No Build Alternative would not result in temporary impacts to paleontological resources.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Any impacts to paleontological resources are permanent and irreparable; therefore, there would be no temporary impact for any of the build alternatives.

3.12.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

- **PA-1:** Grading, excavation and other surface and subsurface excavation in the RSA have potential to impact significant nonrenewable fossil resources of Pleistocene age. The PMP will be prepared, by a qualified paleontologist, prior to completion of the Plans, Specifications, and Estimates phase of this project once specific information about excavation locations and depth is available and monitoring efforts can be properly estimated. The PMP will detail the measures to be implemented and shall include, at a minimum, the following elements:
- **PA-1.1:** Required 1-hour preconstruction paleontological awareness training for earthmoving personnel, including documentation of training such as sign in sheets, and hardhat stickers, to establish communications protocols between construction personnel and the Principal Paleontologist.
- **PA-1.2:** A signed repository agreement with the San Bernardino County Museum to establish a curation process in the event of sample collection.
- **PA-1.3:** Monitoring, by a Principal Paleontologist, of Quaternary Older Alluvium of the Pleistocene Epoch during excavation.
- **PA-1.4:** Field and laboratory methods that meet the curation requirements of the San Bernardino County Museum will be implemented for monitoring, reporting, collection, and curation of collected specimens. Curation requirements are available for the public review at the San Bernardino County Museum.
- **PA-1.5:** All elements of the PMP will follow the PMP Format published in the Caltrans Standard Environmental Reference (Caltrans 2003).

3.13 Hazardous Waste/Materials

3.13.1 Regulatory Setting

Hazardous materials including hazardous substances and wastes are regulated by many state and federal laws. Statutes govern the generation, treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials, substances, and waste, and also the investigation and mitigation of waste releases, air and water quality, human health and land use.

The primary federal laws regulating hazardous wastes/materials are the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA) and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (RCRA). The purpose of CERCLA, often referred to as "Superfund", is to identify and clean up abandoned contaminated sites so that public health and welfare are not compromised. RCRA provides for "cradle to grave" regulation of hazardous waste generated by operating entities. Other federal laws include:

- Community Environmental Response Facilitation Act (CERFA) of 1992
- Clean Water Act
- Clean Air Act
- Safe Drinking Water Act
- Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA)
- Atomic Energy Act
- Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)
- Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA).

In addition to the acts listed above, Executive Order (EO) 12088, *Federal Compliance with Pollution Control Standards*, mandates that necessary actions be taken to prevent and control environmental pollution when federal activities or federal facilities are involved.

California regulates hazardous materials, waste, and substances under the authority of the CA Health and Safety Code and is also authorized by the federal government to implement RCRA in the state. California law also addresses specific handling, storage, transportation, disposal, treatment, reduction, cleanup and emergency planning of hazardous waste. The Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act also restricts disposal of wastes and requires clean up of wastes that are below hazardous waste concentrations but could impact ground and surface water quality. California regulations that address waste management and prevention and clean up of contamination include Title 22 Division 4.5 Environmental Health Standards for the Management of Hazardous Waste, Title 23 Waters, and Title 27 Environmental Protection.

Worker and public health and safety are key issues when addressing hazardous materials that may affect human health and the environment. Proper management and disposal of hazardous material is vital if it is encountered, disturbed during, or generated during project construction.

3.13.2 Affected Environment

Unless otherwise noted, the information from this section was synthesized from the Initial Site Assessment (ISA) prepared for the project (Caltrans 2008), Initial Site Assessment (ISA) Report, Updated of July 26, 2008 ISA Report (Caltrans 2013g), Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI) reports prepared for Multiple Parcels and Pearce Parcel (0494-312-26) (Caltrans 2013h and 2013i), and the Preliminary Site Investigation for Additional Parcels (Caltrans 2013j) along the Preferred Alternative alignment, Alternative 2. References used in the ISA are not carried over into this section. The purpose of the ISA is to identify recognized environmental conditions (RECs) associated with the acquisition of new right of way as defined by American Standard Testing Methods (ASTM) Standard Practice E1527-00. According to this ASTM Standard, a REC is defined as the presence or likely presence of any hazardous substances or petroleum products on a property under conditions that indicate an existing release, past release, or a material threat of a release of any hazardous substances or petroleum products into structures on the property or into the ground, groundwater, or surface water of the property, even if those substances are present under conditions in compliance with environmental laws. The purpose of the PSI reports is to confirm the presence of suspected RECs within the Preferred Alternative. The PSI reports included geophysical surveys, owner interviews, soil sampling, and laboratory testing. The results are used to confirm potential RECs, identify any further steps necessary to adequately assess the extent of contamination, if any, and identify appropriate mitigation.

The environmental "footprint" or study area evaluated in the ISA comprises approximately 10 square miles of land located along SR-58. The width of the environmental footprint extends approximately 0.50 mile north of Alternative 4 and approximately 0.50 mile south of Alternative 2. The environmental footprint evaluated in the PSI reports includes REC areas identified in the ISA as occurring within the limits of the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2).

The ISA identified several facilities and/or parcels within the study area that are considered RECs; they include: dairies, businesses, properties with solid waste, electrical transformers, domestic wells and septic tanks, aerially deposited lead, underground storage tanks (USTs), and PG&E's hexavalent chromium ground water plume. No substantial changes from what was reported in the 2008 ISA were noted during the 2012 reconnaissance, which was the basis of the 2013 updated ISA. Findings of the PSI report prepared for Multiple Parcels confirmed lack of presence of these RECs for six subject parcels within the limits of the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2). Findings of the PSI prepared for APN 0494-312-26 (36524 and 36586 Hinkley Road) indicated that the sampled trench drain soil qualifies as a California hazardous waste based on the soluble total lead concentration. The sample collected from the trench drain reported elevated levels of cadmium, lead, and total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH).

Lead has been detected in earth material in unpaved areas of the highway. Lead is present in earth material within the project limits at average concentrations below 1,000 mg/kg total lead and below 5 mg/l soluble lead. Levels of lead found within the project limits range from less than 1.0 to 26 mg/kg total lead with an average concentration of 3.0 mg/kg total lead as analyzed by EPA Test Method 6010 or EPA Test Method 7000 series and based upon a 95% Upper Confidence Limit. Levels of lead found within the project limits have a predicted average soluble concentration of 1.3 mg/l as analyzed by the California Waste Extraction Test and based upon a 95% Upper Confidence Limit.

According to the County of San Bernardino Hazard Overlap Maps, the project site is not within or adjacent to a high fire hazard area (San Bernardino County 2007).

3.13.2.1 Site Reconnaissance

As part of the ISA, a site reconnaissance of the environmental footprint was conducted on January 30, 2007, to assess and photograph present site conditions. The majority of the environmental footprint is structurally undeveloped with several telephone poles and associated pole mounted transformers located throughout the town of Hinkley. The environmental footprint also contains segments of the existing SR-58 highway, a PG&E natural gas pipeline, and the BNSF railroad tracks. The reconnaissance was limited to observations made from the public right of way and no attempts were made to enter private property. Notable improvements noted within the environmental footprint include:

- Approximately 120 residences;
- Hinkley Gas & Liquor (two USTs);
- Hinkley Fire Department (two aboveground storage tanks [ASTs]);
- Central Metal Inc. (auto dismantling);
- A suspected former gasoline station;
- Several hundred acres of agricultural land;
- Propane ASTs;
- Paved and unpaved streets and highways;
- Underground utilities;
- Ground monitoring wells; and
- Water ASTs.

Several of the observed properties store or appear to store hazardous materials. The majority of these hazardous material storage areas appeared to contain petroleum related products or fluids from dismantled vehicles. No substantial surface staining or discolored soils were observed from the public right of way.

Propane tanks, water storage ASTs, and water supply wells were observed at many of the residential properties within the environmental footprint. In addition, groundwater monitoring wells were observed with a large majority of them located between Mountain View Road and Summerset Road. These groundwater monitoring wells appear to be associated with the PG&E hexavalent chromium groundwater plume.

Alternative 2 (Preferred Alternative) Site Conditions

The following describes the environmental observations made along the Alternative 2 right of way:

- Power lines or transformers: Power lines run parallel to Wagner, Lakeview, Valley Wells, Hinkley, Livingston, Summerset, and Dixie roads within the affected study area.
- Agricultural land: The area east of Mountain View Road consists of current and historical agricultural land; therefore, the historical use of pesticides is likely in this area.

- Residential: Approximately 16 residences are located within the proposed right of way, but are not generally considered to be an environmental concern in terms of hazardous waste/materials for the construction of the project; however, it is likely that each residential property is expected to have propane AST, water storage AST, a water supply well, and a septic tank system. Assessor's Parcel Number (APN) 0494-312-26 includes a residence with a business and is explained further below.
- Residence with business: This Residential-zoned property consists of a small trailer/shed, large shed, various construction equipment and debris including numerous aboveground storage tanks (ASTs), soil and asphalt piles, burn pits, vehicle wash-down areas, fuel pump, and several 55-gallon drums. Surface staining was observed throughout the site. Due to the potential for hazardous materials, a PSI (Caltrans 2013i) report was conducted for this property. The PSI report included interviews with the property owner, a site reconnaissance, on-site investigations including collecting subsurface soil samples, and laboratory analysis of the soils samples for potential constituents of concern.
- Dairy: The proposed right of way for Alternative 2 encroaches near the northeast corner of a dairy located on the west side of Dixie Road, north of Community Boulevard. The right of way crosses fields where dairy waste appear to have been tilled into or discharged to surface soils. A private residence and other structures related to the dairy operations (cow shades, processing buildings, smaller unidentified associated structures, and auxiliary diesel generator) were observed. No staining was observed around the generator. USTs or ASTs were not observed from the public right of way but are likely to be present since they are often used to support generators and heavy farm equipment.

Alternative 3 Site Conditions

The following describes the environmental observations made along the Alternative 3 right of way:

- Power lines or transformers: Power lines run parallel to the existing SR-58 right of way, Lake View, Valley Wells, Flower, Hinkley, Livingston, Summerset, and Dixie roads, as well as several unnamed unpaved roads.
- Agricultural land: The area east of Mountain View Road consists of current and historical agricultural land; therefore, the historical use of pesticides is likely.
- Residential: Approximately 44 single-family residences and 2 multi-family residential properties are located within the Alternative 3 right of way and are not generally considered to be an environmental concern in terms of hazardous waste/materials; however, each residential property is expected to have propane AST, water storage AST, a water supply well, and a septic tank system.
- Dairies: Two dairy properties were observed within the Alternative 3 right of way. One dairy is located at the northwest corner of Livingston Road and SR-58 and the other is a former dairy located at the northwest corner of Mountain View Road and SR-58. The right of way crosses fields where dairy waste appear to have been tilled into or discharged to surface soils. Further, the former dairy located at Mountain View and SR-58 was used by PG&E in their

water contamination remediation efforts.[1] A private residence and other structures related to the dairy operations (cow shades, processing buildings, smaller unidentified associated structures, and auxiliary diesel generator) were observed. No staining was observed around the generator. USTs or ASTs were not observed from the public right of way, but cannot be discounted since they are often used to support generators and heavy farm equipment.

- Properties with solid waste: Abandoned vehicles, 55-gallon drums of unknown contents, and large amounts of solid waste (trash) were observed on several residential properties. Identification of any hazardous material storage or stained soil from the public right of way was not possible at the time of the site survey.

Alternative 4 Site Conditions

The following describes the environmental observations made along the Alternative 4 right of way:

- Power lines or transformers: Power lines run parallel to the existing SR-58 right of way, Lake View, Valley Wells, Flower, Hinkley, Livingston, Summerset, and Dixie roads, as well as several unnamed unpaved roads.
- Agricultural land: The area east of Mountain View Road consists of current and historical agricultural land; therefore, historical use of pesticides is likely.
- Residential: Approximately 34 single-family residences and 2 multi-family residential properties are located within the Alternative 4 right of way and are not generally considered to be an environmental concern in terms of hazardous waste/materials; however, each residential property is expected to have a propane AST, water storage AST, a water supply well, and a septic tank system.
- Dairies: The right of way appears to encroach onto three dairy properties. One dairy appears to be active and is located at the northwest corner of Livingston Road and SR-58. The second dairy is located at 37192 Hinkley Road and the third dairy, which is a former dairy, was observed at the northwest corner of Mountain View Road and SR-58. The alignment intersects fields where dairy waste appears to have been tilled into or discharged to surface soils. Further, the former dairy located at Mountain View and SR-58 was used by PG&E in their water contamination remediation efforts.[2] From the public right of way, the dairy properties consisted of private residences and structures related to the operations of a dairy (cow shades, processing buildings, and smaller unidentified associated structures). An auxiliary diesel generator was observed at the active dairy property. No staining was observed on the ground around the generator. USTs and ASTs were not observed from the public right of way, but cannot be discounted since they are often used to support generators and heavy farm equipment.
- Properties with solid waste: Abandoned vehicles, 55-gallon drums of unknown contents, and large amounts of solid waste (trash) were observed on several residential properties. Identification of any hazardous material storage or stained soil from the public right of way was not possible.

[1] Lahontan RWQCB 2012. *Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy for Historical Chromium Discharges from PG&E's Hinkley Compressor Station, San Bernardino County.* San Francisco, CA: ICF International.
[2] Ibid

Other Observations/Issues

In addition to the facilities described above, the following additional potential environmental concerns were observed on several residential properties:

- Several hundred acres of agricultural land located on the eastern half of the town of Hinkley where pesticides may have been applied.
- Dumped piles of soil of unknown origin were observed along SR-58 between Summerset and Anson Roads.
- Domestic wells and groundwater monitoring wells were observed throughout the environmental footprint. Figures 3.13.7 thru 3.13.9 indicate type and location of wells.
- ASTs were observed in several locations throughout the footprint.
- The BNSF railroad runs through the northeastern section of the footprint.
- A number of properties with dumped solid waste were observed throughout the footprint.
- Septic systems were observed at several locations.

Polychlorinated Biphenyls

Electrical transformers, hydraulic capacitors, fluorescent light fixtures, and similar equipment may contain polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in the hydraulic fluid or dielectric insulating fluids within the units. Power lines and associated pole-mounted electrical transformers are located throughout the study area. Overall, most of the pole-mounted transformers appeared old but in good condition, no rusting, cracking or staining was observed; however, the soils beneath the several cracked/stained units will be evaluated for the presence of PCBs. Soil surveys will determine presence of PCBs in soils and any required remediation will be implemented in conjunction with utility relocation coordination during final design.

Lead-Based Paint

Given the pre-1978 construction of the structures within the environmental footprint, the presence of lead-based paint (LBP) should be anticipated.

Aerially Deposited Lead

An Aerially Deposited Lead (ADL) survey was completed in November 10, 2010. The soils along the existing right of way are considered non-hazardous with respect to lead.

Hexavalent Chromium

As a result of hexavalent chromium discharges at the Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E) Hinkley Compressor Station, groundwater is generally contaminated in the area between Summerset Road and Mountain View Road in the area of the expressway project.

The ISA recommended evaluation of near surface soils within the proposed right of way and in the vicinity of the plume for the presence of hexavalent chromium to assess whether special handling or disposal may be necessary. As documented in the PSI reports for Multiple Parcels (Caltrans 2013h) soils within the right of way of the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2) have been tested for hexavalent chromium. No detection of concentrations above the respective

reporting limit in samples submitted for laboratory analysis were found. Due to the depth of the groundwater plume, highway construction activities are not expected to encounter contaminated groundwater.

Cadmium, Lead, and Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH)

According to the PSI report for APN 0494-312-26 (Caltrans 2013i), soil accumulated within a trench drain associated with an equipment maintenance wash-down slab drain reported elevated levels of cadmium, lead, and TPH. The PSI report recommended that the trench drain and clarifier materials be removed and disposed of appropriately by a qualified contractor.

Nitrates

Historically some of the land in the Hinkley area has been utilized for dairy farming. As confirmed by the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board letter dated February 19, 2013 "[t]he primary areas of nitrate pollution are found in the groundwater east of Mountain View Road and also north of SR-58." While some active dairy farming is recognized to still be occurring in the Hinkley area, with respect to the established project limits associated with Alternative 2 (the Preferred Alternative) and based on preliminary engineering efforts to date, the project will not be impacted by nitrates because active dairies are located north of existing SR-58 and south of the Project footprint. As depicted in Figure 3.1-8 of the Regional Water Quality Control Board's, Lahontan Region Final Environmental Impact Report FEIR for the *Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy for Historical Chromium Discharges from PG&E's Hinkley Compressor Station, San Bernardino County* the levels of nitrates found in proximity to Alternative 2 are at 0-10 mg/L and 10-20 mg/L which are considered low. Elevated levels of nitrates (at 20 to 40 and > 40 mg/L) were found primarily to the north of existing SR-58 outside of Alternative 2 (the Preferred Alternative) (RWQCB 2013).

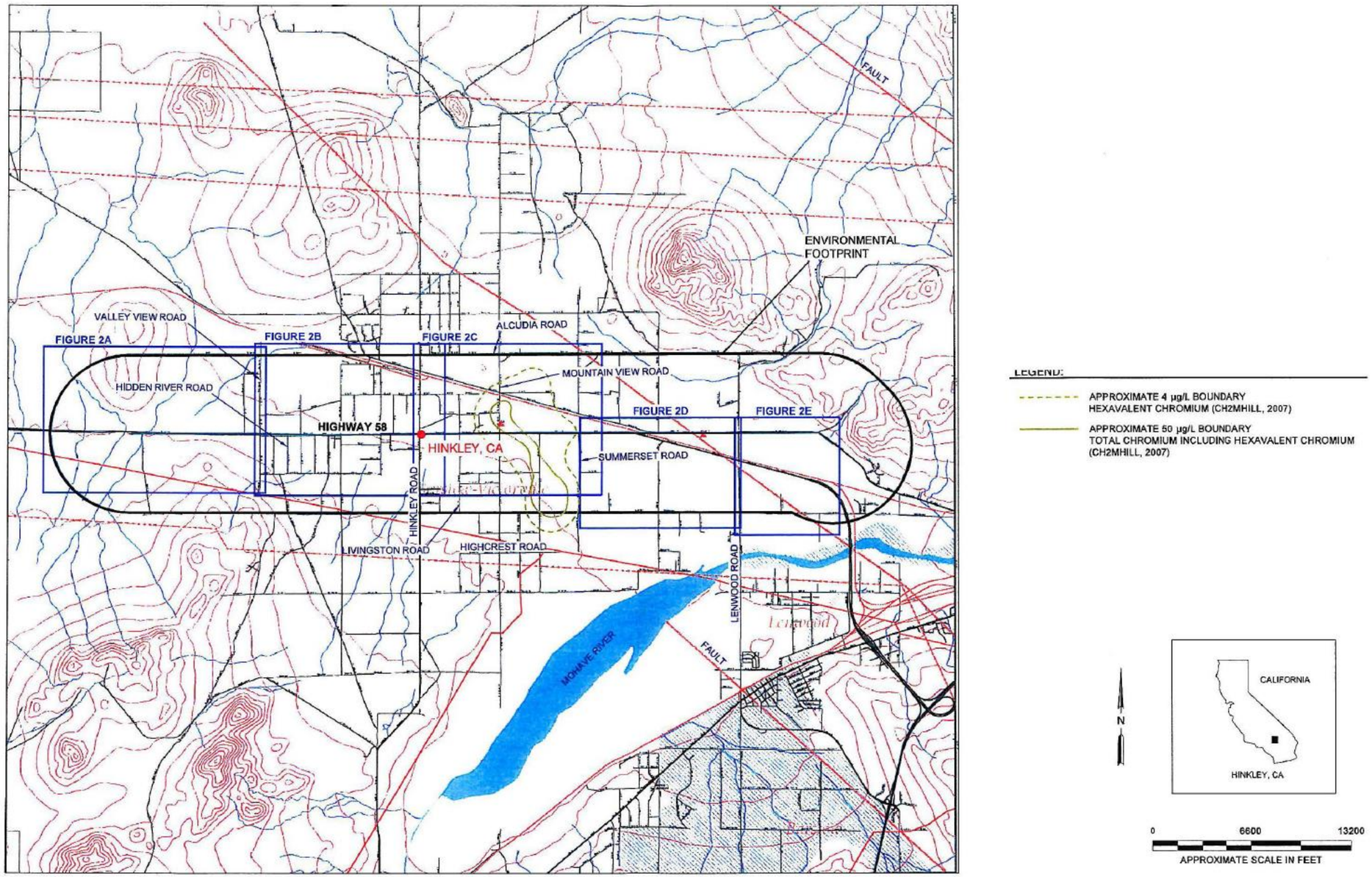
Manganese

The Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (LRWQCB) has reviewed PG&E's Workplan prepared for the manganese investigation requiring additional byproduct plume delineation in the upper aquifer. The Workplan proposes two sampling and monitoring well installation layouts with the recommendation for the layout with fewer monitoring wells. The Workplan also proposes a tracer test with the investigation results presented in a technical report upon completion of the tasks. The LRWQCB accepted the Workplan with modifications listed in the March 26, 2013 letter addressed to PG&E. The letter also contained a new Investigative Order requiring PG&E to submit additional technical information and modified Byproduct Investigative Reports. The letter is available on the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board website at www.waterboards.ca.gov/rwqcb6/water_issues/projects/pge/index.shtml.

Manganese is a common element in desert environments and can occur naturally at low levels in groundwater. Highway construction is not expected to encounter the groundwater and would not affect PG&E's investigation.

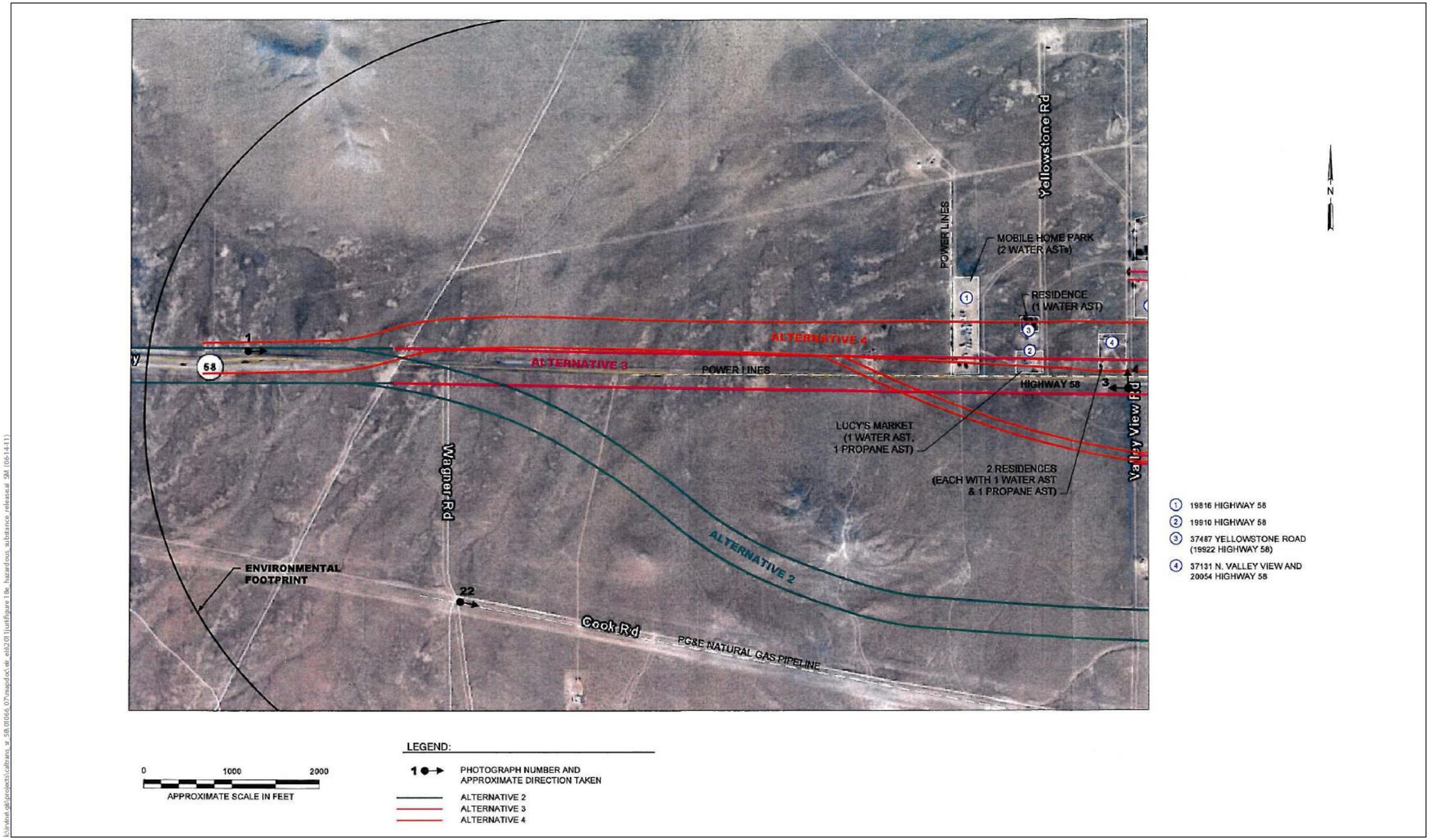
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.13.1: Properties with Hazardous Substance Release



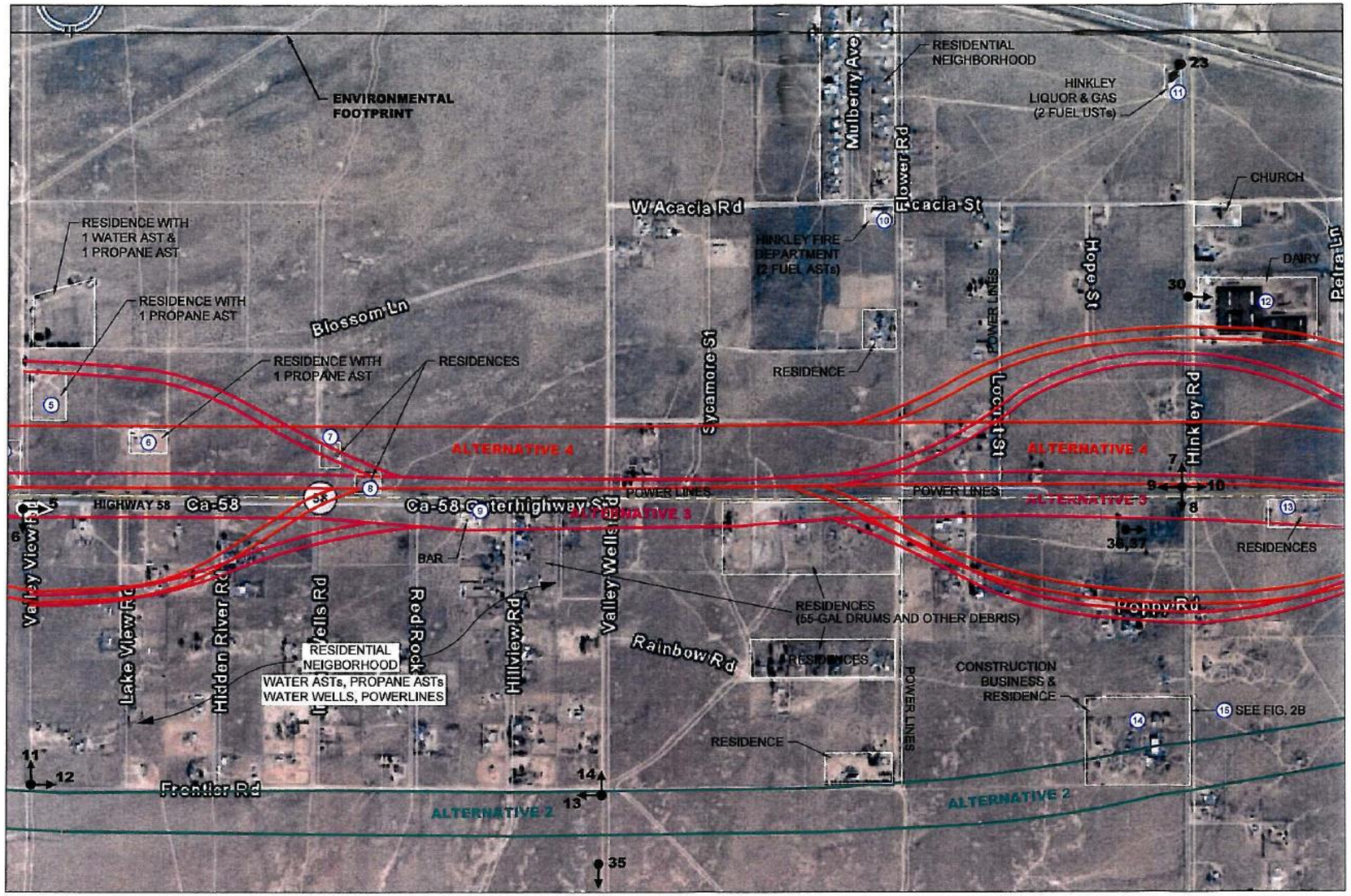
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.13.2: Properties with Recorded Hazardous Substance Release (Sheet 1 of 5)



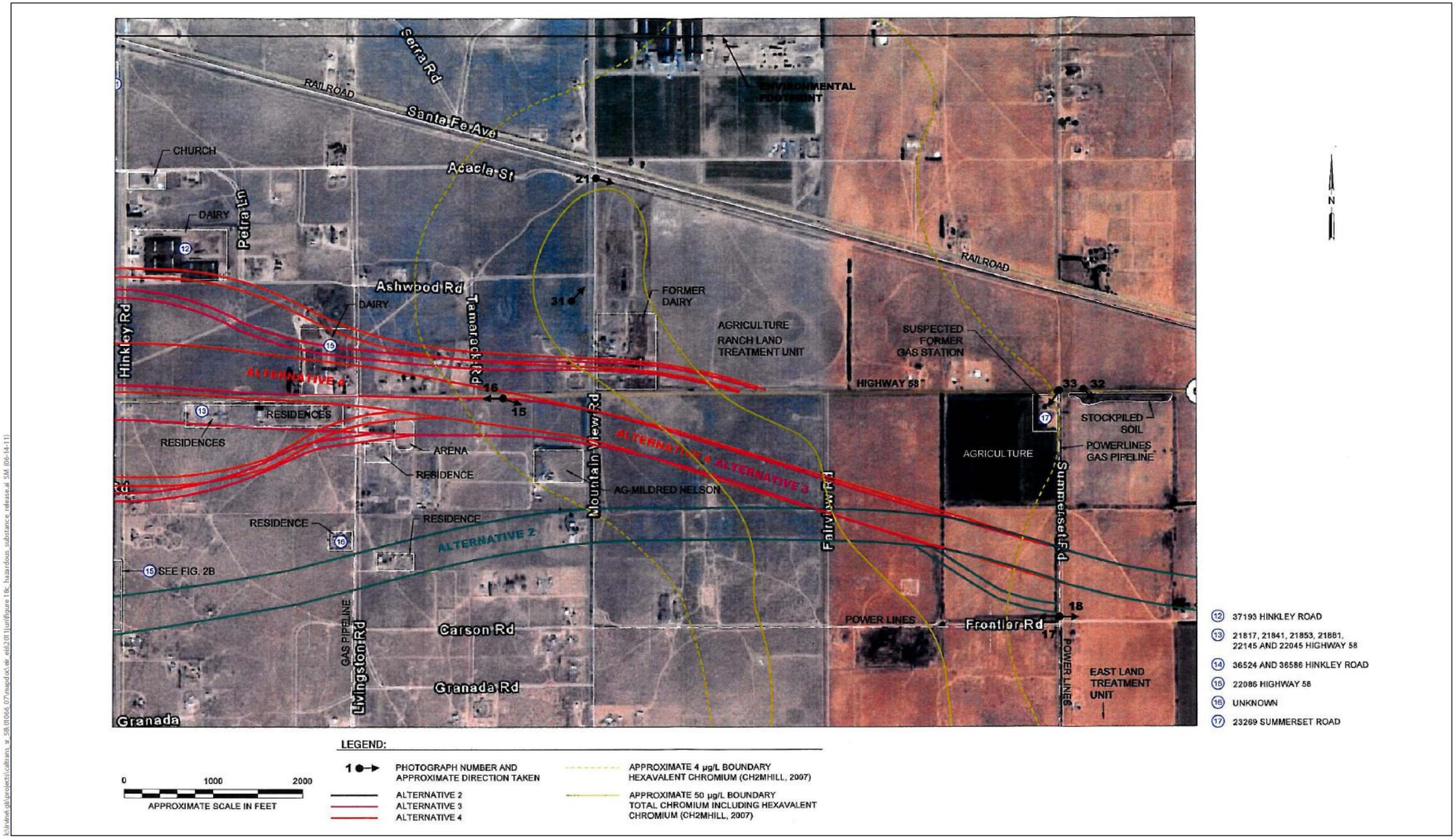
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.13.2: Properties with Hazardous Substance Release (Sheet 2 of 5)



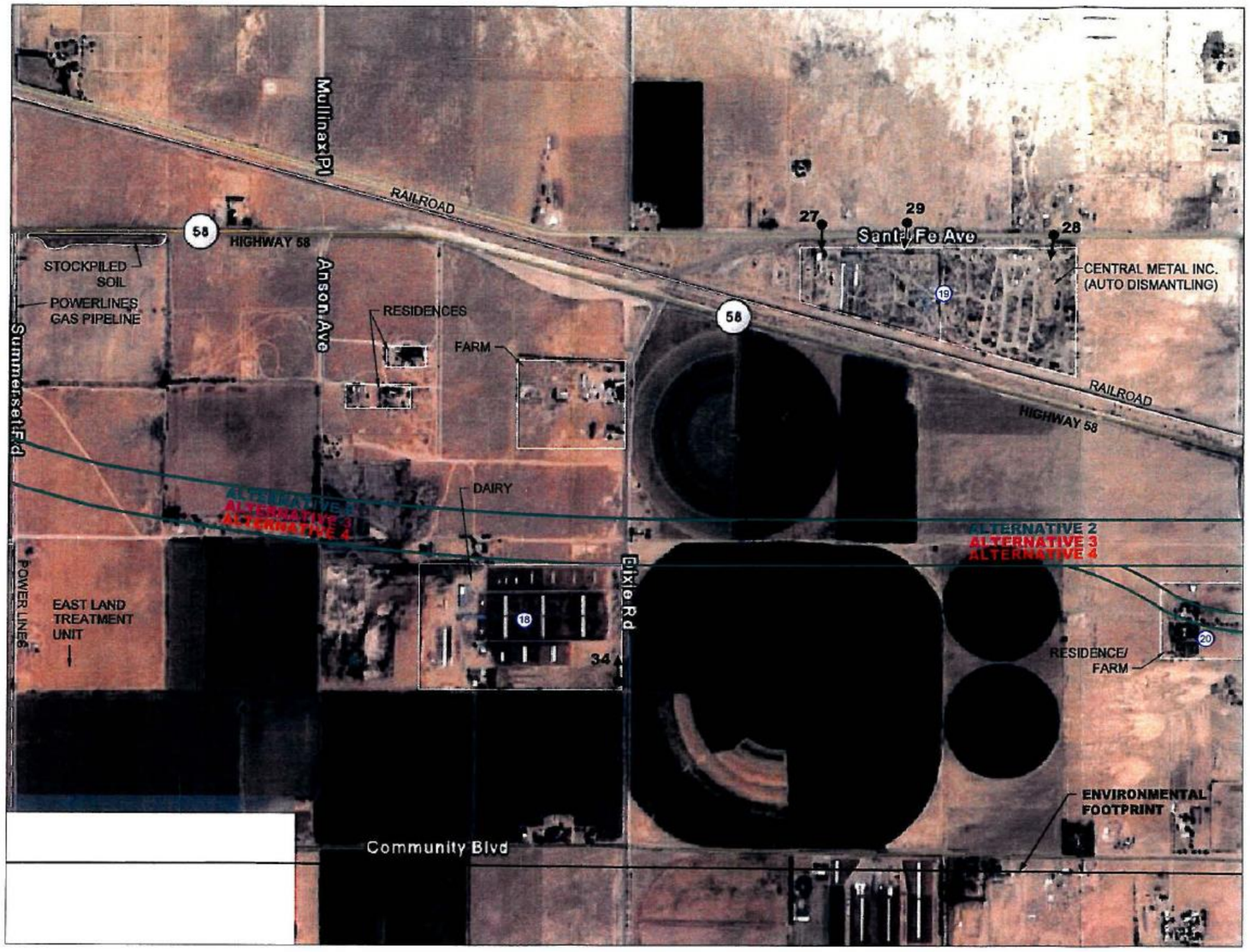
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.13.2: Properties with Hazardous Substance Release (Sheet 3 of 5)



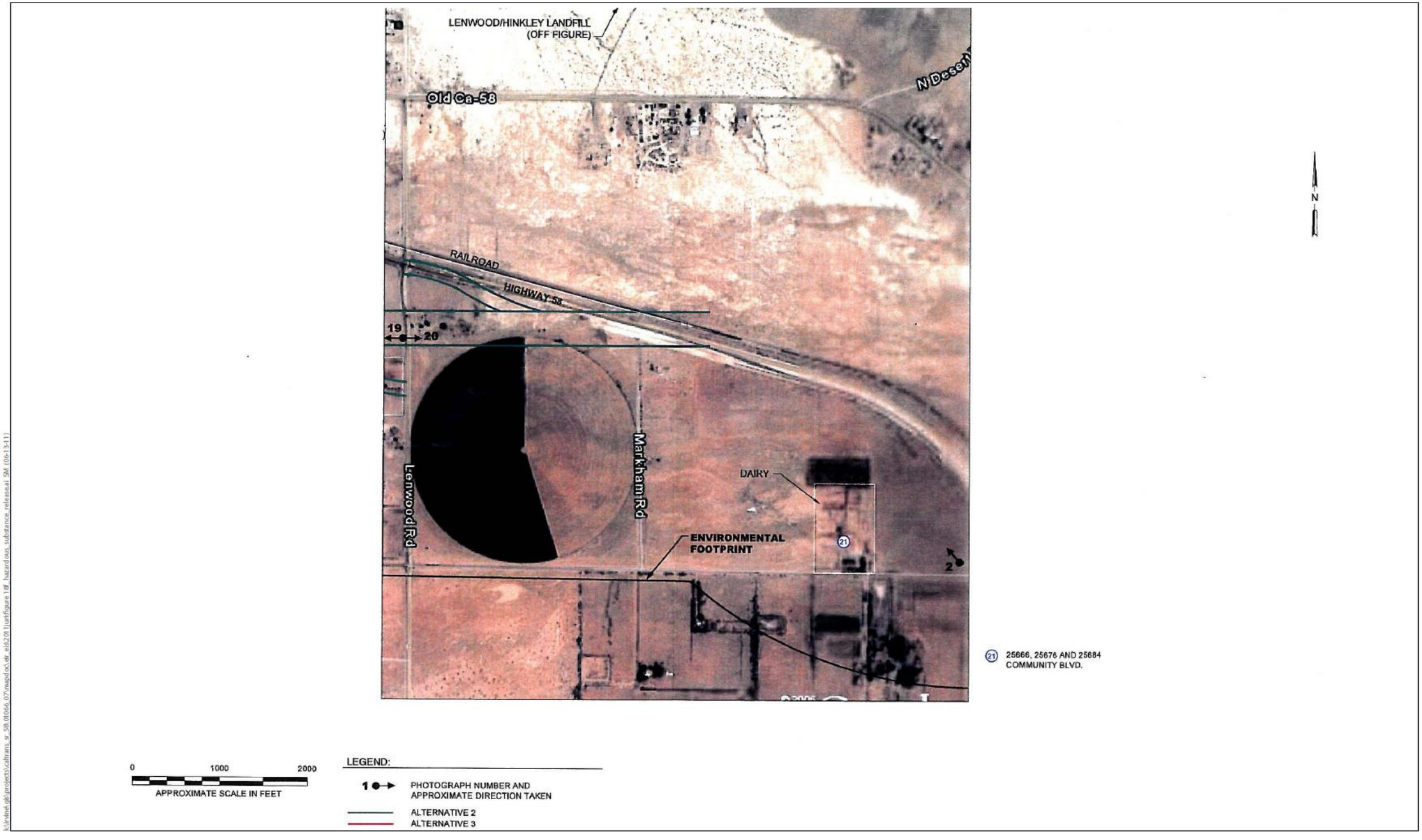
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.13.2: Properties with Recorded Hazardous Substance Release (Sheet 4 of 5)



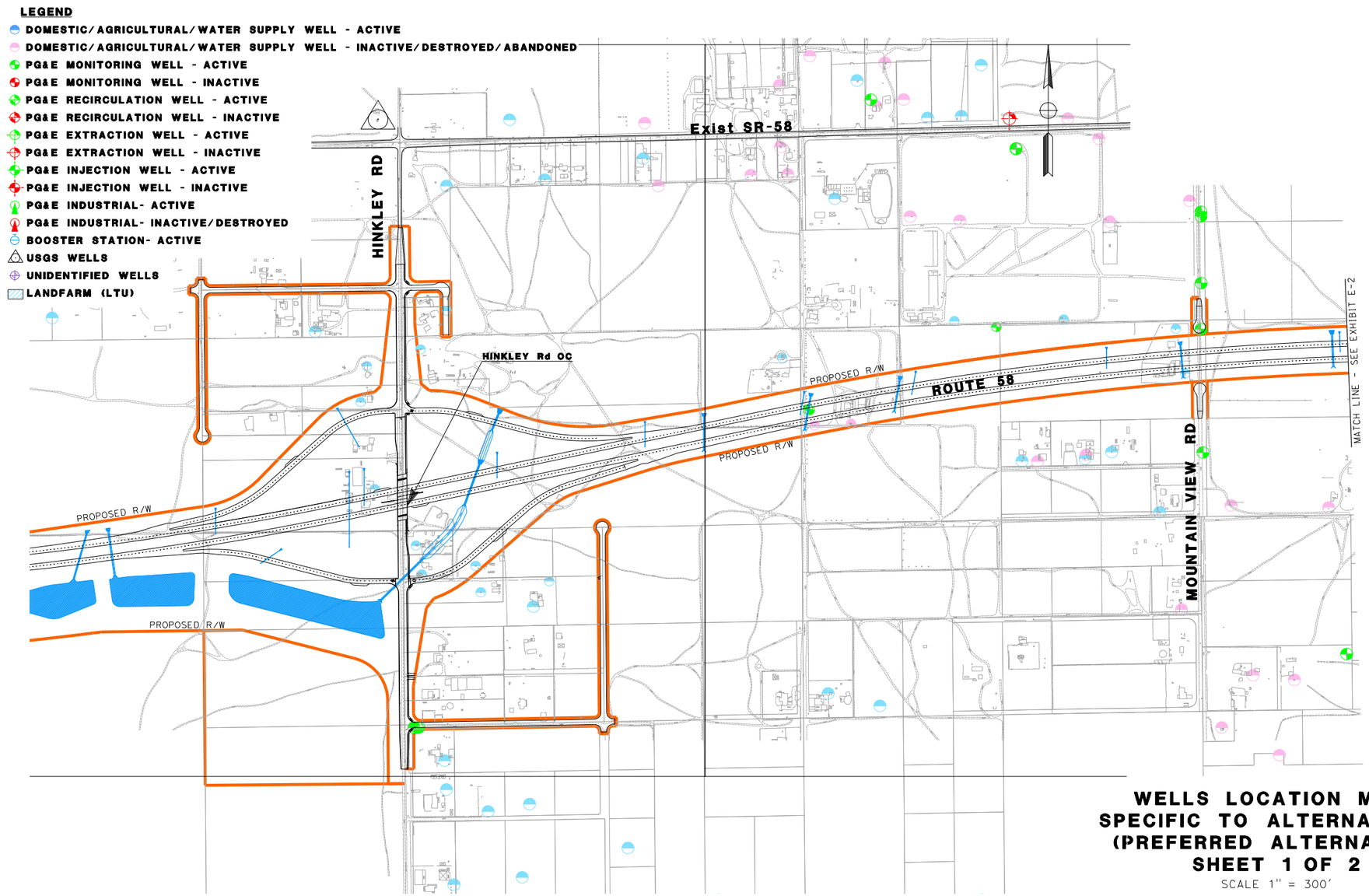
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.13.2: Properties with Recorded Hazardous Substance Release (Sheet 5 of 5)



[this page left blank intentionally]

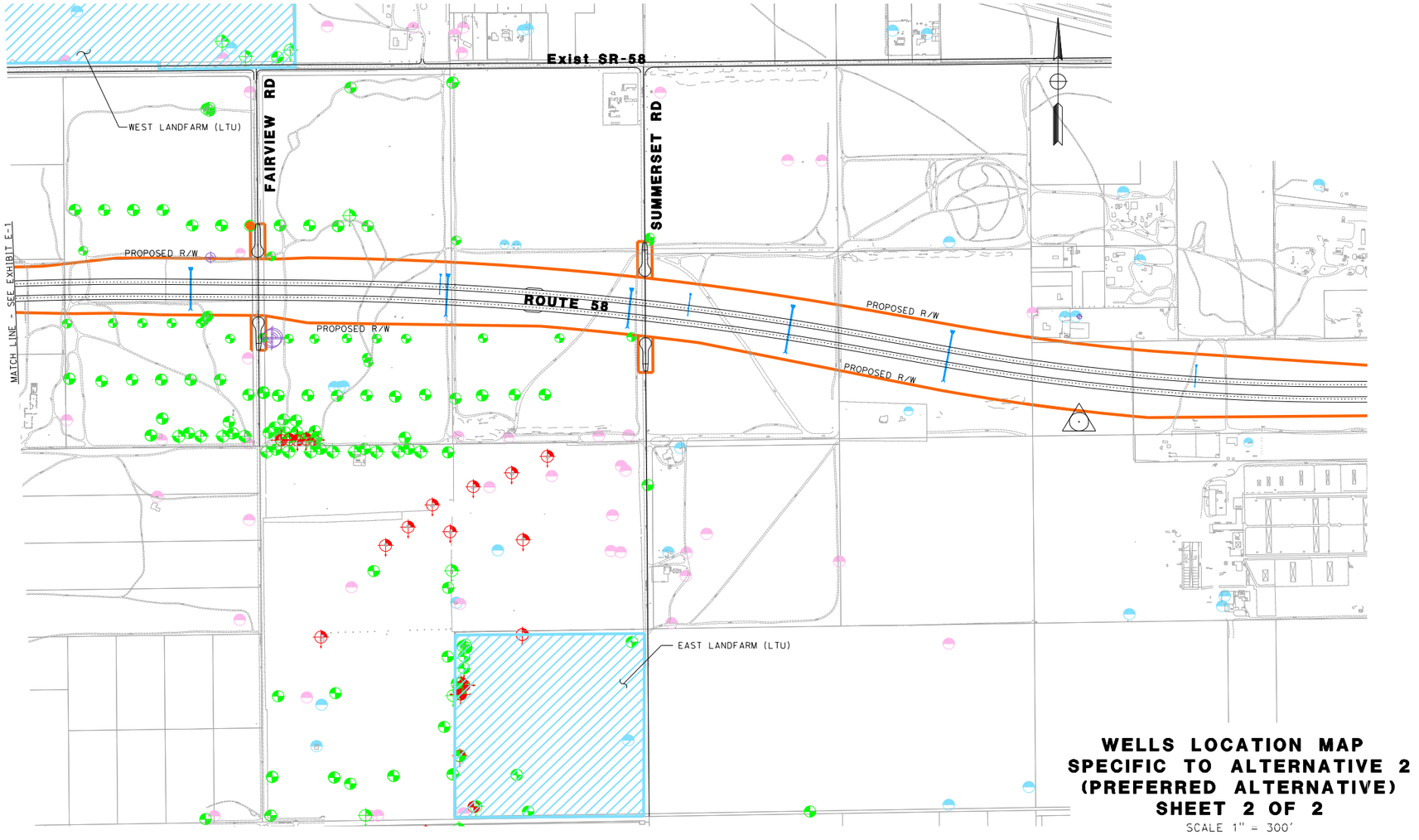
Figure 3.13.3: Well Locations Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment (Preferred Alternative)



NOTE: Location of wells and types of wells provided by Pacific Gas and Electric (March 2013). Design information provided by Caltrans District Design March 2013.

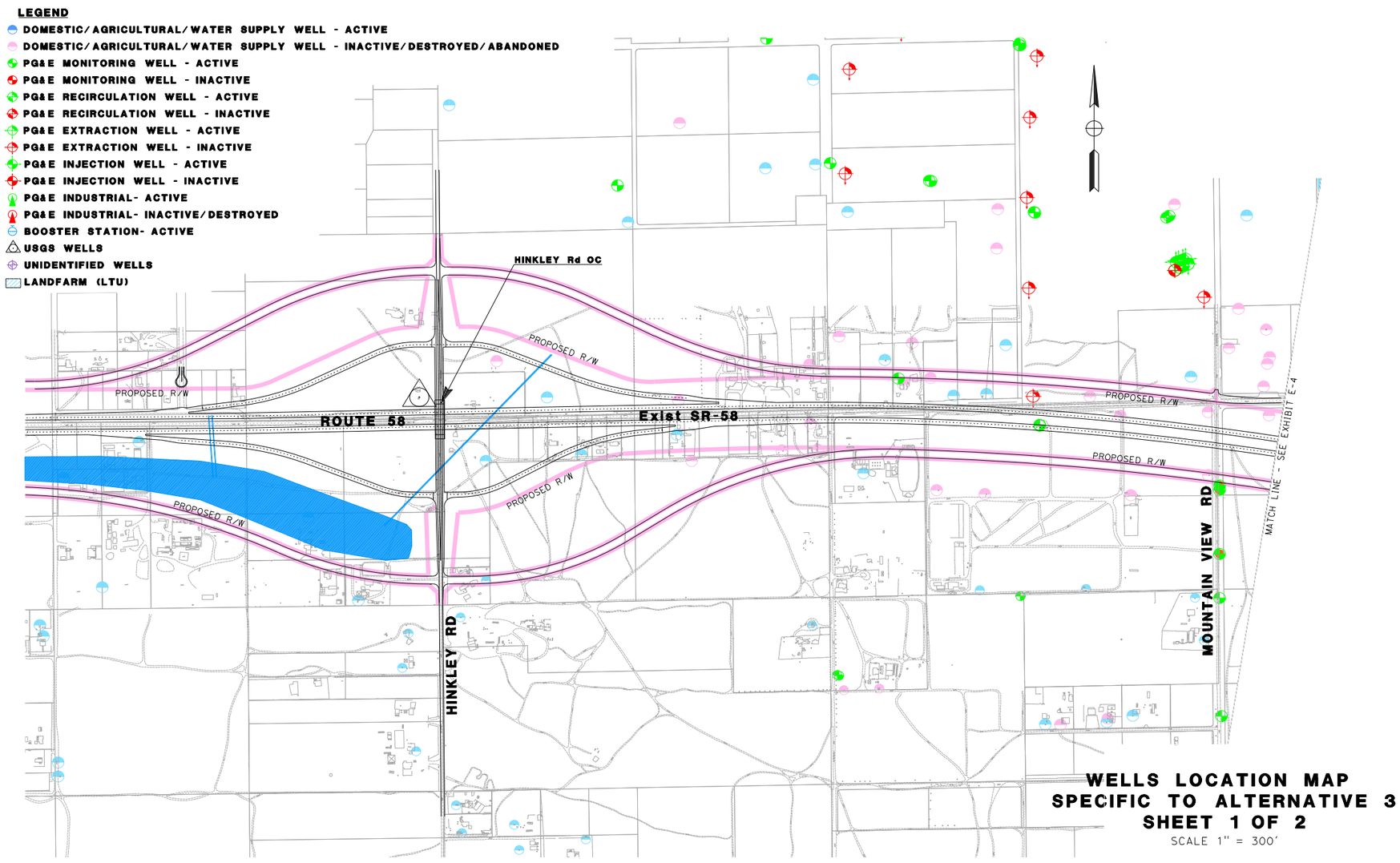
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.13.3: Well Locations Alternative 2 Southerly Alignment (Preferred Alternative)



[this page left blank intentionally]

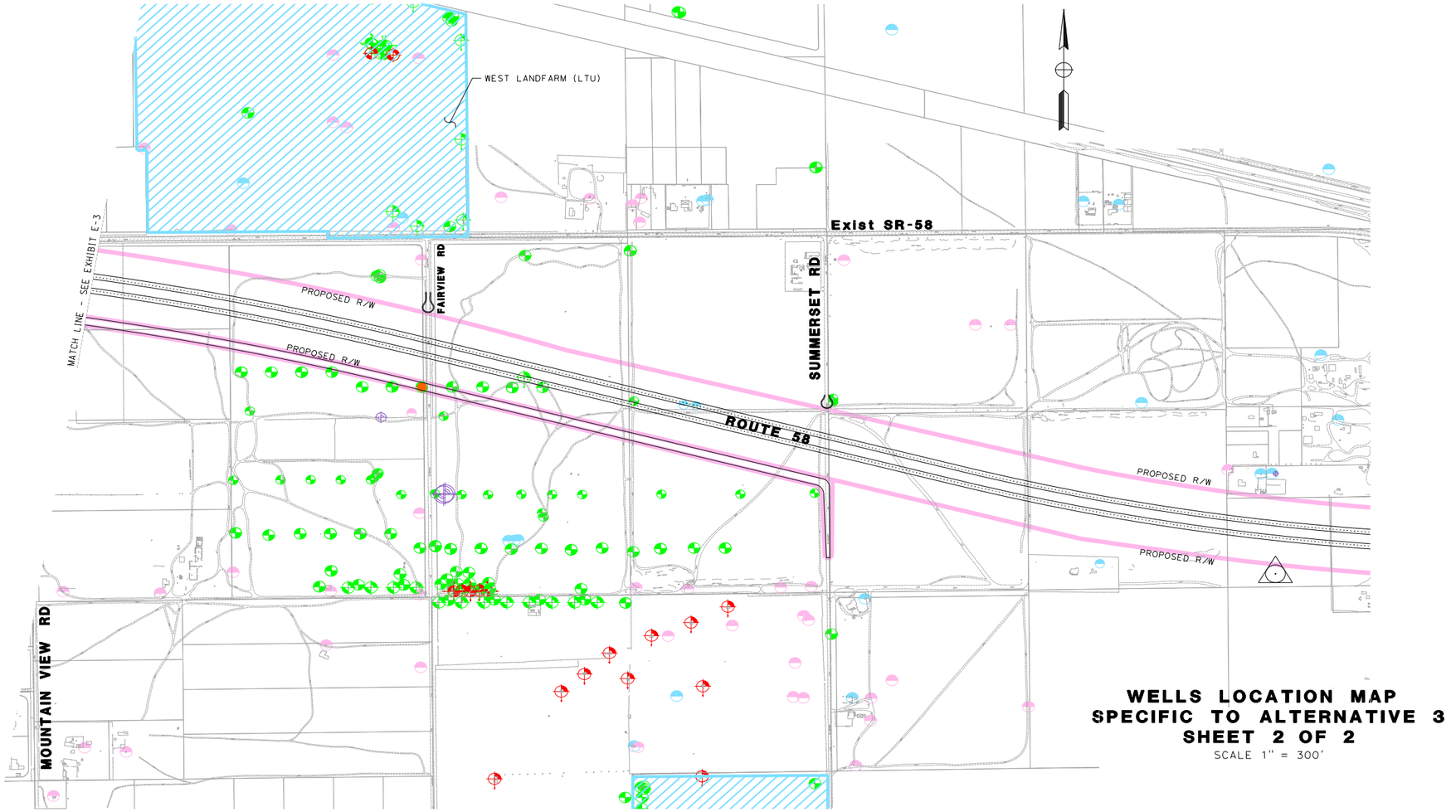
Figure 3.13.4: Well Locations Alternative 3 Existing/Center Alignment



PRELIMINARY - FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY PURPOSES ONLY

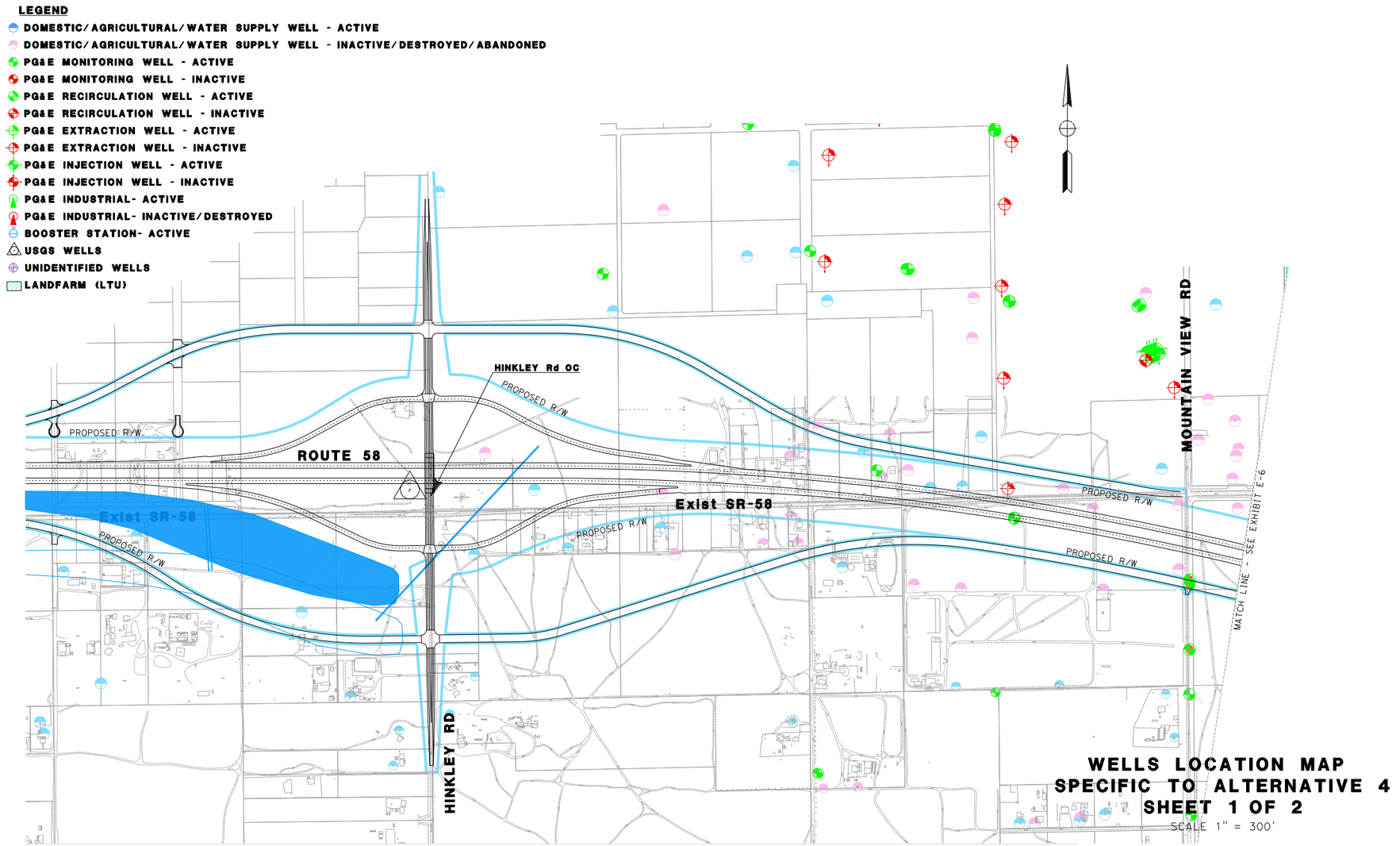
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.13.4: Well Locations Alternative 3 Existing/Center Alignment



[this page left blank intentionally]

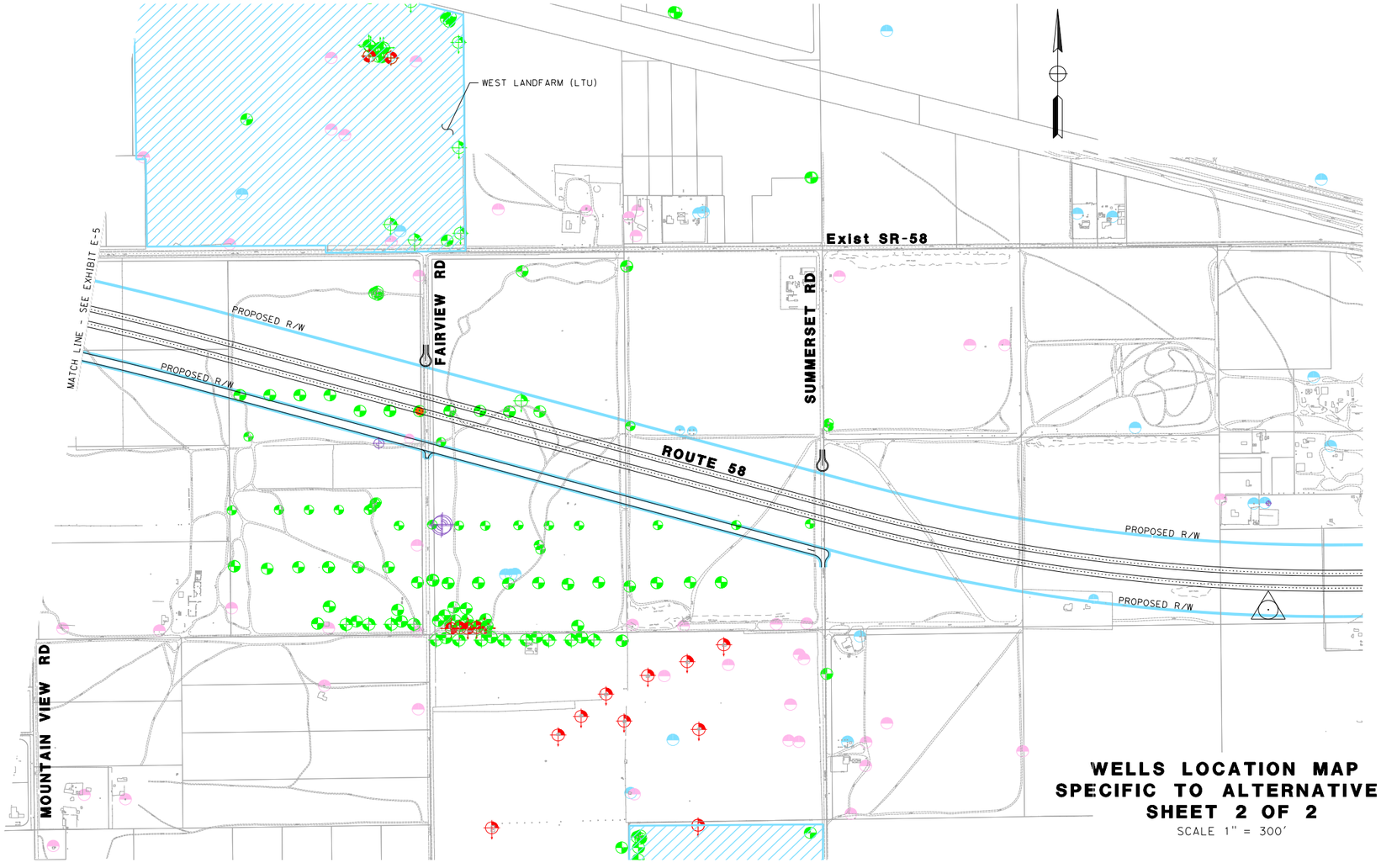
Figure 3.13.5: Well Locations Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment (Caltrans District 08 Design, 2013)



PRELIMINARY - FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY PURPOSES ONLY

[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.13.5: Well Locations Alternative 4 Northerly Alignment (Caltrans District 08 Design, 2013)



PRELIMINARY - FOR ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY PURPOSES ONLY

[this page left blank intentionally]

Asbestos-Containing Materials

It is anticipated that structures within or nearby the selected alternative alignments would require demolition. Given the pre-1978 construction of many site structures, asbestos-containing materials (ACMs) should be anticipated.

Solid Waste Disposal

Many of the residential properties located within the environmental footprint contained substantial amounts of solid waste in the form of non-operation vehicles, old equipment, and household debris. A large amount of stockpiled soil was observed along the southern side of SR-58, east of Summerset Road. The stockpiled soil is located approximately 0.25 mile north of any of the alternative alignments; therefore, it is unlikely that these offsite properties have affected the environmental conditions at the project site.

Central Metal Inc. is located north of the alternative alignments at 24399 Santa Fe Road (between Lenwood Road and Dixie Road) and consists of approximately 60 acres of discarded and dismantled heavy construction machinery, buses, and scrap metal. Given the distance of the site to the study area (0.25 mile north of any of the alternatives) it is unlikely that this offsite property has affected the environmental conditions at the project site.

APN 0494-312-26 located at 36524 and 36586 Hinkley Road would be intersected diagonally by the Alternative 2 alignment. The property consists of soil and asphalt stockpiles, construction equipment and debris, materials, tanks, drums, and various other equipment throughout the property. While the soil stockpiles may be incorporated into the roadway construction, the other materials will need to be removed and recycled or disposed of in accordance with appropriate regulations.

Pesticides

Based on the field reconnaissance conducted of the environmental footprint and on the historical research, properties located south of SR-58, between Mountain View Road and Lenwood Road, appear to have been utilized for agricultural operations. Residual pesticides may be present in near surface soils in the areas of Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 in the southeastern portion of the environmental footprint.

Groundwater Monitoring Wells

A Groundwater Background Study Report conducted in February 2007 revealed the locations of groundwater monitoring wells installed throughout the town of Hinkley. According to the study, approximately 200 monitoring wells are located in Hinkley with the majority of the wells located between Hinkley and Dixie roads. There are groundwater monitoring wells located within each alternative and will require removal and relocation of each affected well by PG&E. Alternative 2 contains the least number of affected wells (see Table 3.13-1). The monitoring wells appear to be associated with the characterization and monitoring of PG&E's hexavalent chromium groundwater plume.

Radon Gas

Given that no buildings are planned to be constructed during the widening/realignment of SR-58, radon is not considered to be a concern within the environmental footprint.

3.13.2.2 Environmental Database Search

A computerized, environmental information database search was performed by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. (EDR) on June 12, 2007, with an update performed on November 21, 2012, for the environmental footprint. The search included federal, state, and local databases. The review was conducted to evaluate whether the site or properties within the vicinity of the project site have been reported as having experienced substantial unauthorized releases of hazardous substances or other events with potentially adverse environmental effects. Three properties were identified within the environmental footprint and are described below. Recorded properties are shown in Figures 3.13.1 through 3.13.6.

Avalon Storage is located at 24399 SR-58, between Dixie Road and Lenwood Road, and is more than 0.25 mile north of the alternative alignments. The site was identified during the site reconnaissance as Central Metal, Inc. The facility is listed as having a 1,000-gallon UST installed in 1970 and used for regular fuel. Because of the distance from the alternative alignment, it is unlikely that this offsite property has affected the environmental conditions at the project site.

The Lenwood/Hinkley Landfill is located northeast of the Lenwood Road and Old Highway 58 intersection, approximately 0.50 mile north of the alternative alignments. It is identified as a Notify 65 location and is listed as a landfill. No other information is provided in the EDR report. Due to the distance from the build alignments, it is considered unlikely to interfere with construction of the project.

AG-Mildred Nelson, located at 36975 Mountain View Road, is adjacent to Alternatives 3 and 4 and was identified in the EDR database search as having permits issued by the San Bernardino County Fire Department, Hazardous Materials Division. The facility is listed as having three UST ownership permits and a hazardous materials handling permit. EDR does not report this facility as having historically had a release, and it is not listed in the Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) or Spills, Leaks, Investigations, and Cleanups (SLIC) databases. It is therefore unlikely that it has affected the environmental conditions at the project site.

3.13.2.3 Environmental Regulatory Agency Inquiries

Local regulatory agencies were contacted for reasonably ascertainable and practically reviewable documentation regarding environmental conditions present at the subject site and adjacent facilities. Based on the specifics of the project site, the following agencies were contacted for documentation:

- The San Bernardino County Building and Safety Department provided four permits associated with APN 494-312-27, a property located within the Alternative 2 right of way. None of the permits indicated a potential environmental concern.
- The San Bernardino County Department of Environmental Health was contacted on April 23, 2007. According to department personnel, records for USTs and hazardous materials are

maintained by San Bernardino County Fire Department, Hazardous Materials Division, and Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA).

- San Bernardino County Fire Department, Hazardous Materials Division (CUPA) – a certified record search request was submitted to the CUPA in March 2007. The following three addresses were provided, all in the town of Hinkley:
  - 36588 Hinkley Road (Business and Residence) – The certified record search indicated that no records exist.
  - 24399 Santa Fe Road (Central Metal Inc. or Avalon Salvage Inc.) – The facility is located approximately 0.25 mile from the alignments for Alternatives 2, 3, and 4. The record search indicated that the facility holds active permits as a Hazardous Material Handler and Generator and inactive permits for a Hazardous Waste Generator and a UST. This facility is listed as having one regular gasoline 1,000-gallon UST installed in 1970. No other information was provided by CUPA. Due to the distance from the build alignments, it is unlikely that the site has affected the environmental conditions at the project site.
  - 37466 Hinkley Road (Hinkley Liquor & Gas) – The record search indicated that the site actively holds permits for Hazardous Material Handler and USTs. A permit to remove/install two USTs was issued on December 21, 1998. Remediation took place and a "case closed" was granted on June 6, 2001. A permit was issued October 6, 2005, to "Modify EVR-2." No additional information was available to explain the purpose of this latest permit. Due to the distance from the build alignments and the closed case status, it is unlikely that the site has affected the environmental conditions at the project site.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB, Region 6) files were reviewed through the GeoTracker web site. The GeoTracker database included records for the following sites including the Hinkley School, Hinkley Market, Luz Harper Lake, Whiting Brothers, AG-Mildred Nelson, and Hinkley Compressor Station.
  - AG-Mildred Nelson – listed as having a permitted UST with no additional information provided.
  - Hinkley School – listed with a clean-up status of "case closed as of 8/16/1999."
  - Hinkley Market – listed with a clean-up status of "case closed as of 6/6/2001."
  - Luz Harper – listed with a clean-up status of "case closed as of 9/8/1993."
  - Whiting Brothers – listed with a clean-up status of "open – remediation as of 8/1/1993" with a potential contaminant of concern as "gasoline." No additional information in the form of reports was available for the site.
  - Hinkley/PG&E Compressor Station – groundwater contamination from the PG&E Compressor Station, built in 1952, was reported in 1987. The hexavalent chromium plume is generally located west of Summerset Road, east of Livingstone Road, south of Alcudia Road, and north of Highcrest Road and is considered a REC. According to the California Regional Water Quality Control Board's, Lahontan Region Draft Environmental Impact Report DEIR for the *Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy for Historical Chromium Discharges from PG&E's Hinkley Compressor Station, San Bernardino County* the plume was *about 1.3 miles wide* and extended *two miles to the north of the Compressor*

Station in 2008. In 2011, however, the plume was measured at *approximately 5.4 miles in length and up to 2.4 mile wide* (RWQCB 2012, p. ES-2).

Historically, agricultural areas in the environmental footprint were irrigated with water pumped from the local groundwater. These areas are referred to as agricultural treatment units (AUs) and involved the use of contaminated water. There are three AUs in the environmental footprint. The East AU, located at the northwest corner of Community Blvd and Summerset Road, began in 1991 at the Mojave Dairy and used a center pivot system that sprayed the water. The Ranch AU, located along the north side of SR-58 between Fairview Road and Mountain View Road, began in 1997 and used a subsurface drip irrigation system to disperse the water. Treatment at these two AUs was discontinued in 2011; however, soil contamination at these locations is a possibility. A third AU at the Desert View Dairy which uses a *central-pivot irrigation system with attached drag-drip lines*, located on Mountain View Road north of Santa Fe Ave – outside any of the build alternatives – became active in 2004 (RWQCB 2012).

Although no longer in operation, the Ranch AU would be affected by Alternative 3 and 4. Neither the East AU nor the active Desert View Dairy would be affected by any of the alternatives.

A number of wells are also found in areas that could be affected by the build alternatives. The quantity and type of wells is identified by alternative in Section 3.13.3 Environmental Consequences in Table 3.13-1 and depicted in Figures 3.13.7 thru 3.13.9.

- Department of Conservation Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources – Oil fields maps were reviewed to determine if the environmental footprint is located within an active oil or gas field. There are no oil wells located within the boundaries of the alternative alignments or within the environmental footprint. The wells closest to the project site are located approximately five miles northwest of the westernmost end of the environmental footprint. These oil wells are considered unlikely to represent an environmental concern that would affect construction activities.

3.13.3 Environmental Consequences

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, the project site would not be disturbed and no effects involving hazardous materials would occur.

Alternative 2—Southerly Alignment (Preferred Alternative)

As previously mentioned, based on the ISA, a PSI report was prepared for APN 0494-312-26. A PSI report was also prepared for multiple parcels located primarily between Mountain View Road and Lenwood Road. Those parcels were APNs 494-251-15, 494-251-03, 494-201-22, 497-192-16, 497-192-15, and 494-241-05. According to the ISA and PSI reports, there are known hazardous material sources, including USTs, ASTs, contaminated soil, and groundwater within the Alternative 2 alignment. Soil from multiple parcels located in Alternative 2 was tested for pesticides, hexavalent chromium, and Title 22 metals. The results of the preliminary site investigations performed for APN 0494-312-26 revealed that soil accumulated within a trench drain associated with an equipment maintenance wash-down slab drain reported elevated levels

of cadmium, lead, and TPH. The PSI report recommended that the trench drain and clarifier materials be removed and disposed of appropriately by a qualified contractor. The results of the preliminary site investigation performed for the multiple parcels located primarily between Mountain View Road and Lenwood Road reported pesticides and hexavalent chromium at concentrations below the laboratory reporting limits. In addition, soil samples analyzed for heavy metals reported concentrations consistent with expected background levels. As such, it did not appear that a significant release had occurred on the investigated parcels and no further investigations were warranted on those parcels.

As shown in Table 3.13-1, under Alternative 2 the project has the potential to impact the least number of wells associated with PG&E's cleanup program. Under this alternative seven active and two inactive domestic/agricultural supply wells, and six active monitoring wells, may be impacted; however, only two monitoring wells would require relocation. The other four monitoring wells will be adjusted in place to remain at grade. Figure 3.13.3 shows the locations and type of wells. Efforts to minimize or avoid disruption of PG&E's cleanup program include continuing coordination with PG&E and the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB).

Sixteen parcels located within the Alternative 2 right of way anticipated to require full acquisition would require demolition. The residences are expected to have a propane AST, water storage AST, water supply well, and a septic tank system.

In addition, given the pre-1978 construction, ACMs and lead-based paint should be anticipated during demolition of structures.

Yellow thermoplastic traffic striping used prior to 2006 may exceed hazardous waste criteria under Title 22 California Code of Regulations (CCR) and require disposal at a Class I disposal site. Because the traffic striping on existing SR-58 is likely older striping, elevated lead concentrations within the yellow striping paint along the highway may be present.

This alternative may include handling earth material containing aerially deposited lead (ADL). An ADL study was performed along the existing state highway in November of 2010. Earth material within the project limits has been tested for ADL, and it has been determined that the soils are within typical background levels for lead.

Alternative 3—Existing Alignment

According to the ISA, there are known or suspected hazardous material sources, such as USTs, ASTs, contaminated soil, and groundwater within the Alternative 3 alignment. Several electrical transformers located within the alternative limits would require soil testing for presence of PCB's; agricultural land within the alternative limits would be tested for pesticides, herbicides, chromium and ADL; two dairy farms that will require a site investigation for presence of UST's and AST's and hazardous materials associated with the use of the property.

The potential to encounter PCBs during construction activities is considered high due to the presence of several cracked and stained transformers found on the power lines in environmental footprint. The potential to encounter PCBs in the soils beneath the cracked/stained units during construction is also considered high.

Residual pesticides may be present in near surface soils in the environmental footprint due to the presence of current and former agricultural activities. The potential use of pesticides is considered a REC.

Surface soils may also be contaminated with hexavalent chromium as a result of the historic irrigation of agricultural land with groundwater pumped from the PG&E hexavalent chromium plume at the Ranch AU. The plume bisects the alternative between Mountain View Road and Summerset Road and is estimated to be located at approximately 100 feet below ground surface. As shown in Table 3.13-1, under Alternative 3 the project has the potential to impact a number of wells associated with PG&E's cleanup effort. Under this alternative 21 active and 13 inactive domestic/agricultural supply wells and 11 active monitoring wells may be impacted. Unlike Alternative 2, however, Alternative 3 would also impact one active and one inactive extraction well. Figure 3.13.4 shows the locations and type of wells.

Approximately 44 single-family residential properties, 2 multi-family residential properties, 3 commercial businesses/non-profit, and 1 agricultural operation are located within the Alternative 3 right of way and would likely require demolition. These residences are expected to have a propane AST, water storage AST, water supply well, and a septic tank system.

In addition, given the pre-1978 construction, ACMs and lead-based paint should be anticipated during demolition.

Dairy properties are located within the Alternative 3 alignment. UST's and AST's were often present at such facilities to support generators and heavy farm equipment. As a result there is the potential to encounter contaminated soils, USTs, ASTs, and hazardous wastes during demolition. In addition, given the pre-1978 construction, ACMs and lead-based paint should be anticipated during demolition of structures within the right of way.

Yellow thermoplastic traffic striping used prior to 2006 may exceed hazardous waste criteria under Title 22 California Code of Regulations (CCR) and require disposal at a Class I disposal site. Because the traffic striping on existing SR-58 is likely older striping, elevated lead concentrations within the yellow striping paint along the highway may be present.

This alternative may include handling earth material containing aerially deposited lead (ADL) and/or hexavalent chromium.

Alternative 4—Northerly Alignment

According to the ISA, there are known or suspected hazardous material sources, such as USTs, ASTs, contaminated soil, and groundwater within the Alternative 4 alignment. Several electrical transformers located within the alternative limits would require soil testing for presence of PCB's; agricultural land within the alternative limits would be tested for pesticides, herbicides, chromium and ADL; three dairy farms that will require a site investigation for presence of UST's and AST's and hazardous materials associated with the use of the property.

The potential to encounter PCBs during construction activities is considered high due to the presence of several cracked and stained transformers found on the power lines in environmental footprint. The potential to encounter PCBs in the soils beneath the cracked/stained units during construction is also considered high.

Residual pesticides may be present in near surface soils in the environmental footprint due to the presence of current and former agricultural activities. The possible pesticide use is considered a REC.

Surface soils may also be contaminated with hexavalent chromium as a result of the historic irrigation of agricultural land with groundwater pumped from the PG&E hexavalent chromium plume at the Ranch AU. The plume bisects the alternative between Mountain View Road and Summerset Road and is estimated to be located at approximately 100 feet below ground surface. As shown in Table 3.13-1, under Alternative 4 the project has the potential to impact a number of wells associated with PG&E's cleanup effort. Under this alternative 14 active and 14 inactive domestic/agricultural supply wells and 19 active monitoring wells may be impacted. As with Alternative 3, Alternative 4 would also impact one active and one inactive extraction well. In addition, and unlike Alternative 2 and Alternative 3, Alternative 4 may impact two USGS wells. Figure 3.13.5 shows the locations and type of wells.

Approximately 34 single-family residential properties, 2 multi-family residential properties, 1 commercial business/non-profit, and 1 agricultural operation are located within the Alternative 4 right of way and would likely require demolition. These residences are expected to have a propane AST, water storage AST, water supply well, and a septic tank system.

In addition, given the pre-1978 construction, ACMs and lead-based paint should be anticipated during demolition. Abandoned vehicles, 55-gallon drums of unknown contents, and large amounts of solid waste (trash) were observed at several of the residential properties in the environmental footprint. Therefore, there is the potential to encounter hazardous waste or contaminated soil during demolition and excavation activities associated with the construction of Alternative 4. Access to the affected residences is necessary to further assess whether there are recognized environmental concerns associated with the properties.

Dairy properties are located within the Alternative 4 alignment. UST's and AST's were often present at such facilities to support generators and heavy farm equipment. As a result there is the potential to encounter contaminated soils, USTs, ASTs, and hazardous wastes during demolition and excavation activities. In addition, given the pre-1978 construction, ACMs and lead-based paint should be anticipated during demolition of structures within the right of way. Access to the affected dairies is necessary to further assess whether there are recognized environmental concerns associated with the operation of the affected dairies.

Yellow thermoplastic traffic striping used prior to 2006 may exceed hazardous waste criteria under Title 22 California Code of Regulations (CCR) and require disposal at a Class I disposal site. Because the traffic striping on existing SR-58 is likely older striping, elevated lead concentrations within the yellow striping paint along the highway may be present.

This alternative may include handling earth material containing ADL and/or hexavalent chromium.

Table 3.13-1: Wells Potentially Impacted by Alternative

Well Type	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Domestic/Agricultural Supply Well (Active)	--	7	21	14
Domestic/Agricultural Supply Well (Inactive)	--	2	13	14
PG&E Monitoring Well (Active)	--	6[1]	11	19
PG&E Monitoring Well (Inactive)	--	--	--	--
PG&E Extraction Well (Active)	--	--	1	1
PG&E Extraction Well (Inactive)	--	--	1	1
USGS Well	--	--	--	2

Source: Caltrans District 08 Design & PG&E 2013 Well Location Data Files

[1] Two monitoring wells within the Alternative 2 right of way will be relocated; the four other wells will be adjusted to remain at grade at their existing location.

3.13.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Implementation of the following avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures, some of which are standard practice on all Caltrans projects, would ensure that impacts involving hazards and hazardous materials would not be adverse.

- **HAZ-1:** Proper removal and disposal of all stained pole-mounted transformers and evaluation of all soil beneath the cracked/stained units prior to project construction will be conducted.
- **HAZ-2:** All soil excavations conducted on-site will be monitored by the construction contractor for visible soil staining, odor, and the possible presence of unknown hazardous-material sources, such as buried 55-gallon drums and underground tanks.
- **HAZ-3:** For structures within the right of way that require demolition, an Asbestos Pre-Demolition Survey will be completed prior to the disturbance of building materials to determine the asbestos content. A certified asbestos contractor will be retained to abate any identified ACM in accordance with all applicable laws, including OSHA guidelines.
- **HAZ-4:** In the event that ACM not identified in the asbestos study are uncovered during demolition/renovation activities, the contractor must stop work and have these materials tested for asbestos content. Any demolition or renovation of a structure will require notification and submittal of fees to the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (MDAQMD) at least 10 days prior to proceeding with demolition work; failure to do so may result in being fined for regulatory non-compliance.
- **HAZ-5:** Prior to demolition, a geophysical survey of affected properties will be conducted in order to investigate the potential for underground features and hazardous materials storage.
- **HAZ-6:** Shallow soil sampling for petroleum, volatile organic compounds, metals, and PCBs will be conducted, as determined necessary by the District Hazardous Waste Coordinator, near identified drum storage and debris-covered areas within the design and construction limits

required for constructing the identified Preferred Alternative. All sampling for the above identified materials will be completed prior to the conclusion of the Final Design (Plans, Specifications, and Estimates) Phase of this project. The specifications prepared for constructing this project and/or the Project's Environmental Commitments Record will be updated as needed, based on the results of all sampling. The handling, transport, and disposal of soil determined to exceed maximum concentration levels for petroleum, volatile organic compounds, and metals will be performed in accordance with all applicable State and Federal regulations.

- **HAZ-7:** The handling, transport and disposal of soil determined to exceed maximum concentration levels for hexavalent chromium will be performed in accordance with all applicable regulations, federal/OSHA standards, Title 22, CCR, Caltrans requirements as stated in Section 7-109 Solid Waste Disposal and Recycling Reporting Caltrans Construction Manual, and the Site Safety Plan prepared for the project.
- **HAZ-8:** Due to the possible presence of elevated lead concentrations within the yellow thermoplastic and yellow-painted traffic stripes along the existing highway, it is recommended to include special provisions to require the Contractor to properly manage removed stripe and pavement markings as a hazardous waste and to have and implement a lead compliance plan prepared by a Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH).
- **HAZ-9:** Caltrans Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control BMPs—Material Delivery and Storage and Material Use. Thermoplastic waste will be disposed of in accordance with Standard Specification 14-11.07. Environmental Rules and Requirements as outlined in the Caltrans Construction Manual—7-103D (1) Caltrans & Contractor Designated Disposal, Staging, and Borrow Sites—will be followed and/or implemented.
- **HAZ-10**: A Site Safety Plan, which addresses the management of potential health and safety hazards to workers and the public, will be prepared and implemented prior to initiation of the construction activities. Instructions, guidelines, and requirements for handling hazardous materials to ensure employee safety as provided in Chapter 16, "Hazardous Materials Communication Program," of the Caltrans' Safety Manual will be included in the Site Safety Plan.
- **HAZ-11**: Wastes and petroleum products used during construction will be collected, transported, and removed from the project site in accordance with RCRA regulations, federal/OSHA standards, including: Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control BMPs- Spill Prevention and Control, Materials and Waste Management BMP, Hazardous Waste Management. All hazardous waste will be stored, transported, and disposed as required in Title 22, CCR, Division 4.5 and 49 CFR 261-263, and Caltrans requirements as stated in Section 7-109 Solid Waste Disposal and Recycling Reporting Caltrans Construction Manual.
- **HAZ-12**: Caltrans will continue to coordinate with PG&E and the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) in all aspects of the abandonment and reinstallation of all wells associated with the PG&E hexavalent chromium cleanup effort, which are located within the design and construction limits of the identified Preferred Alternative. All aspects of the abandonment and reinstallation of all wells associated with the PG&E hexavalent chromium cleanup effort will be completed prior to the conclusion of the Final Design (Plans, Specifications, and Estimates) Phase. All field work specific to the abandonment and

reinstallation of all wells associated with the PG&E hexavalent chromium cleanup effort will be performed by contractors responsible to PG&E. Any well that PG&E is responsible for will not be relocated or deactivated in place until the Lahontan RWQCB specifically grants approval.

- **HAZ-13:** A Lead Compliance Plan shall be prepared under Section 7-1.02K of Caltrans' Standard Specifications. The Lead Compliance Plan shall include provisions regarding use of earth material. If earth material will be relinquished to the Contractor, concentration levels of lead and depth of earth material in which lead has been detected will be disclosed. If earth material will not be relinquished to the contractor, all excavated earth material with lead, typically found within the top two feet of material in unpaved areas of the highway, will be reused within the project limits.
- **HAZ-14:** Earth material containing lead will be handled according to all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, including those of the following agencies: (1) Cal/OSHA**,** (2) California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Region 6 – Lahontan and (3) California Department of Toxic Substances Control.
- **HAZ-15**: If earth material is disposed of: (1) It shall be disposed of under 3-708 of the Caltrans Construction Manual, "Disposal of Material Outside the Highway Right of Way." (2) Lead concentration of the earth material will be disclosed to the receiving property owner when obtaining authorization for disposal on the property. (3) The receiving property owner's acknowledgment of lead concentration disclosure in the written authorization for disposal shall be obtained. (4) Contractor is responsible for any additional sampling and analysis required by the receiving property owner.
- **HAZ-16**: If a commercial landfill will be used to dispose earth material: (1) Earth material will be transported to a Class III or Class II landfill appropriately permitted to receive the material and (2) Contractor is responsible for identifying the appropriately permitted landfill to receive the earth material and for all associated trucking and disposal costs including any additional sampling and analysis required by the receiving landfill. If hazardous waste material is discovered during construction, such material must be transported under manifest to a permitted Class 1 disposal facility.
- **HAZ-17**: For APN 0494-312-26, soil accumulated within a trench drain associated with an equipment maintenance wash-down slab drain reported elevated levels of cadmium, lead, and TPH. The trench drain and clarifier materials will be removed and disposed of appropriately by a qualified contractor. Geophysical studies and investigative potholing will be conducted prior to demolition to confirm that the underground storage tank has been removed and potential for environmental releases avoided.

3.14 Air Quality

3.14.1 Regulatory Setting

The Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA), as amended in 1990, is the federal law that governs air quality while the California Clean Air Act of 1988 is its companion state law. These laws, and related regulations by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) and California Air Resources Board (ARB), set standards for the quantity of pollutants that can be in the air. At the federal level, these standards are called National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). NAAQS and State ambient air quality standards have been established for six transportation-related criteria pollutants that have been linked to potential health concerns. The criteria pollutants are: carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), ozone (O_3), particulate matter (PM, broken down for regulatory purposes into particles of 10 micrometers or smaller—PM_{10} and particles of 2.5 micrometers and smaller—$PM_{2.5}$), lead (Pb), and sulfur dioxide (SO_2). In addition, state standards exist for visibility reducing particles, sulfates, hydrogen sulfide (H_2S), and vinyl chloride. The NAAQS and state standards are set at a level that protects public health with a margin of safety, and are subject to periodic review and revision. Both state and federal regulatory schemes also cover toxic air contaminants (air toxics). Some criteria pollutants are also air toxics or may include certain air toxics within their general definition.

Federal and state air quality standards and regulations provide the basic scheme for project-level air quality analysis under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). In addition to this type of environmental analysis, a parallel "Conformity" requirement under the FCAA also applies.

The Federal Clean Air Act Section 176(c) prohibits the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) and other federal agencies from funding, authorizing, or approving plans, programs, or projects that are not first found to conform to State Implementation Plan (SIP) for achieving the goals of Clean Air Act requirements related to the NAAQS. "Transportation Conformity" Act takes place on two levels: the regional—or planning and programming—level and the project level. The proposed project must conform at both levels to be approved. Conformity requirements apply only in nonattainment and "maintenance" (former nonattainment) areas for the NAAQS, and only for the specific NAAQS that are or were violated. U.S. EPA regulations at 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 93 govern the conformity process.

Regional conformity is concerned with how well the regional transportation system supports plans for attaining the standards set for carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), ozone (O_3), particulate matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$), and in some areas sulfur dioxide (SO_2). California has nonattainment or maintenance areas for all of these transportation-related "criteria pollutants" except SO_2, and also has a nonattainment area for lead. However, lead is not currently required by the FCAA to be covered in transportation conformity analysis. Regional conformity is based on Regional Transportation Plans (RTPs) and Federal Transportation Improvement Programs (TIPs) that include all of the transportation projects planned for a region over a period of at least 20 years for the RTP, and 4 years for the TIP. RTP and TIP conformity is based on use of travel demand and, air quality models to determine whether or not the implementation of those projects would conform to emission budgets or other tests showing that requirements of the Clean Air Act and the SIP are met. If the conformity analysis is successful, the Metropolitan Planning

Organization (MPO), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA), make determinations that the RTP and TIP are in conformity with the SIP for achieving the goals of the Clean Air Act. Otherwise, the projects in the RTP and/or TIP must be modified until conformity is attained. If the design concept, scope, and open to traffic schedule of a proposed transportation project are the same as described in the RTP and TIP, then the proposed project is deemed to meet regional conformity requirements for purposes of project-level analysis.

Conformity at the project-level also requires "hot spot" analysis if an area is "nonattainment" or "maintenance" for carbon monoxide (CO) and/or particulate matter (PM_{10} or $PM_{2.5}$). A region is "nonattainment" if one or more of the monitoring stations in the region measures violation of the relevant standard, and U.S. EPA officially designates the area nonattainment. Areas that were previously designated as nonattainment areas but subsequently meet the standard may be officially redesignated to attainment by the U.S. EPA, and are then called "maintenance" areas. "Hot spot" analysis is essentially the same, for technical purposes, as CO or particulate matter analysis performed for NEPA purposes. Conformity does include some specific procedural and documentation standards for projects that require a hot spot analysis. In general, projects must not cause the "hot spot"-related standard to be violated, and must not cause any increase in the number and severity of violations in nonattainment areas. If a known CO or particulate matter violation is located in the project vicinity, the project must include measures to reduce or eliminate the existing violation(s) as well.

3.14.2 Affected Environment

The information in this section is based on the Air Quality Report (AQR) for the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project and Air Quality Conformity Analysis for the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project (Caltrans 2011a and Caltrans 2013k). The findings of this report and conformity analysis are summarized in this section. The methodologies and assumptions for the air quality analysis are described in the AQR (Caltrans 2011a).

3.14.2.1 Topography and Climate

The project site is located in San Bernardino County, in the western portion of the Mojave Desert Air Basin (Basin). Most of the Basin is commonly referred to as the high desert because elevations range from approximately 2,000 to 5,000 feet above sea level. The Basin is characterized by extreme temperature fluctuations, strong seasonal winds, and clear skies. With respect to ozone, the greatest air pollution impacts throughout the Basin occur from June through September. This condition is generally attributed to the large amount of pollutant transport from within the South Coast Air Basin and San Joaquin Valley Air Basin to the Mojave Desert Air Basin.

The most representative climate monitoring station within the project vicinity that has accurately recorded and complete monitoring data is located in Barstow, which is the same general area as the project site. At the Barstow climate monitoring station, the average minimum and maximum January temperatures are 31 and 60 degrees Fahrenheit, respectively, while the July average minimum and maximum temperatures increase to 67 and 102 degrees Fahrenheit, respectively. The annual average precipitation is four inches.

3.14.2.2 Monitored Air Quality

Existing air quality conditions in the project area can be characterized in terms of the ambient air quality standards that the State of California and the federal government have established for several different pollutants. For some pollutants, separate standards have been set for different measurement periods. Most standards have been set to protect public health. For some pollutants, standards have been based on other values (such as protection of crops, protection of materials, or avoidance of nuisance conditions). Table 3.14-1 shows the state and federal standards for a variety of pollutants. The Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (MDAQMD) administers air quality regulations developed at the federal, state, and local levels in the Basin.

The monitoring station located closest to the project site is the Barstow station (California Air Resources Board [CARB] Station No. 36155) located approximately six miles east of the project site at 1301 West Mountain View Street, Barstow. The Barstow station monitors major criteria pollutants, including CO, NO2, particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM10), and O3. The closest monitoring station that monitors the remaining pollutant, PM2.5, is the Victorville – Park Avenue station (CARB Station No. 36306) located approximately 29 miles south of the project site at 14306 Park Avenue, Victorville. The existing air quality conditions in the area of the project can be characterized by monitoring data collected at these stations. Table 3.14-2 presents air monitoring data from the Barstow and Victorville monitoring stations.

Table 3.14-1: State and Federal Criteria Air Pollutant Standards, Effects, and Sources

Pollutant	Averaging Time	State [9] Standard	Federal [9] Standard	Principal Health and Atmospheric Effects	Typical Sources	Attainment Status
Ozone (O_3) [2]	1 hour 8 hours 8 hours (conformity process [5])	0.09 ppm 0.070 ppm ---	--- [4] 0.075 ppm [6] 0.08 ppm (4^{th} highest in 3 years)	High concentrations irritate lungs. Long-term exposure may cause lung tissue damage and cancer. Long-term exposure damages plant materials and reduces crop productivity. Precursor organic compounds include many known toxic air contaminants. Biogenic VOC may also contribute.	Low-altitude ozone is almost entirely formed from reactive organic gases/volatile organic compounds (ROG or VOC) and nitrogen oxides (NO_X) in the presence of sunlight and heat. Major sources include motor vehicles and other mobile sources, solvent evaporation, and industrial and other combustion processes.	Federal: Nonattainment, Moderate State: Nonattainment, Moderate

Pollutant	Averaging Time	State [9] Standard	Federal [9] Standard	Principal Health and Atmospheric Effects	Typical Sources	Attainment Status
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	1 hour 8 hours	20 ppm 9.0 ppm [1]	35 ppm 9 ppm ---	CO interferes with the transfer of oxygen to the blood and deprives sensitive tissues of oxygen. CO also is a minor precursor for photochemical ozone.	Combustion sources, especially gasoline-powered engines and motor vehicles. CO is the traditional signature pollutant for on-road mobile sources at the local and neighborhood scale.	Federal: Attainment/ Unclassified State: Attainment
Respirable Particulate Matter (PM_{10}) [2]	24 hours Annual	50 µg/m^3 20 µg/m^3	150 µg/m^3 --- [2]	Irritates eyes and respiratory tract. Decreases lung capacity. Associated with increased cancer and mortality. Contributes to haze and reduced visibility. Includes some toxic air contaminants. Many aerosol and solid compounds are part of PM_{10}.	Dust- and fume-producing industrial and agricultural operations; combustion smoke; atmospheric chemical reactions; construction and other dust-producing activities; unpaved road dust and re-entrained paved road dust; natural sources (wind-blown dust, ocean spray).	Federal: Nonattainment, Moderate State: Nonattainment
Fine Particulate Matter ($PM_{2.5}$) [2]	24 hours Annual 24 hours (conformity process [5])	--- 12 µg/m^3 ---	35 µg/m^3 15.0 µg/m^3 (4th highest in 3 years)	Increases respiratory disease, lung damage, cancer, and premature death. Reduces visibility and produces surface soiling. Most diesel exhaust particulate matter – a toxic air contaminant – is in the $PM_{2.5}$ size range. Many aerosol and solid compounds are part of $PM_{2.5}$.	Combustion including motor vehicles, other mobile sources, and industrial activities; residential and agricultural burning; also formed through atmospheric chemical (including photochemical) reactions involving other pollutants including NO_X, sulfur oxides (SO_X), ammonia, and ROG.	Federal: Attainment/ Unclassified State: Nonattainment

Pollutant	Averaging Time	State [9] Standard	Federal [9] Standard	Principal Health and Atmospheric Effects	Typical Sources	Attainment Status
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2)	1 hour Annual	0.18 ppm .030 ppm	0.100 ppm [7] (98^{th} percentile over 3 ears) 0.053 ppm	Irritating to eyes and respiratory tract. Colors atmosphere reddish-brown. Contributes to acid rain. Part of the "NO_X" group of ozone precursors.	Motor vehicles and other mobile sources; refineries; industrial operations.	Federal: Attainment/ Unclassified State: Attainment
Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2)	1 hour 3 hour 24 hour Annual	0.25 ppm --- 0.04 ppm ---	0.075 ppm [8] (98^{th} percentile over 3-) 0.5 ppm 0.14 ppm[10] 0.030 ppm[10]	Irritates respiratory tract; injures lung tissue. Can yellow plant leaves. Destructive to marble, iron, steel. Contributes to acid rain. Limits visibility.	Fuel combustion (especially coal and high-sulfur oil), chemical plants, sulfur recovery plants, metal processing; some natural sources like active volcanoes. Limited contribution possible from heavy-duty diesel vehicles if ultra-low sulfur fuel not used.	Federal: Attainment/ Unclassified State: Attainment
Lead (Pb)[3]	Monthly Quarterly Rolling 3-month average	1.5 µg/m^3 --- ---	--- 1.5 µg/m^3 0.15 µg/m^3	Disturbs gastrointestinal system. Causes anemia, kidney disease, and neuromuscular and neurological dysfunction. Also a toxic air contaminant and water pollutant.	Lead-based industrial processes like battery production and smelters. Lead paint, leaded gasoline. Aerially deposited lead from gasoline may exist in soils along major roads.	Federal: Attainment/ Unclassified State: Attainment
Sulfate	24 hours	25 µg/m^3	---	Premature mortality and respiratory effects. Contributes to acid rain. Some toxic air contaminants attach to sulfate aerosol particles.	Industrial processes, refineries and oil fields, mines, natural sources like volcanic areas, salt-covered dry lakes, and large sulfide rock areas.	State Only: Attainment (entire state)
Hydrogen Sulfide (H_2S)	1 hour	0.03 ppm	---	Colorless, flammable, poisonous. Respiratory irritant. Neurological damage and premature death. Headache, nausea.	Industrial processes such as: refineries and oil fields, asphalt plants, livestock operations, sewage treatment plants, and mines. Some natural sources like volcanic areas and hot springs.	State Only: Unclassified

Pollutant	Averaging Time	State [9] Standard	Federal [9] Standard	Principal Health and Atmospheric Effects	Typical Sources	Attainment Status
Visibility Reducing Particles (VRP)	8 hours	Visibility of 10 miles or more at relative humidity less than 70%	---	Reduces visibility. Produces haze. NOTE: not related to the Regional Haze program under the Federal Clean Air Act, which is oriented primarily toward visibility issues in National Parks and other "Class I" areas.	See particulate matter above.	State Only: Unclassified
Vinyl Chloride[3]	24 hours	0.01 ppm	---	Neurological effects, liver damage, cancer. Also considered a toxic air contaminant.	Industrial processes	State Only: Unclassified (entire state)

Based on the California ARB Air Quality Standards chart (http://www.arb.ca.gov/research/aaqs/aaqs2.pdf).

Notes: ppm = parts per million; µg/m^3 = micrograms per cubic meter; ppb=parts per billion (thousand million)

1 Rounding to an integer value is not allowed for the State 8-hour CO standard. Violation occurs at or above 9.05 ppm. Violation of the Federal standard occurs at 9.5 ppm due to integer rounding.

2 Annual PM_{10} NAAQS revoked October 2006; was 50 µg/m^3. 24-hr. $PM_{2.5}$ NAAQS tightened October 2006; was 65 µg/m^3. In 9/09 U.S. EPA began reconsidering the $PM_{2.5}$ NAAQS; the 2006 action was partially vacated by a court decision.

3 The ARB has identified vinyl chloride and the particulate matter fraction of diesel exhaust as toxic air contaminants. Diesel exhaust particulate matter is part of PM_{10} and, in larger proportion, $PM_{2.5}$. Both the ARB and U.S. EPA have identified lead and various organic compounds that are precursors to ozone and $PM_{2.5}$ as toxic air contaminants. There are no exposure criteria for adverse health effect due to toxic air contaminants, and control requirements may apply at ambient concentrations below any criteria levels specified above for these pollutants or the general categories of pollutants to which they belong. Lead NAAQS are not required to be considered in Transportation Conformity analysis.

4 Prior to 6/2005, the 1-hour NAAQS was 0.12 ppm. The 1-hour NAAQS is still used only in 8-hour ozone early action compact areas, of which there are none in California. However, emission budgets for 1-hour ozone may still be in use in some areas where 8-hour ozone emission budgets have not been developed.

5 The 65 µg/m^3 $PM_{2.5}$ (24-hr) NAAQS was not revoked when the 35 µg/m^3 NAAQS was promulgated in 2006. Conformity requirements apply for all NAAQS, including revoked NAAQS, until emission budgets for the newer NAAQS are found adequate or SIP amendments for the newer NAAQS are completed.

6 As of 9/16/09, U.S. EPA is reconsidering the 2008 8-hour ozone NAAQS (0.075 ppm); U.S. EPA is expected to tighten the primary NAAQS to somewhere in the range of 60-70 ppb and to add a secondary NAAQS. U.S. EPA plans to finalize reconsideration and promulgate a revised standard by August 2010.

7 Final 1-hour NO_2 NAAQS published in the Federal Register on 2/9/2010, effective 3/9/2010. Initial nonattainment area designations should occur in 2012 with conformity requirements effective in 2013. Project-level hot spot analysis requirements, while not yet required for conformity purposes, are expected.

8 U.S. EPA finalized a 1-hour SO_2 standard of 75 ppb in June 2010.

9 State standards are "not to exceed" unless stated otherwise. Federal standards are "not to exceed more than once a year" or as noted above.

10 For certain areas.

Table 3.14-2: Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Data Collected from the Barstow (CARB Station No. 36155) and Victorville (CARB Station No. 36306) Monitoring Stations

Pollutant Standards	2007	2008	2009
Ozone (O_3)			
Maximum 1-hour concentration (ppm)	0.099	0.104	0.095
Maximum 8-hour concentration (ppm)	0.088	0.096	0.086
Number of Days Standard Exceeded			
CAAQS 1-hour (> 0.09 ppm)	2	5	1
NAAQS 8-hour (> 0.075 ppm)	25	7	5
Carbon Monoxide (CO)			
Maximum 8-hour concentration (ppm)	0.70	1.23	0.89
Number of Days Standard Exceeded			
NAAQS/CAAQS 8-hour (> 9.0 ppm)	0	0	0
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2)			
Maximum 1-hour concentration (ppm)	0.073	0.081	0.060
Annual average concentration (ppm); CAAQS = 0.030 ppm	0.020	0.019	0.016
Number of Days Standard Exceeded			
NAAQS 1-hour (> 0.100 ppm)	0	0	0
Particulate Matter (PM10)			
National maximum 24-hour concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	202	93	76
National second-highest 24-hour concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	103	56	65
State maximum 24-hour concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	194	88	72
State second-highest 24-hour concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	98	54	59
National annual average concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	29.8	26.1	NA
State annual average concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	NA	NA	25
Number of Days Standard Exceeded			
CAAQS 24-hour (>50 $\mu g/m^3$)	5	2	2
NAAQS 24-hour (>150 $\mu g/m^3$)	1	0	0
Particulate Matter (PM2.5)			
National maximum 24-hour concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	28	17	20
National second-highest 24-hour concentration ($\mu g/m3$)	19	16	17
State maximum 24-hour concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	28	19	20
State second -highest 24-hour concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	20	17	17
National annual average concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	9.6	NA	8.9
State annual average concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)	9.7	NA	9.3
Number of Days Standard Exceeded			
NAAQS 24-hour (> 35 $\mu g/m^3$)	0	0	0

Notes:
CAAQS = California ambient air quality standards.
NAAQS = National ambient air quality standards.
NA = Insufficient data available to determine the value/Data not available.
Source: California Air Resources Board; compiled by ICF International, January 2011.

As shown in Table 3.14-2, both the one-hour and eight-hour O_3 concentrations have exceeded state and federal standards multiple times during the three-year reporting period. PM10 concentrations have also exceeded state and federal standards. CO, NO_2, and PM2.5 concentrations remained below state and federal standards during the three-year reporting period.

If a pollutant concentration is lower than the state or federal standard, the area is classified as being in attainment for that pollutant. If a pollutant violates the standard, the area is considered a nonattainment area. If data are insufficient to determine whether a pollutant is violating the standard, the area is designated unclassified. The State of California has designated the western portion of the Basin as being a nonattainment area for ozone, PM2.5, and PM10. The federal EPA has designated this area as being a nonattainment area (Moderate) for both ozone (eight-hour standard) and PM10 (see Table 3.14-1).

3.14.2.3 Description of Pollutants

Ozone

Ozone is a respiratory irritant that increases susceptibility to respiratory infections. It is also an oxidant that can cause substantial damage to vegetation and other materials.

Ozone, which is a regional pollutant, is not emitted directly into the air but is formed by a photochemical reaction in the atmosphere. Ozone precursors, which include ROG and NO_X, react in the atmosphere in the presence of sunlight to form ozone. Because photochemical reaction rates depend on the intensity of ultraviolet light and air temperature, ozone is primarily a summer air pollution problem. In addition, photochemical reactions take time to occur, so high ozone levels often occur downwind of the emission source.

The EPA revoked the federal 1-hour ozone standard on June 15, 2005; however, the new federal 8-hour ozone standard was promulgated effective from that same date. A state standard for ozone has been established for the 1-hour and 8-hour averaging times. The state 1-hour and 8-hour ozone standards are 0.09 parts per million (ppm) and 0.070 ppm, respectively, not to be exceeded. The federal 8-hour ozone standard is 0.075 ppm and is not to be exceeded more than three times in any 3-year period.

On April 15, 2004, EPA released its list of 8-hour ozone nonattainment areas, together with the deadline for each nonattainment area to attain the standard. The designation and classification became effective on June 15, 2004 and the 8-hour ozone attainment year for western portion of the Basin is year 2010. Areas with the highest 8-hour concentrations and the greatest number of days exceeding the new standard were given the longest time to reach attainment. The Basin is classified as moderate. The current Classification for 8-hours Ozone Standard in Western portion of MDAB is non-attainment Moderate.

Inhalable Particulate Matter

Particulates can damage human health and retard plant growth. Health concerns associated with suspended particulate matter focus on those particles small enough to reach the lungs when inhaled. Particulates also reduce visibility and corrode materials. Particulate emissions are generated by a wide variety of sources, including industrial emissions, dust suspended by vehicle

traffic and construction equipment, and secondary aerosols formed by reactions in the atmosphere. The federal and state AAQS for particulate matter apply to two classes of particulates: PM2.5 and PM10.

The federal PM2.5 standards are 35 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$) for the 24-hour averaging period,[1] and 15 $\mu g/m^3$ for the annual average concentration. On June 20, 2002, California adopted an annual PM2.5 standard of 12 $\mu g/m^3$.[2] EPA released its final nonattainment area designations for PM2.5 on January 5, 2005 (70 FR 943). The first federal conformity determination for PM2.5 (for the 2004 SCAG RTP) was issued on March 30, 2006. The Basin's current federal PM2.5 designation is unclassifiable/attainment. With respect to PM10, the federal and state standards for the 24-hour averaging period are 150 $\mu g/m^3$ and 50 $\mu g/m^3$, respectively. In addition, the state has an annual average PM10 standard of 20$\mu g/m^3$. For State PM2.5 Standard, the portion of MDAB where the project is located is classified as non-attainment and for Federal standard the portion of MDAB is classified as Attainment/Unclassified.

Carbon Monoxide

CO is a public health concern because it combines readily with hemoglobin and reduces the amount of oxygen transported in the bloodstream. CO can cause health problems such as fatigue, headache, confusion, dizziness, and even death.

Motor vehicles are the dominant source of CO emissions in most areas. High CO levels develop primarily during winter when a period of light winds, combine with the formation of ground-level temperature inversions (typically from the evening through early morning). These conditions result in reduced dispersion of vehicle emissions. Motor vehicles also exhibit increased CO emission rates at low air temperatures.

State and federal CO standards have been set for 1-hour and 8-hour averaging times. The state 1-hour standard is 20 ppm by volume, whereas the federal 1-hour standard is 35 ppm. Both the state and federal standard for the 8-hour averaging period is 9 ppm.

Nitrogen Dioxide

Nitrogen oxides are a family of highly reactive gases that are primary precursors to the formation of ground-level ozone, reacting in the atmosphere to form acid rain. NO_X is emitted from the use of solvents and combustion processes in which fuel is burned at high temperatures, principally from motor vehicle exhaust and stationary sources such as electric utilities and industrial boilers. A brownish gas, NO_2 is a strong oxidizing agent that reacts in the air to form corrosive nitric acid, as well as toxic organic nitrates.

NO_X can irritate the lungs, cause lung damage, and lower resistance to respiratory infections such as influenza. The effects of short-term exposure are still unclear, but continued or frequent exposure to concentrations that are typically much higher than those normally found in the ambient air may cause increased incidence of acute respiratory illness in children. Health effects

[1] Based on 2004 –2006 monitoring data, the US EPA revised the Federal PM2.5 24-hour standard from 65 micrograms per cubic meter (μg/m3) to 35 $\mu g/m^3$. This change became effective on April 5, 2010. States must attain this revised standard by year 2020 (71 FR 61216).
[2] California does not have a 24-hour concentration standard.

associated with NO_X are an increase in the incidence of chronic bronchitis and lung irritation. Chronic exposure to NO_2 may lead to eye and mucus membrane aggravation along with pulmonary dysfunction. NO_X can cause fading of textile dyes and additives, deterioration of cotton and nylon, and corrosion of metals due to production of particulate nitrates. Airborne NO_X can also impair visibility. NO_X is a major component of acid deposition in California. NO_X may affect both terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. NO_X in the air is a potentially significant contributor to a number of environmental effects such as acid rain and eutrophication in coastal waters. Eutrophication occurs when a body of water suffers an increase in nutrients that reduces the amount of oxygen in the water, producing an environment that is destructive to fish and other animal life.

Sulfur Oxides

SO_X gases are a family of colorless, pungent gases, which include SO_2 and are formed primarily by combustion of sulfur-containing fossil fuels (mainly coal and oil), metal smelting, and other industrial processes. SO_X can react to form sulfates, which significantly reduce visibility. SO_X is a precursor to particulate matter formation, which is in nonattainment in the project area.

The major health concerns associated with exposure to high concentrations of SO_X include effects related to breathing, respiratory illness, alterations in pulmonary defenses, and aggravation of existing cardiovascular disease. Major subgroups of the population that are most sensitive to SO_X include individuals with cardiovascular disease or chronic lung disease (such as bronchitis or emphysema), as well as children and the elderly. Emissions of SO_X also can damage the foliage of trees and agricultural crops. Together, SO_X, and NO_X are the major precursors to acid rain, which is associated with the acidification of lakes and streams and accelerated corrosion of buildings and monuments.

The state standards are 0.25 ppm for the 1-hour averaging period and 0.04 ppm for the 24-hour averaging period. The federal standard is 0.075 ppm for the 1-hour averaging period (75 FR 35520). The Basin is designated as an attainment area for both the 1- and 24-hour state standards; and unclassified for the federal 1-hour standard.

Lead

Lead is a metal that is a natural constituent of air, water, and the biosphere. Lead is neither created nor destroyed in the environment, so it essentially persists forever. Lead was used several decades ago to increase the octane rating in automotive fuel. Since gasoline-powered automobile engines were a major source of airborne lead through the use of leaded fuels and the use of leaded fuel has been mostly phased out, the ambient concentrations of lead have dropped dramatically. Short-term exposure to high levels of lead can cause vomiting, diarrhea, convulsions, coma, or even death. However, even small amounts of lead can be harmful, especially to infants, young children, and pregnant women. Symptoms of long-term exposure to lower lead levels may be less noticeable but are still serious. Anemia is common, and damage to the nervous system may cause impaired mental function. Other symptoms are appetite loss, abdominal pain, constipation, fatigue, sleeplessness, irritability, and headache. Continued excessive exposure, as in an industrial setting, can affect the kidneys.

Lead exposure is most serious for young children because they absorb lead more easily than adults and are more susceptible to its harmful effects. Even low-level exposure may harm the intellectual development, behavior, size, and hearing of infants. During pregnancy lead can cross the placenta and affect the fetus, especially in the last trimester. Pregnant female workers exposed to high levels of lead have more miscarriages and stillbirths.

Toxic Air Contaminants

Although AAQS exist for criteria pollutants, no ambient standards exist for toxic air contaminants (TACs). Many pollutants are identified as TACs because of their potential to increase the risk of developing cancer or because of their acute or chronic health risks. For TACs that are known or suspected carcinogens, the ARB has consistently found that there are no levels or thresholds below which exposure is risk-free. Individual TACs vary greatly in the risk each presents. At a given level of exposure, one TAC may pose a hazard that is many times greater than another. For certain TACs, a unit risk factor can be developed to evaluate cancer risk. For acute and chronic health risks, a similar factor, called a Hazard Index, is used to evaluate risk.

In the early 1980s, the ARB established a statewide comprehensive air toxics program to reduce exposure to air toxics. The Toxic Air Contaminant Identification and Control Act (Assembly Bill [AB] 1807) created California's program to reduce exposure to air toxics. The Air Toxics "Hot Spots" Information and Assessment Act (AB 2588) supplements the AB 1807 program by requiring a statewide air toxics inventory, notification of people exposed to a significant health risk, and facility plans to reduce these risks.

Naturally Occurring Asbestos

Naturally occurring asbestos (NOA) is present in approximately 44 of California's 58 counties. Asbestos is often found in serpentine rock and ultramafic rock near fault zones. Asbestos is a human health hazard when airborne. Asbestos fibers can be inhaled into lungs, causing inflammation and respiratory ailments and cancers. *A General Location Guide for Ultramafic Rock in California* indicates that there is no naturally occurring asbestos located on or near the project site. For this reason no analysis is required. Refer to Section 3.13, Hazardous Waste/Materials for additional information on NOA and/or see Appendix E HAZ-3.

3.14.3 Environmental Consequences

3.14.3.1 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

The No-Build Alternative is the baseline for the comparison of air quality impacts. Under this alternative, local air quality would deteriorate due to increased vehicular congestion in the project area.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Regional Air Quality Conformity

The project is fully funded and is listed in the SCAG's 2012-2035 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS): Towards a Sustainable Future (also known as the 2012 Regional Transportation Plan or 2012 RTP), in the financially constrained portion. The 2012 RTP was adopted by SCAG's Regional Council on April 4, 2012. FHWA and FTA made a regional conformity determination on June 4, 2012.[3] The project is also included in SCAG's financially constrained 2013 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (2013 FTIP) including Amendments 1-3 and 5-8, on pages 8 of 16 of the list of San Bernardino County State Highway projects. SCAG adopted the 2013 FTIP on September 19, 2012. SCAG's 2013 FTIP was determined to conform by FHWA and FTA on December 13, 2012. The design concept and scope of the project are consistent with the project description in the 2012 RTP and 2013 FTIP and the "open to traffic" assumptions of SCAG's regional emissions analysis. The project is targeted to be constructed by the year 2016. (See Appendix I for excerpted copy of the listing of this project in the 2012 RTP and in the 2013 FTIP.)

Although the project is a conforming project for regional emissions, it requires both CO and PM2.5/PM10 hot-spot analyses to determine any localized emissions effects. The potential for adverse local impacts for both pollutants is assessed below.

Project-Level Conformity

Carbon Monoxide

CO is used as an indicator of a project's direct and indirect impact on local air quality because CO does not readily disperse in the local environment in cool weather when the wind is fairly still. Caltrans' *Transportation Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Protocol* (Caltrans 1997b) was used to assess the project's impact on the local CO concentrations. Based on this protocol, a screening analysis was conducted to determine whether the project would result in any CO hot spots. Localized emissions of CO may increase with implementation of the project. However, as described in detail in the AQR (Caltrans 2011a) and indicated in Table 3.14-1, the Basin is classified as a federal attainment (i.e. through analysis it was determined that the project does not increase Carbon monoxide (CO) concentration)/unclassified area for CO and California attainment area for CO. Because project implementation would not result in higher CO concentrations than those existing within the region at the time of attainment demonstration, on the basis of protocol analysis methodology, no further analysis is needed.

Particulate Matter (PM10 and PM2.5)

The Basin is classified as a federal nonattainment (Moderate) area and California nonattainment area for PM10 (Table 3.14-1). In regard to PM2.5, the Basin is classified as federal attainment/unclassified area and California nonattainment area. Therefore, a qualitative PM10 and PM2.5 conformity review was conducted. The qualitative PM2.5 and PM10 conformity review was based on the March 2006 EPA guidance provided below.

[3] Project described in Final 2013 FTIP as "SR58 Expressway-realign and widen from 2-4 lane expressway. New interchanges at Lenwood Rd and Hinkley Rd 2.8 miles west of Hidden River Rd. to 0.7 miles east of Lenwood Road -- realign and widen to 4 lane expressway (2-4 lanes) (phase 2).

The availability of two new EPA guidance documents was announced in the Federal Register (Volume 75, No.243, Monday, December 20, 2010 Notices [79370]) for completing PM2.5 and PM10 hot-spot analyses. EPA approved both the latest version of MOVES (MOVES2010a) and EMFAC (EMFAC2007). Further it was announced that a two year grace period is allowed before EMFAC 2007 is required to be used for quantitative PM hot-spot analyses for project-level conformity determination in California. As such, the qualitative PM2.5 and PM10 conformity review was conducted based on the EPAs 2006 *Transportation Conformity Guidance for Qualitative Hot-Spot Analyses in $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas*.

The qualitative conformity review found that the project would not be considered a Project of Air Quality Concern, as defined by 40 CFR 93.123(b)(1). Therefore, PM10 and PM2.5 hot-spot evaluations are not required. In addition, the quantitative analysis provided in the AQR (summarized in Table 3.14-3) demonstrates that re-entrained roadway emissions of PM10 and PM2.5 along the project limits of SR-58 would be identical under the Build and No Build Alternatives at Opening Year 2016 and Horizon Year 2040. Emissions would be the same under the Build and No-Build alternatives, because AADT (and related VMT) would be the same under all project alternatives. Compared to baseline/existing conditions, PM10 and PM2.5 emissions would increase by 22 percent at Opening Year 2016 and by 133 percent at Horizon Year 2040. These project increases would be the result of ambient traffic growth, and not the proposed project Build Alternative, as traffic volumes are projected to be the same under the Build Alternative when compared to No Build at Opening Year 2016 and Horizon Year 2040. As such, it is unlikely that the project would generate new air quality violations, worsen existing violations, or delay attainment of national ambient air quality standards for PM10 and PM2.5. The SCAG Transportation Conformity Working Group (TCWG) concurred with this determination on July 27, 2010. A copy of this finding, as well as the particulate matter Conformity Hot-Spot Analysis Project Summary Form for Interagency Consultation completed for the project, is provided in the AQR (Caltrans 2011a). Clean Air Act, 40 CFR Part 93.116, requirements are met without any explicit hot-spot analysis; and as such, the project can be screened from further analysis.

Table 3.14-3: Re-entrained Road Dust Emissions in Tons per Year

Evaluation Year/Build Alternative	PM10			PM2.5		
	Tons/Year	Percent Change over No Project	Percent Change over Existing	Tons/Year	Percent Change over No Project	Percent Change over Existing
Baseline/Existing 2009	2.9	--	--	0.7	--	--
Opening Year 2016 No Build	3.6	--	22%	0.9	--	22%
Opening Year 2016 Build	3.6	0%	22%	0.9	0%	22%
Horizon Year 2040 No Build	6.9	--	133%	1.7	--	133%
Horizon Year 2040 Build	6.9	0%	133%	1.7	0%	133%
Source: Caltrans 2012. State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project Air Quality Report, Appendix A (Worksheet Fugitive Dust Calculations)						

FHWA issued the Air Quality Conformity Analysis Determination letter for the project on March 11, 2013 (see Appendix L). In that letter FHWA confirmed that the project conforms to the State Implementation Plan (SIP).

Mobile Source Air Toxics

With respect to the project, the projected annual average daily traffic (AADT) volumes at horizon year 2040 of 24,100 (See Table 3.6-1) would be well below the 140,000 to 150,000 AADT criterion established by FHWA for projects considered to have higher potential for mobile-source air toxics (MSAT) effects. As such, the project is considered a project with low-potential MSAT effects.

Assuming that other variables such as fleet mix are the same, comparison of MSAT emissions is proportional to VMT, which, in turn, is the product of AADT and the route length.[4] The AADT for Horizon year 2040 for all Alternatives is 24,100 vehicles and the project length is approximately 8.9 miles. Therefore, the estimated VMT for all Alternatives is 221,720. The 2011 baseline VMT is calculated at 111,320. Compared to the VMT for the Build and No-Build alternatives, in 2040, this means a VMT increase of 99.2%.

Although VMT is expected to increase by 2040 to an estimated 221,720, this increase is predicted to be the same as that of the No-Build Alternative because the AADT is expected to increase regardless of the Project and the route length is the same as the build Alternatives.

Another factor that may increase VMT for Projects that relieve congestion is the existence of alternative routes in the vicinity because the traffic that historically used those routes may alter their preferences because the new facility may be less congested. With this Project, there are no practicable alternative routes for travel that currently exist in the area.

Overall, since VMT under all Alternatives, including the no-build Alternative, are the same there's not much difference in MSAT emissions and any increase is not attributable to the Project. Facility improvements would simply relieve congestion when compared to the No-Build Alternative, as LOS is predicted to improve from D to A at horizon year 2040 as a result of improvements.

Because the estimated VMT under each of the alternatives are the same, it is expected there would be no appreciable difference in overall MSAT emissions among the various alternatives. In addition, regardless of the alternative chosen, emissions will likely be lower than present levels in the design year (2040) as a result of EPA's national control programs that are projected to reduce annual MSAT emissions by 72% between 1999 and 2050 (See Figure 1 of MSAT Interim-Guidance dated September 30, 2009). The most recent updated version of Interim Guidance published by FHWA is from December 6, 2012. The magnitude of the EPA-projected reductions is so great that even after accounting for VMT growth MSAT emissions in the study area are likely to be lower in the future.

The realignment or addition of travel lanes, contemplated as part of the build alternatives, would move some traffic closer to a number of dwelling units: the breakdown is approximately 25 units under Alternative 2, 39 under Alternative 3, and 40 under Alternative 4. The existing SR-58 facility has approximately 37 units adjacent to the facility. As such, under each alternative there may be localized areas where ambient concentrations of MSATs could be higher under certain

[4] MSAT Interim-Guidance dated September 30, 2009 p. 3.

build alternatives than the existing facility and the No-Build Alternative. In addition, there appears to be no schools, hospitals, or elderly care centers within 500 feet of any of the three Build alternatives. Nevertheless, as detailed in Appendix C of the MSAT Interim Guidance dated September 30, 2009, which discusses 40 CFR Section 1502.2 (Prototype Language for Compliance with 40 CFR 1502.22), the magnitude and the duration of these potential increases compared to the No-Build Alternative cannot be accurately quantified due to incomplete or unavailable information in forecasting project-specific MSAT health impacts, which can't be determined due to lack of thresholds for pollutant to compare with.

In sum, when a highway is widened and/or re-aligned, the localized level of MSAT emissions for the build alternatives could be higher relative to the existing conditions or No-Build Alternative at some locations, but this could be offset with increased speeds and reductions in congestion (which are associated with lower MSAT emissions). Also, MSAT emissions would be lower in other locations when traffic shifts away from them. In any case, on a regional basis, EPA's vehicle and fuel regulations, coupled with fleet turnover, will over time cause substantial reductions that, in almost all cases, will cause region-wide MSAT levels to be substantially lower than today.

3.14.3.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No Build Alternative the improvements would not be implemented and there would be no construction related air quality impacts.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

The project proposes to widen – and to realign for Alternatives 2 and 4 – SR-58 from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway/freeway. Construction related emissions would result from earthmoving activities and the use of heavy equipment, as well as land clearing, ground excavation, cut-and-fill operations, and the construction of roadways. Dust emissions would vary substantially from day to day, depending on the level of activity, the specific operations, and the prevailing weather. A major portion of dust emissions for the project would likely be caused by construction traffic on temporary construction roads. Caltrans' policy is to reduce construction-period emissions by the greatest extent feasible and requires implementation of effective and comprehensive avoidance and minimization measures, as identified below.

Exhaust Emissions

The project would conform to Caltrans construction requirements, as specified in the Caltrans Standard Specifications, Section 14-9.02 (Air Pollution Control): "The Contractor shall comply with all air pollution control ordinances and statutes which apply to any work performed pursuant to the contract, including any air pollution control rules, regulations, ordinances and statutes, specified in Section 11017 of the Government Code." Implementation of exhaust emission control measures outlined below would avoid and/or minimize any impacts on air quality.

Particulate Emissions

The MDAQMD has adopted Rule 403.2 (Fugitive Dust Control for the Mojave Desert Planning Area [MDPA]). The project would be required to implement control measures for each source of PM10 emissions, as specified in the rule. The project would also conform to Caltrans Standard Specifications, Section 14-9.03 (Dust Control). Implementation of these measures would avoid and/or minimize any impacts to air quality.

Diesel Particulate-Related Health Risk during Construction

MDAQMD does not consider diesel-related cancer risks from construction equipment to be an issue due to the short-term nature of construction activities. Construction activities associated with the project would be sporadic, transitory, and short-term in nature. The assessment of cancer risk is typically based on a 70-year exposure period. Because exposure to diesel exhaust would be well below the 70-year exposure period, construction of the project is not anticipated to result in an elevated cancer risk to exposed persons due to the short-term nature of construction.

3.14.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Most of the construction impacts to air quality are short-term in duration and, therefore, would not result in adverse or long-term conditions. Implementation of the following measures would reduce any air quality impacts resulting from construction activities:

- **AQ-1:** Caltrans will require implementation of effective and comprehensive avoidance and minimization measures, as detailed in Caltrans' Standard Specifications, Sections 14-9.02 (Air Pollution Control) and 14-9.03 (Dust Control), and MDAQMD Rule 403.2 (Fugitive Dust Control).

  Measures to reduce exhaust emissions specified in Section 14-9.02 (Air Pollution Control) may include but are not limited to the following:

  - **AQ-1a:** General contractors shall maintain and operate construction equipment so as to minimize exhaust emissions. During construction, trucks and vehicles in loading and unloading queues would have their engines turned off when not in use, to reduce vehicle emissions. Construction emissions should be phased and scheduled to avoid emissions peaks and discontinued during second-stage smog alerts.
  - **AQ-1b:** All equipment shall be properly tuned and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
  - **AQ-1c:** Use electricity from power poles, rather than temporary diesel or gasoline powered generators if or where feasible.
  - **AQ-1d:** Use on-site mobile equipment powered by alternative fuel sources (i.e., methanol, natural gas, propane, or butane) as feasible.
  - **AQ-1e:** Develop a construction traffic management plan that includes, but is not limited to: (1) consolidating truck deliveries; (2) providing a rideshare or shuttle service for construction workers; and (3) providing dedicated turn lanes for movement of construction trucks and equipment on-and off-site.

Measures to reduce particulate emissions specified in Section 14-9.03 (Dust Control) may include but are not limited to the following:

- **AQ-1f:** Prevent and alleviate dust by applying water, dust palliative, or both under section 14-9.02 and by covering active and inactive stockpiles as stipulated under Sections 13-4.03C(3) and 14-9.02 of the Standard Specifications. Application of water would be in accordance with Section 17 of the Standard Specifications. For compacting embankment material, subbase, base, and surfacing material and for dust control, apply water with the appropriate equipment to ensure the uniform application of water. Application of dust palliative under would be in accordance with Section 18. Monitor air quality and provide dust control measures to limit dust below nuisance levels as described under Section 14-9 of the Standard Specifications. Dust control binders or dust palliative must be either miscible in water or a material that is directly applied to the surface without mixing with water.

Measures to reduce particulate emissions specified in MDAQMD Rule 403.2 (Fugitive Dust Control) include the following.

The owner or operator of any construction/demolition source shall:

- **AQ-1g:** Use periodic watering for short-term stabilization of disturbed surface area to minimize visible fugitive dust emissions. For purposes of this rule, use of a water truck to maintain moist disturbed surfaces and actively spread water during visible dusting episodes shall be considered sufficient to maintain compliance;
- **AQ-1h:** Take actions sufficient to prevent project-related trackout onto paved surfaces;
- **AQ-1i:** Cover loaded haul vehicles while operating on publicly maintained paved surfaces;
- **AQ-1j:** Stabilize graded site surfaces upon completion of grading when subsequent development is delayed or expected to be delayed more than 30 days, except when such a delay is due to precipitation that dampens the disturbed surface sufficiently to eliminate visible fugitive dust emissions;
- **AQ-1k:** Clean-up project-related trackout or spills on publicly maintained paved surfaces within 24 hours; and
- **AQ-1l:** Reduce nonessential earth-moving activity under high wind conditions. For purposes of this rule, a reduction in earth-moving activity when visible dusting occurs from moist and dry surfaces due to wind erosion shall be considered sufficient to maintain compliance.

3.14.4.1 Climate Change

Climate change is analyzed in Chapter 4. Neither the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) nor the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) has promulgated explicit guidance or methodology to conduct project-level greenhouse gas analysis. As stated on FHWA's climate change website (http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/hep/climate/index.htm), climate change considerations should be integrated throughout the transportation decision-making process–from planning through project development and delivery. Addressing climate change mitigation and adaptation up front in the planning process will facilitate decision-making and

improve efficiency at the program level, and will inform the analysis and stewardship needs of project level decision-making. Climate change considerations can easily be integrated into many planning factors, such as supporting economic vitality and global efficiency, increasing safety and mobility, enhancing the environment, promoting energy conservation, and improving the quality of life.

Because there have been more requirements set forth in California legislation and executive orders regarding climate change, the issue is addressed in the California Environmental Quality Act chapter of this environmental document and may be used to inform the National Environmental Policy Act decision. The four strategies set forth by FHWA to lessen climate change impacts do correlate with efforts that the State has undertaken and is undertaking to deal with transportation and climate change; the strategies include improved transportation system efficiency, cleaner fuels, cleaner vehicles, and reduction in the growth of vehicle hours travelled.

3.15 Noise and Vibration

3.15.1 Regulatory Setting

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 and the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) provide the broad basis for analyzing and abating highway traffic noise effects. The intent of these laws is to promote the general welfare and to foster a healthy environment. The requirements for noise analysis and consideration of noise abatement and/or mitigation, however, differ between NEPA and CEQA.

3.15.1.1 Federal Regulations

National Environmental Policy Act and 23 CFR 772

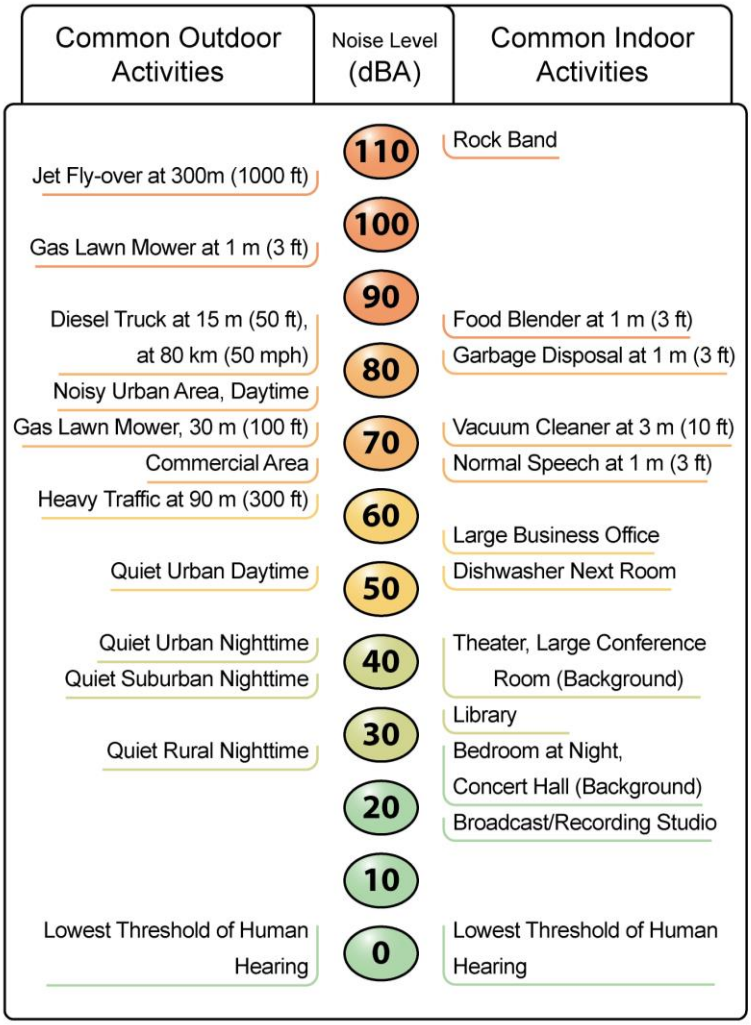
For highway transportation projects with FHWA (and the Department, as assigned) involvement, the federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 and the associated implementing regulations (23 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 772) govern the analysis and abatement of traffic noise impacts. The regulations require that potential noise impacts in areas of frequent human use be identified during the planning and design of a highway project. The regulations contain noise abatement criteria (NAC) that are used to determine when a noise impact would occur. The NAC differ depending on the type of land use under analysis. For example, the NAC for residences (67 dBA) is lower than the NAC for commercial areas (72 dBA). The following table lists the noise abatement criteria for use in the NEPA-23 CFR 772 analysis. The Noise Study Report was approved before the Protocol 2011 applied; therefore, this project falls under the 2006 Protocol.

Table 3.15-1: Noise Abatement Criteria

Activity Category	NAC, Hourly A-Weighted Noise Level, dBA L_{eq}(h)	Description of Activities
A	57 Exterior	Lands on which serenity and quiet are of extraordinary significance and serve an important public need and where the preservation of those qualities is essential if the area is to continue to serve its intended purpose.
B	67 Exterior	Picnic areas, recreation areas, playgrounds, active sport areas, parks, residences, motels, hotels, schools, churches, libraries, and hospitals.
C	72 Exterior	Developed lands, properties, or activities not included in Categories A or B above.
D	–	Undeveloped lands.
E	52 Interior	Residence, motels, hotels, public meeting rooms, schools, churches, libraries, hospitals, and auditoriums.

Table 3.15-2 lists the noise levels of common activities to enable readers to compare the actual and predicted highway noise-levels discussed in this section with common activities.

Table 3.15-2: Noise Levels of Common Activities



In accordance with the Department's *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol for New Highway Construction and Reconstruction Projects, August 2006*, a noise impact occurs when the future noise level with the project results in a substantial increase in noise level (defined as a 12 dBA or more increase) or when the future noise level with the project approaches or exceeds the NAC. Approaching the NAC is defined as coming within 1 dBA of the NAC.

If it is determined that the project will have noise impacts, then potential abatement measures must be considered. Noise abatement measures that are determined to be reasonable and feasible at the time of final design are incorporated into the project plans and specifications. This document discusses noise abatement measures that would likely be incorporated in the project.

The Department's *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol* sets forth the criteria for determining when an abatement measure is reasonable and feasible. Feasibility of noise abatement is basically an engineering concern. A minimum 5 dBA reduction in the future noise level must be achieved for

an abatement measure to be considered feasible. Other considerations include topography, access requirements, other noise sources, and safety considerations. The reasonableness determination is basically a cost-benefit analysis. Factors used in determining whether a proposed noise abatement measure is reasonable include: residents acceptance, the cost per benefited residence, the absolute noise level, build versus existing noise, environmental impacts of abatement, public and local agencies input, and newly constructed development versus development pre-dating 1978.

3.15.1.2 State Regulations

California Environmental Quality Act

The California Environmental Quality Act requires a strictly baseline versus build analysis to assess whether a proposed project will have a noise impact. If a proposed project is determined to have a significant noise impact under CEQA, then CEQA dictates that mitigation measures must be incorporated into the project unless such measures are not feasible. The rest of this section will focus on the NEPA-23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 772 noise analysis; please see Chapter 4 of this document for further information on noise analysis under CEQA.

Section 216 of the California Streets and Highways Code

Section 216 of the California Streets and Highways Code relates to the noise effects of a proposed freeway project on public and private elementary and secondary schools. Under this code, a noise impact occurs if, as a result of a proposed freeway project, noise levels exceed 52 dBA L_{eq}(h) in the interior of public or private elementary or secondary classrooms, libraries, multipurpose rooms, or spaces. This requirement does not replace the approach or exceed NAC criterion for FHWA Activity Category E for classroom interiors and other indoor sensitive uses, but it is a requirement that must be addressed in addition to the requirements of 23 CFR 772.

If a project results in a noise impact under this code, noise abatement must be provided to reduce classroom noise to a level that is at or below 52 dBA L_{eq}(h). If the noise levels generated from freeway and non-freeway sources exceed 52 dBA L_{eq}(h) prior to the construction of the proposed freeway project, then noise abatement must be provided to reduce the noise to the level that existed prior to construction of the project.

3.15.2 Affected Environment

The following discussion is synthesized from the *Noise Study Report—State Route 58 via Hinkley Widening and Realignment Project* (Caltrans 2010f) and the *Final Noise Abatement Decision Report - State Route 58 via Hinkley Widening and Realignment Project* (Caltrans 2010c) and the *Noise Technical Memorandum—SR-58 via Hinkley, Widening and Realignment (from PM 22.2 to PM 31.1); Addendum to the NSR and NADR* (Caltrans 2013l).

Sound, Noise, and Decibels

Sound can be described as the mechanical energy of a vibrating object transmitted by pressure waves through a liquid or gaseous medium (e.g., air) to a hearing organ, such as a

human ear. Noise is defined as loud, unexpected, or annoying sound that interferes with normal activities. Sound levels are measured and expressed in decibels (dB). The human ear does not respond uniformly to sounds at all frequencies, being less sensitive to low and high frequencies than to medium frequencies, which correspond with human speech. In response, the A-weighted noise level (or scale) has been developed. This A-weighted sound level is called the "noise level," which is referenced in units of dBA. Noise is measured on a logarithmic scale; a doubling of sound energy results in a three-dBA increase in noise levels. The human ear, however, does not typically notice changes in noise levels of less than three dBA.

Noise Descriptors

Noise in our daily environment fluctuates over time. Various noise descriptors have been developed to describe time-varying noise levels. The following are the noise descriptors most commonly used in traffic noise analysis.

- Equivalent Sound Level (L_{eq}): L_{eq} represents an average of the sound energy occurring over a specified period. In effect, L_{eq} is the steady-state sound level containing the same acoustical energy as the time-varying sound that actually occurs during the same period. The one-hour A-weighted equivalent sound level (L_{eq}) is the energy average of A-weighted sound levels occurring during a one-hour period, and it is the basis for noise abatement criteria (NAC) used by Caltrans and FHWA.
- Percentile-Exceeded Sound Level (L_{xx}): L_{xx} represents the sound level exceeded for a given percentage of a specified period (e.g., L10 is the sound level exceeded 10% of the time, and
- Maximum Sound Level (L_{max}): L_{max} is the highest instantaneous sound level measured during a specified period.
- Day-Night Level (L_{dn}): L_{dn} is the energy average of A-weighted sound levels occurring over a 24-hour period, with a 10 dB penalty applied to A-weighted sound levels occurring during nighttime hours between 10 p.m. and 7 a.m.
- Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL): Similar to L_{dn}, CNEL is the energy average of the A-weighted sound levels occurring over a 24-hour period, with a 10 dB penalty applied to A-weighted sound levels occurring during the nighttime hours between 10 p.m. and 7 a.m., and a five dB penalty applied to the A-weighted sound levels occurring during evening hours between 7 p.m. and 10 p.m.

Land Uses

A field investigation was conducted to identify land uses that could be subject to traffic and construction noise impacts from the project. Land uses in the project area were categorized by land use type, activity category as defined in Table 3.15-1, and the extent of frequent human use. As stated in the protocol, although all developed land uses are evaluated in this analysis, the focus is on locations of frequent human use that would benefit from a lowered noise level. Accordingly, this impact analysis focuses on locations with defined outdoor activity areas, such as residential backyards, school athletic fields/playgrounds, and parks.

Land uses in the project area are identified in Figures 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 and include:

- North of SR-58: Land uses include single-family residences with undeveloped areas in between; industrial; and agricultural uses. However, the majority of land is undeveloped.
- South of SR-58: Land uses include single-family residences with undeveloped areas in between.

In addition to existing land uses, potential undeveloped land uses that have been planned, programmed, and designed were investigated by contacting San Bernardino County Land Use Services staff. Based on the information provided by County staff and a search of their online services website, there are no planned, programmed, or designed uses in the vicinity of the project involving noise-sensitive land uses.

Existing Noise Environment

To establish the existing noise environment, short-term and long-term noise measurements were taken between July 15 and 16, 2008. Short-term monitoring was conducted at nine locations (ST-1 to ST-9) selected to represent the various noise-sensitive land use types within the project area. A minimum of two consecutive but separate measurements (each 10 minutes in duration) were taken at each site using a Larson Davis Type 1 (Precision grade) sound level meter. Dominant noise sources and other relevant measurement conditions were identified and logged. SR-58 was determined to be the dominant contributor to noise levels. Traffic on SR-58 was classified and counted during the short-term measurements. The locations of the short-term monitoring sites are shown in Figures sets 3.15.1 to 3.15.21. Each figure set (3.15.1 to 3.15.7, 3.15.8 to 3.15.14, and 3.15.15 to 3.15.21) represents one of the build alternatives and also depicts the long-term measurement locations and considered noise barrier locations. It should also be noted that not all measurement stations are part of every alternative. Some stations were too far from an alternative to provide a meaningful noise reading. Each of the short-term monitoring sites are described below:

- ST-1: Single-family residence (36530 Indian Wells Road). Average noise level measured was 39.4 dBA L_{eq}.
- ST-2: Single-family residence (Sunrise Mobile Home Park 19816 SR-58). Average noise level measured was 65 dBA L_{eq}.
- ST-3: Single-family residence (20121 SR-58). Average noise level measured was 63.7 dBA L_{eq}.
- ST-4: Single-family residence (36644 Hinkley Road). Average noise level measured was 49.5 dBA L_{eq}.
- ST-5: Single-family residence (36816 Hillview Road). Average noise level measured was 52 dBA L_{eq}.
- ST-6: Single-family residence (36528 Hillview Road). Average noise level measured was 39.2 dBA L_{eq}.
- ST-7: Single-family residence (3700 Locust Street). Average noise level measured was 45.2 dBA L_{eq}.

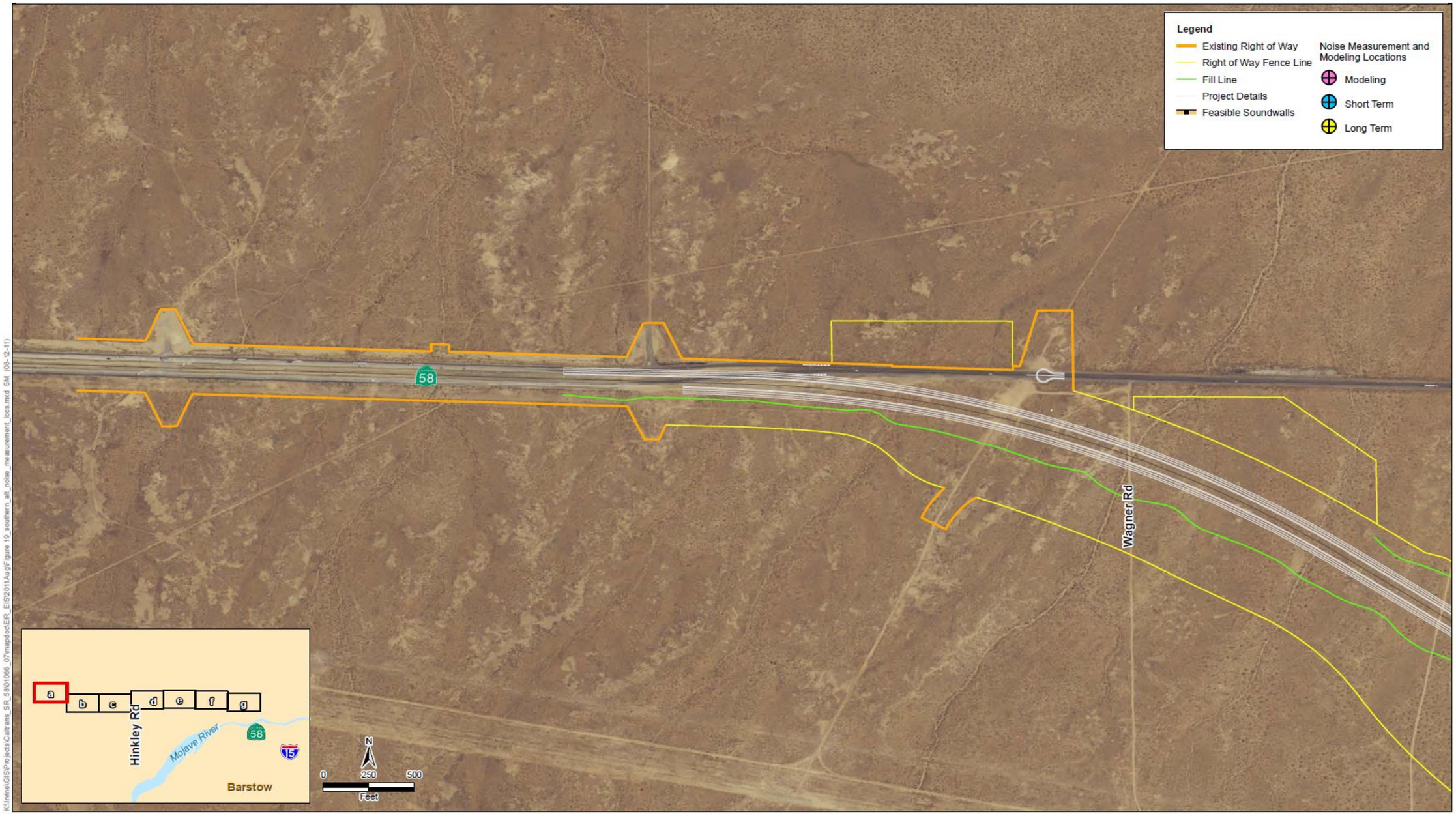
- ST-8: Single-family residence (36636 Mountain View Road). Average noise level measured was 40.5 dBA L_{eq}.
- ST-9: Single-family residence (Sommerset Road). Average noise level measured was 39.6 dBA L_{eq}.

Long-term monitoring was conducted at two locations (LT-1 and LT-2). The purpose of these measurements was to describe variations in sound levels throughout the day, as well as characterize the noise levels at the specific location being measured. The long-term sound level data was collected over a 24-hour period beginning July 15, 2008 and ending July 16, 2008. The long-term monitoring locations are shown in Figures 3.15.1 to 3.15.21 and described below.

- LT-1: Single-family residence (20121 SR-58) located on the south side of SR-58; approximately 100-feet from the centerline. The average noise level measured was 66 dBA Leq(h) during the 11 a.m. and 5 p.m. hours.
- LT-2: Single-family residence (36530 Indian Wells Road), south of SR-58. This location was used to quantify the noise level away from SR-58. The average-hour noise level measured was 59 dBA Leq(h) during the 6 p.m. hour.

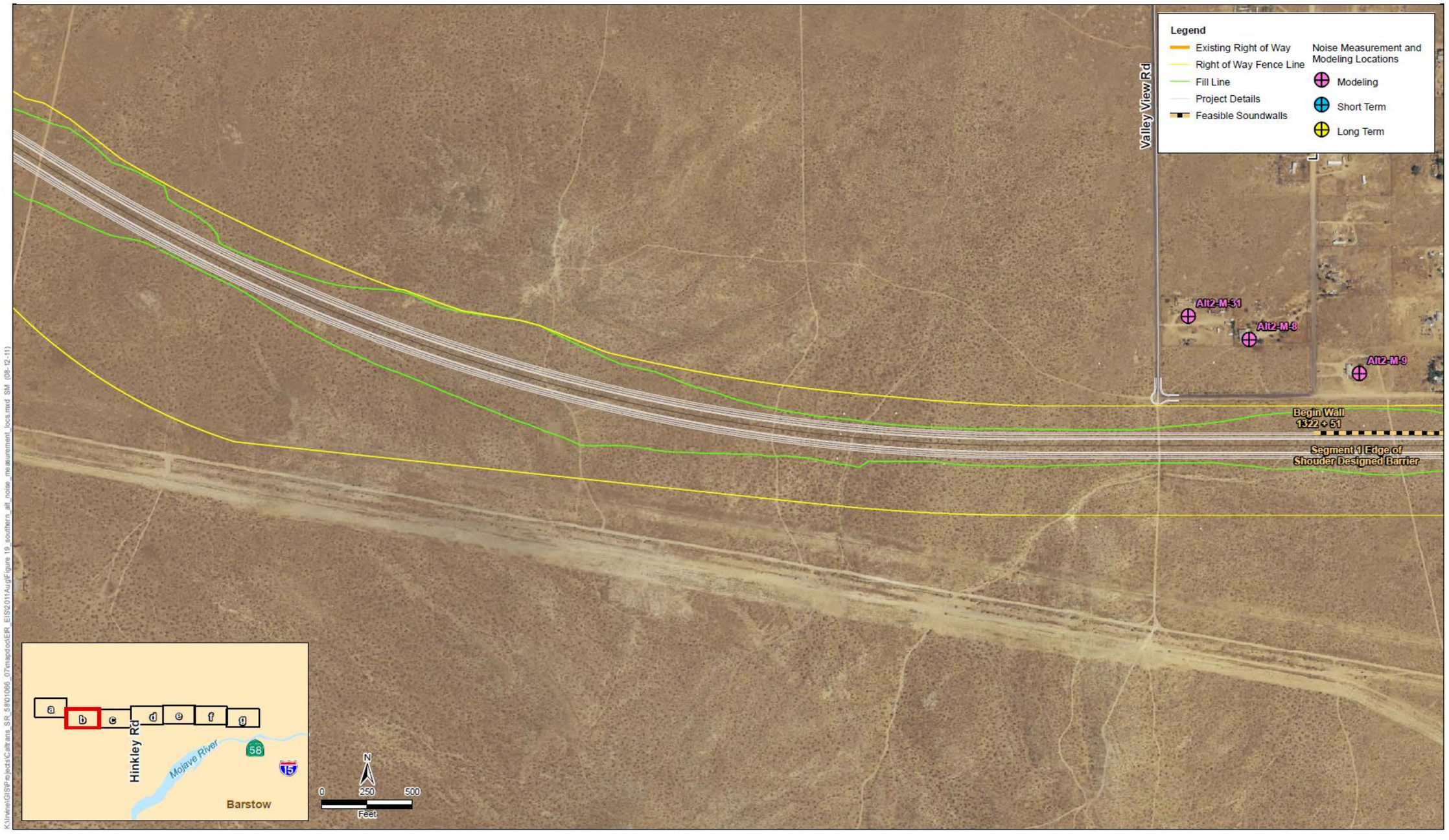
In order to make sure the TNM 2.5 modeling represents actual conditions, the model was calibrated by comparing measured traffic noise levels to the model's estimate of existing noise levels at field measurement locations. Table 3.15-3 compares measured and modeled noise levels for existing traffic conditions.

Figure 3.15.1: Alternative 2: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment a)



[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.2: Alternative 2: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment b)

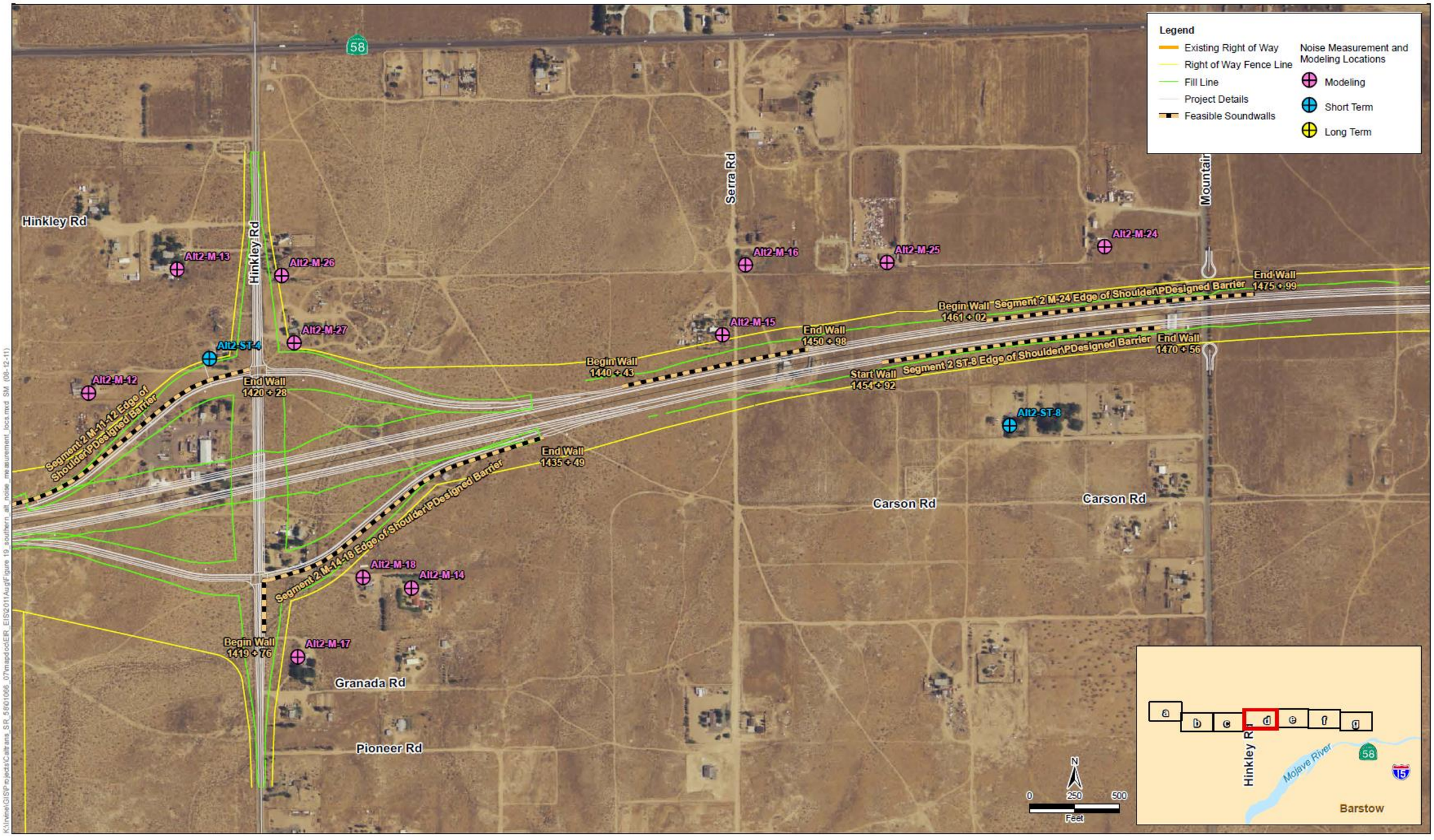


[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.3: Alternative 2: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment c)

[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.4: Alternative 2: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment d)

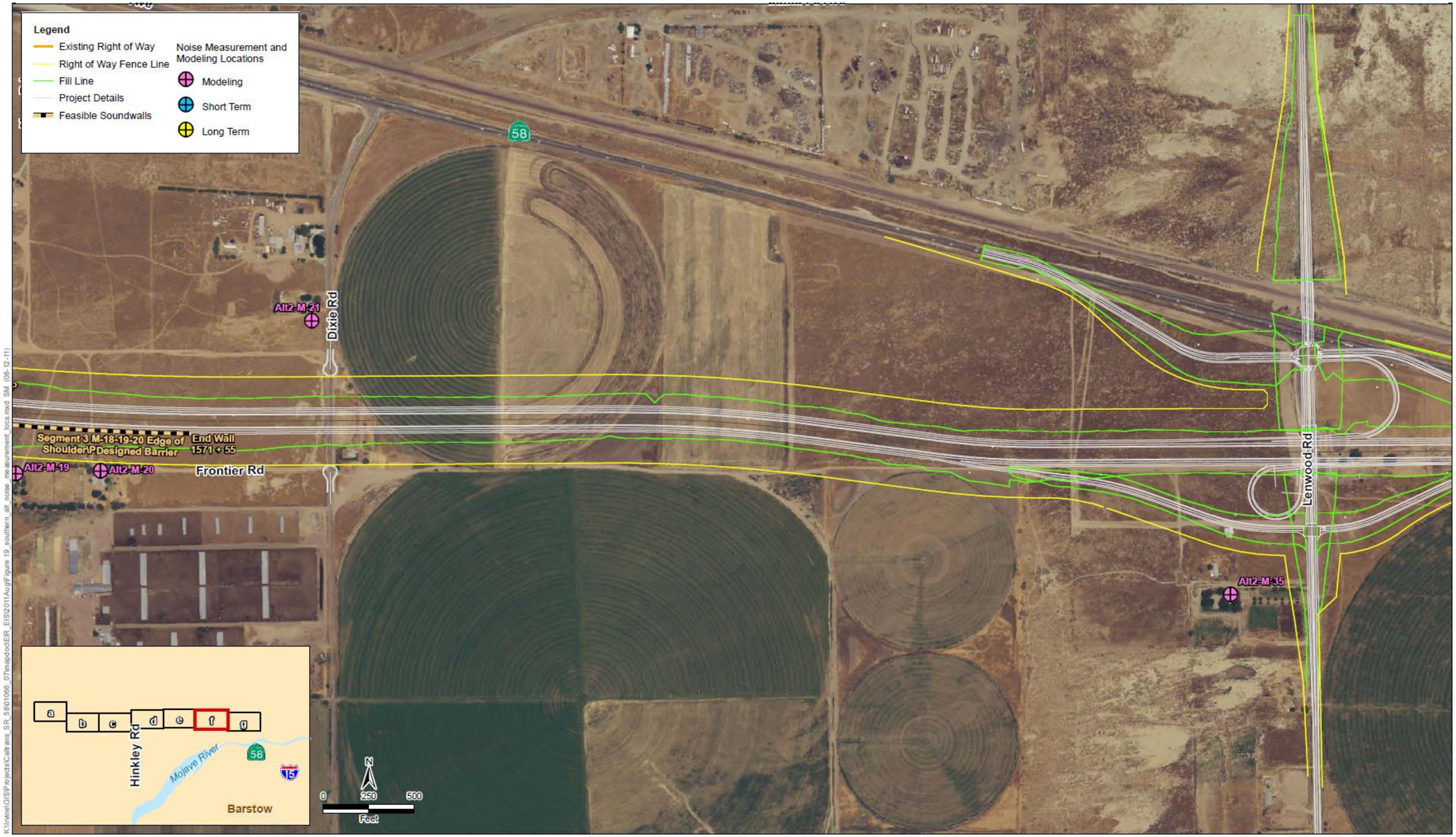


[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.5: Alternative 2: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment e)

[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.6: Alternative 2: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment f)

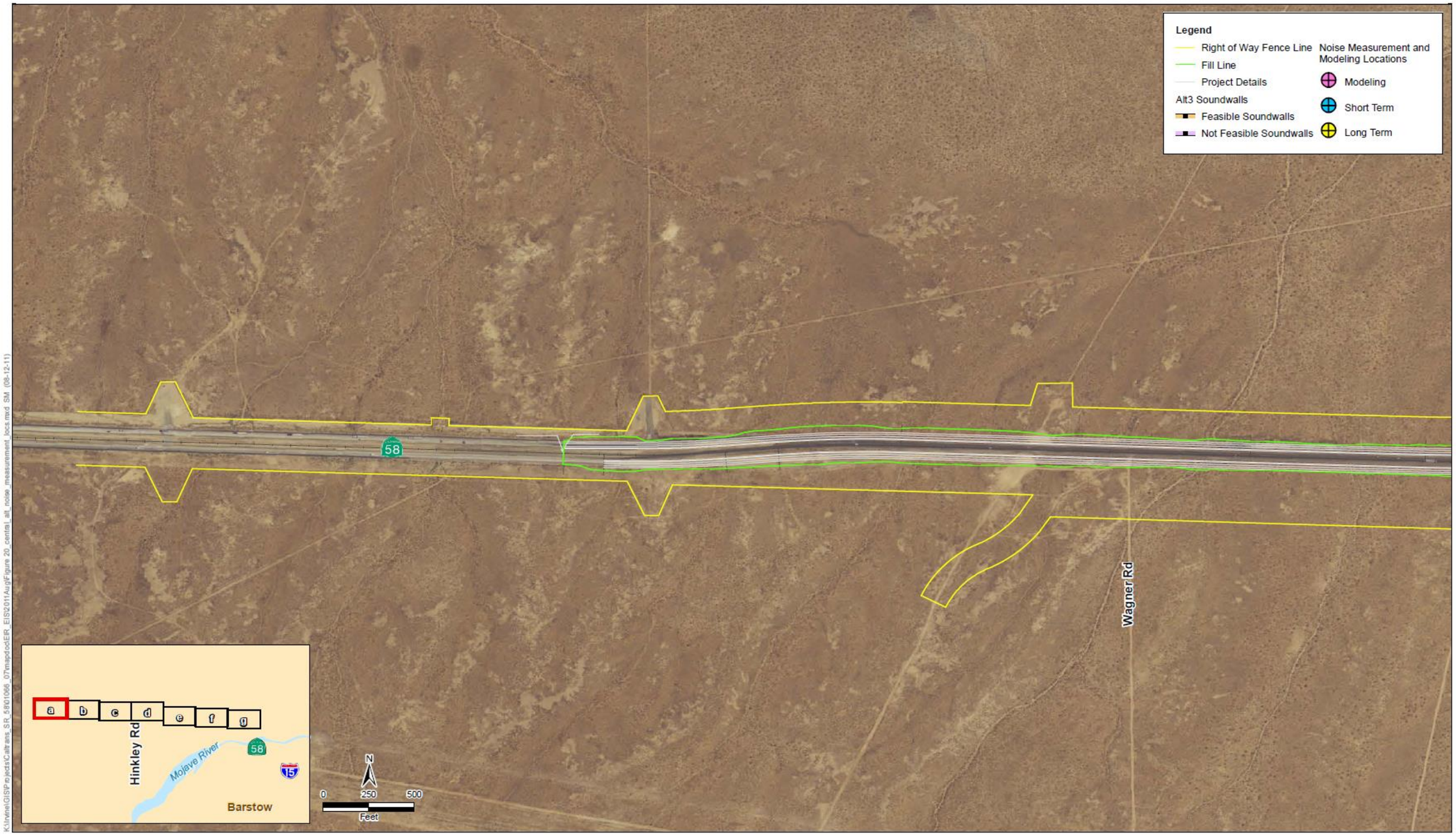


[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.7: Alternative 2: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment g)

[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.8: Alternative 3: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment a)

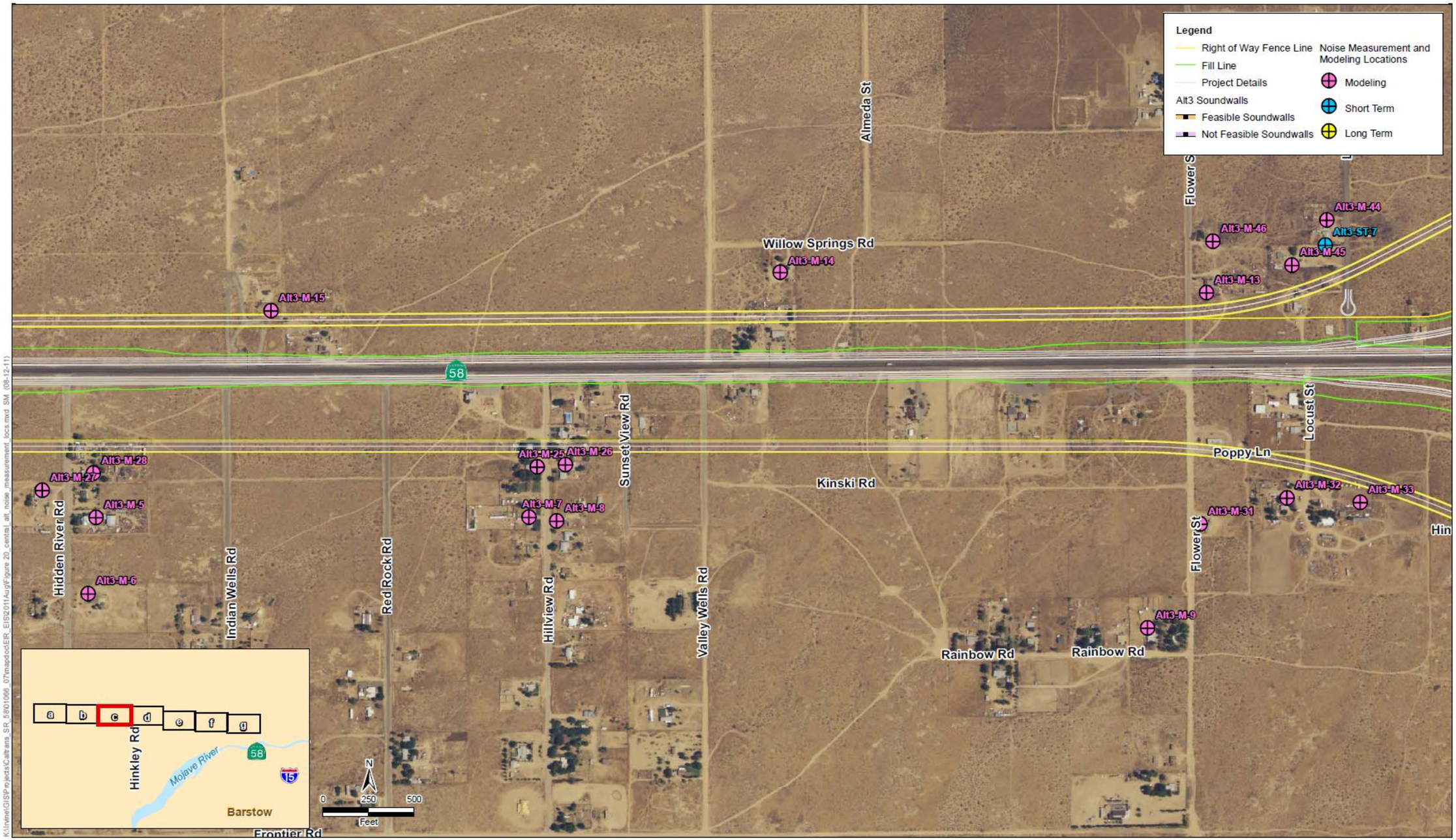


[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.9: Alternative 3: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment b)

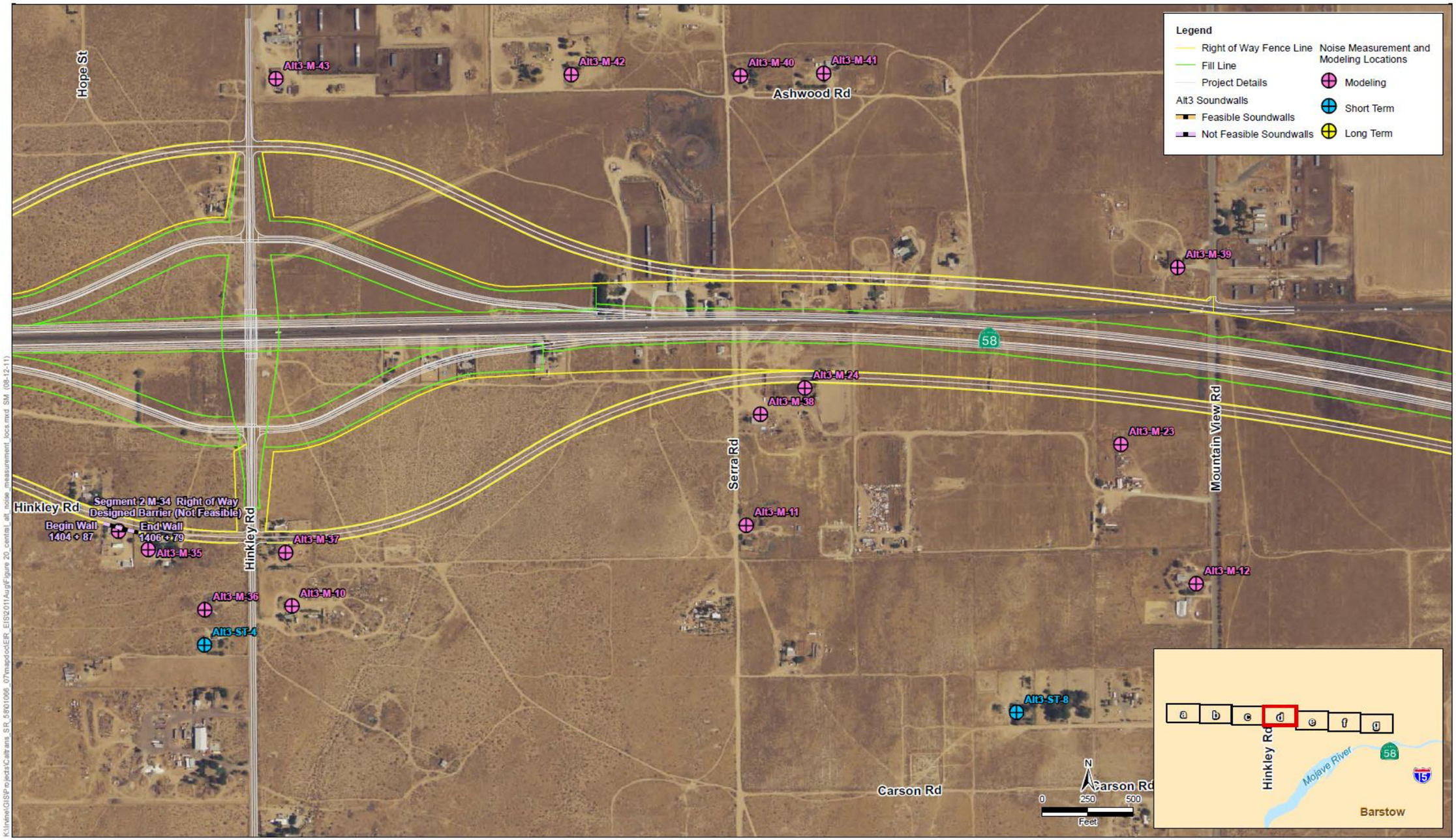
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.10: Alternative 3: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment c)



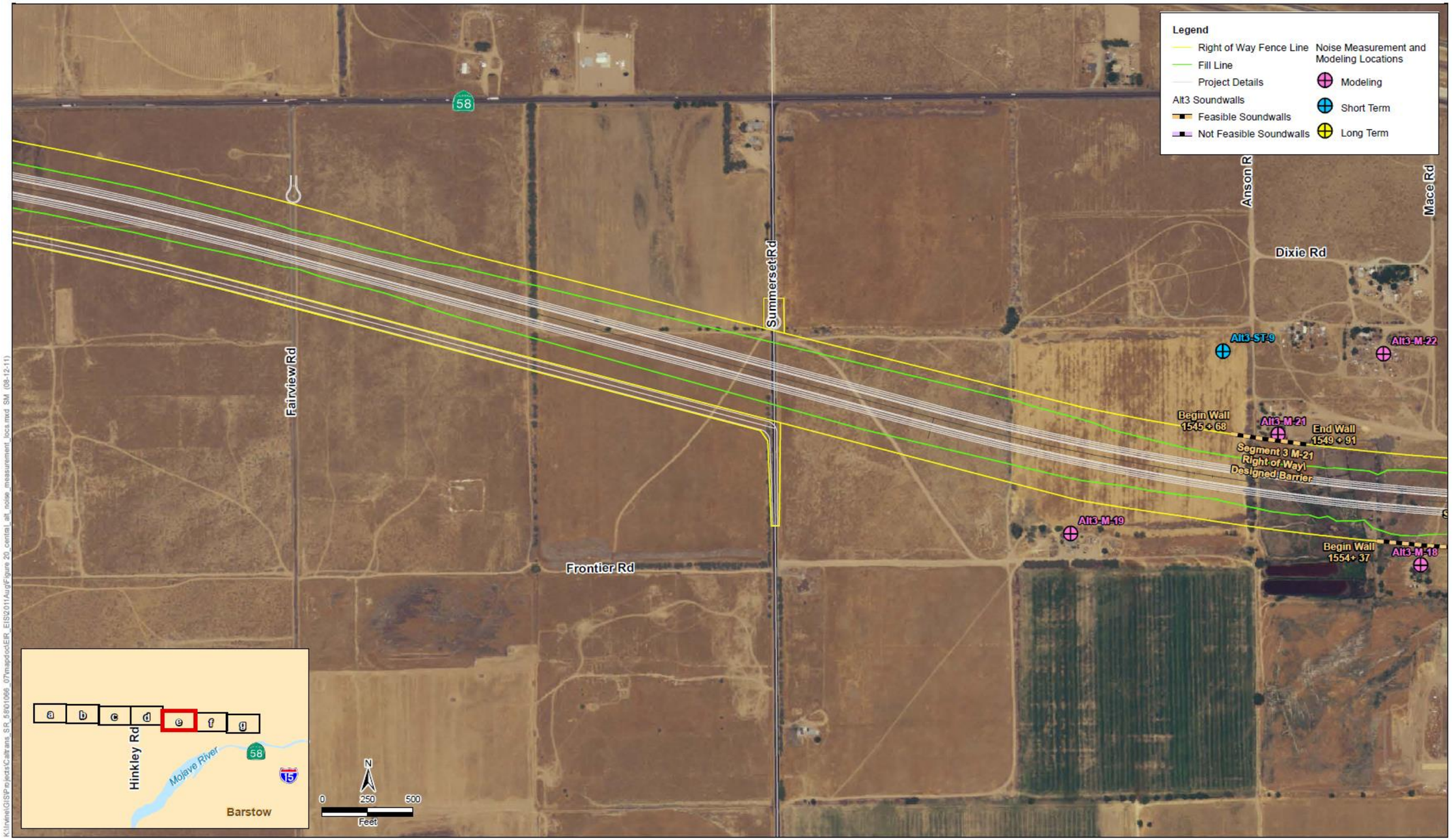
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.11: Alternative 3: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment d)



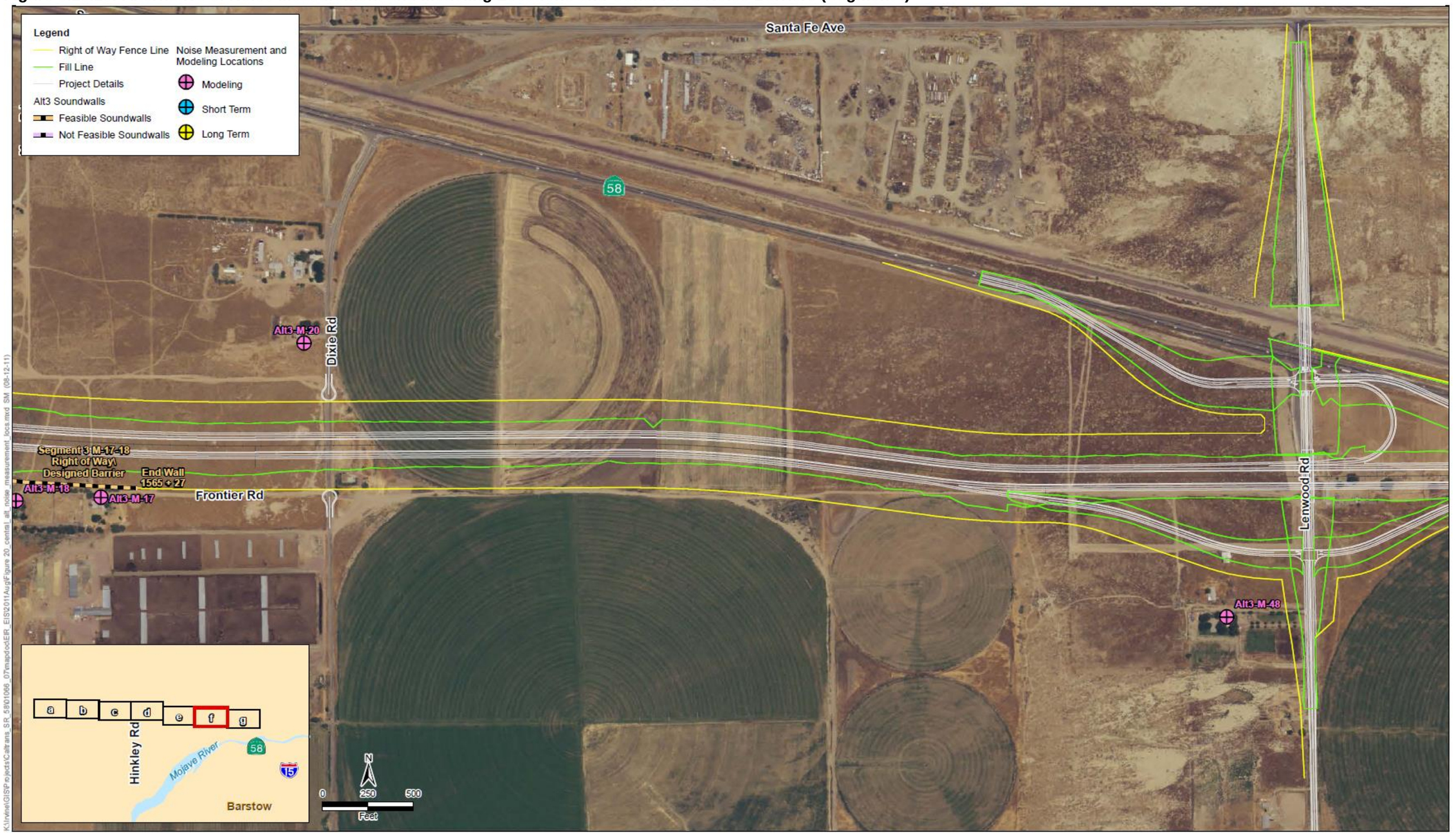
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.12: Alternative 3: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment e)



[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.13: Alternative 3: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment f)

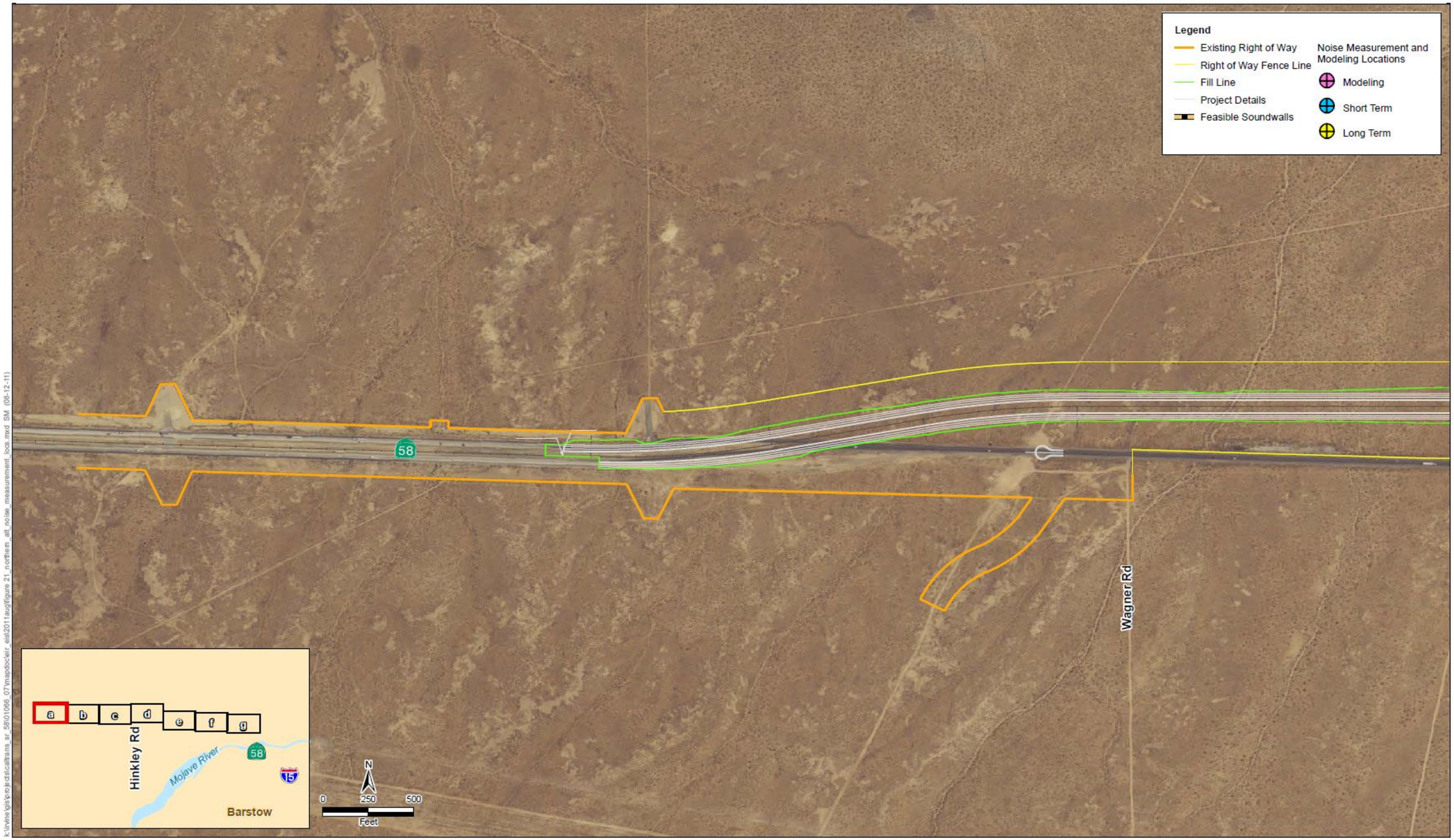


[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.14: Alternative 3: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment g)

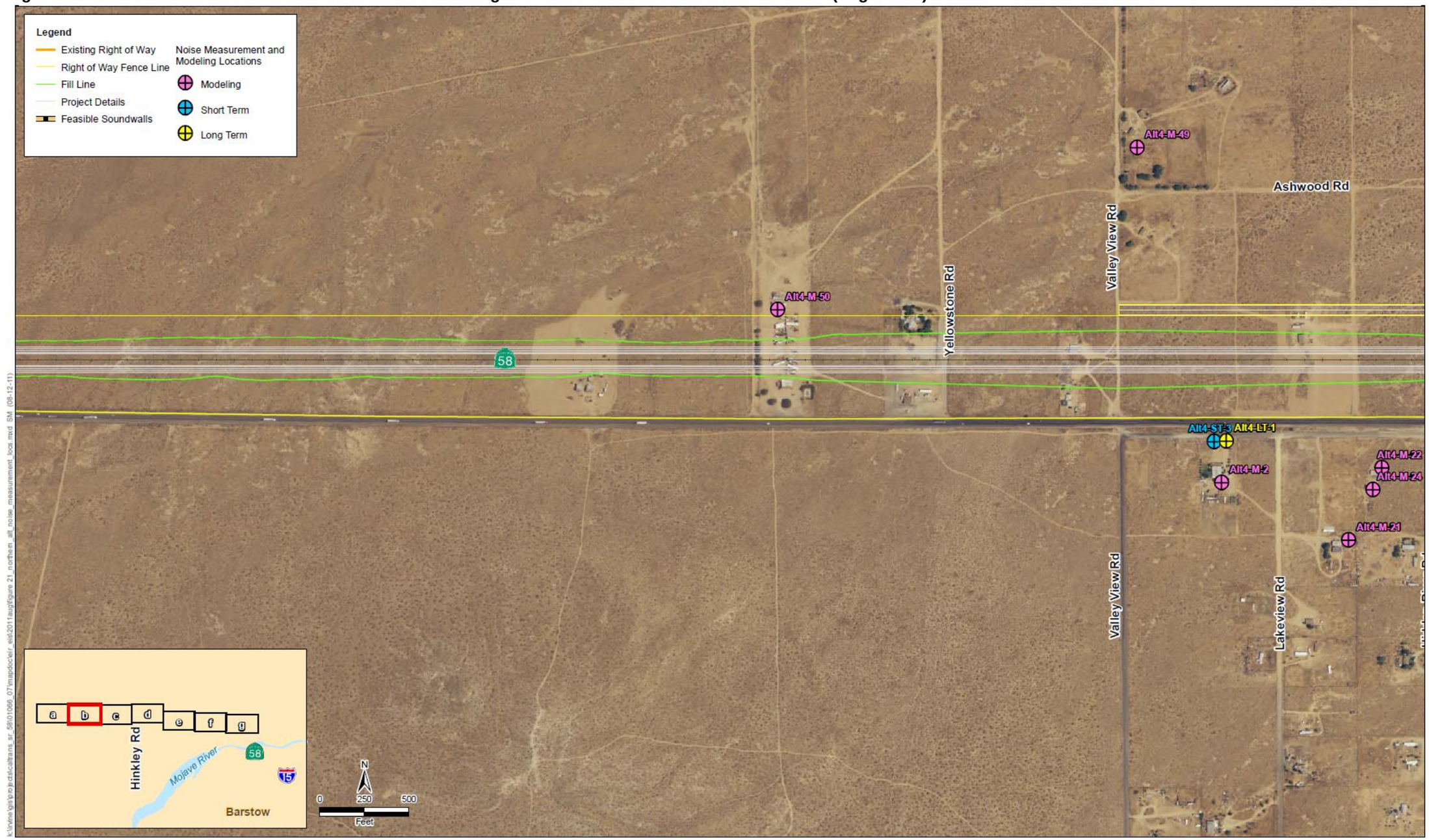
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.15: Alternative 4: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment a)



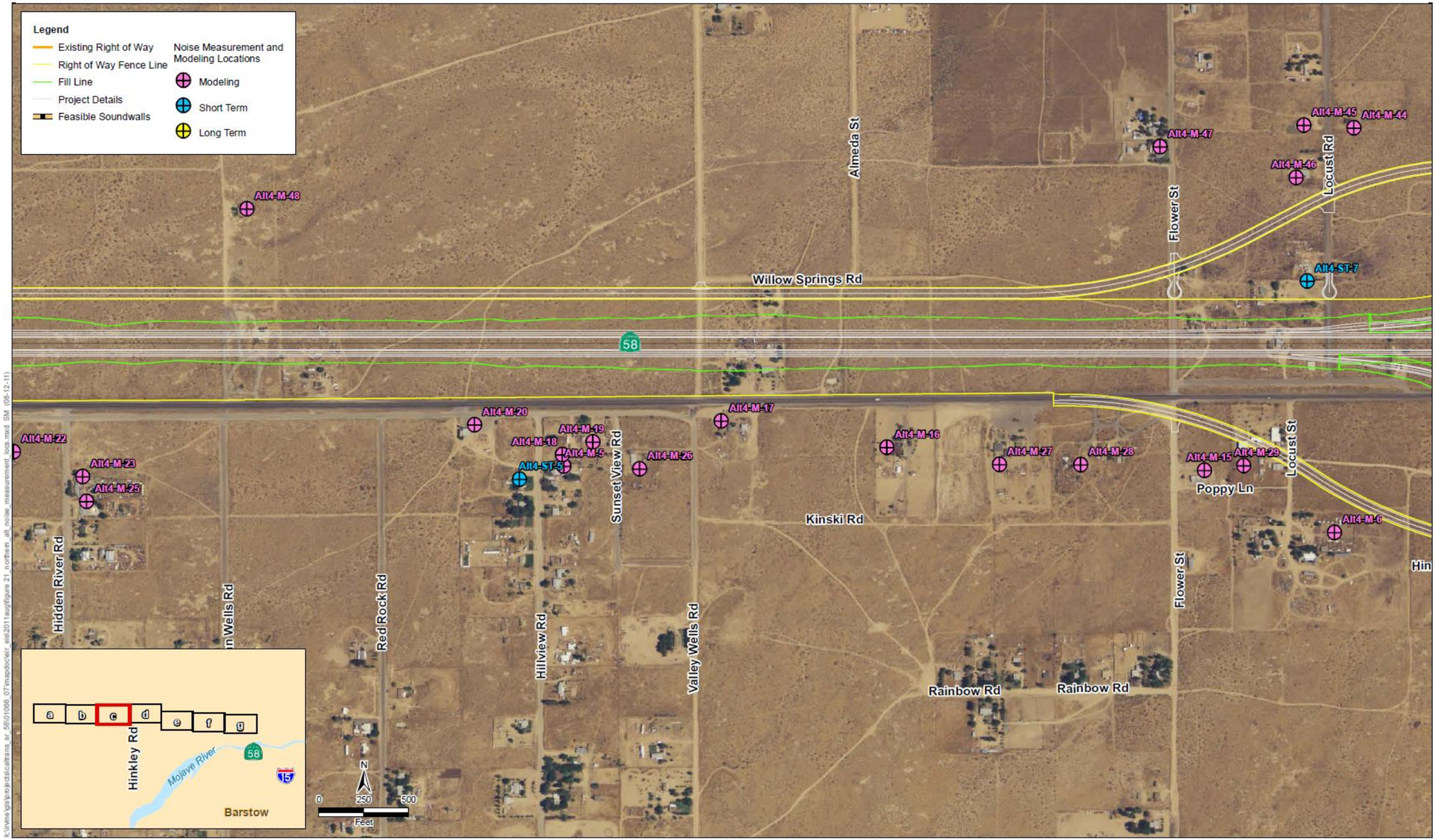
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.16: Alternative 4: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment b)



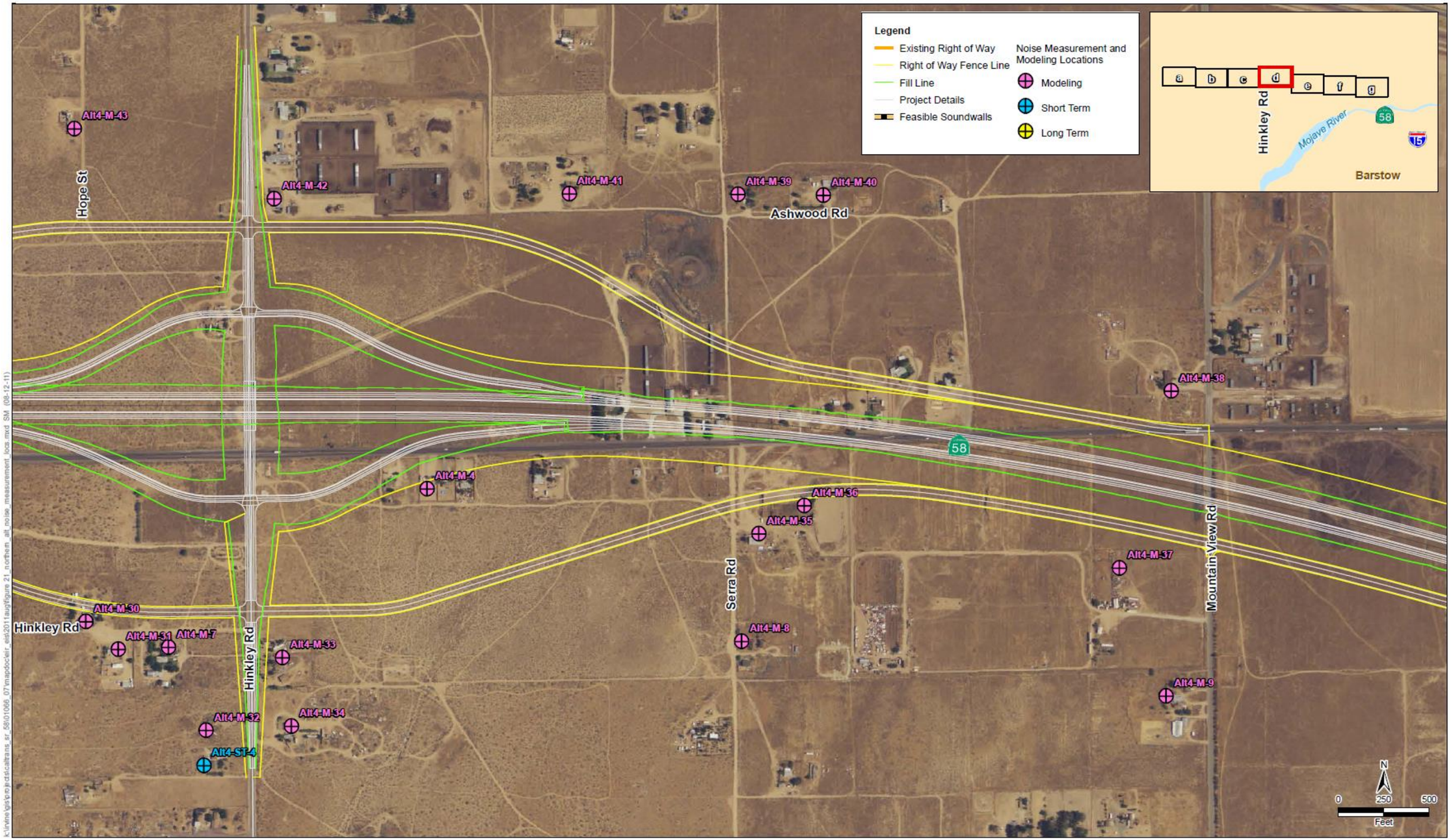
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.17: Alternative 4: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment c)



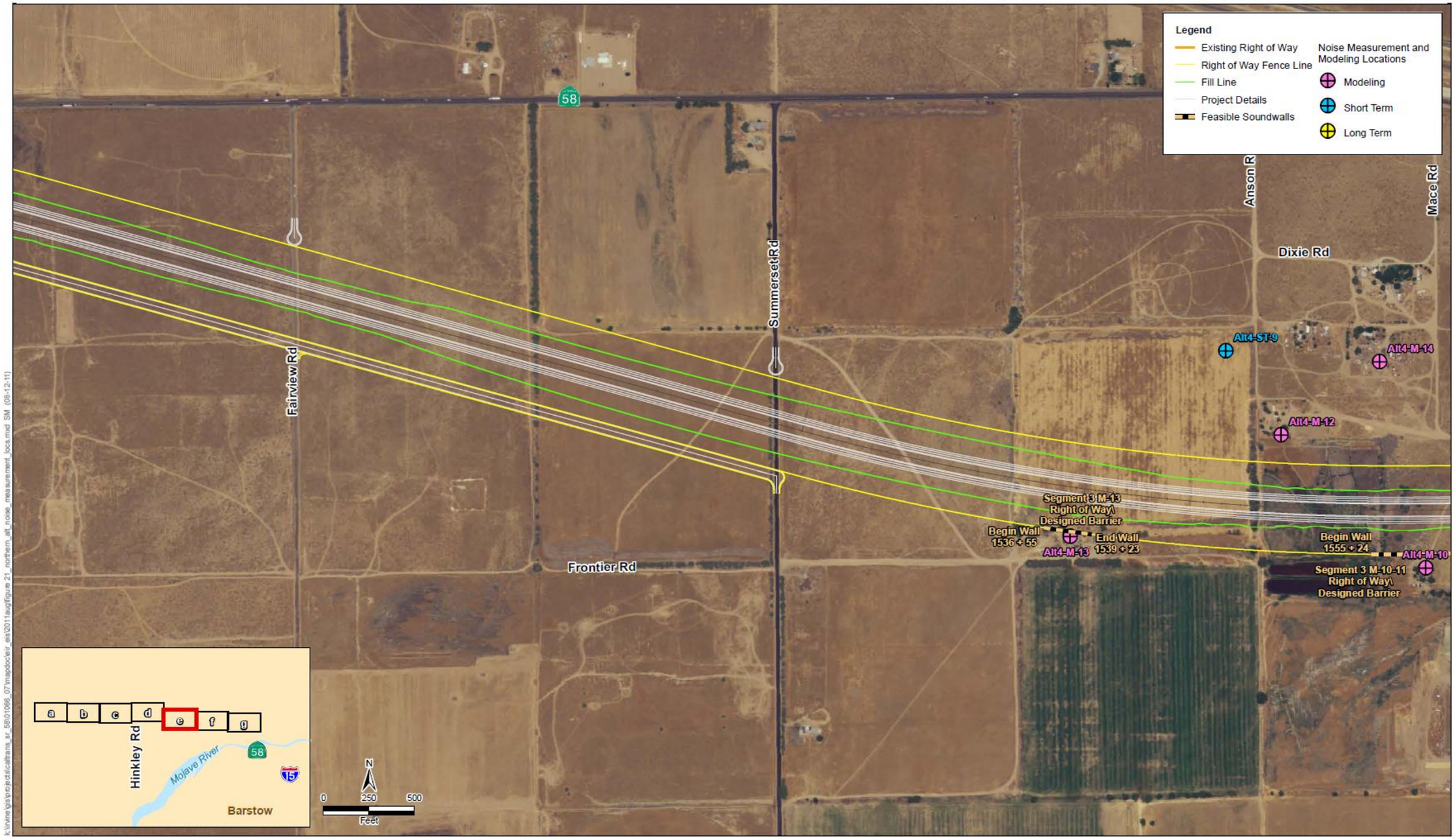
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.18: Alternative 4: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment d)



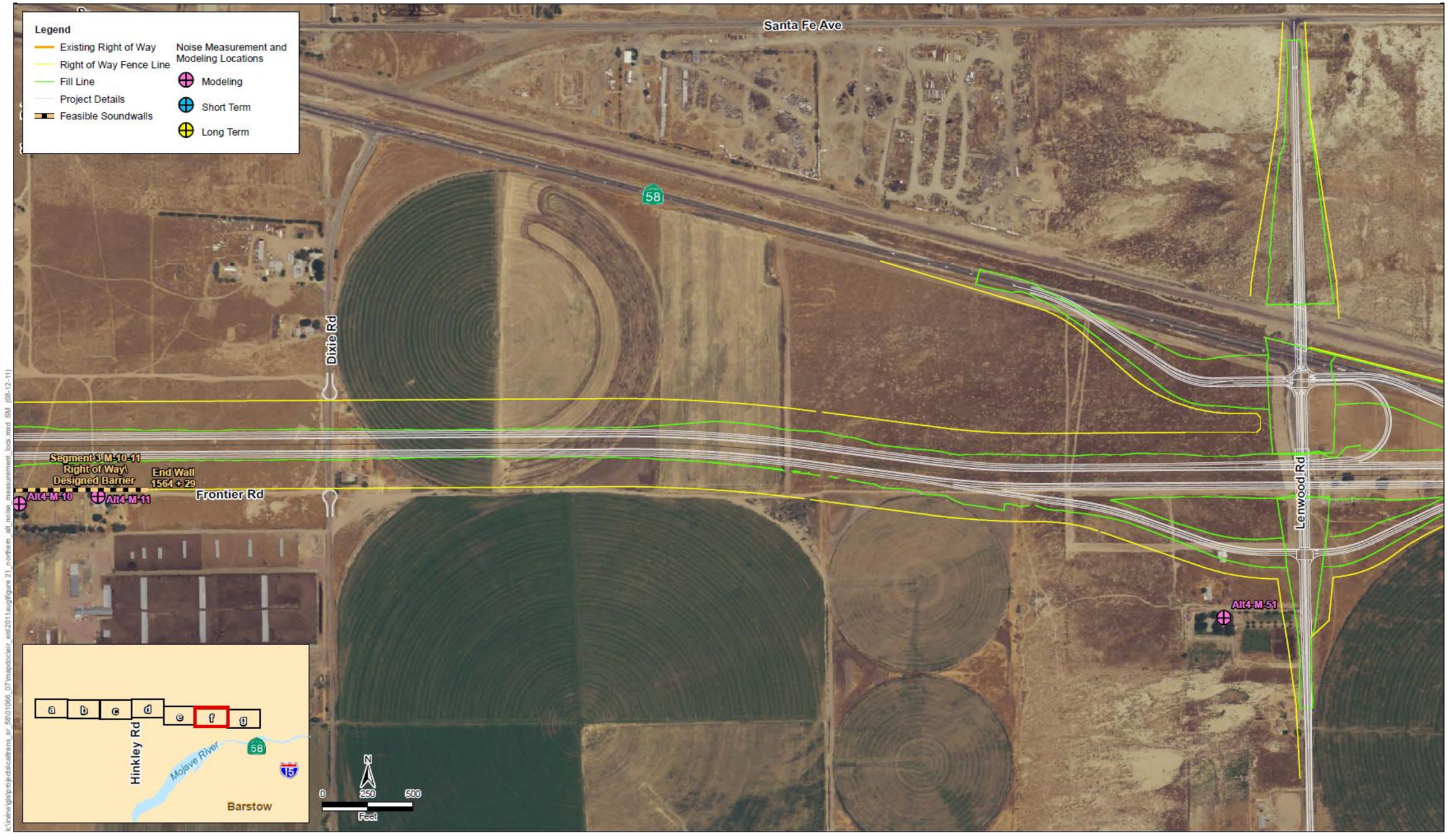
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.19: Alternative 4: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment e)



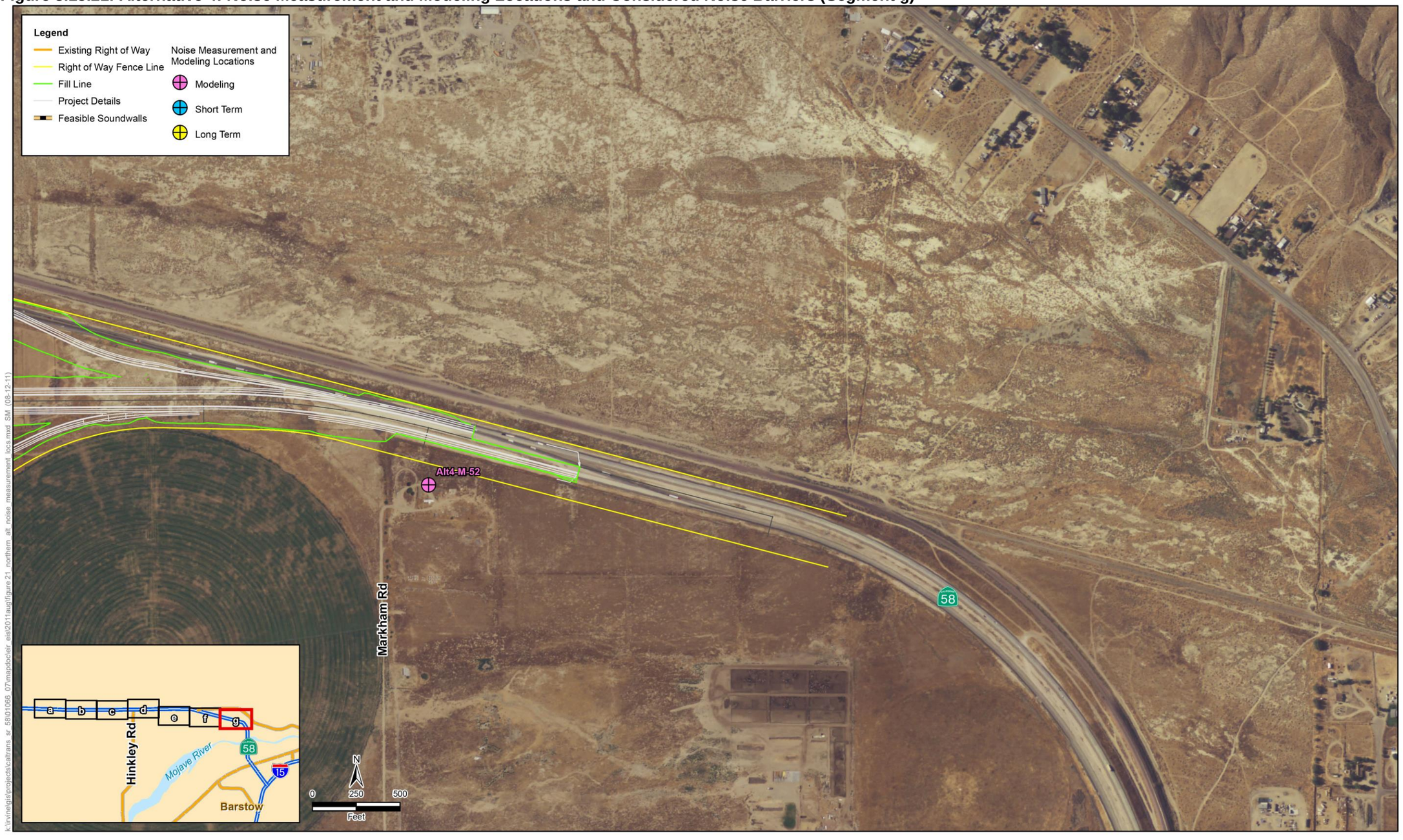
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.20: Alternative 4: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment f)



[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.15.21: Alternative 4: Noise Measurement and Modeling Locations and Considered Noise Barriers (Segment g)



[this page left blank intentionally]

Table 3.15-3: Comparison of Measured Sound Levels with Predicted Sound Levels in the TNM Model

Measurement Position	Measured Sound Level (dBA)	Predicted Sound Level (dBA)	Measured minus Predicted (dB)
ST-2	65	65.2	-0.2
ST-3	63.7	69.5	-5.8
ST-5	51	58	-7
ST-7	45.2	54.5	-9.3
ST-9	39.6	46.5	-6.9
Source: Noise Study Report, Caltrans 2010.			

The modeled noise levels show some deviation from the measured noise levels. The model appears to over-predict noise levels by 1 to 9 dBA. Measurement position ST-2 is located relatively close to the existing alignment of SR-58 and shows relative noise levels similar to the measured noise levels. ST-3 is located relatively close to the existing alignment of SR-58; however, calibration showed a significant departure from the measured level. This could not be accounted for in the model. Measurement positions ST-5, ST-7, and ST-9 are all located at least 500 feet from the existing alignment. This could be the reason for large deviation from the measured noise levels. Four other receivers were measured during field measurements (ST-1, ST-4, ST-6, and ST-8). These field measurements locations were located substantial distances away (greater than 500 feet) from the centerline and were used to gather ambient noise levels at sensitive receivers located to the south, along the Alternative 2 alignment. Therefore these receivers were not used in calibration.

A "K" or Calibration factor would normally be accounted for in the analysis; however, per Caltrans' Technical Noise Supplement, "highways constructed along new alignments and profiles do not lend themselves to model calibration" (Caltrans 2009c). Therefore no K factor will be incorporated.

3.15.3 Environmental Consequences

3.15.3.1 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

As shown in Tables 3.15-4, 3.15-5 and 3.15-6, under the No Build Alternative, future noise levels would not approach or exceed the NAC of 67 dBA Leq(h); nor would they increase 12 dBA or greater. Therefore, no noise impacts are anticipated to occur.

Alternative 2—Southerly Alignment

Alternative 2 (the southern alignment alternative) would reroute SR-58 to the south of the existing alignment and the existing residences to the south. Noise measurements were taken at locations along Alternative 2 in order to determine the existing ambient noise. Table 3.15-4

shows existing noise levels at sensitive receptors along the southern alignment. The potential influence background noise on future project noise levels was determined to be negligible (i.e., more than 10 decibels below the SR-58 traffic noise) due to the lack of traffic at the existing residences.

Under Alternative 2, many of the modeled receivers would experience substantial reductions in traffic noise levels as a result of the alignment moving to the south of the existing alignment. Eighteen modeled receivers included in Table 3.15-4 would experience substantial noise increases of 12 dBA or greater due to the new alignment being located in close proximity.

The traffic noise modeling results in Table 3.15-4 indicate that traffic noise levels at the affected residences along Alternative 2 are predicted to range from 50 to 64 dBA Leq(h) in the design year with the project. The results also indicate that the increase in noise between existing conditions and the design year is predicted to be 2 to 20 dBA. The traffic noise level in the design year is not predicted to approach or exceed the NAC of 67 dBA Leq(h); however, traffic noise levels at 18 representative receivers are expected to increase above the 12 dBA threshold. Therefore, traffic noise impacts are predicted to occur at these locations and noise abatement must be considered. For the other receivers, noise abatement was not considered because the NAC was not exceeded nor was there a substantial noise increase.

A detailed modeling analysis was conducted to measure the noise level reduction associated with the construction of barriers located at the right of way, fill line, and edge of shoulder. Modeled barriers for affected receivers were measured from 8 feet to 14 feet. Figure 3.15.1 to 3.15.7 shows the locations of modeled barriers. The proposed barrier locations along the proposed edge of shoulder that have the noise level reduction of 5 dBA or greater were determined "feasible." Therefore, they were carried forward for the reasonableness allowance calculations for Alternative 2 (reasonable allowance calculation worksheets are contained in Appendix C of the Noise Study Report, 2010). In addition to a Base Allowance[2], the following factors are considered in the reasonable allowance calculations:

1. Absolute/Future (Build) Noise Levels
2. Build vs. Existing Noise Levels
3. Achievable Noise Reduction
4. Either New Construction or Pre-date 1978?

No barriers for Alternative 2 are considered reasonable because the projected abatement cost would exceed the reasonableness allowance for each barrier considered. For purposes of this EIS/EIR, only a summary table of the edge of shoulder analysis is included as Table 3.15-4. Table 3.15-5 includes the summary of the barrier evaluation for acoustic feasibility and Table 3.15-5 provides the reasonability calculations for Alternative 2 (Preferred Alternative), which are also contained in the Noise Abatement Decision Report (NADR) (Caltrans 2010c).

[2] Base Allowance – The 2006 base allowance of $32,000 is based on the published Caltrans annual 2005 Construction Price Index (CPI). (Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol, 2006)

Table 3.15-4: Summary of Noise Impact Analysis – Alternative 2

Receptor #	Existing Noise Level (dBA)	Future Peak Hour Noise Levels, L_{eq}(h), dBA				Noise Impact Requiring Abatement Consideration	Predicted Noise Level with Abatement (dBA)				Reasonable and Feasible
		Design Year Noise Level without Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Design year no project Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Existing Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA		8-foot Wall	10-foot Wall	12-foot Wall	14-foot wall	
Alt2-ST-1	43	46	61	15	18	Yes	60	59	57 [T]	54	No
Alt2-ST-6"	42	45	61	16	19	Yes	59	59	55 [T]	53	No
Alt2-M-2"	45	48	48	0	3	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-ST-4"	46	49	56	7	10	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-ST-8"	43	46	56	10	13	Yes	56	56	55	51 [T]	No
Alt2-ST-9"	46	49	54	5	8	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-8"	46	49	56	7	10	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-9"	45	48	59	11	14	Yes	57	57	55 [T]	52	No
Alt2-M-10"	44	47	61	14	17	Yes	59	59	57 [T]	54	No
Alt2-M-11"	42	46	60	14	18	Yes	58	58	54 [T]	52	No
Alt2-M-12"	44	47	56	9	12	Yes	54	54	53 [T]	51	No
Alt2-M-13"	47	51	52	1	5	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-14"	41	45	55	10	14	Yes	54	53	53 [T]	51	No

Receptor #	Existing Noise Level (dBA)	Future Peak Hour Noise Levels, L_{eq}(h), dBA				Noise Impact Requiring Abatement Consideration	Predicted Noise Level with Abatement (dBA)				Reasonable and Feasible
		Design Year Noise Level without Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Design year no project Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Existing Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA		8-foot Wall	10-foot Wall	12-foot Wall	14-foot wall	
Alt2-M-15"	45	48	64	16	19	Yes	61	61	58 [T]	57	No
Alt2-M-16"	47	50	56	6	9	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-17"	44	47	54	7	10	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-18"	42	45	58	13	16	Yes	56	55	53 [T]	52	No
Alt2-M-19"	42	45	61	16	19	Yes	59	58	57 [T]	53	No
Alt2-M-20"	42	45	62	17	20	Yes	60	59	57 [T]	55	No
Alt2-M-21"	42	45	57	12	15	Yes	57	57	56	52 [T]	No
Alt2-M-22"	44	47	62	15	18	Yes	61	60	58 [T]	55	No
Alt2-M-23"	46	50	56	6	10	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-24"	47	50	59	9	12	Yes	58	57	56 [T]	53	No
Alt2-M-25"	47	50	57	7	10	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-26"	49	52	58	6	9	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-27"	46	50	56	6	10	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-28"	42	46	60	14	18	Yes	59	58	55 [T]	53	No

Receptor #	Existing Noise Level (dBA)	Future Peak Hour Noise Levels, L_{eq}(h), dBA				Noise Impact Requiring Abatement Consideration	Predicted Noise Level with Abatement (dBA)				Reasonable and Feasible
		Design Year Noise Level without Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Design year no project Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Existing Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA		8-foot Wall	10-foot Wall	12-foot Wall	14-foot wall	
Alt2-M-29"	44	47	55	8	11	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-30"	43	46	59	13	16	Yes	58	57	56 [T]	52	No
Alt2-M-31"	45	48	54	6	9	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-32"	46	49	53	4	7	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-33"	42	46	50	4	8	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-34"	42	45	59	14	17	Yes	57	57	55 [T]	52	No
Alt2-M-35"	45	48	52	4	7	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt2-M-36"	58	61	60	-1	2	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Source: Noise Study Report, Caltrans 2010f and Noise Technical Memo, Caltrans 2013d.											

T - Minimum height required to block the line-of-sight from the receptor to truck exhaust stacks.

Table 3.15-5: Summary of Barrier Evaluation from Noise Study Report for Alternative 2

Barrier	Location	Station	Height (feet)	Acoustically Feasible?	Number of Benefited Residences	Reasonable Allowance per Residence	Total Reasonable Allowance
Alternative 2							
Segment 1 EOS	Edge of Shoulder	Westbound direction Station 1322+51.00 to 1365+54.00	8-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			10-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			12-Foot Barrier	Yes	2	$51,000	$102,000
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	10	$51,000	$510,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	No	NA	NA	NA
Segment 2 M-11-12	Edge of Shoulder	Westbound WB On-Ramp From Hinkley Station 1387+52.00 to 1420+28.00	8-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			10-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			12-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$51,000	$51,000
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	3	$51,000	$153,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	No	NA	NA	NA
Segment 2 M-14-18	Edge of Shoulder	Eastbound EB On-Ramp From Hinkley Station 1417+97.00 to 1435+49.00	8-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			10-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			12-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$49,000	$49,000
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$51,000	$51,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	No	NA	NA	NA
Segment 2 M-15-24	Edge of Shoulder	Westbound Station 1440+43.00 to 1450+98.00 and Station 1461+02.00	8-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			10-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			12-Foot	Yes	1	$51,000	$51,000

Barrier	Location	Station	Height (feet)	Acoustically Feasible?	Number of Benefited Residences	Reasonable Allowance per Residence	Total Reasonable Allowance
		to 1475+99.00	Barrier				
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	2	$51,000	$102,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	No	NA	NA	NA
Segment 2 ST-8	Edge of Shoulder	Eastbound Station 1454+92.00 to 1470+56.00	8-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			10-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			12-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$49,000	$49,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	No	NA	NA	NA
Segment 3 M-22	Edge of Shoulder	Westbound Station 1548+44.00 to 1559+47.00	8-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			10-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			12-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$51,000	$51,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	No	NA	NA	NA
Segment 3 M-18-19-20	Edge of Shoulder	Eastbound Station 1537+58.00 to 1571+56.00	8-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			10-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			12-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$49,000	$49,000
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	3	$51,000	$153,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	No	NA	NA	NA
Segment 3 M-36		Eastbound Station 1657+84.00 to 1669+47.00	8-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			10-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA

Barrier	Location	Station	Height (feet)	Acoustically Feasible?	Number of Benefited Residences	Reasonable Allowance per Residence	Total Reasonable Allowance
			12-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$51,000	$51,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	No	NA	NA	NA
NA = Not Applicable							

Alternative 3—Existing Alignment

Alternative 3 (the central alignment alternative) would widen SR-58 along the existing SR-58 existing centerline. Noise measurements were taken at locations along Alternative 3 in order to determine the existing ambient noise. Table 3.15-6 shows existing noise levels at sensitive receptors along the Alternative 3 alignment. Background noise was determined to be negligible (i.e., more than 10 decibels below the SR-58 traffic noise) due to the lack of traffic at the existing residences.

The traffic noise modeling results in Table 3.15-6 indicate that traffic noise levels at the affected residences along Alternative 3 are predicted to range from 45 to 62 dBA $L_{eq}(h)$ in the design year with the project. The results also indicate that the increase in noise between existing conditions and the design year is predicted to be 0 to 20 dBA. The traffic noise level in the design year is not predicted to approach or exceed the NAC of 67 dBA $L_{eq}(h)$; however, traffic noise levels at five representative receivers are expected to increase above the 12 dBA threshold. Therefore, noise abatement must be considered. Table 3.15-6 is a summary of all of the representative receivers analyzed. A detailed modeling analysis was conducted to measure the noise level reduction associated with the construction of barriers located at the right of way and fill line. Modeled barriers for affected receivers were measured from 8 feet to 16 feet. Figure 3.15.8 to 3.15.14 shows the locations of modeled barriers. Barrier locations along the proposed right of way at two locations (M-17 - 18 Segment 3 ROW and M-21 Segment 3 ROW) were determined "feasible." These feasible barriers were carried forward for the reasonableness allowance calculations for Alternative 3. No barriers for Alternative 3 are considered reasonable based on the reasonable criteria because the projected abatement cost would exceed the reasonableness allowance for each barrier considered, see Table 3.15-7 for reasonableness calculations. Two other sensitive receivers (Alt3-M-19 and Alt3-M-24) would experience a substantial increase of 12 dBA or more. However, walls would not be feasible at any of these locations due to driveway access constraints or the incapability of any wall to achieve a 5 dBA reduction; therefore, they were not modeled and reviewed for reasonableness.

[this page left blank intentionally]

Table 3.15-6: Summary of Noise Impact Analysis – Alternative 3

Receptor #	Existing Noise Level (dBA)	Future Peak Hour Noise Levels, $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA				Noise Impact Requiring Abatement Consideration	Predicted Noise Level with Abatement (dBA)					Reasonable and Feasible
		Design Year Noise Level without Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Design year no project Conditions $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Existing Conditions $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA		8-foot Wall	10-foot Wall	12-foot Wall	14-foot wall	16-foot Wall	
Alt3-M-1	54	57	56	-1	2	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-2"	56	59	58	-1	2	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-ST-7"	52	56	55	1	3	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-ST-4"	45	49	50	1	5	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-ST-8"	43	46	45	-1	2	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-ST-9"	46	49	54	5	8	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-4"	51	54	52	-2	1	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-5"	52	55	52	-3	0	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-6"	49	52	49	-3	0	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-7"	52	55	53	-2	1	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-8"	52	55	53	-2	1	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-9"	45	49	46	-3	1	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-10"	47	50	53	3	6	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A

Receptor #	Existing Noise Level (dBA)	Future Peak Hour Noise Levels, L_{eq}(h), dBA				Noise Impact Requiring Abatement Consideration	Predicted Noise Level with Abatement (dBA)					Reasonable and Feasible
		Design Year Noise Level without Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Design year no project Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Existing Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA		8-foot Wall	10-foot Wall	12-foot Wall	14-foot wall	16-foot Wall	
Alt3-M-11"	48	51	51	0	3	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-12"	45	49	50	1	5	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-13"	57	60	59	-1	2	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-14"	55	58	57	-1	2	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-15"	59	62	62	0	3	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-16"	56	59	58	-1	2	No	--	'--	--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-17"	42	45	61	16	19	Yes	58 R 61 F	56 R 60 F	56 R 57 F	55 R 56 F	54 R 55 F	No
Alt3-M-18"	42	45	60	15	18	Yes	60 R 60 F	58 R 60 F	56 R 60 F	55 R 58 F	54 R 56 F	No
Alt3-M-19"	42	45	58	13	16	Yes	59 R 58 F	59 R 59 F	58 R 59 F	56 R 58 F	55 R 58 F	No
Alt3-M-20"	46	50	56	6	10	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt3-M-21"	42	45	62	17	20	Yes	59 R 62 F	57 R 62 F	56 R 62 F	54 R 61 F	54 R 60 F	No
Alt3-M-22"	46	49	53	4	7	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-23"	52	55	58	3	6	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-24"	58	61	61	0	3	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A

Receptor #	Existing Noise Level (dBA)	Future Peak Hour Noise Levels, L_{eq}(h), dBA				Noise Impact Requiring Abatement Consideration	Predicted Noise Level with Abatement (dBA)					Reasonable and Feasible
		Design Year Noise Level without Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Design year no project Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Existing Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA		8-foot Wall	10-foot Wall	12-foot Wall	14-foot wall	16-foot Wall	
Alt3-M-25"	55	58	58	0	3	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-26"	53	56	56	0	3	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-27"	54	57	56	-1	2	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-28"	55	58	58	0	3	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-29"	54	57	55	-2	1	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-30"	60	63	62	-1	2	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-31"	49	52	51	-1	2	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-32"	51	54	55	1	4	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-33"	51	54	57	3	6	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-34"	48	51	60	9	12	Yes	54 [R] 0 F	53 [R] 0 F	53 [R] 0 F	53 [R] 0 F	52 [R] 0 F	No
Alt3-M-35"	47	50	55	5	8	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-36"	44	47	48	1	4	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-37"	48	51	56	5	8	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-38"	55	58	58	0	3	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A

Receptor #	Existing Noise Level (dBA)	Future Peak Hour Noise Levels, L_{eq}(h), dBA				Noise Impact Requiring Abatement Consideration	Predicted Noise Level with Abatement (dBA)					Reasonable and Feasible
		Design Year Noise Level without Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Design year no project Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Existing Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA		8-foot Wall	10-foot Wall	12-foot Wall	14-foot wall	16-foot Wall	
Alt3-M-39"	61	64	59	-5	-2	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-40"	45	48	47	-1	2	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-41"	46	49	48	-1	2	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-42"	46	49	48	-1	2	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-43"	44	47	48	1	4	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-44"	49	52	52	0	3	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-45"	54	57	57	0	3	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-46"	52	55	54	-1	2	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-47"	58	61	60	-1	2	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-48"	45	48	53	5	8	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt3-M-49"	53	56	57	1	4	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A

Source: Noise Study Report, Caltrans 2010f and Noise Technical Memo, Caltrans 2013d.
[R] – Noise measurement modeled for barrier at right of way.
[F] - Noise measurement modeled for barrier at fill line.

Table 3.15-7: Summary of Barrier Evaluation from Noise Study Report for Alternative 3

Barrier	Location	Station	Height (feet)	Acoustically Feasible?	Number of Benefited Residences	Reasonable Allowance per Residence	Total Reasonable Allowance
Alternative 3							
M-17-18 Segment 3	Right of Way	Eastbound Station 1554+38.00 to 1563+30.00	8-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			10-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$49,000	$49,000
			12-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$49,000	$49,000
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	2	$51,000	$102,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	Yes	2	$51,000	$102,000
Segment 3 M-21	Right of Way	Westbound Station 1545+64.00 to 1549+89.00	8-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			10-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$49,000	$49,000
			12-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$51,000	$51,000
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$51,000	$51,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	Yes	1	$51,000	$51,000
Segment 3 M-47	Fill line	Eastbound Station 1652+83.00 to 1664+84.00	8-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			10-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			12-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$49,000	$49,000
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$51,000	$51,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	Yes	1	$51,000	$51,000
NA = Not Applicable							

[this page left blank intentionally]

Alternative 4—Northerly Alignment

Alternative 4, the northern alternative, would realign SR-58 to the north of the existing alignment. Noise measurements were taken at locations along Alternative 4 in order to determine the existing ambient noise. Table 3.15-8 shows existing noise levels at sensitive receptors along the Alternative 4 alignment. Background noise was determined to be negligible (i.e., more than 10 decibels below the SR-58 traffic noise) due to the lack of traffic at the existing residences.

The traffic noise modeling results in Table 3.15-8 indicate that traffic noise levels at the affected residences along the Alternative 4 alignment are predicted to range from 46 to 63 dBA $L_{eq}(h)$ in the design year with the project. The results also indicate that the variation in noise between existing conditions and the design year is predicted to be a decrease of 11 dBA to an increase of 21 dBA. The traffic noise level in the design year is not predicted to approach or exceed the NAC of 67 dBA $L_{eq}(h)$; however, traffic noise levels at four representative receivers are expected to increase above the 12 dBA threshold. Therefore, noise abatement must be considered. Table 3.15-8 is a summary of all of the representative receivers analyzed. A detailed modeling analysis was conducted to measure the noise level reduction associated with the construction of barriers located at the right of way and fill line. Modeled barriers for affected receivers were measured from 8 feet to 16 feet in height. Figure 3.15.15 to 3.15.21 shows the locations of modeled barriers. Barrier locations along the proposed right of way at two locations (M-13 Segment 3 ROW and M-10 - 11 Segment 3 ROW) were determined "feasible." Therefore, these feasible barriers were carried forward for the reasonableness allowance calculations for Alternative 4. Only noise barrier M-13 was found to be reasonable. The other barriers considered were not found to be reasonable because the projected abatement cost would exceed the reasonableness allowance. Table 3.15-9 provides the reasonability calculations for Alternative 4, which are also contained in the NADR (Caltrans 2010c).

[this page left blank intentionally]

Table 3.15-8: Summary of Noise Impact Analysis – Alternative 4

Receptor #	Existing Noise Level (dBA)	Future Peak Hour Noise Levels, $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA				Noise Impact Requiring Abatement Consideration	Predicted Noise Level with Abatement (dBA)					Reasonable and Feasible
		Design Year Noise Level without Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Design year no project Conditions $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Existing Conditions $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA		8-foot Wall	10-foot Wall	12-foot Wall	14-foot wall	16-foot Wall	
Alt4-ST-3	69	72	58	-14	-11	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-2"	57	60	53	-7	-4	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-ST-5"	57	60	55	-5	-2	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-ST-7"	53	56	60	4	7	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-ST-4"	45	49	49	0	4	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-ST-9"	46	49	52	3	6	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-4"	65	68	57	-11	-8	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-5"	57	61	55	-6	-2	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-6"	51	54	53	-1	2	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-7"	48	52	53	1	5	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-8"	48	51	50	-1	2	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-9"	46	49	50	1	4	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-10"	42	45	61	16	19	Yes	60	57 [T]	56	55	54	No

Receptor #	Existing Noise Level (dBA)	Future Peak Hour Noise Levels, L_{eq}(h), dBA				Noise Impact Requiring Abatement Consideration	Predicted Noise Level with Abatement (dBA)					Reasonable and Feasible
		Design Year Noise Level without Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Design year no project Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Existing Conditions L_{eq}(h), dBA		8-foot Wall	10-foot Wall	12-foot Wall	14-foot wall	16-foot Wall	
Alt4-M-11"	42	45	62	17	20	Yes	57	56	55	54	53	No
Alt4-M-12"	44	47	59	12	15	Yes	60	60	59	57	55	No
Alt4-M-13"	42	45	63	18	21	Yes	58 [T]	56	55	54	53	Yes
Alt4-M-14"	46	49	53	4	7	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-15	57	60	57	-3	0	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M16"	60	63	57	-6	-3	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4--17"	68	71	60	-11	-8	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/a
Alt4-M-18"	58	61	54	-7	-4	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-19"	61	64	56	-8	-5	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-20"	69	72	58	-14	-11	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-21"	54	57	50	-7	-4	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-22"	62	65	56	-9	-6	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-23"	58	61	53	-8	-5	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-24"	56	59	51	-8	-5	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A

Receptor #	Existing Noise Level (dBA)	Future Peak Hour Noise Levels, $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA				Noise Impact Requiring Abatement Consideration	Predicted Noise Level with Abatement (dBA)					Reasonable and Feasible
		Design Year Noise Level without Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Design year no project Conditions $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Existing Conditions $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA		8-foot Wall	10-foot Wall	12-foot Wall	14-foot wall	16-foot Wall	
Alt4-M-25"	54	57	50	-7	-4	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-26"	54	57	52	-5	-2	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-27"	57	60	55	-5	-2	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-28"	58	61	57	-4	-1	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-29"	57	61	58	-3	1	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-30"	43	46	52	6	9	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-31"	48	51	52	1	4	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-32"	43	47	46	-1	3	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-33"	48	51	54	3	6	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-34"	46	50	52	2	6	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-35"	55	58	56	-2	1	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-36"	58	61	59	-2	1	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-37"	52	55	58	3	6	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-38"	62	65	58	-7	-4	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A

Receptor #	Existing Noise Level (dBA)	Future Peak Hour Noise Levels, $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA				Noise Impact Requiring Abatement Consideration	Predicted Noise Level with Abatement (dBA)					Reasonable and Feasible
		Design Year Noise Level without Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Design year no project Conditions $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Existing Conditions $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA		8-foot Wall	10-foot Wall	12-foot Wall	14-foot wall	16-foot Wall	
Alt4-M-39"	45	48	49	1	4	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-40"	46	49	50	1	4	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-41"	46	49	51	2	5	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-42"	44	47	51	4	7	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-43"	44	47	50	3	6	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-44"	45	48	52	4	7	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-45"	45	48	52	4	7	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-46"	46	49	54	5	8	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-47"	45	48	51	3	6	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-48"	48	51	55	4	7	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-49"	45	48	50	2	5	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-50"	53	56	63	7	10	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-51"	45	48	53	5	8	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A
Alt4-M-52"	58	61	60	-1	2	No	'--	'--	'--	'--	'--	N/A

Receptor #	Existing Noise Level (dBA)	Future Peak Hour Noise Levels, $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA				Noise Impact Requiring Abatement Consideration	Predicted Noise Level with Abatement (dBA)					Reasonable and Feasible
		Design Year Noise Level without Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project (dBA)	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Design year no project Conditions $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA	Design Year Noise Level with Project Minus Existing Conditions $L_{eq}(h)$, dBA		8-foot Wall	10-foot Wall	12-foot Wall	14-foot wall	16-foot Wall	
Alt4-M-53"	68	71	59	-12	-9	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt4-M-54"	68	71	62	-9	-6	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Alt4-M-55"	54	57	62	5	8	No	--	--	--	--	--	N/A

Source: Noise Study Report, Caltrans 2010f and Noise Technical Memo, Caltrans 2013d.
[R] – Noise measurement modeled for barrier at right of way.
[F] - Noise measurement modeled for barrier at fill line.

Table 3.15-9: Summary of Barrier Evaluation from Noise Study Report for Alternative 4

Barrier	Location	Station	Height (feet)	Acoustically Feasible?	Number of Benefited Residences	Reasonable Allowance per Residence	Total Reasonable Allowance
Alternative 4							
M-13 Segment 3	Right of Way	Eastbound Station 1536+55.00 to 1539+15.00	8-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$49,000	$49,000
			10-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$51,000	$51,000
			12-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$51,000	$51,000
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$53,000	$53,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	Yes	1	$53,000	$53,000
M-10-11 Segment 3	Right of Way	Eastbound Station 1554+27.00 to 1564+27.00	8-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$49,000	$49,000
			10-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$49,000	$49,000
			12-Foot Barrier	Yes	2	$51,000	$102,000
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	2	$53,000	$106,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	Yes	2	$53,000	$106,000
M-52 Segment3	Fill line	Eastbound Station 1653+40.00 to 1664+33.00	8-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			10-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			12-Foot Barrier	No	NA	NA	NA
			14-Foot Barrier	Yes	1	$49,000	$49,000
			16-Foot Barrier c	Yes	1	$51,000	$51,000
NA = Not Applicable							

3.15.3.2 Temporary Impacts

During construction of the project, noise from construction activities may intermittently dominate the noise environment in the immediate area of construction. Construction noise is regulated by Caltrans provisions in Section 14-8.02, "Noise Control" of the Draft 2010 Standard Specifications and Special Provisions (SSP S5-310). The SSP would be edited specifically for this project during the PS&E phase.

The Caltrans Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol establishes a process for assessing the reasonableness and feasibility of noise abatement. Noise abatement is considered to be acoustically feasible if it provides noise reduction of at least 5 dBA at receivers subject to noise impacts. Other non-acoustical factors relating to geometric standards (e.g., sight distances), safety, maintenance, and security can also affect feasibility.

Table 3.15-10 summarizes noise levels produced by construction equipment that is commonly used on roadway construction projects. Construction equipment is expected to generate noise levels ranging from 70 to 90 dB at a distance of 50 feet, and noise produced by construction equipment would be reduced over distance at a rate of about 6 dB per doubling of distance.

Table 3.15-10: Construction Equipment Noise

Equipment	Maximum Noise Level (dBA at 50 feet)
Scrapers	89
Bulldozers	85
Heavy Trucks	88
Backhoe	80
Pneumatic Tools	85
Concrete Pump	82
Source: Federal Transit Administration 1995	

No adverse noise impacts from construction are anticipated because construction would be conducted in accordance with applicable local noise standards and Caltrans' Standard Specification in Section 14-8.02 (2010), "Noise Control," which mandates that noise not exceed 86 dBA L_{max} at 50 feet from the job site activities from 9 p.m. to 6 a.m. Also it requires that internal combustion engines be equipped with the manufacturer-recommended muffler, and that no internal combustion engines are operated on the job site without the appropriate muffler.

Further, implementing the following measure would further minimize the temporary noise impacts from construction:

As directed by Caltrans, the contractor would implement appropriate additional noise minimization measures, such as, changing the location of stationary construction equipment, turning off idling equipment, rescheduling construction activity, notifying adjacent residents in advance of construction work, and installing acoustic barriers around stationary construction noise sources.

3.15.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

23 CFR 772 requires that noise abatement measures that are reasonable and feasible and are likely to be incorporated into the project be identified before adoption of the final environmental document.

The preliminary reasonableness determination is made by calculating an allowance that is considered to be a reasonable amount of money, per benefited residence, to spend on abatement. The overall reasonable abatement is determined by considering factors such as cost; absolute predicted noise levels; predicted future increase in noise levels; expected noise abatement benefits; build date of surrounding residential development along the highway; environmental impacts of abatement construction; opinion of affected residents; input from the public and local agencies; and social, legal and technological factors. This reasonable allowance is then compared to the engineer's cost estimate for the abatement. If the engineer's cost estimate is less than the allowance, the preliminary determination is that the abatement is reasonable. If the cost estimate is higher than the allowance, the preliminary determination is that abatement is not reasonable.

The barriers determined "feasible" for all three alternatives were carried forward for further analysis to determine their reasonableness. The detailed analysis and calculations are available in the *Final Noise Abatement Decision Report* (Caltrans 2010c).

As discussed above in Section 3.15.3 and shown in Tables 3.15-4 and 3.15-5, Alternatives 2 and 3 would have feasible noise barriers; however, upon review, none of the noise barriers would meet the reasonableness determination under Caltrans criteria. Therefore, no noise barriers are proposed for Alternatives 2 and 3.

Only one noise barrier, M-13 Segment 3 under Alternative 4 (see Table 3.15-8), would be both feasible and reasonable to construct, based on Caltrans criteria.

Alternative 4 would not be constructed based on Alternative 2 being the Preferred Alternative. Therefore, though the NADR completed December 2010 suggests that barrier M-13 Segment 3 is both feasible and reasonable, this barrier will not be included in final design.

To avoid and minimize construction noise impacts the following measures will be implemented. If necessary, a project-specific Standard Special Provision, determined during final design, will also be implemented.

- **NOI-1:** To reduce noise levels from construction to the extent that is technically feasible and avoid unnecessary annoyance from construction noise, the construction noise control measures listed below will be implemented.
  - **NOI-1a:** To the extent practicable, avoid using construction equipment or any other activity that could generate high noise levels near homes. If nighttime construction is required, the community will be advised.
  - **NOI-1b:** Place maintenance yards, batch plants, haul roads, and other construction-oriented operations in locations that would be the least disruptive to the community.

- **NOI-1c:** Hold community meetings to explain to area residents the construction work, time involved, and control measures to be taken to reduce the impact of construction work, as appropriate.
- **NOI-1d:** Schedule the timing and duration of construction activities to minimize noise impacts at noise-sensitive locations.
- **NOI-1e:** As practicable, use noise-attenuating "jackets" or portable noise screens to provide shielding for pavement breaking, jack hammering, or other similar activities when work is close to noise-sensitive areas.
- **NOI-1f:** Comply with Caltrans' Standard Specification 14-8.02A (2010):
    - Do not exceed 86 dBA L_{max} at 50 feet from the job site activities from 9 p.m. to 6 a.m.
    - Equip an internal combustion engine with the manufacturer-recommended muffler. Do not operate an internal combustion engine on the job site without the appropriate muffler.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.16 Energy

3.16.1 Regulatory Setting

3.16.1.1 Federal Regulations

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (42 United States Code [USC] Part 4332) requires the identification of all potentially significant impacts to the environment, including energy impacts.

3.16.1.2 State Regulations

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines, Appendix F, Energy Conservation, state that EIRs are required to include a discussion of the potential energy impacts of proposed projects, with particular emphasis on avoiding or reducing inefficient, wasteful and unnecessary consumption of energy.

3.16.2 Affected Environment

California is the most populous state in the nation and its total energy demand is second only to Texas. Although California is a leader in the energy-intensive chemical, forest products, glass, and petroleum industries, the state has one of the lowest per capita energy consumption rates in the country. The California energy efficiency programs and moderate climate have contributed to low per capita energy consumption.

Driven by high demand from California's many motorists, major airports, and military bases, the transportation sector is the state's largest energy-consumer. Roughly half of the energy Californians consume is for transportation. In 2007, Californians consumed an estimated 20 billion gallons of gasoline and diesel fuel on the state's roads, an increase of nearly 50% over the last 20 years. More motor vehicles are registered in California than in any other state, and worker commute times are among the longest in the country. The nearly 26 million registered vehicles operating in California produce approximately 40% of the state's GHG emissions (California Energy Commission [CEC 2010]).

The consumption of energy in the SCAG region is summarized in Table 3.16-1 for the most recent year that data is available by category of consumption and fuel type.

Nonrenewable energy products derived from crude oil (e.g., gasoline, diesel, kerosene, and residual fuel) provide most of the energy consumed for transportation purposes by on-road motor vehicles (i.e., automobiles and trucks), locomotives, aircraft, and ships. In addition, energy is consumed in connection with construction and maintenance of transportation infrastructure, such as streets, highways, freeways, locomotives, and airport runways. Trends in transportation-related technology indicate increased use of electricity and natural gas in transportation vehicles in the future (SCAG 2008).

Table 3.16-1: Annual Transportation Energy Consumption in the SCAG Region for Base (years as indicated)

Category	Fuel Type	Year	Consumption	Units
Motor Vehicles[1]	Gasoline/diesel	2005	8,524,639	Thousand gallons
	Natural gas[2]	2004	22,630	Million cubic feet
	Hydrogen[2]	2006	0.02	Million kilograms
	Ethanol[2]	2006	23	Million barrels
On BTU Basis				
Motor Vehicles	Gasoline/diesel	2005	1,193,449,460[1]	Million BTUs
	Natural gas	2004	23,761,500[1]	Million BTUs
	Hydrogen[1]	2006	2,684[3]	Million BTUs
	Ethanol[1]	2006	1,945,800[3]	Million BTUs

[1] SCAG (2008) Draft 2008 RTP PEIR.
[2] Natural Gas, Hydrogen, and Ethanol fuel use is for entire state of California.
[3] Source: Oak Ridge National Laboratory. 2008. Transportation Energy Data Book. Edition 29.
BTU = British thermal unit.

The majority of transportation energy is currently derived from a wide variety of petroleum products. Automobiles and trucks consume gasoline and diesel fuel. The transportation sector consumes relatively minor amounts of natural gas or electricity but, propelled mainly by air quality laws and regulations, technological innovations in transportation are expected to increasingly rely on compressed natural gas and electricity as energy sources. Biodiesel, which is derived from plant sources such as vegetable oils, is a small but growing source of transportation fuel. Vehicles powered by fuels other than gasoline or diesel are referred to as alternative fuel vehicles (SCAG 2008).

Energy consumption by on-road motor vehicles reflects the types and numbers of vehicles, the extent of their use (typically described in terms of VMT), and their fuel economy (typically described in terms of miles per gallon [mpg]). Trends in energy consumption by on-road motor vehicles generally follow trends in population and per capita income as well as trends in land use development patterns. For example, diffuse land use development patterns can result in an imbalance between jobs and housing, which can lead to longer average commute trips.

3.16.2.1 Existing Energy Supplies

Economic conditions and population growth are the primary drivers of transportation energy demand. The California Department of Finance forecasts that California's population is expected to grow at approximately 1.2% annually from 2008 until 2020. For comparison, statewide population grew an average of 1.4% annually from 1990 to 2008. The declining growth rates over the forecast horizon reflect lower rates of fertility and immigration as the population of California and other regions age. The CEC forecasts that the average household size will increase only by 0.14% by 2020, so that total households grow at a slower rate than the population. The number of households is forecast to increase at an average rate of 1.09% per year from 2010 to 2020. The CEC analysis assumes that real personal income will grow over the next ten years at an average annual rate of approximately 2.75%, which is somewhat higher than the 2.49% annual growth rate for the previous 20 years, and the 1.77% growth rate for the previous 10 years (2000–2010) (CEC 2009).

The VMT for light-duty vehicles (LDVs) is expected to increase from 316 billion miles in 2005 to between 473 and 500 billion miles in 2030, for a growth rate of between 1.51% and 1.85% per year. LDVs account for approximately 95% of the total VMT of all on-road vehicles. The CEC forecasts that the number of on-road vehicles in California will reach approximately 37.7 million by 2030, up from approximately 26.1 million in 2005. This reflects an average growth rate of 1.5% per year. LDVs constitute approximately 97% of the on-road vehicles. Primarily because of the continued growth in cross utility vehicles, light trucks are projected to increase as a fraction of LDV stock in California from 42% in 2003 to over 52% by 2025. Despite this growth, the LDV fleet average fuel economy is forecast to increase by approximately 11% from 20.2 mpg in 2005 to up to 27.63 mpg in 2030, based on key assumptions as described in the CEC report. The CEC predicts that fleet fuel economy will increase at a faster pace than was seen the previous decade (CEC 2007).

Diesel demand is projected to increase from 3.4 billion gallons in 2010 to 5.4 billion gallons by 2030, which translates to an average annual increase of 1.5%, based on a future "high demand price" scenario (CEC 2010).

Consistent with the zero emission vehicle (ZEV) program adopted by the Air Resources Board, the number of electric hybrid vehicles are projected to increase from 103,738 vehicles in 2005 to 279,788 in 2007 to 6,685,566 vehicles by 2030 (approximately 18% of total automobile sales). For diesel LDVs, the number of vehicles is projected to reach 316,910 vehicles in 2010, 3,055,165 vehicles by 2020, and 5,027,790 vehicles by 2030 (approximately 13% of sales). By 2030, the fleet penetration of hybrids and diesel LDVs is forecast to reduce gasoline demand projections by up to 1.9 billion gallons per year (assuming high fuel prices and GHG standards) (CEC 2007).

Transportation electricity demand, used primarily for plug-in hybrid and full electric vehicles as well as urban public transit, is projected to increase from 835 gigawatt-hours (GWhs) in 2007 to 856 GWhs in 2010 and increasing up to 9,838 GWhs in 2030, which translates to an average annual increase of up to 11.3%. During the same period, the CEC forecasts that the demand for natural gas in vehicles will increase from 150 to up to 270 million therms per year. This translates into an average annual increase of up to 2.6% (CEC 2010).

3.16.3 Environmental Consequences

3.16.3.1 Methodology

This energy analysis is based on Caltrans' Standard Environmental Reference, Volume 1, Chapter 13, Energy, updated October 2012. The energy analysis addresses two elements: direct and indirect energy consumption. Direct energy refers to the fuel consumed by vehicles using the highway facility. Indirect energy refers to the energy associated with the construction and operation of the facility.

Direct transportation energy consumption was estimated for the project using traffic data for the project (System Metric Group 2010) and the EMFAC2007 air quality model, which provides estimated gasoline and diesel fuel consumption for existing conditions as well as the No-Build Alternative and build alternatives. Estimated energy consumption in 2040 is expected to represent the highest energy consumption because population and employment are projected to be higher in this year than in any earlier year. Also, the 2040 estimate is a conservative estimate because it does

not factor in the effect of energy efficiency and conservation measures that are likely to be adopted by 2040 and are anticipated to result in lower energy consumption (e.g., new fuel economy standards).

Implementation of the project would affect the use of indirect energy resources in the San Bernardino County and SCAG regions. Three main areas of impact have been identified: (1) energy demands for construction; (2) energy demands for operation of the regional transportation system as of 2035; and (3) the cumulative impacts of the growing energy demand associated with implementation of the project and other projects in the region.

3.16.3.2 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, the capacity and condition of SR-58 would remain the same as current conditions. Although, SR-58 is currently operating at LOS E based on the 50% increase in Average Daily Traffic (ADT) by the Design Horizon Year of 2040, this portion of SR-58 will operate at LOS F by 2040. According to the 2000 Highway Capacity Manual, LOS F translates into very congested traffic with traffic jams, especially in areas where vehicles have to merge. Such congested traffic conditions could contribute to higher-than-necessary energy consumption as vehicles use extra fuel while idling in stop-and-go traffic or moving at slow speeds.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Local energy demand for transportation projects typically is dominated by vehicle fuel usage. The build alternatives would improve operational efficiency, providing an improvement in traffic flow. Based on the traffic analysis, the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project would increase the VMT in the study area and improve the traffic flow, with improved average vehicle speed in 2020 and 2040. Thus, while the enhanced traffic flow conditions would minimize vehicle delay and reduce congestion, the project would not improve vehicle fuel efficiency – which is related to vehicle speeds. Table 3.16-2 lists the estimate of daily fuel consumption and fuel costs in the study area associated with the vehicle trips for the existing condition and for each project alternative.

By the year 2020, as shown in Table 3.16-2, fuel consumption is anticipated to increase by 25% if no project – the No-Build Alternative – is selected. Implementation of any of the build alternatives would result in an estimated increase of 28% when compared to the existing conditions, or a 2% increase when compared to the no-build condition in 2020. This increase is attributable, in part, to the project's purpose of congestion relief. While the optimal fuel efficiency varies by vehicle, generally the lowest fuel economy is in the 0 to 25 mph range, and the optimal range is 45–55 mph, with a steady decline in efficiency occurring as speeds exceed 55 mph. With construction of the proposed improvements to SR-58 it is possible that drivers may exceed the upper limit of the optimal speed range.

In 2040, the No-Build Alternative is anticipated to result in a 114% increase in fuel consumption when compared to existing conditions. Each of the build alternatives are estimated to result in an increase in fuel consumption of 118% when compared to the existing conditions, but just a 2% increase when compared to the No-Build Alternative. As

described above, this increase in fuel consumption would be attributed to improved travel speeds that would be in excess of the 45-55 mph optimal fuel consumption range.

Table 3.16-2: Study Area Daily Fuel Consumption Comparison

Alternative	VMT	VHT	Average Speed[1]	Fuel Consumption (gallons)	Fuel Cost[2]	Percent Change from Existing	Percent Change from No-Build
Existing	107,452	2,066	51	7,482	$22,818	N/A	N/A
2020 No-Build (Alt 1)	148,707	3,035	49	9,353	$28,522	+25%	N/A
2020 Alternative 2	148,707	2,478	60	9,540	$29,092	+28%	+2%
2020 Alternative 3	148,707	2,478	60	9,540	$29,092	+28%	+2%
2020 Alternative 4	148,707	2,478	60	9,540	$29,092	+28%	+2%
2040 No-Build (Alt 1)	223,702	4,863	46	15,993	$48,773	+114%	N/A
2040 Alternative 2	223,702	3,728	60	16,274	$49,628	+118%	+2%
2040 Alternative 3	223,702	3,728	60	16,274	$49,628	+118%	+2%
2040 Alternative 4	223,702	3,728	60	16,274	$49,628	+118%	+2%

Source: EMFAC2007 modeling by ICF 2010; System Metrics Group 2010.
[1] Average speed for the 2020 build scenarios is assumed to be the posted speed limit.
[2] Fuel cost was calculated using a gasoline cost of $3.12 per gallon and diesel cost of $3.02 per gallon (average for August 2009 through August 2010 for the Los Angeles and California region) from the U.S. Energy Information Administration: http://tonto.eia.doe.gov/dnav/pet/pet_pri_gnd_dcus_nus_w.htm. Accessed September 21, 2010.
N/A = not applicable; VMT = vehicle miles traveled; VHT = vehicle hours traveled.

3.16.3.3 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, no new construction would occur and consequently no additional energy would be consumed.

Build Alternatives 2 and 4—Southerly and Northerly Alternatives

The construction of the project is expected to involve the use of diesel-powered heavy equipment, portable diesel generators, and other battery-operated support equipment, as well as electricity from the existing grid. There would be an irreversible impact from the consumption of diesel fuel (and other fuels) related to these construction activities.

Alternative 3—Existing Alignment

The construction of the project is expected to involve the use of diesel-powered heavy equipment, portable diesel generators, and other battery-operated support equipment, as well as electricity from the existing grid. There would be an irreversible impact from the consumption of diesel fuel (and other fuels) related to any construction activities.

3.16.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Energy consumption would increase under all alternatives, including the No-Build Alternative. The difference in energy consumption between the No-Build and any of the build alternatives in 2020 and 2040 is anticipated to be 2%. Because the increase in energy consumption is not substantial, no avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures are required.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.17 Natural Communities

This section of the document discusses natural communities of concern. The focus of this section is on biological communities, not individual plant or animal species. The emphasis of the section is on the ecological function of the natural communities within the area. This section also includes information on wildlife corridors and habitat fragmentation. Wildlife corridors are areas of habitat used by wildlife for seasonal or daily migration. Habitat fragmentation involves the potential for dividing sensitive habitat and thereby lessening its biological value.

Habitat areas that have been designated as critical habitat under the Federal Endangered Species Act are discussed in Section 3.21, Threatened and Endangered Species. Wetlands and other waters are discussed in Section 3.18.

3.17.1 Affected Environment

Unless otherwise noted, the information from this section was based upon the September 2010 Natural Environment Study (NES) prepared for the project (Caltrans 2010e). References used in the NES are not carried over into this section.

No natural communities of special concern (as listed in the CNNDB or any species designated critical habitat) are present within the project footprint. Only Creosote scrub and Atriplex scrub are present. A discussion of creosote scrub and atriplex scrub is provided in Section 3.19, Plant Species.

There are no known migration corridors present within the project limits. The Mojave River east of the project site acts as a migration corridor for wildlife. The area affected by the project is already fragmented by the railroad, existing SR-58, and the existing community of Hinkley. Culverts that are included as part of this project should offset this impact and could act as wildlife crossings.

There are existing storm water culverts along SR-58 serving as corridors for wildlife such as desert tortoise, and various small mammals. These culverts provide safe corridors and connectivity for wildlife populations across the highway.

3.17.2 Environmental Consequences

Because there are no natural communities of special concern, no temporary or permanent impacts would occur as a result of Alternatives 1 through 4.

3.17.3 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures are not required; no measures are planned.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.18 Wetlands and Other Waters

3.18.1 Regulatory Setting

3.18.1.1 Federal Regulations

Wetlands and other waters are protected under a number of laws and regulations. At the federal level, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, more commonly referred to as the Clean Water Act (CWA) (33 United States Code [USC] 1344), is the primary law regulating wetlands and surface waters. One purpose of the CWA is to regulate the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S., including wetlands. Waters of the U.S. include navigable waters, interstate waters, territorial seas and other waters that may be used in interstate or foreign commerce. To classify wetlands for the purposes of the CWA, a three-parameter approach is used that includes the presence of hydrophytic (water-loving) vegetation, wetland hydrology, and hydric soils (soils formed during saturation/inundation). All three parameters must be present, under normal circumstances, for an area to be designated as a jurisdictional wetland under the CWA.

Section 404 of the CWA establishes a regulatory program that provides that discharge of dredged or fill material cannot be permitted if a practicable alternative exists that is less damaging to the aquatic environment or if the nation's waters would be significantly degraded. The Section 404 permit program is run by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) with oversight by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA).

USACE issues two types of 404 permits: Standard and General permits. There are two types of General permits, Regional permits and Nationwide permits. Regional permits are issued for a general category of activities when they are similar in nature and cause minimal environmental effect. Nationwide permits are issued to authorize a variety of minor project activities with no more than minimal effects.

There are two types of Standard permits: Individual permits and Letters of Permission. Ordinarily, projects that do not meet the criteria for a Nationwide Permit may be permitted under one of USACE's Standard permits. For Standard permits, the USACE decision to approve is based on compliance with U.S. EPA's Section 404(b)(1) Guidelines (U.S. EPA 40 CFR Part 230), and whether permit approval is in the public interest. The Section 404 (b)(1) Guidelines were developed by the U.S. EPA in conjunction with USACE, and allow the discharge of dredged or fill material into the aquatic system (waters of the U.S.) only if there is no practicable alternative which would have less adverse effects. The Guidelines state that USACE may not issue a permit if there is a least damaging practical alternative (LEDPA) to the proposed discharge that would have lesser effects on waters of the U.S., and not have any other significant adverse environmental consequences.

The Executive Order for the Protection of Wetlands (EO 11990) also regulates the activities of federal agencies with regard to wetlands. Essentially, EO 11990 states that a federal agency, such as FHWA and/or the Department, as assigned, cannot undertake or provide assistance for new construction located in wetlands unless the head of the agency finds: 1) that there is no

practicable alternative to the construction and 2) the proposed project includes all practicable measures to minimize harm.

3.18.1.2 State Regulations

At the state level, wetlands and waters are regulated primarily by the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG), the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and the Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCB). In certain circumstances, the Coastal Commission (or Bay Conservation and Development Commission or the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) may also be involved. Sections 1600-1607 of the California Fish and Game Code require any agency that proposes a project that will substantially divert or obstruct the natural flow of or substantially change the bed or bank of a river, stream, or lake to notify CDFG before beginning construction. If CDFG determines that the project may substantially and adversely affect fish or wildlife resources, a Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement will be required. CDFG jurisdictional limits are usually defined by the tops of the stream or lake banks, or the outer edge of riparian vegetation, whichever is wider. Wetlands under jurisdiction of the USACE may or may not be included in the area covered by a Streambed Alteration Agreement obtained from the CDFG.

3.18.1.3 Local Regulations

The RWQCBs were established under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act to oversee water quality. The RWQCB also issues water quality certifications for impacts to wetlands and waters in compliance with Section 401 of the CWA. Please see Section 3.10, Water Quality, for additional details.

3.18.2 Affected Environment

Unless otherwise noted, the information from this section was based upon the September 2010 NES prepared for the project (Caltrans 2010e) and the Jurisdictional Delineation (JD) prepared for the project (Caltrans 2011e) and approved by USACE on August 3, 2012. References used in the NES and JD are not carried over into this section. The project is situated within the southern portion of the Mojave Desert, which is typified by highly variable climatic extremes. Lowland areas receive average about five inches of precipitation per year. High temperatures and low precipitation are present during the summer with highs regularly exceeding 100 degrees Fahrenheit. Most precipitation is in the form of rainstorms during the winter, when low temperatures often drop below freezing. The Mojave Desert is a transition zone between the Sonoran Desert and the Great Basin, and is known for its floral and faunal species diversity, and unique corresponding habitat types.

Topographic relief within the project area is generally minimal, situated within the relatively flat lands associated with the Hinkley Valley. Conversely, the southwestern portion of the project area supports the most topographic relief, associated with the northern end of the Iron Mountain range. Other hills and knolls occur outside of the project area to the north, and Mount General occurs approximately two miles northeast of the project area. The predominant landform within the project area consists of broad alluvial floodplains with scattered remnant playa deposits.

The project area supports two vegetation communities: creosote bush scrub and Atriplex scrub. These two desert shrub communities occur with varying levels of disturbance and intergrade frequently within the project area. There are also disturbed and developed areas within the project area.

According to the NRCS, there are 13 soil types within the project area. These are deep, well-drained soils, typical of terraces and alluvial fan areas, are composed principally of granitic material. The two most extensive soil types present in the project area are Cajon loamy sand (0%–2% slopes) and Norob-Halloran complex (0%–5% slopes), which encompass approximately 28% and 40% of the project area, respectively. Of this group of soils, several are considered hydric: Cajon sand, Cajon loamy sand, Norob-Halloran complex, Victorville sandy loam, Victorville Variant sand, Villa loamy sand, and Villa loamy sand, hummocky. These soils are associated with playas, fan remnants, and floodplains. Soils derived from playas are considered potentially hydric because they are flooded for long duration during the growing season. Soils within fan remnants and floodplains are considered potentially hydric because the water table in such areas is typically close to the ground surface. The two most dominant soil types, Cajon loamy sand and Norob-Halloran complex, are both playa soils. No playa habitat areas were recorded within any of the project alignments. There were various swale-like areas and bare ground areas that were examined for wetland characteristics, due to their resemblance to playa habitat, but these areas were not found to support proper hydrology or vegetation for wetland habitats.

The project area is within the Mojave River Valley and Harper Valley watersheds, and specifically within four subwatersheds (See Resource Study Area in the Cumulative Impact 3.25 Wetlands Section). The Mojave River Valley watershed extends from the foothills of the San Bernardino Mountains, through the town of Victorville and northeast towards the town of Baker, where the river terminates at Silver and Soda dry lakes. The Mojave River is the primary receiving water body for this watershed, and is typically considered jurisdictional by the USACE. Most of the Mojave River is of an intermittent or ephemeral nature. Portions of the Mojave River are perennial and navigable through the San Bernardino Mountain foothills and within the towns of Victorville and Apple Valley. The project area is within a highly developed portion of the Mojave River Valley watershed.

The Harper Valley watershed encompasses a large land area trending from lands near Kramer Junction and much of the town of Hinkley northeast towards Death Valley. This watershed contains several receiving bodies within its boundaries, each associated with multiple subwatersheds. Primary receiving water bodies include Harper, Superior, Goldstone, Coyote and Cuddeback dry lakes. Harper Dry Lake, approximately 13 miles north of the project area, within Schweitzer Well-Harper Lake subwatershed, is the receiving body for most of the project area.

All washes affected by all the alternatives for this project are located within the limits of the Harper Valley watershed. No washes are affected by the project alternatives within the Mojave River Valley watershed. The areas that contain all the washes drain in a northerly direction towards Harper Dry Lake, which is isolated from interstate waters. The ephemeral drainages within this portion of the project area are intrastate waters and do not connect outside of the state.

A field survey to identify wetlands and waters of the United States within the three alternatives was conducted in June 2009 by ECORP biologists. The surveyors walked the entire project site and all alternatives to determine the location and extent of potential jurisdictional features to state and federal agencies. Due to project scope changes, additional field work to verify new project areas was conducted by Caltrans' associate biologists Juan Lopez Torres, Zackry West, and Jason Bill on August 10, 2010, resulting in the addition of one ephemeral wash. A field meeting took place with Veronica Chan (USACE) on March 29, 2011 and Caltrans' biologists Juan Lopez Torres, Zackry West, and Kenneth Holmes, resulting in the addition of other washes and abandoned v-ditches. Results of the field surveys are summarized below.

3.18.2.1 Waters of the United States

Based on the results of the field delineation, no potential waters of the United States were mapped within the project area. The ephemeral streams located in the project area are tributary to several unnamed drainages of various sizes and ultimately to Harper Dry Lake. These ephemeral streams are not considered jurisdictional to the USACE due to their lack of connectivity with interstate waters, lack of connectivity with a Traditional Navigable Waters or other USACE jurisdictional areas, and lack of connection with interstate commerce and are therefore not subject to regulation under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. A Final JD was submitted to USACE on June 16, 2011 to obtain final determination. USACE issued approval of the JD on August 3, 2012 (See Appendix H) in which they found that there are no waters of the United States jurisdiction over any waters on the site, and declined to take jurisdiction.

3.18.2.2 RWQCB Jurisdiction

The project is located within Harper Valley and Lower Mojave River Valley Groundwater Basins, and Middle Mojave Hydrologic Area and Harper Valley Hydrologic Subarea of the Lahontan Region (refer to Figure 3.9.2). The RWQCB, Lahontan Region is the responsible agency under CEQA and has responsibility for compliance with the CWA Section 401. Based on the characteristics associated with the project area, particularly the lack of impact to federally impacted waters and based on the scope of work and stormwater design details, it is not anticipated that this project will require Section 401 certification.

3.18.2.3 CDFG Jurisdiction

The CDFG jurisdiction within the project area varies by alternative and is comprised entirely of ephemeral streams. The extent of CDFG jurisdiction was mapped in the field according to the ordinary high water mark, the extent of riparian vegetation, and flood plain indicators such as debris lines, topographic changes, sediment deposits, among other indicators.

All of the streams located in the study area are considered to be ephemeral. The majority of the ephemeral streams were unvegetated, and those with any vegetation contained weedy species that were not indicative of hydrology. Other indicators of hydrology recorded in the field for these features were positive and included riverine sediment deposits, riverine drift deposits, and riverine drainage patterns. Limits for the ephemeral streams were mainly determined by defined bed and bank, as well as distribution of the aforementioned hydrologic indicators, in addition to changes in natural vegetation.

An ephemeral stream has flowing water only during, and for a short duration after, precipitation events in a typical year. Ephemeral stream beds are located above the water table year-round such that detained groundwater is not a significant source of water for the stream in a particular growing season. Direct runoff from rainfall is the primary source of water for stream flow. Vegetation in larger ephemeral streams tends to be lacking due to seasonal scouring events, with only annual vegetation typically able to take root.

Streambeds within the project area are all located to the west of Hinkley Road, and the majority of those are located west of Valley View Road. The character of the streams recorded within the project area is determined by the surrounding topography. Generally, the majority of the project area is flat and these areas have less and weaker stream evidence. The areas with greater topographic relief, particularly near the Iron Mountain range, contained the most well-defined features.

3.18.2.4 National Wetland Inventory

There are no National Wetland Inventory (NWI) features mapped within or in the immediate vicinity of the project area.

3.18.3 Environmental Consequences

3.18.3.1 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, no permanent impacts on wetland and other waters would occur.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

CDFG Jurisdiction

There are no perennial water sources in the project area. Washes in the study area are not considered to constitute waters of the United States due to their lack of connectivity with Traditional Navigable Waters. It was determined, through coordination with CDFG, that they are protected under Section 1600 of the CDFG code and under regulations of the RWQCB. It would therefore be necessary to obtain a 1600 Permit from CDFG and a waste discharge permit from the RWQCB, Lahontan Region.

The project design used to calculate impacts to the waters for the JD is based on the preliminary project design; therefore, the impacts may need to be recalculated prior to submittal of the permits required for this project. Submittal for required permits cannot occur prior to completion of the Project Approval and Environmental Document phase.

As determined in the JD, Alternative 2, 3, and 4 have the potential to permanently affect CDFG jurisdictional waters, as shown in Table 3.18-1.

Table 3.18-1: California Department of Fish and Game Jurisdictional Waters within the Project Area (JD, June 2011)

Alignment Alternative	Impact Area[1] (Acres)
Alternative 2	2.815
Alternative 3	0.625
Alternative 4	0.707
[1]Acreages are based on preliminary design and Jurisdictional Delineation dated December 2011. After the environmental document is approved and an alternative is selected, final design of the selected alternative would occur and acreage may be revised.	

Coordination with CDFG and RWQCB, Lahontan Region, would be required to complete the permitting process. Final issuance of permits for the project would be determined by these agencies during the design phase of the project.

3.18.3.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, no temporary effects to wetlands and other waters would occur.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

During construction, there is increased risk for indirect temporary impacts, such as changes in hydrology, to the adjacent jurisdictional waters. The avoidance and minimization measures identified below are expected to address these potential temporary indirect effects.

3.18.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

In order to minimize impacts to state streambeds the following measures would be implemented.

- **W-1:** Avoidance and minimization efforts to be utilized in order to protect aquatic resources during the course of the project will include the implementation of BMPs (Caltrans 2003b) and the SWPPP (Caltrans 2003b) during all phases of construction, which will include the following:
  - **W-1a:** No debris, soil, silt, sand, bark, slash, sawdust, rubbish, cement or concrete or washings thereof, oil or petroleum products or other organic or earthen material from any construction or associated activity of whatever nature shall be allowed to enter into or be placed where it may be washed by rainfall or runoff into washes or culverts that cross the project area. The SWPPP and NPDES will contain specific methods for meeting this requirement.
  - **W-1b:** Raw cement/concrete or washing thereof, asphalt, paint or other coating material, oil or other petroleum products, or any other substances which could be hazardous to aquatic-life, resulting from project related activities, shall be prevented from contaminating the soil and/or entering washes or culverts that cross the project area as defined through compliance with the contractor's SWPPP.

  - **W-1c:** No equipment maintenance/parking or fueling shall be done within or near any drainages or washes depicted in the JD, where petroleum products or other pollutants from equipment shall enter these areas under any flow condition.

- **W-2:** An Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) fence will be installed along washes within the right of way that will not be directly affected by the project.
- **W-3:** A biological construction monitor will coordinate with the RE to ensure that construction activities will not have an impact on washes limited by the ESA fencing. No grading or fill activity of any type will be permitted within the ESAs. The monitor, in coordination with the RE, will operate in a manner so as to prevent accidental damage to nearby preserved areas.
- **W-4:** Project impacts to the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) jurisdictional waters will be mitigated at a minimum 2:1 ratio, either through onsite restoration and/or offsite acquisition, through coordination with CDFG during the permitting process for the 1602 before PS&E.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.19 Plant Species

3.19.1 Regulatory Setting

3.19.1.1 Federal and State Regulations

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) have regulatory responsibility for the protection of special-status plant species. "Special-status" species are selected for protection because they are rare and/or subject to population and habitat declines. Special status is a general term for species that are afforded varying levels of regulatory protection. The highest level of protection is given to threatened and endangered species; these are species that are formally listed or proposed for listing as endangered or threatened under the Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA) and/or the California Endangered Species Act (CESA). Please see the Threatened and Endangered Species Section 3.21 in this document for detailed information regarding these species.

This section of the document discusses all the other special-status plant species, including CDFG species of special concern, USFWS candidate species, and California Native Plant Society (CNPS) rare and endangered plants.

The regulatory requirements for FESA can be found at 16 United States Code (USC), Section 1531, et seq. See also 50 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 402. The regulatory requirements for CESA can be found at California Fish and Game Code, Section 2050, et seq. Department projects are also subject to the Native Plant Protection Act, found at Fish and Game Code, Section 1900-1913, and the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), CA Public Resources Code, Sections 2100-21177.

3.19.2 Affected Environment

Unless otherwise noted, the information from this section was based upon the September 2010 NES prepared for the project (Caltrans 2010e). References used in the NES are not carried over into this section. Plant species in California that have special regulatory or management status were evaluated for potential to occur within the study area. In order to comply with the provisions of various state and federal environmental statutes and executive orders, the potential impacts to natural resources of the region were investigated and documented. A list of species and habitats within the project region was developed based on information compiled by the USFWS, the California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB), and current publications. The project site was field reviewed to identify habitat types, potential wetlands, potential for rare species, sensitive water quality receptors, and potential problem areas for the study.

The project area supports two vegetation communities with varying levels of disturbance (See Figures 3.19.1 through 3.19.3): Creosote bush scrub and Atriplex scrub. In addition, the project area supports disturbed and developed areas. The Creosote bush scrub community is characterized by fairly open areas that are dominated by creosote bush (*Larrea tridentata*). Typically, this community occurs on well-drained sandy soils below 4,000 feet above mean sea level (amsl). Associated shrubs included cheesebush (*Hymenoclea salsola*), shadscale (*Atriplex confertifolia*), and goldenbush (*Ericameria* species). Associated understory species included rice grass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), Mediterranean grass (*Schismus* species), checker fiddleneck

(*Amsinckia tessellata*), California dandelion (*Malacothrix californica*), small flowered blazing star (*Mentzelia albicaulis*), yellow pepper-weed (*Lepidium flavum* var. *flavum*), Fremont's pincushion (*Chaenactis fremontii*), tansy mustard (*Descurainia pinnata*), and California mustard (*Guillenia lasiophylla*).

The Atriplex scrub community within the project area is dominated by shadscale. The shrubs are typically less than three feet in height with low cover and open ground between the shrubs. This community is often found in alkaline or saline soils, especially at the margins of dry lake beds in desert areas. Understory species within the project area are similar to those found in Creosote bush scrub community.

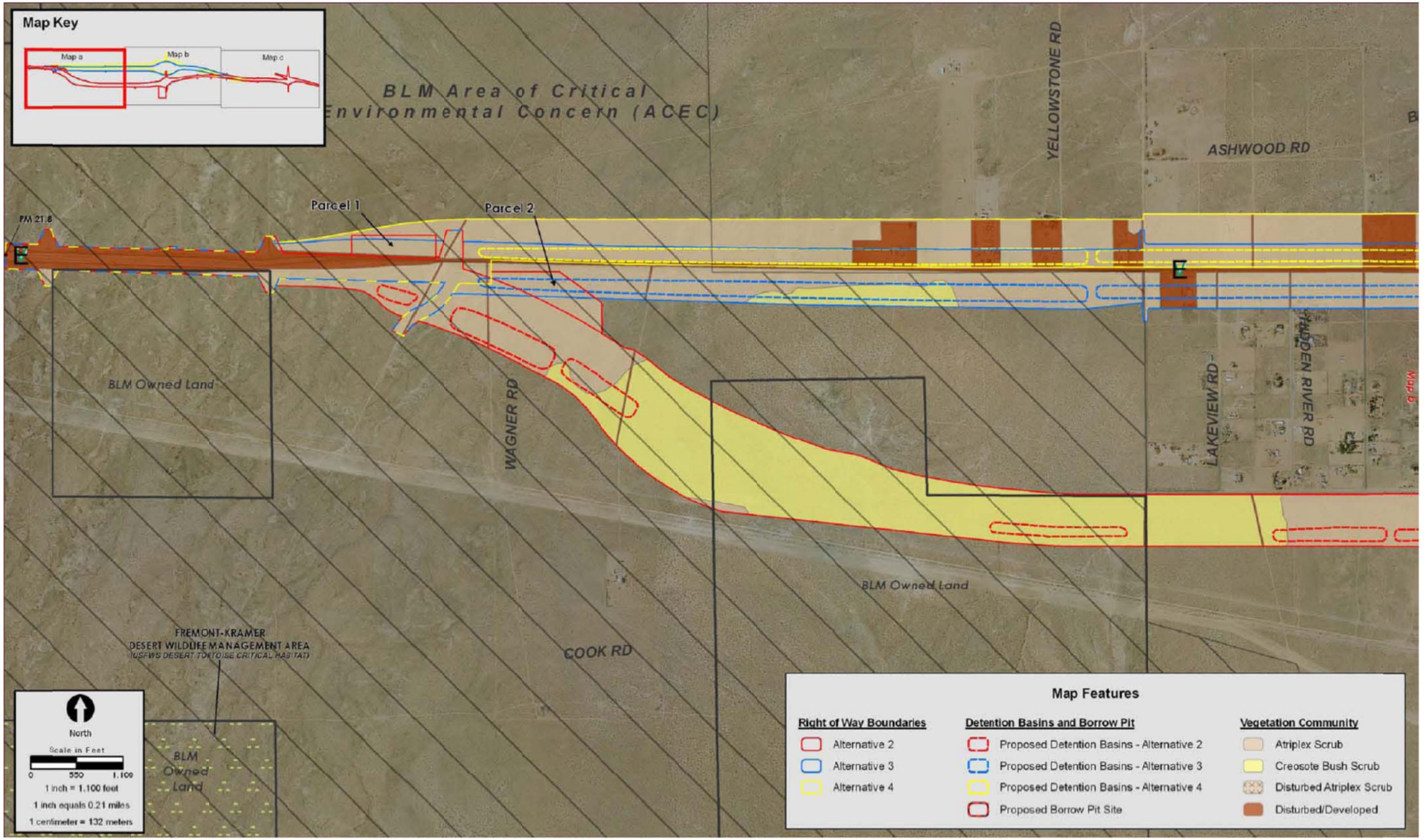
Disturbed and developed areas encompass all residential, commercial, and utility developments that entail conversion of ground surface to pavement. Several paved roads are also included within this designation, as well as active agricultural fields. Disturbed areas are those areas that have been cleared of vegetation mechanically or otherwise. They include dirt roads, cleared fields, roadway shoulders, and other areas that have been physically altered but have an earthen substrate.

The project area includes and is adjacent to a portion of the existing SR-58 and, as such, portions of the project area consist of weedy, disturbed areas, and areas devoid of vegetation due to periodic maintenance, weed abatement, and/or long-term compaction. Non-native grasses occur with greater frequency in these areas. Red-stemmed filaree, ripgut brome (*Bromus diandrus*), and red brome (*B. madritensis* ssp. *rubens*) are common species in these areas. Irrigated agricultural fields are also categorized as disturbed. These irrigated and fallow fields are especially common in the eastern end of the project area.

A focused plant survey of the Biological Study Area (BSA) was conducted by ECORP botanists Daria Snider, Tara Collins, and Debra Sykes; and ECORP biologists Margaret Bornyasz, Brad Haley, Alicia Pool, Manna Warburton, and Brian Zitt in accordance with the CNPS Botanical Survey Guidelines. For this project the BSA is defined by the right of way line of each alternative. The focused plant surveys were scheduled to coincide with the bloom periods of target species, and were conducted on April 6, 7, and 8, 2009. A list of all plant species observed during the focused rare plant surveys is included in Appendix A of the NES. The focused field surveys consisted of:

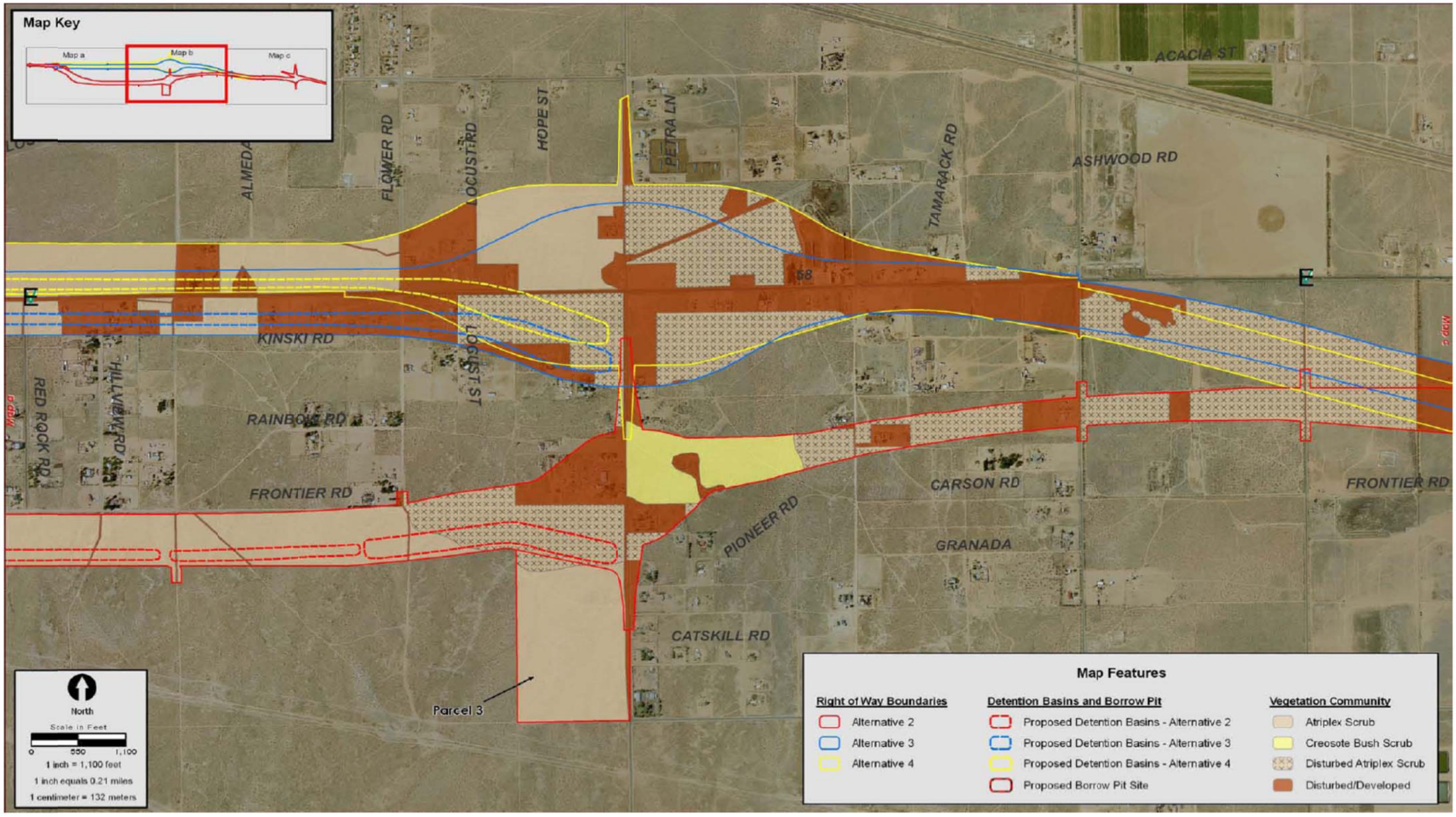
- walking pedestrian transects spaced 33 feet apart for the entire BSA, including an additional 33 feet area outside of the impact footprint;
- recording detailed characterization of vegetation communities present within the BSA;
- maintaining a cumulative list of all plants species observed;
- using plant identification keys when necessary;
- recording GPS coordinates of any sensitive plant species observed; and
- taking digital reference photographs throughout the BSA.

Figure 3.19.1: Plant Species



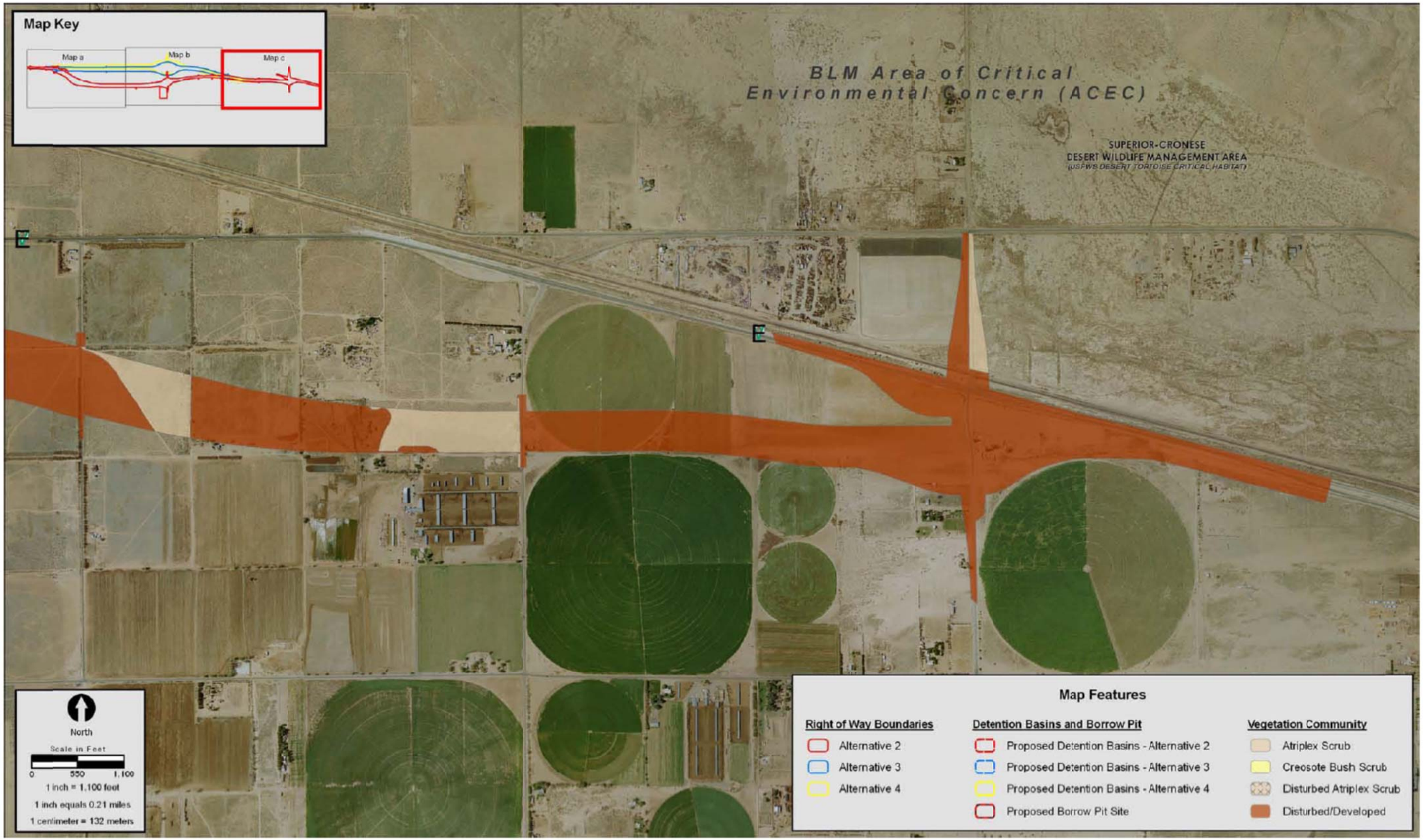
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.19.2: Plant Species



[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.19.3: Plant Species



[this page left blank intentionally]

The survey areas included a 33-foot buffer zone around each of the alternative footprints, as defined in early 2009 at the time the rare plant survey was conducted. Due to reconfiguration of the interchanges complete surveys were not done for rare plant species at Hinkley Rd. In addition, due to the scope change to include the detention basins, the July 2009 plant surveys did not cover effects by the detention basin locations. Preconstruction surveys will be conducted for any areas not surveyed during the 2009 rare plants surveys that may contain suitable habitat for sensitive species to minimize impacts.

The BSA is almost entirely in use as open space with the exception of development and agriculture in the eastern portion of the BSA (east of Mountain View). The BNSF railroad runs parallel with SR-58 from about one mile west of Lenwood Road east to the end of the BSA. A high pressure gas line runs approximately parallel with the southern boundary of the BSA from the west end of the BSA for approximately five miles. Human disturbance is prevalent throughout the eastern portion of the BSA, including off-highway vehicle (OHV) use, evidence of livestock grazing, active farms (both dairy and crop), and trash dumping.

Several documented occurrences of special-status species were documented in the vicinity of the BSA. These special-status species were documented within the Barstow, Barstow SE, Hinkley, Hodge, Lockhart, Mud Hills, Twelve Gauge Lake, Water, and Wild Crossing USGS 7.5-minute topographical quadrangles and are presented below in Tables 3.19-1 and 3.19-2.

Table 3.19-1: Special-Status Plant Species Occurring or Known to Occur in the Project Area

Scientific Name Common Name	Status		Habitat Present (P)/ Absent (A)	Rationale
Plants				
Abronia villosa var. aurita Chaparral sand-verbena	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None None 1B.1 None	P/Chaparral, coastal scrub, desert dunes, sandy areas; 262 to 5,248 feet.	Potential suitable habitat exists and two records are within 1 mile of the BSA (CDFG 2009). Surveys did not find this species.[1]
Astragalus preussii var. laxiflorus Lancaster milk-vetch	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None None 1B.1 None	P/Atriplex scrub; 2,296 feet.	Potential suitable habitat exists but the closest record is 11 miles north of the BSA in the Mud Hills (Calflora 2009). Surveys did not find this species.[1]
Cryptantha clokeyi Clokey's cryptantha	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None None 1B.1 None	P/ Mojavean desert scrub; 2,624 to 4,200 feet.	Potential suitable habitat exists and the closest records are 3.5 miles east of the eastern terminus of the BSA (Calflora 2009). Surveys did not find this species.[1]
Chorizanthe spinosa Mojave spineflower	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None None 4.2 None	Atriplex scrub, Joshua tree woodland, Mojavean desert scrub; 20 to 4,264 feet.	Potential suitable habitat exists and the closest records are 0.5 miles north of the western terminus of the BSA (Calflora 2009). Surveys yielded the presence of this species.

Scientific Name Common Name	Status		Habitat Present (P)/ Absent (A)	Rationale
Cymopterus deserticola Desert cymopterus	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None None 1B.2 SEN	P/ Joshua tree woodland and Mojavean desert scrub which contains well-drained fine to coarse, loose, sandy soils; 2,050 to 2,985 feet.	Potential suitable habitat exists and the closest record is 5.5 miles northwest of the western terminus of the BSA (CDFG 2009). Surveys did not find this species.[1]
Eriophyllum mohavense Barstow woolly sunflower	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None None 1B.2 SEN	P/ Atriplex scrub, Mojavean desert scrub, desert playas (open, silty or sandy areas) 1,640 to 2,952 feet.	Potential suitable habitat and a record exists approximately 0.6 mile east of the western terminus of the BSA (CDFG 2009). Surveys did not find this species.[1]
Mentzelia tridentata Creamy blazing star	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None None 1B.3 None	A/ Mojavean desert scrub (rocky, gravelly, sandy soils); 2,296 to 3,805 feet.	Potential suitable habitat exists and the closest records are 5 miles east of the eastern terminus of the BSA (CDFG 2009). Surveys did not find this species.[1]
Mimulus mohavensis Mojave monkey flower	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None None 1B.2 SEN	P/ Joshua tree woodland, Mojavean desert scrub (sandy or rocky); 1,968 to 3,854 feet.	Potential suitable habitat exists and the closest records are 5 miles east of the eastern terminus of the BSA (CDFG 2009). Surveys did not find this species.[1]
Muilla coronata Crowned muilla	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None None 4.2 None	P/ Atriplex scrub, Joshua tree woodland, Mojavean desert scrub, pinyon and juniper woodland; 2,509 to 6,429 feet.	Species found during surveys.
Phacelia parishii Parish's phacelia	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM	None None 1B.1 SEN	P/Mojavean desert scrub, playas (alkaline flats, slopes, or clay soils); 1,759 to 3,936 feet.	Potential suitable habitat exists with the closest records are 3.5 miles east of the eastern terminus of the BSA (Calflora 2009). Surveys did not find this species.[1]
Sarcornia utahensis Utah glasswort	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None None 2.2 None	P/Atriplex scrub and playas (alkaline soils); 1,050 feet.	Suitable habitat exists, however one of only two recorded occurrences in California are at Harper Dry Lake east of BSA (CDFG 2009). Surveys did not find this species.[1]

Scientific Name Common Name	Status	Habitat Present (P)/ Absent (A)	Rationale
Federal Designations (Federal Endangered Species Act, USFWS): END: federal-listed, endangered THR: federal-listed, threatened SOC: USFWS Species of Concern		State Designations: (California Endangered Species Act, CDFG) END: state-listed, endangered THR: state-listed, threatened, CSC California Species of Concern, WL Watch List, FP fully protect.	
California Native Plant Society (CNPS)) Designations*:* **Note: according to CNPS [Skinner and Pavlik 1994], plants on Lists 1B and 2 meet definitions for listing as threatened or endangered under Section 1901, Chapter 10 of the California Fish and Game Code. This interpretation is inconsistent with other definitions. (See text to the right)*		1A: Plants presumed extinct in California. 1B: Plants rare and endangered in California and throughout their range. 2: Plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California but more common elsewhere in their range. 3: Plants about which need more information; a review list. 4: Plants of limited distribution; a watch list. Plants 1B, 2, and 4 extension meanings: .1 Seriously endangered in California (over 80% of occurrences threatened / high degree and immediacy of threat) .2 Fairly endangered in California (20%–80% occurrences threatened) .3 Not very endangered in California (< 20% of occurrences threatened or no current threats known)	
Potential for Occurrence Criteria: Present: Species was observed on site during a site visit or focused survey. High: Habitat (including soils and elevation factors) for the species occurs on site and a known occurrence has been recorded within 5 miles of the site. Moderate: Either habitat (including soils and elevation factors) for the species occurs on site and a known occurrence occurs within the database search, but not within 5 miles of the site; or a known occurrence occurs within 5 miles of the site and marginal or limited amounts of habitat occurs on site. Low: Limited habitat for the species occurs on site and a known occurrence occurs within the database search, but not within 5 miles of the site, or suitable habitat strongly associated with the species occurs on site, but no records were found within the database search. Unlikely: Species was found within the database search, but habitat (including soils and elevation factors) do not exist on site or the known geographic range of the species does not include the survey area. Source: ECORP, 2010.			

Table 3.19-2: Rare Plant Survey Summary

Species	Data Type	Population Range	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Total within BSA[3]
Crowned muilla	Point	1	3	1	2	6
Mojave spineflower	Point	1–10[1]	4	4	3	9
	Point	11–100[1]	4	0	1	5
	Point	101–1,000[1]	2	0	1	3
	Point	1,000+[1]	4	0	1	5
	polygon	Acres[2]	10.9	51.4	42.1	103.3

[1] These numbers reflect the amount of times that a certain population range occurs within the original alternative.
[2] Polygons were recorded where the method to estimate population ranges did not apply.
[3] Because the original alternatives overlap in several areas, the sum of Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 may or may not add up. Also, the BSA consists of all the original alternatives together, in addition to a 33-foot buffer.
Source: ECORP, 2010.

Suitable habitat for 11 special-status plant species is present within the BSA, two of which, the crowned muilla and Mojave spineflower were observed within the BSA. Both have limited distribution, are currently listed on the CNPS watch list (List 4.2), and are discussed individually below. The Barstow woolly sunflower (*Eriophyllum mohavense*) had been previously recorded; six species were determined to have high potential to occur, two had moderate potential to occur, and two species had low potential to occur in the BSA prior to the focused surveys (Table 3.19-1).

Table 3.19-2 contains the population sizes for each species within each original alternative alignment.

There is no potential for federally or State listed plants within the project limits.

3.19.2.1 Crowned muilla

Crowned muilla is a CNPS List 4.2 species, which includes plants of limited distribution, a watch list species that is fairly endangered in California with 20% to 80% of occurrences being threatened. It has no formal listing with USFWS, CDFG, or BLM. It is a bulbiferous herb that occurs in Atriplex scrub, Joshua tree woodland, Mojavean desert scrub, and pinyon-juniper woodland from 2,510 to 6,430 feet amsl. This species blooms from March through April.

Six individuals of crowned muilla were observed within the BSA. Most of these individuals were observed in the western portion of the BSA. Three individuals were observed in the original Alternative 2; one in the original Alternative 3; and two in the original Alternative 4 survey area (refer to Table 3.19-2).

3.19.2.2 Mojave spineflower

Mojave spineflower is a CNPS List 4.2 California endemic annual herb species. This species is found in sandy or gravelly soils in Chenopod scrub, Joshua tree woodland, and Mojavean desert scrub at elevations ranging from 18 to 3,900 feet amsl. Mojave spineflower blooms from March through July. Twenty-one discrete populations of Mojave spineflower were documented within the project area. In addition, a large area was mapped on the western end in which numerous individuals of this species were observed scattered throughout. This area mapped represented over 1,000 Mojave spineflower plants.

Five historical occurrences for Mojave spineflower were discovered and collections made within the vicinity of the project area. Three of the five historical Mojave spineflower locations were discovered in 1977 on Edwards Air Force Base. The other two locations were in the vicinity of Kramer Junction and were discovered in 1987 and 1988.

Twenty-two discrete populations, where size of population could be estimated, and 103.3 acres, where polygons were created, of Mojave spineflower were documented within the BSA. The original Alternative 3 contained the most amount of Mojave spineflower occupied habitat, with 51.4 acres, followed by the original Alternative 4 with 42.1 acres (refer to Table 3.19-2). Although the original Alternative 2 contained the most discrete populations among the four classes of population ranges, it contained the least amount of occupied habitat with 10.9 acres. The Mojave spineflower polygons within the original Alternatives 3 and 4 spanned approximately two miles. These populations are primarily concentrated near low spots or seeps found within the atriplex scrub communities, and characterized by poorly drained soils with high salinity and/or alkalinity.

It is anticipated that the crowned muilla and Mojave spineflower populations found within each of the respective alternative alignments would also be present within the unsurveyed areas in similar population sizes if further plant surveys were conducted. More specifically, the Mojave spineflower populations, shared by Alternatives 3 and 4 west of Valley View Road, would extend south into the updated footprints.

3.19.3 Environmental Consequences

3.19.3.1 Permanent Impacts

Overall for all alternatives, 718.4 acres of suitable habitat have been surveyed and 833.3 acres of suitable habitat have not been surveyed for plant species. Therefore, approximately 46% of the project area that contains habitat for rare plant species has been surveyed. Permanent impacts to the plant species present within the project footprint are not expected to lead to a trend toward listing due to the nature of the impacts based on the abundance of plants found throughout the region. Mojave spineflower populations found in the respective alternative alignments would also be present within the unsurveyed areas in similar populations based on the high number of plants found throughout the region.

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, no permanent impacts to plant species would occur.

Alternative 2—Southerly Alternative

As shown on Table 3.19-2, although Alternative 2 had the smallest area occupied by Mojave spineflower (10.9 acres) that could potentially be affected, it had the most individual Mojave spineflower plants. Implementation of Alternative 2 would result in the most individuals impacted, but impacts would be concentrated at fewer locations. Three individuals of crowned muilla were observed in the original Alternative 2 study area. Potential habitat for this species which includes marginal habitats are atriplex scrub, creosote bush scrub, and disturbed atriplex scrub which would also be affected; impacts to these vegetation communities by acreage are summarized below.

Table 3.19-3: Alternative 2 Vegetation Acreages Potential Impacts

Vegetation Community	Alternative 2 (acres)		
	East	West	Total
Atriplex Scrub	32.71	232.95	265.66
Creosote Bush Scrub	30.10	154.88	184.98
Disturbed Atriplex Scrub	57.43	41.68	99.11
Total	**120.24**	**429.51**	**549.75**

As shown in the above table and in comparison with tables 3.19-4 and 3.19-.5, Alternative 2 would result in the greatest amount of impacts to these vegetation communities.

Alternative 3—Existing Alignment

As shown on Table 3.19-2, the surveyed portions of Alternative 3 had the fewest individual Mojave spineflower plants but the greatest acreage that could potentially be affected (51.4 acres). Alternative 3 contains the highest amount of potential habitat for this sensitive special-status plant. One individual of crowned muilla was observed in the original Alternative 3 study area. Potential habitat for this species which includes marginal habitats are atriplex scrub, creosote bush scrub, and disturbed atriplex scrub which would also be affected; impacts to these vegetation communities are summarized below.

Table 3.19-4: Alternative 3 Vegetation Acreages Potential Impacts

Vegetation Community	Alternative 3 (acres)		
	East	West	Total
Atriplex Scrub	33.13	231.04	264.17
Creosote Bush Scrub	0.00	12.26	12.26
Disturbed Atriplex Scrub	99.93	33.26	133.19
Total	**133.05**	**276.56**	**409.62**

Nevertheless, as shown in the above table, and in comparison with tables 3.19-3 and 3.19-5, Alternative 3 would result in the least amount of impacts to these vegetation communities.

Alternative 4—Northerly Alternative

Alternative 4 had the second most individual plants (see table 3.19-2) recorded and the second-largest Mojave spineflower areas recorded (42.1 acres). Two individuals of crowned muilla were observed in the original Alternative 4 study area. Potential habitat for this species which includes marginal habitats are atriplex scrub, creosote bush scrub, and disturbed atriplex scrub would also be affected; impacts to these vegetation communities are summarized below:

Table 3.19-5: Alternative 4 Vegetation Acreages Potential Impacts

Vegetation Community	Alternative 4 (acres)		
	East	West	Total
Atriplex Scrub	29.61	249.62	279.23
Creosote Bush Scrub	0.24	0.06	0.30
Disturbed Atriplex Scrub	116.96	30.82	147.78
Total	**146.81**	**60.5**	**427.31**

3.19.3.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, no temporary impacts to plant species would occur.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Construction activities such as increase of traffic in the area could temporarily impact some populations located close to or within the project vicinity by increasing dust in the area. No temporary access roads or staging areas outside the right of way would be required for this project. All construction activities would be limited to the ultimate right of way where the permanent desert tortoise and right of way fences would be installed. Populations within the project footprint would be mapped prior to project construction and avoided if feasible through the installation of Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) fencing and construction monitoring. Due to the implementation of all the avoidance and minimization measures listed for these species, temporary impacts would be minimal.

3.19.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

The following avoidance and minimization measures would be implemented to protect the plant species that could be present:

- **BIO-1:** Pre-construction surveys for rare plants will be conducted to determine where rare plants are for ESA purposes, during the appropriate blooming period.
- **BIO-2:** The project will avoid and minimize impacts to rare plants to the maximum extent possible.

- **BIO-3:** ESA fencing will be established around the rare plants and sensitive species that are to be protected in place as determined by the biologist.
- **BIO-4:** A qualified biological construction monitor will monitor construction activities to avoid and/or minimize impacts to species.
- **BIO-5:** All temporary staging areas, storage areas, and access roads involved with this project will occur within the permanent impact area (future pavement, median, on- and off-ramps, interchanges etc.). Access to the project site will be gained from the existing SR-58. No new access roads will be built as part of this project.

3.20 Animal Species

3.20.1 Regulatory Setting

3.20.1.1 Federal and State Regulations

Many state and federal laws regulate impacts to wildlife. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries Service), and the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) are responsible for implementing these laws. This section discusses potential impacts and permit requirements associated with animals not listed or proposed for listing under the federal or state Endangered Species Act. Species listed or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered are discussed in Section 3.21 below. All other special-status animal species are discussed here, including CDFG fully protected species and species of special concern, and USFWS or NOAA Fisheries Service candidate species (see Appendix H).

Federal laws and regulations pertaining to wildlife include the following:

- National Environmental Policy Act
- Migratory Bird Treaty Act
- Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act

State laws and regulations pertaining to wildlife include the following:

- California Environmental Quality Act
- Sections 1600 – 1603 of the Fish and Game Code
- Section 4150 and 4152 of the Fish and Game Code

3.20.1.2 Local Regulations

The West Mojave Plan is a habitat conservation plan and federal land use plan amendment that (1) presents a comprehensive strategy to conserve and protect the desert tortoise, the Mohave ground squirrel (MGS) and over 100 other sensitive plants and animals and the natural communities of which they are a part, and (2) provides a streamlined program for complying with the requirements of the CESA and FESA, respectively (BLM 2005). The West Mojave Plan was implemented by the BLM, San Bernardino County, and the City of Barstow.

The 9.4 million-acre planning area encompasses most of California's western Mojave Desert. It extends from Olancha in Inyo County on the north to the San Gabriel and San Bernardino Mountains on the south, and from the Antelope Valley on the west to the Mojave National Preserve on the east. About one third of the planning area is private land, another third is within military bases, and the final third consists of public lands managed by the BLM (BLM 2009).

Desert Wildlife Management Areas and Critical Habitat (DWMA)

As an integral part of the 1994 Recovery Plan for the Desert Tortoise, six recovery units were designated within the six million acres of habitat throughout the Mojave Desert. Within each recovery unit, one to four DWMAs were designated to promote and manage desert tortoise recovery in specific areas within the recovery units. Each recovery unit was selected based on ecological, genetic, morphological, and behavioral data collected in different desert tortoise population areas throughout the range in California, Nevada, Arizona, and Utah. Recovery units are crucial in providing the populations that are necessary for the potential recovery of the species.

3.20.2 Affected Environment

Unless otherwise noted, the information from this section was based upon the September 2010 NES prepared for the project (Caltrans 2010e). References used in the NES are not carried over into this section. In order to comply with the provisions of various state and federal environmental statutes and executive orders, the potential impacts to natural resources of the region were investigated and documented. A list of species and habitats within the project region was developed based on information compiled by the USFWS, CNDDB, and other current publications. The project site was field reviewed to identify animal species, specifically desert tortoise.

The project site lies within the southwestern portion of the Mojave Desert and is typified by highly variable climatic extremes. Lowland areas of the western Mojave average about five inches of precipitation per year. High temperatures and low precipitation are present during the summer with highs regularly exceeding 100 degrees Fahrenheit. Most of the precipitation exists in the form of rain and irregular snowstorms during the winter, when low temperatures often drop below freezing. The combination of extreme temperature ranges and low precipitation rates creates a unique environment for many plants and animals in the region. This unique, sparsely vegetated transition zone between the Sonoran Desert and the Great Basin is known for its floral and faunal species diversity, and unique corresponding habitat types. The Mojave Desert hosts a number of species that exist nowhere else and is considered to be a biodiversity “hotspot.”

For this project the BSA is defined by the right of way line of each alternative as well as the permanent and temporary disturbance footprints, and was developed by the PDT with the goal of avoiding and/or minimizing potential impacts to the greatest extent feasible. The BNSF railroad runs parallel with SR-58 from about one mile west of Lenwood Road east to the end of the BSA. A high pressure gas line runs approximately parallel with the southern boundary of the BSA from the west end of the BSA for approximately five miles. Human disturbance is prevalent throughout the eastern portion of the BSA, including OHV use, evidence of livestock grazing, active farms (both dairy and crop), and trash dumping.

Desert tortoise mitigation ratios are partially defined by who owns the land within the study area. A portion of the western end of the BSA and Alternative 2 are within BLM-owned lands. Overall, Alternative 2 contains 112.1 acres of BLM owned lands, and Alternatives 3 and 4 contain less than three acres each. The BSA west of Valley View Road is within a BLM Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC) associated with the Superior-Cronese DWMA. Overall,

Alternative 2 contains 261.5 acres of land within the BLM ACEC, Alternative 3 contains 178.1 acres, and Alternative 4 contains 129.6 acres. The BLM owned lands and ACEC boundaries are presented Figure 3.20.1.

Common vertebrates in the project area include reptiles, mammals, and birds. The most abundant vertebrate groups found in the project area are rodents and other small mammals, and small passerines (songbirds). Invertebrate species such as insects are also abundant, but were not a focus of the study effort, as no listed invertebrate species of concern were found within the study area.

Resident species are defined as those wildlife species that spend their entire life cycle within a single habitat or habitat complex onsite. Characteristic resident species include Merriam's kangaroo rat (*Dipodomys merriami*), white-tailed antelope ground squirrel (*Ammospermophilus leucurus),* desert wood rat (*Neotoma lepida*), and cactus mouse (*Peromyscus eremicus*). Desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*) and black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*) are also common. Common reptiles are represented by a variety of lizard species, including side-blotched lizard (*Uta stansburuana*), western whiptail (*Cnemidophorus tigris*), desert iguana (*Diposonsaurus dorsalis*), zebra-tailed lizard (*Urosaurus grasioisus*), and desert horned lizard (*Phrynosoma platyrhinos*). Snakes include coachwhip (*Masticophis flagellum),* Mojave patchnose snake (*Salvadora hexalepis mojavensis*), Great Basin gopher snake (*Rhinoheilus lecontei lecontei*), Sonoran ground snake (*Sonora semiannnulata*), Mojave shovelnose snake (*Chionactis occipitalis occipitalis*), desert night snake (*Hypsiglena torquata deserticola*), Mojave Desert sidewinder (*Crotalus cerastes*), and speckled rattlesnake (*Crotalus mitchelli*).

Resident bird species typically in the project area include common raven (*Corvus corax*), house finch (*Carpodacus mexicanus*), mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris*), rock wren (*Salpinctes obsoletes*), black-throated sparrow (*Amphispiza bilineata*), and greater roadrunner (*Geococcyx californianus*). A variety of migratory bird species also utilize the habitat communities within the project area, either during the summer breeding season or as wintering habitat. Common migratory species associated with habitats in the project area include Brewer's sparrow (*Spizella brewerii*), sage sparrow (*Amphispiza bellii*), yellow-rumped (Audubon's) warbler (*Denroica coronata audoboni*), and American pipit (*Anthis rubescens*).

The low vegetation cover and abundant prey base available within the open desert scrub habitat in the project area also provides foraging opportunities for a variety of raptors and mammalian predators, including red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), barn owl (*Tyto alba*), burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), gray fox (*Urocyon cinerecargenteus*), desert kit fox (*Vulpes macrotis*), bobcat (*Felis rufus*), and mountain lion (*Felis concolor*). These predatory species are typically associated with a mosaic of habitat types within a contiguous geographical area, and may require other habitat features, such as trees and cliffs, to fulfill habitat requirements throughout their life cycles.

[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.20.1: Western Mojave DWMA

[this page left blank intentionally]

Table 3.20-1 identifies animals that may potentially be present and any protection status afforded to them under FESA, CESA, or the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA). The following sections also address regulatory authority of various agencies to manage sensitive species and habitat not protected by the FESA, CESA, or MBTA. This information is provided to succinctly address environmental resources and allow analysis of potential impacts to these resources. As mentioned earlier, species listed or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered are discussed in Section 3.21.

Table 3.20-1. Special-Status Species and Critical Habitat Potentially Occurring or Known to Occur in the Project Area

Scientific Name Common Name	Status		Habitat Present (P)/ Absent (A)	Rationale
BIRDS				
Accipiter cooperii Cooper's hawk	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None CSC None None	P/Nests in woodlands, typically in riparian areas and oaks.	Foraging habitat present. Observed in BSA during previous biological surveys (ECORP 2007); however, no previous records within five miles of BSA exist. (CDFG 2009)
Athene cunicularia Burrowing owl	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None CSC None SEN	P/Associated with low-lying vegetation, open scrub, grassland, and agricultural habitats.	Observed in BSA during previous biological surveys (ECORP 2007). Previous records exist within the BSA (CDFG 2009).
Elanus leucurus White-tailed kite (nesting)	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None FP None None	P/Nests in trees near marshes or other sources of water in grassland, cropland, and woodland-hardwood habitats.	Foraging habitat present. Observation recorded during previous biological surveys but no nesting habitat is present within the BSA (ECORP 2007).
Falco mexicanus Prairie falcon (nesting)	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None WL None None	P/Nests in open, dry habitats on cliffs. Often found far away from permanent water sources.	Foraging habitat present. Observed during previous biological surveys but no nesting habitat is present within the BSA (ECORP 2007).
Lanius ludovicianus Loggerhead shrike (nesting)	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None CSC None None	P/Inhabits large, open areas conducive to hunting. Nests in dense brush and shrubs.	Observed in BSA during previous biological surveys (ECORP 2007); however, no records exist within five miles of the BSA (CDFG 2009).
Pandion haliaetus Osprey (nesting)	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None WL None None	A/Nests along rivers, lakes, seacoasts and other large bodies of water in forest habitats.	Incidental observation recorded during previous biological surveys but no nesting or foraging habitat is present within the BSA (ECORP 2007).
Toxostoma lecontei Le Conte's thrasher	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	None CSC None SEN	P/Requires dense, spiny shrubs for nesting. Found in a variety of desert habitats.	Observed in BSA during previous biological surveys (ECORP 2007). Previous records exist within ten miles of the BSA (CDFG 2009).

Scientific Name Common Name	Status		Habitat Present (P)/ Absent (A)	Rationale
MAMMALS				
Lasionycteris noctivagans Silver-haired bat	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM	None None None SEN	A/Found in conifer and mixed conifer/ hardwood forests. In winter and during seasonal migrations, it may be present at lower elevations, in more xeric habitats.	No suitable habitat is present within the BSA.
Microtus californicus mohavensis Mojave river vole	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM	None CSC None None	Occurs in wet areas along the Mojave River in weedy herbaceous areas and irrigated pastures.	No suitable habitat is present within the BSA.
Taxidea taxus American badger	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM	None CSC None None	P/Associated with open stages of dry scrub, forest, and herbaceous habitats. Requires sufficient food, friable soils, and open uncultivated ground.	Sign observed during previous biological surveys (ECORP 2007); however, no records exist within 5 miles of the BSA (CDFG 2009).

Federal Designations (Federal Endangered Species Act, USFWS)**: END:** federal-listed, endangered; **THR**: federal-listed, threatened; **SOC**: USFWS Species of Concern

State Designations: (California Endangered Species Act, CDFG) **END**: state-listed, endangered; **THR**: state-listed, threatened; **CSC** California Species of Concern; **WL** Watch List; **FP** fully protect.

Potential for Occurrence Criteria:

Present: Species was observed on site during a site visit or focused survey.

High: Habitat (including soils and elevation factors) for the species occurs on site and a known occurrence has been recorded within 5 miles of the site.

Moderate: Either habitat (including soils and elevation factors) for the species occurs on site and a known occurrence occurs within the database search, but not within 5 miles of the site; or a known occurrence occurs within 5 miles of the site and marginal or limited amounts of habitat occurs on site.

Low: Limited habitat for the species occurs on site and a known occurrence occurs within the database search, but not within 5 miles of the site, or suitable habitat strongly associated with the species occurs on site, but no records were found within the database search.

Unlikely: Species was found within the database search, but habitat (including soils and elevation factors) do not exist on site or the known geographic range of the species does not include the survey area.

Source: California Natural Diversity Database; California Native Plant Society Electronic Inventory (CNPS 2009); Astley Rancho, Bird Spring, Boron, Boron NE, Boron NW, The Buttes, Fremont Peak, Galileo Hill, Jackrabbit Hill, Kramer Hills, Kramer Junction, Leuhman Ridge, North Edwards, Red Buttes, Rogers Lake North, Rogers Lake South, Saddleback Mountain, Twelve Gauge Lake, and Wild Crossing 7.5-minute USGS quads.

3.20.2.1 Burrowing Owl

The burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*) is a state species of special concern and is protected under the MBTA. Burrowing owls historically occurred throughout much of California; however, many former populations have vanished. The burrowing owl is a year-long resident in California that inhabits open habitats, primarily grasslands and deserts, but has adapted to living on the urban fringe.

Some over-wintering burrowing owls also occur in California, but many of these do not stay and breed during the spring and summer seasons like their resident counterparts. The owls that do stay and breed in California usually lay around five to seven eggs in their underground burrows.

Burrowing owls require a burrow for roosting and nesting cover. Although they usually nest in abandoned ground squirrel burrows, they will also use other small mammal burrows, pipes, culverts, debris piles, and nest boxes, particularly where natural burrows are scarce. Threats to the burrowing owl include habitat degradation and loss due to urbanization, human-related mortality (such as vehicle collisions), pesticide poisoning, and predation.

Survey Results

A burrowing owl habitat assessment survey was completed on May 31, 2009, by ECORP biologists Don Mitchell and Brad Haley. During the habitat assessment survey, the impact area of the three build alternative alignments, along with a 500-foot buffer were evaluated and mapped as one of three habitat suitability criteria (refer to Figures 24a through 24c). The survey began on the eastern end of the project area and worked west. In July 2009, the project footprint was increased with the addition of the detention basins. Most of the new project footprint was covered by the buffer zone. Areas that were not covered by the buffer zone were evaluated with aerial photographs and information of the vegetation communities obtained from other surveys. No CNDDB records of burrowing owl have been documented in the project vicinity.

The project area generally slopes north to south, generally from 0% to 5%. The survey area consisted of approximately 198 acres of suitable burrowing owl habitat. The project area consists of relatively open, desert scrub habitat. Throughout the survey area, the frequency of suitable burrows was low. California ground squirrel, badger, and coyote burrows, which burrowing owls tend to use after other animals vacate them, were also relatively low.

A total of four burrowing owls were observed within the project boundaries during the breeding season surveys. A total of five locations were recorded where suitable unoccupied owl burrows were present (see Figures 3.20.2 to 3.20.4).

The following guidelines were used to assess habitat suitability for the burrowing owl within the project area:

Suitable Habitat: native desert vegetation, non-native vegetation, disturbed native and non-native vegetation, debris piles (concrete and rocks), culvert pipe openings, historic agricultural fields (fallow), edges of agricultural fields, berms, edges of dirt detention basins.

Marginal Habitat: immediately adjacent to development (fence-line edges around buildings and yards).

Unsuitable Habitat: paved areas, building footprints, active agricultural fields (actual crop footprint), mechanically compacted soils, water features.

Burrows encountered during the survey were inspected for presence of owls and owl sign (feathers, whitewash, and pellets). The following table provides the habitat assessment results for each alternative alignment.

Table 3.20-2: Burrowing Owl Habitat Assessment Results

Habitat	Alternative 2 (acre)	Alternative 3 (acre)	Alternative 4 (acre)
Marginal	0.52	5.21	5.21
Suitable	740.29	661.66	686.33
Unsuitable	96.5	176.05	153.24
Grand Total	**837.31**	**842.92**	**844.78**

3.20.2.2 American Badger

American badger (*Taxidea taxus*) is listed as a state species of special concern. It is a nocturnal mammal that inhabits open grasslands and deserts. This species is a great digger and feeds mainly on rodents; ground nesting birds, and lizards. Females give birth to one to five young during the spring and take care of them in solitary.

Survey Results

Habitat for this species occurs throughout the project area, specifically, undisturbed Creosote Bush Scrub and Atriplex Scrub habitat communities found throughout the BSA. However, no specific surveys were conducted for this species as they were not required because the badger is not state or federally listed. There was an incidental observation during the desert tortoise assessment.

3.20.2.3 Prairie Falcon

The prairie falcon *(Falco mexicanus)* is a California watch list species. Prairie falcons inhabit hills, canyons, and mountains of arid grasslands, and desert scrub habitats of southwestern Canada, western United States, Baja California, and northern Mexico. In the desert habitat, prairie falcons are found in all vegetation types, although sparse vegetation provides the best foraging habitat. The prairie falcon feeds primarily on small birds, small mammals, and reptiles. The prairie falcon requires sheltered cliff ledges for covered nesting sites.

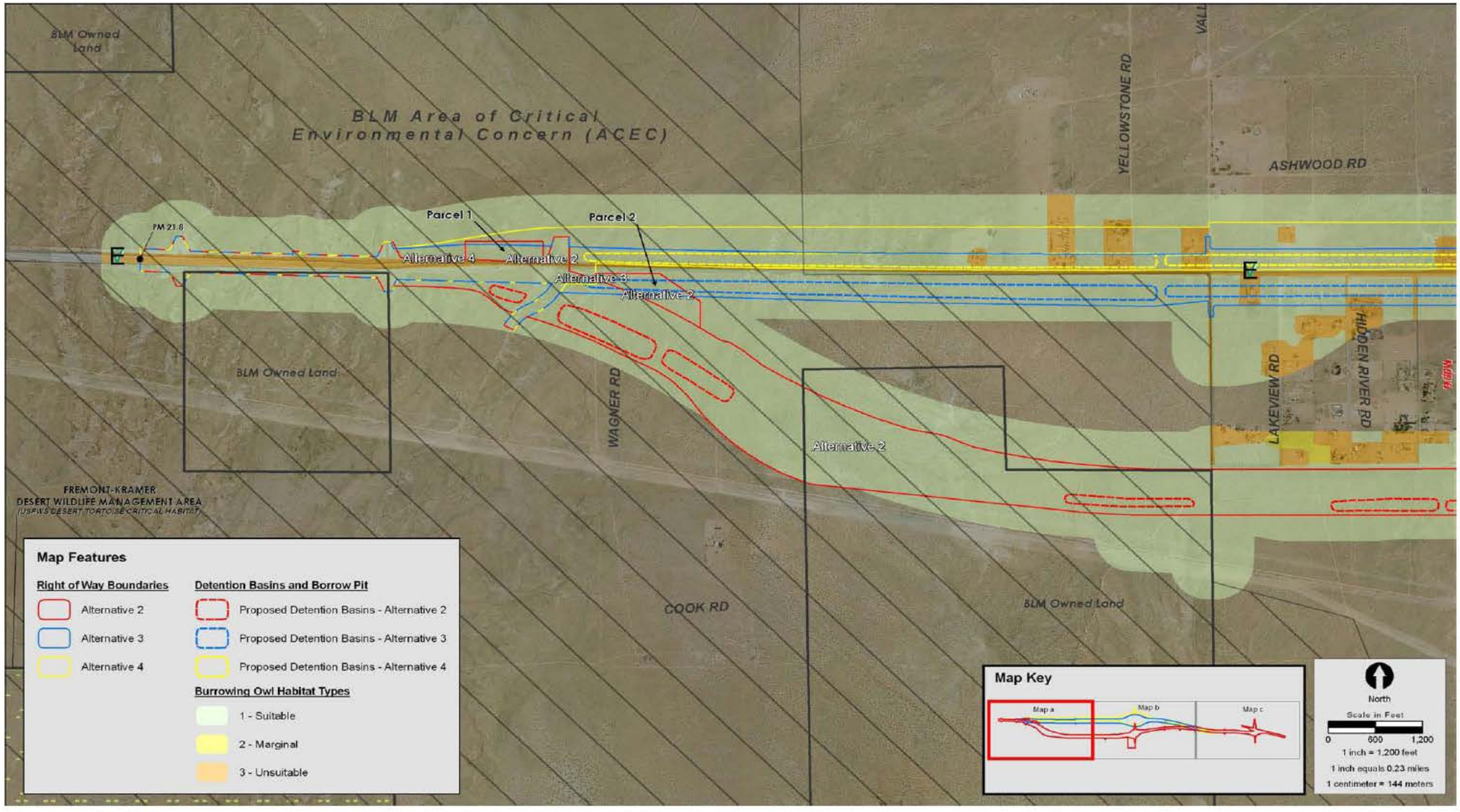
Survey Results

Surveys for the prairie falcon were not conducted due to the lack of cliff edges and the marginal foraging habitat for the species within the project limits. Additionally, they were not required because prairie falcon is not state or federally listed.

3.20.2.4 Le Conte’s Thrasher

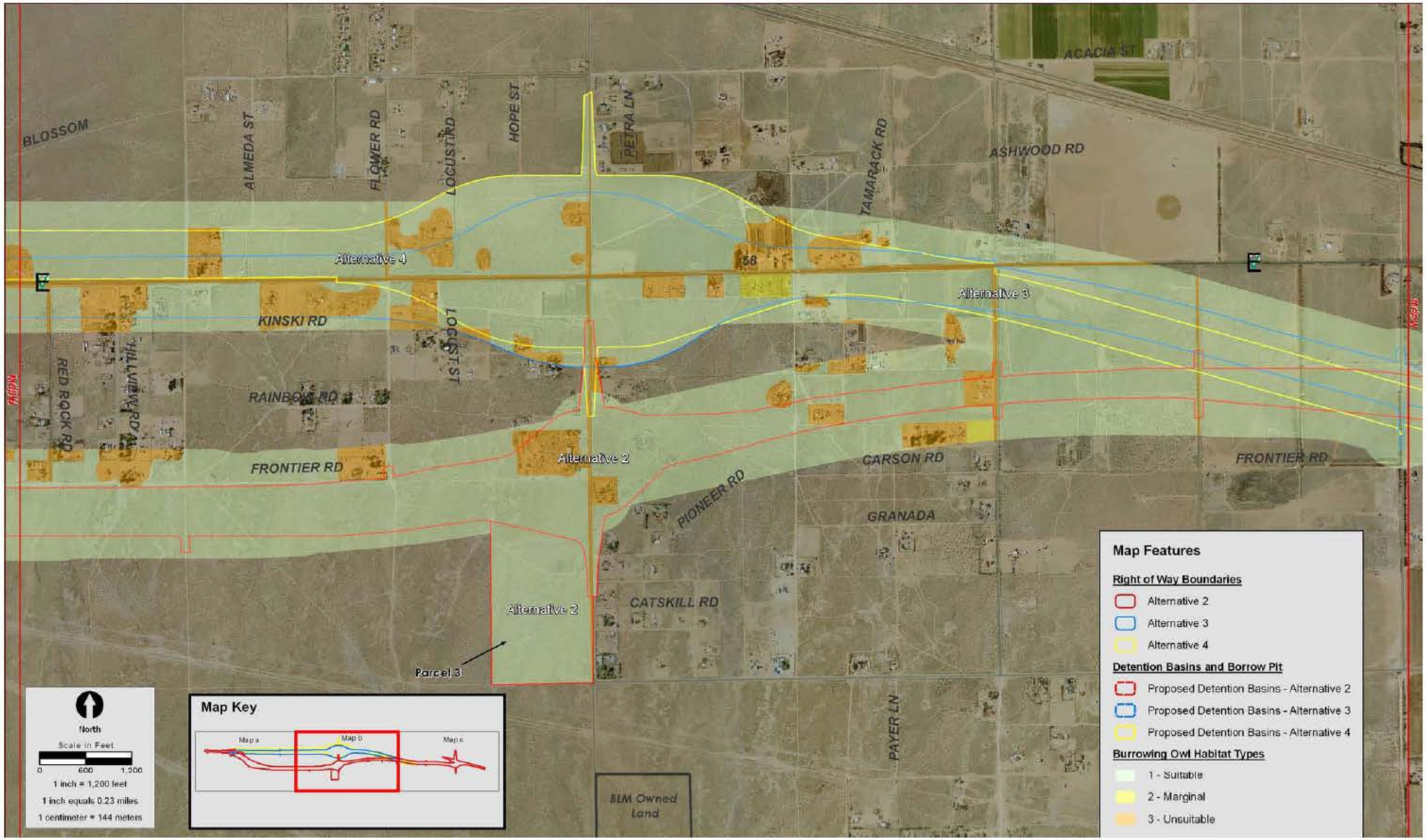
Le Conte’s thrasher (*Toxostoma lecontei*) is listed as a state species of special concern and a BLM sensitive species. Le Conte's thrasher is a widespread, but rare permanent resident in the western and southern San Joaquin Valley, upper Kern River Basin, Owens Valley, Mojave Desert, and Colorado Desert in southwestern United States. It occurs primarily in Joshua tree habitat with scattered shrubs, and may be found in desert wash, desert scrub, desert succulent shrub, and alkali desert scrub habitats.

Figure 3.20.2: Burrowing Owl Survey Area



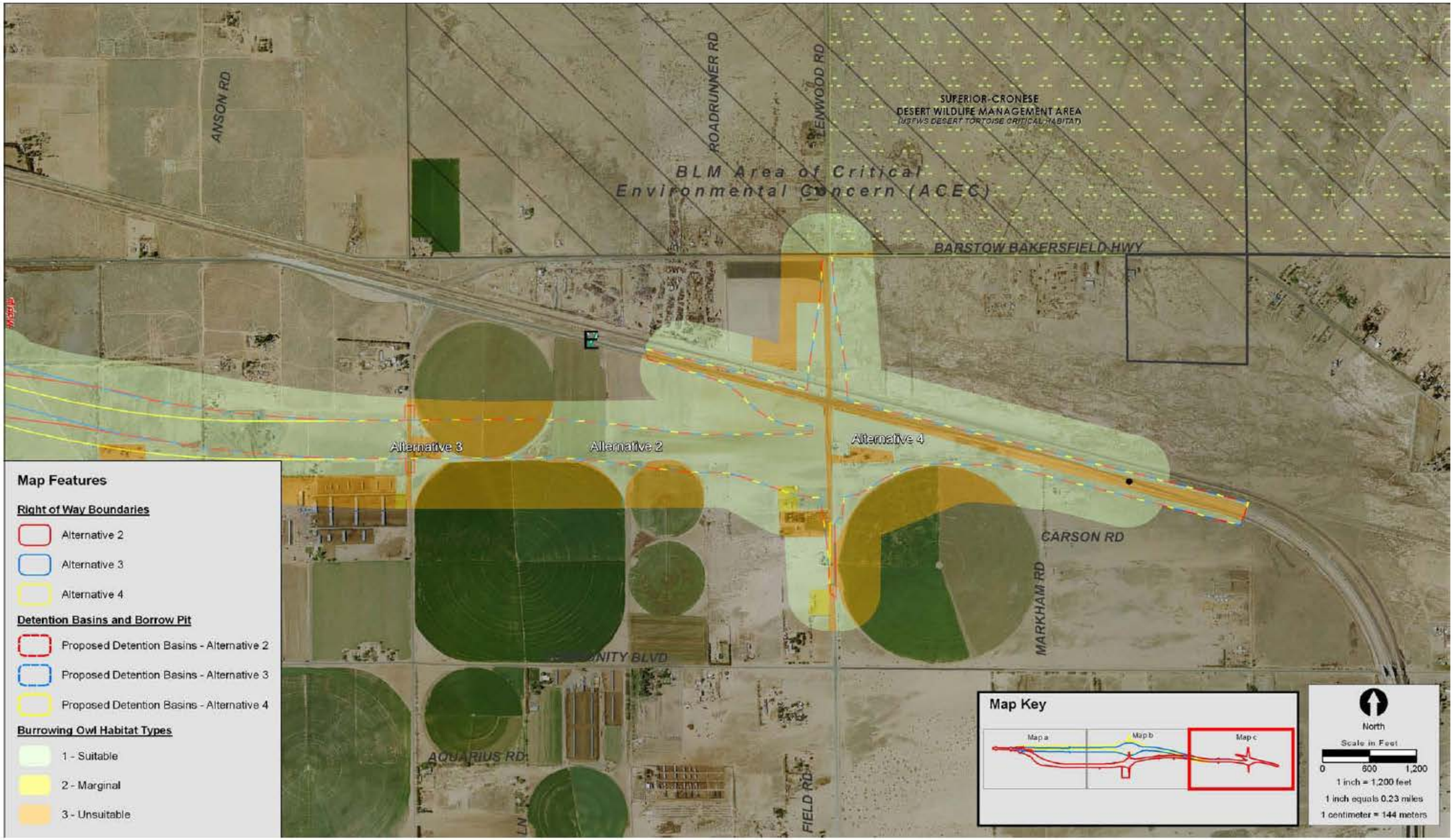
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.20.3: Burrowing Owl Survey Area



[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.20.4: Burrowing Owl Survey Area



[this page left blank intentionally]

Survey Results

No specific surveys were conducted for this species as they were not required because Le Conte's Thrashers is not state or federally listed as a threatened or endangered species. There was an incidental observation while conducting other surveys. Habitat for this species occurs throughout the project area, specifically, undisturbed Creosote Bush Scrub and Atriplex Scrub habitat communities found throughout the BSA.

3.20.2.5 Loggerhead Shrike

The loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*) is listed as a state species of special concern. The loggerhead shrike lives in broken woodlands, savannah; pinyon-juniper, Joshua tree, and riparian woodlands, desert oasis, scrub and washes; where it feeds from small vertebrates and invertebrates that it impales on cactus.

Survey Results

No specific surveys were conducted for this species as they were not required because loggerhead shrike is not state or federally listed. There was an incidental observation while conducting other surveys for this project. Habitat for this species occurs throughout the project specifically in Creosote Bush Scrub and Joshua tree woodland plant communities. This species is also known to occasionally nest in Joshua trees.

3.20.2.6 White-tailed Kite

The white-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*) is a California fully protected species list species. This whitish kite is a falcon shape with long pointed wings inhabits rolling foothills and valleys margins with scattered oaks and river bottomlands or marshes from upper Sacramento valley to San Diego.

Survey Results

There was an incidental observation of this species while conducting other surveys for this project. Foraging habitat for this species occurs throughout the project, particularly in areas with a presence of small mammals, while nesting habitat for this species occurs in the upper portions of large trees not found within the BSA.

3.20.2.7 Cooper's Hawk

Cooper's hawk (*Accipiter cooperii*), a state species of special concern, has a black cap, with blue-gray upper parts and white under parts with fine, thin, reddish bars. This species inhabits broken woodlands, canyons, and groves. Its range is from Mexico to Canada.

Survey Results

No specific surveys were conducted for this species as they were not required because Cooper's hawk is not state or federally listed. There was an incidental observation while conducting other surveys for this project. Foraging habitat for this species occurs throughout the project where medium sized bird prey particularly mourning dove found throughout the BSA.

3.20.3 Environmental Consequences

3.20.3.1 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, no permanent effects to special-status animal species would occur.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Although impacts to species listed above would occur as a result of this project, these impacts are not expected to affect the species in a way that would lead the species to a trend toward listing under federal or state laws.

Burrowing Owl

Four burrowing owls were detected incidentally during the 2007 surveys. Several suitable burrow locations were detected during the habitat assessment survey as well as during the 2009 focused biological surveys. Suitable habitat for burrowing owl is present throughout the BSA, as owls inhabit various types of disturbed and native desert habitats. It is likely for burrowing owls to move into the project area at various times of the year due to the migratory behavior of some burrowing owls.

Implementation of Alternative 2 would have the greatest impact on potential burrowing owl habitat since it has the greatest amount of burrowing owl habitat with 740.81 acres, followed by Alternatives 3 and 4 with 666.91 acres and 686.33 acres, respectively. All of the alternatives would result in the loss of occupied shelter and foraging habitat and/or the displacement of burrowing owls. However, with the implementation of all the applicable measures, direct effects to this species would be minimized.

American Badger

Alternative 2 has the potential to affect 549.75 acres of potential American badger habitat, followed by Alternative 4 with 427.31 acres, and Alternative 3 with 409.62 acres. Habitat fragmentation will occur with the highway widening under all alternatives, but is expected to be minimized by the installation of culverts along the project. With implementation of all applicable measures, direct affects to this species would be minimized.

Prairie Falcon

The project area contains marginal foraging habitat for the prairie falcon. The terrain within the project limits is primarily flat, and lacks any mountain ranges that the prairie falcon requires for nesting and cover. Alternative 2 has the potential to affect 549.75 acres of foraging habitat, followed by Alternative 4 with 427.31 acres, and Alternative 3 with 409.62 acres. None of the build alternatives are anticipated to have a direct effect on the species.

This species will be protected under the avoidance and minimization measures in BIO-8 and BIO-9. These measures include preconstruction surveys throughout the project limits which includes construction, staging, storage, sign placement, and parking areas. If this species is found nesting, construction will stop within a minimum radius of 100 feet or as determined by the biological monitor.

Le Conte's Thrasher

Potential habitat for this species would be affected. Alternative 2 has the potential to affect 549.75 acres of potential habitat, followed by Alternative 4 with 427.31 acres, and Alternative 3 with 409.62 acres. This species will be protected under the avoidance and minimization measures in BIO-8 and BIO-9. These measures include preconstruction surveys throughout the project limits which includes construction, staging, storage, sign placement, and parking areas. If this species is found nesting, construction will stop within a minimum radius of 100 feet or as determined by the biological monitor.

Loggerhead Shrike

Potential foraging habitat for this species would be affected. Alternative 2 has the potential to affect 549.75 acres of potential habitat, followed by Alternative 4 with 427.31 acres, and Alternative 3 with 409.62 acres. This species will be protected under the avoidance and minimization measures in BIO-8 and BIO-9. These measures include preconstruction surveys throughout the project limits which includes construction, staging, storage, sign placement, and parking areas. If this species is found nesting, construction will stop within a minimum radius of 100 feet or as determined by the biological monitor.

White-tailed Kite

Nesting habitats for white-tailed kites primarily consist of oaks, river bottom lands, or marshes. There is no nesting habitat within the project limits. Potential foraging habitat for this species, which includes vegetated areas suitable for medium sized bird prey, would be affected. Alternative 2 has the potential to affect 549.75 acres of foraging habitat, followed by Alternative 4 with 427.31 acres, and Alternative 3 with 409.62 acres. This species will be protected under the avoidance and minimization measures in BIO-8 and BIO-9. These measures include preconstruction surveys throughout the project limits which includes construction, staging, storage, sign placement, and parking areas. If this species is found nesting, construction will stop within a minimum radius of 100 feet or as determined by the biological monitor.

Cooper's Hawk

There is no nesting habitat for this species within the project limits. Potential foraging habitat for this species, which includes vegetated areas suitable for medium sized bird prey, would be affected. Alternative 2 has the potential to affect 549.75 acres of potential foraging habitat, follow by Alternative 4 with 427.31 acres, and Alternative 3 with 409.62 acres. This species will be protected under the avoidance and minimization measures in BIO-8 and BIO-9. These measures include preconstruction surveys throughout the project limits which includes construction, staging, storage,

sign placement, and parking areas. If this species is found nesting, construction will stop within a minimum radius of 100 feet or as determined by the biological monitor.

3.20.3.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, no temporary effects to special-status animal species would occur.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

The project would not include temporary access roads or staging areas outside the project limits. All the work would be limited to the proposed fenced right of way. Construction activities could temporarily increase noise and dust in the area. These temporary impacts would be avoided and or minimized with the implementation of all the protective measures listed for these species. These temporary impacts to bird species would be also avoided by the implementation of the MBTA measures.

3.20.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

The following avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures would be applicable to Build Alternatives 2 through 4:

- **BIO-6:** A biological monitor will monitor all construction activities to ensure that no harm to American badger will take place. All monitoring activities will be consistent with the monitoring measures listed in the avoidance and minimization measures for desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel.
- **BIO-7 See BIO-5:** All temporary staging areas, storage areas, and access roads involved with this project will be located in the area of permanent direct impact. Access to the project site will be gained from the existing SR-58. No new access roads will be built as part of this project. Staging areas and equipment storage will take place on existing roads or within the proposed right of way of the realigned SR-58.
- **BIO-8:** All measures will be taken to minimize impacts on nesting birds. A pre-construction sweep for nesting birds would be conducted prior to construction activities outside of the nesting season as well. The sweep will include areas used for construction, staging, storage, sign placement, and parking areas. If a migratory bird is detected during surveys construction will stop within a minimum radius of 100 feet or as determined by the biological monitor.
- **BIO-9:** A preconstruction survey of the project site for burrowing owl and other bird species protected by the MBTA will occur 30 days prior to commencing construction activities. See BIO-8 for measures required if nesting birds are identified during the preconstruction survey. Pursuant to the MBTA, and to avoid any impacts on migratory birds, vegetation removal must take place outside of the breeding season, which occurs between March 15 and September 15. If, due to construction schedules, it is necessary to remove vegetation, including trees, during this season, a biological construction monitor must perform a pre-construction survey of each individual tree and/or of the entire area where vegetation will

be removed. All measures will be taken to minimize impacts on nesting birds. A pre-construction sweep for nesting birds would be conducted prior to construction activities outside of the nesting season as well. The sweep will include areas used for construction, staging, storage, sign placement, and parking areas. If a migratory bird is detected during surveys construction will stop within a minimum radius of 100 feet or as determined by the biological monitor.

- **BIO-10:** If burrowing owls are found on site during the pre-construction sweep:
  - Occupied burrows will not be disturbed during the nesting season of February 1 to August 31, unless a biologist can verify through non-invasive methods that either the owls have not begun egg laying and incubation or that juveniles from the occupied burrows are foraging independently and are capable of independent flight.
  - A Burrowing Owl Mitigation and Monitoring Plan will be submitted to CDFG for review and approval prior to relocation of owls. All relocation will be approved by CDFG, and will be based on the mitigation and monitoring plan. The permitted biologist will monitor the relocated owls a minimum of three days per week for a minimum of three weeks. A report summarizing the results of the relocation and monitoring will be submitted to Caltrans within 30 days following completion of the relocation and monitoring of the owls.
  - Owls will be relocated by a qualified biologist from any occupied burrows that will be affected by project activities. Suitable habitat must be available adjacent to or near the disturbance site or artificial burrows will be provided nearby. Once the biologist has confirmed that the owls have left the burrow, burrows will be excavated using hand tools and backfilled to prevent reoccupation.

Compensatory Mitigation

If during preconstruction surveys a burrowing owl is encountered the following mitigation will be implemented:

- **BIO-11:** Replacement habitat for burrowing owl will be provided according to the ratios listed below and can be combined with the mitigation ratios required for other species, unless the land purchase under that mitigation does not comply with the conditions listed:
  - replacement of occupied habitat with occupied habitat at 1.5 times per 6.5 acres (9.95) per pair or single bird, or
  - replacement of occupied habitat with habitat contiguous with occupied habitat 2 times per 6.5 acres per pair or single bird (13), or
  - replacement of occupied habitat with suitable unoccupied habitat, as required by the mitigation plan, at 3 times per 6.5 acres (19.5) per pair or single bird.

3.20.4.2 American Badger

Avoidance and Minimization Measures

Compensatory Mitigation

The project will not require compensatory mitigation for this species.

3.20.4.3 Prairie Falcon

Avoidance and Minimization Measures

No specific avoidance and minimization measures will be implemented for this species; protective measures (BIO-8 and BIO-9) will avoid any impact to this species.

Compensatory Mitigation

The project will not require compensatory mitigation for this species.

3.20.4.4 Le Conte's Thrasher

Avoidance and Minimization Measures

No specific avoidance and minimization measures will be implemented for this species; protective measures (BIO-8 and BIO-9) will avoid any impact to this species.

Compensatory Mitigation

The project will not require compensatory mitigation for this species.

3.20.4.5 Loggerhead Shrike

Avoidance and Minimization Measures

No specific avoidance and minimization measures will be implemented for this species; protective measures (BIO-8 and BIO-9) will avoid any impact to this species.

Compensatory Mitigation

The project will not require compensatory mitigation for this species.

3.20.4.6 White-tailed Kite

Avoidance and Minimization Measures

No specific avoidance and minimization measures will be implemented for this species; protective measures (BIO-8 and BIO-9) will avoid any impact to this species.

Compensatory Mitigation

The project will not require compensatory mitigation for this species.

3.20.4.7 Cooper's Hawk

Avoidance and Minimization Measures

No specific avoidance and minimization measures will be implemented for this species; protective measures (BIO-8 and BIO-9) will avoid any impact to this species.

Compensatory Mitigation

The project will not require compensatory mitigation for this species.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.21 Threatened and Endangered Species

3.21.1 Regulatory Setting

The primary federal law protecting threatened and endangered species is the Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA): 16 United States Code (USC), Section 1531, et seq. See also 50 Code of Regulations (CFR) Part 402. This act and subsequent amendments provide for the conservation of endangered and threatened species and the ecosystems upon which they depend. Under Section 7 of this act, federal agencies, such as the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), are required to consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries Service) to ensure that they are not undertaking, funding, permitting or authorizing actions likely to jeopardize the continued existence of listed species or destroy or adversely modify designated critical habitat. Critical habitat is defined as geographic locations critical to the existence of a threatened or endangered species. The outcome of consultation under Section 7 may include a Biological Opinion with an Incidental Take statement, a Letter of Concurrence and/or documentation of a no effect finding. Section 3 of FESA defines take as "harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect or any attempt at such conduct" (see Appendix H for USFWS Species List).

Another federal law, the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976, was established to conserve and manage fishery resources found off the coast, as well as anadromous species and Continental Shelf fishery resources of the United States, by exercising (A) sovereign rights for the purposes of exploring, exploiting, conserving, and managing all fish within the exclusive economic zone established by Presidential Proclamation 5030, dated March 10, 1983, and (B) exclusive fishery management authority beyond the exclusive economic zone over such anadromous species, Continental Shelf fishery resources, and fishery resources in special areas.

California has enacted a similar law at the state level, the California Endangered Species Act (CESA), California Fish and Game Code; Section 2050, et seq. CESA emphasizes early consultation to avoid potential impacts to rare, endangered, and threatened species and to develop appropriate planning to offset project caused losses of listed species populations and their essential habitats. The California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) is the agency responsible for implementing CESA. Section 2081 of the Fish and Game Code prohibits "take" of any species determined to be an endangered species or a threatened species. Take is defined in Section 86 of the Fish and Game Code as "hunt, pursue, catch, capture, or kill, or attempt to hunt, pursue, catch, capture, or kill." CESA allows for take incidental to otherwise lawful development projects; for these actions an incidental take permit is issued by CDFG. For species listed under both FESA and CESA requiring a Biological Opinion under Section 7 of the FESA, CDFG may also authorize impacts to CESA species by issuing a Consistency Determination under Section 2080.1 of the Fish and Game Code.

The Biological Opinion for the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project was received from the USFWS on March 29, 2013. The Biological Opinion is provided in Appendix K, Biological Opinion, and is discussed in detail in the subsection titled "Summary of the Findings of the Biological Opinion" later in this section.

3.21.1.1 Local Regulations

Habitat Conservation Plans

The West Mojave Plan (WEMO) is a habitat conservation plan and federal land use plan amendment that (1) presents a comprehensive strategy to conserve and protect the desert tortoise, MGS, and over 100 other sensitive plants and animals and the natural communities of which they are a part, and (2) provides a streamlined program for complying with the requirements of CESA and FESA, respectively (BLM 2005). The WEMO was implemented by BLM, San Bernardino County, and the city of Barstow.

The 9.4 million-acre planning area encompasses most of California's western Mojave Desert. It extends from Olancha in Inyo County on the north to the San Gabriel and San Bernardino Mountains on the south, and from the Antelope Valley on the west to the Mojave National Preserve on the east. About one third of the planning area is private land, another third is within military bases, and the final third consists of public lands managed by the BLM (BLM 2009).

Desert Wildlife Management Areas and Critical Habitat

As an integral part of the 1994 Recovery Plan for the Desert Tortoise, six recovery units were designated within the six million acres of habitat throughout the Mojave Desert. Within each recovery unit, one to four Desert Wildlife Management Areas (DWMAs) DWMAs were designated to promote and manage desert tortoise recovery in specific areas within the recovery units. Each recovery unit was selected based on ecological, genetic, morphological, and behavioral data collected in different desert tortoise population areas throughout the range in California, Nevada, Arizona, and Utah. Recovery Units are crucial in providing the populations to support the potential recovery of the species.

The Desert Tortoise Recovery Team is comprised of many members working toward de-listing the Mojave population of desert tortoise through the WEMO. The plan divides the range of the desert tortoise into six distinct population segments, or recovery units, and recommends establishment of 14 DWMAs throughout the recovery units. Within each DWMA, the recovery plan recommends implementation of reserve level protection of Mojave Desert tortoise populations and habitat, while maintaining and protecting other sensitive species and ecosystem functions. USFWS established a final ruling on critical habitat for the desert tortoise on February 8, 1994. The project is not located within designated critical habitat for the desert tortoise. The nearest designated critical habitat is within the Superior-Cronese unit less than 1 mile northeast of the project boundary.

3.21.2 Affected Environment

Unless otherwise noted, the information from this section was based upon the September 2010 NES prepared for the project (Caltrans 2010e). References used in the NES are not carried over into this section.

In order to comply with the provisions of various state and federal environmental statutes and executive orders, the potential impacts to natural resources of the region were investigated and documented. A list of species and habitats within the project region was developed based on information compiled by the USFWS, CNDDB, and other current publications. The project site was field reviewed to identify habitat types, potential wetlands, potential for rare species, sensitive water quality receptors, and potential problem areas for the study. Table 3.21-1

identifies plants and animals that may potentially be present and the protection status afforded to them under the FESA and CESA. In summary, two of the listed species initially considered to have potential for occurrence were found present–desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel.

3.21.2.1 Desert Tortoise

The desert tortoise is listed as threatened under the CESA and FESA due to the decline of population and the threat of habitat destruction. Figure 3.20.1 shows the project area relative to publicly managed lands with the purpose and intent of protecting and maintaining the populations of desert tortoise in the Fremont-Kramer critical habitat area of the WEMO, but is not within designated critical habitat for the species (USFWS 1994). The BLM and U.S. Air Force manage public lands adjacent to the project site.

Desert tortoise range has declined due to several factors including: habitat loss due to human-related activities, disease caused by reintroduction efforts and other contamination by humans, illegal collection, road kills, habitat degradation by invasive plants, and predation on tortoises by dogs and juvenile tortoises by ravens. Other factors influencing the Mojave Desert populations of the desert tortoise are described by the road corridor or road-effect zone. These terms are used to describe the directly surrounding area that is influenced by the road and vehicle traffic along a travel route. The road-effect zone is defined as an area of depressed population of desert tortoise within 1,312 feet of an existing roadway. Those desert tortoises living within this distance of a roadway tend to be killed along the roadway.

Desert tortoises are associated with Mojave creosote bush scrub plant series, succulent scrub, cheesebush scrub, blackbush scrub, hopsage scrub, shadscale scrub, microphyll woodland, and Mojave saltbush-allscale scrub vegetation communities. Desert tortoises prefer loamy substrate, southwest exposures, and areas with relatively higher plant coverage. They typically inhabit flats, gently sloping terrain, valleys and bajadas, washes, rocky hillsides, and open flat desert areas with sandy to sandy-gravel soils that offer suitable substrates for burrowing and nesting ranging from an approximate elevation of 2,000 to 3,300 feet amsl, and have also have been occasionally found above approximately 4,000 feet amsl. Desert tortoise burrows may typically be found in wash areas, but the risk of flash flooding poses a threat to existence during the rainy season.

West Mojave Plan, Desert Wildlife Management Areas and Critical Habitat

The BSA lies between two DWMAs within the West Mojave Recovery Unit. The Fremont-Kramer DWMA occurs to the west, and to the northeast is Superior-Cronese DWMA, as identified in the 1994 Desert Tortoise (Mojave Population) Recovery Plan and the 2008 Draft Revised Recovery Plan for the Mojave Population of the Desert Tortoise. These critical habitat areas are also part of the West Mojave Plan planning effort for the protection of desert tortoises and other species. The BLM designates categories for desert tortoise habitat based on the quality of habitat, quantity of tortoises present, and the BLMs ability to manage the land without too many resource conflicts. The USFWS (2002) *Field Survey Protocol for Any Federal Action that May Occur within the Range of the Desert Tortoise* explicitly states that the BLM does not categorize lands that it does not manage including military reservations and private lands. Based on the tortoise surveys, it is evident that the western portion of the BSA may exist as a connectivity corridor between two Category 1 DWMAs: Superior-Cronese to the east and Fremont-Kramer to the west.

Table 3.21-1: Listed Species Potentially Occurring or Known to Occur in the Project Area

Scientific Name Common Name	Status		Habitat Present (P)/ Absent (A)	Rationale
REPTILES				
Gopherus agassizi Desert tortoise	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	THR THR None None	P/Inhabits almost any desert habitats with friable soils for burrow and nest construction.	Observed in BSA during previous biological surveys (ECORP 2007). Previous records exist within the BSA (CDFG 2009).
FISH				
Gila bicolor mohavensis Mohave tui chub	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	END END None None	A/Mojave River in deep pools	No suitable habitat is present within the BSA.
BIRDS				
Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus Western snowy plover	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	THR CSC None None	A/Found on beaches and dry mud or salt flats around rivers, ponds, and lakes.	No suitable habitat is present within the BSA. One 1978 record exists within 10 miles of BSA at Harper Dry Lake (CDFG 2009).
Coccyzus americanus occidentalis Western yellow-billed cuckoo (nesting)	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	FC END None SS	A/Prefers lower, flood-bottoms of larger river-systems with willows, cottonwoods, and dense understory of nettle, wild grape, or blackberry.	No suitable habitat is present within the BSA.
Rallus longirostris yumanensis Yuma clapper rail	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM:	END THR/ FP None None	A/Found in fresh-water marshes or brackish stream-sides dominated by cattail or bulrush. Associated with heavy riparian and swamp vegetation.	No suitable habitat is present within the BSA.
MAMMALS				
Spermophilus mohavensis Mohave ground squirrel	Fed: CA: CNPS: BLM	None THR None None	P/Found in desert scrub, alkali scrub, and Joshua tree woodland habitats with winterfat and spiny hopsage present.	Captured during focused Mohave ground squirrel trapping within the BSA (ECORP 2007). Previous records exist within 5 miles of the BSA (CDFG 2009).

Federal Designations (Federal Endangered Species Act, USFWS)**: END:** federal-listed, endangered **THR**: federal-listed, threatened **SOC**: USFWS Species of Concern

State Designations: (California Endangered Species Act, CDFG) **END**: state-listed, endangered **THR**: state-listed, threatened, **CSC** California Species of Concern, **WL** Watch List, **FP** fully protect.

Potential for Occurrence Criteria:

Present: Species was observed on site during a site visit or focused survey.

High: Habitat (including soils and elevation factors) for the species occurs on site and a known occurrence has been recorded within 5 miles of the site.

Moderate: Either habitat (including soils and elevation factors) for the species occurs on site and a known occurrence occurs within the database search, but not within 5 miles of the site; or a known occurrence occurs within 5 miles of the site and marginal or limited amounts of habitat occurs on site.

Low: Limited habitat for the species occurs on site and a known occurrence occurs within the database search, but not within 5 miles of the site, or suitable habitat strongly associated with the species occurs on site, but no records were found within the database search.

Unlikely: Species was found within the database search, but habitat (including soils and elevation factors) do not exist on site or the known geographic range of the species does not include the survey area.

Source: Caltrans 2010.

A portion of the western end of the BSA and Alternative 2 are within BLM-owned lands. Overall, Alternative 2 contains 112.1 acres of BLM owned lands, and Alternatives 3 and 4 contain less than three acres each. The BSA west of Valley View Road is within a BLM ACEC associated with the Superior-Cronese DWMA. Overall, Alternative 2 contains 261.5 acres of the BLM ACEC, Alternative 3 contains 178.1 acres, and Alternative 4 contains 129.6 acres.

A meeting was held between Caltrans and BLM on October 23, 2012 to discuss project alternatives and confirm BLM's involvement on the project. At the meeting, BLM confirmed their role as a cooperating agency and their participation in the review of technical reports commensurate with their agency expertise and jurisdiction.

Survey Results

The protocol desert tortoise presence/absence Zone of Influence (ZOI) survey of Alternative 2 was conducted from May 4 to 7, 2009, by ECORP biologists according to the *Field Survey Protocol for Any Federal Action that May Occur within the Range of the Desert Tortoise* (USFWS 1992). There were no survey limitations indicated for the desert tortoise presence/absence surveys conducted in the project area in 2009, and the surveys established that desert tortoises are present in the project area. The project footprint was changed in July 2009 due to the incorporation of detention basins. The new areas were surveyed as part of the ZOI but were not surveyed following the existing desert tortoise protocol survey. A map of the areas surveyed is provided in Figure 3.21.1.

Although a new desert tortoise survey protocol was approved in 2009, the 1992 USFWS survey protocol was used in order to compare results with those of the previous surveys conducted in 2001 by AMEC and 2007 by ECORP.

The 2001 AMEC tortoise surveys of Alternative 2 were considered invalid for comparison against 2007 tortoise surveys of Alternatives 3 and 4. Special attention was required in order to remain consistent with the 2007 ECORP report as far as the methodology for calculating TCS and for presenting the survey results on maps with the 2009 survey results. This was necessary in order to fairly compare the alternatives for CEQA requirements. Table 3.21-2 compares the desert tortoise survey results within each of the alternatives from the 2007 and 2009 surveys. During the protocol desert tortoise survey of Alternative 2, 16 live tortoises and 622 pieces of desert tortoise sign (e.g., scat, carcasses, and tracks) were located.[1] In addition, ten live tortoises were located incidentally during other 2009 biological surveys conducted in the BSA.

[1] In consultation with USFWS and CDFG, this number was corrected to 240 pieces of sign.

Table 3.21-2: Desert Tortoise Survey Results within each Original Alternative Footprint

	Original Alternative 2[1]	Original Alternative 3[2]	Original Alternative 4[3]
Total Sign	442	26	54
Total Corrected Sign	150	21	28
Acres Surveyed	277.5	187.3	245.5
Total Corrected Sign Per Acre[1]	0.54	0.11	0.11

[1] Total Corrected Sign (TCS)/Acre = TCS per acre
[2] Source: ECORP Consulting, Inc. 2009 in Caltrans 2010.
[3] Source: ECORP Consulting, Inc. 2007 in Caltrans 2010.

The Fremont-Kramer and Superior-Cronese DWMAs, as designated by USFWS, are located west of and east of the project area, respectively. These critical habitat areas are also part of the West Mojave Plan planning effort for the protection of desert tortoises and other species.

There is a much greater presence of tortoise activity in the western half of the BSA, closest to the Fremont-Kramer DWMA, likely due to the lower levels of development and disturbance. Based on the tortoise surveys, it is evident that the western portion of the BSA may exist as a connectivity corridor between two Category 1 DWMAs: Superior-Cronese to the east and Fremont-Kramer to the west.

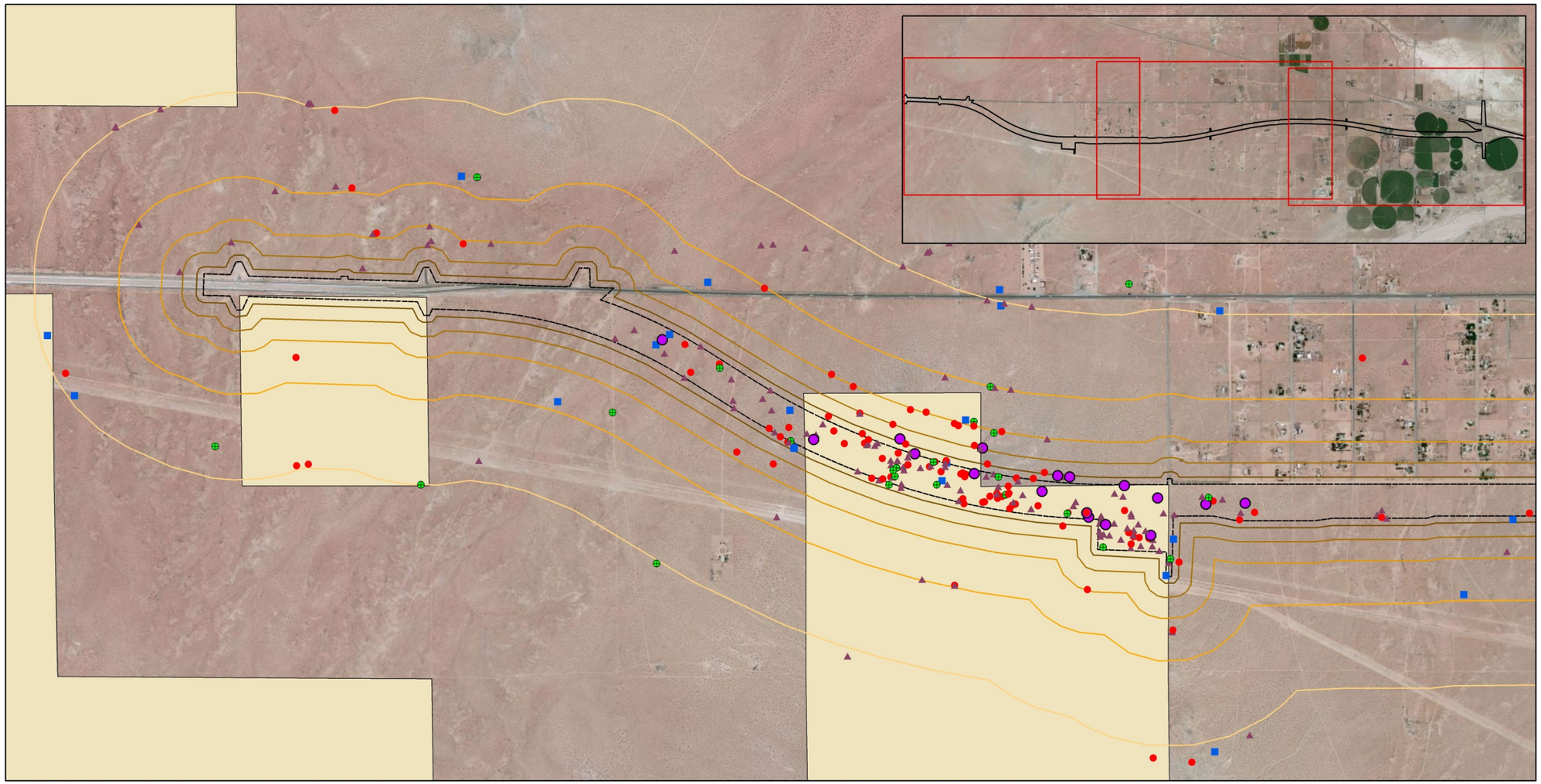
The 2009 survey year was a better year to conduct surveys for tortoises than 2007 because of increased rainfall and associated high growth of available food resources. When testing environmental stress levels on tortoise populations in semi-natural enclosed areas by fluctuating resource availability, this study found that tortoises will attempt to compensate for lack of water and food resources by increasing amounts of movement and feeding time while active and will decrease the length of time above ground. The results of this study may be applied to the tortoises observed during the 2007 surveys. This may have been an effort to lower metabolism and rate of water loss. Unlike the live tortoise observations in 2007, during which nine of 11 tortoises observed were inside or within ten feet of their burrows, most of the tortoises observed (10 of 16) in 2009 were foraging or traveling. Had Alternatives 3 and 4 been surveyed in 2009, more tortoises may have been observed utilizing the habitat present within each of those alternatives.

Potentially, three of the fresh mortalities observed during the 2009 focused tortoise survey may have been observed alive prior to the focused survey incidental to other surveys.

Unsurveyed Areas

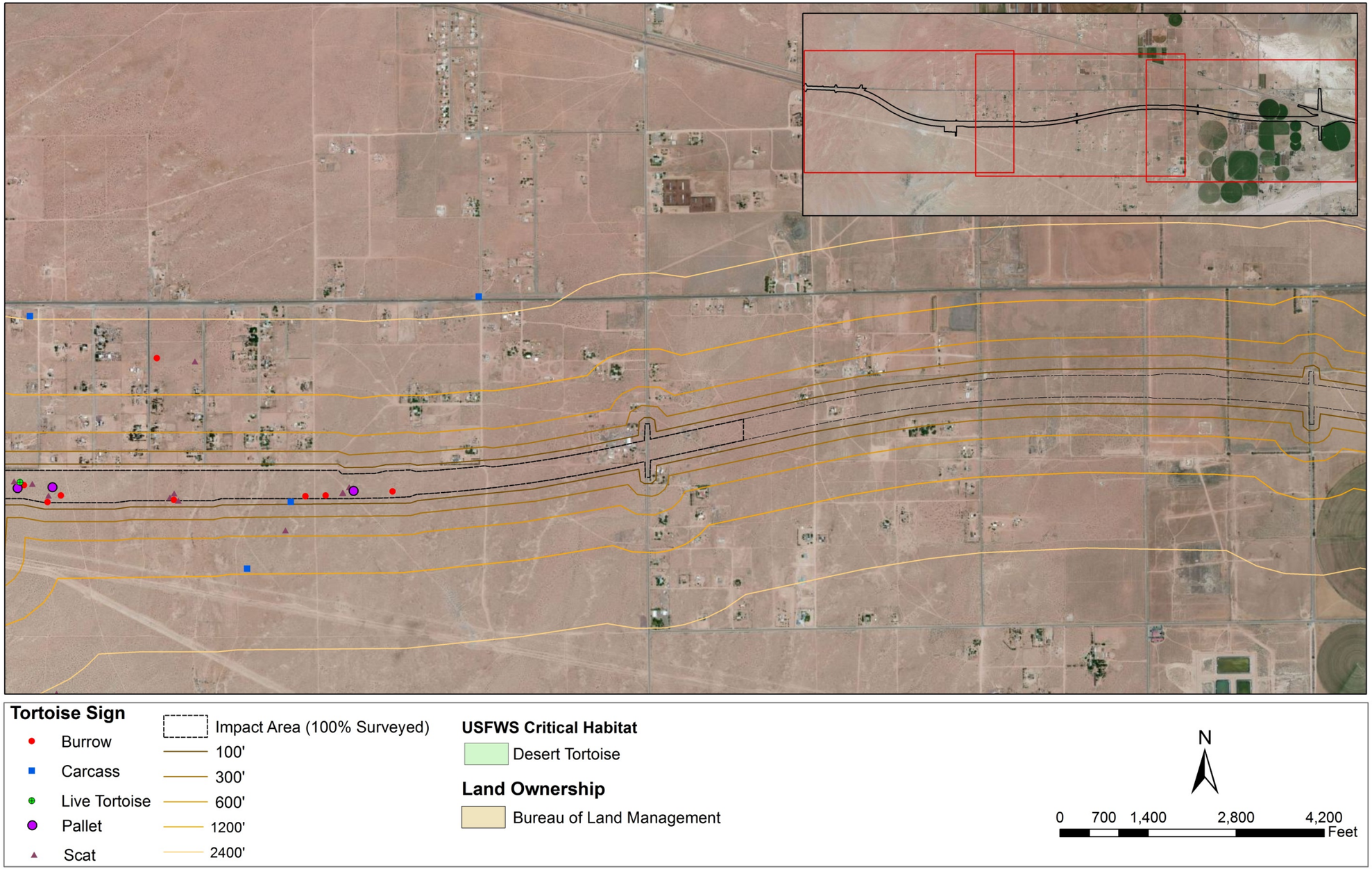
It is expected that a similar density of desert tortoises found during 2007 and 2009 surveys would be present within the updated alternatives if further desert tortoise surveys were conducted, due to the similar habitat located in the updated alternatives. Within each of the alternatives, 718.4 acres of creosote bush scrub, atriplex scrub, and disturbed atriplex scrub were surveyed because they provide habitat for desert tortoise. Within the updated alternatives, 833.3 acres of suitable habitat was not surveyed at the realigned Hinkley Rd Interchange and the detention basin locations, but due to similar habitat it has been assumed that desert tortoise is present in agreement with USFWS and CDFG.

Figure 3.21.1: Desert Tortoise Survey Area – Sheet 1



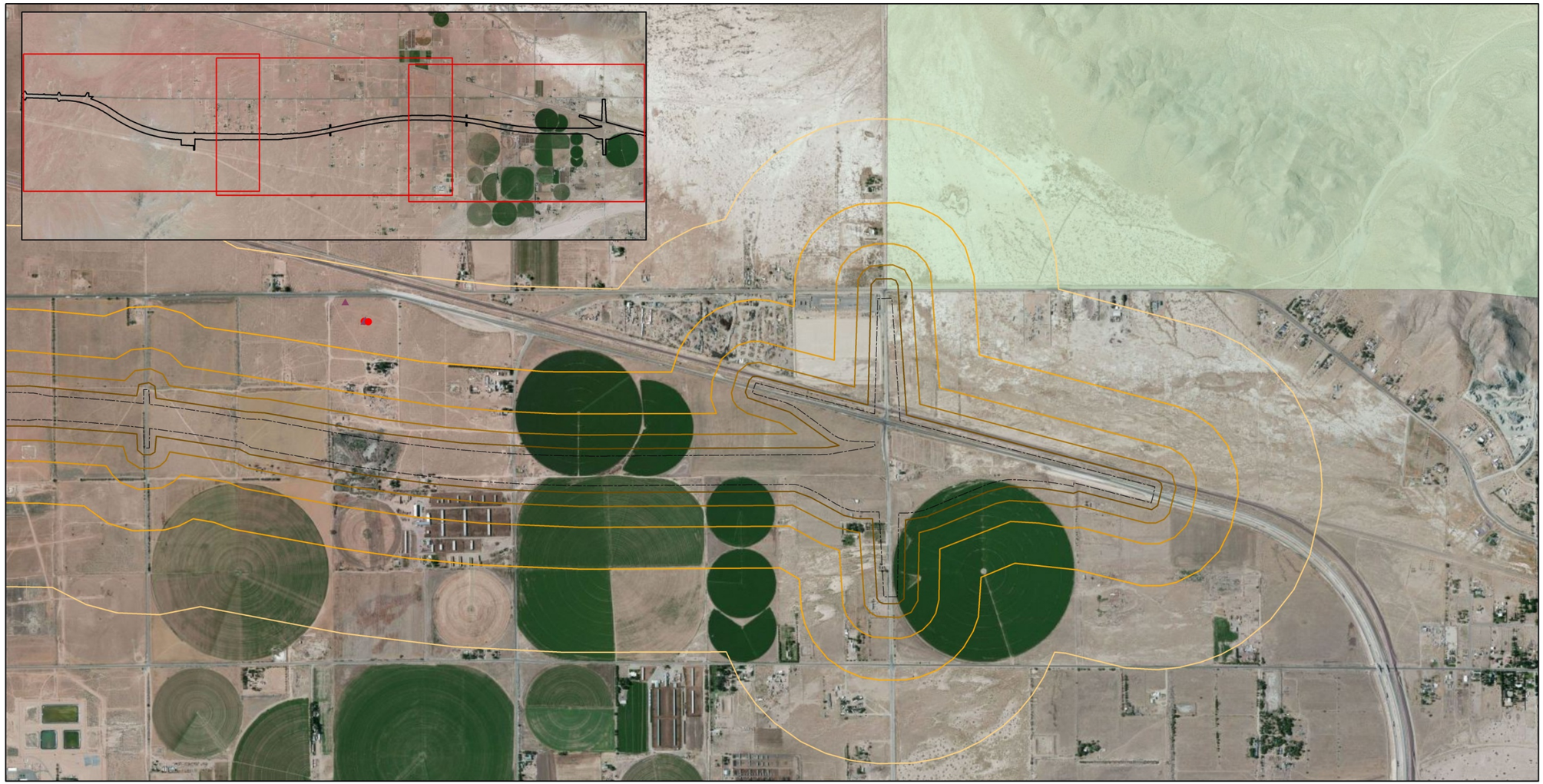
[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.21.1: Desert Tortoise Survey Area – Sheet 2



[this page left blank intentionally]

Figure 3.21.1: Desert Tortoise Survey Area – Sheet 3



[this page left blank intentionally]

3.21.2.2 Mohave Ground Squirrel

The Mohave ground squirrel (MGS) is listed as threatened under CESA and is endemic to California, limited to a geographic range in the western Mojave Desert in San Bernardino, Los Angeles, Kern, and Inyo Counties in California. Studies indicate that the optimal habitat types for the MGS include plant communities that harbor spiny hopsage (*Grayia spinosa*) and winterfat (*Kraschenninnikovia lanata*), including creosote bush scrub, xerophytic saltbush, and Joshua tree woodland communities. Mohave ground squirrels have been found at elevations ranging from 1,800 to 5,000 feet amsl. The MGS has the smallest geographic range of the seven *Spermophilus* ground squirrels in California: an estimated 7,691 square miles in the western Mojave Desert on federal, state, and private lands.

Threats to MGS populations include agricultural development, grazing, off-road vehicle use, and other human disturbances. Overall, about 10% of the habitat for MGS has deteriorated due to development (agricultural, residential, industrial, and commercial), with more of that habitat being lost as development spreads rapidly in the southern part of their range.

The northeast corner of Edwards Air Force Base (near intersection of SR-58 and U.S. 395 [Kramer Junction] is one of the identified core population areas for MGS and is located approximately 15 miles west of the project site.

Survey and Trapping Results

All MGS trapping performed along SR-58 was conducted under the *CDFG Mohave Ground Squirrel Survey Guidelines*, and the *MOU* for the project held by Don Mitchell. Grids of 100 traps were typically arranged in four lines of 25 traps each and spaced 114.8 feet apart, covering a total area of approximately 21.7 acres. Each MGS grid was 2,756 feet long by 344 feet wide.

Twelve grids were trapped during the 2007 inventory. Each grid location was maintained for five consecutive days during Sessions 1 and 2, for a total of 1,000 trap-days per grid. Throughout the project, the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) holder Donald R. Mitchell consulted with CDFG for concurrence with the study design. In consultation with CDFG trapping was halted on grids south of SR-58 following capture of MGS.

The timeframe for conducting live-trapping inventories for MGS is typically performed within three sessions: Session 1 is held between March 15 and April 30; Session 2 is held between May 1 to May 31; and Session 3 is held between June 15 and July 15. Because it was an uncharacteristically low rainfall year during the 2006-2007 winter season, and because MGS will not reproduce and may enter aestivation as early as April or May during low rainfall years, a third trapping session was not conducted following consultation with the CDFG. Instead, more grids were surveyed than would have been required for a linear project of this size for a three session survey.

Three different species of squirrel were captured during this project: white-tailed antelope ground squirrel (AGS), Mohave (MGS), and round-tailed ground squirrel (RTGS). A total of one MGS, 393 AGS, and 25 RTGS were captured during this inventory. The western end of Grid 1 produced the only capture of an MGS on the project site. An adult female MGS was captured twice on May 4, 2007 at Traps A6 and C7. The location of the capture was in an area where all

three build alternatives share the same footprint. Therefore, the presence of the MGS is associated with Alternatives 2, 3, and 4.

Weather during the study was typical to the Mojave Desert ecosystem; high temperatures and wind events. The average temperature during the first session was 63.3°F and 71.5°F in the second session. An afternoon rain event on April 20, 2007, forced MGS biologists to close the traps early. The first day that traps were closed due to excessive heat (90°F) was on April 6, 2007 for Grids 2 and 3. During most of the second session trapping, the temperatures reached 90°F by late morning. Several of the days during the first session involved high winds and associated dust storms. April 12, 2007, had winds exceed 40 mph, forcing MGS biologists to close traps during that event, then later reopen after winds had calmed down.

3.21.2.3 Federal and Resource Agency Consultation

The only federal listed species present within the project limits is the desert tortoise. All avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures in this document were coordinated with USFWS representatives. A BO was obtained on June 22, 1990. Due to project scope changes it was determined that a new BO from USFWS is needed. Below is a list of project coordination milestones with USFWS:

- 02/20/1990: Biological Assessment submitted to USFWS.
- 06/22/1990: Biological Opinion obtained from USFWS. (An environmental document for this project, previously approved in 1990, led to a Biological Opinion from USFWS.)
- 11/08/2007: An invitation was sent to the Ventura office requesting the agency's involvement as a cooperating and/or participating agency; no response was received in return. Participating Agency status assigned.
- 08/27/2009: Coordination meeting with Ray Bransfield (USFWS, Ventura) to discuss appropriate mitigation ratios and planned installation of desert tortoise fencing. Attendees agreed that desert tortoise fencing will be located outside the detention fencing.
- 09/22/2009: Meeting with Ray Bransfield (USFWS), Tonya Moore (CDFG), Eric Weiss (CDFG), and Becky Jones (CDFG): follow up discussion from previous meetings pertaining to culvert design, raven monitoring as part of the desert tortoise monitoring, and mitigation ratios for the project. Areas east of Hinkley Road that contain desert tortoise and MGS habitat were agreed to be mitigated at a ratio of 3:1. Areas west of Hinkley Road that contain desert tortoise and MGS habitat were agreed to be mitigated at a ratio of 5:1.
- 05/25/2012: USFWS (Carlsbad) transmitted a letter to Caltrans (Appendix H) identifying the threatened and endangered species that may be affected by the project.
- 06/15/2012: USFWS (Ventura) provided a current species list to Caltrans (refer to Appendix H), identifying the threatened and endangered species that may be affected by the SR-58 project.
- 10/17/2012: Biological Assessment submitted.

- 03/29/2013: Biological Opinion transmitted by USFWS. The Biological Opinion for the project was received from the USFWS on March 29, 2013. A copy of the Biological Opinion is provided in Appendix K.

Ongoing coordination with CDFG took place during the preparation of the NES. In compliance with the CESA, an incidental take permit for loss of habitat of the desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel will be sought through the CDFG. Mitigation agreements for this project are to mitigate impacts in all areas of the project at different mitigation ratios depending on the individual area's potential to support desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel; and location relative to Hinkley Road. Areas east of Hinkley road that contain desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel habitat are to be mitigated at a mitigation ratio of 3:1. Areas west of Hinkley Road that contain desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel habitat are to be mitigated at a mitigation ratio of 5:1. Below is a list of project coordination milestones with CDFG:

- 03/12/1990: CDFG approval of project. An environmental document for this project, previously approved in 1990, led to CDFG approval.
- 11/14/2007: An invitation was sent to the Ontario office requesting the agency's involvement as a cooperating and/or participating agency; no response was received. Consideration as a Participating Agency has expired.
- 09/22/2009: Meeting with Ray Bransfield (USFWS), Tonya Moore (CDFG), Eric Weiss (CDFG), and Becky Jones (CDFG): Follow up discussion from previous meetings pertaining to culvert design, raven monitoring as part of the desert tortoise monitoring, and mitigation ratios for this project.

3.21.3 Environmental Consequences

3.21.3.1 Permanent Impacts

The table below identifies the permanent impacts and mitigation requirements for the desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel throughout all alternatives. Further explanation for the impacts is given below by alternative.

Table 3.21-3: Impact Area/Mitigation Ratios

Alternative	Area Affected Mitigation Ratio 3:1[2] (acre)	Area Affected Mitigation Ratio 5:1[1] (acre)	Total Affected Area (acre)	Total Mitigation Area (acre)
2	119.07	357.21	502.34	2,273.56
3	133.06	276.56	409.62	1,781.98
4	146.81	280.50	427.31	1,842.93

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, no permanent impacts to threatened and endangered species would occur.

[2] See Section 3.21.4 for additional information regarding mitigation ratios.

Alternative 2—Southerly Alternative

Desert Tortoise

Alternative 2 would have the greatest effect on the desert tortoise population. Generally there is much less disturbance along Alternative 2, which accounts for more tortoise habitat that could be affected (refer to Table 3.21-2). Alternative 2 contains the most desert tortoise habitat with approximately 311.5 acres within the footprint that was surveyed. Project activities that may directly affect the desert tortoise include construction and use of temporary access roads, detour roads, work off the paved roadway, and use of staging/storage areas; 2) potential harassment through handling and relocation of individual desert tortoises found within the work area prior to or during construction activities; and 3) potential direct mortality resulting from Project construction activities.

Implementation of Alternative 2 would result in the installation of desert tortoise fencing along the right of way limits; therefore, this would result in a permanent loss of desert tortoise habitat. Table 3.21-3 summarizes the impact areas for Alternative 2 and the total mitigation area required. Of all the build alternatives, Alternative 2 has the best quality habitat for desert tortoise (habitat west of Hinkley Road).

Alternative 2 would have an impact on WEMO populations identified within the Area of Critical Environmental Concern.

Alternative 2 has the potential to increase habitat fragmentation since it would introduce a new, elevated freeway in the area. This impact would be minimized with the inclusion of culverts designed to allow the desert tortoise and other animal species go through them. Alternative 2 contains areas that are wider than Alternatives 3 and 4. The Mojave River is present east of the project site; the river constitutes a natural corridor for wildlife minimizing the habitat fragmentation. Habitat fragmentation is considered to be more intense under Alternative 2 than Alternatives 3 and 4.

Although it has been documented that desert tortoises feed on certain invasive species, it is expected that introduction of these species would affect the availability of native species that are more palatable for the desert tortoise. Alternative 2 is expected to contribute more to this impact than Alternatives 3 and 4 since it is located in less disturbed habitat.

Based on the road-effect zone, Alternative 2 would have a more intense impact in this regard since it is located within less disturbed habitat and surveys detected greater presence of desert tortoise sign. Alternative 3 and 4 would have similar levels of impact since they are located close to the existing SR-58 alignment.

Alternative 2 includes the construction of two new intersections at Lenwood Road and Hinkley Road. These new intersections may induce commercial development around them. The impact is expected to be limited only to the vicinity of the interchanges and would not expand to other areas.

USFWS' Biological Opinion, dated March 29, 2013 located in Appendix K, serves as concurrence with Caltrans' determination that the project "may affect, likely to adversely affect" desert tortoise.

Mohave Ground Squirrel

Impacts to this species will be similar to the impacts described for the desert tortoise. Impact area and mitigation ratios are summarized in Table 3.21-3. Alternative 2 would have the largest permanent MGS habitat loss 2,508.27 acres, follow by Alternative 4 with 1,842.93 acres, and Alternative 3 with 1,781.98 acres. Any existing disturbances such as roads, railroad tracks, and buildings were subtracted from the total. Habitat degradation due to the introduction of invasive species is also expected to be largest for Alternative 2 than for Alternatives 3 and 4.

Since this species is more mobile it is expected that the habitat fragmentation caused by any of the build alternatives would be less severe than for desert tortoise. Culverts are expected to offset this impact.

Alternative 2 is located within less disturbed habitat; therefore, potential commercial growth may be greater than Alternatives 3 and 4, which are both located in previously disturbed areas. Impacts are expected to be limited only to the vicinity of the interchanges and would not expand to other areas.

Alternative 3—Existing Alignment

Desert Tortoise

Table 3.21-3 summarizes the impact areas for Alternative 3 and the total mitigation area required. Alternative 3 would result in the least amount of impact area with a total 409.62 acres, followed by Alternative 4 with 427.31 acres. Alternatives 3 and 4 have a similar quantity of better quality habitat for this species.

Similar to Alternative 2, Alternative 3 would have an impact on WEMO Populations identified within the Area of Critical Environmental Concern. Project activities that may directly affect the desert tortoise include construction and use of temporary access roads, detour roads, work off the paved roadway, and use of staging/storage areas; 2) potential harassment through handling and relocation of individual desert tortoises found within the work area prior to or during construction activities; and 3) potential direct mortality resulting from Project construction activities.

Alternative 3 also has the potential to increase habitat fragmentation since it would introduce a new, elevated freeway in the area. This impact would be minimized with the inclusion of culverts designed to allow this and other animal species go through them. Habitat fragmentation is considered to be less intense under Alternative 3 than Alternative 2.

Although it has been documented that desert tortoises feed on certain invasive species, it is expected that introduction of these species would affect the availability of native species that are more palatable for the desert tortoise. Alternative 2 is expected to contribute more to this impact than Alternative 3 since it is located in less disturbed habitat.

Based on the road-effect zone, Alternatives 3 and 4 would have similar levels of impact since they are located close to the existing SR-58 alignment. Alternative 2 would have the most intense impact since it is located within less disturbed habitat.

All of the build alternatives include two intersections at Lenwood Road and Hinkley Road. These new intersections may induce commercial development around them. Impacts are

expected to be limited only to the vicinity of the interchanges and would not expand to other areas.

USFWS' Biological Opinion serves as concurrence with Caltrans' determination that the project "may affect, likely to adversely affect" desert tortoise.

Mohave Ground Squirrel

Impacts to this species would be similar to the impacts described for the desert tortoise. Impact area and mitigation ratios are summarized in Tables 3.21-3. Alternative 3 would result in the least amount of impact area with a total of 409.62 acres, followed by Alternative 4 with 427.31 acres. Any existing disturbances such as roads, railroad tracks, and buildings were subtracted from the total. Habitat degradation due to the introduction of invasive species is also expected to be less for Alternatives 3 and 4 compared to Alternative 2.

Since this species is more mobile it is expected that the habitat fragmentation caused by any of the alternatives would be less severe than for desert tortoise. Culverts are expected to offset this impact.

Alternative 3 is located in previously disturbed areas, therefore, potential impacts to existing habitat from future growth would be less than Alternative 2 and similar to Alternative 4. Impacts would be expected to be limited only to the vicinity of the interchanges and would not expand to other areas.

Alternative 4—Northerly Alternative

Desert Tortoise

Table 3.21-3 summarizes the impact areas for Alternative 4 and the total mitigation area required as a result of this impact. Alternative 4 would result in the least amount of impact area with a total of 427.31 acres.

Similar to Alternatives 2 and 3, Alternative 4 would have an impact on WEMO Populations identified within the Area of Critical Environmental Concern. Project activities that may directly affect the desert tortoise include construction and use of temporary access roads, detour roads, work off the paved roadway, and use of staging/storage areas; 2) potential harassment through handling and relocation of individual desert tortoises found within the work area prior to or during construction activities; and 3) potential direct mortality resulting from Project construction activities.

Alternative 4 also has the potential to increase habitat fragmentation since it would introduce a new, elevated freeway in the area. This impact would be minimized with the inclusion of culverts designed to allow this and other animal species go through them. Habitat fragmentation is considered to be less intense under Alternative 4 than Alternative 2, but similar to Alternative 3.

Although it has been documented that desert tortoises feed on certain invasive species, it is expected that introduction of these species would affect the availability of native species that are more palatable for the desert tortoise. Alternative 2 is expected to contribute more to this impact than Alternative 4 since it is located in less disturbed habitat.

Based on the road-effect zone, Alternatives 4 and 3 would have similar levels of impact since they are located close to the existing SR-58 alignment. Alternative 2 would have the most intense impact since it is located within less disturbed habitat.

All the build alternatives include two intersections at Lenwood Road and Hinkley Road. These new intersections may induce commercial development around them. Impacts would be expected to be limited only to the vicinity of the interchanges and would not expand to other areas.

USFWS' Biological Opinion serves as concurrence with Caltrans' determination that the project "may affect, likely to adversely affect" desert tortoise.

Mohave Ground Squirrel

Impacts to this species would be similar to the impacts described for the desert tortoise. Impact area and mitigation ratios are summarized in Tables 3.21-3. Alternative 4 would result in the least amount of impact area with a total of 427.31 acres. Habitat degradation due to the introduction of invasive species is also expected to be similar to Alternative 3 and less than Alternative 2.

Since this species is more mobile it is expected that the habitat fragmentation caused by any of the alternatives would be less severe than for desert tortoise. Culverts for this project are expected to offset this impact.

Alternative 4 is located in previously disturbed areas, therefore, potential impacts to existing habitat from future growth would be less than Alternative 2 and similar to Alternative 3. Impacts are expected to be limited only to the vicinity of the interchanges and would not expand to other areas.

3.21.3.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, no short-term impacts to threatened and endangered species would occur.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

All construction activities would take place within the right-of-way once the project area is considered cleared of desert tortoise. No temporary roads or staging areas would be located outside the fenced right-of-way. Temporary impacts such a noise or dust would be minimized with the listed avoidance and minimization measures in Section 3.21.4 and therefore are expected to be minimal.

USFWS' Biological Opinion serves as concurrence with Caltrans' determination that the project "may affect, likely to adversely affect" desert tortoise.

3.21.3.3 Biological Opinion

FESA directs all federal agencies to work to conserve endangered and threatened species and to use their authorities to further the purposes of FESA. Section 7 of FESA, "Interagency Cooperation," is the mechanism by which federal agencies ensure that the actions they take,

including those they fund or authorize, do not jeopardize the existence of any listed species. When a project that will use federal funding or require federal approval has the potential to affect species listed as threatened or endangered under FESA, or a designated critical habitat for such species, a Biological Assessment (BA) must be prepared. In addition to providing background information on the project and the species potentially affected by the project, the BA must document the results of all surveys conducted for threatened and endangered species for the project. All potential project effects on these species or designated critical habitats for these species are identified in the BA. Potential cumulative effects must also be considered. Avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures are discussed in the BA.

Based largely on the BA, the USFWS prepares its Biological Opinion concerning the potential effects of a project on listed and proposed threatened and endangered species and/or their critical habitats. The Biological Opinion includes the project description and assessment of impacts and sets forth the opinion of the USFWS as to whether the federal action (project) will jeopardize the continued existence of a listed or threatened species or adversely modify critical habitat. If a Jeopardy Opinion is issued, the federal agency must attempt to identify project modifications that avoid jeopardy or the adverse modification of critical habitat. Otherwise, the USFWS may identify conservation measures and include an authorization for incidental take of the listed species or impacts to critical habitat. It is the responsibility of the federal action agency to ensure compliance with any measures in the Biological Opinion.

A letter was sent to the USFWS on October 17, 2012, requesting initiation of formal Section 7 consultation to address potential impacts of the project on threatened and endangered species and/or their critical habitats. The BA for the Project was submitted to the USFWS on October 17, 2012. A No Jeopardy Biological Opinion was issued by the USFWS on March 29, 2013, and is included in Appendix K, Biological Opinion.

As documented in the Biological Assessment submitted to USFWS, Caltrans determined that the project "may affect, likely to adversely affect" desert tortoise. The USFWS issued the Biological Opinion for this project on March 29, 2013, which is included in Appendix K of this environmental document. As stated in the Biological Opinion, "[a]fter reviewing [the current status of the desert tortoise], the environmental baseline for the action area, the effects of the proposed action, and the cumulative effects, it is our biological opinion that the proposed road re-alignment and widening of SR-58 near Hinkley, California (between PM 22.2 and PM 31.1) is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the desert tortoise."

3.21.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

3.21.4.1 Desert Tortoise

In accordance with the USFWS Biological Opinion issued for this project, the following measures will be implemented to minimize impacts on desert tortoise habitat:

- **BIO-12:** Biological Monitor. Caltrans will designate a field contact representative who is responsible for overseeing compliance with protective stipulations for the desert tortoise and for coordination on compliance. The field contact representative will halt all construction activities that are in violation of the stipulations. The field contact representative will have a

copy of the stipulations when on the site. The field contact representative may be the resident engineer or a contracted biologist.

- **BIO-13:** Species Protection. At least 30 days prior to the initiation of construction activities within the proposed project site, Caltrans will ensure that their final plans and specifications include all requirements for preconstruction surveys for desert tortoises in all proposed construction staging areas, parking areas, and project elements, and flagging of these areas. The field contact representative will verify compliance with this and all other protective measures. Only biologists authorized by USFWS will handle desert tortoise. Caltrans will submit the name(s) of the proposed authorized biologist(s) to USFWS for review and approval at least 30 days prior the onset of activities. The authorized biologist(s) will follow the protocols in Chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009) for handling and marking desert tortoise.
- **BIO-14:** Biological Resource Information Program. Caltrans will ensure that all construction personnel attend a worker education program presented by the authorized biologist. The program will include information on special-status species within the project area, identification of these species and their habitats, techniques being implemented during construction to avoid impacts to species, consequences of killing or injuring an individual of a listed species, and reporting procedures when encountering listed or sensitive species. Construction crews, foremen, and other personnel potentially working on site will attend this desert tortoise education program and place their names on a sign-in sheet.
- **BIO-15:** Biological Monitor. A construction monitoring notebook shall be maintained on site throughout the construction period. At a minimum, the construction monitoring notebook shall include a copy of the Section 7 consultation for incidental take (USFWS's Biological Opinion), the CDFG Section 2081 permit, a summary of the education program, and the Mitigation Monitoring Plan adopted by Caltrans. Copies of the construction monitoring notebook for this project and Caltrans' brochure *Protection of the Desert Tortoise* will be maintained at the worksite by the project Resident Engineer.
- **BIO-16:** Species Protection. Prior to the start of construction, Caltrans will require the contractor to install fencing to exclude desert tortoises from all work areas and rights of way under the direction of an authorized biologist. Caltrans will construct the fence according to the protocols provided in Chapter 8 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009). If desert tortoises are encountered during installation of the fence, the authorized biologist will move the individual the shortest distance possible to an area outside the fence where it will be safe. Caltrans will be relocating any tortoises found inside the permanent desert tortoise fence onto adjacent BLM land per agreement with the BLM. The authorized biologist will use his or her judgment regarding the best measures to use to ensure the desert tortoise does not immediately return to the area inside of the fence. The authorized biologist may contact USFWS or CDFG to discuss specific situations if the need arises.
- **BIO-17:** Permanent Fence (Type Desert Tortoise). Caltrans will maintain the integrity of the fence to ensure that desert tortoises are excluded from the work area during construction and from the roadway thereafter. The fence will be inspected regularly; initially, it will be inspected on a monthly basis, but Caltrans may adopt a different schedule, based on experience. Caltrans will inspect and, if necessary, repair the fence immediately after any

rainstorm that occurs during times of the year or at temperatures when desert tortoises are likely to be active.

- **BIO-18:** Biological Monitor. After the fencing is installed and before the onset of ground-disturbing activities, the authorized biologist will survey the area and remove all desert tortoises. The authorized biologist will survey the area as much as is needed to ensure that all desert tortoises have been found; generally, all desert tortoises will be considered to have been removed once a complete survey of the work area is conducted without finding any additional animals. Desert tortoises that are found inside the fenced area will be placed on the other side of the desert tortoise exclusion fence on BLM land located south of Alternative 2. The authorized biologist will use his or her best judgment to determine the optimal location for placement of desert tortoises. In general, desert tortoises will be moved to the nearest safe area south of the road realignment. The authorized biologist will follow the protocols provided in Chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009) for marking and translocating desert tortoises.
- **BIO-19:** Biological Monitor. All desert tortoises that need to be moved will be handled as described in Chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009) for marking and translocating desert tortoises. These procedures will ensure desert tortoises that are being moved are protected to the greatest degree possible from transmission of disease, exposure to adverse weather conditions, and other adverse situations that may arise during handling.
- **BIO-20:** Biological Monitor. Caltrans will have an authorized biologist on site throughout the construction period to monitor relocated desert tortoises and to remove any additional individuals encountered during construction. The authorized biologist will follow the protocols provided in Chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009) for marking and translocating desert tortoises.
- **BIO-21:** Species Protection. Caltrans will implement a program to ensure that trash and litter generated by the proposed action do not attract common ravens (*Corvus corax*) and other potential predators of the desert tortoise. All trash and food items will be promptly contained within closed, common raven–proof containers. Caltrans will remove containers regularly from the project site to reduce the attractiveness of the area to common ravens and other desert tortoise predators. Project workers will secure vehicle loads to prevent litter from blowing out along the road.
- **BIO-22:** Species Protection. As a means of minimizing incidental take of the desert tortoise, USFWS shall require the project applicant to post limits of 20 miles per hour (between February 1 and July 1), and strictly enforce speed limits within the project construction area.
- **BIO-23:** Biological Monitor. Caltrans will submit a post-construction report to USFWS and CDFG within 30 days of the completion of work. This report will include information on: the number of desert tortoises handled, injured, and killed; the results of monitoring of relocated desert tortoises; and any difficulties in implementing the protective measures.
- **BIO-24:** Species Protection. Seven out of 33 drainage culverts will be designed with a flat (soft) bottom as well as ripping up a certain distance of the existing SR-58 and allowing it to revert back to its natural state in order to be used as a wildlife crossing for desert tortoise and other small animals. The seven culverts range in size from 36 to 54 inches in diameter.

- **BIO-25:** Species Protection. As a means of minimizing incidental take of the desert tortoise, USFWS shall require the project applicant to restrict firearms and pets within the work area during construction. Compliance shall be verified by the Resident Engineer. Firearms carried by authorized security and law enforcement personnel are exempt from this term and condition.
- **BIO-26:** Habitat Restoration. Pavement along existing SR-58 between the new cul-de-sac at the west end of the project, and the new cul-de-sac west of Valley View Road, will be removed, hardened earth dug up, and seeded with natives to rehabilitate the earth to a natural condition. The rehabilitated areas will involve the utilization of fill of appropriate characteristics to facilitate the successful reestablishment of desert tortoise habitat. This will include the establishment of vegetation consistent with supporting conditions for desert tortoise habitat.

Mohave Ground Squirrel

In addition to the measures listed above for desert tortoise, in accordance with the Natural Environment Study prepared for this project, the following measures will be implemented to protect MGS:

- **BIO-27:** A biological monitor will ensure that all construction activities will not harm MGS.
- **BIO-28:** MGS awareness training will be provided prior to construction. All construction related vehicles, including private automobiles parked in staging areas, must be inspected prior to ignition to ensure that MGS have not moved underneath the parked vehicle. Inspection flags will be placed on heavy equipment at the end of the day to remind drivers to look under them prior to startup.
- **BIO-29:** If any MGS are excavated during construction, work must stop in the immediate area and the project biologist and the RE will be immediately notified.
- **BIO-30:** If any MGS are injured during the course of construction, work must stop in the immediate area and the project biologist and the RE will be immediately notified. Only the authorized biologist will handle, and transport the animal to a qualified veterinarian.
- **BIO-31:** If any MGS are killed during the course of construction, work must stop in the immediate area, the animal must be left in place as is, and the project biologist and the RE will be immediately notified.

Compensatory Mitigation

These mitigation ratios for desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel can be combined as long as land containing habitat for both species can be found for purchase.

Desert Tortoise

- **BIO-32:** Mitigation for loss of marginal desert tortoise habitat will be accomplished based on the quality of habitat affected. As determined through consultation with CDFG and USFWS, habitat will be compensated according to the following ratios:

- a 5:1 ratio for impacts west of Hinkley Road; and
- a 3:1 ratio for impacts east of Hinkley Road.

Table 3.21-3 summarizes the impact area by alternative and the mitigation habitat to be acquired. Mitigation habitat for desert tortoise by alternative would total 2,273.56 acres for Alternative 2; 1,781.98 acres for Alternative 3; and 1,842.93 acres for Alternative 4. Some of the loss of habitat associated with this project would partially be offset by the donation and retirement of BLM grazing allotments and subsequent allocation of forage for wildlife purposes in the West Mojave.

Mohave Ground Squirrel

- **BIO-33:** Mitigation for loss of Mohave ground squirrel habitat will be accomplished based on the quality of habitat affected according to the following ratios:
  - a 5:1 ratio for impacts west of Hinkley Road; and
  - a 3:1 ratio for impacts east of Hinkley Road.

Mitigation habitat for Mohave ground squirrel habitat per alternative (refer to Table 3.21-3) would total 2,273.56 acres for Alternative 2; 1,781.98 acres for Alternative 3; and 1,842.93 acres for Alternative 4.

3.22 Invasive Species

3.22.1 Regulatory Setting

3.22.1.1 Federal Regulations

On February 3, 1999, President Clinton signed Executive Order (EO) 13112 requiring federal agencies to combat the introduction or spread of invasive species in the United States. The order defines invasive species as "any species, including its seeds, eggs, spores, or other biological material capable of propagating that species, that is not native to that ecosystem whose introduction does or is likely to cause economic or environmental harm or harm to human health." Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) guidance issued August 10, 1999 directs the use of the State's invasive species list, currently maintained by the California Invasive Species Council to define the invasive plants that must be considered as part of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) analysis for a proposed project.

3.22.1.2 State and Local Regulations

Mojave Weed Management Area

The Mojave Weed Management Area Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is between the Mojave Desert Resource Conservation District and Caltrans, along with other state and federal agencies. This MOU went into effect August 31, 2010 and aims to facilitate the cooperation and coordination necessary to prevent and control weeds throughout the Mojave Desert. The emphasis of Mojave Weed Management Area activities is on the exclusion, detection, eradication, and suppression of weeds.

3.22.2 Affected Environment

Unless otherwise noted, the information from this section was based upon the September 2010 NES prepared for the project (Caltrans 2010e). References used in the NES are not carried over into this section. Several invasive species were located while performing the plant surveys. Most of the invasive species are located around disturbed areas like existing roads, housing, and farmlands. Alternatives 3 and 4 contain more disturbed areas and more invasive species. More invasive species are present west of Hinkley Road since there is more disturbed habitat. Table 3.22-1 summarizes the invasive species present within the project limits.

Table 3.22-1: Invasive Species

Scientific Name	Common Name	CAL-IPC Category
Hordeum marinum	Seaside barley	Moderate
Avena fatua	Wild oat	Moderate
Bromus madritensis ssp. *rubens*	Foxtail chess	High
Bromus tectorum	Cheat grass	High
Hordeum marinum	Seaside barley	Moderate
Tamarix parviflora	Tamarisk	High
Salsola tragus	Russian thistle	Limited
Brassica nigra	Black mustard	High
Brassica tournefortii	Sahara mustard	High
Nerium oleander	Oleander	NA
CAL-IPC = California Invasive Plant Council		

3.22.3 Environmental Consequences

3.22.3.1 Permanent Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, no permanent effects involving invasive species would occur.

Alternatives 2 and 4

Roads have been identified as potential avenues for the spread of invasive and exotic plants. Activities that would result in the spread of these species will be minimized, and measures to minimize the possible spread of invasive and exotic species will be implemented. With implementation of the minimization measures provided below, any potential indirect impacts from the introduction of invasive species is not expected to be adverse under NEPA.

Invasive species can move on vehicles and in the loads they carry. Invasive plants can be moved from site to site during maintenance operations. Weed seed can be inadvertently introduced into a new alignment corridor on equipment during construction and through the use of imported soil or gravel.

Alternative 3—Existing Alignment

The impacts for Alternative 3 would be similar to those for Alternative 2, because alternative 3 widens the existing alignment and thus creates new permanent direct and/or permanent indirect impacts that could inadvertently result in the introduction of weed seed.

3.22.3.2 Temporary Impacts

Alternative 1—No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, no temporary effects involving invasive species would occur.

Build Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

During construction activities, construction vehicles may transport invasive plant species from past work sites to the study area, or between work areas within the study area. The potential for adverse effects to natural open spaces from the introduction of invasive species is a possibility, and potential impacts could occur. With the implementation of the minimization measures provided below, any potential indirect impacts from the introduction of invasive species during construction is not expected to be adverse under NEPA.

3.22.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

The following minimization and avoidance measures provided below would reduce potential impacts from the introduction of invasive species during construction. To further avoid and minimize the introduction of invasive species, refer to minimization measures AES-4 and AES-7 in Section 3.7.4.

BIO-34: Measures to minimize the introduction or spread of non-native species will include cleaning all equipment and vehicles with water to remove dirt, seeds, vegetative material, or other debris before entering and upon leaving the project site and the removal and disposal offsite of existing non-native species within the project area. Landscaping and erosion control measures included in this Caltrans project would not contain invasive species in the plant selections or seed mixtures.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.23 Relationship between Local Short-term Uses of the Human Environment and the Maintenance and Enhancement of Long-Term Productivity

3.23.1 Introduction

Implementation of the Preferred Alternative (Build Alternative 2) for the State Route 58 (SR-58) Hinkley Expressway Project will result in attainment of short-term and long-term transportation objectives at the expense of some long-term social, aesthetic, biological, and other land use impacts. The proposed SR-58 Hinkley Expressway transportation improvements are based on State and local comprehensive planning efforts that consider the need for present and future traffic requirements within the context of present and future land use development. As a high emphasis, focus route the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project is an integral component of the long-range planning for San Bernardino County conducted under the 2010 State Transportation Program (STIP) under the 20.20.025.700 Program for new highways.

3.23.2 Environmental Consequences

3.23.2.1 Build Alternatives

Short-term losses and impacts of the Preferred Alternative for the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project Build Alternatives include:

- Economic losses experienced by businesses from temporary displacements, relocations, or traffic detours;
- Temporary construction impacts to residents and visitors such as increased noise, impaired air quality from dust and debris, blocked viewsheds, and motorized and non-motorized traffic delays or detours; and
- Temporary loss of productivity on and near sites used as the temporary construction staging areas.

Short-term benefits of the Preferred Alternative for the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project include:

- Increased revenue for the local region generated during construction, and possibly limited temporary employment opportunities.

Long-term losses of the Preferred Alternative for the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project would include:

- Permanent impacts to plant resources, wildlife resources and open space;
- Permanent, minor impacts to residents, such as altered viewsheds;
- Permanent impacts to community cohesion/character;

- Permanent removal of residential and nonresidential uses and a possible permanent loss of those uses in the community along the ultimate, SR-58 Hinkley Expressway alignment if they are not relocated in the immediate project vicinity;
- Permanent loss of archaeological sites and the values associated with those sites; and
- Permanent impacts to increase stormwater runoff and require new drainage facilities.

Long-term gains of the Preferred Alternative for the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project would include:

- An upgrade of the facility to a controlled access, four-lane expressway, which would match existing sections of SR-58, east and west of the project area on this high emphasis, focus route;
- Congestion relief, which would provide a Level of Service, which is consistent with what is listed in the State Route 58 Route Concept Report;
- An upgrade to the pavement structural and roadway cross-section to meet current standards to better accommodate truckloads, reducing roadway damage and maintenance costs associated with the high volume of truck traffic carrying goods on this route;
- Improved safety and operations within the project limits;
- Access to the expressway by new grade-separated interchanges at Hinkley Road and at Lenwood Road;
- Any other roads that would bisect the expressway will be converted to cul-de-sacs; and
- Three-way stop signs will be constructed at all the exit ramps termini.

3.23.2.2 No Build Alternative

Alternative 1 would not change the overall existing conditions of the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project study area as described throughout Chapter 3, Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Mitigation Measures. Therefore, Alternative 1 would not result in the losses/impacts described above and would not provide the benefits of the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project described above.

3.23.3 Conclusions

Implementation of the Preferred Alternative for the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project would result in trade-offs between addressing transportation needs and goals (short and long term) and adverse environmental impacts (short and long term). The SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project is within a portion of the highway that is part of the ICES system,[1] providing intermodal access to centers of commerce. As part of the ICES system, it is necessary to ensure continued and undisrupted access to intermodal centers of commerce.

[1] California Department of Transportation. 2004. *Transportation Concept Report.* Available: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/dist6/planning/tcrs/sr58tcr/sr58fulldocument.pdf>.

The SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project would serve to improve traffic conditions within the region. The long-term benefits to the community (through transportation improvements) will be weighed against the short-term and long-term environmental impacts of the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.24 Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments of Resources That Would Be Involved in the Project

3.24.1 No-Build Alternative

The No-Build Alternative (Alternative 1) would not result in any irretrievable commitment of resources because Alternative 1 would not result in the construction of the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project.

3.24.2 Build Alternatives

The construction of any of the Build Alternatives under analysis for the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project involve a commitment of various natural, physical, human, and fiscal resources. Land used in the construction of the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project would be considered an irreversible commitment during the time period that the highway facility exists. However, if a greater need arose for use of the land or if the highway facility was no longer needed, the land could be converted to another use. There is no reason to believe such a conversion would ever be necessary or desirable within the foreseeable future.

Considerable amounts of fossil fuels, labor, public capital, and highway construction materials such as cement, aggregate, and bituminous material would be expended and would not be retrievable following construction of the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project. Additionally, large amounts of labor and natural resources are used in the production of construction materials, and these are generally not retrievable. However, they are not in short supply, and their use would not have an adverse effect upon continued availability of these resources.

Construction of the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project would require a substantial, one-time expenditure of both state and federal funds, which are not retrievable; savings in travel time and improved transportation system efficiency would offset the use of these materials, labor, resources, and funds. In addition to the costs of construction and right of way, there would be ongoing costs for roadway maintenance.

The commitment of these resources to the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project is based on the concept that residents, workers, travelers, and others in the immediate area, region, and state would benefit from the improved quality of the transportation system in San Bernardino County. These benefits would consist of improved accessibility, travel time, and safety, which are expected to outweigh the commitment of resources.

[this page left blank intentionally]

3.25 Cumulative Impacts

3.25.1 Regulatory Setting

Cumulative impacts are those that result from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, combined with the potential impacts of the project. A cumulative effect assessment looks at the collective impacts posed by individual land use plans and projects. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor, but collectively substantial impacts taking place over a period of time.

Cumulative impacts to resources in the project area may result from residential, commercial, industrial, and highway development, as well as from agricultural development and the conversion to more intensive types of agricultural cultivation. These land use activities can degrade habitat and species diversity through consequences such as displacement and fragmentation of habitats and populations, alteration of hydrology, contamination, erosion, sedimentation, disruption of migration corridors, changes in water quality, and introduction or promotion of predators. They can also contribute to potential community impacts identified for the project, such as changes in community character, traffic patterns, housing availability, and employment.

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines, Section 15130, describes when a cumulative impact analysis is warranted and what elements are necessary for an adequate discussion of cumulative impacts. The definition of cumulative impacts, under CEQA, can be found in Section 15355 of the CEQA Guidelines. A definition of cumulative impacts, under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), can be found in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Section 1508.7 of the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Regulations.

3.25.2 Resources Considered in the Cumulative Analysis

The cumulative impact analyses included in this section considers projects that are currently proposed, approved, or under construction in the general Mojave Desert region of San Bernardino County. The resource study area (RSA) boundary varies by resource due to factors unique to the human or biological ecology of each resource. The specific RSA boundaries are noted, as applicable, in the discussion below. The projects considered in this cumulative impacts analysis are shown in Figure 3.3 on page 3.1-6 and are as follows:

1. Lenwood Rd Grade Separation at BNSF Railroad Track Project

   This project consists of installing a 40-foot-high grade separation over the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad tracks at Lenwood Road in the city of Barstow. Currently Lenwood Road is a two-lane facility; the project would include widening the facility to four lanes – two lanes in each direction. The project limits generally extend from just before Main Street and end at Jasper Road. SANBAG, the sponsor, is in the right of way acquisition phase and anticipates construction to begin the summer of 2013.

2. Nursery Products Hawes Compost Facility

   The Nursery Products Hawes Compost Facility Project involves the development of an 80-acre site for composting of biosolids and green materials to produce agricultural grade compost. This project is located approximately six miles west of the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project's westerly boundary. It was approved by the San Bernardino Board of Supervisors on July 13, 2010 (San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors 2010), and according to the County's Building and Safety Department a grading permit was pulled on February 09, 2012 (SB County B&S Department 2012).

3. PG&E Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy Project

   This project involves strategies to clean up the groundwater impacted by the chromium discharges discovered in 1987. Although cleanup efforts through agricultural treatment and water extraction have been ongoing since 1991, the PG&E Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy Project proposes six alternatives to contain and remediate the chromium plume found to be 5.4 miles long and 2.4 miles wide in 2011. The No Project Alternative *would not actively remediate all of the existing (or potential future expanded) plume ….* and remediation would be *close[] to 1,000 years…* (p. ES-8). The other five alternatives would require 20-32 years of in-place cleanup and 75-95 years of agricultural treatment, depending on the selected alternative (RWQCB 2012).

   The Draft Environmental Impact Report (DEIR) went out for public review and comment in September 2012.

4. Abengoa Mojave Solar Project (AMSP)

   This project is an approximately 1,765-ac solar electric generating facility near Harper Dry Lake in an unincorporated area of San Bernardino County. It is located approximately nine miles northwest of the project's westerly limits. The project includes a substation, interconnection to an existing transmission line, and fiber-optic telecommunication lines. Final EA was completed in July 2011. Construction began on August 29, 2011.

The project would have no effect on timberlands, coastal zone, wild and scenic rivers, sole source aquifers, land use, growth, environmental justice, waters of the United States, energy, utilities, traffic, hydrology, air quality, animal species, geology, seismicity, or soils. Therefore, the project would not have the potential to contribute to a cumulative impact to these resources.

The project, however, would potentially have project-level direct or indirect effects on farmlands, community cohesion/character, relocations and property acquisition, cultural resources, threatened and endangered species, state streambeds, hazardous wastes/materials, noise, visual/aesthetics, hydrology, and water quality. The potential for cumulatively considerable impacts in these resource areas is discussed below. Consistent with Caltrans' EIR/EIS Annotated Outline, if the environmental impacts of the various build alternatives are similar, the discussion of the project impacts are represented by one alternative. If impacts vary substantially between the alternatives, then the alternative's potential for cumulative impacts are presented separately.

3.25.2.1 Farmlands/Timberlands

The geographic RSA for farmlands is an area generally bounded by Mount General on the north, the Mojave River on the east, the Iron Mountains on the south, and the project limits on the west. This valley area represents the limits of recognized farmland activity within functional proximity to the community of Hinkley.

As mentioned in the HPSR (2011c), although this homestead community emerged as an agricultural settlement because of its favorably shallow water table at a depth of 5 to 20 ft in the early 1900s, agriculture in the area has been in decline due to declining water levels – at 19ft in the 1930s but 95 ft by 1965. Increased water lift costs and prolonged cycles of low rainfall in the late 1950s and 1960s caused some farmers to give up their farms. Then in the early 1970s spiraling energy costs triggered a general abandonment of alfalfa production – the area's primary agricultural crop. Overall, farmland in the area has been in decline since the 1950s.

According to the California Department of Conservation (DOC) Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (2010)[1], the RSA contains approximately 1,231 acres of prime farmland, 139 acres of farmland of statewide importance, and 143 acres of unique farmland. Of the total farmland contained in the RSA (1,513 acres), 64.4% is located within the project study area (see Section 3.3). Alternative 2 and Alternative 4 would convert 61 acres (4.0%) of farmland within the RSA to nonagricultural uses, and Alternative 3 would convert 69 acres (4.6%) of farmland within the RSA to nonagricultural uses.

This project in conjunction with PG&E's Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy Project may contribute to cumulative impacts as farmland is converted to a nonagricultural use. PG&E's proposal involves irrigation of crops through a subsurface drip irrigation system and groundwater pumping through extraction wells. Agricultural treatment activities involve 182 acres under the No Project Alternative, and up to 1,394 acres, under Alternative 4C-4, of new or existing agricultural land (RWQCB 2012). Impacts caused by implementation of any of PG&E's alternatives are subject to the same policies and regulations as the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project and mitigation measures would be determined by appropriate agencies.

The Caltrans SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project would convert 61 to 69 acres of farmland, which equates to a maximum of 4.6% of the total amount of farmland in the RSA. This project, however, would have a beneficial effect of terminating the irrigation of the acquired property and lessening the decline of water levels that has contributed to the abandonment of farming in the area. Overall, because of the relatively small amount of farmland conversion and a LESA score below the 160-point threshold, it is not expected that this project would substantially contribute to cumulatively adverse impacts.

3.25.2.2 Community

The primary RSA for community impacts is defined by the 72 Census blocks that are located adjacent to or span the three build alternatives. Census blocks are the smallest geographic areas for which the U.S. Census Bureau collects and tabulates decennial census data and this RSA

[1] ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dlrp/FMMP/pdf/2010/sbd10_no.pdf. Accessed 11/21/2012.

depicts the population that may be subject to project effects related to community character and cohesion. The RSA includes residences, businesses, a school, farmland, and public service buildings that would be made more or less accessible; structures that may be subject to removal or relocation; and communities, neighborhoods, streets, and railroad lines that may be affected by the project.

Character and Cohesion

The RSA is a rural community largely defined by SR-58 and the BNSF railroad, which are two existing physical barriers that shape land use in the Hinkley community. Hinkley developed as a homestead community in the early 1900s and emerged as an agricultural settlement because of its shallow water table. Increased water lift costs and prolonged cycles of low rainfall in the late 1950s and 1960s caused some farmers to give up their farms. Then in the early 1970s spiraling energy costs triggered a general abandonment of alfalfa production – the area's primary agricultural crop. Although some farms transitioned into dairies, the Hinkley Valley never achieved prominence for its contribution to California's dairy industry. Later residents and dairy farmers alike have slowly been moving out of the community since the finding of water contamination made public in the 1990s (Caltrans 2011c). Overall, the health of the community has been declining.

Nevertheless, the community that remains displays characteristics of a cohesive community. This cohesiveness is evident in the racial/ethnic homogeneity, the clustering of residences, and the community's stability index, which is moderately high due to long tenure of residents in the study area. Census data show that study area residents have lived in their neighborhoods for longer durations than other County residents. According to U.S. Census data, 45.4% of Hinkley residents have lived in the area for more than 10 years compared to only 37.4% of County residents. Also the physical layout of Hinkley and the potential for social interaction are associated with the availability of community amenities such as public facilities and local businesses. The potential for social interaction within Hinkley creates a cohesive community.

Impacts to community cohesion/character as a result of the project are potentially substantial, especially when considering PG&E's on-going property acquisitions and remediation efforts dating back to 1991 (RWQCB 2012, p. 3.1-35) due to groundwater contamination. When considering other projects in the area, especially PG&E's remediation project community cohesion impacts would be even greater. Depending on the alternative selected by the Regional Water Quality Control Board – Lahontan Region, PG&E could acquire up to 50 more residences (RWQCB 2012, p. 3.2-23) which would further impact the size of this already small community and therefore further impact community cohesion. The measures discussed in Section 3.4 and the visual measures discussed in Section 3.7 would help to minimize impacts; however, potentially substantial impacts would result under Alternative 2 to community cohesion/character.

Relocations and Real Property Acquisitions

The project's potential for impacts related to relocations, property acquisitions, and temporary construction easements is high. These impacts could be cumulatively considerable when combined with PG&E's remediation efforts, which would affect the availability of relocation resource in the RSA. Contamination in the water was discovered in 1987 with the first cleanup

effort taking place in 1991. Since then, PG&E has been acquiring properties and installing testing and water injection wells throughout the community. PG&E's 2012 proposed remediation plan would require up to 50 residential acquisitions (RWQCB 2012, p. 3.2-23).

Depending on the project's selected alternative, Caltrans could acquire as few as 13 residential units (under Alternative 2) or as many as 56 (under Alternative 4). In addition, the project would require as few as two nonresidential acquisitions (under Alternative 2) and as many as six (under Alternative 3). The impacts are substantial under any build alternative but especially adverse under Alternatives 3 and 4 because of the lack of single-family rental housing and the declining health of the relocation area. Community cohesion would further be adversely affected by relocations and real property acquisitions if those being displaced are required to move to areas, like city of Barstow and even Victorville, far from their friends and neighbors.

In order to minimize the project's contribution to cumulative impacts, all relocation activities would be conducted in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended. Relocation assistance would be provided per Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and a business survey would be conducted to assist with the relocation of any businesses that are displaced. Relocation resources would be available to all displaces without discrimination. In addition, relocation to multi-family rental housing and the Last Resort Housing Program will be options used to reduce the project's relocation or displacement impacts.

Noise

The RSA setting is rural in character and primarily comprised of residential land uses with one elementary school, two places of worship, farmland, undeveloped properties, and limited commercial and industrial uses. Existing noise sources are primarily generated by the SR-58 facility and the BNSF railroad. Based on the Noise Study Report (2010f) conducted for this project, current noise levels range between 41 dBA to 69 dBA from currently identified noise sources and location of future alternatives.

If the Alternative 2 alignment is constructed, 20 modeled receivers would experience substantial noise increases of 12 dBA or greater due to the new proposed alignment being located in an area where a transportation facility did not exist before. If the Alternative 3 alignment is constructed, seven representative receivers are expected to increase above the 12 dBA threshold. If the Alternative 4 alignment is constructed, six representative receivers are expected to increase above the 12 dBA threshold.

Noise abatement in the form of noise barriers was considered for the land uses found to experience a substantial noise increase – of 12 dBA or more – for the existing, future with-project, and future without-project noise levels for all alternatives. Although noise impacts are expected, analysis revealed only one barrier is considered reasonable and feasible. The results of the traffic noise analysis conclude that none of the noise-sensitive receivers within the project area would experience noise levels approaching or exceeding the FHWA/Caltrans Noise Abatement Criteria (NAC) level of 67 dBA Leq.

One other project, the PG&E Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy Project, lies within the community impact RSA. The DEIR for the PG&E remediation project (RWQCB 2012)

reveals that both construction and operational impacts would be less than significant primarily based on the remediation project's location away from sensitive receptors. Additionally, the PG&E remediation project is not expected to exceed the County of San Bernardino's noise standards of 55 dBA in the daytime or 45 dBA in the nighttime. Because any potential cumulative increase in noise would be away from sensitive receptors, it is not expected that the SR-58 Expressway Project would contribute to cumulatively adverse noise impacts.

3.25.2.3 Visual Resources/Aesthetics

The RSA for cumulative impacts to visual resources would consist of a viewshed extending out one-mile north and south from SR-58 along the 10.7-mile length of the proposed alignment. The general terrain of the immediate project area is flat. In such flat areas mid-ground views are quickly covered by foreground elements such as tree masses or structures. Ground plane elements are quickly lost or diminished by the optical effect of foreshortening, and become indistinct with distance. Without sloping terrain to look down from, or up to, this one-mile limit represents a reasoned expectation of visibility for drivers and residents.

West of the RSA, and within the westernmost 1.5-mile portion of the project viewshed, land uses consist overwhelmingly of undeveloped desert scrubland. In the westernmost 1.5- to 2-mile portion of the project viewshed (west of Valley View Road), a very small number of residential/ranch compounds and Lucy's Market are present along the north side of SR-58. Along the remaining approximately eight-mile portion of the project corridor, residential/ranch compounds are typically situated hundreds of feet north or south from the roadway. Finally, in the easternmost portion of the project corridor (east of Fairview Road), and directly east of the project limits, are scattered residential/ranch compounds that are typically situated hundreds of feet from the SR-58 roadway.

SR-58 represents the "Main Street" for the community of Hinkley. Hinkley was a thriving agricultural community until impacted by a dropping water table in the 1950s. The community has gradually reduced to a dominantly bedroom community for Barstow and nearby military logistics and training facilities. The discovery of water contamination in 1987 and remediation efforts since have further added to changes in this community. With this decline SR-58, within the RSA, has lost its original main street visual character as vacancies and relic building sites increased. Present visual character for Outer Highway 58 is a rural two-lane highway with few businesses and scattered large-lot residences set well back from the road edge. Low density and absence of concentrated development represent a Main Street with compromised visual integrity.

Under Alternative 2, residents, businesses, and community facilities would experience impacts ranging from moderate to no-impact based on their respective distance from the proposed alignment. The northern views would remain intact for most viewers.

Under Alternative 3, the quality of the view would deteriorate from east to west because of the visual encroachment of detention basins and frontage roads. Commuting and local travelers would experience an adverse change in views, because of the respectively moderate and high level of sensitivity of these groups. The residents, local businesses, and community facilities would experience a significant deterioration of foreground and mid-ground views from the current view to the addition of proposed interchange, roadbed, and detention basins. The level of deterioration would be highest among adjacent viewers north and south of the proposed

alignment, and would decrease in severity based on the distance from the project area. The impact to these viewer groups would be potentially substantial because of the respectively high and moderate level of sensitivity of these viewers.

Under Alternative 4, the neighborhood where KOP3 is located would be more adversely affected because the Hinkley interchange would be located closer to KOP3. Impacts resulting from Alternative 4 would be the same as those in Alternative 3 for the rest of the viewer groups because the alignment footprints overlap on the eastern and western end of the project. Viewers located south of the proposed alignment would have a primary view of the large detention basins, and then the elevated highway and interchange. Motorists would be adversely impacted by the reduction of existing views and local travelers would experience the highest level of impacts because of their high level of visual sensitivity. Residents, local businesses, and community facilities would experience a significant deterioration of the foreground and mid-ground views.

As a gap closure between two sections of SR-58 that are currently expressways, the project would add an urbanizing element to a rural area. In conjunction with other projects within the one-mile RSA, such as PG&E's Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy Project, other urbanizing elements are unlikely given the impacts of water contamination in the area and therefore cumulative adverse impacts are not expected. Further, with minimization and mitigation measures the project would not result in cumulatively substantial impacts. Future projects would be required to include measures to off-set any tree loss while the dominant mountain ridgelines would continue to be available with only minor highway-related obstructions, given the largely flat terrain and sweeping views characteristic of Hinkley at present.

3.25.2.4 Hazardous Materials/Wastes

The project is located in the western Mojave region of San Bernardino County. Population in this area is concentrated in rural communities such as Hinkley and Boron, approximately 28 miles to the west of the project. The RSA for hazardous materials comprises the community of Hinkley – where the population in this area is concentrated.

The ISA reviewed the area of potential effect up to half a mile from either side of all project alignments, and identified several facilities that could be considered potential Recognized Environmental Conditions (RECs). These RECs include dairies, construction businesses, properties with solid waste, electrical transformers, domestic wells and septic tanks, aerially deposited lead, USTs, and PG&E's hexavalent chromium ground water plume which bisects the community of Hinkley. It should be noted, however, that not all potential RECs have been confirmed to have impacted the human health and environment of the area and further investigations would be required.

One identified contributor of hazardous materials in the area to date is the PG&E compressor station facility constructed in 1952. Groundwater contamination was reported in 1987, and remediation is ongoing and is expected to continue for several years as proposed by PG&E's Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy Project. According to the DEIR (RWQCB 2012) in 2008 the plume extended *two miles to the north of the Compressor Station and about 1.3 miles wide.* In 2011, however, the plume was measures at *approximately 5.4 miles in length and up to 2.4 mile wide at its widest point* (p. ES-2).

Due to the similarities in the scope and design of Alternatives 2 to 4, the potential for cumulative impacts under any of the build alternatives would be expected to be indiscernible and impacts are therefore discussed collectively. The project, in conjunction with other nearby projects such as the Lenwood Road Grade Separation Project, PG&E's Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy Project, and the Nursery Products Hawes Compost Facility, could potentially expose the public to hazardous waste and/or materials. The project's potential impacts are primarily due to its effects on PG&E's remediation efforts to clean up the groundwater plume (i.e. acquisition of property previously used as an AU and water well replacement or relocation). Coordination with PG&E and the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board, as detailed in measure HAZ-12 of this document, would minimize these potential impacts. Any other impacts, either temporary or permanent, will be offset by the project's avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures. Therefore, the project, when combined with other projects, would not contribute to a substantial cumulative effect related to hazardous materials.

Other projects' adherence to requirements and mitigation measures as mandated by local, State, and federal regulations, would minimize exposure that could potentially affect human health and the environment.

3.25.2.5 Water Quality

The RSA is the approximately ten square miles of land which drain to the SR-58 facility within the project limit, located in Harper Valley Hydrologic Sub-Area 628.42 and Undefined Hydrologic Sub-Area 628.30, which is located in the larger Mojave hydrologic unit. The Mojave hydrologic unit has a surface area of approximately 4,500 miles (Caltrans 2011d). The Mojave River is the nearest significant watercourse; approximately 1.5 miles southeast of the project. Most of the Mojave River flows subterranean, breaching the surface between the cities of Barstow and Victorville. The Harper Valley Groundwater Basin, with a total surface area of 410,000 acres or approximately 640 square miles, underlies the RSA.

Due to the similarities in the scope and design of Alternatives 2 to 4, the potential for cumulative impacts under any of the build alternatives would be expected to be indiscernible; impacts are therefore discussed collectively.

Water quality, with the exception of the infiltration of chromium derivatives has generally been satisfactory. Since at least 1987, when groundwater contamination by the PG&E compressor station was reported (RWQCB 2012, p. 3.1-23), water quality has been in decline. The PG&E compressor station facility was constructed in 1952; remediation is ongoing and is expected to continue for several years as proposed by PG&E's Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy Project. According to the DEIR (RWQCB 2012) in 2008 the plume extended *two miles to the north of the Compressor Station and about 1.3 miles wide.* In 2011, however, the plume was measured at *approximately 5.4 miles in length and up to 2.4 mile wide at its widest point* (RWQCB 2012, p. ES-2).

The project would permanently increase the area of paved, impermeable surfaces in the project site. This increase in impervious area would result in increased pollutant build up and wash-off and a greater volume and rate of stormwater runoff that could cause or contribute to erosion and off-site pollutant transport. The project, however, would be required to implement post-construction stormwater quality BMPs under the Caltrans and Regional SWMP prepared for

compliance with the NPDES Permits – as discussed in Section 3.10 Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff. These BMPs are designed to permanently control water pollution originating from the operation and maintenance of the highway. In addition, the implementation of standard measures would sufficiently handle any off-site runoff that may occur and therefore not contribute to cumulative impacts.

3.25.2.6 Threatened and Endangered Species

The RSA is located in western San Bernardino County within the southwestern portion of the Mojave Desert. General habitat for the species analyzed under cumulative impacts encompasses the Mojave Desert region in western San Bernardino County. The RSA for endangered species potentially impacted is defined as the Project limits and area within a five-mile radius of the Project limits. These RSA limits are based on the combined home ranges[2] for both the Desert tortoise and the Mojave Ground Squirrel (MGS) – the two endangered species found in the area.

The combination of extreme temperature ranges and low precipitation rates creates a unique environment for many plants and animals in the region. This unique, sparsely vegetated transition zone between the Sonoran Desert and the Great Basin is known for its floral and faunal species diversity, and unique corresponding habitat types. The Mojave Desert hosts a number of species that exist nowhere else and is considered to be a biodiversity "hotspot." Due to the similarities in the scope and design of Alternatives 2 to 4, the potential for cumulative impacts under any of the build alternatives would be expected to be indiscernible; impacts to threatened and endangered species are therefore discussed collectively below.

Desert Tortoise

The existing railroad, the current SR-58 facility, and existing buildings in the community of Hinkley are barriers for species movement expected to contribute to habitat fragmentation in the area. Further, desert tortoise range has declined due to several factors including: habitat loss due to human-related activities, disease caused by reintroduction efforts and other contamination by humans, illegal collection, road kills, habitat degradation by invasive plants, and predation on tortoises by dogs and juvenile tortoises by ravens. Other factors influencing the Mojave Desert populations of the desert tortoise are described by the "road corridor" or "road-effect zone." These terms are used to describe the directly surrounding area that is influenced by the road and vehicle traffic along a travel route.

Three other projects in the RSA, in combination with the project, are expected to contribute to cumulative impacts that may adversely affect the desert tortoise. The Lenwood Road Grade Separation Project, the Nursery Products Hawes Compost Facility, and the PG&E Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy Project are expected to contribute to habitat fragmentation in the area since they may require desert tortoise habitat. Although this project includes the installation of culverts that can be used by wildlife, the project is expected to also contribute to habitat fragmentation.

All potential project effects on these species or designated Critical Habitats for these species are identified in the BA and confirmed in the Biological Opinion (BO) issued by USFWS. The potential effects of a project on listed and proposed threatened and endangered species and/or

[2] Home range is defined as the maximum distance a species is expected to travel in its lifetime.

their Critical Habitats, including cumulative effects, are considered, and avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures identified to address the effects.

A Biological Opinion was issued by the USFWS on March 29, 2013, and is included in Appendix K, Biological Opinion. This Biological Opinion serves as USFWS' concurrence with Caltrans' determination that the project "may affect, likely to adversely affect" desert tortoise. To minimize and mitigate impacts to this species, Caltrans will implement design features into the project such as culverts that may be used as wildlife crossings; avoidance and minimization measures BIO-12 through BIO-26; and compensatory mitigation, as stated in measure BIO-32. It is the responsibility of the federal action agency to ensure compliance with any measures in the Biological Opinion. The other projects within the RSA will also conduct desert tortoise surveys and will implement necessary measures in coordination with, and as required by, the appropriate agencies.

Mohave Ground Squirrel

As in the case of the desert tortoise, the existing railroad, the current SR-58 facility, and the existing buildings in the community of Hinkley are barriers for species movement and are expected to contribute to habitat fragmentation in the area. Overall, approximately 10% of the MGS habitat – 7,691 square miles in the western Mojave Desert – has deteriorated due to development (agricultural, residential, industrial, commercial), with more of that habitat being lost as development spreads rapidly in the southern part of their range.

MGS occupies areas where the dominant plant communities include spiny hopsage (*Grayia spinosa*) and winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*) including creosote bush scrub, xerophytic saltbush, and Joshua tree woodland communities. Within the RSA suitable MGS habitat, which supports the presence of the species, is present. Four core populations of MGS have been identified within the western Mojave Desert including Coso/Olancha Core Area (85 mi NW), Little Dixie Wash Core Area (55 mi NW), Coolgardie Mesa/Superior Valley Core Area (12.5 mi NE), and Edward Air Force Base Core Area (20 mi SE). Connectivity between core populations is important to allow genetic diversity among the population. Although the RSA supports suitable habitat and presence of MGS has been confirmed, the RSA does not fall within the range of a core area nor does it fall within a defined MGS corridor.

Other projects within the RSA, such as the Lenwood Road Grade Separation, the Nursery Products Hawes Compost facility, and the PG&E Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy Project together with this project have the potential to contribute to cumulative impacts. These projects, however, would also be required to conduct MGS surveys and implement necessary measures in coordination with the appropriate agencies. Since all protective measures are approved by the agencies with jurisdiction on this species, the project is not expected to further jeopardize the viability of the species.

With implementation of avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures BIO-21, BIO-22, BIO-26 through BIO-31, and BIO-33; potential impacts to the MGS would be offset. Therefore, the project would not substantially contribute to a cumulatively considerable impact to any threatened and/or endangered species.

3.25.2.7 Wetlands and Other Waters

The RSA is located in west-central San Bernardino County within the southwestern portion of the Mojave Desert. The RSA was determined by the individual hydrological units the project intersected (HUC's 1809020811, 1809020711, and 1809020710) to ensure the inclusion of all wetlands and other waters that could be affected by the construction of this project. The RSA lies within a number of Sections of Townships 9 and 10 North, and Ranges 2, 3, 4, and 5 West, as depicted on the Barstow, California; Hinkley, California; and Twelve Gauge Lake, California, 7.5-minute topographic quadrangles. Elevations in the Project area range from 2,242 to 2,173 feet amsl. No potential waters of the United States were mapped within the Project area. Surface water throughout most of the year is scarce due to the low precipitation within the region. Historically surface water flows as flash floods as a result of thunderstorms associated with desert regions.

The project is situated within the southern portion of the Mojave Desert, which is typified by highly variable climate extremes. Lowland areas receive average about five inches of precipitation per year. High temperatures and low precipitation are present during the summer with highs regularly exceeding 100 degrees Fahrenheit. The ephemeral streams located in the Project area are tributary to several unnamed drainages of various sizes and that ultimately drain to Harper Dry Lake. These ephemeral streams are not considered by USACOE to be jurisdictional due to their lack of connectivity with interstate waters. Washes in the study area are not considered to constitute waters of the United States due to their lack of connectivity with Traditional Navigable Waters. It was determined, however, that they are protected under Section 1600 of the CDFG code.

Due to the similarities in the scope and design of Alternatives 2 to 4, the potential for cumulative impacts under any of the build alternatives would be expected to be indiscernible; impacts are therefore discussed collectively.

The project would not directly contribute to the regional loss of Waters of the United States; however, it would result in impacts to state streambeds due to the construction of a transportation facility through ephemeral streams regulated by CDFG. The project will offset potential impacts to state waters by installation of culverts where necessary. Three other projects in the RSA, in combination with the project, are expected to contribute to cumulative impacts that may adversely affect waters. The Lenwood Road Grade Separation Project, the Nursery Products Hawes Compost Facility, and the PG&E Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy Project are expected to contribute to cumulative impacts by altering the hydrological regime of the region.

Wetland delineations would take place for these projects to determine if Waters of the United States and state streambeds would be affected. Appropriate avoidance and/or minimization measures would be implemented as needed to ensure protection of federal and/or state jurisdictional features. In addition, these projects would be required to provide compensation that fully replaces the relevant functions and values at a watershed level under the permitting processes of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Section 1602 of the State Streambed Alteration Program if it is determined that Waters of the United States and state streambeds are affected. With implementation of proposed measures W-1 through W-4, to minimize potential impacts, the project would not contribute to substantial adverse cumulative impacts to state streambeds.

3.25.2.8 Paleontological Resources

The Project segment of SR-58 is located in the northeastern peninsular Range Province of southern California. Igneous, Metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks are exposed throughout the province. The RSA for paleontology covers an area within the northwestern corner of the Mojave Desert and the adjacent ancient shoreline of Lake Harper. The area is defined as such because of the project's proximity to the Mojave River and Lake Harper, which in antiquity most likely deposited alluvial sediments, increasing the chance of recovering fossils in the present day.

Paleontological resources are considered to be significant if they provide new data on fossil animals, distribution, evolution or other scientifically important information. No fossils were observed during the paleontological reconnaissance of the Project site for each build alternative, which is typical since most fossils are subsurface. The abundance of fossils previously found in this general area and their proximity to the project suggest the high paleontologic sensitivity of the region. Fossils recovered from these localities include small vertebrates, turtle, snake, bird, coyote, and bighorn sheep. Several additional localities in late Pleistocene (120,000 - 11,000 years old) sediments near the Project have produced a large array of extinct and extant taxa. Notably the extinct taxa include: an extinct horse and a llama-like camel from Kramer. These Pleistocene sediments occur at the surface as Quaternary Older Alluvium (Qoa) and at an unknown depth below the Quaternary alluvium (Qa) mapped over the Project surface.

Paleontological resources are, in general, always undergoing the effects of weathering, tectonic activity, and other formation processes that put their integrity in a natural gradual state of decline over very large periods of time. Human impacts on paleontological resources have been limited due to a relative lack of development in the area. Nevertheless, any past impacts are permanent.

Other projects that may contribute to cumulative impacts, by possible further environmental degradation, include three of the projects identified above. The Lenwood Road Grade Separation and the Abengoa Mojave Solar Project lie near the Mojave River and Harper Lake and the Kramer Junction Project. Those two projects and the PG&E remediation project will require subsurface excavation. Because paleontological resources are site-specific in nature, Caltrans will implement a Paleontological Mitigation Plan that will require monitoring and collecting resources to minimize adverse impacts in the event construction activities uncover any paleontological resources. With implementation of monitoring and collection measures the Project would not substantially contribute to cumulatively adverse impacts.

3.25.2.9 Cultural Resources

The RSA for cultural resources is located in the western Mojave Desert region of San Bernardino County. The assessment of cumulative effects to cultural resources (archaeological sites and historical structures or built environment resources) considers the direct and indirect impacts of the Project on qualifying resources and whether they contribute to cultural resources impacts within a broader cumulative RSA, which in this case is the whole Hinkley Valley. This corridor has seen a general pattern of settlement including a historical transformation from vacant land to historical farmsteads to commercial agricultural pursuits and now to a rural residential community.

Results of the record search indicate that 17 area-specific cultural resources surveys and/or evaluation investigations have been conducted previously within the general Project vicinity.

These investigations have resulted in the identification of 15 previously recorded cultural resources within the RSA. The cultural resources surveys performed for the project APE identified 13 archaeological sites, which include 10 historical-archaeological sites and three multi-component sites. Based on the results of the archaeological literature and records search, the Archaeological Information Center (AIC) rated the sensitivity of the general Hinkley area as "high" for prehistoric archaeological resources, historical archaeological resources, and historical "built environment" resources. Impacts to cultural resources would result from construction of any of the build alternatives. By limiting subsurface testing and additional study to sites within the selected Preferred Alternative, Caltrans avoided unnecessary impacts to sites on the other, unselected, alternatives. One historic property, CA-SBR-15103/H, is located within the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2). Archaeological investigation and archival research of CA-SBR-15103/H was conducted during Phase II testing and evaluation in 2012. Phase II testing and evaluation performed for CA-SBR-15103/H within the Preferred Alternative alignment indicated that the site is a historic property eligible for the NRHP under Criterion D; as a state-owned, archaeological site with NRHP status, CA-SBR-15103/H also meets California Historical Landmark eligibility criteria as is considered a historic resource under CEQA.

The Draft EIR (RWQCB 2012) for the PG&E Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy Project states that *[t]he PG&E remediation project may require demolition of historic structures that could be eligible for listing on the NRHP or CRHR* (p. 4-32). With regard to archaeological resources, *[t]he remediation project would include ground-disturbing activities that have the potential for impacts on previously known and potentially unknown prehistoric-era archaeological resource* (p. 4-33). Although the SR-58/Hinkley Expressway Project has the potential to contribute to cumulative impacts on cultural resources in the Hinkley Valley, Alternative 2, the Preferred Alternative, will not result in any impacts to historic structures. Accordingly, Alternative 2 will not contribute to any cumulative impacts to historic structures. Alternative 2, the Preferred Alternative, as discussed in Section 3.8 will result in an adverse effect to an archaeological resource (CA-SBR-15103/H). The mitigation measures which will be implemented to address the adverse effect to CA-SBR-15103/H include a Data Recovery Plan. The Data Recovery Plan will result in the resource being removed from the project area. With implementation of monitoring and collection measures the Project would not substantially contribute to cumulatively adverse impacts.

[this page left blank intentionally]

Chapter 4. California Environmental Quality Act Evaluation

[this page left blank intentionally]

Chapter 4. California Environmental Quality Act Evaluation

4.1 Determining Significance under CEQA

The proposed project is a joint project by the California Department of Transportation (Department) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and is subject to state and federal environmental review requirements. Project documentation, therefore, has been prepared in compliance with both the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). FHWA's responsibility for environmental review, consultation, and any other action required in accordance with NEPA and other applicable federal laws for this project is being, or has been, carried out by Caltrans under its assumption of responsibility pursuant to 23 United States Code (USC) 327. The Department is the lead agency under CEQA and NEPA.

One of the primary differences between NEPA and CEQA is the way significance is determined. Under NEPA, significance is used to determine whether an EIS, or some lower level of documentation, will be required. NEPA requires that an EIS be prepared when the proposed federal action (project) *as a whole* has the potential to "significantly affect the quality of the human environment." The determination of significance is based on context and intensity. Some impacts determined to be significant under CEQA may not be of sufficient magnitude to be determined significant under NEPA. Under NEPA, once a decision is made regarding the need for an EIS, it is the magnitude of the impact that is evaluated and no judgment of its individual significance is deemed important for the text. NEPA does not require that a determination of significant impacts be stated in the environmental documents.

CEQA, on the other hand, does require the Department to identify each "significant effect on the environment" resulting from the project and ways to mitigate each significant effect. If the project may have a significant effect on any environmental resource, then an EIR must be prepared. Each and every significant effect on the environment must be disclosed in the EIR and mitigated if feasible. In addition, the CEQA Guidelines list a number of mandatory findings of significance, which also require the preparation of an EIR. There are no types of actions under NEPA that parallel the findings of mandatory significance of CEQA. This chapter discusses the effects of this project and CEQA significance.

4.2 Discussion of Significance of Impacts

This section discusses the significance of impacts in accordance with CEQA. Please see the appropriate sections in Chapter 3 of this document for a full discussion of the analysis and avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures.

Table 4-1: CEQA Significance Determination

Impact on	CEQA Significance Determination	Document Section
Land Use	Less than Significant	Section 3.1
Parks and Recreation	No Impact	Section 3.1
Growth	Less than Significant	Section 3.2
Farmlands and Timberlands	Less than Significant	Section 3.3
Community Cohesion/Character	Potentially Significant impacts	Section 3.4
Relocations	Less than Significant with Mitigation	Section 3.4
Traffic	Less than Significant with Minimization	Section 3.6
Visual/Aesthetics *	Less than Significant with Mitigation	Section 3.7
Cultural Resources	Less than Significant with Mitigation	Section 3.8
Hydrology and Floodplains	Less than Significant with Minimization	Section 3.9
Water Quality	Less than Significant with Minimization	Section 3.10
Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography	Less than Significant with Minimization	Section 3.11
Paleontology	Less than Significant with Mitigation	Section 3.12
Hazardous Waste/Materials	Less than Significant with Mitigation	Section 3.13
Air Quality	Less than Significant with Minimization	Section 3.14
Noise and Vibration	Less than Significant with Minimization	Section 3.15
Energy	Less than Significant	Section 3.16
Wetlands and Other Waters	Less than Significant with Mitigation	Section 3.18
Plant Species	Less than Significant with Minimization	Section 3.19
Animal Species	Less than Significant after Mitigation for Burrowing Owls (if encountered during preconstruction survey) Less than Significant with Minimization for all other species	Section 3.20
Threatened and Endangered Species	Less than Significant after Mitigation for Desert Tortoise and Mohave Ground Squirrel	Section 3.21
Invasive Species	Less than Significant with Minimization	Section 3.22
Utilities and Service Systems	Less than Significant with Minimization	Section 3.5
Public Services	Less than Significant	Section 3.5
Cumulative Impacts	Less than Significant	Section 3.25

* Impacts associated with Alternative 2, the identified Preferred Alternative for the project, would be Less Than Significant with implementation of the Mitigation Measures listed in Section 3.7.4, which are also included in Appendix E of this Environmental Document. Impacts associated with Build Alternative 3 or Build Alternative 4 would be considered Potentially Significant, even with implementation of the identified Mitigation Measures listed in Section 3.7.4

Source: CEQA Checklist (Appendix A of this Environmental Document).

4.2.1 No Impact

A detailed discussion of project effects is provided in Chapter 3 of this document. The following would have no impact on the environment:

- **Coastal Zone**. The project is not within the State Coastal Zone.
- **Wild and Scenic Rivers**. The project is not in the vicinity of a designated Wild and Scenic River.
- **Parks and Recreation**. No parks exist within or adjacent to the alignment.
- **Mineral Resources**. There are no sites that have been designated as locally-important mineral resource recovery sites within or adjacent to the project study area.
- **Natural Landmarks or Landforms.** There are no natural landmarks or landforms that are protected under the National Natural Landmarks Program.

4.2.2 Less-than-Significant Effects of the Proposed Project

A detailed discussion of project effects is provided in Chapter 3 of this document. The following resource areas would result in a less than significant impact on the environment (without mitigation):

- **Land Use.** The project does not involve any project operations that would significantly affect land use and planning. It is anticipated that zoning and land use designation amendments, permanent easements, and CUPs would occur to accommodate the project.

- **Growth.** The pattern and rate of population and housing growth projected to occur under the project would be consistent with that contemplated in existing plans for the region. Furthermore, no new or expanded utilities, housing, or other similar permanent physical changes to the environment would be necessary as an indirect consequence of the project.

- **Farmlands and Timberlands.** The project would result in the conversion of farmland that includes farmland of prime, unique, statewide, and/or local importance to nonagricultural uses. All alternatives result in a LESA score of less than 160 because the amount and type of farmland that would be converted to a transportation use is not substantial. The existing farmland units are below the average-size farming units in the county, and there are a few farm support services and suppliers within the area. Additionally, the project would not exceed the state threshold of 100 acres of Williamson Act contract cancellations. Further, the total percent of farmland required per alternative is less than one percent of the total amount of County farmland; 0.47% under Alternatives 2 and 4, and 0.53% under Alternative 4 would be converted to a transportation use. For these reasons, the impact to farmland is considered less than significant.

- **Energy.** Without the project, fuel consumption is expected to increase by 50.82% by the year 2020. In 2020, when compared to the No-Build Alternative, the project would result in an additional increase of 7.16% when compared to the existing conditions, or a 4.75% increase when compared to the no-build condition in 2020. This increase is attributable, in part, to the

Project's purpose of congestion relief. In 2040, the No-Build Alternative and each of the Build Alternatives would result in an increase in fuel consumption of 141.87% when compared to the existing conditions. Since the increase would occur regardless of the Project it is not attributable to the Project. The estimated increase in fuel consumption attributable to the Project is not considered significant.

- **Public Facilities.** The project would not involve construction of any habitable structures, nor would it increase population growth in the project area that could significantly affect the demand for community facilities and public services. Because Flower Street would no longer directly connect to SR-58, the access route for the San Bernardino Fire Department (located on Flower Road) would be slightly longer (0.5 mile). The project would provide some improvement in safety, traffic operations, and congestion.

- **Traffic.** The project would result in an improvement in levels of service (LOS) for all three alternatives. Caltrans will prepare a TMP to ensure efficient movement of local and regional traffic during construction. The TMP will detail any projected temporary street closures or expected traffic delays due to construction vehicles using the roadways and will be provided to community agencies prior to project commencement.

- **Geology and Soils.** The potential for liquefaction is relatively low based on the reported groundwater depths and generally dense nature of the subsurface granular soils as defined by Standard Penetration Tests (SPT) blow counts. Ground shaking is expected to occur at the site due to the predicted magnitude of peak ground accelerations for earthquakes along nearby faults. Landslides are not a major problem because the topography in the site region is subdued. Accordingly, the current design is favorable for accommodating future ground shaking or surface rupture. Compliance with Caltrans' procedures regarding seismic design would also minimize any adverse effects related to seismic ground shaking. Seismic design would also meet County requirements for near-source design parameters under the UBC.

  Due to the sandy nature of the on-site soils, the soils are easily erodible, and erosion could occur during construction. Development of the roadway would cause groundbreaking and vegetation removal during construction. As a result, soil could be exposed to rain and wind, potentially causing accelerated erosion and deposition from the project site. Federal and state jurisdictions require that an approved SWPPP be prepared for projects that involve greater than one acre of disturbance. A SWPPP specifies BMPs that would prevent construction pollutants from contacting stormwater with the intent of keeping all products of erosion from moving off site into receiving waters. Earthwork in the project area would be performed in accordance with the most current edition of Caltrans' Standard Specifications and/or the requirements of applicable government agencies, and recommendations from the Preliminary Geotechnical Design Report.

  Immediate settlement due to the self-weight of the embankment fill and compression is expected to occur during placement of the embankment during construction. On-site septic disposal systems for residences located along the alignment would need to be removed prior to construction. Caltrans will assess the numbers and locations of such systems and provide for their removal as part of the right of way clearing process. Excavations created during that process will be backfilled with fill compacted under Caltrans' inspection.

- **Hydrology and Floodplains.** There is no historical or empirical evidence of flooding within the project area. The project area is not located in a mapped flood hazard area as defined by the FEMA, but it is located in a zone in which flooding potential is undetermined. The project would not result in a "significant encroachment" to a floodplain as defined by 23 CFR 650.105. It would not result in the interruption or termination of a transportation facility that is needed for emergency vehicles or that provides the community's only evacuation route; it would not result in a significant risk to life or property; nor would it result in impacts to natural and beneficial floodplain values. The project would replace or install new drainage facilities to ensure adequate hydraulic capacity; therefore, operation of the project would not result in flooding. Construction BMPs identified in the SWPPP would minimize the potential for flood impacts during construction.

- **Water Quality.** Widening and realigning SR-58 would increase the amount of impervious surface in the area, which would increase stormwater runoff. Increases in stormwater runoff volume could accelerate soil erosion and increase the transport of pollutants to waterways. The amount of lubricants, sloughed tire and brake material, and other contaminants associated with motorized vehicles and roadways would be similar to existing conditions and would not be expected to have a considerable effect on local water quality. The project would construct proper drainage facilities so that runoff would not disturb sediment and cut grooves in the soil surface. The existing drainage patterns could potentially be altered by implementation of the project; however, it is unlikely that the change would be substantial enough to cause adverse effects to water quality. Because there are several other locations in the watershed for groundwater recharge, the project's increase in impervious surface would not result in a considerable loss of groundwater recharge and would not affect groundwater levels. The project would be designed so that the drainage flows into a dirt swale (or similar water quality treatment measure) adjacent to the highway. The dirt swale would act as an infiltration trench to collect runoff, sediment, and trash. Consistent with Caltrans' NPDES permit and the Construction General Permit, BMPs will be incorporated into the project to reduce the discharge of pollutants during construction and operation to the maximum extent practicable.

  Alternatives 2 through 4 of the expressway project would most likely affect the monitoring well network for PG&E's Central Area In-Situ Remediation Project. The alternatives would also impact pipelines for both clean and contaminated water that will traverse the expressway route. For Alternatives 2 through 4, coordination with the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) and PG&E is ongoing and would be required to continue in order to minimize impacts to the groundwater remediation efforts.

- **Air Quality.** Project implementation would not result in higher CO concentrations than those existing within the region. The project would not be considered a Project of Air Quality Concern, as defined by 40 CFR 93.123(b)(1). Therefore, it is unlikely that the project would generate new air quality violations, worsen existing violations, or delay attainment of national ambient air quality standards for particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter ($PM_{2.5}$) and particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM_{10}). Regardless of the alternative chosen, emissions will likely be lower than present levels in the design year as a result of EPA's national control programs that are projected to reduce annual MSAT emissions by 72% between 1999 and 2050.

The three build alternatives would require site grading, cut and fill, asphalt paving, etc. The project would conform to Caltrans' construction requirements, as specified in Caltrans Standard Specifications, Section 7-1.01F (Air Pollution Control). Avoidance and minimization measures have been incorporated into the project to ensure that state and federal ambient air quality standards for PM10 will not be exceeded due to man-made sources of fugitive dust within the MDPA and the control measures contained in the MDPA Federal PM10 Attainment Plan will be implemented.

4.2.3 Less Than Significant With Mitigation

The following impacts would result in less than significant effects with the incorporation of mitigation and/or minimization measures, as detailed in Chapter 3 of this document.

- **Relocations.** The project would result in acquisition and displacement of residential and non-residential properties. Available replacement resources to relocate displacees would be adequate.

- **Cultural Resources.** To assess the Project's potential impact to cultural properties and to allow a comparison of the alternatives, Caltrans identified all properties (i.e., built environment and archaeological) within the APE. Caltrans also fully evaluated the historical significance, under Section 106, of the built environment properties because the evaluation of those properties is based upon information readily obtained during the identification process and does not require physical disturbance of the property. The results are reported in the HPSR and are summarized here. The evaluation of the historic significance of individual archaeological sites, unlike the built environment, requires the gathering of additional information through some type of ground disturbing activity. Since ground disturbing activities destroy some of the value of the archaeological property, those activities were postponed until after identification of the Preferred Alternative. Upon identification of the Preferred Alternative, Caltrans performed the Section 106 evaluation on the archaeological site located within the Alternative 2 alignment to determine the historical significance of the property and fulfill Caltrans' responsibilities under Section 106. By limiting subsurface testing and additional study to those sites within the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2) alignment, Caltrans avoided unnecessary impacts on sites within the other studied build alternatives, Alternative 3 and Alternative 4.

  The evaluation resulted in an eligibility determination for CA-SBR-15103/H, located within the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2). Caltrans considers it a historical resource for the purposes of CEQA under Criterion 4, "Has yielded or may be likely to yield information important in prehistory or history."

  Caltrans has determined that a finding of substantial adverse change to historical resources is appropriate for this project, pursuant to CEQA Guidelines §15064.5(b) because the project will cause adverse change to CA-SBR-15103/H within the Project Area limits. Caltrans reported the findings of the evaluation in a Supplemental HPSR and sought concurrence on these findings from SHPO in a letter dated February 7, 2013. In a letter dated March 20, 2013, SHPO concurred. Mitigation will be documented in the MOA and Data Recovery Plan (DRP). Because the eligibility determination for CA-SBR-15103/H is based on what

important information in prehistory or history this resource has yielded or may be likely to yield, and the DRP will result in recovering an adequate sample of the site's archaeological data to realize the information potential of this resource, the goal of resolving a finding of substantial adverse change would be achieved via implementation of the DRP. While the MOA is prepared for compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA, the stipulations of the MOA will serve as mitigation measures under CEQA.

- **Paleontology.** The project alternatives would traverse areas of Quaternary older alluvium, potentially resulting in impacts to paleontological resources. The greatest potential impacts occur near the west end of the project area and between Valley Wells and Summerset roads in Hinkley, because they are closest to the Mojave River and Harper Lake. The rest of the route consists of younger formations that may overly older fossiliferous sediments. A Paleontological Mitigation Plan (PMP) would be required and shall be completed during final project design in order to accommodate any paleontological resources during field reconnaissance and analysis. The impacts that would be discussed in the PMP are anticipated to be less than significant with mitigation. The PMP would be prepared prior to completion of the Plans, Specifications, and Estimates phase once specific information about excavation locations and depths is available and monitoring efforts can be properly estimated.

- **Hazards and Hazardous Materials.** According to the ISA, there are known or suspected hazardous material sources, such as underground storage tanks (USTs), aboveground storage tanks (ASTs), and contaminated soil and groundwater within the alignment. The potential to encounter polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) during construction activities is considered high due to the presence of several cracked and stained transformers found on the power lines within the environmental footprint. The potential to encounter PCBs in the soils near cracked/stained transformer units is also considered high. Surface soils may also be contaminated with hexavalent chromium as a result of the historic irrigation of agricultural land with groundwater pumped from the Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E) hexavalent chromium plume. In addition, there may be numerous monitoring wells within the right of way. Yellow paints more than three years old may exceed hazardous waste criteria under Title 22 of the California CCR and require disposal at a Class I disposal site. Since the traffic striping on SR-58 is likely older than three years, elevated lead concentrations within the yellow striping paint along the highway may be present. The project will require demolition of buildings of pre-1978 construction; therefore, asbestos-containing materials (ACMs) should be anticipated during demolition. Implementation of avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures during the construction period, some of which are standard practice on all Caltrans projects, would ensure that impacts are reduced to a less than significant level.

  Operations of the improved expressway are not expected to result in the creation of any new health hazards or expose people to potential new health hazards since the project involves improvements to an existing highway only, and the storage of toxic materials or chemicals is not a component of the project. Some vehicles using the highway may contain materials deemed hazardous; however, it is not anticipated to increase the potential for vehicles carrying hazardous materials to travel in the project area or increase the potential for accidents to occur in the project area. The hazards associated with vehicular transport of hazardous waste are regulated under existing programs and would not be affected by the project.

According to the County of San Bernardino Hazard Overlap Maps, the project site is not within or adjacent to a high fire hazard area. The project would not increase the exposure of people or structures to the risk of loss, injury, or death involving wildland fires. The Southern California Logistics Airport is located 25.50 miles south of the project; therefore, no safety hazards related to airports are anticipated.

- **Biological Resources.** Washes in the study area are not considered to constitute waters of the United States due to their lack of connectivity with Traditional Navigable Waters. However, they are protected under Section 1602 of the California Fish and Game Code and under regulations of the Regional Water Quality Control Board, Region 6. There would be potential permanent effects to CDFG jurisdictional waters, ranging from 0.625 acre to 2.815 acres, depending on alternative selected, requiring a 1602 Permit from CDFG and a waste discharge permit from RWQCB, Lahontan Region. The USACOE has made a final determination that federal jurisdictional waters and wetlands are absent on the site. During construction, there is increased risk for indirect temporary impacts to these adjacent jurisdictional waters, but avoidance and minimization measures (W-1 through W-3) would reduce these potential temporary indirect effects to a level of less than significant.

  Mojave spineflower and crowned muilla would be affected by the project. Potential habitat for this species including marginal habitat (atriplex scrub, creosote bush scrub, and disturbed atriplex scrub), would also be affected. Avoidance and minimization measures (BIO-3 through BIO-5) are included to protect the plant species that could be present.

  Temporary construction impacts to plant species may occur where habitats are temporarily disturbed during grading or other activities. Construction activities could also have a direct take on these species and could compact the soils of the area and cause direct mortality on the species. Local hydrology may also be affected by the roadway facility. While some portions of the right of way footprint would only be temporarily disturbed during construction and would be revegetated with native plant species, it is not expected that this revegetation would fully restore the functions and values of the affected habitat.

  Habitat for the following animal species would be affected by the project: American Badger, Prairie Falcon, Le Conte's thrasher, Loggerhead Shrike, White-tailed Kite, Copper's Hawk, and Burrowing owl. Temporary construction impacts to animal species may occur where habitats are temporarily disturbed during grading or other activities. While some portions of the right of way footprint would only be temporarily disturbed during construction and would be revegetated with native plant species, it is not expected that this revegetation would fully restore the functions and values of the affected wildlife habitat. Pre-construction surveys will be conducted to ensure that no unexpected threatened or endangered species of plants exist within the project area. If during pre-construction surveys any listed animal species is discovered, consultation with the CDFG and the USFWS will be reinitiated to implement the appropriate avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures (see measures BIO-6 through BIO-10). If burrowing owls are encountered during preconstruction surveys, replacement habitat for burrowing owl will be provided.

  The project would result in permanent loss of habitat for two threatened and endangered species, the desert tortoise and the Mohave ground squirrel. The desert tortoise is listed as threatened under the CESA and the FESA due to the decline of population and the threat of habitat destruction. The MGS is listed as threatened under the CESA and is endemic to

California, limited to a geographic range in the western Mojave Desert in San Bernardino, Los Angeles, Kern, and Inyo Counties. Avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures are included to minimize and mitigate the impact to the extent feasible.

Measures to minimize the introduction or spread of non-native species have been included as part of the project and may include cleaning all equipment and vehicles with water to remove dirt, seeds, vegetative material, or other debris before entering and upon leaving the project site and the removal and disposal offsite of existing non-native species within the project area. Landscaping and erosion control measures will not contain invasive species in the plant selections or seed mixtures.

- **Visual/Aesthetics.** Alternative 2, the Preferred Alternative, would have a dominant mid-view effect for KOP2, KOP4, and KOP6. The project would improve motorist views within LU1 because the raised roadbed would enhance the mid-ground and background views by elevating traffic above the berm. The view experienced while traveling from east to west would be a new view, because the alignment would be south of existing SR-58. Alternative 2 would re-align with the location of existing SR-58 in LU4 at the project limits. Motorists would not be substantially affected because they would experience an enhanced view at the western project limits, a new view throughout the project area, and then would join an existing view.

  Residents located close to the northern side of the alignment may have potentially substantial adverse effects to their southern-facing views because a highway and interchange would be introduced where none currently exists. The neighborhood in KOP3, and a number of rural homes, may experience potentially substantial adverse impacts to their northern views because the interchange would dominate their mid-ground view. The neighborhood in KOP6 would experience moderately adverse impacts to the south, because the view shed would include the new highway alignment.

  Residents, businesses, and community facilities would experience impacts ranging from moderate to no-impact based on their respective distance from the alignment. The northern views would remain intact for most viewers.

4.2.4 Significant Environmental Effects

- **Community cohesion/character.** For all of the build alternatives, the addition of a major facility through the desert landscape and community would impact the rural community cohesion/character of the study area by adding a major, urbanizing element that divides portions of the community and displaces citizens without sufficient replacement residences in the immediate community. Although potentially substantial impacts are expected, the community and visual measures discussed in Chapter 3 would help to minimize impacts. Separate from relocation assistance for potentially displaced businesses and residences, the project would provide pedestrian design features; landscaping with native plantings, especially at detention basins and the two interchanges; and soft-bottom ditches in effort to reduce urbanizing elements in the rural community. Alternatives 3 and 4 pass through the center of the community, dividing it into two, with access across the facility limited to the two interchanges. Alternative 2 also divides, but skirts the southern edge of the community.

- **Visual/Aesthetics.** Under Alternative 3, the quality of the view would deteriorate from east to west because of the visual encroachment of detention basins and frontage roads. Commuting and local travelers would experience an adverse change in views, because of the respectively moderate and high level of sensitivity of these groups. The residents, local businesses, and community facilities would experience a significant deterioration of foreground and mid-ground views from the current view to the addition of interchange, roadbed, and detention basins. The level of deterioration would be highest among adjacent viewers north and south of the alignment, and would decrease in severity based on the distance from the project area. The impact to these viewer groups would be potentially substantial because of the respectively high and moderate level of sensitivity of these viewers.

  Under Alternative 4, the neighborhood where KOP 3 is located would be more adversely affected because the Hinkley interchange would be located closer to KOP 3. Impacts resulting from Alternative 4 would be the same as those in Alternative 3 for the rest of the viewer groups because the alignment footprints overlap on the eastern and western end of the project. Viewers located south of the alignment would have a primary view of the large detention basins, and then the elevated highway and interchange. Motorists would be adversely impacted by the reduction of existing views and local travelers would experience the highest level of impacts because of their high level of visual sensitivity. Residents, local businesses, and community facilities would experience a significant deterioration of the foreground and mid-ground views.

  The measures included to minimize and mitigate the impacts of this project to the extent feasible are the same for all three build alternatives, however, due to the location of the State Route 58 Expressway if constructed under Build Alternative 3 or Build Alternative 4, the impacts would be considered potentially significant.

4.2.5 Unavoidable Significant Environmental Effects

Under all of the build alternatives, including Alternative 2, the Preferred Alternative, even with incorporation of the mitigation/ minimization/avoidance measures, impacts would remain potentially significant for community cohesion/character. Additionally, under build alternatives 3 and 4, even with incorporation of minimization and mitigation measures, impacts would remain potentially significant for visual resources.

4.2.6 Significant Irreversible Environmental Changes

Uses of any nonrenewable resources during the initial and continued phases of the project may be irreversible since a large commitment of such resources makes removal or nonuse thereafter unlikely. Primary impacts and secondary impacts generally commit future generations to similar uses. The following resources would be converted: wildlife habitats, farmlands, homes, businesses, and visual/aesthetics.

4.2.6.1 Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measures for Significant Impacts under CEQA

Supporting documentation of CEQA resource evaluation is provided in Chapter 3 of this EIR/EIS. Discussion of all impacts, avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures is under the appropriate resource headings in Chapter 3. Under CEQA, implementation of these measures would not reduce significant impacts to less than potentially significant for visual resources under Build Alternative 3 and under Build Alternative 4; and for community cohesion/character, even under the Preferred Alternative, Alternative 2.

4.2.7 AB 32 Compliance/Climate Change

Climate change refers to long-term changes in temperature, precipitation, wind patterns, and other elements of the earth's climate system. An ever-increasing body of scientific research attributes these climatological changes to greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, particularly those generated from the production and use of fossil fuels.

While climate change has been a concern for several decades, the establishment of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) by the United Nations and World Meteorological Organization in 1988, has led to increased efforts devoted to GHG emissions reduction and climate change research and policy. These efforts are primarily concerned with the emissions of GHGs generated by human activity including carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), tetrafluoromethane, hexafluoroethane, sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6), HFC-23 (fluoroform), HFC-134a (s, s, s, 2-tetrafluoroethane), and HFC-152a (difluoroethane).

In the U.S., the main source of GHG emissions is electricity generation, followed by transportation. In California, however, transportation sources (including passenger cars, light duty trucks, other trucks, buses, and motorcycles make up the largest source (second to electricity generation) of GHG emitting sources. The dominant GHG emitted is CO_2, mostly from fossil fuel combustion.

There are typically two terms used when discussing the impacts of climate change. "Greenhouse Gas Mitigation" is a term for reducing GHG emissions in order to reduce or "mitigate" the impacts of climate change. “Adaptation," refers to the effort of planning for and adapting to impacts resulting from climate change (such as adjusting transportation design standards to withstand more intense storms and higher sea levels).[1]

There are four primary strategies for reducing GHG emissions from transportation sources: 1) improving the transportation system and operational efficiencies, 2) reducing the growth of vehicle miles traveled (VMT), 3) transitioning to lower GHG emitting fuels, and 4) improving vehicle technologies. To be most effective all four strategies should be pursued cooperatively. The following Regulatory Setting section outlines state and federal efforts to comprehensively reduce GHG emissions from transportation sources.

[1] http://climatechange.transportation.org/ghg_mitigation/

4.2.7.1 Regulatory Setting

State

With the passage of several pieces of legislation including State Senate and Assembly Bills and Executive Orders, California launched an innovative and pro-active approach to dealing with GHG emissions and climate.

Assembly Bill 1493 (AB 1493), Pavley. Vehicular Emissions: Greenhouse Gases, 2002: requires the California Air Resources Board (ARB) to develop and implement regulations to reduce automobile and light truck GHG emissions. These stricter emissions standards were designed to apply to automobiles and light trucks beginning with the 2009-model year. In June 2009, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) Administrator granted a Clean Air Act waiver of preemption to California. This waiver allowed California to implement its own GHG emission standards for motor vehicles beginning with model year 2009. California agencies will be working with federal agencies to conduct joint rulemaking to reduce GHG emissions for passenger cars model years 2017-2025.

Executive Order (EO) S-3-05: (signed on June 1, 2005, by former Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger) the goal of this EO is to reduce California's GHG emissions to: 1) year 2000 levels by 2010, 2) year 1990 levels by the 2020, and 3) 80 percent below the year 1990 levels by the year 2050. In 2006, this goal was further reinforced with the passage of Assembly Bill 32.

AB 32, the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006, Núñez and Pavley: AB 32 sets the same overall GHG emissions reduction goals as outlined in EO S-3-05, while further mandating that ARB create a scoping plan (which includes market mechanisms) and implement rules to achieve "real, quantifiable, cost-effective reductions of greenhouse gases."

Executive Order S-20-06 (signed on October 18, 2006 by former Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger) further directs state agencies to begin implementing AB 32, including the recommendations made by California's Climate Action Team.

Executive Order S-01-07: (signed on January 18, 2007 by former Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger) set forth the low carbon fuel standard for California. Under this EO, the carbon intensity of California's transportation fuels is to be reduced by at least ten percent by the year 2020.

Senate Bill 97 (SB 97), Chapter 185, 2007: required the Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR) to develop recommended amendments to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines for addressing GHG emissions. The amendments became effective on March 18, 2010.

Caltrans Director's Policy 30 (DP-30) Climate Change (approved June 22, 2012): is intended to establish a Department policy that will ensure coordinated efforts to incorporate climate change into Departmental decisions and activities. This policy contributes to the Department's stewardship goal to preserve and enhance California's resources and assets.

Federal

Although climate change and GHG reduction is a concern at the federal level; currently there are no regulations or legislation that have been enacted specifically addressing GHG emissions

reductions and climate change at the project level. Neither the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) nor the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) has promulgated explicit guidance or methodology to conduct project-level GHG analysis. As stated on FHWA's climate change website (http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/hep/climate/index.htm), climate change considerations should be integrated throughout the transportation decision-making process–from planning through project development and delivery. Addressing climate change mitigation and adaptation up front in the planning process will facilitate decision-making and improve efficiency at the program level, and will inform the analysis and stewardship needs of project level decision-making. Climate change considerations can easily be integrated into many planning factors, such as supporting economic vitality and global efficiency, increasing safety and mobility, enhancing the environment, promoting energy conservation, and improving the quality of life.

The four strategies set forth by FHWA to lessen climate change impacts do correlate with efforts that the state has undertaken and is undertaking to deal with transportation and climate change; the strategies include improved transportation system efficiency, cleaner fuels, cleaner vehicles, and a reduction in the growth of vehicle hours travelled.

Climate change and its associated effects are being addressed through various efforts at the federal level to improve fuel economy and energy efficiency, such as the "National Clean Car Program" and EO 13514 - *Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy and Economic Performance*.

Executive Order 13514 is focused on reducing greenhouse gases internally in federal agency missions, programs and operations, but also direct federal agencies to participate in the Interagency Climate Change Adaptation Task Force, which is engaged in developing a national strategy for adaptation to climate change.

On April 2, 2007, in *Massachusetts v. EPA*, 549 U.S. 497 (2007), the Supreme Court found that greenhouse gases are air pollutants covered by the Clean Air Act and that the U.S. EPA has the authority to regulate GHG. The Court held that the U.S. EPA Administrator must determine whether or not emissions of greenhouse gases from new motor vehicles cause or contribute to air pollution which may reasonably be anticipated to endanger public health or welfare, or whether the science is too uncertain to make a reasoned decision.

On December 7, 2009, the U.S. EPA Administrator signed two distinct findings regarding greenhouse gases under section 202(a) of the Clean Air Act:

- **Endangerment Finding:** The Administrator found that the current and projected concentrations of the six key well-mixed greenhouse gases—carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6)—in the atmosphere threaten the public health and welfare of current and future generations.
- **Cause or Contribute Finding:** The Administrator found that the combined emissions of these well-mixed greenhouse gases from new motor vehicles and new motor vehicle engines contribute to the GHG pollution which threatens public health and welfare.

Although these findings did not themselves impose any requirements on industry or other entities, this action was a prerequisite to finalizing the U.S. EPA's Proposed Greenhouse Gas

Emission Standards for Light-Duty Vehicles, which was published on September 15, 2009[2]. On May 7, 2010 the final Light-Duty Vehicle Greenhouse Gas Emissions Standards and Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards was published in the Federal Register.

U.S. EPA and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) are taking coordinated steps to enable the production of a new generation of clean vehicles with reduced GHG emissions and improved fuel efficiency from on-road vehicles and engines. These next steps include developing the first-ever GHG regulations for heavy-duty engines and vehicles, as well as additional light-duty vehicle GHG regulations. These steps were outlined by President Obama in a Presidential Memorandum on May 21, 2010.[3]

The final combined U.S. EPA and NHTSA standards that make up the first phase of this national program apply to passenger cars, light-duty trucks, and medium-duty passenger vehicles, covering model years 2012 through 2016. The standards require these vehicles to meet an estimated combined average emissions level of 250 grams of carbon dioxide (CO_2) per mile, (the equivalent to 35.5 miles per gallon [MPG] if the automobile industry were to meet this CO_2 level solely through fuel economy improvements). Together, these standards will cut GHG emissions by an estimated 960 million metric tons and 1.8 billion barrels of oil over the lifetime of the vehicles sold under the program (model years 2012-2016).

On November 16, 2011, U.S. EPA and NHTSA issued their joint proposal to extend this national program of coordinated greenhouse gas and fuel economy standards to model years 2017 through 2025 passenger vehicles

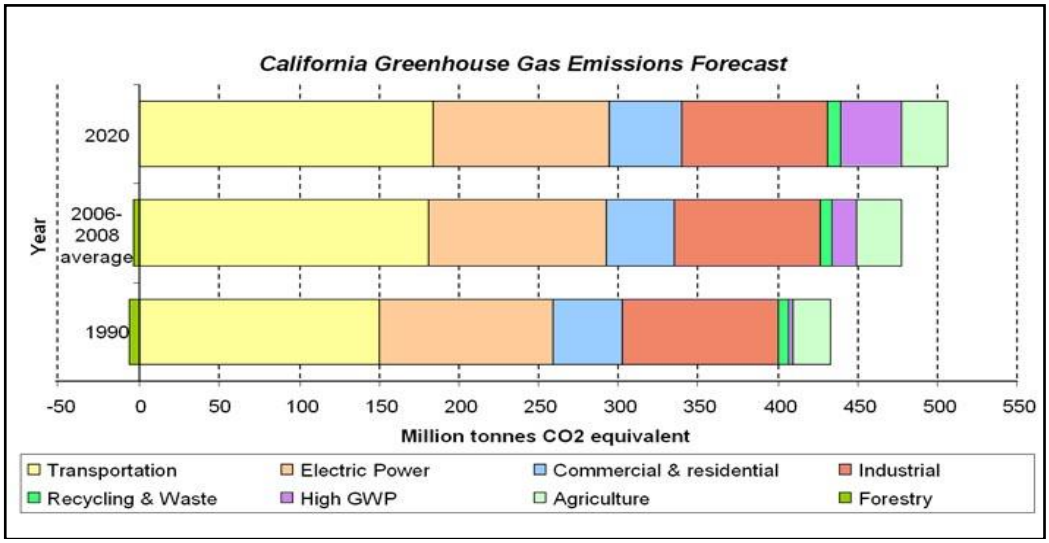
4.2.7.2 Project Analysis

An individual project does not generate enough GHG emissions to significantly influence global climate change. Rather, global climate change is a cumulative impact. This means that a project may contribute to a potential impact through its *incremental* change in emissions when combined with the contributions of all other sources of GHG.[4] In assessing cumulative impacts, it must be determined if a project's incremental effect is "cumulatively considerable" (CEQA Guidelines sections 15064(h)(1) and 15130). To make this determination the incremental impacts of the project must be compared with the effects of past, current, and probable future projects. To gather sufficient information on a global scale of all past, current, and future projects in order to make this determination is a difficult, if not impossible, task.

The AB 32 Scoping Plan mandated by AB 32 contains the main strategies California will use to reduce GHG emissions. As part of its supporting documentation for the Draft Scoping Plan, ARB released the GHG inventory for California (forecast last updated: October 28, 2010). The forecast is an estimate of the emissions expected to occur in the year 2020 if none of the foreseeable measures included in the Scoping Plan were implemented. The base year used for forecasting emissions is the average of statewide emissions in the GHG inventory for 2006, 2007, and 2008 (see Figure 4.1).

[2] http://www.epa.gov/oms/climate/regulations.htm#1-1
[3] http://epa.gov/otaq/climate/regulations.htm
[4] This approach is supported by the AEP: *Recommendations by the Association of Environmental Professionals on How to Analyze GHG Emissions and Global Climate Change in CEQA Documents* (March 5, 2007), as well as the South Coast Air Quality Management District (Chapter 6: The CEQA Guide, April 2011) and the US Forest Service (Climate Change Considerations in Project Level NEPA Analysis, July 13, 2009).

Figure 4.1: California Greenhouse Gas Forecast



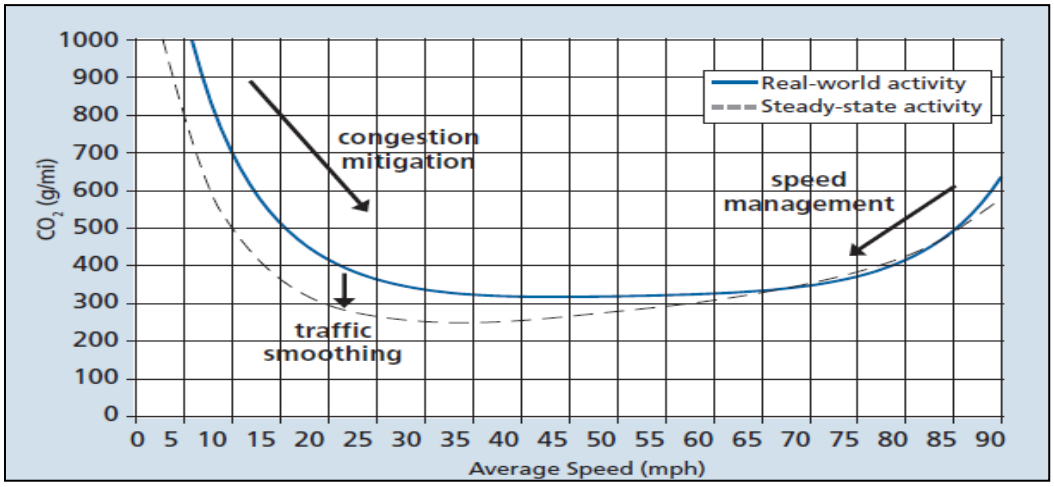
Source:
http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/data/forecast.htm

The Department and its parent agency, the Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency, have taken an active role in addressing GHG emission reduction and climate change. Recognizing that 98 percent of California's GHG emissions are from the burning of fossil fuels and 40 percent of all human made GHG emissions are from transportation, the Department has created and is implementing the Climate Action Program at Caltrans that was published in December 2006.[5]

One of the main strategies in the Department's Climate Action Program to reduce GHG emissions is to make California's transportation system more efficient. The highest levels of carbon dioxide (CO_2) from mobile sources, such as automobiles, occur at stop-and-go speeds (0-25 miles per hour) and speeds over 55 mph; the most severe emissions occur from 0-25 miles per hour (see Figure 4.2 below). To the extent that a project relieves congestion by enhancing operations and improving travel times in high congestion travel corridors GHG emissions, particularly CO_2, may be reduced.

[5] Caltrans Climate Action Program is located at the following web address: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/ogm/key_reports_files/State_Wide_Strategy/Caltrans_Climate_Action_Program.pdf

Figure 4.2: Possible Effect of Traffic Operation Strategies in Reducing On-Road CO_2 Emission[6]



As detailed in the *SR-58 Roadway Widening Project – Supplemental Traffic Speed Data Analysis* (System Metrics Group, Inc. 2010), the build alternatives would improve traffic along SR-58 within the project limits during peak travel periods. As shown below in Table 4-2, the build alternatives are projected to increase peak-hour travel speed, thereby reducing corridor travel time (i.e., vehicle hours travelled [VHT]), compared to the future No-Build condition.

Table 4-2: Peak-Period Travel Speed Vehicle and VHT Comparisons, Existing and Future

	Travel Speed in miles per hour / LOS / VHT	
Evaluation Period	**No-Build Alternative**	**Build Alternatives**
Baseline Year 2011	58 / C / 315	NA
Opening Year 2016	50 / C / 436	60 / A / 347
Horizon Year 2040	47 / D / 775	60 / A / 583
Source: Caltrans October 2011.		

The purpose of the project is to relieve traffic congestion, improve operation efficiency and safety conditions, correct structural deficiencies, and meet the needs for regional transportation in accordance with regional plans. The project would not generate new vehicular traffic trips since it would not construct new homes or businesses. Facility improvements are not anticipated to result in any meaningful traffic redistribution effects, as no practicable alternative roads exist that run parallel to the project alignment for the improved facility to attract traffic from. Facility improvements would simply relieve congestion and reduce VHT when compared to the No-Build Alternative. LOS would improve from D to A during peak travel periods at horizon year 2040. An estimate of baseline year 2011, opening year 2016, and horizon year 2040 VMT data is provided below in Table 4-3. As shown therein, daily VMT is expected to remain unchanged

[6] Traffic Congestion and Greenhouse Gases**:** Matthew Barth and Kanok Boriboonsomsin (TR News 268 May-June 2010)<http://onlinepubs.trb.org/onlinepubs/trnews/trnews268.pdf>

under the Build Alternative when compared to No-Build at the opening year 2016 and horizon year 2040.

Table 4-3: Comparison of Baseline and Future Years VMT

Evaluation Period	Daily VMT		
	Without Project	With Project	Project Effect
Baseline Year 2011	111,320	NA	N/A
Opening Year 2016	130,640	130,640	0
Horizon Year 2040	221,720	221,720	0
Note: Daily VMT calculated by multiplying AADT volumes times project limits length of 8.9 miles. Source: System Metrics Group, Inc., November 2010.			

SR-58 is the main link between the economic centers and high desert communities for interregional travelers within the project vicinity. Although the roadway is predicted to operate at relatively poor LOS in future years, traffic would not divert from other routes, as no other viable alternatives for travel exist within the project vicinity. Even without development of the project, SR-58 would remain the shortest path for interregional travel, and as such, the demand to use it would still exist. As a result of this phenomenon, the travel demand volume is not predicted vary between the build alternatives and the No-Build Alternative. The build alternatives would simply handle a greater volume of vehicles and provide an improved LOS when compared to the No-Build condition.

The traffic data shown above in Table 4-3, along with the EMFAC 2007 emission rates, were used to calculate the CO_2 emissions based on 2016 (opening year) and 2040 (horizon year) project alignment travel conditions. The forecast of CO_2 emissions is provided in Table 4-4.

Table 4-4: CO_2 Emissions Comparisons, Existing and Future

Evaluation Period	Tons per Day CO_2 Emissions		
	No-Build Condition	Build Condition	Percent Change
Baseline Year 2011	88	NA	NA
Opening Year 2016	103	105	<2% increase
Horizon Year 2040	179	182	<2% increase
Source: Caltrans, February 2013; ICF International, February 2013.			

As shown above in Table 4-4, the modeled CO_2 emissions in the future years (2016 and 2040) are higher than those for the baseline year 2011, which is attributed to the growth in VMT shown in Table 4-3. At both opening year 2016 and horizon year 2040, modeled CO_2 emissions under the build alternatives would be approximately two percent higher than under the No-Build Alternative. This is due to the fact that project improvements would result in a marginal increase in peak-hour travel speeds. As shown previously in Figure 4.2, GHG emissions factors increase as travel speed increases beyond approximately 45 miles per hour. It is important to note that

these CO_2 emissions estimates are only useful for a comparison between project alternatives. These estimates are not necessarily an accurate reflection of what the true CO_2 emissions will be, because CO_2 emissions are dependent on other factors that are not part of the model, such as the fuel mix[7], rate of acceleration, and the aerodynamics and efficiency of the vehicles.

In addition, the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS includes strategies to reduce VMT and associated per capita energy consumption from the transportation sector as well as mitigation measures related to energy that are designed to reduce consumption and increase the use and availability of renewable sources of energy in the region (Southern California Association of Governments 2012). Potential mitigation programs identified in the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS to reduce GHG emissions include increased construction of infrastructure and automobile fuel efficiency to accommodate increased use of alternative-fuel motor vehicles as well as coordinating transportation, land use, and air quality planning to reduce VMT, energy use, and GHG emissions (Southern California Association of Governments 2012).

The EIR for the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS performed a GHG emission reduction strategy consistency analysis to evaluate impacts related to climate change associated with the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS. This consistency analysis evaluated consistency with the CARB; Public Utilities Commission; Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency; State and Consumer Services Agency; and EPA GHG reduction strategies and found that impacts on climate change are considered significant even with implementation of mitigation measures. To help mitigate impacts associated with the 2012-2035 RTP/SCS, SCAG identified mitigation measures to mitigate the impacts of growing transportation energy demand associated with the RTP (Southern California Association of Governments 2012a), including:

- Land use changes that reduce the number and length of vehicle trips;
- Encouraging green construction techniques such as using low-emissions construction equipment;
- Public outreach campaigns publicizing the importance of reducing GHG emissions; and
- Promotion of pedestrian and bicycle as modes of transportation.

Caltrans does not have land use authority, but is implementing other GHG reduction strategies, as described below, that complement the measures identified by SCAG. Additionally implementation of Measures AQ-1a through AQ-1e and CI-2 will indirectly assist in lowering GHG emissions for construction activities and promoting pedestrian and bicycle modes of transportation.

Construction Emissions

Greenhouse gas emissions for transportation projects can be divided into those produced during construction and those produced during operations. Construction GHG emissions include emissions produced as a result of material processing, emissions produced by onsite construction equipment, and emissions arising from traffic delays due to construction. These emissions will be produced at different levels throughout the construction phase; their frequency and occurrence

[7] EMFAC model emission rates are only for direct engine-out CO_2 emissions not full fuel cycle. Fuel cycle emission rates can vary dramatically depending on the amount of additives like ethanol and the source of the fuel components.

can be reduced through innovations in plans and specifications and by implementing better traffic management during construction phases.

In addition, with innovations such as longer pavement lives, improved traffic management plans, and changes in materials, the GHG emissions produced during construction can be mitigated to some degree by longer intervals between maintenance and rehabilitation events. The Air Quality Section within this EIR/EIS identifies specifications and measures included in the project to address construction emissions.

Limitations and Uncertainties with Modeling

EMFAC

Although EMFAC can calculate CO2 emissions from mobile sources, the model does have limitations when it comes to accurately reflecting CO2 emissions. According to the National Cooperative Highway Research Program report, *Development of a Comprehensive Modal Emission Model* (April 2008), studies have revealed that brief but rapid accelerations can contribute significantly to a vehicle's carbon monoxide and hydrocarbon emissions during a typical urban trip. Current emission-factor models are insensitive to the distribution of such modal events (i.e., cruise, acceleration, deceleration, and idle) in the operation of a vehicle and instead estimate emissions by average trip speed. This limitation creates an uncertainty in the model's results when compared to the estimated emissions of the various alternatives with baseline in an attempt to determine impacts. Although work by EPA and the CARB is underway on modal-emission models, neither agency has yet approved a modal emissions model that can be used to conduct this more accurate modeling. In addition, EMFAC does not include speed corrections for most vehicle classes for CO2 – for most vehicle classes emission factors are held constant which means that EMFAC is not sensitive to the decreased emissions associated with improved traffic flows for most vehicle classes. Therefore, unless a project involves a large number of heavy-duty vehicles, the difference in modeled CO2 emissions due to speed change will be slight.

CARB is currently not using EMFAC to create its inventory of greenhouse gas emissions. It is unclear why the CARB has made this decision. Their website only states:

> REVISION: Both the EMFAC and OFFROAD Models develop CO_2 and CH_4 [methane] emission estimates; however, they are not currently used as the basis for [CARB's] official [greenhouse gas] inventory which is based on fuel usage information. . . However, ARB is working towards reconciling the emission estimates from the fuel usage approach and the models.

Other Variables

With the current science, project-level analysis of greenhouse gas emissions is limited. Although a greenhouse gas analysis is included for this project, there are numerous key greenhouse gas variables that are likely to change dramatically during the design life of the proposed project and would thus dramatically change the projected CO_2 emissions.

First, vehicle fuel economy is increasing. The EPA's annual report, "Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 through 2008 (http://www.epa.gov/oms/

fetrends.htm)," which provides data on the fuel economy and technology characteristics of new light-duty vehicles including cars, minivans, sport utility vehicles, and pickup trucks, confirms that average fuel economy has improved each year beginning in 2005, and is now the highest since 1993. Most of the increase since 2004 is due to higher fuel economy for light trucks, following a long-term trend of slightly declining overall fuel economy that peaked in 1987. These vehicles also have a slightly lower market share, peaking at 52 percent in 2004 with projections at 48 percent in 2008. Table 4-5 shows the alternatives for vehicle fuel economy increases studied by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration in its Final EIS for New Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards (October 2008).

Table 4-5: Model Year 2015 Required Miles Per Gallon (mpg)

No Action		25% Below Optimized	Optimized (Preferred)	25% Above Optimized	50% Above Optimized	Total Costs Equal Total Benefits	Technology Exhaustion
Cars	27.5	33.9	35.7	37.5	39.5	43.3	52.6
Trucks	23.5	27.5	28.6	29.8	30.9	33.1	34.7

Second, near zero carbon vehicles will come into the market during the design life of this project. According to a March 2008 report released by University of California Davis (UC Davis), Institute of Transportation Studies:

> "Large advancements have occurred in fuel cell vehicle and hydrogen infrastructure technology over the past 15 years. Fuel cell technology has progressed substantially resulting in power density, efficiency, range, cost, and durability all improving each year. In another sign of progress, automotive developers are now demonstrating over 100 fuel cell vehicles (FCVs) in California – several in the hands of the general public – with configurations designed to be attractive to buyers. Cold-weather operation and vehicle range challenges are close to being solved, although vehicle cost and durability improvements are required before a commercial vehicle can be successful without incentives. The pace of development is on track to approach pre-commercialization within the next decade.
>
> "A number of the U.S. DOE 2010 milestones for FCV development and commercialization are expected to be met by 2010. Accounting for a five to six year production development cycle, the scenarios developed by the U.S. DOE suggest that 10,000s of vehicles per year from 2015 to 2017 would be possible in a federal demonstration program, assuming large cost share grants by the government and industry are available to reduce the cost of production vehicles."[8]

Third and as previously stated, California has adopted a low-carbon transportation fuel standard. CARB is scheduled to come out with draft regulations for low carbon fuels in late 2008 with implementation of the standard to begin in 2010. Fourth, driver behavior has been changing as the U.S. economy and oil prices have changed. In its January 2008 report, "Effects of Gasoline Prices on Driving Behavior and Vehicle Market," (http://www.cbo.gov/ftpdocs/88xx/doc8893/01-14-GasolinePrices.pdf) the Congressional Budget Office found the following results based on data collected from California: 1) freeway motorists have adjusted to higher gas prices by making fewer trips and driving more slowly; 2) the market share of sports utility vehicles is declining; and 3) the average

[8] Cunningham, Joshua, Sig Cronich, Michael A. Nicholas. March 2008. Why Hydrogen and Fuel Cells are Needed to Support California Climate Policy, UC Davis, Institute of Transportation Studies, pp. 9-10.

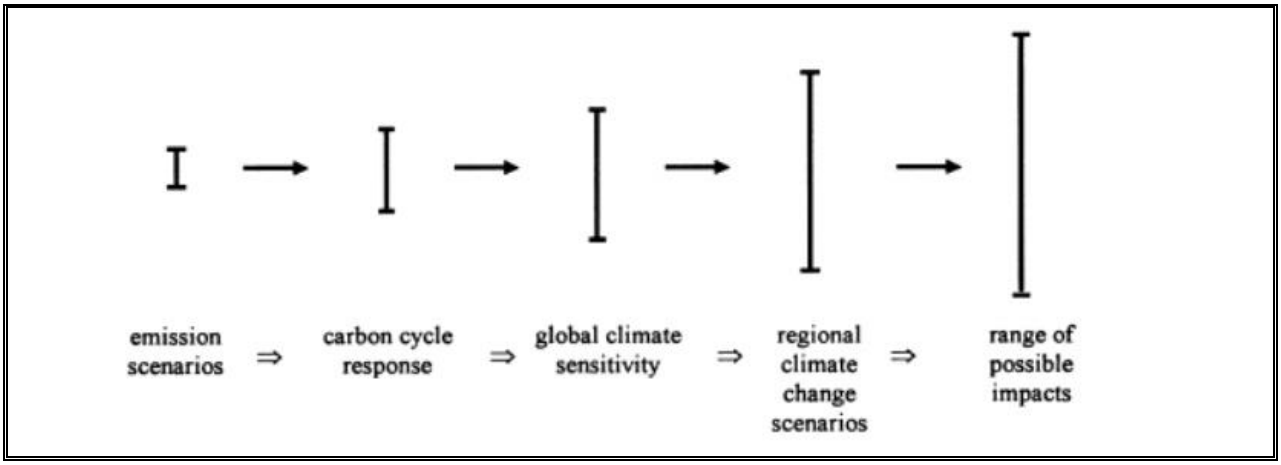
prices for larger, less-fuel-efficient models have declined over the past five years as average prices for the most-fuel-efficient automobiles have risen, showing an increase in demand for the more fuel efficient vehicles.

Limitations and Uncertainties with Impact Assessment

Taken from p. 3-70 of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration Final EIS for New CAFE Standards (October 2008), Figure 4-3 illustrates how the range of uncertainties in assessing greenhouse gas impacts grows with each step of the analysis:

> "Cascade of uncertainties typical in impact assessments showing the "uncertainty explosion" as these ranges are multiplied to encompass a comprehensive range of future consequences, including physical, economic, social, and political impacts and policy responses."

Figure 4-3: Cascade of Uncertainties



Much of the uncertainty in assessing an individual project's impact on climate change surrounds the global nature of the climate change. Even assuming that the target of meeting the 1990 levels of emissions is met, there is no regulatory or other framework in place that would allow for a ready assessment of what any modeled increase in CO_2 emissions would mean for climate change given the overall California greenhouse gas emissions inventory of approximately 430 million tons of $C0_2$ equivalent. This uncertainty only increases when viewed globally. The IPCC has created multiple scenarios to project potential future global greenhouse gas emissions as well as to evaluate potential changes in global temperature, other climate changes, and their effect on human and natural systems. These scenarios vary in terms of the type of economic development, the amount of overall growth, and the steps taken to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. Non-mitigation IPCC scenarios project an increase in global greenhouse gas emissions by 9.7 up to 36.7 billion metric tons CO2 from 2000 to 2030, which represents an increase of between 25 and 90%.[9]

[9] Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). February 2007. Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis: Summary for Policy Makers. http://www.ipcc.ch/SPM2feb07.pdf.

The assessment is further complicated by the fact that changes in greenhouse gas emissions can be difficult to attribute to a particular project because the projects often cause shifts in the locale for some type of greenhouse gas emissions, rather than causing "new" greenhouse gas emissions. It is difficult to assess the extent to which any project level increase in CO_2 emissions represents a net global increase, reduction, or no change; there are no models approved by regulatory agencies that operate at the global or even statewide scale.

The complexities and uncertainties associated with project level impact analysis are further borne out in the recently released Final EIS completed by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration CAFE standards, October 2008. As the text quoted below shows, even when dealing with greenhouse gas emission scenarios on a national scale for the entire passenger car and light truck fleet, the numerical differences among alternatives is very small and well within the error sensitivity of the model.

"In analyzing across the CAFE 30 alternatives, the mean change in the global mean surface temperature, as a ratio of the increase in warming between the B1 (low) to A1B (medium) scenarios, ranges from 0.5 percent to 1.1 percent. The resulting change in sea level rise (compared to the No Action Alternative) ranges, across the alternatives, from 0.04 centimeter to 0.07 centimeter. In summary, the impacts of the model year 2011-2015 CAFE alternatives on global mean surface temperature, sea level rise, and precipitation are relatively small in the context of the expected changes associated with the emission trajectories. This is due primarily to the global and multi-sectoral nature of the climate problem. Emissions of CO_2, the primary gas driving the climate effects, from the United States automobile and light truck fleet represented about 2.5 percent of total global emissions of all greenhouse gases in the year 2000 (EPA, 2008; CAIT, 2008). While a significant source, this is a still small percentage of global emissions, and the relative contribution of CO_2 emissions from the United States light vehicle fleet is expected to decline in the future, due primarily to rapid growth of emissions from developing economies (which are due in part to growth in global transportation sector emissions)." [NHTSA Draft EIS for New CAFE Standards, June 2008, pp.3-77 to 3-78]

CEQA Conclusion

As discussed above, both the future with project and future No-Build show increases in CO_2 emissions over the existing levels; the future Build CO_2 emissions are higher than the future No-Build emissions. In addition, as discussed above, there are also limitations with EMFAC and with assessing what a given CO_2 emissions increase means for climate change. Therefore, it is Caltrans determination that in the absence of further regulatory or scientific information related to greenhouse gas emissions and CEQA significance, it is too speculative to make a determination regarding significance of the project's direct impact and its contribution on the cumulative scale to climate change. Caltrans is taking further measures to help reduce energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions. These measures are outlined below, under the Assembly Bill 32 Compliance subheading.

Greenhouse Gas Reduction Strategies

AB32 Compliance

The Department continues to be actively involved on the Governor's Climate Action Team as ARB works to implement Executive Orders S-3-05 and S-01-07 and help achieve the targets set forth in AB 32. Many of the strategies the Department is using to help meet the targets in AB 32 come from the California Strategic Growth Plan, which is updated each year. Former Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger's Strategic Growth Plan calls for a $222 billion infrastructure improvement program to fortify the state's transportation system, education, housing, and waterways, including $100.7 billion in transportation funding during the next decade.

The Strategic Growth Plan targets a significant decrease in traffic congestion below today's level and a corresponding reduction in GHG emissions. The Strategic Growth Plan proposes to do this while accommodating growth in population and the economy. A suite of investment options has been created that combined together are expected to reduce congestion. The Strategic Growth Plan relies on a complete systems approach to attain CO_2 reduction goals: system monitoring and evaluation, maintenance and preservation, smart land use and demand management, and operational improvements as depicted in Figure 4.4, Mobility Pyramid.

Figure 4.4: Mobility Pyramid

The Department is supporting efforts to reduce vehicle miles traveled by planning and implementing smart land use strategies: job/housing proximity, developing transit-oriented communities, and high density housing along transit corridors. The Department works closely with local jurisdictions on planning activities but does not have local land use planning authority. The Department also assists efforts to improve the energy efficiency of the transportation sector by increasing vehicle fuel economy in new cars, light and heavy-duty trucks; the Department is doing this by supporting on-going research efforts at universities, by supporting legislative

efforts to increase fuel economy, and by its participation on the Climate Action Team. It is important to note, however, that the control of the fuel economy standards is held by U.S. EPA and ARB.

Table 4-5 summarizes the Department and statewide efforts that it is implementing in order to reduce GHG emissions. More detailed information about each strategy is included in the Climate Action Program at Caltrans (December 2006).

Table 4-5: Climate Change Strategies

Strategy	Program	Partnership		Method/Process	Estimated CO_2 Savings (MMT)	
		Lead	Agency		2010	2020
Smart Land Use	Intergovernmental Review (IGR)	Caltrans	Local governments	Review and seek to mitigate development proposals	Not Estimated	Not Estimated
	Planning Grants	Caltrans	Local and regional agencies and other stakeholders	Competitive selection process	Not Estimated	Not Estimated
	Regional Plans and Blueprint Planning	Regional Agencies	Caltrans	Regional plans and application process	0.975	7.8
Operational Improvements and Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Deployment	Strategic Growth Plan	Caltrans	Regions	State ITS; Congestion Management Plan	0.07	2.17
Mainstream Energy & GHG into Plans and Projects	Office of Policy Analysis & Research; Division of Environmental Analysis	Interdepartmental effort		Policy establishment, guidelines, technical assistance	Not Estimated	Not Estimated
Educational and Information Program	Office of Policy Analysis & Research	Interdepartmental, Cal/EPA, ARB, CEC		Analytical report, data collection, publication, workshops, outreach	Not Estimated	Not Estimated
Fleet Greening & Fuel Diversification	Division of Equipment	Department of General Services		Fleet Replacement B20 B100	0.0045	0.0065 0.045 0.0225
Non-vehicular Conservation Measures	Energy Conservation Program	Green Action Team		Energy Conservation Opportunities	0.117	0.34
Portland Cement	Office of Rigid Pavement	Cement and Construction Industries		2.5% limestone cement mix 25% fly ash cement mix > 50% fly ash/slag mix	1.2 0.36	4.2 3.6
Goods Movement	Office of Goods Movement	Cal/EPA, ARB, BT&H, MPOs		Goods Movement Action Plan	Not Estimated	Not Estimated
Total					2.72	18.18

To the extent that it is applicable or feasible for the project and through coordination with the project development team, the following measures will also be included in the project to reduce the GHG emissions and potential climate change impacts from the project:

1. Caltrans and the California Highway Patrol are working with regional agencies to implement intelligent transportation systems (ITS) to help manage the efficiency of the existing highway system. ITS is commonly referred to as electronics, communications, or information processing used singly or in combination to improve the efficiency or safety of a surface transportation system.
2. Landscaping reduces surface warming, and through photosynthesis, decreases CO_2. The project proposes planting in the intersection slopes, drainage channels, and seeding in areas adjacent to frontage roads and planting a variety of different-sized plant material and scattered skyline trees where appropriate but not to obstruct the view of the mountains. Caltrans has committed to planting a minimum of 40 trees. These trees will help offset any potential CO_2 emissions increase. Based on a formula from the Canadian Tree Foundation,[10] it is anticipated that the planted trees will offset between 7-10 tons of $C0_2$ per year.
3. The project would incorporate the use of energy efficient lighting, such as LED traffic signals. LED bulbs — or balls, in the stoplight vernacular — cost $60 to $70 apiece but last five to six years, compared to the one-year average lifespan of the incandescent bulbs previously used. The LED balls themselves consume 10 percent of the electricity of traditional lights, which will also help reduce the projects CO_2 emissions.[11]
4. According to Caltrans Standard Specification Provisions, the contractor must comply with all Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (MDAQMD) rules, ordinances, and regulations in regards to air quality restrictions.

Adaption Strategies

"Adaptation strategies" refer to how the Department and others can plan for the effects of climate change on the state's transportation infrastructure and strengthen or protect the facilities from damage. Climate change is expected to produce increased variability in precipitation, rising temperatures, rising sea levels, variability in storm surges and intensity, and the frequency and intensity of wildfires. These changes may affect the transportation infrastructure in various ways, such as damage to roadbeds from longer periods of intense heat; increasing storm damage from flooding and erosion; and inundation from rising sea levels. These effects will vary by location and may, in the most extreme cases, require that a facility be relocated or redesigned. There may also be economic and strategic ramifications as a result of these types of impacts to the transportation infrastructure.

At the federal level, the Climate Change Adaptation Task Force, co-chaired by the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ), the Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP), and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), released its interagency report on October 14, 2010 outlining recommendations to President Obama for how federal agency

[10] Canadian Tree Foundation at http://www.tcf-fca.ca/publications/pdf/english_reduceco2.pdf. For rural areas the formula is: # of trees/360 x survival rate = tonnes of carbon/year removed for each of 80 years.
[11] Knoxville Business Journal, "LED Lights Pay for Themselves," May 19, 2008 at http://www.knoxnews.com/news/2008/may/19/led-traffic-lights-pay-themselves/.

policies and programs can better prepare the United States to respond to the effects of climate change. The Progress Report of the Interagency Climate Change Adaptation Task Force recommends that the federal government implement actions to expand and strengthen the nation's capacity to better understand, prepare for, and respond to climate change.

Climate change adaption must also involve the natural environment as well. Efforts are underway on a statewide-level to develop strategies to cope with impacts to habitat and biodiversity through planning and conservation. The results of these efforts will help California agencies plan and implement mitigation strategies for programs and projects.

On November 14, 2008, former Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger signed EO S-13-08 which directed a number of state agencies to address California's vulnerability to sea level rise caused by climate change. This EO set in motion several agencies and actions to address the concern of sea level rise.

The California Natural Resources Agency (Resources Agency) was directed to coordinate with local, regional, state, and federal public and private entities to develop. The California Climate Adaptation Strategy (Dec 2009)[12], which summarizes the best known science on climate change impacts to California, assesses California's vulnerability to the identified impacts, and then outlines solutions that can be implemented within and across state agencies to promote resiliency.

The strategy outline is in direct response to EO S-13-08 that specifically asked the Resources Agency to identify how state agencies can respond to rising temperatures, changing precipitation patterns, sea level rise, and extreme natural events. Numerous other state agencies were involved in the creation of the Adaptation Strategy document, including the California Environmental Protection Agency; Business, Transportation and Housing; Health and Human Services; and the Department of Agriculture. The document is broken down into strategies for different sectors that include: Public Health; Biodiversity and Habitat; Ocean and Coastal Resources; Water Management; Agriculture; Forestry; and Transportation and Energy Infrastructure. As data continues to be developed and collected, the state's adaptation strategy will be updated to reflect current findings.

The Resources Agency was also directed to request the National Academy of Science to prepare a Sea Level Rise Assessment Report by December 2010[13] to advise how California should plan for future sea level rise. The report is to include:

- Relative sea level rise projections for California, Oregon, and Washington taking into account coastal erosion rates, tidal impacts, El Niño and La Niña events, storm surge and land subsidence rates.
- The range of uncertainty in selected sea level rise projections.
- A synthesis of existing information on projected sea level rise impacts to state infrastructure (such as roads, public facilities and beaches), natural areas, and coastal and marine ecosystems.
- A discussion of future research needs regarding sea level rise.

[12] http://www.energy.ca.gov/2009publications/CNRA-1000-2009-027/CNRA-1000-2009-027-F.PDF

[13] Pre-publication copies of the report, *Sea Level Rise for the Coasts of California, Oregon, and Washington: Past, Present, and Future*, were made available from the National Academies Press on June 22, 2012. For more information, please see http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=13389.

Prior to the release of the final Sea Level Rise Assessment Report, all state agencies that are planning to construct projects in areas vulnerable to future sea level rise were directed to consider a range of sea level rise scenarios for the years 2050 and 2100 in order to assess project vulnerability and, to the extent feasible, reduce expected risks and increase resiliency to sea level rise. Sea level rise estimates should also be used in conjunction with information regarding local uplift and subsidence, coastal erosion rates, predicted higher high water levels, storm surge and storm wave data.

Interim guidance has been released by The Coastal Ocean Climate Action Team (CO-CAT) as well as Caltrans as a method to initiate action and discussion of potential risks to the states infrastructure due to projected sea level rise.

All projects that have filed a Notice of Preparation (NOP) as of the date of the EO S-13-08, and/or are programmed for construction funding through 2013, or are routine maintenance projects may, but are not required to, consider these planning guidelines. With respect to the project, it is programmed for construction after 2013; however, the project is outside the coastal zone and direct impacts to transportation facilities due to projected sea level rise are not expected.

Executive Order S-13-08 also directed the Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency to prepare a report to assess vulnerability of transportation systems to sea level rise affecting safety, maintenance and operational improvements of the system, and economy of the state. The Department continues to work on assessing the transportation system vulnerability to climate change, including the effect of sea level rise.

Currently, the Department is working to assess which transportation facilities are at greatest risk from climate change effects. However, without statewide planning scenarios for relative sea level rise and other climate change effects, the Department has not been able to determine what change, if any, may be made to its design standards for its transportation facilities. Once statewide planning scenarios become available, the Department will be able review its current design standards to determine what changes, if any, may be warranted in order to protect the transportation system from sea level rise.

Climate change adaptation for transportation infrastructure involves long-term planning and risk management to address vulnerabilities in the transportation system from increased precipitation and flooding; the increased frequency and intensity of storms and wildfires; rising temperatures; and rising sea levels. The Department is an active participant in the efforts being conducted in response to EO S-13-08 and is mobilizing to be able to respond to the National Academy of Science Sea Level Rise Assessment Report.

Chapter 5. **Comments and Coordination**

[this page left blank intentionally]

Chapter 5. Comments and Coordination

5.1 Introduction

Early and continuing coordination with the general public and appropriate public agencies is an essential part of the environmental process. It helps planners determine the necessary scope of environmental documentation, the level of analysis required, and to identify potential impacts and mitigation measures and related environmental requirements. Agency consultation and public participation for this project have been accomplished through a variety of formal and informal methods, including: project development team meetings, interagency coordination meetings, interagency consultation, scoping meetings, and public outreach meetings. This chapter summarizes the results of Caltrans' efforts to fully identify, address, and resolve project-related issues through early and continuing coordination.

5.1.1 Project Development Team

At the beginning of the project approval and environmental document process, the current phase of this project, a project development team (PDT) was established to facilitate the course, development, and completion of preliminary engineering and environmental studies for the project in accordance with all applicable requirements; through implementation of a systematic, interdisciplinary approach throughout the project development process. In addition to participation from a full range of Caltrans staff from Design, Environmental Planning, and Right of Way, at different points during the project development process for the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway project, the PDT has included representatives from SANBAG, the City of Barstow, and the County of San Bernardino.

5.2 Early Coordination

5.2.1 Coordination and Consultation Background

Coordination between Caltrans and representatives of applicable regulatory agencies has been ongoing since the mid-1980s. As the project has developed, input from the public and various agencies has been critical to the choice of alternatives that Caltrans has been able to create in order to construct the least environmentally damaging project and still accomplish the goals of the purpose and need outlined in this document. There have been many personnel at Caltrans and at various agencies who have commented on stages of the development of the project.

The following timeline highlights key points in the development of the project:

- **1980** – City of Barstow officials and the Chamber of Commerce make continued efforts to secure funding for improving the route. Senator Walter Stiern, 16th Senatorial District, and Assemblyman Phil Wyman, 34th Assembly District, co-author a resolution requesting Caltrans to "expeditiously proceed" with the improvement and widening of SR-58.
- **1983** – The California Transportation Commission (CTC) programs $20 million in the 1985/86 Fiscal Year State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) for a four-lane widening project from the San Bernardino/Kern county line to 10 miles east. While adopting

the STIP the CTC decides that the entire segment of SR-58 from the San Bernardino/Kern county line to Barstow should be studied.

- **1985** – A public information meeting was held on January 16, 1985, in the City of Barstow as a part of the project initiation process.
- **1987** – On September 1987, a public hearing meeting was held and two maps were shown. The majority favored the overall project, but several concerns were raised including potential impacts to desert tortoise habitat, a potential for sound (traffic noise) levels to increase following construction, and at-grade street crossings. As a result of these concerns and subsequent environmental technical studies, modifications to the alternatives that were subsequently developed included the consideration for desert tortoise fences, traffic noise, and safety.
- **1990** – A Project Approval Report dated July 31, 1990, was submitted and programmed into the 1990 STIP and approved by the CTC under resolution HRA 91-2.
- **1991** – A subsequent Project Study Report (PSR) was approved on July 17, 1991.
- **2002** –A second public information meeting was held on September 25, 2002, at the Hinkley Elementary School (37600 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, CA 92347) to inform the public of the status of the project. Maps were displayed showing the project and the properties that could be affected. Several residents raised questions regarding the potential for widening the existing SR-58 rather than the construction of the route on new the alignment.
- **2002** – A Value Analysis study was conducted on October 2002. Nine features were presented to project team members. A majority of the features were either rejected or conditionally accepted. Only one feature was accepted by the project decision makers: to eliminate the frontage road from the west end of the project to Valley View Road. Widening the existing SR-58 alternative was investigated during the VA study. However it was not carried forward to environmental studies due to its poor traffic performance as compared to the alternative.
- Since the Project Approval Report dated July 31, 1990, substantial developments have occurred. These include the re-design of the alignment between Hinkley Road and Dixie Road to avoid impacts to underground water contamination monitoring wells for Alternative 2. The long tangent of the alignment between Hinkley Road and Dixie Road was revised so that the mitigation wells owned by PG&E would be avoided and associated costs minimized. Also additional alternatives were included.

5.3 Scoping Process

5.3.1 Notification of Scoping

As part of the NEPA and CEQA process, a scoping meeting is required as part of the preparation of an EIR and EIS. A Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare an EIS and a Notice of Preparation (NOP) of an EIR were advertised to the public and mailed to elected officials and local, state, and federal agencies having jurisdiction or discretionary approval within the project corridor in May 2007. The NOI was published in the Federal Register on May 10, 2007, and the NOP was received and accepted by the State Clearinghouse on May 11, 2007.

Copies of the NOI and NOP follow:

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Highway Administration

Environmental Impact Statement: Los Angeles County, CA

AGENCY: Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), DOT.

ACTION: Notice of Intent.

SUMMARY: The FHWA is issuing this notice to advise the public that an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) will be prepared for the proposed Interstate 5 (I–5) High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV)/Truck Lanes project in the City of Santa Clarita and the County of Los Angeles, California, in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Steve Healow, FHWA California Division, 650 Capitol Mall, #4–100, Sacramento, CA 95814, *telephone:* 916–498–5849, or Carlos Montez, California Department of Transportation, 100 South Main Street, Los Angeles, CA 90012, *telephone:* 213–897–9116.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The FHWA, in cooperation with the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), will prepare an EIS on a proposal to widen existing I–5 to include truck climbing lanes and HOV lanes. This I–5 project extends from State Route 14 (SR–14) on the south to Parker Road on the north, a distance of approximately 13.6 miles. The proposed improvements include extending the existing HOV lanes on I–5 from SR–14 to Parker Road (approximately 13 miles) and adding truck climbing lanes between SR–14 interchange and Calgrove Boulevard (northbound) and Pico Canyon Road/Lyons Avenue (southbound), a distance of three to four miles. Analysis supporting the EIS will determine the type of facility necessary to meet the existing and future transportation needs in the corridor. Due to traffic volumes, truck traffic, and substantial planned development, the capacity of the existing corridor will be exceeded. The proposed EIS will evaluate a constrained alternative, which would provide one HOV lane in each direction from SR–14 to Parker Road, and truck climbing lanes in each direction from SR–14 to Calgrove Boulevard (NB) and Pico Canyon Road/Lyons Road (SB). This constrained alternative would provide standard lane widths. The EIS would also evaluate a standard alternative, which includes the same HOV and truck lanes, as described above, and standard lane widths and full shoulders. A no build alternative will also be evaluated.

The public information program and project development team (PDT) meetings will continue throughout the environmental and design phases for the proposed project. The Draft EIS will be available for public and agency review and comment. A public hearing will be held to discuss the alternatives and the potential impacts of the proposed action. Public notice will be given for the time and place of the public hearing. To ensure that the full range of issues related to this proposed action is addressed and all significant concerns are identified, comments and suggestions are invited from all interested parties. Comments or questions about this proposed action and the EIS should be directed to FHWA and Caltrans at the addresses indicated above.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Number 20.205, Highway Research, Planning, and Construction. The regulations implementing Executive Order 12372 regarding intergovernmental consultation on Federal programs and activities apply to this program.)

Issued on: May 3, 2007.

Maiser Khaled,

Director, Project Development & Environment, California Division, Federal Highway Administration.

[FR Doc. E7–8937 Filed 5–9–07; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–22–P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Highway Administration

Environmental Impact Statement: San Bernardino County, CA

AGENCY: Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), DOT.

ACTION: Notice of Intent.

SUMMARY: The FHWA is issuing this notice to advise the public of its intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed realignment and widening of State Route 58 Freeway (SR–58) located west of the City of Barstow near the community of Hinkley in San Bernardino County, California.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Tay Dam, Senior Project Development Engineer, Federal Highway Administration, 888 South Figueroa, Suite 1850, Los Angeles, CA 90017. *Telephone:* (213) 202–3954. Boniface Udotor, California Department of Transportation District 8, 464 W. Fourth Street, San Bernardino, CA 92401. *Telephone:* (909) 383–1387.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The FHWA, in cooperation with the California Department of Transportation, District 8, will prepare an EIS to realign and widen SR–58 from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway/freeway west of the City of Barstow near the community of Hinkley (between Post Mile 21.8 and Post Mile 31.1) in San Bernardino County, California. The project length is approximately 10 miles long. As proposed, the EIS document would address the following current and future transportation issues for this area:

- This section of SR–58 is currently a nonstandard two-lane conventional highway between a four-lane freeway to the west and a four-lane freeway to the east. The existing highway section has insufficient capacity to handle present and future travel demands, which is forecasted to be more than double the year 2030. Since SR–58 remains the main east-west corridor for interregional travelers, no other viable alternatives for travel exist. This proposed project will close one gap in lane continuity and remove the bottleneck condition.
- The existing two-lane highway has numerous driveways and intersecting cross-streets, which present numerous conflict points affecting the operation of the highway. Upgrading from a non-standard two-lane highway to a full-standard four-lane expressway/freeway would allow for better passing and increased sight distance. A separated median would reduce the risk of head-on collisions. A clearance zone (clear recovery zone) from the edge of the traveled way to obstructions would provide an unobstructed roadside for errant drivers to regain control.
- The pavement section of SR–58 for this area is inadequate to handle the high movement of truck volumes, which are contributing to rising maintenance costs. It is expected that SR–58 will continue to carry high truck volumes because the route is designated for extra-legal and oversized loads. Currently, SR–58 serves as the major connection point between I–15 in Bakersfield and the I–15/I–40 in Barstow. A new pavement design would meet standards for carrying truckloads and reduce future maintenance costs.

A preferred alternative has not been selected at this point. The following four alternatives will be addressed in the EIS document:

- *Alternative 1:* No Build. Under this alternative, the capacity of SR–58 would remain the same as current traffic conditions continue to worsen while local developments take place. This alternative would not address the transportation issues described above.

• *Alternative 2:* Realign and Widen (South). This alternative realigns and widens SR–58 from two lanes to a four-lane expressway/freeway about one-half mile south of the existing SR–58.

• *Alternative 3:* Widen the Existing. This alternative follows the existing SR–58 alignment or a slightly offset alignment throughout the project limits.

• *Alternative 4:* Realign and Widen (North). This alternative consists of a realignment of SR–58 to a four-lane expressway/freeway just north of the existing SR–58.

The alternatives described above will be further refined through efforts conducted under the National Environmental Policy Act (40 CFR parts 1500–1508, and 23 CFR part 771), the 1990 Clear Air Act Amendments, section 404 of the Clean Water Act, Executive Order 12898 regarding environmental justice, the National Historic Preservation Act, the Endangered Species Act, the section 4(f) of the U.S. Department of Transportation Act, and other federal environmental protection laws, regulations, policies, and executive orders. The EIS will incorporate comments from the public scoping process as well as analysis in technical studies. Other alternatives suggested during scoping process would be considered during the development of the EIS. The EIS will consider any additional reasonable alternatives identified during scoping process. Letters describing the proposed action and soliciting comments will be sent to appropriate Federal, State, regional and local agencies, and to private organizations and citizens who previously have expressed, or are known to have, an interest in this project. Location and details of the public scoping meeting for the proposed project will be advertised in local newspapers and other media and will be hosted by the California Department of Transportation, District 8.

(Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Program Number 20.205, Highway Research, Planning and Construction. The regulations implementing Executive Order 12372 regarding intergovernmental consultation Federal programs and activities apply to this program.)

Issued On: May 2, 2007.

Maiser Khaled,

Director, Project Development & Environment, California Division, Federal Highway Administration.

[FR Doc. E7–8939 Filed 5–9–07; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–22–P

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Federal Highway Administration

Environmental Impact Statement: San Bernardino County, CA

AGENCY: Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), DOT.

ACTION: Notice of Intent.

SUMMARY: The FHWA is issuing this notice to advise the public of its intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed widening and realignment of State Route 58 (SR–58) Kramer Junction Expressway from two to four lanes located between the Kern/San Bernardino County line and a point 12.9 miles east on SR–58 in San Bernardino County, California. This will be a gap closure project.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Tay Dam, Senior Project Development Engineer, Federal Highway Administration, 888 South Figueroa, Suite 1850, Los Angeles, CA 90017. *Telephone:* (213) 202–3954. Marie Petry, California Department of Transportation District 8, 464 W. Fourth Street, San Bernardino, CA 92401. *Telephone:* (909) 383–6379.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: The FHWA, in cooperation with the California Department of Transportation, will prepare an EIS for the proposed widening and realignment of SR–58 Kramer Junction Expressway in San Bernardino County, California. This 13-mile long project would take place entirely within San Bernardino County and is centered on the Kramer Junction where SR–58 intersects with US–395 west of the City of Barstow. This section of SR–58 is currently a nonstandard two-lane highway between a four-lane freeway to the west and a four-lane expressway to the east. The proposed project would close this gap. The existing two-lane segment includes an at-grade signalized intersection at SR–58/US–395 (Kramer Junction), an overhead crossing of Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) railroad west of that intersection, and numerous uncontrolled at-grade driveway and street access points. There is also an at-grade railroad crossing on US–395 north of the SR–58/US–395 intersection that slows traffic and contributes to accidents when traffic backs up during train crossings. SR–58 is a major east-west transportation corridor with a high percentage of truck traffic transporting goods in and out of the state. The purpose of this project is to provide for increased separation of slow moving vehicles, to separate local and regional traffic, to reduce accidents, and to eliminate the convergence of SR–58 and US–395 traffic. The project would also provide congestion relief and improve traffic operations and access to local services.

A preferred alternative has not been selected at this point. One No Build (Alternative A) and three Build Alternatives (Alternatives B, C, and D) will be addressed in the EIS document. All three proposed Build Alternatives would increase capacity and be reclassified from a conventional highway to an expressway. As proposed, Alternative B would be a realignment north of the existing highway. Alternative C would be generally along the existing highway alignment, and Alternative D would be a realignment south of the existing highway. Furthermore, construction of a new freeway-to-freeway interchange where SR–58 intersects with US–395 is proposed for Alternatives B, C, and D. This new interchange would have to span the existing at-grade railroad under Alternatives B and C, but this would not be necessary under Alternative D because the new interchange is far enough south of the railroad. In addition, Alternatives B and D would include a second grade separation (overhead) structure to span the railroad further east and west, respectively, of the proposed SR–58/US–395 interchange.

The alternatives described above will be further refined through efforts conducted under the National Environmental Policy Act (40 CFR parts 1500–1508, and 23 CFR part 771), the 1990 Clear Air Act Amendments, section 404 of the Clean Water Act, Executive Order 12898 regarding environmental justice, the National Historic Preservation Act, the Endangered Species Act, the section 4(f) of the U.S. Department of Transportation Act, and other federal environmental protection laws, regulations, policies, and executive orders. The EIS will incorporate comments from the public scoping process as well as analysis in technical studies. Other alternatives suggested during scoping process would be considered during the development of the EIS. The EIS will consider any additional reasonable alternatives identified during scoping process. Letters describing the proposed action and soliciting comments will be sent to appropriate Federal, State, regional and local agencies, and to private organizations and citizens who previously have expressed, or are known to have, an interest in this project. Location and details of the

SCH No. _____

NOTICE OF PREPARATION

To: AGENCIES, ORGANIZATIONS, AND INTERESTED PARTIES

From: California Department of Transportation, District 8
464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor
San Bernardino, CA 92401-1400

Subject: **Notice of Preparation of a Draft Environmental Impact Report**
Reference: California Code of Regulations, Title 14, (CEQA Guidelines) Sections 15082(a), 15103, 15375

Project Title: State Route 58 via Hinkley Widening and Realignment Project

Project Location: State Route 58 (SR-58) near the community of Hinkley (between Post Mile 21.8 and Post Mile 31.1) in San Bernardino County, California (Attachment A).

Project Description: The proposed project would involve widening and realignment of an approximately 10-mile segment of SR-58 from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway/freeway west of the City of Barstow near the community of Hinkley. SR-58 is a four-lane expressway on either side of the proposed project, so this will be a gap closure project (Attachment B).

This notice is to inform you that the California Department of Transportation District 8 will be the lead agency and will prepare a joint Environmental Impact Statement/Report (EIS/R) for the project identified above. Your participation as a responsible agency is requested in the preparation and review of this document.

We need to know the views of your agency as to the scope and content of the environmental information that is germane to your agency's statutory responsibilities in connection with the proposed project. Your agency will need to use the EIR/EIS prepared by our agency when considering your permit or other approval for the project.

The project location, project description, and potential environmental effects of the proposed action are described in Attachments A, B, and C.

Due to the time limits mandated by state law, your response must be sent at the earliest possible date, but not later than 30 days after receipt of this notice.

Please direct your response to Boniface Udotor (Telephone 909/388-1387) at the address shown above. Please provide us with the name for a contact person in your agency.

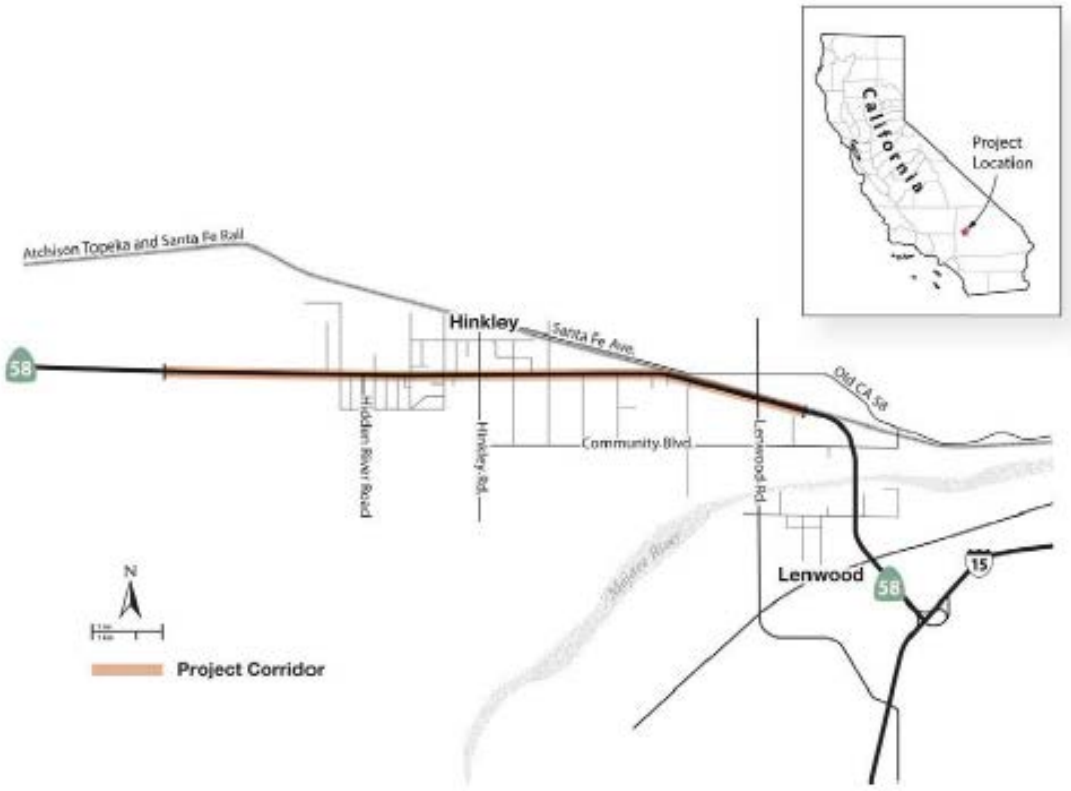
Date 5-10-07

Signature for Boniface Udotor

Title SENIOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNER

ATTACHMENT A: PROJECT LOCATION

State Route 58 via Hinkley Widening and Realignment Project



ATTACHMENT B: PROJECT DESCRIPTION

State Route 58 via Hinkley Widening and Realignment Project

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), in cooperation with the California Department of Transportation District 8, proposes to widen and realign State Route 58 (SR-58) from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway/freeway. The approximately 10-mile long segment (between Post Mile 21.8 and Post Mile 31.1) extends through the community of Hinkley, west of the City of Barstow. This section of SR-58 is currently a nonstandard two-lane conventional highway between a four-lane freeway to the west and a four-lane freeway to the east, and the proposed project would close this gap.

The purpose of this project is to increase capacity, to improve safety, and to improve route continuity on this major east-west transportation corridor. SR-58 is the major connection between I-15 in Bakersfield on the west and I-15/I-40 in Barstow on the east. The project is needed for the following reasons.

- This 10-mile segment has insufficient capacity to handle present and future travel demands, which is forecasted to more than double by the year 2030. SR-58 remains the primary east-west corridor for interregional travel and transportation of goods. Widening this two-lane gap to four lanes will remove a bottleneck condition.
- The existing two-lane highway has numerous driveways and intersecting cross-streets, which present numerous conflict points affecting operation of the highway. Upgrading from a nonstandard two-lane highway to a full-standard four-lane expressway/freeway would allow for better passing and increased site distance. A separated median would reduce the risk of head-on collisions. A clearance zone (clear recovery zone) from the edge of the traveled roadway would provide an unobstructed roadside for errant drivers to regain control.
- The existing pavement is inadequate to handle the high truck volume, which is contributing to increasing maintenance costs. It is expected that SR-58 will continue to carry high truck volumes because, as the primary east-west corridor for interregional travel and transportation of goods, it is designated for extra-legal and oversized loads. A new pavement design would meet standards for carrying this volume and size of trucks and reduce future maintenance costs.

A preferred alternative has not been selected at this point. One No Build (Alternative 1) and three Build Alternatives (Alternatives 2, 3, and 4) will be evaluated in the environmental impact statement/report (EIS/R) being prepared for the proposed project. Under the No Build (Alternative 1), the capacity and condition of SR-58 would remain the same as current traffic conditions continue to worsen. This alternative would not address the transportation issues described above. All three Build Alternatives would increase capacity from two lanes to four lanes and would reclassify this segment of SR-58 from a conventional highway to an expressway. Alternative 2: Realign and Widen (South) would widen and realign SR-58 about one-half mile south of the existing SR-58. Alternative 3: Widen the Existing would widen the highway along the existing SR-58 alignment or a slightly offset alignment throughout the project limits. Alternative 4: Realign and Widen (North) would widen and realign SR-58 just north of the existing SR-58.

The EIS/R will consider other reasonable alternatives identified during the scoping process. Caltrans District 8 will hold a scoping meeting. The scoping meeting will be advertised in local newspapers and other media, and a scoping meeting notice will be sent to appropriate Federal, State, regional and local agencies and to private organizations and citizens who previously expressed or are known to have an interest in this project.

[this page left blank intentionally]

5.3.2 June 2007 Public Scoping Meeting

A public scoping meeting was held on June 26, 2007, at Hinkley Elementary School, to provide an additional forum to share project information, discuss the Range of Alternatives, answer questions, and accept input and comments on the draft purpose and need and the project as a whole. The public scoping meeting was held in an open house format without a formal presentation. Each meeting attendee received an information packet that included a meeting agenda, program, project fact sheet, handout denoting alternative alignments under consideration, fact sheet on NEPA/CEQA, the EIR/EIS preparation process, a list of frequently asked questions (FAQs), and a comment sheet. A large aerial photomap was placed at the center of the meeting venue and the public was encouraged to identify their preferred route locations. A total of 118 comments were received from the public and resource agencies. All comments have been considered and incorporated, as appropriate, into the preliminary engineering and EIR/EIS.

All alignments suggested by the community from the Scoping Meeting on June 26, 2007, were evaluated for engineering and environmental implications. The existing easterly segment of the SR-58 evaluation indicated non-viability of some alternatives identified by the community. However, during the meeting, most of the community attendees indicated support of the alternatives carried forward and presented herein. Alternative 5 was created based on the suggestion from the Scoping Meeting that suggested a bypass around Hinkley Community with a connection to Interstate 15 (I-15) approximately one mile north of Outlet Center Drive. From the suggested alignment, Caltrans created a similar Alternative 5 based on design criteria and engineering adjustments. This alternative was not carried forward to environmental study because it would require a new connection point to I-15, which would not meet the minimum requirement for distance between two interchanges; would cross over the Mojave River; would require additional right of way and result in additional environmental impacts; and would bypass a freeway section that had recently been constructed from east of Lenwood Road to I-15.

Another alternative was also suggested at the scoping meeting. It proposed that the alignment be located north of the existing SR-58 and run parallel to the BNSF railroad. This alternative was not carried forward due to its similarity to Alternative 4 and greater engineering, operational and environmental issues.

5.3.3 MAP-21 (23 USC 139) formerly SAFETEA-LU (Section 6002) Coordination

President Obama signed the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21) (P.L. 112-141) into law on July 6, 2012, with an effective date of October 1, 2012. MAP-21 creates a streamlined and performance-based surface transportation program, promotes accelerating project delivery, and encourages innovation. MAP-21 directly followed the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient, Transportation Equity Act – A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU) surface transportation program, which was signed into law on August which the following Section 6002 procedures have changed: The need for a separate initiation notice has been eliminated; a single modal agency may act as lead agency for USDOT in the 6002 process; allows programmatic methods to comply with 6002; concurrence of participating agencies in project schedule is required, if schedule is included in coordination plan; and, the issue resolution process now includes financial penalties on permitting agencies.

The SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project has followed the 6002 process, which deals with Efficient Environmental Review; with passage of the MAP-21 surface transportation reauthorization bill, the 6002 process is now referred to as the "139 process," since it derives from 23 USC 139.

As discussed in the following subsections, in conjunction with completing the 6002 process, agencies with jurisdictional authority or potential interest in being involved in the development of the project description and evaluation of alternatives for the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project, were sent Letters of Invitation to become involved as a participating or/and cooperating agency. Agencies that were confirmed as a participating or/and cooperating agency were also sent letters requesting review and comment on the purpose and need, range of alternatives, and methodology for the project.

5.3.3.1 23 USC 139 (SAFETEA-LU Section 6002) Coordination

As part of the requirements for SAFETEA-LU Section 6002 (now 139), various agencies were invited to participate in the project as cooperating, participating, and/or responsible agencies, as applicable. Per responses to the invitation letters, interagency review roles have been established, and a summary of consultation and coordination is provided below. All agencies on this list have been requested to comment on key components of the environmental document prior to public circulation. Additionally, please refer to Section 5.3.3.2 for additional information regarding the January 2008 Cooperating/Participating Agency Scoping Meeting.

- Caltrans (Role: NEPA and CEQA lead agency)
  - 11/14/2007: Letters of Invitation to become a cooperating and/ participating agency were mailed to agencies with possible jurisdictional or other interest for involvement in the project.
  - 06/11/2009: Letters were mailed to cooperating and participating agencies requesting review and comment on the Draft Purpose and Need, Alternatives under study, and the Coordination Plan.
  - 10/4/2010: Caltrans sent a formal project update letter to the public.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACOE) (Role: Cooperating Agency/Participating Agency)
  - 11/08/2007 – Invitation sent to the USACOE Los Angeles office requesting the agency's involvement as a cooperating and/or participating agency; a written response was received agreeing to be a Cooperating and Participating Agency.
  - 09/29/2009 – Field meeting with Veronica Chan (USACOE) and Karen Riesz (Caltrans) to present the project.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) (Role: Participating Agency)
  - 02/20/1990: Biological Assessment submitted for endangered species consultation.
  - 06/22/1990: Biological Opinion obtained. (An environmental document for this project, previously approved in 1990, led to a Biological Opinion from USFWS.)

  - 11/08/2007: An invitation was sent to the Ventura office requesting the agency's involvement as a cooperating and/or participating agency; no response was received in return; Participating Agency status assigned.
  - 08/27/2009: Meeting with Ray Bransfield (USFWS) to discuss mitigation ratios and installation of desert tortoise fencing. It was determined that desert tortoise fencing would be located outside the detention fencing.
  - 09/22/2009: Meeting with Ray Bransfield (USFWS), Tonia Moore (CDFG), Eric Weiss (CDFG), and Becky Jones (CDFG): follow up discussion from previous meetings pertaining to culvert design, raven monitoring as part of the desert tortoise monitoring, and mitigation ratios for the project.

- U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM) (Role: Cooperating Agency/Participating Agency)
  - 06/20/2007: Email received from Edythe Seehafer of BLM requesting cooperating agency status on the project, which was presented during a quarterly meeting between Caltrans and BLM (NOTE: this request was received after the publication of the NOI for this project in the Federal Register in May of 2007).
  - 11/14/2007: An invitation was sent to the Barstow office requesting the agency's involvement as a cooperating and/or participating agency; cooperating agency status anticipated.
  - 09/03/2009: Meeting with Mickey Quillman (BLM Manager) to present project. BLM accepted role as Cooperating Agency. They agreed to review all documents including the Natural Environment Study (NES) prior to Caltrans approval. Lorenzo Encinas assigned to the project.
- California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG)
  - 03/12/1990: CDFG approval of project. An environmental document for this project, previously approved in 1990, led to CDFG approval.
  - 11/14/2007: An invitation was sent to the Ontario office requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; no response was received; consideration as a Participating Agency has expired.
  - 09/22/2009 - Meeting with Ray Bransfield (USFWS), Tonia Moore (CDFG), Eric Weiss (CDFG), and Becky Jones (CDFG): Follow up discussion from previous meetings pertaining to culvert design, raven monitoring as part of the desert tortoise monitoring, and mitigation ratios for this project.
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Region 6 (RWQCB, Region 6) (Role: Participating Agency)
  - 1/2002 - Lahontan Regional Water Control Board met with Jones and Stokes, the Project's environmental consultant at the time.
  - 6/2007 - Second meeting of Lahontan Regional Water Control Board and Jones and Stokes.
  - 11/2007 - Invitation letters for Cooperating/Participating agencies mailed (including Lahontan Regional Water Control Board)

- 12/04/2007: An invitation was sent to Ms. Judith Deir requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; no response was received.
- 1/08/2008 - First meeting for cooperating/participating agencies
- 5/21/2009 - The water quality control board may have an issue with the size and number of basins planned due to the remediation efforts of PG&E.
- 08/06/2009 - Received comments from the RWQCB regarding the SR-58 Hinkley project.
- 09/10/2009 - Meeting with Lisa Dernbach (RWQCB, Region 6) to present the project to the RWQCB as part of NEPA coordination. No relevant biological related issues were discussed. Requested Participating Agency status.
- 9/10/2009 – On 07/27/2009, received a letter from Chuck Curtis, Manager Cleanup and Enforcement Division, which stated that staff of the CA RWQCB had reviewed the packet of information and comments were attached. A meeting was held by explaining that the meeting's purpose was to discuss any issues/concerns that the CA Regional Water Quality Control Board may have with the Hinkley Expressway project.
  - Lisa Dernbach-CA Regional Water Quality Control Board
  - Mike Keever-Caltrans Design
  - Karen Riesz-Caltrans Biology
  - Rosanna Roa-Caltrans Hazardous Waste

  Teleconference with BLM, PG&E, and the RWQCB took place since from the map it appeared that the plume was close to BLM land and the Mojave River. A review of the file revealed that on 06/11/2009 a packet containing the Draft Purpose and Need, the Coordination Plan, and the Alternatives under study was mailed to:

  California Regional Water Quality Control Board – Lahontan, Region 6 (RWQCB-6)
  Mike Plaziak, Supervising Engineering Geologist 760-241-7404
  14440 Civic Dry, Suite 200
  Victorville, CA 92392

  The RWQCB requested to be copied on the information exchange and kept in the loop regarding coordination. The RWQCB also indicated that they would need to be notified for the relocation of any of the piping network and/or monitoring wells, as the piping network was placed in strategically selected locations. General discussion occurred regarding the PG&E remediation piping network that was constructed. The RWQCB indicated that Caltrans may contact PG&E for specifics regarding the depth of the pipeline network and its exact location and dimensions.
- 10/27/2009 - meeting with PG&E representative. Information will be requested regarding any Environmental studies that have been done for their remediation projects.

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (Role: Participating Agency)
  - 11/13/2007- An invitation was sent to Jeff Scott in the San Francisco office requesting the agency's involvement as a cooperating and/or participating agency; a written response requesting Participating Agency status was received.

- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) (Role: Participating Agency)
  - 05/28/2010 – An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a cooperating and/or participating agency; no response was received. Participating Agency status assigned.
- California Department of Water Resources (DWR)
  - 12/04/2007- An invitation was sent to Nadell Gayou in the Sacramento office requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; no response was received. Consideration as a Participating Agency has expired.
- California Office of Historic Preservation
  - 11/14/2007: An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; no response was received. Consideration as a Participating Agency has expired.
- California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) (Role: Participating Agency)
  - 12/04/2007: An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; a written response requesting Participating Agency status was received.
- San Bernardino County (County) Land Use Services Department, Planning Division (Role: Participating Agency)

  (NOTE: Local planning authority. The project location is entirely within a portion of unincorporated San Bernardino County.
  - 04/03/2010: Response to invitation received/requested Participating Agency status during meeting.
- San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG)
  - 05/28/2010: An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; no response was received. Consideration as a Participating Agency has expired.
- Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (Role: Participating Agency)
  - 05/28/2010: An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; a written response wishing to be designated a Participating Agency was received on 06/02/2010.
- California Highway Patrol
  - 12/04/2007: An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; no response was received. Consideration as a Participating Agency has expired.
- San Bernardino County Fire Department (Role: Participating Agency)
  - 05/28/2010: An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; a response via telephone wishing to be designated a Participating Agency was received on 06/28/2010.
- San Bernardino County Sheriff
  - 05/28/2010: An invitation was sent; requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; no response was received. Consideration as a Participating Agency has expired.

- Native American Heritage Commission
  - 12/04/2007: An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; no response was received. Consideration as a Participating Agency has expired.
- U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration (Role: Participating Agency)
  - 11/14/2007: An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a cooperating and/or participating agency; a written response was received declining participation as a Cooperating Agency. Status as a Participating Agency assigned.
- California Department of Toxic Substances Control
  - 12/04/2007: An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; no response was received. Consideration as a Participating Agency has expired.
- California Department of Parks and Recreation
  - 12/04/2007: An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; no response was received. Consideration as a Participating Agency has expired.
- California Department of Conservation
  - 12/04/2007: An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; no response was received. Consideration as a Participating Agency has expired.
- City of Barstow, Community Development Department, Planning Division
  - 05/28/2010: An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a cooperating and/or participating agency; no response was received. Consideration as a Participating Agency has expired.
- Barstow Unified School District
  - 05/28/2010: An invitation was sent requesting the agency's involvement as a participating agency; no response was received. Consideration as a Participating Agency has expired.

5.3.3.2 January 2008 Cooperating/Participating Agency Scoping Meeting

On November 14, 2007, Caltrans sent letters to all cooperating and participating agencies inviting them to attend a meeting on January 8, 2008. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the purpose and need and range of alternatives for the project and solicit agency comments. None of the agencies invited attended the meeting; however, Caltrans had presented the project at a quarterly meeting with BLM.

5.3.3.3 List of 139 (Section 6002) Cooperating and Participating Agencies

Cooperating Agencies

- Bureau of Land Management (BLM)
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACOE)

Participating Agencies

- California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC)
- California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Region 6 (RWQCB)
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ)
- Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District
- San Bernardino County Fire Department
- San Bernardino County Land Use Services Department – Planning Division
- U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)

5.3.3.4 Correspondence Related to the 139 (Section 6002) Process

Sample letters of the 23 USC 139 (Section 6002) process follow:

Sample Letters (Cooperating & Participating Agencies): 23 USC 139 (6002) Process

STATE OF CALIFORNIA—BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING AGENCY ARNOLD SCHWARZENEGGER, Governor

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DISTRICT 8
ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING (MS 823)
464 W. FOURTH STREET, 6TH FLOOR
SAN BERNARDINO, CA 92401-1400
PHONE (909) 383-6387
FAX (909) 383-6494
TTY (909) 383-6300

Flex your power!
Be energy efficient!

Reference: 08-SBd-State Route-58
Post Mile 21.8/31.1
EA: 04351

November 14, 2007

U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Transit Administration
201 Mission Street
Suite 1650
San Francisco, CA 94105-1839

Attention: Region 9 Representative

Dear Federal Transit Representative:

SUBJECT: Invitation to Become Participating Agency and Cooperating Agency on State Route 58 (SR-58) Widening and Realignment Project

The California Department of Transporation (Department), as delegated by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) is preparing an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the widening and realignment of SR-58 near the community of Hinkley, west of the City of Barstow, in San Bernardino County, California – a distance of approximately 10 miles. The Notice of Intent for this project was published in the Federal Register Notice on May 10, 2007 (Vol. 72, No. 90, Pages 26679 & 26680).

Because your agency has been identified as an agency that may have an interest in this project, we are inviting you to become a participating agency with the Department in the development of the EIS. This designation does not necessarily imply that your agency supports the proposed project.

The Department also requests the participation of your agency as a cooperating agency in the preparation of the DEIS and FEIS, in accordance with 40 CFR 1501.6 of the Council on Environmental Quality's (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provision of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

Pursuant to Section 6002(f) of SAFETEA-LU [Public Law 109-59, 8/10/2005] the Department as the lead agency in the environmental review process for this project is responsible for:

a) Coordination among agencies and the public for efficient environmental reviews and project decision-making.

b) Providing an opportunity for involvement by participating agencies and the public in defining the purpose and need for this project.

"Caltrans improves mobility across California"

c) Making information available to the participating agencies as early as practicable in the environmental review process regarding the environmental and socioeconomic resources located within the project area and the general locations of the alternatives under consideration.

Participating agencies, pursuant to Section 6002 of SAFETEA-LU, are responsible for identifying as early as practicable, any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic impacts that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project. We suggest that your agency's role in the development of the above project should include the folling as they relate to your area of expertise:

a) Provide meaningful and early input on defining the purpose and need, determining the range of alternatives to be considered, and the methodologies and level of detail required in alternatives analysis.

b) Paticipate in coordination meetings and join field reviews as appropriate.

c) Timely review and comment on the pre-draft or pre-final environmental documents to reflect the views and concerns of your agency on the adequacy of the document, alternatives considered, and the anticipated impacts and mitigation.

A reply is requested by December 13, 2007, even if you decline this invitation. Any Federal agency that is invited to participate in the environmental review process for a project shall be designated as a participating agency by the lead agency unless the invited agency informs the lead agency, in writing, that the invited agency:

a) Has no jurisdiction or authority with respect to the project;
b) Has no expertise or information relevant to the project; and
c) Does not intend to submit comments on the project.

A participating agency scoping meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, January 8, 2008 from 1:00 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. at the District 8 - Department Office, located at 464 West 4th Street, San Bernardino, CA 92401-1400, Room 805, on the 8th floor. Please allow time to check-in with security.

Please contact Boniface Udotor, Office Chief, San Bernardino County, Environmental Studies, at (909) 388-1387 or Anwar Ali, Associate Environmental Planner, at (909) 388-2072 should you have any questions. Thank you for your cooperation and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

Boniface Udotor
Office Chief, San Bernardino County
Environmental Studies/Support A

bc: File

Irene Dominguez/id

"Caltrans improves mobility across California"

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION IX
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105-3901

December 13, 2007

Boniface Udotor
California Department of Transportation District 8
Environmental Planning (MS 823)
464 West 4th Street, 6th Floor
San Bernardino, CA 92401-1400

Dear Mr. Udotor:

We are writing in response to your letter dated November 13, 2007 inviting the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to become a Participating and Cooperating Agency for the State Route 58 (SR 58) Widening and Realignment Project, near the community of Hinkley, west of the City of Barstow, in San Bernardino County, California. The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) will prepare an environmental impact statement (EIS) for the project under National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

The State of California has assumed Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) responsibilities under NEPA for this project pursuant to the *Memorandum of Understanding Between the Federal Highway Administration and the California Department of Transportation Concerning the State of California's Participation in the Surface Transportation Project Delivery Pilot Program.*

EPA accepts Caltrans' invitation to become a "Participating Agency" (as defined in 23 USC 139 Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU)). As a Participating Agency, EPA will provide comments on the Draft EIS and Final EIS. EPA has already provided scoping comments for this project on July 31, 2007. EPA's participation as a Participating Agency does not constitute formal or informal approval of any part of this project under any statute administered by EPA, nor does it limit in any way EPA's independent review of the Draft and Final EISs pursuant to Section 309 of the Clean Air Act.

EPA respectfully declines Caltrans' invitation to participate as a Cooperating Agency. We understand that 40 CFR Section 1501.6 requires the FHWA to invite EPA to participate as a Cooperating Agency. However, it is not unusual for EPA to decline invitations to participate as a Cooperating Agency in federal projects. EPA prefers to engage in projects through coordination under the April 2006 *National Environmental Policy Act and Clean Water Action Section 404 Integration Process for Federal Aid Surface Transportation Projects in California Memorandum of Understanding* (NEPA/404 MOU). EPA has committed to specific concurrence points to aide in development of the EIS through the NEPA/404 MOU, which

involves active participation in meetings and document reviews. EPA is committed to upholding our formal responsibilities under the NEPA/404 MOU.

The NEPA/404 MOU applies to transportation projects that have five or more acres of permanent impacts to waters of the United States and require EIS preparation. We encourage Caltrans to contact the NEPA/404 signatory agencies once more information about the potential impact to waters of the United States is available so that the agreement points can be addressed in coordination with SAFETEA-LU requirements and as early as possible in the EIS process.

We appreciate Caltrans' interest in working with EPA and look forward to participating in the project's EIS development. Unfortunately, EPA is not available for the January 8, 2008 participating agency scoping meeting. If you have any questions, please contact me at 415-947-4188 or by e-mail at sturges.susan@epa.gov.

Sincerely,

Susan Sturges, Life Scientist
Environmental Review Office

CC: Anwar Ali, California Department of Transportation, District 8
Tay Dam, Federal Highway Administration
Horst Greczmiel, Council on Environmental Quality

2

Edythe_Seehafer@ca.blm.gov
06/20/2007 03:35 PM

To boniface_udotor@dot.ca.gov
cc Mary_Petry@dot.ca.gov
bcc
Subject Fw: SR 58 Widening - Response to Scoping Letter

Boniface, please add BLM, Barstow Field Office to your list of interested agencies. We had a recent Caltrans - BLM Coordination Meeting at which SR 58 widening project came up in conversation, but no specifics were given. Once the alignment alternatives and ROW width is identified, BLM will have to review its records to determine what, if any, impact this would have on public lands. It appears some of the alternative alignments cross public lands in the area of the Valley View exit. It is likely that we would be a cooperating agency given the location, if all work cannot be completed within the existing ROW.

BLM would prefer an alignment that uses the existing alignment to the extent feasible, given we manage public lands both north and south of the alignment for desert tortoise recovery. Also, we would want any existing desert tortoise fences reconstructed, and appropriate culverts for use of DT and other wildlife constructed as feasible beneath the roadway. The FHWA will need to consult with USFWS on this project also given its location, and should do so as soon as a preferred alignment is identified.

Also, for the purposes of the NEPA analysis and USFWS consultation for this project and the upgrade project on SR58 to the west (Marie Petry lead, scoping notice received a few weeks ago), it would appear time and consultation savings would occur if the analysis and consultation is combined. I will be the point of contact until we know the scope of public lands effects. Edy

Edythe Seehafer
Environmental Coordinator
Barstow Field Office
2601 Barstow Road
Barstow, CA 92311
760-252-6021

Anwar Ali/D08/Caltrans/CAGov
12/26/2007 09:42 AM

To "Rahman, Junaid" <JNR@cpuc.ca.gov>
cc Bon face.Udotor@dot.ca.gov, Mark Lancaster/D08/Caltrans/CAGov@DOT
bcc
Subject RE: Invitation to Become Participating Agency and Cooperating Agency on State Route 58 Widening and Realignment Project

Hi Junaid,
Thank you for response to our invitation to become a participating agency. The California Department of Transportation project development process ensures all utilities in project area are identified early on. For this project, all utilities have been identified and plans are being developed. The information requested will provided as they become available. Thank you.

Anwar Ali
Associate Environmental Planner
Department of Transportation
464 W. 4th Street, MS 823
San Bernardino, CA 92401-1400
Phone: (909) 388-2072 Fax: (909) 383-6494

Phone: (909) 388-2072 Fax: (909) 383-6494
"Rahman, Junaid" <JNR@cpuc.ca.gov>

"Rahman, Junaid" <JNR@cpuc.ca.gov>
12/20/2007 05:55 PM

To <Boniface.Udotor@dot.ca.gov>
cc <Anwar.Ali@dot.ca.gov>, "Lukins, Chloe" <CLU@cpuc.ca.gov>
Subject RE: Invitation to Become Participating Agency and Cooperating Agency on State Route 58 Widening and Realignment Project

Boniface,
The California Public Utilities Commission wishes to act as a Participating Agency with CDOT in the development of the EIS for SR 58 Road Widening and Realignment Project. We request further details on the project, such as:

- are there transmission lines that will be affected by the road widening?
- will any utilities need to make upgrades to accommodate this project?

The CPUC appreciates the opportunity to act as a Participating Agency.

Junaid Rahman
Energy Division
Phone: (415) 355-5492
Fax: (415) 703-2200
E-mail: jnr@cpuc.ca.gov

<Raymond.Sukys@dot.gov>
01/03/2008 01:52 PM

To <anwar.ali@dot.ca.gov>
cc
bcc
Subject SR-58

As discussed today, FTA Region 9 declines to become a cooperating or participating agency for the NEPA evaluation of this project.

Thank you,

Ray Sukys
Director, Office of Planning & Program Development
FTA Region 9

participating agency

STATE OF CALIFORNIA—BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING AGENCY ARNOLD SCHWARZENEGGER, Governor

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DISTRICT 8
ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING (MS 823)
464 W. FOURTH STREET, 6TH FLOOR
SAN BERNARDINO, CA 92401-1400
PHONE (909) 383-6387
FAX (909) 383-6494
TTY (909) 383-6300

Flex your power!
Be energy efficient!

Reference: 08-SBd-State Route-58
Post Mile 21.8/31.1
EA: 04351

June 11, 2009

U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Transit Administration
201 Mission Street, Suite 1650
San Francisco, CA 94105-1839

Attention: Region 9 Representative

SUBJECT: Review request for the Draft Purpose and Need, Coordination Plan, and Proposed Alternatives on the State Route 58 (SR-58) Hinkley Expressway Project

Dear Federal Transit Representative:

The California Department of Transporation (Department), as delegated by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) is preparing an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the widening and realignment of SR-58 near the community of Hinkley, west of the City of Barstow, in San Bernardino County, California – a distance of approximately 10 miles. The Notice of Intent for this project was published in the Federal Register Notice on May 10, 2007 (Vol. 72, No. 90, Pages 26679 & 26680).

Pursuant to Section 6002(f) of SAFETEA-LU [Public Law 109-59, 8/10/2005], and in accordance with 40 CFR 1501.6 of the Council on Environmental Quality's (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provision of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the Department, as the lead agency, is sending the enclosed information regarding this project in order to request comments on the Draft Purpose and Need, Coordination Plan, and Proposed Alternatives. **Please submit comments on, or before July 11, 2009.**

On June 26, 2007, July 26, 2008 and October 29, 2008 the Department hosted public information meetings with community stakeholders to request comments on the Draft Purpose and Need and discuss the Proposed Alternatives. As of December 1, 2008 all comments from community stakeholders regarding the Draft Purpose and Need and the Proposed Alternatives were received.

On January 8, 2008, an agency scoping meeting was scheduled at the District 8 - Department Office to discuss the Draft Purpose and Need, Coordination Plan, and the Proposed Alternatives. In order to update your agency on where we are in the environmental process the Department is mailing this packet of information. Additionally, we are requesting your agency's comments on the Draft Purpose and Need, Coordination Plan, and Proposed Alternatives on, or before July 11, 2009.

"Caltrans improves mobility across California"

It is the Department's goal to identify any issues of concern regarding the project's potential environmental or socioeconomic impacts that could substantially delay or prevent an agency from granting a permit or other approval that is needed for the project.

Please notify us as soon as possible if you are not the correct agency contact person for this project so that we may update our records. Should you have any questions regarding this review request and/or the proposed project please contact Boniface Udotor, Office Chief, San Bernardino County, Environmental Studies, at (909) 388-1387 or Irene Dominguez, Associate Environmental Planner at (909) 388-7068.

Thank you for your cooperation and interest in this project.

Sincerely,

Russell Williams

for Boniface Udotor
Office Chief, San Bernardino County
Environmental Studies/Support A

bc: File

Irene Dominguez/id

"Caltrans improves mobility across California"

Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District
14306 Park Avenue, Victorville, CA 92392-2310
760.245.1661 • fax 760.245.2699
Visit our web site: http://www.mdaqmd.ca.gov
Eldon Heaston, Executive Director

June 25, 2009

Boniface Udotor, Office Chief
Department of Transportation, District 8, Environmental Planning (MS 823)
464 W. Fourth Street
San Bernardino, CA 92401-1400

Project: State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project

Dear Mr. Udotor:

The Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (MDAQMD) has received the review request for the Draft Purpose and Need, Coordination Plan, and Proposed Alternatives on the State Route 58 (SR-58) Hinkley Expressway Project. This project will widen and realign SR-58 near the community of Hinkley for a distance of approximately 10 miles. The purpose of the project is to: improve safety features; maintain route continuity; increase capacity and reduce congestion; and upgrade the pavement structural section to handle the high truck volumes and heavy loads.

Certain air quality issues may have a potentially significant impact on air quality in the District. The Environmental Impact Statement should include a discussion of those aspects of the proposed project which have the potential to generate air quality impacts. The cumulative air quality impacts discussion should assess total non-attainment air pollutant emissions from the proposed project to determine the cumulative air quality impact on the District's air quality relative to the District attainment designations. MDAQMD Designations and Classifications are available at http://www.mdaqmd.ca.gov/rules_plans/documents/CEQAGuidelines.pdf.

Thank you for the opportunity to review this planning document. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please contact me at (760) 245-1661, extension 6726, or Tracy Walters at extension 6122.

Sincerely,

Alan J. De Salvio
Supervising Air Quality Engineer

TW/AJD Hinkley Widening & Realignment Project

City of Adelanto | Town of Apple Valley | City of Barstow | City of Blythe | City of Hesperia | City of Needles | County of Riverside | County of San Bernardino | City of Twentynine Palms | City of Victorville | Town of Yucca Valley

5.4 Additional Project Coordination and Public Outreach

Separate and in addition to all 6002 related coordination, Caltrans also performed the following coordination in conjunction with project development.

5.4.1 United States Fish and Wildlife Service and Section 7 Coordination

- June 15, 2012 - Species list sent to Caltrans by the USFWS.
- October 17, 2012 - Biological Assessment submitted for endangered species consultation.
- March 29, 2013 - Biological Opinion obtained (see Appendix K).

5.4.2 Native American and Section 106 Coordination

Native American coordination was also conducted through the following correspondence:

- Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) was contacted by letter on July 6, 2007, requesting information regarding sacred lands and a list of Native American organizations/individuals to contact.
- NAHC response received July 12, 2007 stated that a records search of the Sacred Land Files failed to indicate the presence of Native American cultural resources and provided a list recommending that nine individuals with knowledge of the project area be contacted.
- In December 2007, Dr. Karen Swope, the District Native American coordinator at Caltrans, District 8, reviewed the NAHC list and recommended six individuals be contacted with a slight correction to contact information. In addition, Dr. Swope also recommended consulting with three additional individuals.
- On January 8, 2008, letters were sent to representatives of various Native American tribes in accordance with the list of organizations/individuals received from the NAHC and Dr. Swope's recommendations. Table 5-1 provides a list of individuals who were contacted from applicable Native American organizations.
- As of January 28, 2008, no written responses or telephone contacts from these Native American representatives had been received.
- On January 28, 2008, telephone contact was initiated with these ten individuals/organizations previously contacted by letter. Of those ten contacted, only one was reached. Ms. Walker of the Serrano Nation of Indians requested being notified in the event that any cultural resources were discovered during project-related ground-disturbing activities. She also requested copies of all project related archaeology reports and environmental documents.
- A second attempt to contact the remaining nine individuals was made on January 30, 2008. At that time, Dr. Tsosie of the Colorado River Reservation and Mr. Wood of the Chemehuevi Tribe stated that they had no immediate concerns related to the project. To date, no other Native American responses have been received.

- On March 24, 2008 the Twenty-nine Palms Band of Mission Indians provided a written response indicating that they believe that the project site may contain cultural resources and that they have no specific comments on the project. The Band also requested that they be notified if any cultural resources are discovered.

Table 5-1: Native American Contact Information

Contact Person	Organization
Henry Duro	San Manuel Band of Mission Indians
Ann Brierty	San Manuel Band of Mission Indians
Charles Wood	Chemehuevi Reservation
John Valenzuela, Chairperson	San Fernando Band of Mission Indians
Linda Otero	AhaMaKav Cultural Society of the Fort Mojave Indian Tribe
Britt Wilson	Morongo Band of Mission Indians
Goldie Walker	Serrano Nation of Indians
Tim Wilson, Cultural Resources Coordinator	Fort Mojave Tribe
Dean Mike, Chairman	Twenty-nine Palms Band of Mission Indians
Michael Tsosie, Museum Director	Colorado River Reservation

The following coordination has also occurred to address cultural resources pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act:

- December 15, 2010 - The Area of Potential Effect (APE) for cultural resources was signed by Caltrans (District 8) Environmental Branch Chief.
- July 6, 2007 – Letters were sent to the Museum Director at the Twenty Mule Team Museum in Boron, California, and Robert Hilburn at the Mojave River Valley Museum in Barstow, California to solicit additional historical information regarding the project study area.
- January 23, 2012 – Letter of concurrence regarding non-eligible properties per the National Register of Historic Places, received from the Office of Historic Preservation, Department of Parks and Recreation (SHPO) reference the project undertaking in accordance with the Programmatic Agreement Among the Federal Highway Administration, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the California State Historic Preservation Officer, and the California Department of Transportation Regarding Compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as it pertains to the Administration of the Federal-Aid Highway Program in California (PA).
- January 10, 2013 – Meeting held with San Manuel to discuss the project and provide copies of the Archaeological Evaluation Report (AER) and the Draft EIR/EIS to San Manuel Chairperson, Carla Rodriguez, and Cultural Staff.
- January 17, 2013 – Carla Rodriguez, Chairperson of San Manuel Band of Mission Indians, sent a letter of concurrence regarding the subject site as eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP).
- February 28, 2013 – Finding of Adverse Effect approved by Caltrans.

- February 7, 2013 – Caltrans sent letter to SHPO requesting concurrence on the evaluation of the subject site within the project footprint as NRHP eligible.
- February 27, 2013 – Finding of Effect provided to San Manuel Band of Mission Indians, as well as notification of an upcoming Data Recovery Plan (DRP).
- March 20, 2013 – Letter of concurrence regarding non-eligible properties per the National Register of Historic Places, received from SHPO reference the project undertaking in accordance with the Programmatic Agreement Among the Federal Highway Administration, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the California State Historic Preservation Officer, and the California Department of Transportation Regarding Compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as it pertains to the Administration of the Federal-Aid Highway Program in California (PA).

5.4.3 Transportation Conformity Working Group

- July 27, 2010 – Meeting with Southern California Association of Governments' (SCAG's) Transportation Conformity Working Group (TCWG).

APPENDIX H: USFWS JUNE 15, 2012 SPECIES LIST AND USACE JD APPROVAL LETTER

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office
2493 Portola Road, Suite B
Ventura, California 93003

IN REPLY REFER TO:
08EVEN00-2012-SLI-0358

June 15, 2012

Scott Quinnell
California Department of Transportation
464 West Fourth Street, MS 822
San Bernardino, California 92401

Subject: Species List Request for SR-58 Realignment Project, Hinkley, California

Dear Mr. Quinnell:

We are responding to your request received through the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (Service) internet-based Information, Planning, and Conservation (IPaC) decision support system on May 30, 2012. You requested information on federally listed threatened and endangered species, candidate species, and designated critical habitat that may be affected by your proposed project. The proposed project is located near Hinkley, San Bernardino County, California.

The Service's responsibilities include administering the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (Act), including sections 7, 9, and 10. Section 9 of the Act and its implementing regulations prohibit the taking of any federally listed endangered or threatened species. Section 3(19) of the Act defines take to mean to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. Service regulations (50 CFR 17.3) define harm to include significant habitat modification or degradation which actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering. Harassment is defined by the Service as an intentional or negligent action that creates the likelihood of injury to wildlife by annoying it to such an extent as to significantly disrupt normal behavior patterns which include, but are not limited to, breeding, feeding, or sheltering. The Act provides for civil and criminal penalties for the unlawful taking of listed species.

Exemptions to the prohibitions against take may be obtained through coordination with the Service through interagency consultation for projects with Federal involvement pursuant to section 7 or through the issuance of an incidental take permit under section 10(a)(1)(B) of the Act. If the subject project is to be funded, authorized, or carried out by a Federal agency and may affect a listed species, the Federal agency must consult with the Service, pursuant to section 7(a)(2) of the Act. If a proposed project does not involve a Federal agency but may result in the take of a listed animal species, the project proponent should apply for an incidental take permit, pursuant to section 10(a)(1)(B) of the Act. Once you have determined if the proposed project

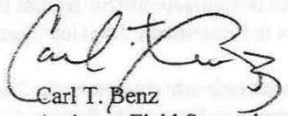
will have a lead Federal agency, we can provide you with more detailed information regarding the section 7 or 10(a)(1)(B) permitting process.

Based on the best available information, including information you provided through the IPaC system, scientific and technical literature, and information in our files, we have identified the federally threatened desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) as the only listed species likely to occur in your project area. Please note that pursuant to Federal regulation (50 CFR 402.12(e) a species list is valid for 90 days.

Only federally listed species receive protection under the Act; however, species listed by the State of California or otherwise considered to be sensitive should be considered in the planning process in the event they become listed or proposed for listing prior to project completion. We recommend that you review information in the California Department of Fish and Game's Natural Diversity Data Base. You can contact the California Department of Fish and Game at (916) 324-3812 for information on other sensitive species that may occur in this area.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Amy Torres of my staff at (909) 382-2654.

Sincerely,



Carl T. Benz
Assistant Field Supervisor

STATE OF CALIFORNIA – THE NATURAL RESOURCES AGENCY EDMUND G. BROWN, JR., *Governor*

OFFICE OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
1725 23rd Street, Suite 100
SACRAMENTO, CA 95816-7100
(916) 445-7000 Fax: (916) 445-7053
calshpo@parks.ca.gov
www.ohp.parks.ca.gov

January 23, 2012 Reply To: FHWA111128B

Gabrielle Duff, Office Chief
Cultural Studies
Caltrans District 8
Environmental Planning (MS 825)
464 W Fourth Street, 6th Floor
San Bernardino, CA 92401-1400

Re: Determination of Eligibility for the Proposed State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project in San Bernardino County, CA

Dear Ms. Duff:

Thank you for consulting with me about the subject undertaking in accordance with the *Programmatic Agreement Among the Federal Highway Administration, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the California State Historic Preservation Officer, and the California Department of Transportation Regarding Compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as it Pertains to the Administration of the Federal-Aid Highway Program in California* (PA).

Caltrans has determined that the following properties are not eligible for the National Register of Historic Places:

- CA-SBR-12747H, South of Frontier Road, in Section 32, T10N, R3W, SBBM
- CA-SBR-12478H, North and South of SR-58, in Sections 25 and 36, T10N, R4W, SBBM
- Leylerly Dairy, 21988 Hwy 58
- Van Vliet Dairy, 37109 Hinkley Road
- Shephard Farmstead, 21931 Hwy 58
- 36999 Flower Street
- Single Family Residence on Mountain View Road, APN-0494-201-22

Based on review of the submitted documentation, I concur.

Thank you for considering historic properties during project planning. If you have any questions, please contact Natalie Lindquist of my staff at (916) 445-7014 or email at nlindquist@parks.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

Susan K Stratton for

Milford Wayne Donaldson, FAIA
State Historic Preservation Officer

STATE OF CALIFORNIA – THE RESOURCES AGENCY EDMUND G. BROWN, *Governor*

OFFICE OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

1725 23rd Street, Suite 100
SACRAMENTO, CA 95816-7100
(916) 445-7000 Fax: (916) 445-7053
calshpo@parks.ca.gov
www.ohp.parks.ca.gov

March 20, 2013 In Reply Refer To: FHWA110516B

Gabrielle Duff
Branch Chief, Cultural Studies
Department of Transportation, District 8
Environmental Planning (MS 825)
464 W. Fourth Street, 6th Floor
San Bernardino, CA 92401

Re: State Route 58 Realignment Hinkley Expressway Project, San Bernardino County

Dear Ms. Duff:

Thank you for seeking my consultation regarding the above noted undertaking in accordance with the *Programmatic Agreement* (PA) *Among the Federal Highway Administration, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the California State Historic Preservation Officer, and the California Department of Transportation Regarding Compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as it Pertains to the Administration of the Federal-Aid Highway Program in California.* Pursuant to Stipulations VIII.C and X.C.2 of the PA, the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) has determined, and is seeking my comments, that site CA-SBR-15103/H is eligible for the National Register and that a finding of Adverse Effect is appropriate.

The undertaking consists of realigning and widening approximately ten miles of State Route 58 near Hinkley in San Bernardino County. The undertaking will add one lane in each direction, and will include shoulder construction, drainage improvements, and median widening. No vertical Area of Potential Effects was provided. The APE currently includes the three build alternatives under consideration by Caltrans. In addition to your letter received February 8 and March 14, 2013, you have submitted the following documents in support of this undertaking:

- Supplemental *Historic Property Survey Report E-FIS 08 0000 0010* (Laura Chaffin, Caltrans, January 2013)

- *Archaeological Evaluation Report Ca-SBR-15103* (John Eddy and Dennis McDougall, Applied Earthworks, August 2012)

- *Finding of Adverse Effect for State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway project Near Hinkley, San Bernardino County, California* (Susan Goldberg and john Eddy, Applied Earthworks, February 2013)

As documented in the reports noted above, Caltrans has identified ten archaeological sites within the Area of Potential Effects for the four alternatives. Of the alternatives, only one site is within all three of the build alternatives, site CA-SBR-15103/H. Caltrans is phasing the evaluation of the other nine sites until such a time as the alternatives have been refined pursuant to stipulation XII of the PA. All of the build alternatives will result in adverse effects to site CA-SBR-15103/H.

FHWA110516B 03/20/2013

Site Ca-SBR-15103/H is roughly 75 meters by 110 meters in area containing historic debris of the John and Morrison residence, as well as a prehistoric component. The historic component consists of sparse domestic household refuse from the mid twentieth century. The prehistoric component of the site contained at least one human burial with associated shell beads, other ornamentation, lithic materials (both flaked and ground stone), charcoal, and faunal materials. The site was tested through magnetometric survey followed by excavation of 33 shovel probes with augurs in the bottoms of five shovel probes, three backhoe trenches, four surface scrape units, and 14 test excavation units within the site boundaries, as well as several shovel probes and numerous backhoe trenches outside the site boundaries to search for adjacent buried components.

Pursuant to 36 CFR 800.4(c) and Stipulation VIII of the PA, I concur with Caltrans' determination that site CA-SBR-15103/H is eligible for its potential to contribute research information during the period spanning 2000 BP to 1000 BP. I also concur that the historic period is not within the site's period of significance for data potential.

Please note that the level of effort invested in the Phase II testing of site CA-SBR-15103/H, appears to be well in excess of the testing necessary to determine the eligibility of the site and **may** have become data recovery, thereby constituting an adverse effect to the site.

Pursuant to stipulation X of the PA, I concur with Caltrans finding that the undertaking will result in Adverse Effects to historic properties both under the PA and PRC 5024, and I therefore request Caltrans continue consultation to resolve adverse effects pursuant to Stipulation XI of the PA and 36 CFR 800.6(b)(1).

Be advised that under certain circumstances, such as unanticipated discovery or a change in project description, Caltrans may have additional future responsibilities for this undertaking under 36 CFR Part 800. Thank you for seeking my comments and considering historic properties as part of your project planning. If you require further information, please contact Trevor Pratt of my staff, at phone 916-445-7017 or email trevor.pratt@parks.ca.gov.

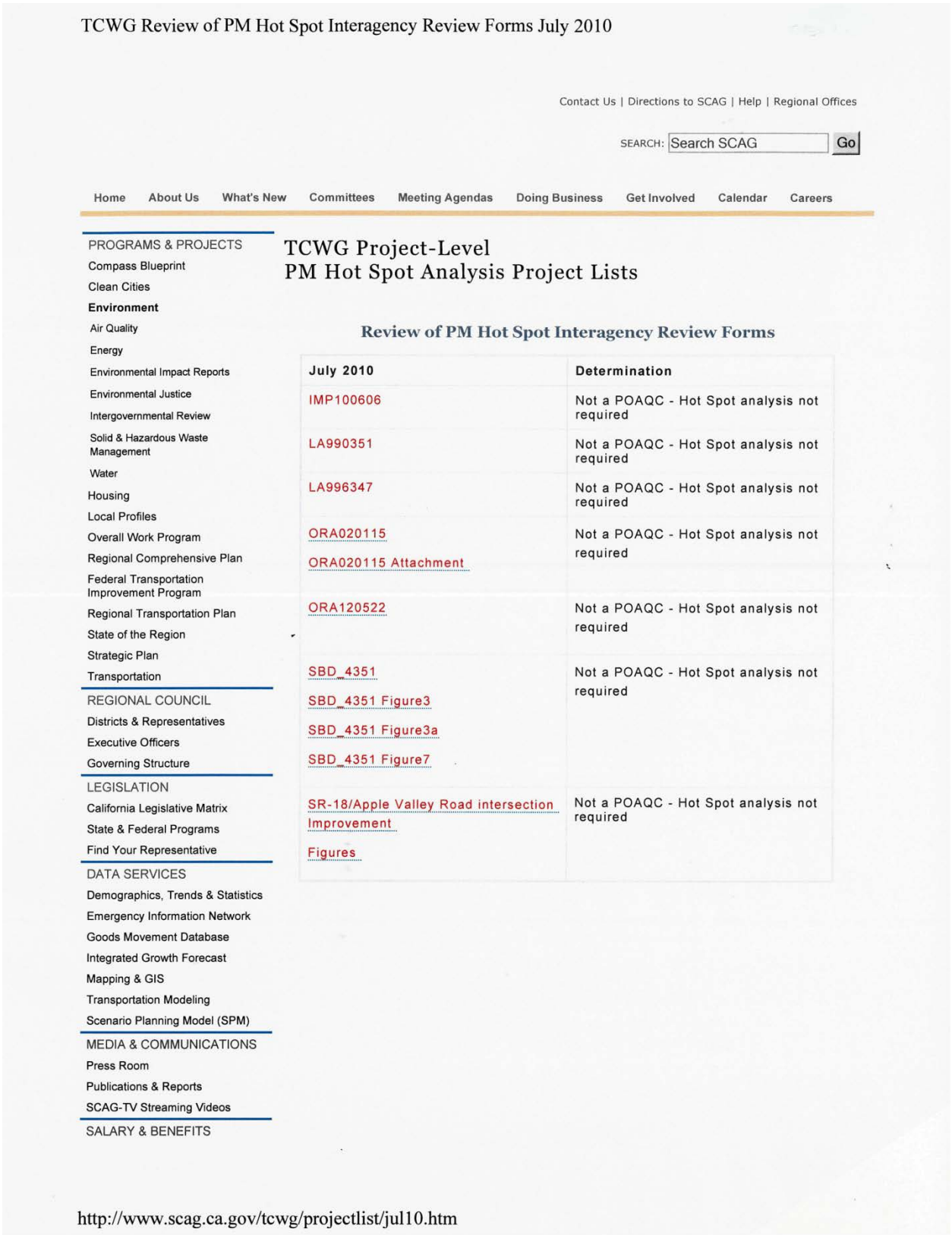
Sincerely,

Susan K Stratton for

Carol Roland-Nawi, PhD.
State Historic Preservation Officer

2

TCWG Review of PM Hot Spot Interagency Review Forms July 2010



Contact Us | Directions to SCAG | Help | Regional Offices

SEARCH: Search SCAG Go

Home | About Us | What's New | Committees | Meeting Agendas | Doing Business | Get Involved | Calendar | Careers

PROGRAMS & PROJECTS
Compass Blueprint
Clean Cities
Environment
Air Quality
Energy
Environmental Impact Reports
Environmental Justice
Intergovernmental Review
Solid & Hazardous Waste Management
Water
Housing
Local Profiles
Overall Work Program
Regional Comprehensive Plan
Federal Transportation Improvement Program
Regional Transportation Plan
State of the Region
Strategic Plan
Transportation

REGIONAL COUNCIL
Districts & Representatives
Executive Officers
Governing Structure

LEGISLATION
California Legislative Matrix
State & Federal Programs
Find Your Representative

DATA SERVICES
Demographics, Trends & Statistics
Emergency Information Network
Goods Movement Database
Integrated Growth Forecast
Mapping & GIS
Transportation Modeling
Scenario Planning Model (SPM)

MEDIA & COMMUNICATIONS
Press Room
Publications & Reports
SCAG-TV Streaming Videos

SALARY & BENEFITS

TCWG Project-Level PM Hot Spot Analysis Project Lists

Review of PM Hot Spot Interagency Review Forms

July 2010	Determination
IMP100606	Not a POAQC - Hot Spot analysis not required
LA990351	Not a POAQC - Hot Spot analysis not required
LA996347	Not a POAQC - Hot Spot analysis not required
ORA020115 ORA020115 Attachment	Not a POAQC - Hot Spot analysis not required
ORA120522	Not a POAQC - Hot Spot analysis not required
SBD_4351 SBD_4351 Figure3 SBD_4351 Figure3a SBD_4351 Figure7	Not a POAQC - Hot Spot analysis not required
SR-18/Apple Valley Road intersection Improvement Figures	Not a POAQC - Hot Spot analysis not required

http://www.scag.ca.gov/tcwg/projectlist/jul10.htm

5.4.4 Status of Permits, Reviews and Approvals

Coordination for the following permits, reviews, and approvals are anticipated prior to project construction unless otherwise indicated.

- County of San Bernardino Freeway Agreement for (1) local roads that will be closed, (2) construction of the new interchanges, and, as applicable (3) relinquishment to the County of the existing SR-58 and small segments of local roads the project would construct;
- County of San Bernardino Temporary Construction permits for construction affecting local road systems;
- Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Encroachment Permit for work performed within railroad right of way;
- U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Application for Proposed Action due to involvement of parcels owned by BLM;
- California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) Approval for the construction of a highway-rail grade crossing over the BNSF rail line per Public Utilities Code Sections 1201 through 1205;
- California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) Coverage under the General Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activity (Construction General Permit, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ);
- California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) 1602 Permit for activities within ephemeral dry washes;
- CDFG 2081Permit for Mohave Ground Squirrel;
- CDFG 2081 Incidental Take Permit for Desert Tortoise/Loss Desert Tortoise Habitat;
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Biological Assessment and Biological Opinion (BA/BO) for Desert Tortoise completed;
- State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), California Office of Historic Preservation, concurrence of Finding of Adverse Effect involving Historic Property CA-SBR-15103/H completed.
- Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) completed and fully executed prior to the approval of the Record of Decision (ROD).

5.5 Public Outreach

5.5.1 2008 Public Information Meetings

Public information meetings were held at Hinkley Elementary School (37600 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, CA 92347) on July 15, 2008, October 29, 2008, and September 22, 2010, to share updated features of the project. Information display boards and maps depicting Alternatives 2, 3,

and 4 were located around the room. Caltrans' representatives were on hand to answer questions, address concerns, and receive public input regarding the project.

5.5.2 September 2010 Public Information Meeting

Meeting Summary

A public information meeting was held on Wednesday, September 22, 2010, from 6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. at Hinkley Elementary School, located at 37600 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, CA 92347. The meeting was hosted by Caltrans.

The purpose of the public information meeting was to update the public regarding the project schedule, the elimination of the interchanges at Valley View Road and Summerset Road, discuss the addition of the detention basins for all alternatives, and to present the slight modifications for the project alignments. Of interest to the public was a modification on the east end of Alternative 2. The updated alignment for Alternative 2 avoids impacts to an existing alfalfa field that is equipped with a center pivot irrigation system. Design staff worked with the property owner, who is a farmer, in order to avoid impacts to his alfalfa fields. Informational display boards were located around the room and Caltrans' representatives were on hand to answer questions, address concerns, and receive public input regarding the project.

Community Outreach

Community outreach was completed via newspaper advertisements. On September 12, 2010, Caltrans placed advertisements in English and Spanish announcing the meeting in the *Daily Press* newspaper. The *Daily Press* is a daily newspaper of local/general circulation serving the community of Hinkley. Additionally, letters of invitation were mailed to residents who had requested a direct mailing list be developed from the July 2008 public information meeting. Residents advised environmental staff that in addition to reading the advertisements and receiving the letters, an announcement was made during Sunday services at Hinkley Bible Church located at 37313 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, CA 92347.

Public Scoping

Upon arriving, attendees were asked to sign an attendance sheet to ensure that all interested parties were added to the project mailing list.

Twenty-four people signed the attendance roster. Attendees were encouraged to view displays and maps of the project alternatives and ask questions. Comment cards were available at the sign-in table. Attendees were encouraged to take additional comment cards to their families and friends, who were not able to attend the meeting. Attendees were encouraged to fill-out comment cards at the meeting. Three comment cards were received. All three comment cards reflected support for Alternative 2.

At one point residents asked if smaller copies of the maps on display were available. Environmental staff prepared a mailing list and Caltrans provided the requested maps along with

a letter summarizing the status of the project. Community members were informed that the draft environmental document would be available and that a public hearing is planned for the project.

October 2010 Letter of Update

As an update to residents and attendees of the September 2010 Public Information Meeting, Caltrans stated in a letter that two of the four interchanges initially proposed would be eliminated from the project design. This announcement followed the completion of a traffic study which indicated that interchanges at Valley View Road and Summerset Road were not warranted due to insufficient existing and projected traffic volumes. The traffic study indicated that the project purpose and need could be met with two interchanges, one at Lenwood Road and the other at Hinkley Road. The traffic study further confirmed that the four interchanges within the limits of the project (as had originally been proposed) were not warranted; projected traffic volumes at interchanges at Hinkley Road and Lenwood Road only would be sufficient to meet the project purpose and need. The elimination of interchanges at Valley View Road and Summerset Road from the project design was announced to the public in a Letter of Update to residents dated October 4, 2010.

5.5.3 January 2013 Public Hearing

An Open-Forum Public Hearing was held on Wednesday, January 23, 2013 from 6:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. at Hinkley Elementary School, located at 37600 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, CA 92347. Numerous Caltrans staff attended, including Design, Environmental Engineering, Right of Way, Environmental Planning and the Project Manager.

The purpose of the Public Hearing was to give the public an opportunity to discuss impacts and design features of the project with Caltrans staff before the final design was selected, and to provide an opportunity to ask questions regarding the planned schedule for the project, including the tentative schedule for the purchase of land for right of way as well as the tentative schedule for construction.

5.5.4 Notices of Public Hearing and of DEIR/EIS Circulation

Notices announcing both the Public Hearing and the availability of the Draft EIR/EIS were published in local newspapers January 4 and January 5, 2013. On January 4, 2013, Caltrans placed advertisements in English announcing the hearing and Notice of Availability (NOA) of the Draft EIR/EIS in *The Sun* and *The Desert Dispatch*. On January 5, 2013, Caltrans placed advertisement in Spanish announcing the hearing and NOA in *El Mojave.* The notices identified the location, purpose, and format of the public hearing. The notices also provided information on the availability of the Draft EIR/EIS, review comment time period, and contact information for further information and/or submittal of comments. Notices announcing the hearing and NOA were also mailed to residents within a 500-ft radius of the project, and to cooperating and participating agencies, on January 2, 2013, and January 3, 2013; notices were forwarded to additional addresses in February 2013 for returned notices that included forwarding addresses. A second notice announcing the Public Hearing was published in Spanish in *El Mojave* on

January 19, 2013; the notice was published in English in the *Daily Press* and *The Sun* January 20, 2013. See Section 5.5.5 for copies of the distributed notices.

In addition to the aforementioned published notices in newspapers of record pertinent to the project location, Caltrans also noticed the circulation of the Draft EIR/EIS prepared for this project through the State Clearinghouse and in the Federal Register. Under CEQA, an agency must solicit and respond to comments from the public and from other agencies concerned with the project. Under NEPA, an agency must request and respond to comments from the public; appropriate federal, state, and local agencies; and Native American tribes, where appropriate. The Draft EIR/EIS went through the required public and agency review process. The Notice of Completion was submitted to the State Clearinghouse and the Notice of Availability was published in the Federal Register, both on January 4, 2013.

5.5.5 Distribution of the DEIR/EIS

A CD copy of the Draft EIR/EIS was mailed to property owners of record within a 500-ft radius of the project. Additionally, cooperating and participating agencies were provided a CD copy of the Draft EIR/EIS. Notices with a CD copy of the Draft EIR/EIS were sent to additional addresses in February 2013 in conjunction with returned notices that included forwarding addresses.

Following are:

- Published Newspaper Notices
- Published Federal Register Notice
- Copies of Public Notice that accompanied distributed CD copy of Draft Environmental Impact Report/ Environmental Impact Statement
- Letter received from State Clearinghouse

AVISO PÚBLICO

Reporte/Declaración Preliminar de Impactos Ambientales disponible
Para la Ruta 58
Anuncio de Foro Abierto Audiencia Pública

Proyecto Ruta Estatal 58 Autopista Hinkley

LO QUE SE ESTÁ PLANEANDO

El Departamento de Transporte de California (CALTRANS) propone ampliar una parte de la Ruta Estatal 58 (SR-58) de una carretera convencional de dos carriles a una autopista de cuatro carriles, desde 2.8 millas al oeste de Hidden River Road hasta 0.7 milla al éste de Lenwood Road, cerca de la comunidad de Hinkley, en el Condado de San Bernardino. La autopista incluirá carriles estándar de 12 pies en ancho; hombros de autopista estándar de 10 pies en ancho y una línea divisoria de 78 pies en ancho. Dos intercambios de carreteras se construirán; uno en Hinkley Road y el otro en Lenwood Road. Todas las rampas de entrada tendrán dos carriles en conexión con las calles locales y harán transición a un solo carril antes de unirse a la autopista. Todas las salidas tendrán paradas de tres direcciones en la intersección con la correspondiente calle local. Las banquetas relacionas con los nuevos intercambios serán construidas conforme a la Ley de Estadounidenses con Discapacidades (ADA) donde sean aplicable. También se harán mejoramientos a la calle Lenwood Road de manera que servicio del ferrocarril de Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) continúe siendo proporcionado. El proyecto también propone acceso a modos de transporte no motorizados (es decir; peatones, ciclistas y uso ecuestre) a través de banquetas de 6 pies de ancho, además de hombros de 8 pies en los dos sobrecruces de puentes en Lenwood Road y Hinkley Road. Un segmento corto actual de la SR-58, en el extremo este del proyecto, se realineará para juntarse con las rampas en Lenwood Road. Este camino realineado será construido en una sección de relleno (secciones donde se eleva el camino). Todos los lugares con grandes superficies verticales (es decir; paredes de retención, paredes de reducción de ruido y estructuras del puente) incluirán estética/tratamiento arquitectónico para prevenir el graffiti.

Análisis de conformidad a nivel del proyecto muestra que el proyecto será conforme con el Plan de Implementación del Estado, incluyendo análisis localizado de impacto en consulta con agencias sobre las partículas de materia (PM10) exigidos por las leyes federales 40 CFR 93.116 y 93.123. Este proyecto no se considera un Proyecto de Preocupación en cuanto a la Calidad de Aire con respecto a las partículas de materia (PM10) como lo define la 40 CFR 93.116 y la 93.123(b)(1). Un análisis detallado en el punto clave de PM10 no fue preparado porque los requisitos de la Ley para Aire Limpio (Clean Air Act) y la 40 CFR 93.116 se cumplen sin tal análisis. El proyecto viene de un Plan Regional de Transporte (RTP) conforme a la Ley para Aire Limpio, al igual que del Programa de Mejoramientos de Transporte (TIP). Se solicitan comentarios con respecto al análisis de conformidad a nivel del proyecto.

El trabajo propuesto incluye un terreno que se encuentra en una lista bajo Sección 65962.5 del Código del Gobierno perteneciendo a desechos peligrosos.
El trabajo propuesto puede afectar propiedades históricas elegibles para el Registro Nacional de Lugares Históricos. CALTRANS está evaluando alternativas para determinar si el proyecto podra evitar efectos adversos sobre las propiedad/propiedades o si no, si se podra incorporar medidas adequadas de mitigación en los planes del proyecto.

EL POR QUÉ DE ESTE AVISO

CALTRANS ha estudiado los efectos que este proyecto puede tener sobre el medio ambiente. Nuestros estudios muestran que el proyecto afectara significativamente la calidad del medio ambiente. El reporte que explica el por qué se llama Environmental Impact Report/Statement (EIR/EIS). Este aviso es para anunciar la preparación de este documento EIR/EIS Preliminar, y que está disponible para que Usted lo lea.
Una audiencia pública le dará la oportunidad de hablar sobre ciertas características del diseño del proyecto con el personal de CALTRANS antes de que el diseño final sea seleccionado y también para poder darle la oportunidad de hacer preguntas sobre el calendario provisional de este proyecto; incluyendo la compra de terrenos necesarios para la nueva vía pública y fechas de construcción. Empleados de CALTRANS estarán disponibles para explicar la ayuda de traslado para residentes que sean traslados por causa del proyecto.

LO QUE HAY DISPONIBLE

Usted puede ver una copia del reporte DEIR/EIS, al igual que los estudios técnicos en los cuales se basa tal reporte, en la biblioteca Barstow Branch Library, ubicada en el 304 E. Buena Vista Street en Barstow, CA 92311 (horas de operación de la biblioteca Barstow Branch Library desde el 28 de diciembre del 2012: De lunes a miércoles 11-7, jueves de 10-6 y sábado de 9-5, esta biblioteca está cerrada los viernes y domingos. Usted puede ver u obtener una copia en CD del DEIR/EIS en la oficina de CALTRANS Distrito 8, ubicada en el 464 W. Fourth Street, San Bernardino, CA 92401, entre semana desde las 8:00 a.m. hasta las 4:00 p.m. Copias de los estudios técnicos también están disponibles, al igual que mapas y otra información. Adicionalmente, el DEIR/EIS puede ser descargado del sitio web de CALTRANS Distrito 8 aquí: www.dot.ca.gov/dist8/projects/san_bernardino/sr58/hinkley/index.htm

COMO USTED PUEDE PARTICIPAR

¿Se han abordado los impactos potenciales? ¿Tiene Usted información que debe ser incluida? Sus comentarios serán parte del registro público. Si desea hacer un comentario sobre el reporte EIR/EIS o sobre el proyecto propuesto en general, puede enviar sus comentarios por escrito hasta el 19 de febrero del 2013 a:

James Shankel
Senior Environmental Planner
California Department of Transportation
Division of Environmental Planning
464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor MS 827
San Bernardino, California 92401-1400

o por correo electrónico a: SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov

Por favor use "SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project" en la línea de asunto del correo electrónico. Comentarios sobre el reporte DEIR/EIS pueden ser sometidos en persona en el Foro Abierto Audiencia Pública el 23 de enero del 2013.

CUANDO Y DONDE

El Foro Abierto Audiencia Pública será:
El 23 de enero del 2013, desde las 6:00pm hasta las 9:00pm
En la escuela Hinkley Elementary, ubicada en el 37600 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, CA 92347.

CONTACTO

Individuos que requieran comodidades especiales (interprete de American Sign Language, asientos accesibles, documentación en formatos alternativos, etc.) pueden ponerse en contacto tres días antes de la fecha de la audiencia pública, con la Oficina de Relaciones Publicas del Distrito 8 al: (866) 383-4631. Usuarios de TDD pueden ponerse en contacto con el California Relay Service línea de TDD al: 1-800-735-2929 (TTY a Voz), 1-800-735-2922 (Voz a TTY), 1-800-854-7784 (Forma o para Voz a Voz) o marcar el 711.

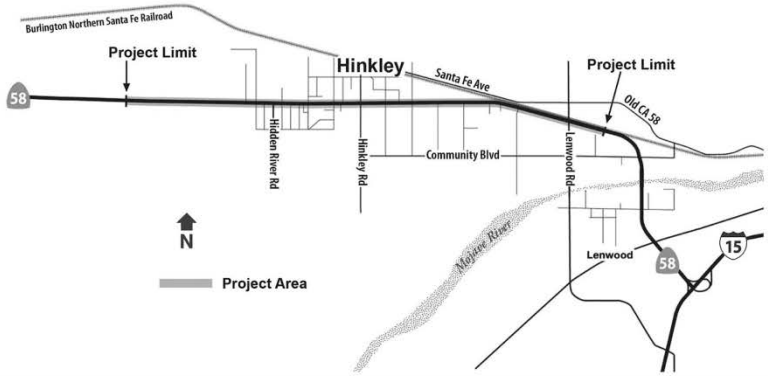
Para más información sobre el estudio o sobre cualquier otro asunto de transporte, favor de llamar al Sr. James Shankel en el Distrito 8 de CALTRANS al (909) 383-6379.

EA 08-043510 (PN 0800000010)

PUBLIC NOTICE

Environmental Impact Report / Environmental Impact Statement available for Route 58 Announcement of Open Forum Public Hearing

State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project



0010085043 010413

WHAT'S BEING PLANNED

The California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) is proposing to widen a portion of State Route 58 (SR-58) from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway, extending from approximately 2.8 miles west of Hidden River Road to approximately 0.7 mile east of Lenwood Road, near the unincorporated Community of Hinkley, in San Bernardino County. The expressway would include: 12-foot standard traveled way lanes; 10-foot standard shoulder widths; and a 78-foot-wide median. Two interchanges would be constructed; one at Hinkley Road and the other at Lenwood Road. The ramps would include both standard shoulder (eight-foot) and standard traveled way (12-foot) widths. All entrance ramps (westbound and eastbound) would have two lanes at the local road and would transition to a single lane prior to merging onto the expressway. All exit ramps would have three-way stops at the exit ramp intersections with the local road. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant curb ramps would be included, where applicable. Lenwood Road would also involve improvements to accommodate the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) rail line. The project proposes access to non-motorized transportation modes (i.e. pedestrian/bikes/equestrian) by providing 6-foot wide sidewalks as well as standard 8-foot shoulders across the two overcrossing bridges at Lenwood and Hinkley Roads. A short length of the existing SR-58 at the east end of the project would be realigned to tie in to the Lenwood Road westbound entrance and exit ramps. This realigned roadway would be constructed on a fill section (elevated sections of a roadway). All locations with large vertical surfaces (i.e., retaining walls, sound walls, and bridge structures) would include aesthetic/architectural treatment to prevent graffiti.

Project-level conformity analysis shows that the project will conform to the State Implementation Plan, including localized impact analysis with interagency consultation for particulate matter (PM10) required by 40 CFR 93.116 and 93.123. This project is not considered a Project of Concern regarding particulate matter (PM10) as defined in 40 CFR 93.123(b)(1). A detailed PM10 hot-spot analysis was not completed because Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 93.116 requirements are met without an explicit PM10 hot-spot analysis. The project comes from a conforming Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). Comment is requested regarding the project-level conformity analysis.

The proposed work involves a site on a list enumerated under Section 65962.5 of the Government Code pertaining to hazardous wastes.

The proposed work may have an effect on historic properties eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. CALTRANS is evaluating alternatives to determine if the project can avoid adversely affecting the property(ies) or, if not, if adequate mitigation measures can be incorporated into the project plans.

WHY THIS AD?

CALTRANS has studied the effects this project may have on the environment. Our studies show it will significantly affect the quality of the environment. The report that explains why is called an Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement. This notice is to tell you of the preparation of the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (DEIR/EIS) and of its availability for you to read.

A hearing will be held to give you an opportunity to talk about certain design features of the project with CALTRANS staff before the final design is selected, and to also provide an opportunity to ask questions regarding the planned schedule for this proposed project, including the tentative schedule for the purchase of land for right of way as well as the tentative schedule for construction. CALTRANS staff will be available to explain the Department's relocation assistance for residents moved by the project.

WHAT'S AVAILABLE?

You can look at a copy of the DEIR/EIS as well as the supporting Technical Studies, at the Barstow Branch Library, located at 304 E. Buena Vista Street in Barstow, CA 92311 (posted hours of operation for the Barstow Branch Library as of December 28, 2012: Monday through Wednesday 11 -7, Thursday 10-6, and Saturday 9-5, this library is currently closed on Fridays and Sundays). You can also look at or obtain a CD copy of the DEIR/EIS at the CALTRANS District 8 Office, located in the City of San Bernardino, at 464 W. Fourth Street CA 92401, on weekdays from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Copies of the Technical Studies are also available as well as maps and other information. Additionally, the DEIR/EIS may be downloaded from Caltrans District 8's website at: www.dot.ca.gov/dist8/projects/san_bernardino/sr58/hinkley/index.htm

WHERE YOU COME IN

Have the potential impacts been addressed? Do you have information that should be included? Your comments will be part of the public record. If you wish to make a comment on the DEIR/EIS or regarding the proposed project in general, you may submit your written comments until February 19, 2013, to:

James Shankel
Senior Environmental Planner
California Department of Transportation
Division of Environmental Planning
464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor MS 827
San Bernardino, California 92401-1400
or via email to: SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov

Please use "SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project" in the subject line. Comments regarding the DEIR/EIS may be submitted in person at the Open Forum Public Hearing on January 23, 2013.

WHEN AND WHERE

The Open Forum Public Hearing will be held on:
January 23, 2013, from 6:00pm to 9:00pm
at the Hinkley Elementary School, located at 37600 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, CA 92347.

CONTACT

Individuals who require special accommodation (American Sign Language interpreter, accessible seating, documentation in alternate formats, etc.) are requested to contact at least three days prior to the public hearing date, the District 8 Office of Public Affairs at (866) 383-4631, or TDD users may contact the California Relay Service at 1-800-735-2929 (TTY to Voice), 1-800-735-2922 (Voice to TTY), 1-800-854-7784 (From or to Speech to Speech), or dial 711.

For more information about this study or any transportation matter, contact Mr. James Shankel at CALTRANS District 8 at (909) 383-6379.

EA 08-043510 (PN 0800000010)

PAGE A8 | Friday, January 4, 2013 NEWS Page edited by Charlotte Carver | The Desert Dispatch

PUBLIC NOTICE

Environmental Impact Report / Environmental Impact Statement available for Route 58 Announcement of Open Forum Public Hearing

State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project

WHAT'S BEING PLANNED

The California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) is proposing to widen a portion of State Route 58 (SR-58) from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway, extending from approximately 2.8 miles west of Hidden River Road to approximately 0.7 mile east of Lenwood Road, near the unincorporated Community of Hinkley, in San Bernardino County. The expressway would include: 12-foot standard traveled way lanes; 10-foot standard shoulder widths; and a 78-foot-wide median. Two interchanges would be constructed; one at Hinkley Road and the other at Lenwood Road. The ramps would include both standard shoulder (eight-foot) and standard traveled way (12-foot) widths. All entrance ramps (westbound and eastbound) would have two lanes at the local road and would transition to a single lane prior to merging onto the expressway. All exit ramps would have three-way stops at the exit ramp intersections with the local road. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant curb ramps would be included, where applicable. Lenwood Road would also involve improvements to accommodate the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) rail line. The project proposes access to non-motorized transportation modes (i.e. pedestrian/bikes/equestrian) by providing 6-foot wide sidewalks as well as standard 8-foot shoulders across the two overcrossing bridges at Lenwood and Hinkley Roads. A short length of the existing SR-58 at the east end of the project would be realigned to tie in to the Lenwood Road westbound entrance and exit ramps. This realigned roadway would be constructed on a fill section (elevated sections of a roadway). All locations with large vertical surfaces (i.e., retaining walls, sound walls, and bridge structures) would include aesthetic/architectural treatment to prevent graffiti.

Project-level conformity analysis shows that the project will conform to the State Implementation Plan, including localized impact analysis with interagency consultation for particulate matter (PM10) required by 40 CFR 93.116 and 93.123. This project is not considered a Project of Concern regarding particulate matter (PM10) as defined in 40 CFR 93.123(b)(1). A detailed PM10 hot-spot analysis was not completed because Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 93.116 requirements are met without an explicit PM10 hot-spot analysis. The project comes from a conforming Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). Comment is requested regarding the project-level conformity analysis.

The proposed work involves a site on a list enumerated under Section 65962.5 of the Government Code pertaining to hazardous wastes.

The proposed work may have an effect on historic properties eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. CALTRANS is evaluating alternatives to determine if the project can avoid adversely affecting the property(ies) or, if not, if adequate mitigation measures can be incorporated into the project plans.

WHY THIS AD?

CALTRANS has studied the effects this project may have on the environment. Our studies show it will significantly affect the quality of the environment. The report that explains why is called an Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement. This notice is to tell you of the preparation of the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (DEIR/EIS) and of its availability for you to read.

A hearing will be held to give you an opportunity to talk about certain design features of the project with CALTRANS staff before the final design is selected, and to also provide an opportunity to ask questions regarding the planned schedule for this proposed project, including the tentative schedule for the purchase of land for right of way as well as the tentative schedule for construction. CALTRANS staff will be available to explain the Department's relocation assistance for residents moved by the project.

WHAT'S AVAILABLE?

You can look at a copy of the DEIR/EIS as well as the supporting Technical Studies, at the Barstow Branch Library, located at 304 E. Buena Vista Street in Barstow, CA 92311 (posted hours of operation for the Barstow Branch Library as of December 28, 2012: Monday through Wednesday 11-7, Thursday 10-6, and Saturday 9-5, this library is currently closed on Fridays and Sundays). You can also look at or obtain a CD copy of the DEIR/EIS at the CALTRANS District 8 Office, located in the City of San Bernardino, at 464 W. Fourth Street CA 92401, on weekdays from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Copies of the Technical Studies are also available as well as maps and other information.

Additionally, the DEIR/EIS may be downloaded from Caltrans District 8's website at:

www.dot.ca.gov/dist8/projects/san_bernardino/sr58/hinkley/index.htm

WHERE YOU COME IN

Have the potential impacts been addressed? Do you have information that should be included? Your comments will be part of the public record. If you wish to make a comment on the DEIR/EIS or regarding the proposed project in general, you may submit your written comments until February 19, 2013, to:

James Shankel
Senior Environmental Planner
California Department of Transportation
Division of Environmental Planning
464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor MS 827
San Bernardino, California 92401-1400
or via email to: SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov

Please use "SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project" in the subject line. Comments regarding the DEIR/EIS may be submitted in person at the Open Forum Public Hearing on January 23, 2013.

WHEN AND WHERE

The Open Forum Public Hearing will be held on:
January 23, 2013, from 6:00pm to 9:00pm
at the Hinkley Elementary School, located at 37600 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, CA 92347.

CONTACT

Individuals who require special accommodation (American Sign Language interpreter, accessible seating, documentation in alternate formats, etc.) are requested to contact at least three days prior to the public hearing date, the District 8 Office of Public Affairs at (866) 383-4631, or TDD users may contact the California Relay Service at 1-800-735-2929 (TTY to Voice), 1-800-735-2922 (Voice to TTY), 1-800-854-7784 (From or to Speech to Speech), or dial 711. For more information about this study or any transportation matter, contact Mr. James Shankel at CALTRANS District 8 at (909) 383-6379.

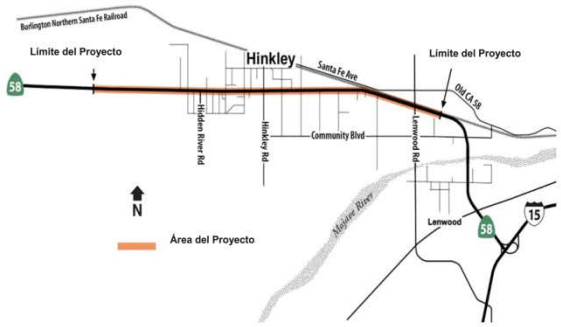
EA 08-043510 (PN 0800000010)

AVISO PÚBLICO

Anuncio de Foro Abierto Audiencia Pública

(Segundo Aviso)

Proyecto Ruta Estatal 58 Autopista Hinkley



LO QUE SE ESTÁ PLANEANDO	El Departamento de Transporte de California (CALTRANS) propone ampliar una parte de la Ruta Estatal 58 (SR-58) de una carretera convencional de dos carriles a una autopista de cuatro carriles, desde 2.8 millas al oeste de Hidden River Road hasta 0.7 millas al éste de Lenwood Road, cerca de la comunidad de Hinkley, en el Condado de San Bernardino. La autopista incluirá carriles estándar de 12 pies en ancho; hombros de autopista estándar de 10 pies en ancho y una línea divisoria de 78 pies en ancho. Dos intercambios de carreteras se construirán; uno en Hinkley Road y el otro en Lenwood Road. Todas las rampas de entrada tendrán dos carriles en conexión con las calles locales y harán transición a un solo carril antes de unirse a la autopista. Todas las salidas tendrán paradas de tres direcciones en la intersección con la correspondiente calle local. Las banquetas relacionas con los nuevos intercambios serán construidas conforme a la Ley de Estadounidenses con Discapacidades (ADA) donde sean aplicable. También se harán mejoramientos a la calle Lenwood Road de manera que servicio del ferrocarril de Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) continúe siendo proporcionado. El proyecto también propone acceso a modos de transporte no motorizados (es decir; peatones, ciclistas y uso ecuestre) a través de banquetas de 6 pies de ancho, además de hombros de 8 pies en los dos sobrecruces de puentes en Lenwood Road y Hinkley Road. Un segmento corto actual de la SR-58, en el extremo este del proyecto, se realineará para juntarse con las rampas en Lenwood Road. Este camino realineado será construido en una sección de relleno (secciones donde se eleva el camino). Todos los lugares con grandes superficies verticales (es decir; paredes de retención, paredes de reducción de ruido y estructuras del puente) incluirán estética/tratamiento arquitectónico para prevenir el graffiti. Análisis de conformidad a nivel del proyecto muestra que el proyecto será conforme con el Plan de Implementación del Estado, incluyendo análisis localizado de impacto en consulta con agencias sobre las partículas de materia (PM10) exigidos por las leyes federales 40 CFR 93.116 y 93.123. Este proyecto no se considera un Proyecto de Preocupación en cuanto a la Calidad de Aire con respecto a las partículas de materia (PM10) como lo define la 40 CFR 93.116 y la 93.123(b)(1). Un análisis detallado en el punto clave de PM10 no fue preparado porque los requisitos de la Ley para Aire Limpio (Clean Air Act) y la 40 CFR 93.116 se cumplen sin tal análisis. El proyecto viene de un Plan Regional de Transporte (RTP) conforme a la Ley para Aire Limpio, al igual que del Programa de Mejoramientos de Transporte (TIP). Se solicitan comentarios con respecto al análisis de conformidad a nivel del proyecto. El trabajo propuesto incluye un terreno que se encuentra en una lista bajo Sección 65962.5 del Código del Gobierno perteneciendo a desechos peligrosos. El trabajo propuesto puede afectar propiedades históricas elegibles para el Registro Nacional de Lugares Históricos. CALTRANS está evaluando alternativas para determinar si el proyecto podrá evitar efectos adversos sobre las propiedad/propiedades o si no, si se podrá incorporar medidas adecuadas de mitigación en los planes del proyecto.
EL POR QUÉ DE ESTE AVISO	Una audiencia pública le dará la oportunidad de hablar sobre ciertas características del diseño del proyecto con el personal de CALTRANS antes de que el diseño final sea seleccionado y también para poder darle la oportunidad de hacer preguntas sobre el calendario provisional de este proyecto; incluyendo la compra de terrenos necesarios para la nueva vía pública y fechas de construcción. Empleados de CALTRANS estarán disponibles para explicar la ayuda de traslado para residentes que sean traslados por causa del proyecto.
LO QUE HAY DISPONIBLE	Usted puede ver una copia del reporte DEIR/EIS, al igual que los estudios técnicos en los cuales se basa tal reporte, en la biblioteca Barstow Branch Library, ubicada en el 304 E. Buena Vista Street en Barstow, CA 92311 (horas de operación de la biblioteca Barstow Branch Library desde el 16 de enero del 2013: De lunes a miércoles 11-7, jueves de 10-6 y sábado de 9-5, esta biblioteca está cerrada los viernes y domingos. Usted puede ver u obtener una copia en CD del DEIR/EIS en la oficina de CALTRANS Distrito 8, ubicada en el 464 W. Fourth Street, San Bernardino, CA 92401, entre semana desde las 8:00 a.m. hasta las 4:00 p.m. Copias de los estudios técnicos también están disponibles, al igual que mapas y otra información. Adicionalmente, el DEIR/EIS puede ser descargado del sitio web de CALTRANS Distrito 8 aquí: www.dot.ca.gov/dist8/projects/san_bernardino/sr58/hinkley/index.htm
COMO USTED PUEDE PARTICIPAR	Si no puede asistir a la audiencia, usted puede enviar sus comentarios por escrito hasta el 19 de febrero del 2013 a: James Shankel Senior Environmental Planner California Department of Transportation Division of Environmental Planning 464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor MS 827 San Bernardino, California 92401-1400 o por correo electrónico a: SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov Por favor use "SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project" en la línea de asunto del correo electrónico.
CUANDO Y DONDE	El Foro Abierto Audiencia Pública será: **El 23 de enero del 2013, desde las 6:00pm hasta las 9:00pm** En la escuela Hinkley Elementary, ubicada en el 37600 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, CA 92347.
CONTACTO	Individuos que requieran comodidades especiales (interprete de American Sign Language, asientos accesibles, documentación en formatos alternativos, etc.) pueden ponerse en contacto tres días antes de la fecha de la audiencia pública, con la Oficina de Relaciones Publicas del Distrito 8 al: (866) 383-4631. Usuarios de TDD pueden ponerse en contacto con el California Relay Service línea de TDD al: 1-800-735-2929 (TTY a Voz), 1-800-735-2922 (Voz a TTY), 1-800-854-7784 (Forma o para Voz a Voz) o marcar el 711. Para más información sobre el estudio o sobre cualquier otro asunto de transporte, favor de llamar al Sr. James Shankel en el Distrito 8 de CALTRANS al (909) 383-6379. **EA 08-043510 (PN 0800000010)**

PUBLIC NOTICE

Announcement of Open Forum Public Hearing

(Second Notice)

State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project

WHAT'S BEING PLANNED

The California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) is proposing to widen a portion of State Route 58 (SR-58) from a two-lane conventional highway to a four -lane expressway, extending from approximately 2.8 miles west of Hidden River Road to approximately 0.7 miles east of Lenwood Road, near the unincorporated Community of Hinkley, in San Bernardino County. The expressway would include: 12-foot standard traveled way lanes; 10-foot standard shoulder widths; and a 78-foot-wide median. Two interchanges would be constructed; one at Hinkley Road and the other at Lenwood Road. The ramps would include both standard shoulder and standard traveled way widths. All entrance ramps (westbound and eastbound) would have two lanes at the local road and would transition to a single lane prior to merging onto the expressway. All exit ramps would have three-way stops at the exit ramp intersections with the local road. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant curb ramps would be included, where applicable. Lenwood Road would also involve improvements to accommodate the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) rail line. The project proposes access to non-motorized transportation modes (i.e. pedestrian/bikes/equestrian) by providing 6-foot wide sidewalks as well as standard 8-foot shoulders across the two overcrossing bridges at Lenwood and Hinkley Roads. A short length of the existing SR-58 at the east end of the project would be realigned to tie in to the Lenwood Road westbound entrance and exit ramps. This realigned roadway would be constructed on a fill section (elevated sections of a roadway). All locations with large vertical surfaces (i.e., retaining walls, sound walls, and bridge structures) would include aesthetic/architectural treatment to prevent graffiti.

Project-level conformity analysis shows that the project will conform to the State Implementation Plan, including localized impact analysis with interagency consultation for particulate matter (PM10) required by 40 CFR 93.116 and 93.123. This project is not considered a Project of Concern regarding particulate matter (PM10) as defined in 40 CFR 93.123(b)(1). A detailed PM10 hot-spot analysis was not completed because Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 93.116 requirements are met without an explicit PM10 hot-spot analysis. The project comes from a conforming Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). Comment is requested regarding the project-level conformity analysis.

The proposed work involves a site on a list enumerated under Section 65962.5 of the Government Code pertaining to hazardous wastes.

The proposed work may have an effect on historic properties eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. CALTRANS is evaluating alternatives to determine if the project can avoid adversely affecting the property(ies) or, if not, if adequate mitigation measures can be incorporated into the project plans.

WHY THIS AD?

A hearing will be held to give you an opportunity to talk about certain design features of the project with CALTRANS staff before the final design is selected, and to also provide an opportunity to ask questions regarding the planned schedule for this proposed project, including the tentative schedule for the purchase of land for right of way as well as the tentative schedule for construction. CALTRANS staff will be available to explain the Department's relocation assistance for residents moved by the project.

WHAT'S AVAILABLE?

You can look at a copy of the DEIR/EIS as well as the supporting Technical Studies, at the Barstow Branch Library, located at 304 E. Buena Vista Street in Barstow, CA 92311 (posted hours of operation for the Barstow Branch Library as of January 16, 2013: Monday through Wednesday 11-7, Thursday 10-6, and Saturday 9-5, this library is currently closed on Fridays and Sundays). You can also look at or obtain a CD copy of the DEIR/EIS at the CALTRANS District 8 Office, located in the City of San Bernardino, at 464 W. Fourth Street CA 92401, on weekdays from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Copies of the Technical Studies are also available as well as maps and other information.

Additionally, the DEIR/EIS may be downloaded from Caltrans District 8's website at:
www.dot.ca.gov/dist8/projects/san_bernardino/sr58/hinkley/index.htm

WHERE YOU COME IN

If you cannot attend the hearing, you can send your written comments until February 19, 2013, to:

James Shankel
Senior Environmental Planner
California Department of Transportation
Division of Environmental Planning
464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor MS 827
San Bernardino, California 92401-1400
or via email to: SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov

Please use "SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project" in the subject line.

WHEN AND WHERE

The Open Forum Public Hearing will be held on:
January 23, 2013, from 6:00pm to 9:00pm
at the Hinkley Elementary School, located at 37600 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, CA 92347.

CONTACT

Individuals who require special accommodation (American Sign Language interpreter, accessible seating, documentation in alternate formats, etc.) are requested to contact the District 8 Office of Public Affairs at (866) 383-4631 prior to the public hearing date, Or TDD users may contact the California Relay Service at 1-800-735-2929 (TTY to Voice), 1-800-735-2922 (Voice to TTY), 1-800-854-7784 (From or to Speech to Speech), or dial 711.

For more information about this study or any transportation matter, contact Mr. James Shankel at CALTRANS District 8 at (909) 383-6379.

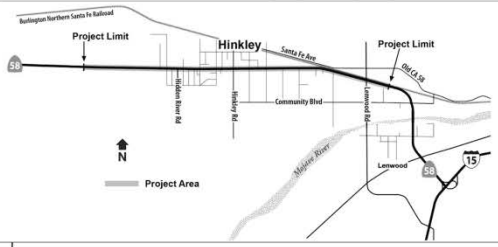
EA 08-043510 (PN 0800000010)

PUBLIC NOTICE

Announcement of Open Forum Public Hearing

(Second Notice)

State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project



WHAT'S BEING PLANNED	The California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) is proposing to widen a portion of State Route 58 (SR-58) from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway, extending from approximately 2.8 miles west of Hidden River Road to approximately 0.7 miles east of Lenwood Road, near the unincorporated Community of Hinkley, in San Bernardino County. The expressway would include: 12-foot standard traveled way lanes; 10-foot standard shoulder widths; and a 78-foot-wide median. Two interchanges would be constructed; one at Hinkley Road and the other at Lenwood Road. The ramps would include both standard shoulder and standard traveled way widths. All entrance ramps (westbound and eastbound) would have two lanes at the local road and would transition to a single lane prior to merging onto the expressway. All exit ramps would have three-way stops at the exit ramp intersections with the local road. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant curb ramps would be included, where applicable. Lenwood Road would also involve improvements to accommodate the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) rail line. The project proposes access to non-motorized transportation modes (i.e. pedestrian/ bikes/equestrian) by providing 6-foot wide sidewalks as well as standard 8-foot shoulders across the two overcrossing bridges at Lenwood and Hinkley Roads. A short length of the existing SR-58 at the east end of the project would be realigned to tie in to the Lenwood Road westbound entrance and exit ramps. This realigned roadway would be constructed on a fill section (elevated sections of a roadway). All locations with large vertical surfaces (i.e., retaining walls, sound walls, and bridge structures) would include aesthetic/architectural treatment to prevent graffiti. Project-level conformity analysis shows that the project will conform to the State Implementation Plan, including localized impact analysis with interagency consultation for particulate matter (PM10) required by 40 CFR 93.116 and 93.123. This project is not considered a Project of Concern regarding particulate matter (PM10) as defined in 40 CFR 93.123(b)(1). A detailed PM10 hot-spot analysis was not completed because Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 93.116 requirements are met without an explicit PM10 hot-spot analysis. The project comes from a conforming Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). Comment is requested regarding the project-level conformity analysis. The proposed work involves a site on a list enumerated under Section 65962.5 of the Government Code pertaining to hazardous wastes. The proposed work may have an effect on historic properties eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. CALTRANS is evaluating alternatives to determine if the project can avoid adversely affecting the property(ies) or, if not, if adequate mitigation measures can be incorporated into the project plans.
WHY THIS AD?	A hearing will be held to give you an opportunity to talk about certain design features of the project with CALTRANS staff before the final design is selected, and to also provide an opportunity to ask questions regarding the planned schedule for this proposed project, including the tentative schedule for the purchase of land for right of way as well as the tentative schedule for construction. CALTRANS staff will be available to explain the Department's relocation assistance for residents moved by the project.
WHAT'S AVAILABLE?	You can look at a copy of the DEIR/EIS as well as the supporting Technical Studies, at the Barstow Branch Library, located at 304 E. Buena Vista Street in Barstow, CA 92311 (posted hours of operation for the Barstow Branch Library as of January 16, 2013: Monday through Wednesday 11-7, Thursday 10-6, and Saturday 9-5, this library is currently closed on Fridays and Sundays). You can also look at or obtain a CD copy of the DEIR/EIS at the CALTRANS District 8 Office, located in the City of San Bernardino, at 464 W. Fourth Street CA 92401, on weekdays from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Copies of the Technical Studies are also available as well as maps and other information. Additionally, the DEIR/EIS may be downloaded from Caltrans District 8's website at: www.dot.ca.gov/dist8/projects/san_bernardino/sr58/hinkley/index.htm
WHERE YOU COME IN	If you cannot attend the hearing, you can send your written comments until February 19, 2013, to: James Shankel Senior Environmental Planner California Department of Transportation Division of Environmental Planning 464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor MS 827 San Bernardino, California 92401-1400 or via email to: SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov Please use "SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project" in the subject line.
WHEN AND WHERE	The Open Forum Public Hearing will be held on: **January 23, 2013, from 6:00pm to 9:00pm** at the Hinkley Elementary School, located at 37600 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, CA 92347.
CONTACT	Individuals who require special accommodation (American Sign Language interpreter, accessible seating, documentation in alternate formats, etc.) are requested to contact the District 8 Office of Public Affairs at (866) 383-4631 prior to the public hearing date, Or TDD users may contact the California Relay Service at 1-800-735-2929 (TTY to Voice), 1-800-735-2922 (Voice to TTY), 1-800-854-7784 (From or to Speech to Speech), or dial 711. For more information about this study or any transportation matter, contact Mr. James Shankel at CALTRANS District 8 at (909) 383-6379. **EA 08-043510 (PN 0800000010)**

making comments wants EPA to base its decision on a submission labeled as CBI, then a non-confidential version of the document that summarizes the key data or information should be submitted to the public docket. To ensure that proprietary information is not inadvertently placed in the public docket, submissions containing such information should be sent directly to the contact person listed above and not to the public docket. Information covered by a claim of confidentiality will be disclosed by EPA only to the extent allowed, and according to the procedures set forth in 40 CFR part 2. If no claim of confidentiality accompanies the submission when EPA receives it, EPA will make it available to the public without further notice to the person making comments.

Dated: December 26, 2012.

Christopher Grundler,

Director, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, Office of Air and Radiation.

[FR Doc. 2012–31719 Filed 1–3–13; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

[ER–FRL–9006–9]

Environmental Impacts Statements; Notice of Availability

Responsible Agency: Office of Federal Activities, General Information (202) 564–7146 or *http://www.epa.gov/compliance/nepa/.*

Weekly receipt of Environmental Impact Statements.

Filed 12/24/2012 through 12/28/2012.

Pursuant to 40 CFR 1506.9.

Notice

Section 309(a) of the Clean Air Act requires that EPA make public its comments on EISs issued by other Federal agencies. EPA's comment letters on EISs are available at: *http://www.epa.gov/compliance/nepa/eisdata.html.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: As of October 1, 2012, EPA will not accept paper copies or CDs of EISs for filing purposes; all submissions on or after October 1, 2012 must be made through e-NEPA.

While this system eliminates the need to submit paper or CD copies to EPA to meet filing requirements, electronic submission does not change requirements for distribution of EISs for public review and comment. To begin using e-NEPA, you must first register with EPA's electronic reporting site—*https://cdx.epa.gov/epa_home.asp*

EIS No. 20120402, Draft EIS, FHWA, CA, State Route 58 (SR–58) Hinkley Expressway Project, Grade Separate, Widen, and Realign, San Bernardino County, CA, Comment Period Ends: 02/19/2013, Contact: James Shankel 909–383–6379.

EIS No. 20120403, Draft EIS, FHWA, ID, US–95 Thorncreek Road to Moscow, from Milepost 337.67 to Milepost 344.00, Latah County, ID, Comment Period Ends: 02/22/2013, Contact: John A. Perry 208–334–9180 extension 116.

EIS No. 20120404, Draft EIS, BLM, WA, Vantage to Pomona Heights 230 kV Transmission Line Project, Grant, Brenton, Kittitas, and Yakima Counties, WA, Comment Period Ends: 02/19/2013, Contact: William Schurger 509–665–2100.

EIS No. 20120405, Revised Draft EIS, USACE, LA, Morganza to the Gulf of Mexico, Hurricane and Storm Damage Risk Reduction System Project, Improvements and Changes, Terrebonne Parish and Lafourche Parish, LA, Comment Period Ends: 02/19/2013, Contact: Nathan Dayan 504–862–2530.

EIS No. 20120406, Final EIS, USFWS, DE, Prime Hook National Wildlife Refuge, Development of a Comprehensive Conservation Plan, Milton, DE, Review Period Ends: 02/04/2013, Contact: Thomas Bonetti 413–253–8307.

Amended Notices

EIS No. 20120395, Draft EIS, USFS, SC, AP Loblolly Pine Removal and Restoration Project, Andrew Pickens Ranger District, Sumter National Forest, Oconee County, SC, Comment Period Ends: 02/13/2013, Contact: Victor Wyant 864–638–9568 Revision to FR Notice Published 12/31/2012; Correcting Project State Location from CA to SC.

Dated: December 31, 2012.

Dawn Roberts,

Management Analyst, NEPA Compliance Division, Office of Federal Activities.

[FR Doc. 2012–31744 Filed 1–3–13; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

[FRL–9765–7]

Public Notice of Proposed Reissuance of the NPDES General Permits for Facilities/Operations That Generate, Treat, and/or Use/Dispose of Sewage Sludge by Means of Land Application, Landfill, and Surface Disposal in the EPA Region 8

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency.

ACTION: Notice of intent to reissue NPDES general permits and request for comments.

SUMMARY: Region 8 of the EPA is hereby giving notice of its tentative determination to reissue National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) general permits for facilities or operations that generate, treat, and/or use/dispose of sewage sludge by means of land application, landfill, and surface disposal in the States of CO, MT, ND, and WY and in Indian country in the States of CO, MT, ND, SD, WY and UT (except for the Goshute Indian Reservation and the Navajo Indian Reservation).

DATES: Public comments on this proposal must be received, in writing, on or before February 19, 2013.

ADDRESSES: Public comments should be sent to: WASTEWATER UNIT (8P–W–WW); ATTENTION: BIOSOLIDS PROGRAM; U.S. EPA, REGION 8; 1595 WYNKOOP STREET; DENVER, CO 80202–1129.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Copies of the draft permit and Fact Sheet may be downloaded from the EPA Region 8 web page at *http://www.epa.gov/region8/water/biosolids/documents.html.* For a printed copy of the draft permit and Fact Sheet, please write Bob Brobst at the above address or telephone (303) 312–6129. Questions regarding the specific permit requirements may be directed to Bob Brobst, telephone (303) 312–6129.

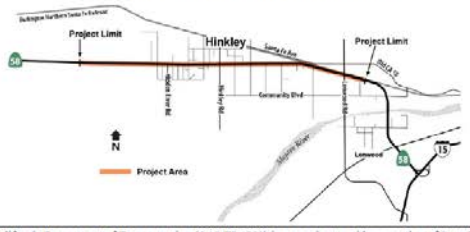
Public Comment Period: Public comments are invited. Comments must be written and must be received by no later than February 19, 2013. Comments should be sent to: WASTEWATER UNIT (8P–W–WW); ATTENTION: BIOSOLIDS PROGRAM; U.S. EPA, REGION 8; 1595 WYNKOOP STREET; DENVER, CO 80202–1129. Each comment should cite the page number and, where possible, the section(s) and/or paragraph(s) in the draft permit or Fact Sheet to which each comment refers. Commenters should use a separate paragraph for each issue discussed.

Copy of Public Notice that accompanied distributed CD copy of Draft Environmental Impact Report/ Environmental Impact Statement – English Language Side

PUBLIC NOTICE

Draft
Environmental Impact Report/ Environmental Impact Statement
available for Route 58
Announcement of Open Forum Public Hearing

State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project



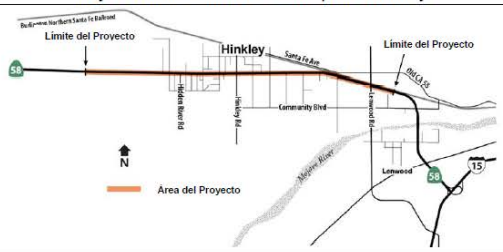
WHAT'S BEING PLANNED	The California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) is proposing to widen a portion of State Route 58 (SR-58) from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway, extending from approximately 2.8 miles west of Hidden River Road to approximately 0.7 mile east of Lenwood Road, near the unincorporated Community of Hinkley, in San Bernardino County. The expressway would include: 12-foot standard traveled way lanes; 10-foot standard shoulder widths; and a 78-foot-wide median. Two interchanges would be constructed, one at Hinkley Road and the other at Lenwood Road. The ramps would include both standard shoulder (eight-foot) and standard traveled way (12-foot) widths. All entrance ramps (westbound and eastbound) would have two lanes at the local road and would transition to a single lane prior to merging onto the expressway. All exit ramps would have three-way stops at the exit ramp intersections with the local road. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant curb ramps would be included, where applicable. Lenwood Road would also involve improvements to accommodate the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) rail line. The project proposes access to non-motorized transportation modes (i.e. pedestrian/bikes/equestrian) by providing 6-foot wide sidewalks as well as standard 8-foot shoulders across the two overcrossing bridges at Lenwood and Hinkley Roads. A short length of the existing SR-58 at the east end of the project would be realigned to tie in to the Lenwood Road westbound entrance and exit ramps. This realigned roadway would be constructed on a fill section (elevated sections of a roadway). All locations with large vertical surfaces (i.e., retaining walls, sound walls, and bridge structures) would include aesthetic/architectural treatment to prevent graffiti. Project-level conformity analysis shows that the project will conform to the State Implementation Plan, including localized impact analysis with interagency consultation for particulate matter (PM10) required by 40 CFR 93.116 and 93.123. This project is not considered a Project of Concern regarding particulate matter (PM10) as defined in 40 CFR 93.123(b)(1). A detailed PM10 hot-spot analysis was not completed because Clean Air Act and 40 CFR 93.116 requirements are met without an explicit PM10 hot-spot analysis. The project comes from a conforming Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). Comment is requested regarding the project-level conformity analysis. The proposed work involves a site on a list enumerated under Section 65962.5 of the Government Code pertaining to hazardous wastes. The proposed work may have an effect on historic properties eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. CALTRANS is evaluating alternatives to determine if the project can avoid adversely affecting the property(ies) or, if not, if adequate mitigation measures can be incorporated into the project plans.
WHY THIS AD?	CALTRANS has studied the effects this project may have on the environment. Our studies show it will significantly affect the quality of the environment. The report that explains why is called an Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement. This notice is to tell you of the preparation of the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (DEIR/EIS) and of its availability for you to read. A hearing will be held to give you an opportunity to talk about certain design features of the project with CALTRANS staff before the final design is selected, and to also provide an opportunity to ask questions regarding the planned schedule for this proposed project, including the tentative schedule for the purchase of land for right of way as well as the tentative schedule for construction. CALTRANS staff will be available to explain the Department's relocation assistance for residents moved by the project.
WHAT'S AVAILABLE?	You can look at a copy of the DEIR/EIS as well as the supporting Technical Studies, at the Barstow Branch Library, located at 304 E. Buena Vista Street in Barstow, CA 92311 (posted hours of operation for the Barstow Branch Library as of December 28, 2012: Monday through Wednesday 11-7, Thursday 10-6, and Saturday 9-5, this library is currently closed on Fridays and Sundays). You can also look at or obtain a CD copy of the DEIR/EIS at the CALTRANS District 8 Office, located in the City of San Bernardino, at 464 W. Fourth Street CA 92401, on weekdays from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Copies of the Technical Studies are also available as well as maps and other information. Additionally, the DEIR/EIS may be downloaded from Caltrans District 8's website at: www.dot.ca.gov/dist8/projects/san_bernardino/sr58/hinkley/index.htm
WHERE YOU COME IN	Have the potential impacts been addressed? Do you have information that should be included? Your comments will be part of the public record. If you wish to make a comment on the DEIR/EIS or regarding the proposed project in general, you may submit your written comments until February 19, 2013, to: James Shankel Senior Environmental Planner California Department of Transportation Division of Environmental Planning 464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor MS 827 San Bernardino, California 92401-1400 or via email to: SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov Please use "SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project" in the subject line. Comments regarding the DEIR/EIS may be submitted in person at the Open Forum Public Hearing on January 23, 2013.
WHEN AND WHERE	The Open Forum Public Hearing will be held on: **January 23, 2013, from 6:00pm to 9:00pm** at the Hinkley Elementary School, located at 37600 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, CA 92347.
CONTACT	Individuals who require special accommodation (American Sign Language interpreter, accessible seating, documentation in alternate formats, etc.) are requested to contact at least three days prior to the public hearing date, the District 8 Office of Public Affairs at (866) 383-4631, or TDD users may contact the California Relay Service at 1-800-735-2929 (TTY to Voice), 1-800-735-2922 (Voice to TTY), 1-800-854-7784 (From or to Speech to Speech), or dial 711. For more information about this study or any transportation matter, contact Mr. James Shankel at CALTRANS District 8 at (909) 383-6379. EA 08-043510 (PN 0800000010)

Copy of Public Notice that accompanied distributed CD copy of Draft Environmental Impact Report/ Environmental Impact Statement – Spanish Language Side

AVISO PÚBLICO

Reporte/Declaración Preliminar de Impactos Ambientales disponible
Para la Ruta 58
Anuncio de Foro Abierto Audiencia Publica

Proyecto Ruta Estatal 58 Autopista Hinkley



LO QUE SE ESTÁ PLANEANDO	El Departamento de Transporte de California (CALTRANS) propone ampliar una parte de la Ruta Estatal 58 (SR-58) de una carretera convencional de dos carriles a una autopista de cuatro carriles, desde 2.8 millas al oeste de Hidden River Road hasta 0.7 milla al éste de Lenwood Road, cerca de la comunidad de Hinkley, en el Condado de San Bernardino. La autopista incluirá carriles estándar de 12 pies en ancho; hombros de autopista estándar de 10 pies en ancho y una línea divisoria de 78 pies en ancho. Dos intercambios de carreteras se construirán; uno en Hinkley Road y el otro en Lenwood Road. Todas las rampas de entrada tendrán dos carriles en conexión con las calles locales y harán transición a un solo carril antes de unirse a la autopista. Todas las salidas tendrán paradas de tres direcciones en la intersección con la correspondiente calle local. Las banquetas relacionas con los nuevos intercambios serán construidas conforme a la Ley de Estadounidenses con Discapacidades (ADA) donde sean aplicable. También se harán mejoramientos a la calle Lenwood Road de manera que servicio del ferrocarril de Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) continúe siendo proporcionado. El proyecto también propone acceso a modos de transporte no motorizados (es decir; peatones, ciclistas y uso ecuestre) a través de banquetas de 6 pies de ancho, además de hombros de 8 pies en los dos sobrecruces de puentes en Lenwood Road y Hinkley Road. Un segmento corto actual de la SR-58, en el extremo este del proyecto, se realineará para juntarse con las rampas en Lenwood Road. Este camino realineado será construido en una sección de relleno (secciones donde se eleva el camino). Todos los lugares con grandes superficies verticales (es decir; paredes de retención, paredes de reducción de ruido y estructuras del puente) incluirán estética/tratamiento arquitectónico para prevenir el graffiti. Análisis de conformidad a nivel del proyecto muestra que el proyecto será conforme con el Plan de Implementación del Estado, incluyendo análisis localizado de impacto en consulta con agencias sobre las particulas de materia (PM10) exigidos por las leyes federales 40 CFR 93.116 y 93.123. Este proyecto no se considera un Proyecto de Preocupación en cuanto a la Calidad de Aire con respecto a las particulas de materia (PM10) como lo define la 40 CFR 93.116 y la 93.123(b)(1). Un análisis detallado en el punto clave de PM10 no fue preparado porque los requisitos de la Ley para Aire Limpio (Clean Air Act) y la 40 CFR 93.116 se cumplen sin tal análisis. El proyecto viene de un Plan Regional de Transporte (RTP) conforme a la Ley para Aire Limpio, al igual que del Programa de Mejoramientos de Transporte (TIP). Se solicitan comentarios con respecto al análisis de conformidad a nivel del proyecto. El trabajo propuesto incluye un terreno que se encuentra en una lista bajo Sección 65962.5 del Código del Gobierno perteneciendo a desechos peligrosos. El trabajo propuesto puede afectar propiedades historicas eligibles para el Registro Nacional de Lugares Históricos. CALTRANS está evaluando alternativas para determinar si el proyecto podra evitar efectos adversos sobre las propiedad/propiedades o si no, si se podra incorporar medidas adequadas de mitigación en los planes del proyecto.
EL POR QUÉ DE ESTE AVISO	CALTRANS ha estudiado los efectos que este proyecto puede tener sobre el medio ambiente. Nuestros estudios muestran que el proyecto afectara significativamente la calidad del medio ambiente. El reporte que explica el por qué se llama Environmental Impact Report/Statement (EIR/EIS). Este aviso es para anunciar la preparación de este documento EIR/EIS Preliminar, y que está disponible para que Usted lo lea. Una audiencia pública le dará la oportunidad de hablar sobre ciertas características del diseño del proyecto con el personal de CALTRANS antes de que el diseño final sea seleccionado y también para poder darle la oportunidad de hacer preguntas sobre el calendario provisional de este proyecto; incluyendo la compra de terrenos necesarios para la nueva vía pública y fechas de construcción. Empleados de CALTRANS estarán disponibles para explicar la ayuda de traslado para residentes que sean traslados por causa del proyecto.
LO QUE HAY DISPONIBLE	Usted puede ver una copia del reporte DEIR/EIS, al igual que los estudios técnicos en los cuales se basa tal reporte, en la biblioteca Barstow Branch Library, ubicada en el 304 E. Buena Vista Street en Barstow, CA 92311 (horas de operación de la biblioteca Barstow Branch Library desde el 28 de diciembre del 2012: De lunes a miércoles 11-7, jueves de 10-6 y sábado de 9-5, esta biblioteca está cerrada los viernes y domingos. Usted puede ver u obtener una copia en CD del DEIR/EIS en la oficina de CALTRANS Distrito 8, ubicada en el 464 W. Fourth Street, San Bernardino, CA 92401, entre semana desde las 8:00 a.m. hasta las 4:00 p.m. Copias de los estudios técnicos también están disponibles, al igual que mapas y otra información. Adicionalmente, el DEIR/EIS puede ser descargado del sitio web de CALTRANS Distrito 8 aquí: www.dot.ca.gov/dist8/projects/san_bernardino/sr58/hinkley/index.htm
COMO USTED PUEDE PARTICIPAR	¿Se han abordado los impactos potenciales? ¿Tiene Usted información que debe ser incluída? Sus comentarios serán parte del registro público. Si desea hacer un comentario sobre el reporte EIR/EIS o sobre el proyecto propuesto en general, puede enviar sus comentarios por escrito hasta el 19 de febrero del 2013 a: James Shankel Senior Environmental Planner California Department of Transportation Division of Environmental Planning 464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor MS 827 San Bernardino, California 92401-1400 o por correo electrónico a: SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov Por favor use "SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project" en la línea de asunto del correo electrónico. Comentarios sobre el reporte DEIR/EIS pueden ser sometidos en persona en el Foro Abierto Audiencia Publica el 23 de enero del 2013.
CUANDO Y DONDE	El Foro Abierto Audiencia Pública será: **El 23 de enero del 2013, desde las 6:00pm hasta las 9:00pm** En la escuela Hinkley Elementary, ubicada en el 37600 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, CA 92347.
CONTACTO	Individuos que requieran comodidades especiales (interprete de American Sign Language, asientos accesibles, documentación en formatos alternativos, etc.) pueden ponerse en contacto tres días antes de la fecha de la audiencia pública, con la Oficina de Relaciones Publicas del Distrito 8 al: (866) 383-4631. Usuarios de TDD pueden ponerse en contacto con el California Relay Service línea de TDD al: 1-800-735-2929 (TTY a Voz), 1-800-735-2922 (Voz a TTY), 1-800-854-7784 (Forma o para Voz a Voz) o marcar el 711. Para más información sobre el estudio o sobre cualquier otro asunto de transporte, favor de llamar al Sr. James Shankel en el Distrito 8 de CALTRANS al (909) 383-6379. EA 08-043510 (PN 0800000010)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Governor's Office of Planning and Research
State Clearinghouse and Planning Unit

Edmund G. Brown Jr.
Governor

Ken Alex
Director

February 20, 2013

James Shankel
California Department of Transportation, District 8
464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor
San Bernardino, CA 92401-1400

Subject: State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project
SCH#: 2007051067

Dear James Shankel:

The State Clearinghouse submitted the above named Draft EIR to selected state agencies for review. On the enclosed Document Details Report please note that the Clearinghouse has listed the state agencies that reviewed your document. The review period closed on February 19, 2013, and the comments from the responding agency (ies) is (are) enclosed. If this comment package is not in order, please notify the State Clearinghouse immediately. Please refer to the project's ten-digit State Clearinghouse number in future correspondence so that we may respond promptly.

Please note that Section 21104(c) of the California Public Resources Code states that:

> "A responsible or other public agency shall only make substantive comments regarding those activities involved in a project which are within an area of expertise of the agency or which are required to be carried out or approved by the agency. Those comments shall be supported by specific documentation."

These comments are forwarded for use in preparing your final environmental document. Should you need more information or clarification of the enclosed comments, we recommend that you contact the commenting agency directly.

This letter acknowledges that you have complied with the State Clearinghouse review requirements for draft environmental documents, pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act. Please contact the State Clearinghouse at (916) 445-0613 if you have any questions regarding the environmental review process.

Sincerely,

Scott Morgan
Director, State Clearinghouse

Enclosures
cc: Resources Agency

1400 TENTH STREET P.O. BOX 3044 SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95812-3044
TEL (916) 445-0613 FAX (916) 323-3018 www.opr.ca.gov

Document Details Report
State Clearinghouse Data Base

SCH# 2007051067
Project Title State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project
Lead Agency Caltrans #8

Type EIR Draft EIR

Description Caltrans proposes to widen SR 58 from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway near the unincorporated community of Hinkley, from Post Mile 22.2 to PM 31.1. The total length of the project is 8.9 miles, from approximately 2.8 miles west of Hidden River Road to approximately 0.7 miles east of Lenwood Road. The proposed project area is approximately five miles west of the city of Barstow, within the Mojave Desert region of San Bernardino County, CA.

Lead Agency Contact

Name James Shankel
Agency California Department of Transportation, District 8
Phone 909 383 6379 **Fax**
email
Address 464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor
City San Bernardino **State** CA **Zip** 92401-1400

Project Location

County San Bernardino
City
Region
Lat / Long 34° 55' 30" N / 117° 10' 30" W
Cross Streets Hidden River Road and Lenwood Road
Parcel No. 049403110, 049403111, 049420101
Township 9/10N **Range** 2-5 **Section** **Base**

Proximity to:

Highways Hwy 58
Airports
Railways BNSF
Waterways Mojave River
Schools Hinkley ES
Land Use Public Facility; Agriculture; Residential

Project Issues Aesthetic/Visual; Agricultural Land; Air Quality; Archaeologic-Historic; Biological Resources; Drainage/Absorption; Economics/Jobs; Flood Plain/Flooding; Geologic/Seismic; Noise; Population/Housing Balance; Public Services; Schools/Universities; Septic System; Soil Erosion/Compaction/Grading; Solid Waste; Toxic/Hazardous; Traffic/Circulation; Vegetation; Water Quality; Water Supply; Wetland/Riparian; Growth Inducing; Landuse; Cumulative Effects; Other Issues

Reviewing Agencies Resources Agency; Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 6; Office of Historic Preservation; Department of Parks and Recreation; Department of Water Resources; Air Resources Board, Transportation Projects; Regional Water Quality Control Bd., Region 6 (Victorville); Department of Toxic Substances Control; Native American Heritage Commission; Public Utilities Commission

Date Received 01/04/2013 **Start of Review** 01/04/2013 **End of Review** 02/19/2013

5.5.6 California Transportation Commission

Caltrans received a letter from the California Transportation Commission (CTC) dated May 8, 2013 indicating the CTC's consideration of the DEIR/DEIS at its May 7, 2013 meeting. As requested in CTC's letter, Caltrans will notify the CTC once the environmental process is complete, including written notification of assurance that the selected alternative identified in the final environmental document is consistent with the project programmed by the CTC and is included in the Regional Transportation Plan. The letter is included on the following page.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

EDMUND G. BROWN Jr., Governor

CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

1120 N STREET, MS-52
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814
P. O. BOX 942873
SACRAMENTO, CA 94273-0001
FAX (916) 653-2134
(916) 654-4245
http://www.catc.ca.gov

May 8, 2013

Mr. David Bricker, Deputy District Director
Department of Environmental Planning, MS 1222
Caltrans District 8
464 W. 4th Street
San Bernardino, CA 92401

RE: Draft Environmental Impact Report/Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIR/DEIS) for the State Route (SR) 58 Hinkley Expressway Project

Dear Mr. Bricker,

The California Transportation Commission, as a Responsible Agency, received the DEIR/DEIS prepared by the California Department of Transportation (Department) for the SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project in San Bernardino County. This project will widen a portion of SR-58 from two lanes to four lanes.

The Commission considered the DEIR/DEIS at its May 7, 2013 meeting. The Commission has no comments with respect to the project purpose and need, the alternatives to be studied, the impacts to be evaluated, and the evaluation methods used. The Commission should be notified as soon as the environmental process is complete as the Commission cannot allocate funds to a project for design, right of way or construction until the final environmental document is complete and the Commission has considered the environmental impacts of the project and approved the environmentally cleared project for future consideration of funding.

Upon completion of the CEQA process, prior to the Commission's action to approve the project for future consideration of funding, the Commission expects the lead and/or implementing agency to provide written assurance whether the selected alternative identified in the final environmental document is or is not consistent with the project programmed by the Commission and included in the Regional Transportation Plan. In the absence of such assurance of consistency, it may be assumed that the project is not consistent and Commission staff will base its recommendations to the Commission on that fact. The Commission may deny funding to a project which is no longer eligible for funding due to scope modifications or other reasons.

If you have any questions, please contact Susan Bransen, Deputy Director, at (916) 653-2090.

Sincerely,

ANDRE BOUTROS
Executive Director

c: Katrina Pierce, Chief, Caltrans Division of Environmental Analysis

January 23, 2013 Public Hearing

The set-up of the public hearing was in an open-forum format and included stations with presentation exhibit boards of the project alignment. Presentation materials and comment cards were provided in English and Spanish. The presentation boards and signage on display included a "Welcome, Please Sign In" board, describing the venue, date, time, and place; an "Environmental Process Summary" board outlining the procedure and current point in the process, both in English and Spanish; a "Why Are We Here" board explaining what is available and how to leave comments regarding the project; a board identifying the Preferred Alternative, in both English and Spanish; a graphic depicting detour routes and a "Project Schedule" board in both English and Spanish; a "Public Comment Submittal" board explaining who and how to submit comments; and a "Court Reporter" location board identifying the location of the court reporter in both English and Spanish and signage identifying the "Open Forum Public Hearing" and opening and closing times. A court reporter and certified Spanish-English translator were present. A total of nineteen Caltrans representatives were present to respond to questions and were available to explain Caltrans' relocation assistance for residents affected by the project. Sixty-eight people signed in for the meeting, including members of the community and an agency representative from the Lahontan RWQCB.

Throughout the Public Hearing, attendees' primary interest was focused on Alternative 2, the identified Preferred Alternative. A number of attendees expressed support for Alternative 2. Some attendees asked questions related to Alternative 2; accessing property, noise concerns, ability to travel off-road through the area, and potential truck traffic on Lenwood Road. All questions were addressed directly by Caltrans Staff in attendance, utilizing the exhibits on display. Attendees were invited and encouraged to submit written comments on any concerns about the project.

A total of eight comment cards were turned in during the course of the January 23 Public Hearing, a number indicating support for the identified Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2), with some cards also describing concerns. In conjunction with the presence of a court reporter and certified Spanish-English translator, four attendees provided verbal comments to the court reporter which were transcribed and are included verbatim in this chapter following the responses to received written comments.

Section 5.6 includes the comments and responses to comments received at the January 23, 2013 Public Hearing.

5.6 Comments and Responses to Comments on Draft EIR/EIS

The Draft EIR/EIS public availability period extended from January 4, 2013 through February 19, 2013. A Public Hearing was held on Wednesday, January 23, 2013 at the Hinkley Elementary School (37600 Hinkley Road, Hinkley, California 92347) from 6 p.m. until 9 p.m.

Comments on the project were received from federal, state, and local agencies, and individuals. The comments addressed concerns regarding air quality, transportation/traffic, cultural resources, noise and vibration, and public access.

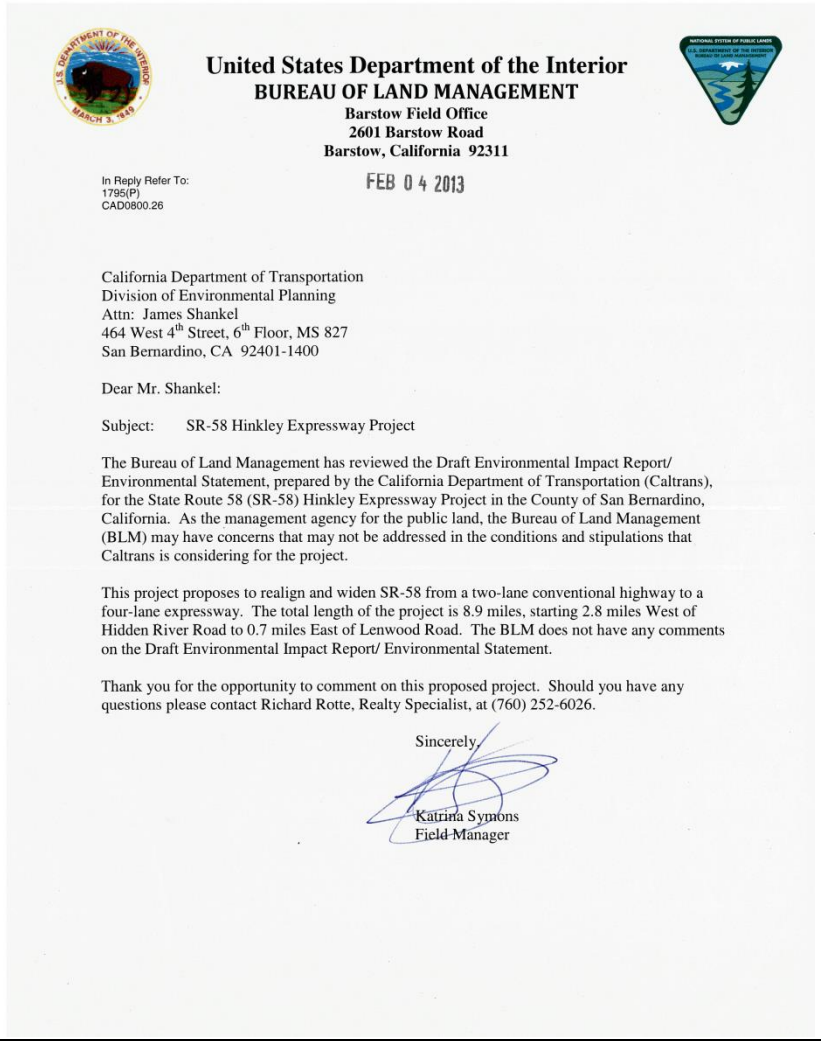
Table 5-2 lists the agencies, organizations, and persons who commented on the Draft EIR/EIS during the public availability period.

Table 5-2: List of Comments Received on the Draft EIR/EIS in Conjunction with the Circulation Period

Comment ID	Commenter	Date of Comment
Federal Agencies		
Letter A	U.S. Department of Interior - Bureau of Land Management	February 4, 2013
Letter B	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	February 19, 2013
Letter C	U.S. Department of Interior - Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance	February 20, 2013
State Agencies		
Letter D	Native American Heritage Commission	January 17, 2013
Regional Agencies		
Letter E	Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District	January 8, 2013
Letter F	Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board	February 19, 2013
Letter G	County of San Bernardino Department of Public Works	March 7, 2013
Individuals and/or Organizations		
Comment Card 1	Randall Krause	January 23, 2013
Comment Card 2	Mark A. Orr	January 23, 2013
Comment Card 3	Shirley Mendenhall	January 23, 2013
Comment Card 4	David Gibbs	January 23, 2013
Comment Card 5	Victoria Gibbs	January 23, 2013
Comment Card 6	JoEllen Aguilar	January 23, 2013
Comment Card 7	Penny Harper	January 23, 2013
Comment Card 8	Fernando Haro	January 23, 2013
Transcript from January 23, 2013 Public Hearing		
Commenter AK	Aniko Kegyulics	January 23, 2013
Commenter RK	Randall Krause	January 23, 2013
Commenter RR	Robert Richards	January 23, 2013
Commenter PA	Patricia Adair	January 23, 2013

Letter A – U.S. Department of Interior – Bureau of Land Management

Comment Letter A



United States Department of the Interior
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
Barstow Field Office
2601 Barstow Road
Barstow, California 92311

In Reply Refer To:
1795(P)
CAD0800.26

FEB 0 4 2013

California Department of Transportation
Division of Environmental Planning
Attn: James Shankel
464 West 4th Street, 6th Floor, MS 827
San Bernardino, CA 92401-1400

Dear Mr. Shankel:

Subject: SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project

The Bureau of Land Management has reviewed the Draft Environmental Impact Report/ Environmental Statement, prepared by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), for the State Route 58 (SR-58) Hinkley Expressway Project in the County of San Bernardino, California. As the management agency for the public land, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) may have concerns that may not be addressed in the conditions and stipulations that Caltrans is considering for the project.

This project proposes to realign and widen SR-58 from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway. The total length of the project is 8.9 miles, starting 2.8 miles West of Hidden River Road to 0.7 miles East of Lenwood Road. The BLM does not have any comments on the Draft Environmental Impact Report/ Environmental Statement.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this proposed project. Should you have any questions please contact Richard Rotte, Realty Specialist, at (760) 252-6026.

Sincerely,

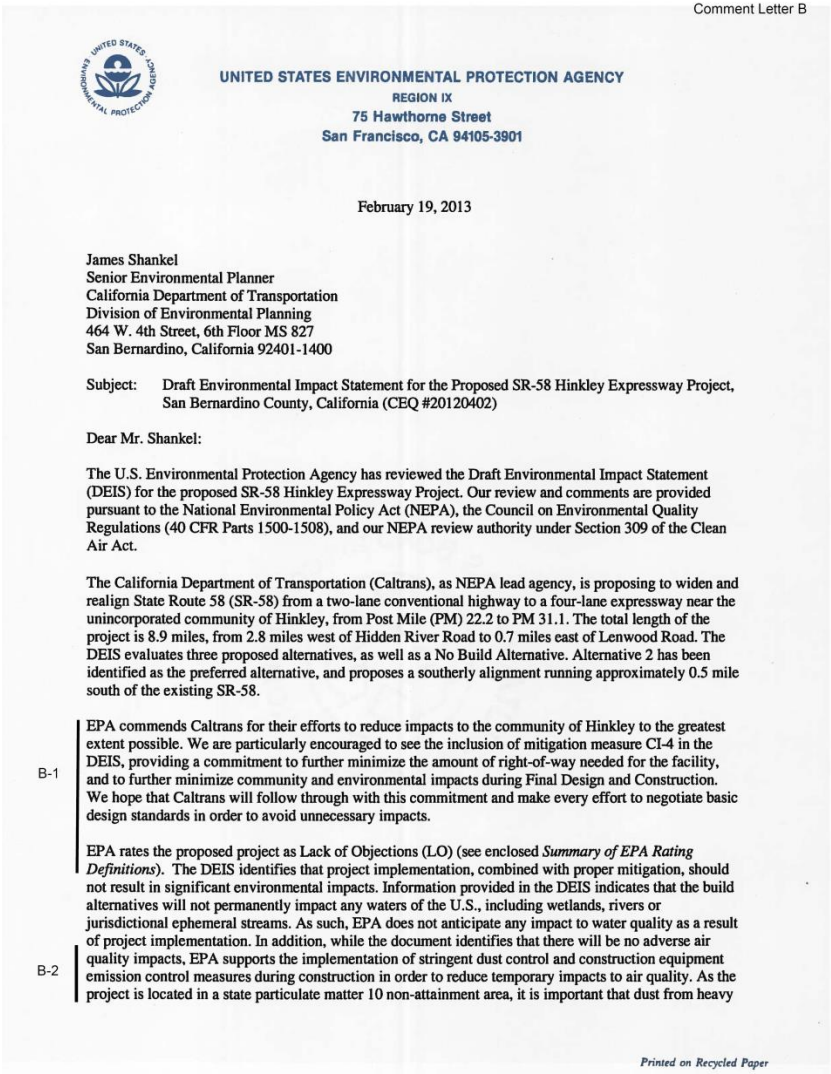
Katrina Symons
Field Manager

Response to Comment Letter A

Caltrans appreciates the time and effort provided by Bureau of Land Management (BLM) staff, both during the extended amount of time needed to develop the project itself thus far, and in the review of the Draft EIR/EIS prepared.

We look forward to continuing to work with BLM as this project moves forward into the Final Design phase. We welcome any opportunity to ensure that any concerns BLM may have regarding Caltrans' conditions and stipulations with respect to the design and construction of this project are addressed.

Letter B – U.S. Environmental Protection Agency



Comment Letter B

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION IX
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105-3901

February 19, 2013

James Shankel
Senior Environmental Planner
California Department of Transportation
Division of Environmental Planning
464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor MS 827
San Bernardino, California 92401-1400

Subject: Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project, San Bernardino County, California (CEQ #20120402)

Dear Mr. Shankel:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has reviewed the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the proposed SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project. Our review and comments are provided pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the Council on Environmental Quality Regulations (40 CFR Parts 1500-1508), and our NEPA review authority under Section 309 of the Clean Air Act.

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), as NEPA lead agency, is proposing to widen and realign State Route 58 (SR-58) from a two-lane conventional highway to a four-lane expressway near the unincorporated community of Hinkley, from Post Mile (PM) 22.2 to PM 31.1. The total length of the project is 8.9 miles, from 2.8 miles west of Hidden River Road to 0.7 miles east of Lenwood Road. The DEIS evaluates three proposed alternatives, as well as a No Build Alternative. Alternative 2 has been identified as the preferred alternative, and proposes a southerly alignment running approximately 0.5 mile south of the existing SR-58.

B-1 EPA commends Caltrans for their efforts to reduce impacts to the community of Hinkley to the greatest extent possible. We are particularly encouraged to see the inclusion of mitigation measure CI-4 in the DEIS, providing a commitment to further minimize the amount of right-of-way needed for the facility, and to further minimize community and environmental impacts during Final Design and Construction. We hope that Caltrans will follow through with this commitment and make every effort to negotiate basic design standards in order to avoid unnecessary impacts.

EPA rates the proposed project as Lack of Objections (LO) (see enclosed *Summary of EPA Rating Definitions*). The DEIS identifies that project implementation, combined with proper mitigation, should not result in significant environmental impacts. Information provided in the DEIS indicates that the build alternatives will not permanently impact any waters of the U.S., including wetlands, rivers or jurisdictional ephemeral streams. As such, EPA does not anticipate any impact to water quality as a result of project implementation. In addition, while the document identifies that there will be no adverse air

B-2 quality impacts, EPA supports the implementation of stringent dust control and construction equipment emission control measures during construction in order to reduce temporary impacts to air quality. As the project is located in a state particulate matter 10 non-attainment area, it is important that dust from heavy

Printed on Recycled Paper

Response to Comment B-1

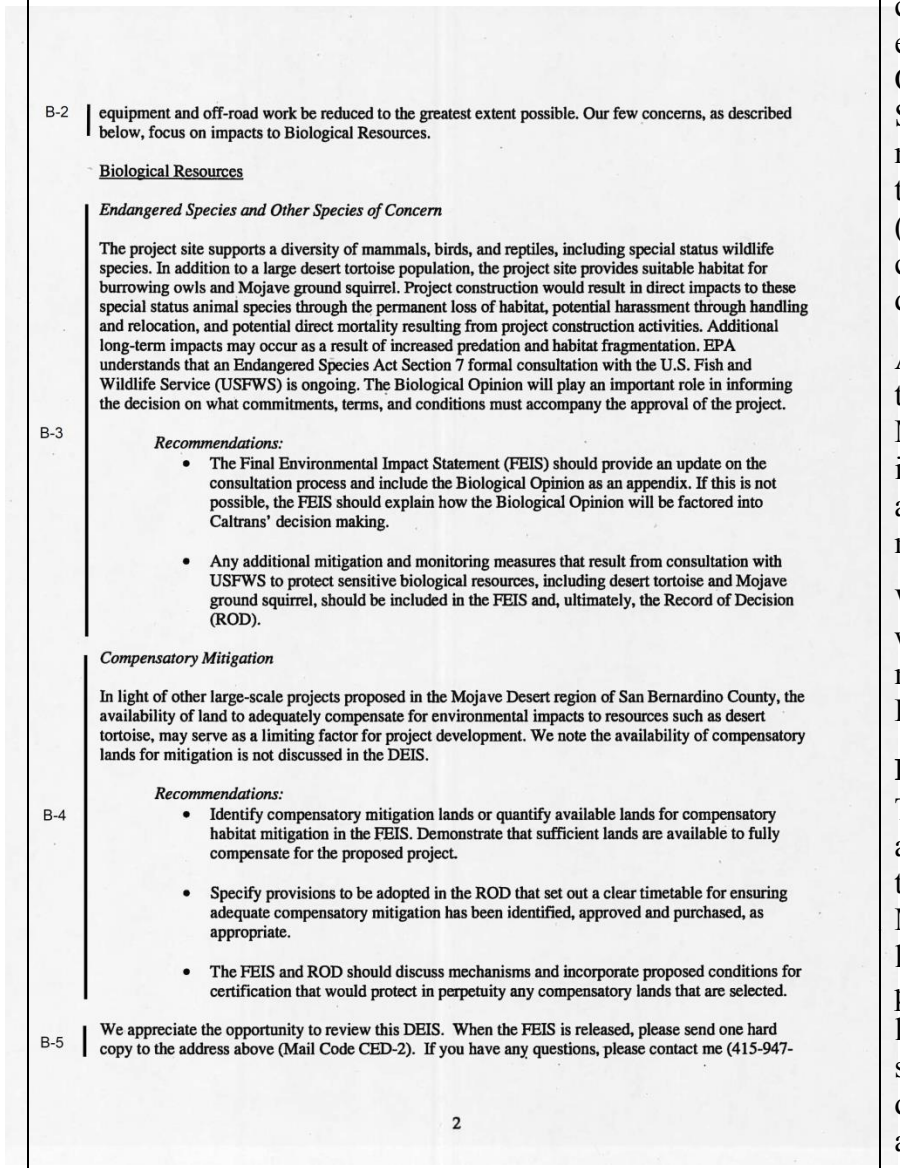
Caltrans appreciates United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) encouragement and rating of the Proposed SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project as Lack of Objections (LO). Caltrans remains fully committed to continuing to minimize the project's potential impacts to the community of Hinkley and setting during the Final Design and construction phases of the project. To follow through on this commitment to minimize impacts, and as preliminary design continues to progress, the addition of local access roads has been added to the project in effort to minimize impacts. As detailed on Page 2-62, to further minimize right of way impacts and relocations, modifications were made to the design of Alternative 2. These modifications include the addition of paved access roads at the western end of the project as well as roads adjacent to Hinkley Road. Construction of these access roads precludes the need for Caltrans to acquire these properties.

Response to Comment B-2

Regarding minimization of air quality impacts during project construction, dust control and construction equipment emission control measures for each source of PM10 emissions will be implemented, as specified in Rule 403.2 (Fugitive Dust Control for the Mojave Desert Planning Area [MDPA]), adopted by the MDAQMD. Measure AQ-1 included in the Environmental Commitments Record (ECR) for the project, details specific actions. The ECR is included in Appendix E of this document.

Response to Comment B-3

As documented in the Biological Assessment submitted to USFWS on October 17, 2012, Caltrans determined that the project "may affect, likely to adversely affect" desert tortoise. The USFWS issued the Biological Opinion for this project on March 29, 2013,



B-2 equipment and off-road work be reduced to the greatest extent possible. Our few concerns, as described below, focus on impacts to Biological Resources.

Biological Resources

Endangered Species and Other Species of Concern

The project site supports a diversity of mammals, birds, and reptiles, including special status wildlife species. In addition to a large desert tortoise population, the project site provides suitable habitat for burrowing owls and Mojave ground squirrel. Project construction would result in direct impacts to these special status animal species through the permanent loss of habitat, potential harassment through handling and relocation, and potential direct mortality resulting from project construction activities. Additional long-term impacts may occur as a result of increased predation and habitat fragmentation. EPA understands that an Endangered Species Act Section 7 formal consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) is ongoing. The Biological Opinion will play an important role in informing the decision on what commitments, terms, and conditions must accompany the approval of the project.

B-3

Recommendations:

- The Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) should provide an update on the consultation process and include the Biological Opinion as an appendix. If this is not possible, the FEIS should explain how the Biological Opinion will be factored into Caltrans' decision making.
- Any additional mitigation and monitoring measures that result from consultation with USFWS to protect sensitive biological resources, including desert tortoise and Mojave ground squirrel, should be included in the FEIS and, ultimately, the Record of Decision (ROD).

Compensatory Mitigation

In light of other large-scale projects proposed in the Mojave Desert region of San Bernardino County, the availability of land to adequately compensate for environmental impacts to resources such as desert tortoise, may serve as a limiting factor for project development. We note the availability of compensatory lands for mitigation is not discussed in the DEIS.

Recommendations:

B-4

- Identify compensatory mitigation lands or quantify available lands for compensatory habitat mitigation in the FEIS. Demonstrate that sufficient lands are available to fully compensate for the proposed project.
- Specify provisions to be adopted in the ROD that set out a clear timetable for ensuring adequate compensatory mitigation has been identified, approved and purchased, as appropriate.
- The FEIS and ROD should discuss mechanisms and incorporate proposed conditions for certification that would protect in perpetuity any compensatory lands that are selected.

B-5 We appreciate the opportunity to review this DEIS. When the FEIS is released, please send one hard copy to the address above (Mail Code CED-2). If you have any questions, please contact me (415-947-

2

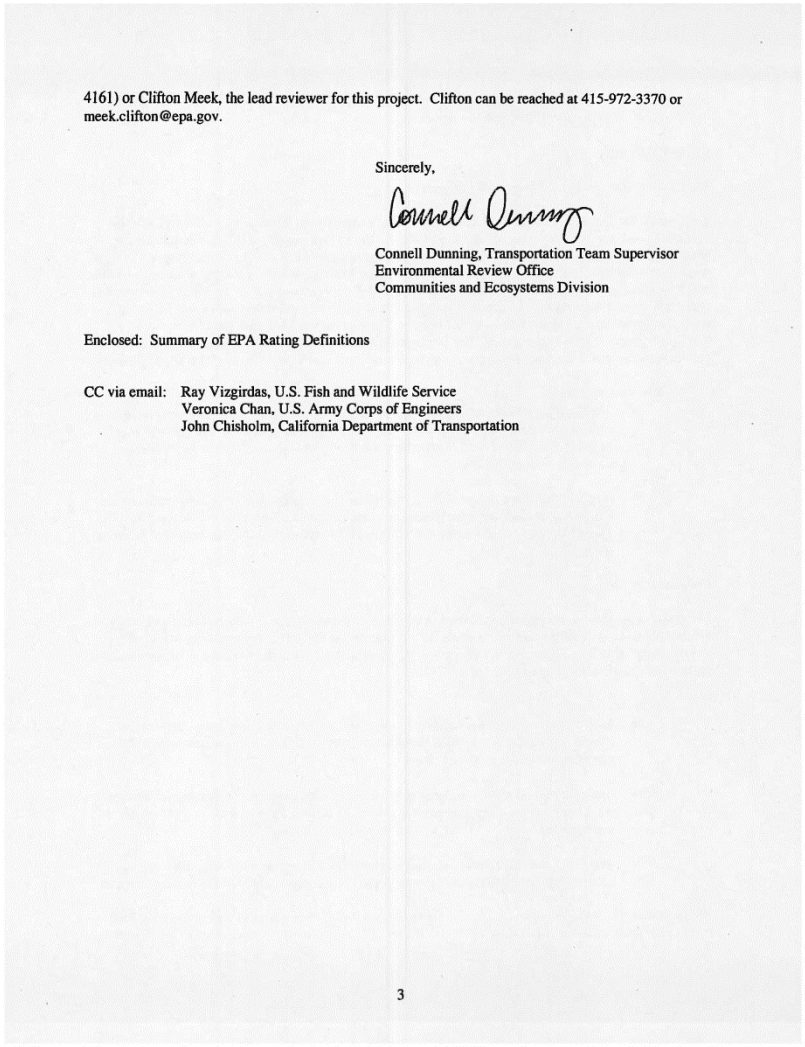
which serves as its concurrence with Caltrans, and thereby completes consultation. The BO is included in Appendix K of this environmental document. USFWS stated in the Biological Opinion, "…that the proposed road realignment and widening of SR-58 near Hinkley, California (between PM 22.2 and PM 31.1) is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the desert tortoise." Measures in the Environmental Commitments Record (ECR) for the project have been updated to incorporate measures contained in the BO. The ECR is included in Appendix E of this document.

As mentioned in Section 3.21, impacts to MGS will be similar to the impacts described for the desert tortoise. However, impacts to MGS "…are expected to be limited only to the vicinity of the interchanges and would not expand to other areas." Section 3.21 also identifies the avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures which will be implemented to protect MGS.

With regard to the Burrowing owl, direct effects to this species would be minimized with implementation of all applicable measures, as indicated in Section 3.20.3.1. Measures specific to Burrowing owl, BIO-10 and BIO-11, are in Section 3.20.4.

Response to Comment B-4

Table 3.21-3 in Section 3.21 of this Final EIR/EIS identifies the amount of mitigation in the form of acreage that will be necessary to acquire to compensate for the impacts to the desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel. Regarding the availability of applicable land, Caltrans' District Biological Studies and Permits Office has performed some preliminary research and it is known that there are lands available that match the specific habitat needs for these sensitive species. Consistent with Caltrans' standard project development process, specific decisions – such as through what avenues or organization(s) will the land be acquired – will not be made until the Final Design phase of the project. It is understood



4161) or Clifton Meek, the lead reviewer for this project. Clifton can be reached at 415-972-3370 or meek.clifton@epa.gov.

Sincerely,

Connell Dunning, Transportation Team Supervisor
Environmental Review Office
Communities and Ecosystems Division

Enclosed: Summary of EPA Rating Definitions

CC via email: Ray Vizgirdas, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Veronica Chan, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
John Chisholm, California Department of Transportation

3

that lands purchased for mitigation would be managed and protected in perpetuity. The specific legal mechanism and managing entity will be consistent with the requirements of the USFWS and CDFG. The ROD will make clear the mitigation lands will be protected and managed in perpetuity with final details to be decided in coordination with the USFWS and CDFG. The ROD will specify that mitigation lands necessary to compensate for the impacts to desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel will be identified, approved, and purchased prior to construction activities.

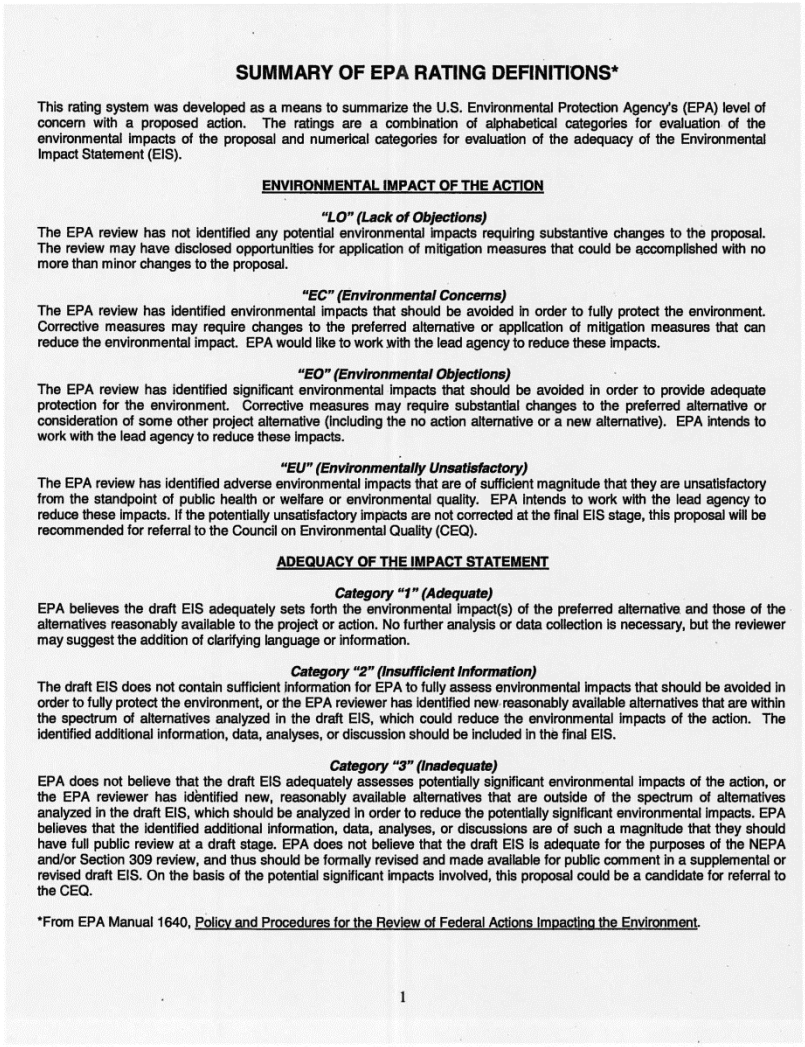
Mitigation for loss of marginal desert tortoise habitat will be accomplished based on the quality of habitat affected. As determined through consultation with California Department of Fish and Wildlife and USFWS. Habitat will be compensated according to the following ratios:

- 5:1 ratio for impacts west of Hinkley Road;
- 3:1 ratio for impacts east of Hinkley Road.

Caltrans is currently reviewing potential properties for acquisition in this regard. Final decisions and acquisitions will occur before construction.

Response to Comment B-5

One hard copy of the Final EIR/EIS will be sent to the address provided, Mail Code CED-2.



SUMMARY OF EPA RATING DEFINITIONS*

This rating system was developed as a means to summarize the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) level of concern with a proposed action. The ratings are a combination of alphabetical categories for evaluation of the environmental impacts of the proposal and numerical categories for evaluation of the adequacy of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS).

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF THE ACTION

"LO" (Lack of Objections)

The EPA review has not identified any potential environmental impacts requiring substantive changes to the proposal. The review may have disclosed opportunities for application of mitigation measures that could be accomplished with no more than minor changes to the proposal.

"EC" (Environmental Concerns)

The EPA review has identified environmental impacts that should be avoided in order to fully protect the environment. Corrective measures may require changes to the preferred alternative or application of mitigation measures that can reduce the environmental impact. EPA would like to work with the lead agency to reduce these impacts.

"EO" (Environmental Objections)

The EPA review has identified significant environmental impacts that should be avoided in order to provide adequate protection for the environment. Corrective measures may require substantial changes to the preferred alternative or consideration of some other project alternative (including the no action alternative or a new alternative). EPA intends to work with the lead agency to reduce these impacts.

"EU" (Environmentally Unsatisfactory)

The EPA review has identified adverse environmental impacts that are of sufficient magnitude that they are unsatisfactory from the standpoint of public health or welfare or environmental quality. EPA intends to work with the lead agency to reduce these impacts. If the potentially unsatisfactory impacts are not corrected at the final EIS stage, this proposal will be recommended for referral to the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ).

ADEQUACY OF THE IMPACT STATEMENT

Category "1" (Adequate)

EPA believes the draft EIS adequately sets forth the environmental impact(s) of the preferred alternative and those of the alternatives reasonably available to the project or action. No further analysis or data collection is necessary, but the reviewer may suggest the addition of clarifying language or information.

Category "2" (Insufficient Information)

The draft EIS does not contain sufficient information for EPA to fully assess environmental impacts that should be avoided in order to fully protect the environment, or the EPA reviewer has identified new reasonably available alternatives that are within the spectrum of alternatives analyzed in the draft EIS, which could reduce the environmental impacts of the action. The identified additional information, data, analyses, or discussion should be included in the final EIS.

Category "3" (Inadequate)

EPA does not believe that the draft EIS adequately assesses potentially significant environmental impacts of the action, or the EPA reviewer has identified new, reasonably available alternatives that are outside of the spectrum of alternatives analyzed in the draft EIS, which should be analyzed in order to reduce the potentially significant environmental impacts. EPA believes that the identified additional information, data, analyses, or discussions are of such a magnitude that they should have full public review at a draft stage. EPA does not believe that the draft EIS is adequate for the purposes of the NEPA and/or Section 309 review, and thus should be formally revised and made available for public comment in a supplemental or revised draft EIS. On the basis of the potential significant impacts involved, this proposal could be a candidate for referral to the CEQ.

*From EPA Manual 1640, Policy and Procedures for the Review of Federal Actions Impacting the Environment.

1

Letter C – U.S. Department of Interior – Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance

Comment Letter C

United States Department of the Interior

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance
Pacific Southwest Region
333 Bush Street, Suite 515
San Francisco, CA 94104

IN REPLY REFER TO:
ER# 13/006

Electronically Filed

20 February 2013

James Shankel
Senior Environmental Planner
California Department of Transportation
Division of Environmental Planning
464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor MS 827
San Bernardino, California 92401-1400

Subject: Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project, San Bernardino County, CA

Dear Mr. Shankel:

C-1 The Department of the Interior has received and reviewed the subject document and has the following comments to offer. Please disregard our no comments letter dated 02/19/13.

In a separate letter to the Fish and Wildlife Service, (the Service) Caltrans requested formal consultation on the effects of this project on the federally threatened desert Mojave tortoise (Gopherus agassizii) pursuant to section 7(a)(2) of Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended.

These comments are technical advice to assist the FWHA and Caltrans in addressing fish and wildlife resource issues, other than those addressed in our section 7 consultation. They are made under the authority of, and in accordance with, the provisions of the Endangered Species Act, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), and Executive Order 13186.

The MBTA makes it illegal for anyone to take, possess, import, export, transport, sell, purchase, barter, or offer for sale, purchase, or barter, any migratory bird, or the parts, nests, or eggs of such a bird except under the terms of a valid permit issued pursuant to Federal regulations. The migratory bird species are listed in 50 CFR 10.13. There are more than 1,040 birds on the list.

Response to Comment C-1

As requested, the initial no comments letter from U.S. Department of the Interior Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance (DOI) letter dated 02/19/13 is disregarded. Caltrans appreciates the comments provided by DOI.

Executive Order 13186, Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds, (January 2001) directs Federal agencies to promote the conservation of migratory birds, thereby fulfilling the government's duty to lead in the protection of this international resource. It requires Federal agencies to incorporate migratory bird conservation measures into their agency planning and activities, directs Federal agencies to develop and implement a Memorandum of Understanding with the Service by January 2003 outlining how the agency will promote conservation of migratory birds, support various conservation planning efforts already underway, such as the Partners in Flight initiative and North American Waterfowl Management Plan, and report annually on the level of take of migratory birds.

It defines "take of migratory birds to include "unintentional take," which is further defined as "take that results from but is not the purpose of the activity in question."

The proposed project lies within the southwestern portion of the Mojave Desert and is typified by highly variable climatic extremes. The combination of extreme temperature ranges and low precipitation rates creates a unique environment for many plants and animals in the region.

The project area supports two vegetation communities with varying levels of disturbance: Creosote bush scrub and Atriplex scrub which provides foraging and nesting habitat for numerous species of migratory birds. It is also near Harper Lake, an oasis that attracts thousands of migratory waterfowl, shorebirds, and wading birds, and is a prime bird watching spot. More than 250 species of birds have been observed here.

C-2 The upland habitats would be lost from the construction and operation of the proposed project as well as from direct and indirect impacts from subsequent development that will occur because of this project. Habitats adjacent to Harper Lake that are used for foraging, roosting and stop-over may also be degraded or lost from indirect impacts and subsequent development. The draft environmental impact statement recognizes the protective measures of the MBTA and provides mitigation to avoid any impact on migratory birds. However, the draft does not address the loss and degradation of habitat.

The draft environmental impact statement should evaluate the direct, indirect, and cumulative effects of lost and degraded habitat on migratory birds from all aspects of the proposed action including construction and operation of the new portion of State Route 58.

Regardless of the measures that would be implemented to mitigate habitat degradation/loss and mortality of migratory birds at the project site, some residual impacts would remain including the cumulative effect on migratory bird habitat and populations. For these reasons, the Service recommends that FHWA and Caltrans mitigate for the loss of this habitat for migratory birds.

C-3 Possible mitigation could include contributing to a fund to investigate the regional and cumulative effects of the loss of habitat for migratory birds, identifying and reducing sources of mortality, and enhancing habitat. We offer to work with you to develop and implement appropriate mitigation. To facilitate this process, the Service has established partnerships or joint ventures for the conservation of migratory birds.

Response to Comment C-2

Section 3.20 Animal Species of the Draft EIS/EIR as well as this Final EIS/EIR includes the following bird species: Cooper's hawk, burrowing owl, white-tailed kite, prairie falcon, loggerhead shrike, osprey, and Le Conte's thrasher, whose habitat potentially occurs or is known to occur in the project area. In addition to the measures identified specifically designed to address these species, this part of the Final EIS/EIR also identifies the project's commitment to implementation of MBTA measures BIO-8 and BIO-9 to compensate for the project's potential to contribute to impacts, though any potential impacts would be expected to be minimal.

As the commenter notes, the MBTA prohibits the taking, possession, import, export, transport, selling, purchasing, barter, or offering for sale, purchase or barter, any migratory bird, or the parts, nests, or eggs of such birds except with a valid permit. A survey of the project site for bird species, specific to Alternative 2—the identified Preferred Alternative, based on preliminary engineering efforts to-date, was conducted on June 19, 2013. A pre-construction survey of the project site, based on completion of final design for the project, will occur 30 days prior to commencement of any construction activities within the project site. A pre-construction sweep for nesting birds would be conducted prior to construction activities outside of the nesting season as well. The sweep will include areas used for construction, staging, storage, sign placement, and parking areas. If a migratory bird is detected during surveys, construction will stop within a minimum radius of 100 feet or as determined by the biological monitor.

Pursuant to the MBTA, and to avoid any impacts on migratory birds, vegetation removal must take place outside of the breeding season, which occurs between March 15 and September 15. If, due

	to construction schedules, it is necessary to remove vegetation, including trees, during this season, a biological construction monitor must perform a pre-construction survey of each individual tree and/or of the entire area where vegetation will be removed. All measures will be taken to minimize impacts on nesting birds. As discussed in Sections 3.10 and 3.18 of this Environmental Document, the project will not have any impact on wetlands or other water bodies that would be used as stopover habitat for migratory birds. Although some potential nesting bird habitat would be converted by the project, this type of habitat is not limited in availability in the area surrounding the project, so the effect would not be considered substantial under NEPA nor significant under CEQA. Additionally, measures BIO-32 and BIO-33 in Sub-section 3.21.4 of this Environmental Document, which provide compensation for the loss of desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel habitat would also serve to compensate any loss of nesting bird habitat. Lastly, a growth analysis was conducted as discussed in Section 3.2 of this FEIR/EIS, and determined that the project is "…not expected to increase the rate or amount of growth, nor have a substantial influence on growth in the affected project area or in the larger regional context…" Therefore, because no subsequent development is reasonably foreseeable, no growth induced degradation of habitat would be reasonably expected to occur.

C-3

A joint venture is a collaborative, regional partnership of government agencies, non-profit organizations, corporations, tribes, and individuals that conserves habitat for priority migratory bird species, other wildlife, and people. Joint ventures have programs and/or tools that would facilitate the implementation of such mitigation. More information on joint ventures is available at: http://www.fws.gov/birdhabitat/JointVentures/index.shtm.

To follow the direction of Executive Order 13186, we encourage the FHWA and Caltrans to work with the Service to develop and implement conservation measures for migratory birds in the western Mojave Desert. Please contact Carl Benz at (805) 644-1766, extension 311 with further questions.

Sincerely,

Patricia Sanderson Port

Patricia Sanderson Port
Regional Environmental Officer

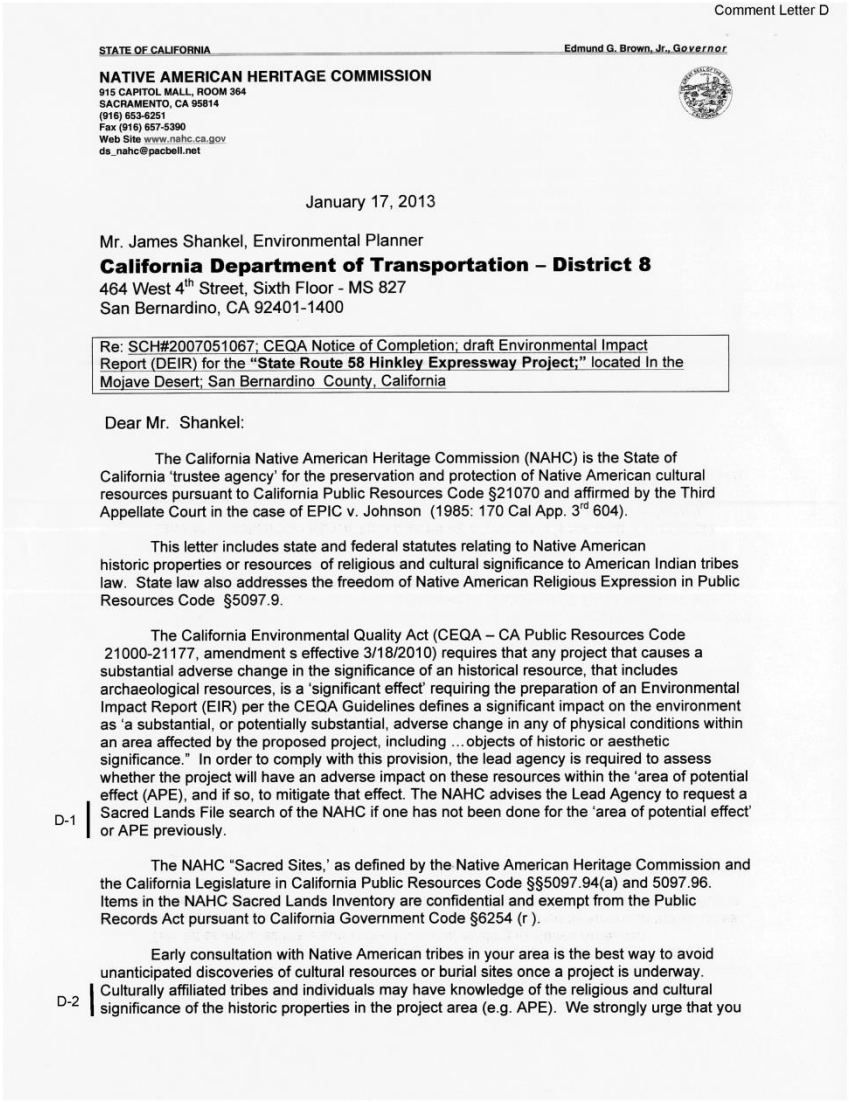
Cc:
Director, OEPC
OEPC Staff Contact, Dave Sire
Jane Touth, FWS
Carl Benz, FWS

Response to Comment C-3

Since the type of habitat that would be converted by the project is not limited in availability in the area surrounding the project, and further, because the potential impacts of any habitat that would be converted will be further minimized by other measures that will be implemented by the project, there is no potential for this project to contribute to cumulatively substantial or significant impacts to MBTA species.

In addition, the District's Senior Biologist discussed the proposed idea of establishing partnerships or joint ventures for the conservation of migratory birds with our contacts at the regional USFWS office. As a result of this discussion, the District's biological studies and permits office is interested in exploring possible avenues of becoming more involved in a joint venture context with regional entities such as the Desert Manager's Group and the Sonora Venture to work together to conserve habitat for migratory birds and facilitate migratory bird conservation.

Letter D – Native American Heritage Commission



Comment Letter D

STATE OF CALIFORNIA Edmund G. Brown, Jr., Governor

NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION
915 CAPITOL MALL, ROOM 364
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814
(916) 653-6251
Fax (916) 657-5390
Web Site www.nahc.ca.gov
ds_nahc@pacbell.net

January 17, 2013

Mr. James Shankel, Environmental Planner
California Department of Transportation – District 8
464 West 4th Street, Sixth Floor - MS 827
San Bernardino, CA 92401-1400

Re: SCH#2007051067; CEQA Notice of Completion; draft Environmental Impact Report (DEIR) for the **"State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project;"** located In the Mojave Desert; San Bernardino County, California

Dear Mr. Shankel:

The California Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) is the State of California 'trustee agency' for the preservation and protection of Native American cultural resources pursuant to California Public Resources Code §21070 and affirmed by the Third Appellate Court in the case of EPIC v. Johnson (1985: 170 Cal App. 3rd 604).

This letter includes state and federal statutes relating to Native American historic properties or resources of religious and cultural significance to American Indian tribes law. State law also addresses the freedom of Native American Religious Expression in Public Resources Code §5097.9.

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA – CA Public Resources Code 21000-21177, amendment s effective 3/18/2010) requires that any project that causes a substantial adverse change in the significance of an historical resource, that includes archaeological resources, is a 'significant effect' requiring the preparation of an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) per the CEQA Guidelines defines a significant impact on the environment as 'a substantial, or potentially substantial, adverse change in any of physical conditions within an area affected by the proposed project, including …objects of historic or aesthetic significance." In order to comply with this provision, the lead agency is required to assess whether the project will have an adverse impact on these resources within the 'area of potential effect (APE), and if so, to mitigate that effect. The NAHC advises the Lead Agency to request a Sacred Lands File search of the NAHC if one has not been done for the 'area of potential effect' or APE previously.

D-1

The NAHC "Sacred Sites,' as defined by the Native American Heritage Commission and the California Legislature in California Public Resources Code §§5097.94(a) and 5097.96. Items in the NAHC Sacred Lands Inventory are confidential and exempt from the Public Records Act pursuant to California Government Code §6254 (r).

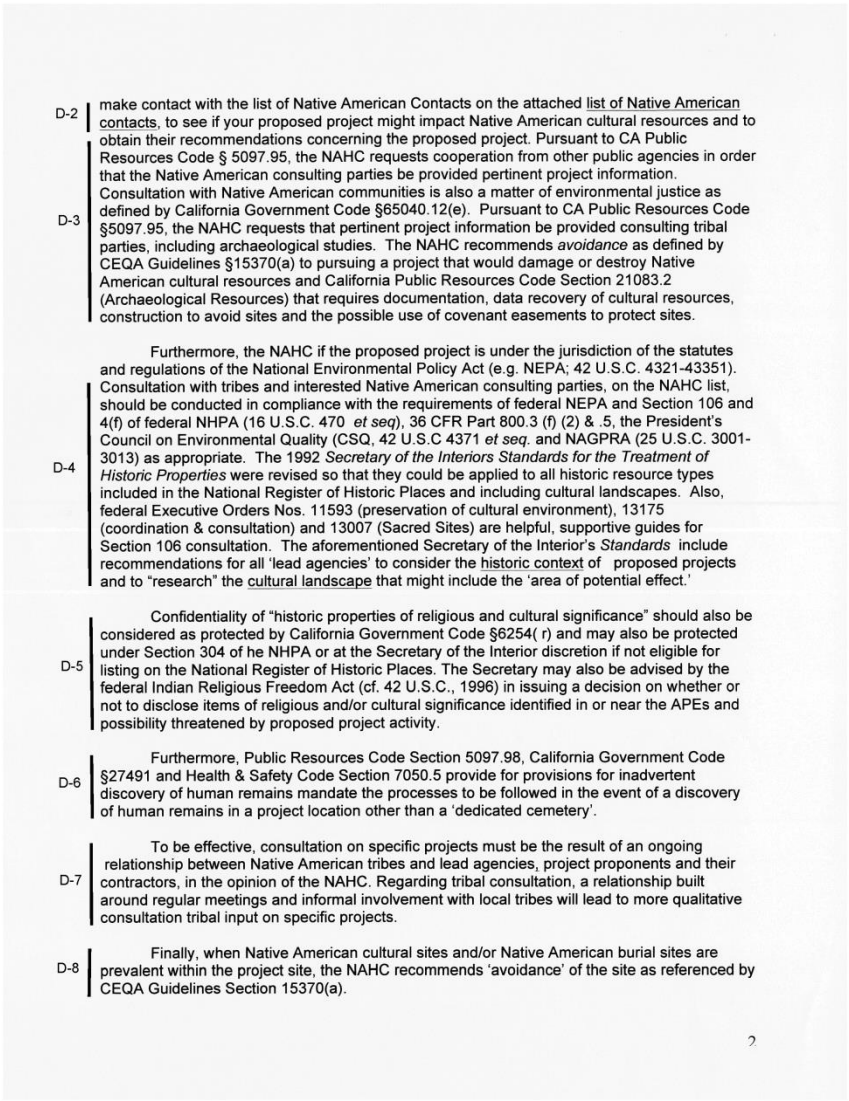
Early consultation with Native American tribes in your area is the best way to avoid unanticipated discoveries of cultural resources or burial sites once a project is underway. Culturally affiliated tribes and individuals may have knowledge of the religious and cultural significance of the historic properties in the project area (e.g. APE). We strongly urge that you

D-2

Response to Comment D-1
A request was made to the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) for a search of the Sacred Lands File (SLF) on July 6, 2007. The NAHC responded on July 12, 2007, stating that a search of the SLF failed to indicate the presence of Native American cultural resources in the immediate project area. A list of nine Native American individuals/organizations was provided by the NAHC for additional consultation in regards to Native American cultural resources or project-related concerns. Correspondence is included in Appendix B of the Historic Property Survey Report (HPSR) that was prepared for the project.

Response to Comment D-2
The 2007 Native American contact list recommended that nine (9) Native American individuals representing various organizations and Tribes be contacted. As part of the consultation process and as documented in Appendix B of the Draft and Final EIR/EIS, individuals representing these organizations and Tribes were contacted on behalf of Caltrans by letter, dated January 8, 2008. The letter discussed the project and requested information on Native American cultural resources. Two rounds of follow-up communication (phone calls and/or emails) were attempted. The results of the Native American consultation are provided in detail in Attachment B in the HPSR and are described in Section 3.8 Cultural Resources of the Draft and Final EIR/EIS.

The following Native American Tribes, groups, and individuals were contacted during that consultation based on the contact list provided by the NAHC in 2007:



D-2 make contact with the list of Native American Contacts on the attached list of Native American contacts, to see if your proposed project might impact Native American cultural resources and to obtain their recommendations concerning the proposed project. Pursuant to CA Public Resources Code § 5097.95, the NAHC requests cooperation from other public agencies in order that the Native American consulting parties be provided pertinent project information.

D-3 Consultation with Native American communities is also a matter of environmental justice as defined by California Government Code §65040.12(e). Pursuant to CA Public Resources Code §5097.95, the NAHC requests that pertinent project information be provided consulting tribal parties, including archaeological studies. The NAHC recommends *avoidance* as defined by CEQA Guidelines §15370(a) to pursuing a project that would damage or destroy Native American cultural resources and California Public Resources Code Section 21083.2 (Archaeological Resources) that requires documentation, data recovery of cultural resources, construction to avoid sites and the possible use of covenant easements to protect sites.

D-4 Furthermore, the NAHC if the proposed project is under the jurisdiction of the statutes and regulations of the National Environmental Policy Act (e.g. NEPA; 42 U.S.C. 4321-43351). Consultation with tribes and interested Native American consulting parties, on the NAHC list, should be conducted in compliance with the requirements of federal NEPA and Section 106 and 4(f) of federal NHPA (16 U.S.C. 470 *et seq*), 36 CFR Part 800.3 (f) (2) & .5, the President's Council on Environmental Quality (CSQ, 42 U.S.C 4371 *et seq.* and NAGPRA (25 U.S.C. 3001-3013) as appropriate. The 1992 *Secretary of the Interiors Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties* were revised so that they could be applied to all historic resource types included in the National Register of Historic Places and including cultural landscapes. Also, federal Executive Orders Nos. 11593 (preservation of cultural environment), 13175 (coordination & consultation) and 13007 (Sacred Sites) are helpful, supportive guides for Section 106 consultation. The aforementioned Secretary of the Interior's *Standards* include recommendations for all 'lead agencies' to consider the historic context of proposed projects and to "research" the cultural landscape that might include the 'area of potential effect.'

D-5 Confidentiality of "historic properties of religious and cultural significance" should also be considered as protected by California Government Code §6254(r) and may also be protected under Section 304 of he NHPA or at the Secretary of the Interior discretion if not eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places. The Secretary may also be advised by the federal Indian Religious Freedom Act (cf. 42 U.S.C., 1996) in issuing a decision on whether or not to disclose items of religious and/or cultural significance identified in or near the APEs and possibility threatened by proposed project activity.

D-6 Furthermore, Public Resources Code Section 5097.98, California Government Code §27491 and Health & Safety Code Section 7050.5 provide for provisions for inadvertent discovery of human remains mandate the processes to be followed in the event of a discovery of human remains in a project location other than a 'dedicated cemetery'.

D-7 To be effective, consultation on specific projects must be the result of an ongoing relationship between Native American tribes and lead agencies, project proponents and their contractors, in the opinion of the NAHC. Regarding tribal consultation, a relationship built around regular meetings and informal involvement with local tribes will lead to more qualitative consultation tribal input on specific projects.

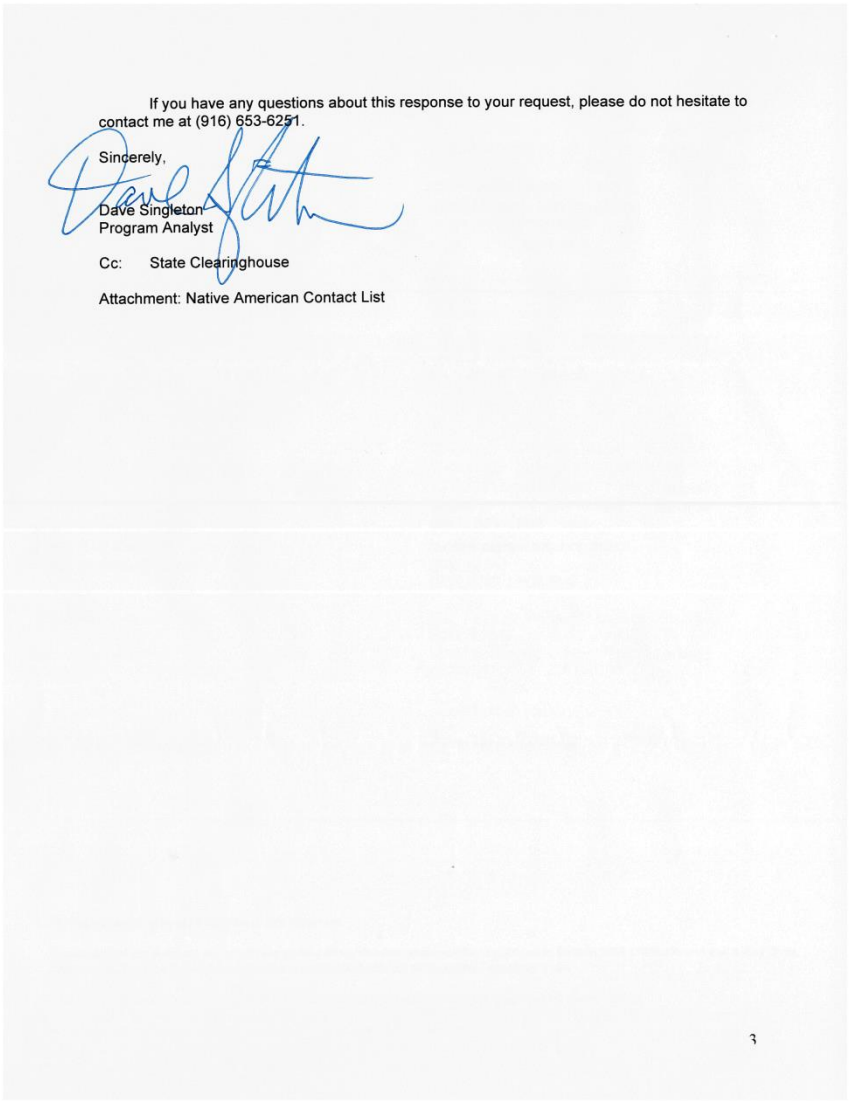
D-8 Finally, when Native American cultural sites and/or Native American burial sites are prevalent within the project site, the NAHC recommends 'avoidance' of the site as referenced by CEQA Guidelines Section 15370(a).

2

- Colorado River Reservation
- Twenty-Nine Palms Band of Mission Indians
- Chemehuevi Tribe
- Fort Mojave Tribe
- San Fernando Band of Mission Indians
- AhaMaKav Cultural Society
- Morongo Band of Mission Indians
- San Manuel Band of Mission Indians
- Serrano Nation of Indians

On January 28 and 30, 2008 all nine (9) contacts who were contacted by letter were contacted by phone. Representatives of the Serrano and Chemehuevi Tribes responded stating they had no concerns and wished to be notified of discoveries during construction. In a letter dated January 30, 2008, a representative of the Colorado River Indian Tribe stated that the Tribe had no concerns. In a letter dated March 24, 2008, a representative from the Twenty-nine Palms Tribe indicated they had no concerns. None of the others contacts responded.

In March 2012, consultation with Tribes and the NAHC was conducted regarding the discovery of human remains during excavation. The NAHC designated an individual of the San Manuel Tribe as the Most Likely Descendent (MLD). Consultation efforts are ongoing with this individual and the San Manuel Tribe.



If you have any questions about this response to your request, please do not hesitate to contact me at (916) 653-6251.

Sincerely,

Dave Singleton
Program Analyst

Cc: State Clearinghouse

Attachment: Native American Contact List

3

Response to Comment D-3
The initial consultation letter dated January 8, 2008 contained both project information as well as an exhibit showing the project location. For those Tribes participating in consultation efforts, draft cultural resources technical studies have been provided for review if requested. Additionally, several meetings, including field visits have been conducted with the San Manuel Tribe.

While avoidance is the preferred treatment for impacts to cultural resources, project impacts to one historic property, CA-SBr-15103/H, are unavoidable. In consultation with the San Manuel Tribe, documentation and data recovery are proposed to resolve effects to this site. As such a Memorandum of Agreement with attached Data Recovery Plan has been prepared in consultation with the San Manuel Tribe.

Response to Comment D-4
Native American consultation was conducted in compliance with all applicable State and federal laws. Refer also to response to comment NAHC-2, above. The Archaeological Evaluation Proposal and Archaeological Report provide the historic context in which site CA-SBr-15103/H is evaluated for its eligibility for listing on the National Register of Historic Places and as a historic resource for the purposes of CEQA. In addition, the Data Recovery Plan provides a research design that includes an analysis of the site and its relationship to the broader region/cultural landscape.

Response to Comment D-5
Consistent with professional standards and practices, only limited information regarding individual archaeological sites is included in documents such as the Draft and Final EIR/EIS that would be available to the general public. As demonstrated in Table 3.8.1 in the Draft and Final EIR/EIS, the information provided on the cited archeological sites is limited.

Native American Contacts
San Bernardino County
January 17, 2013

Ramona Band of Cahuilla Mission Indians
Joseph Hamilton, Chairman
P.O. Box 391670 Cahuilla
Anza , CA 92539
admin@ramonatribe.com
(951) 763-4105
(951) 763-4325 Fax

Colorado River Indian Tribe
Eldred Enas ,Chairman; Ginger Scott, Museum
26600 Mojave Road Mojave
Parker , AZ 85344 Chemehuevi
crit.museum@yahoo.com
(928) 669-9211-Tribal Office
(928) 669-8970 ext 21
(928) 669-1925 Fax

San Manuel Band of Mission Indians
Carla Rodriguez, Chairwoman
26569 Community Center Drive Serrano
Highland , CA 92346
(909) 864-8933
(909) 864-3724 - FAX
(909) 864-3370 Fax

AhaMaKav Cultural Society, Fort Mojave Indian
Linda Otero, Director
P.O. Box 5990 Mojave
Mohave Valley AZ 86440
(928) 768-4475
LindaOtero@fortmojave.com
(928) 768-7996 Fax

Chemehuevi Reservation
Edward Smith, Chairperson
P.O. Box 1976 Chemehuevi
Chemehuevi Valley CA 92363
chair1cit@yahoo.com
(760) 858-4301
(760) 858-5400 Fax

Morongo Band of Mission Indians
Michael Contreras, Cultural Heritage Prog.
12700 Pumarra Road Cahuilla
Banning , CA 92220 Serrano
(951) 201-1866 - cell
mcontreras@morongo-nsn.gov
(951) 922-0105 Fax

Fort Mojave Indian Tribe
Timothy Williams, Chairperson
500 Merriman Ave Mojave
Needles , CA 92363
(760) 629-4591
(760) 629-5767 Fax

San Manuel Band of Mission Indians
Ann Brierty, Policy/Cultural Resources Departmen
26569 Community Center. Drive Serrano
Highland , CA 92346
(909) 864-8933, Ext 3250
abrierty@sanmanuel-nsn.gov
(909) 862-5152 Fax

This list is current only as of the date of this document.

Distribution of this list does not relieve any person of the statutory responsibility as defined in Section 7050.5 of the Health and Safety Code, Section 5097.94 of the Public Resources Code and Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code.

This list is applicable for contacting local Native Americans with regard to cultural resources for the proposed SCH#2007051067; cEQA Notice of Completion; draft Environmental Impact Report (DEIR) for the State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project; located in the Mojave Desert; San Bernardino County, California.

Response to Comment D-6
As discussed in Section 3.8.2, Cultural Resources, in the Draft and Final EIR/EIS, if additional human remains are discovered during construction, the applicable provisions of State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 and Public Resources Code (PRC) Section 5097.98 will be followed. As noted in this comment and as described in Section 3.8, the project must comply with mandatory laws such as the regulations regarding the unanticipated discovery of cultural resources or human remains. Measures CR-1 and CR-2, in Section 3.8.4 in the Draft and Final EIR/EIS, provide those provisions related to the discovery of cultural material and human remains.

Response to Comment D-7
Refer to response to comment NAHC-2 above, regarding Native American consultation.

Response to Comment D-8
Refer to responses to comment NAHC-2 and NAHC-3, above regarding avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures, and the treatment of cultural materials and human remains.

Native American Contacts
San Bernardino County
January 17, 2013

Fort Mojave Indian Tribe
Nora McDowell, Cultural Resources Coordinator
500 Merriman Ave Mojave
Needles , CA 92363
NoraMcDowall@fortmojave.
(760) 629-4591
(760) 629-5767 Fax

Serrano Nation of Mission Indians
Goldie Walker, Chairwoman
P.O. Box 343 Serrano
Patton , CA 92369

(909) 528-9027 or
(909) 528-9032

Ernest H. Siva
Morongo Band of Mission Indians Tribal Elder
9570 Mias Canyon Road Serrano
Banning , CA 92220 Cahuilla
siva@dishmail.net
(951) 849-4676

This list is current only as of the date of this document.

Distribution of this list does not relieve any person of the statutory responsibility as defined in Section 7050.5 of the Health and Safety Code, Section 5097.94 of the Public Resources Code and Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code.

This list is applicable for contacting local Native Americans with regard to cultural resources for the proposed SCH#2007051067; cEQA Notice of Completion; draft Environmental Impact Report (DEIR) for the State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project; located in the Mojave Desert; San Bernardino County, California.

Letter E – Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District

Comment Letter E

MOJAVE air quality management district DESERT

Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District
14306 Park Avenue, Victorville, CA 92392-2310
760.245.1661 • fax 760.245.2699
Visit our web site: http://www.mdaqmd.ca.gov
Eldon Heaston, Executive Director

January 8, 2013

James Shankel, Senior Environmental Planner
California Department of Transportation
Division of Environmental Planning
464 W. Fourth Street, 6th Floor MS 827
San Bernardino, CA 92401-1400

Subject: State Route 58 (SR-58) Hinkley Expressway Project

Dear Mr. Shankel:

The Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (MDAQMD) has received the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement for the State Route 58 (SR-58) Hinkley Expressway Project. The proposed Project would widen and realign an existing 8.9 mile segment of SR-58, near the community of Hinkley.

The District concurs that the proposed mitigation measures for Air Quality (AQ-1) represent feasible mitigation. The District has no additional comments at this time.

Thank you for the opportunity to review this planning document. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please contact me at (760) 245-1661, extension 6726, or Tracy Walters at extension 6122.

Sincerely,

Alan J. De Salvio
Supervising Air Quality Engineer

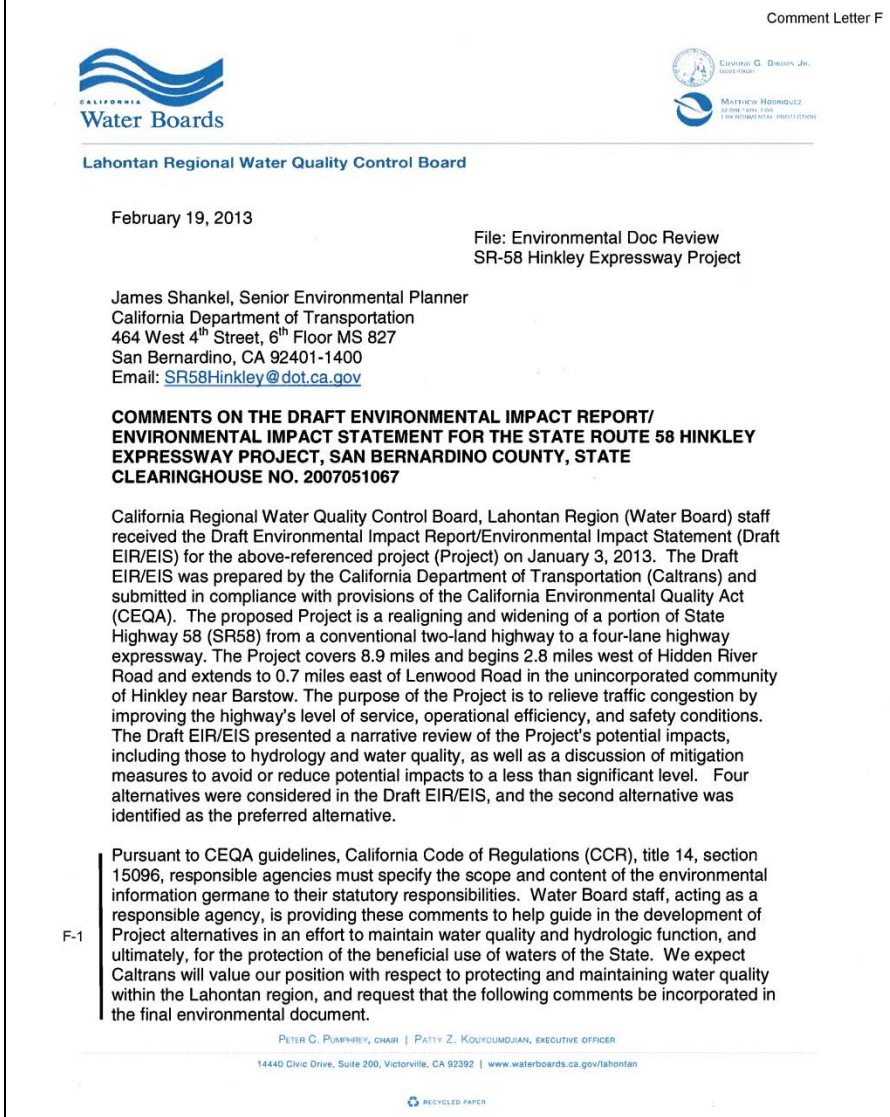
AJD/tw CALTrans SR 58 Hinkley Expressway

City of Adelanto | Town of Apple Valley | City of Barstow | City of Blythe | City of Hesperia | City of Needles | County of Riverside | County of San Bernardino | City of Twentynine Palms | City of Victorville | Town of Yucca Valley

Response to Comment E

Caltrans appreciates the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District's comment letter and the stated concurrence with measure AQ-1 as identified in the Draft EIR and Final EIS.

Letter F – Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board



Comment Letter F

Water Boards

Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board

February 19, 2013

File: Environmental Doc Review
SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project

James Shankel, Senior Environmental Planner
California Department of Transportation
464 West 4th Street, 6th Floor MS 827
San Bernardino, CA 92401-1400
Email: SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov

COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT/ ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE STATE ROUTE 58 HINKLEY EXPRESSWAY PROJECT, SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, STATE CLEARINGHOUSE NO. 2007051067

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Lahontan Region (Water Board) staff received the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (Draft EIR/EIS) for the above-referenced project (Project) on January 3, 2013. The Draft EIR/EIS was prepared by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and submitted in compliance with provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). The proposed Project is a realigning and widening of a portion of State Highway 58 (SR58) from a conventional two-land highway to a four-lane highway expressway. The Project covers 8.9 miles and begins 2.8 miles west of Hidden River Road and extends to 0.7 miles east of Lenwood Road in the unincorporated community of Hinkley near Barstow. The purpose of the Project is to relieve traffic congestion by improving the highway's level of service, operational efficiency, and safety conditions. The Draft EIR/EIS presented a narrative review of the Project's potential impacts, including those to hydrology and water quality, as well as a discussion of mitigation measures to avoid or reduce potential impacts to a less than significant level. Four alternatives were considered in the Draft EIR/EIS, and the second alternative was identified as the preferred alternative.

F-1 Pursuant to CEQA guidelines, California Code of Regulations (CCR), title 14, section 15096, responsible agencies must specify the scope and content of the environmental information germane to their statutory responsibilities. Water Board staff, acting as a responsible agency, is providing these comments to help guide in the development of Project alternatives in an effort to maintain water quality and hydrologic function, and ultimately, for the protection of the beneficial use of waters of the State. We expect Caltrans will value our position with respect to protecting and maintaining water quality within the Lahontan region, and request that the following comments be incorporated in the final environmental document.

PETER C. PUMPHREY, CHAIR | PATTY Z. KOUYOUMDJIAN, EXECUTIVE OFFICER

14440 Civic Drive, Suite 200, Victorville, CA 92392 | www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan

RECYCLED PAPER

Response to Comment F-1

Comment Noted. The following text has been added to the Page 3.10.4, of the Final EIR/EIS, under the section entitled "State Water Resources Control Board and Regional Water Quality Control Boards":

> "The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) and the Water Boards regulate discharges of waste in order to protect water quality and, ultimately, the beneficial uses of waters of the State. State law assigns responsibility for protection of water quality in the Lahontan Region (Region) to the Lahontan Water Board."

Response to Comment F-2

As requested, the following text has been added to Page 3.10.4, Section 3.10.1.2, State Requirements: Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act:

> "***Water Quality Control Plan for Lahontan Region***
> Water quality standards and control measures for surface and ground waters of the Lahontan Region are contained in the Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region (Basin Plan). The plan designates beneficial uses for water bodies and establishes water quality objectives, waste discharge prohibitions, and other implementation measures to protect those beneficial uses. State water quality standards also include a Nondegradation Policy. Water quality control measures include Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs), which are often, but not always, adopted as Basin Plan amendments (Lahontan RWQCB 2013).
>
> The current Basin Plan was adopted in 1995 and has since been amended several times. The Project is located within the Middle Mojave Hydrologic Area and Harper Valley Hydrologic Subarea of the Lahontan Region. The project must comply with all applicable water quality standards and prohibitions, including provisions of the Basin Plan."

James Shankel - 2 - February 19, 2013

Authority

F-1 The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) and the Water Boards regulate discharges of waste in order to protect water quality and, ultimately, the beneficial uses of waters of the State. State law assigns responsibility for protection of water quality in the Lahontan Region (Region) to the Lahontan Water Board.

Basin Plan

F-2 The *Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region* (Basin Plan) contains policies that the Water Board uses with other laws and regulations to protect water quality within the Region. The Basin Plan provides guidance regarding water quality and how the Water Board may regulate activities that have the potential to affect water quality within the Region. All surface waters and groundwaters are considered waters of the State, which include, but are not limited to, aquifers, drainages, streams, washes, ponds, pools, or wetlands. Surface water bodies may be permanent or intermittent. All waters of the State are protected under California law. Additional protection is provided for waters of the United States (U.S.) under the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA). The Basin Plan sets forth water quality standards for the surface waters and groundwaters of the Region, which include both designated beneficial uses of water and the narrative and numerical water quality objectives which must be maintained or attained to protect those uses. The Basin Plan includes prohibitions and policies for implementation of standards. The Basin Plan identifies general types of water quality problems which can threaten beneficial uses in the Region and identifies required or recommended control measures for these problems. In some cases, it prohibits certain types of discharges in particular areas. The Basin Plan includes a program of implementation to protect beneficial uses and to achieve water quality objectives.

The current Basin Plan was adopted by the Water Board in 1995 and has since been amended several times. The Basin Plan can be accessed via the Water Board's web site (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/references.shtml). Water Board staff request that the final environmental document reference the Basin Plan, and that the Project complies with all applicable water quality standards, prohibitions, and provisions of this Basin Plan

The Project is located within the Lower Mojave Hydrologic Area and Harper Valley Hydrologic Subarea of the Lahontan Region. Water quality objectives and standards, both numerical and narrative, for waters of the State, including those within the Lower Mojave Hydrologic Area and Harper Valley Hydrologic Subarea, are outlined in Chapter 3 of the Basin Plan. The proposed Project must comply with all applicable water quality standards and prohibitions, including provisions of the Basin Plan.

Response to Comment F-3

Caltrans appreciates the Water Board's information regarding the project setting with regards to the Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E) contamination of groundwater with chromium. Based on coordination with Caltrans Design and Structures units assigned to this project, Caltrans agrees with the Water Board's opinion that the groundwater should not be intercepted by excavation because it is currently anticipated that the maximum construction excavation depth will be no more than 30 feet.

Alternative 2, which has been identified as the Preferred Alternative, is expected to impact substantially fewer PG&E wells in the project area than the other build alternatives, and would specifically avoid any impacts to any PG&E extraction wells. Based on the most current update from Caltrans Design assigned to this project, Alternative 2 is anticipated to impact six PG&E monitoring wells, although only two will require relocation. The other four wells will only require adjustment in order to remain at grade. Caltrans will coordinate with PG&E and the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board in conjunction with resolving all requirements associated with relocation or other potential impacts to PG&E monitoring wells, compounds, below grade vaults, fencing, utilities, protective posts, underground piping, and sprinkler systems. Additionally, we would like to note that measure HAZ-12 in the Environmental Commitments Record for this project specifically stipulates that the aforementioned coordination will occur.

James Shankel - 3 - February 19, 2013

Existing Groundwater Contamination

Water Board staff wants to make Caltrans aware that the project goes through an area underlain by groundwater contaminated with chromium from the Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E) Compressor Station at 35863 Fairview Road in Hinkley. The chromium plume in groundwater is about 7 miles long, extending in the south from Highcrest Road and to the north past the Hinkley Gap and Burnt Tree Road. The chromium plume is also more than two miles wide, extending from near Hinkley Road in the west to between Summerset and Dixie Roads in the east. Since groundwater is typically found at about 75 to 80 feet below ground surface, it should not be intercepted by excavation work.

F-3

PG&E, pursuant to Orders issued by the Water Board, is implementing cleanup actions within the chromium plume area involving agricultural fields to spread the contaminated water on ground and in-situ remediation involving below-ground injection of ethanol in groundwater. During construction of the Highway 58 Project, Caltrans will likely encounter such items as monitoring and remediation wells, remediation compounds, below grade vaults, fencing, utilities, metals protective posts, underground piping, and center pivot sprinkler systems. All items are necessary for cleaning up chromium contamination and restoring the aquifer for beneficial uses. Therefore, if these items are destroyed or disturbed by the project, they will need to be relocated and replaced so that remedial actions can continue. We urge Caltrans to coordinate this work with PG&E prior to project construction.

F-4

Water Board staff also wants to make Caltrans aware of areas with nitrate pollution in groundwater. All dairies currently and previously operating in Hinkley are sources of nitrate pollution. The primary areas of nitrate pollution are found in groundwater east of Mountain View Road and also north of Highway 58. In addition, dairies include soil contamination from waste water and manure piles. If areas of soil contamination are encountered during project construction, it must be treated as waste and taken to an appropriate facility licensed to receive such waste. Furthermore, we are aware of localized areas of high nitrate detections in groundwater in the western portion of Hinkley of which the sources are unknown. These localized areas include the intersection of Community Boulevard and Hinkley Road, on Hinkley Road north of Highway 58, and at the intersection of Acacia Street and Mulberry Road. While the Water Board has issued Orders to most of the Hinkley dairies, it has not with respect to the localized areas with high nitrate detection.

Permitting Requirements

F-5

A number of activities associated with the proposed Project appear to have the potential to impact waters of the State and, therefore, may require permits issued by either the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) or Lahontan Water Board. The required permits may include:

Response to Comment F-4

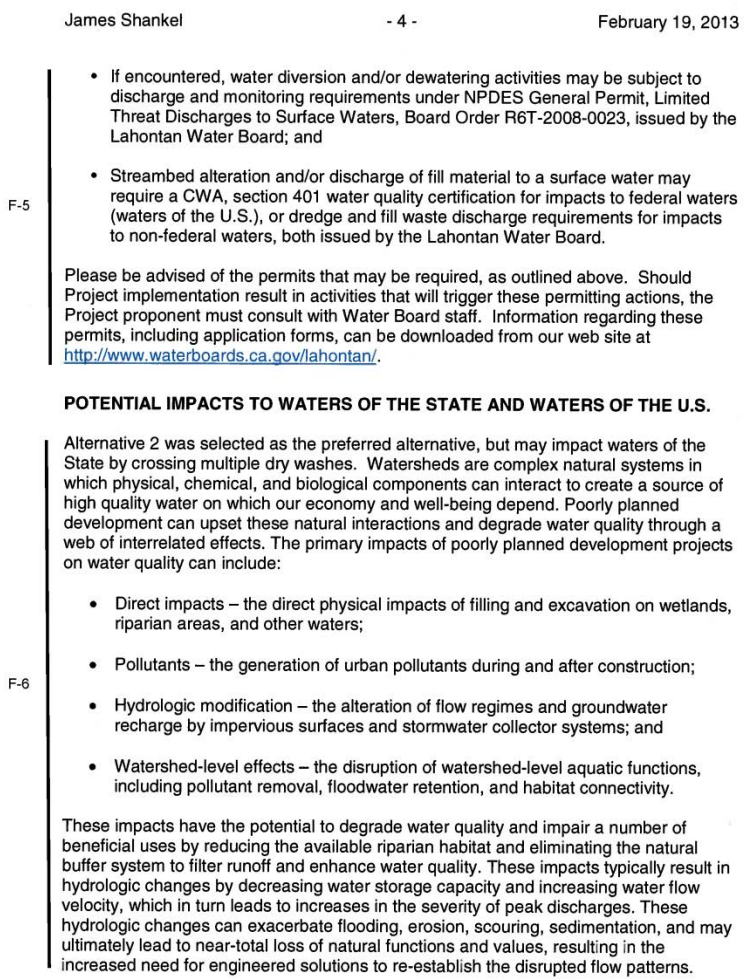
Caltrans appreciates the Water Board's information regarding nitrate pollution with respect to the project setting. We acknowledge nitrate contamination has been found, in the area primarily in the eastern part of the Hinkley community. However, localized areas of high nitrate are specifically related to the operating dairies located north of the existing SR-58 and south of the project footprint.

Further, as noted in Section 3.9 Hydrology and Section 3.10 Stormwater groundwater depths vary between 133.9 and 310 feet bgs. Although groundwater may have been found at about 75 to 80 feet bgs at the eastern part of the project, construction activities related to this realignment and widening of SR-58 would not exceed 30 feet bgs. As such, the project is not expected to be affected nor contribute to existing nitrate concentrations.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures of the Draft and Final EIR/EIS list 17 avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures (HAZ-1 through HAZ-17) that will be implemented, which are expected to ensure that impacts affecting hazards and hazardous materials, including nitrates, would not be adverse.

Response to Comment F-5

Based on the characteristics associated with the project area, particularly the lack of impact to federally impacted waters and based on the scope of work and stormwater design details, it is not anticipated that this project will require Section 401 certification. Further, this project will not require water diversion or dewatering.



James Shankel - 4 - February 19, 2013

- If encountered, water diversion and/or dewatering activities may be subject to discharge and monitoring requirements under NPDES General Permit, Limited Threat Discharges to Surface Waters, Board Order R6T-2008-0023, issued by the Lahontan Water Board; and

F-5

- Streambed alteration and/or discharge of fill material to a surface water may require a CWA, section 401 water quality certification for impacts to federal waters (waters of the U.S.), or dredge and fill waste discharge requirements for impacts to non-federal waters, both issued by the Lahontan Water Board.

Please be advised of the permits that may be required, as outlined above. Should Project implementation result in activities that will trigger these permitting actions, the Project proponent must consult with Water Board staff. Information regarding these permits, including application forms, can be downloaded from our web site at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/.

POTENTIAL IMPACTS TO WATERS OF THE STATE AND WATERS OF THE U.S.

Alternative 2 was selected as the preferred alternative, but may impact waters of the State by crossing multiple dry washes. Watersheds are complex natural systems in which physical, chemical, and biological components can interact to create a source of high quality water on which our economy and well-being depend. Poorly planned development can upset these natural interactions and degrade water quality through a web of interrelated effects. The primary impacts of poorly planned development projects on water quality can include:

- Direct impacts – the direct physical impacts of filling and excavation on wetlands, riparian areas, and other waters;

F-6

- Pollutants – the generation of urban pollutants during and after construction;
- Hydrologic modification – the alteration of flow regimes and groundwater recharge by impervious surfaces and stormwater collector systems; and
- Watershed-level effects – the disruption of watershed-level aquatic functions, including pollutant removal, floodwater retention, and habitat connectivity.

These impacts have the potential to degrade water quality and impair a number of beneficial uses by reducing the available riparian habitat and eliminating the natural buffer system to filter runoff and enhance water quality. These impacts typically result in hydrologic changes by decreasing water storage capacity and increasing water flow velocity, which in turn leads to increases in the severity of peak discharges. These hydrologic changes can exacerbate flooding, erosion, scouring, sedimentation, and may ultimately lead to near-total loss of natural functions and values, resulting in the increased need for engineered solutions to re-establish the disrupted flow patterns.

However, Caltrans confirms that the project will be subject to and will satisfy all requirements associated with Caltrans' MS4 Permit and the Construction General Permit (Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ), adopted on September 2, 2009, which became effective on July 1, 2010.

Regarding anticipated permitting requirements for the project, Caltrans currently anticipates that this project will require a 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement with CFW. As noted in Section 3.18.4, Avoidance, Minimization and Mitigation of the Draft and Final EIR/EIS, measure W-4, states "[p]roject impacts to the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) jurisdictional waters will be mitigated at a minimum 2:1 ratio, either through onsite restoration and/or offsite acquisition, through coordination with CDFG during the permitting process for the 1602 before PS&E." As noted elsewhere in this document in 2013 CDFG became CFW.

Response to Comment F-6

Comment Noted. Section 3.10.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures of the Water Quality Section and Section 3.18.4, Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures of the Wetlands Section of the Draft and Final EIR/EIS includes several measures to ensure potential impacts to water quality are avoided or minimized.

Response to Comment F-7

As mentioned in Response to Comment F-2, water quality standards and control measures for surface and ground waters of the Lahontan Region are contained in the Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region (Basin Plan). The plan designates beneficial uses for water bodies and establishes water quality objectives, waste discharge prohibitions, and other implementation measures to protect those beneficial uses.

James Shankel - 5 - February 19, 2013

F-6 Many examples of such degradation exist in California and elsewhere. The Water Boards are mandated to prevent such degradation.

Beneficial Uses

Proposed Project components have the potential to involve alteration, dredging, filling, and/or excavating activities in waters of the State. The surface waters located within the vicinity of the Project site include minor surface waters of the Lower Mojave Hydrologic Area and the Harper Valley Hydrologic Subarea. Beneficial uses, either past, present, or future, associated with these waterbodies include municipal and domestic supply (MUN), agricultural supply (AGR), groundwater recharge (GWR), water contact recreation (REC-1), non-contact water recreation (REC-2), warm freshwater habitat (WARM), cold freshwater habitat (COLD), and wildlife habitat (WILD). Realignment, channelization, lining, and/or infilling of surface waters may adversely affect these beneficial uses.

F-7 Chapter 3 of the Basin Plan describes State Board Resolution No. 68-16, which requires that "existing high quality waters shall be maintained until or unless it has been demonstrated to the State that any change in water quality will be consistent with the maximum benefit of the people of the State, and will not unreasonably affect present and probably future beneficial uses of such water." If the proposed groundwater quality analysis determined that water quality will be degraded as a result of this Project, a groundwater degradation analysis will be required pursuant to State Board Resolution No. 68-16.

Section 3.10 of the Draft EIR/EIS indicates the Project is in the Harper Valley Groundwater Basin, with groundwater levels between 170 and 310 feet below ground surface. While a portion of the Project is in the Harper Valley Groundwater Basin, a portion of the Project is also in the Lower Mojave Groundwater Basin, where the groundwater levels may be more shallow. This section also indicates that the groundwater quality in the Harper Valley Groundwater Basin is too poor to support irrigation and domestic uses. However, there is no data provided to support this conclusion. In addition, the Basin Plan designates MUN as a protected beneficial use.

Characterization of Impacts

Avoidance is the best strategy for managing potential water quality impacts. For unavoidable impacts, understanding how pollution pathways will operate is essential to managing them. Please consider the following:

F-8
- Specify the causes, natures, and magnitudes of all proposed impacts. Provide a level of analysis commensurate with the size and complexity of the Project and its potential water quality impacts;
- Quantify impacts as definitively as feasible, using appropriate modeling and adequate data. Modeling approaches should be documented, and data

Caltrans believes that State Board Resolution No. 68-16 does not apply to this project in this context, because Resolution No. 68-16 is a statement of policy with respect to maintaining high quality of waters in California, whereas according to California Department of Water Resources Groundwater Bulletin 118 last updated February 27, 2004, "[g]roundwater quality in the Harper Valley Groundwater Basin is generally marginal to inferior for irrigation and domestic uses because of high concentrations of boron, fluoride, and sodium."

Further, waste discharge is not expected. Nevertheless, the Environmental Commitments Record for this project included in the Draft EIR/EIS and Final EIR/EIS includes measures specifically addressing water quality and specifically addressing Waters of the State. These measures are also identified at the end of the respective discussions provided on each of these subjects (Section 3.10.4 Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures, and Section 3.18.4, Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures).

Discussion of the groundwater depths within Lower Mojave Groundwater Basin relative to the project area has been added to Section 3.9.2.2, Hydrology, and Section 3.10.2.3, Water Quality, of this Final EIR/EIS. The following language has also been added to Section 3.1.2.2 to clarify the beneficial uses identified by the Basin Plan for the Harper Valley Groundwater Basin, and to identify the beneficial uses of the Lower Mojave Groundwater Basin. Both revised text blocks are also included below:

James Shankel - 6 - February 19, 2013

F-8

deficiencies or other factors affecting the reliability of the results should be identified and characterized; and

- Identify whether impacts will be temporary or permanent

Hydrology

F-9

Because increased runoff from developed areas is a key variable driving a number of other adverse effects, attention to maintaining the pre-development hydrograph will prevent or minimize many problems and will limit the need for other analyses and mitigation. We request that the following be considered in the hydrological analysis for the Project.

- Evaluate alternatives and include avoidance and/or mitigation measures to maintain the pre-project hydrograph;
- Evaluate the Project's potential hydromodification impacts on upstream and downstream reaches; and
- Provide a meaningful analysis of potential cumulative impacts to watershed hydrology from existing and other planned development in the watershed or planning area.

F10

Additionally, the Draft EIR/EIS should include figures of preliminary design drawings showing the components of the proposed Project related to stormwater flow mitigation. These figures should include, but need not be limited to, a cross-section of detention basins constructed to reduce peak discharge to prevent road flooding or of channels and ditches designed to collect and convey flow to one main flow or detention basin for the proposed alternatives.

Low Impact Development Strategies

F-11

The foremost method of reducing impacts to surface waters and groundwater from urban development is "Low Impact Development" (LID), the goals of which are maintaining a landscape functionally equivalent to predevelopment hydrologic conditions and minimal generation of nonpoint source pollutants. LID results in less surface runoff and potentially less impacts to receiving waters, the principles of which include:

- Maintaining natural drainage paths and landscape features to slow and filter runoff and maximize groundwater recharge;
- Reducing the impervious cover created by development and the associated transportation network; and

"The basin's groundwater type varies by location with a primarily sodium sulfate-bicarbonate in the north, sodium chloride in the west, and calcium-sodium sulfate in the south. Boron, fluoride, and sodium concentrations are very high in this basin. According the South Lahontan Hydrologic Region Harper Valley Groundwater Basin Plan, found in the California Department of Water Resources Groundwater Bulletin 118 last updated February 27, 2004, '[g]roundwater quality in the Harper Valley Groundwater Basin is generally marginal to inferior for irrigation and domestic uses because of high concentrations of boron, fluoride, and sodium.' (DWR 2004)

The Basin Plan identifies the following beneficial groundwater uses: agriculture supply, municipal and domestic supply, industrial service supply, and freshwater replenishment. The following beneficial groundwater uses are identified for the Lower Mojave River Valley Groundwater Basin: agriculture supply, municipal and domestic supply, industrial service supply, freshwater replenishment, and aquaculture. No other impairments were detected in the four wells sampled. (DWR 2006)"

Information regarding the project being located within Harper Valley and Lower Mojave River Valley Groundwater Basins, and Middle Mojave Hydrologic Area and Harper Valley Hydrologic Subarea of the Lahontan Region has been included in Section 3.10.2.3 of this Final EIR/EIS. Also, additional information regarding groundwater depth in the project area has been added to Section 3.10.2.3, Water Quality, of the Final EIR/EIS:

"Supplemental groundwater information obtained through the Department of Water Resources, Division of Planning and Local Assistance (DPLA) reveals that the shallowest groundwater measurement in their database was 36.3 feet bgs in March 1958 and 274.2 feet bgs in April 1999 near the eastern end of the

	project. Based on readings from two observation wells adjacent to the project limits, groundwater levels have exhibited a decrease in depth of approximately 133.9 to 273.9 feet since the mid-1990s. (Caltrans 2002)" **Response to Comment F-8** Impacts were calculated as definitively as possible, where applicable. **Response to Comment F-9** In conjunction with preparation of the Draft EIR/EIS all of the build alternatives were analyzed and preliminary engineering efforts to date have incorporated the results of the hydraulic study. As discussed in Section 3.9.3: "A modified hydrologic analysis was performed by Caltrans District 8 staff to determine impacts of the project on hydrology and flooding in the project area. The analysis approximated the actual discharges that could be expected from a 100-year storm. A 100-year storm event has a 1% probability of occurring within a given year. As part of the analysis, the area tributary to the project was divided into 22 drainage basins. These drainage basins were modeled to determine their adequacy in conveying 100-year storm flows. Based on the Hydrology and Flood Analysis, all anticipated flows can be conveyed under the proposed highway alignment by utilizing detention basins when necessary." Due to the hydrograph characteristics and design, no impacts to drainages are anticipated. Because no impacts are expected to the existing hydrology or floodplain, no cumulative impacts are expected to occur.

James Shankel - 7 - February 19, 2013

- Managing runoff as close to the source as possible.

F-11 We understand that LID development practices that would maintain aquatic values could also reduce local infrastructure requirements and maintenance costs, and could benefit air quality, open space, and habitat. Vegetated areas for stormwater management and infiltration onsite are valuable in LID and may enhance the aesthetics of the property. We request that the Project proponent establish distinct LID implementation measures and incorporate these principles into the proposed Project design.

CLOSING

F-12 Please note that obtaining a permit and conducting monitoring does not constitute adequate mitigation. Development and implementation of acceptable mitigation is required. The environmental document must specifically describe the BMPs and other mitigation measures used to mitigate Project impacts.

F-13 Thank you for the opportunity to comment on your Project. We look forwarding to reviewing the Final EIR/EIS when it becomes available for review. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please contact me at (760) 241-7305 (bbergen@waterboards.ca.gov) or Patrice Copeland, Senior Engineering Geologist, at (760) 241-7404 (pcopeland@waterboards.ca.gov).

Sincerely,

Patrice J. Copeland

for: Brianna Bergen
Engineering Geologist

cc: State Clearinghouse (SCH No. 2007051067)

U:\PATRICE'S UNIT\Brianna\drafts\CEQA\SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project.docx

Under Alternative 2, new facilities for on-site drainage would be included as part of the realignment and roadway improvements. Based on preliminary engineering efforts to date, culverts would be placed at 33 locations under the new roadway. Also based on preliminary engineering efforts to date, a total of 8 basins would be placed along the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2) alignment. To depict this, three new figures have been created - Figure 3.9.4, and 3.9.5 (A) and (B) in Section 3.9.3 of this Final EIR/EIS.

Response to Comment F-10

The Final EIR/EIS now includes detention basin layouts and cross-sections of detention basins along the new alignment of SR-58. These figures are included as Figures 3.9.4 to 3.9.5 and included in Section 3.9, Hydrology of the Final EIR/EIS.

Response to Comment F-11

Distinct Low Impact Development (LID) implementation measures are established in Caltrans' design guidance to reduce impacts to surface waters and groundwater, and will be incorporated in this project (Stormwater Quality Handbook – Project Planning and Design Guide (PPDG), July 2012. http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/oppd/stormwtr/). During final design, onsite infiltration of water quality volumes is a primary goal where feasible; structural-type treatment BMPs are considered only when the goal of 90% infiltration cannot be met.

Response to Comment F-12

As indicated previously, Caltrans is committed to avoiding and minimizing potential impacts due to this project. The measures identified in 3.9, 3.10, and 3.18 of the Draft and Final EIR/EIS are expected to avoid or minimize the SR-58/Hinkley Expressway project's potential impacts related to

	water quality, stormwater runoff, and jurisdictional waters and go well beyond obtaining a permit and conducting monitoring. **Response to Comment F-13** Caltrans is committed to working with LRWQCB to address water quality issues on projects that are implemented by Caltrans.

Letter G –County of San Bernardino Department of Public Works

Letter G

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
FLOOD CONTROL • LAND DEVELOPMENT & CONSTRUCTION • OPERATIONS
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT • SURVEYOR • TRANSPORTATION

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO

825 East Third Street • San Bernardino, CA 92415-0835 • (909) 387-8104
Fax (909) 387-8130

GERRY NEWCOMBE
Director of Public Works

March 7, 2013

File: 10(ENV)-4.01

Mr. James Shankel
Senior Environmental Planner
Branch Chief, Environmental Studies "C"
District 8, Division of Environmental Planning
California Department of Transportation
464 West 4th Street, 6th Floor (MS 827)
San Bernardino, CA. 92401-1400

RE: CEQA – DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT/ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE HINKLEY EXPRESSWAY

Mr. Shankel:

Thank you for giving the San Bernardino County Department of Public Works the opportunity to comment on the above-referenced project. We received this request on January 14, 2013, and pursuant to our review, the following comment is provided:

Traffic Division (Eloy Ruvalcaba, PWE III, (909) 387-1869):

G-1 1. Once SR-58 is constructed, how will the circulation be affected for the minor roads where they will no longer have direct access to SR-58?

G-2 2. Will any parcels be landlocked?

If you have any questions, please contact Eloy Ruvalcaba, as listed above.

Sincerely,

ANNESLEY IGNATIUS, P.E.
Deputy Director – Land Development & Construction

ARI:PE:nh/CEQA Comments_Caltrans_DEIR_Hinkley Expressway

GREGORY C. DEVEREAUX
Chief Executive Officer

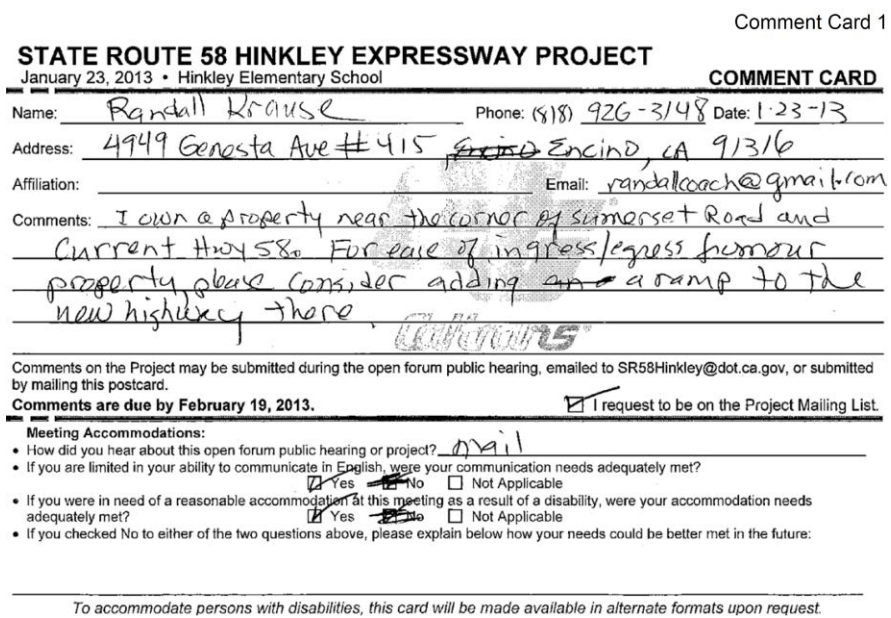
Board of Supervisors
ROBERT A. LOVINGOOD . . . . . First District
JANICE RUTHERFORD . . . . . Second District
JOSIE GONZALES . . . . . Fifth District
JAMES RAMOS . . . . . Third District
GARY C. OVITT . . . . . Fourth District

Response to Comment G-1

A list of local roadways that currently intersect with SR-58 in the project area, and projected changes in SR-58 access travel distances that would be experienced as a result of Alternative 2, is provided in Table 3.4-8, Changes to Access and Circulation, in Section 3.4.3.2, of the Draft and Final EIR/EIS.

Response to Comment G-2

Every effort will be made to reduce the number of landlocked parcels. However, the property owner has the right to retain ownership of property not needed for the project if they choose to do so. As discussed in Section 2.2.2.1, improvements to local access roads have been added to minimize the number of landlocked parcels.



Comment Card 1

STATE ROUTE 58 HINKLEY EXPRESSWAY PROJECT

January 23, 2013 • Hinkley Elementary School

COMMENT CARD

Name: Randall Krause Phone: (818) 926-3148 Date: 1-23-13

Address: 4949 Genesta Ave #415 ~~Encino~~ Encino, CA 91316

Affiliation: Email: randallcoach@gmail.com

Comments: I own a property near the corner of Summerset Road and Current Hwy 58. For ease of ingress/egress from our property, please consider adding ~~an~~ a ramp to the new highway there.

Comments on the Project may be submitted during the open forum public hearing, emailed to SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov, or submitted by mailing this postcard.

Comments are due by February 19, 2013.

☑ I request to be on the Project Mailing List.

Meeting Accommodations:

- How did you hear about this open forum public hearing or project? Mail
- If you are limited in your ability to communicate in English, were your communication needs adequately met? ☑ Yes ~~☐ No~~ ☐ Not Applicable
- If you were in need of a reasonable accommodation at this meeting as a result of a disability, were your accommodation needs adequately met? ☑ Yes ~~☐ No~~ ☐ Not Applicable
- If you checked No to either of the two questions above, please explain below how your needs could be better met in the future:

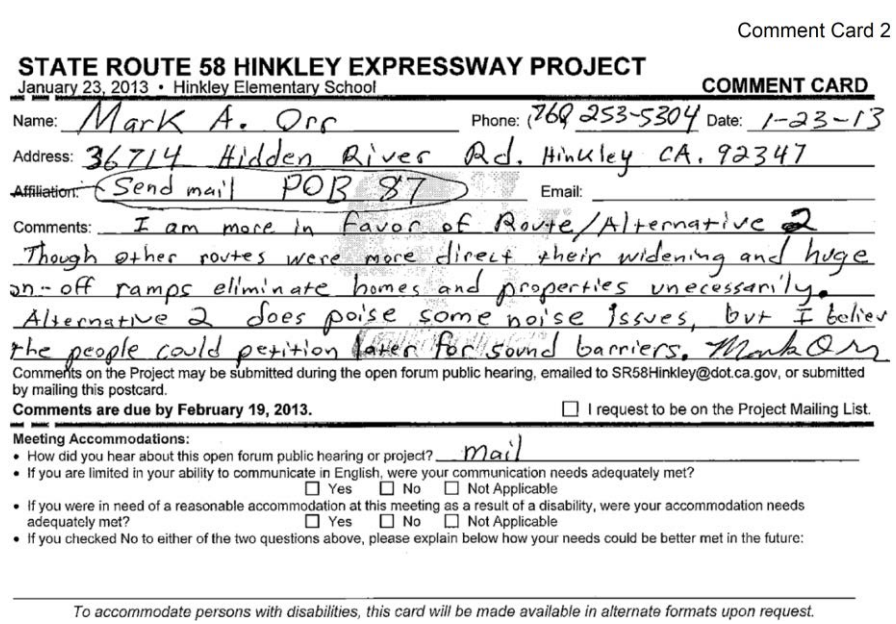
To accommodate persons with disabilities, this card will be made available in alternate formats upon request.

Response to Comment Card 1–Randall Krause

Thank you for your comment and attendance at the Public Hearing on January 23, 2013. As discussed in Section 2.2.3.3 of this Final EIR/EIS all alternatives and alignments suggested by the community from the scoping meeting on June 26, 2007, were evaluated for engineering, cost, right of way, and environmental factors. Modifications to Alternative 2 (Southerly Alignment), Alternative 3 (Existing Alignment), and Alternative 4 (Northerly Alignment) were proposed and named 2MOD, 3MOD, and 4MOD. These alternatives included providing an interchange at Summerset Road.

This was not studied further because traffic data for Summerset Road did not support the need for an interchange at that location. Also, additional interchanges would have increased the project's cost, potential right of way requirements, and environmental impacts.

Under Alternatives 2, the Preferred Alternative SR-58 is projected to operate at LOS B in 2016 through 2020 and is projected to operate at LOS C in future year 2040, as shown in Table 3.6-1 in Section 3.6.2.1 of this Final EIR/EIS. As shown in Figure 2.1 in Chapter 2, access to the SR-58 Expressway would be provided by grade-separated interchanges (I/Cs) at Hinkley Road and Lenwood Road. Any other roads that currently bisect the expressway are planned to be converted to cul-de-sacs. Under all of the build alternatives, pedestrian facilities would be designed to comply with ADA requirements. Curb ramps would be provided at Hinkley Road and the Lenwood Road I/Cs. The project proposes access to non-motorized transportation



Comment Card 2

STATE ROUTE 58 HINKLEY EXPRESSWAY PROJECT

January 23, 2013 • Hinkley Elementary School — **COMMENT CARD**

Name: Mark A. Orr Phone: (760) 253-5304 Date: 1-23-13

Address: 36714 Hidden River Rd. Hinkley CA. 92347

~~Affiliation:~~ Send mail POB 87 Email:

Comments: I am more in favor of Route/Alternative 2 Though other routes were more direct their widening and huge on-off ramps eliminate homes and properties unecessarily. Alternative 2 does poise some noise issues, but I believe the people could petition later for sound barriers. Mark Orr

Comments on the Project may be submitted during the open forum public hearing, emailed to SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov, or submitted by mailing this postcard.

Comments are due by February 19, 2013. ☐ I request to be on the Project Mailing List.

Meeting Accommodations:

- How did you hear about this open forum public hearing or project? mail
- If you are limited in your ability to communicate in English, were your communication needs adequately met? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Applicable
- If you were in need of a reasonable accommodation at this meeting as a result of a disability, were your accommodation needs adequately met? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Applicable
- If you checked No to either of the two questions above, please explain below how your needs could be better met in the future:

To accommodate persons with disabilities, this card will be made available in alternate formats upon request.

modes (e.g., pedestrian/bikes/equestrian) by providing 6-foot-wide sidewalks as well as standard 8-foot shoulders across the two overcrossing bridges at Lenwood and Hinkley Roads.

Summerset Road is located approximately half way between the Hinkley and Lenwood Road I/Cs and it is anticipated that Summerset Road traffic desiring to travel westbound would use the Hinkley Road I/C, while traffic desiring to travel eastbound would use the Lenwood Road I/C. The Lenwood Road I/C is expected to draw traffic from Dixie Road and eastbound Summerset Road.

Response to Comment Card 2–Mark A. Orr

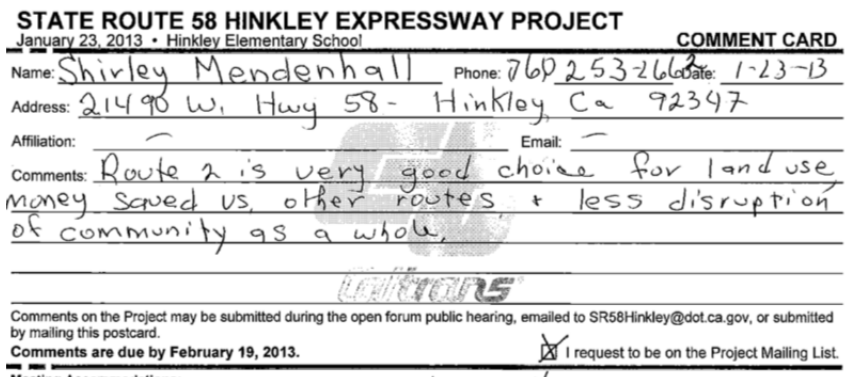
Thank you for your comment and attendance at the Public Hearing on January 23, 2013. Your expressed support for Alternative 2, the Preferred Alternative, is acknowledged and appreciated.

Regarding your reference to noise issues with respect to Alternative 2, if there are concerns about the results of the Noise Analysis performed for this project, it is important for you to please contact Caltrans at your earliest convenience. The contact information located at the bottom of the first page after the cover to this environmental document may be used.

As discussed in Section 3.15 of this environmental document, the criteria for determining when an abatement measure (a noise barrier) is based on two types of analysis, feasibility and reasonableness. Feasibility of noise abatement is basically an engineering concern. A minimum 5 dBA reduction in the future noise level must be achieved for an abatement measure to be considered feasible. Other considerations include topography, access requirements, other noise sources, and safety considerations. If the results of the

	feasibility study conclude that constructing a noise barrier is feasible with respect to achieving a minimum of 5 dBA decrease, then the reasonable analysis is performed. Factors used in determining whether a proposed noise abatement measure is reasonable include: residents acceptance, the cost per benefited residence, the absolute noise level, build versus existing noise, environmental impacts of abatement, public and local agencies input, and newly constructed development versus development pre-dating 1978. As indicated in Table 3.15-4, modeled location in M-10 for Alternative 2 is expected to have a 14 dBA increase, from 47 dBA at baseline to 61 dBA at the design horizon year for the project. This was recognized as a substantial increase and as a result noise abatement was studied. The results of this study concluded that noise abatement was not reasonable, which is also indicated in Table 3.15-4. This is because the cost of constructing a sound barrier that would satisfy the required minimum dBA reduction (5 dBA) is approximately four times the required cost allowance. Based on the results of the Noise Abatement Decision Report, no noise barriers are planned to be included as part of Alternative 2. If the design of Alternative 2 is changed during the Final Design Phase of the project which will start after the Environmental Document and Project Report for this project are approved, such that additional noise analysis is needed, it will be performed before the design change is accepted. Again, if there are concerns about the results of the Noise Analysis performed for this project, we invite you to contact Caltrans at your earliest convenience.

Comment Card 3



STATE ROUTE 58 HINKLEY EXPRESSWAY PROJECT
January 23, 2013 • Hinkley Elementary School — COMMENT CARD

Name: Shirley Mendenhall Phone: 760 253-2663 Date: 1-23-13
Address: 21490 W. Hwy 58 - Hinkley, Ca 92347
Affiliation: — Email: —
Comments: Route 2 is very good choice for land use money saved vs. other routes + less disruption of community as a whole.

Caltrans

Comments on the Project may be submitted during the open forum public hearing, emailed to SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov, or submitted by mailing this postcard.
Comments are due by February 19, 2013. ☒ I request to be on the Project Mailing List.

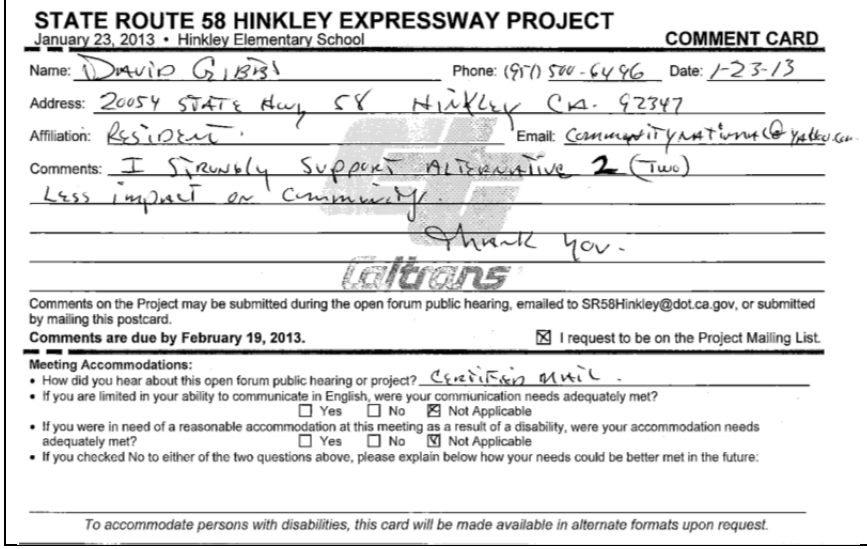
Meeting Accommodations:
- How did you hear about this open forum public hearing or project? by mail
- If you are limited in your ability to communicate in English, were your communication needs adequately met? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Applicable
- If you were in need of a reasonable accommodation at this meeting as a result of a disability, were your accommodation needs adequately met? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Applicable
- If you checked No to either of the two questions above, please explain below how your needs could be better met in the future:

To accommodate persons with disabilities, this card will be made available in alternate formats upon request.

Response to Comment Card 3–Shirley Mendenhall

Thank you for your comment and attendance at the Public Hearing on January 23, 2013. Your expressed support for Alternative 2, the Preferred Alternative, is acknowledged and appreciated.

Comment Card 4



STATE ROUTE 58 HINKLEY EXPRESSWAY PROJECT
January 23, 2013 • Hinkley Elementary School — COMMENT CARD

Name: David Gibbs Phone: (951) 500-6496 Date: 1-23-13
Address: 20054 State Hwy 58 Hinkley CA. 92347
Affiliation: Resident. Email: community matters@yahoo.com
Comments: I strongly support Alternative 2 (Two) Less impact on Community.
Thank you.

Caltrans

Comments on the Project may be submitted during the open forum public hearing, emailed to SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov, or submitted by mailing this postcard.
Comments are due by February 19, 2013. ☒ I request to be on the Project Mailing List.

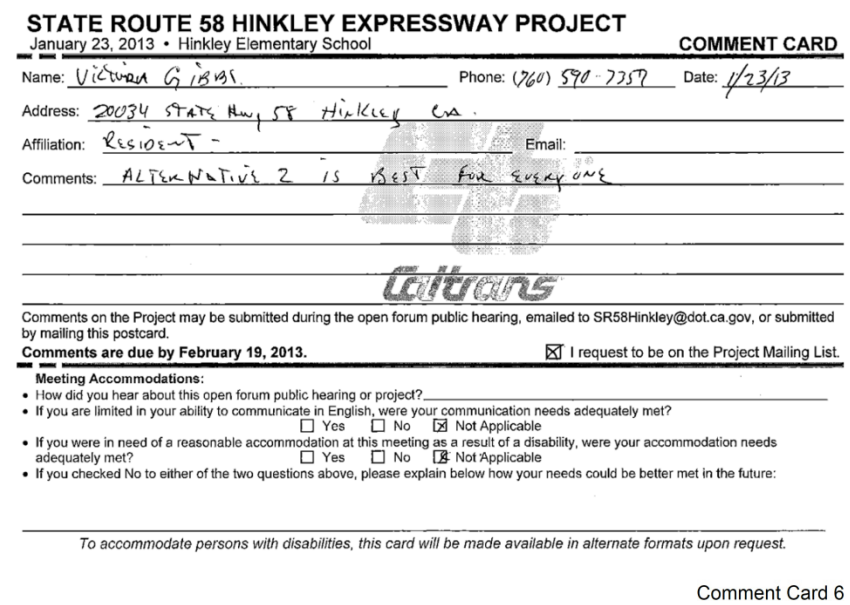
Meeting Accommodations:
- How did you hear about this open forum public hearing or project? Certified mail.
- If you are limited in your ability to communicate in English, were your communication needs adequately met? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Not Applicable
- If you were in need of a reasonable accommodation at this meeting as a result of a disability, were your accommodation needs adequately met? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Not Applicable
- If you checked No to either of the two questions above, please explain below how your needs could be better met in the future:

To accommodate persons with disabilities, this card will be made available in alternate formats upon request.

Response to Comment Card 4–David Gibbs

Thank you for your comment and attendance at the Public Hearing on January 23, 2013. Your expressed support for Alternative 2, the Preferred Alternative, is acknowledged and appreciated.

Comment Card 5



STATE ROUTE 58 HINKLEY EXPRESSWAY PROJECT
January 23, 2013 • Hinkley Elementary School
COMMENT CARD

Name: Victoria Gibbs Phone: (760) 590-7757 Date: 1/23/13
Address: 20034 State Hwy 58 Hinkley Ca.
Affiliation: Resident - Email:
Comments: Alternative 2 is best for everyone

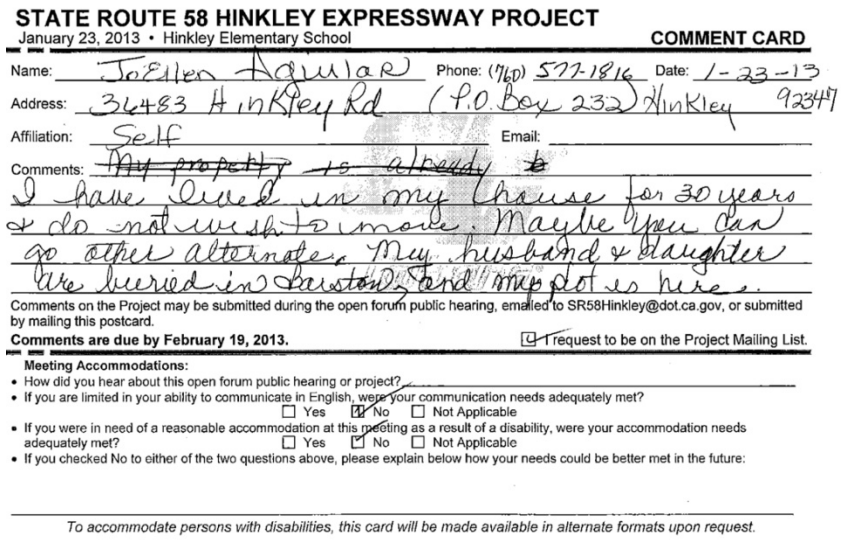
Caltrans

Comments on the Project may be submitted during the open forum public hearing, emailed to SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov, or submitted by mailing this postcard.
Comments are due by February 19, 2013. ☒ I request to be on the Project Mailing List.

Meeting Accommodations:
- How did you hear about this open forum public hearing or project?
- If you are limited in your ability to communicate in English, were your communication needs adequately met? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Not Applicable
- If you were in need of a reasonable accommodation at this meeting as a result of a disability, were your accommodation needs adequately met? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Not Applicable
- If you checked No to either of the two questions above, please explain below how your needs could be better met in the future:

To accommodate persons with disabilities, this card will be made available in alternate formats upon request.

Comment Card 6



STATE ROUTE 58 HINKLEY EXPRESSWAY PROJECT
January 23, 2013 • Hinkley Elementary School
COMMENT CARD

Name: JoEllen Aguilar Phone: (760) 577-1816 Date: 1-23-13
Address: 36483 Hinkley Rd (P.O. Box 232) Hinkley 92347
Affiliation: Self Email:
Comments: ~~My property is already~~ I have lived in my house for 30 years & do not wish to move. Maybe you can go other alternates. My husband & daughter are buried in Barstow, and my plot is here.

Comments on the Project may be submitted during the open forum public hearing, emailed to SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov, or submitted by mailing this postcard.
Comments are due by February 19, 2013. ☒ I request to be on the Project Mailing List.

Meeting Accommodations:
- How did you hear about this open forum public hearing or project?
- If you are limited in your ability to communicate in English, were your communication needs adequately met? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Not Applicable
- If you were in need of a reasonable accommodation at this meeting as a result of a disability, were your accommodation needs adequately met? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Not Applicable
- If you checked No to either of the two questions above, please explain below how your needs could be better met in the future:

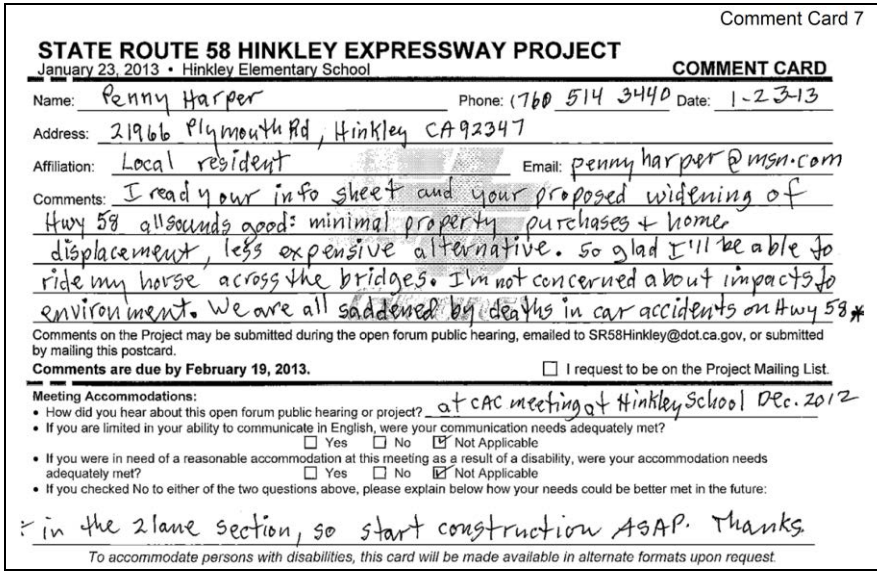
To accommodate persons with disabilities, this card will be made available in alternate formats upon request.

Response to Comment Card 5–Victoria Gibbs

Thank you for your comment and attendance at the Public Hearing on January 23, 2013. Your expressed support for Alternative 2, the Preferred Alternative, is acknowledged and appreciated.

Response to Comment Card 6–JoEllen Aguilar

Thank you for your comment and attendance at the Public Hearing on January 23, 2013. Although preliminary design efforts have continued, the project footprint remains as presented at the Public Hearing on January 23, 2013. Additional review has confirmed that in conjunction with constructing the project based on the identified Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2), it is expected to still result in the need to acquire your property. In this regard, Caltrans will ensure that all requirements are fully addressed.



Comment Card 7

STATE ROUTE 58 HINKLEY EXPRESSWAY PROJECT

January 23, 2013 • Hinkley Elementary School — **COMMENT CARD**

Name: Penny Harper Phone: (760 514 3440 Date: 1-23-13

Address: 21966 Plymouth Rd, Hinkley CA 92347

Affiliation: Local resident Email: pennyharper@msn.com

Comments: I read your info sheet and your proposed widening of Hwy 58 all sounds good: minimal property purchases + home displacement, less expensive alternative. So glad I'll be able to ride my horse across the bridges. I'm not concerned about impacts to environment. We are all saddened by deaths in car accidents on Hwy 58*

Comments on the Project may be submitted during the open forum public hearing, emailed to SR58Hinkley@dot.ca.gov, or submitted by mailing this postcard.

Comments are due by February 19, 2013. ☐ I request to be on the Project Mailing List.

Meeting Accommodations:

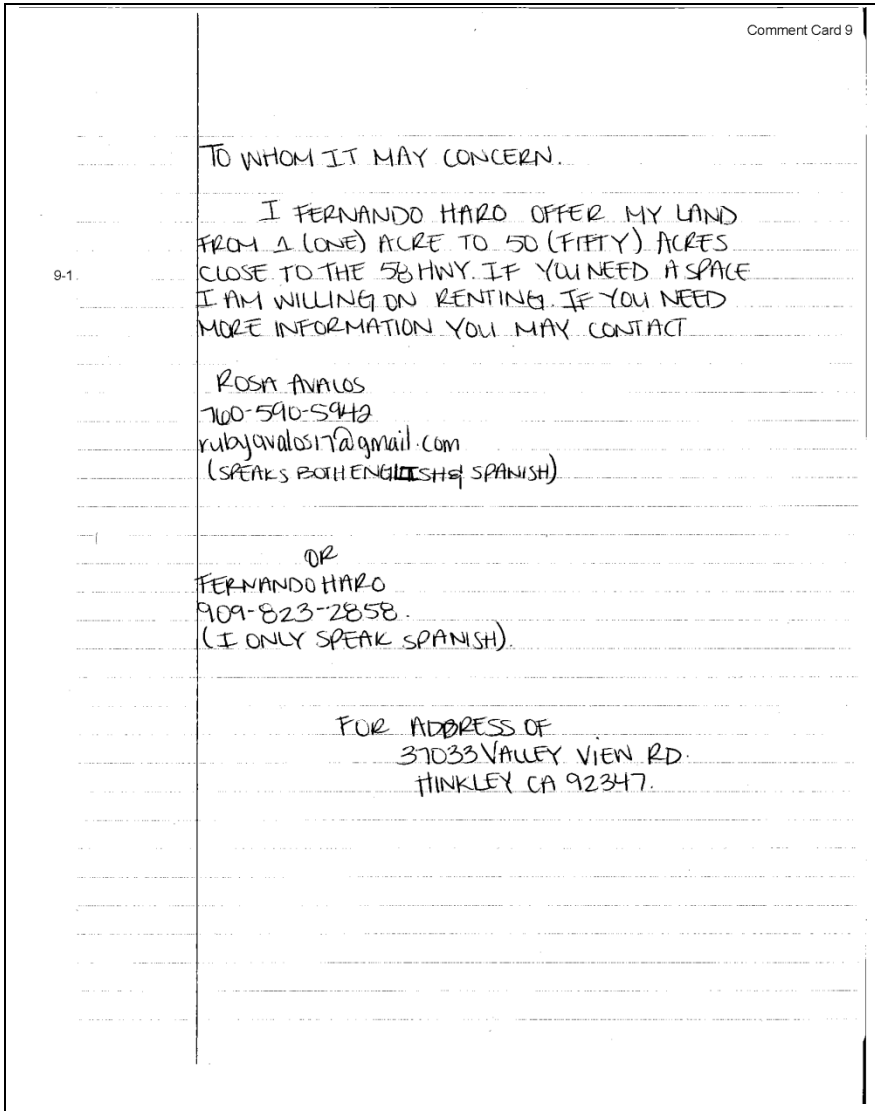
- How did you hear about this open forum public hearing or project? at CAC meeting at Hinkley School Dec. 2012
- If you are limited in your ability to communicate in English, were your communication needs adequately met? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☑ Not Applicable
- If you were in need of a reasonable accommodation at this meeting as a result of a disability, were your accommodation needs adequately met? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☑ Not Applicable
- If you checked No to either of the two questions above, please explain below how your needs could be better met in the future:

* in the 2 lane section, so start construction ASAP. Thanks

To accommodate persons with disabilities, this card will be made available in alternate formats upon request.

Response to Comment Card 7–Penny Harper

Thank you for your comment and attendance at the Public Hearing on January 23, 2013. Your expressed support for Alternative 2, the Preferred Alternative, is acknowledged and appreciated.



Comment Card 9

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN.

I FERNANDO HARO OFFER MY LAND
FROM 1 (ONE) ACRE TO 50 (FIFTY) ACRES
9-1 CLOSE TO THE 58 HWY. IF YOU NEED A SPACE
I AM WILLING ON RENTING. IF YOU NEED
MORE INFORMATION YOU MAY CONTACT

ROSA AVALOS
760-590-5942
rubyavalos17@gmail.com
(SPEAKS BOTH ENGLISH & SPANISH)

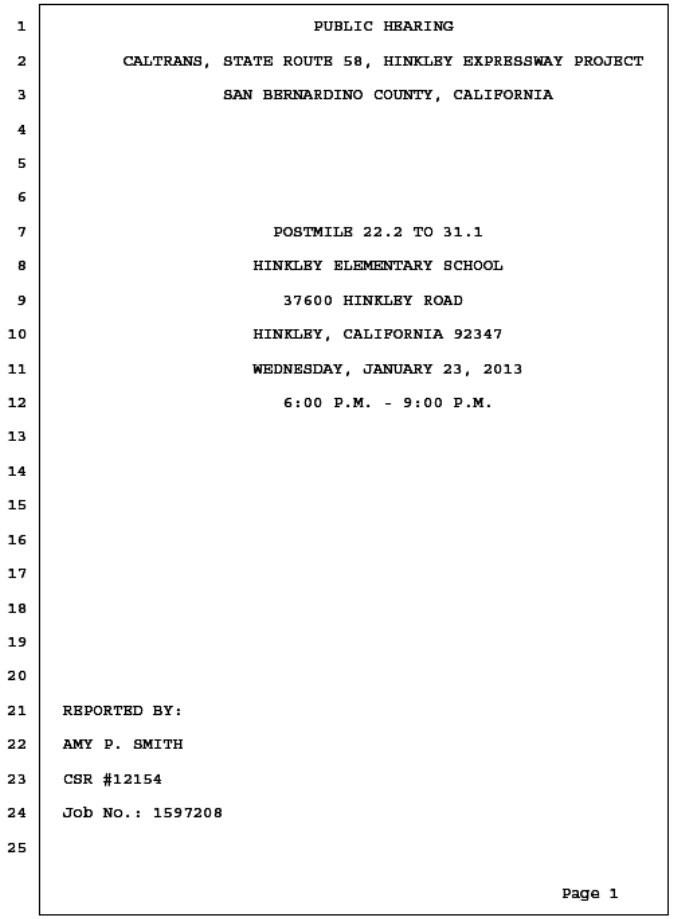
OR
FERNANDO HARO
909-823-2858.
(I ONLY SPEAK SPANISH).

FOR ADDRESS OF
37033 VALLEY VIEW RD.
HINKLEY CA 92347.

Response to Comment Card 8–Fernando Haro

Thank you for your comment and attendance at the Public Hearing on January 23, 2013. Your comment has been forwarded to the Caltrans Design Unit assigned to this project, however, please note that in conjunction with the construction phase of this project, the contractor who is awarded the project will have the responsibility of determining how much area they need for staging and storage of materials, and the contractor is also responsible for providing to Caltrans all necessary documentation to confirm that all state and federal compliance requirements that are applicable to the areas the Contractor needs to utilize for staging and storage of materials, have been satisfied.

Transcript from January 23, 2013 Public Hearing



PUBLIC HEARING

CALTRANS, STATE ROUTE 58, HINKLEY EXPRESSWAY PROJECT

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

POSTMILE 22.2 TO 31.1

HINKLEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

37600 HINKLEY ROAD

HINKLEY, CALIFORNIA 92347

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 23, 2013

6:00 P.M. - 9:00 P.M.

REPORTED BY:

AMY P. SMITH

CSR #12154

Job No.: 1597208

Page 1

Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services
866 299-5127

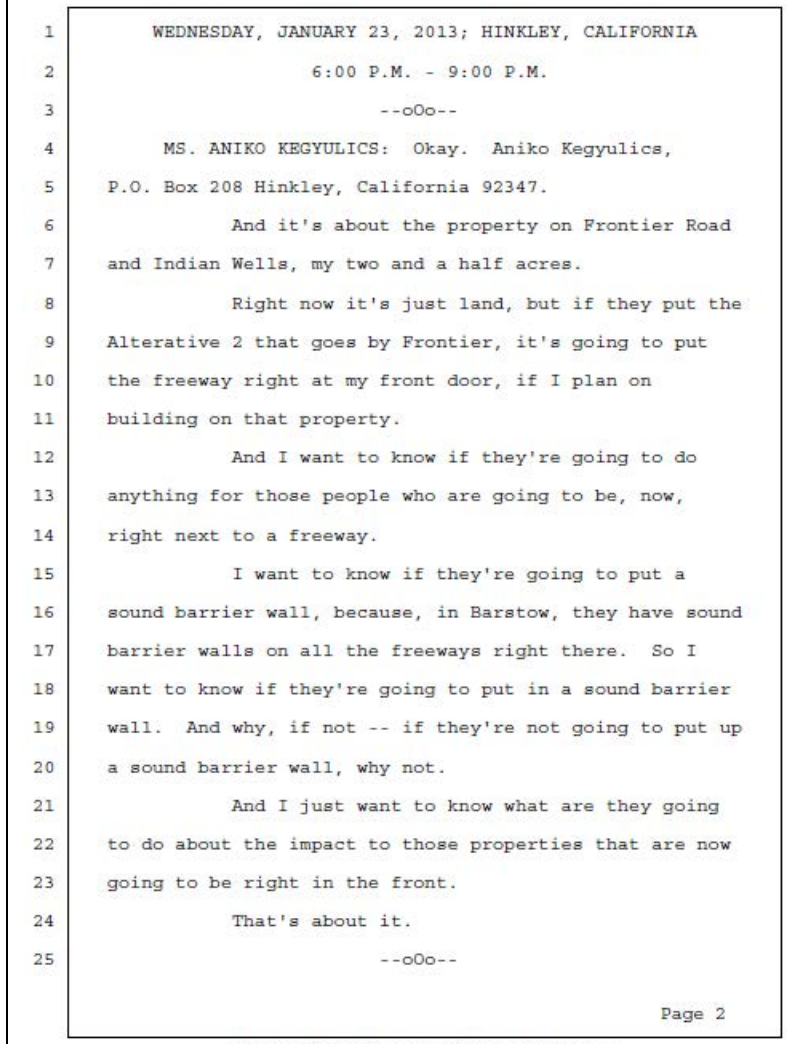
Response to Commenter: Aniko Kegyulics

Thank you for your attendance at the Public Hearing on January 23, 2013, and for taking the time to make a formal statement which has become a part of the public record for this project.

Right of way needs and property acquisition are addressed in Section 3.4.3 and 3.4.4 of the Draft and Final EIR/EIS. The inclusion of measures CI-4, CI-6, CI-7 have been identified in the Draft and Final EIR/EIS to ensure that right of way required for the project is minimized and so that all property owners and residents are treated fairly and equitably in terms of any property acquisition that is required.

As for noise abatement measures (i.e., sound walls), Section 3.15.1.1 discusses the criteria for the feasibility and reasonableness of implementing such measures. Section 3.15.3 discusses the noise impacts from the proposed alternatives, including the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 2), and the feasibility and reasonableness of noise abatement measures. Accordingly, no barriers for Alternative 2 are considered reasonable because the projected abatement cost would exceed the reasonableness allowance for each barrier considered.

The criteria for determining when an abatement measure (a noise barrier) is based on two types of analysis, feasibility and reasonableness. Feasibility of noise abatement is basically an engineering concern. A minimum 5 dBA reduction in the future noise level must be achieved for an abatement measure to be considered feasible. Other considerations include topography,



WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 23, 2013; HINKLEY, CALIFORNIA

6:00 P.M. - 9:00 P.M.

--oOo--

MS. ANIKO KEGYULICS: Okay. Aniko Kegyulics, P.O. Box 208 Hinkley, California 92347.

And it's about the property on Frontier Road and Indian Wells, my two and a half acres.

Right now it's just land, but if they put the Alterative 2 that goes by Frontier, it's going to put the freeway right at my front door, if I plan on building on that property.

And I want to know if they're going to do anything for those people who are going to be, now, right next to a freeway.

I want to know if they're going to put a sound barrier wall, because, in Barstow, they have sound barrier walls on all the freeways right there. So I want to know if they're going to put in a sound barrier wall. And why, if not -- if they're not going to put up a sound barrier wall, why not.

And I just want to know what are they going to do about the impact to those properties that are now going to be right in the front.

That's about it.

--oOo--

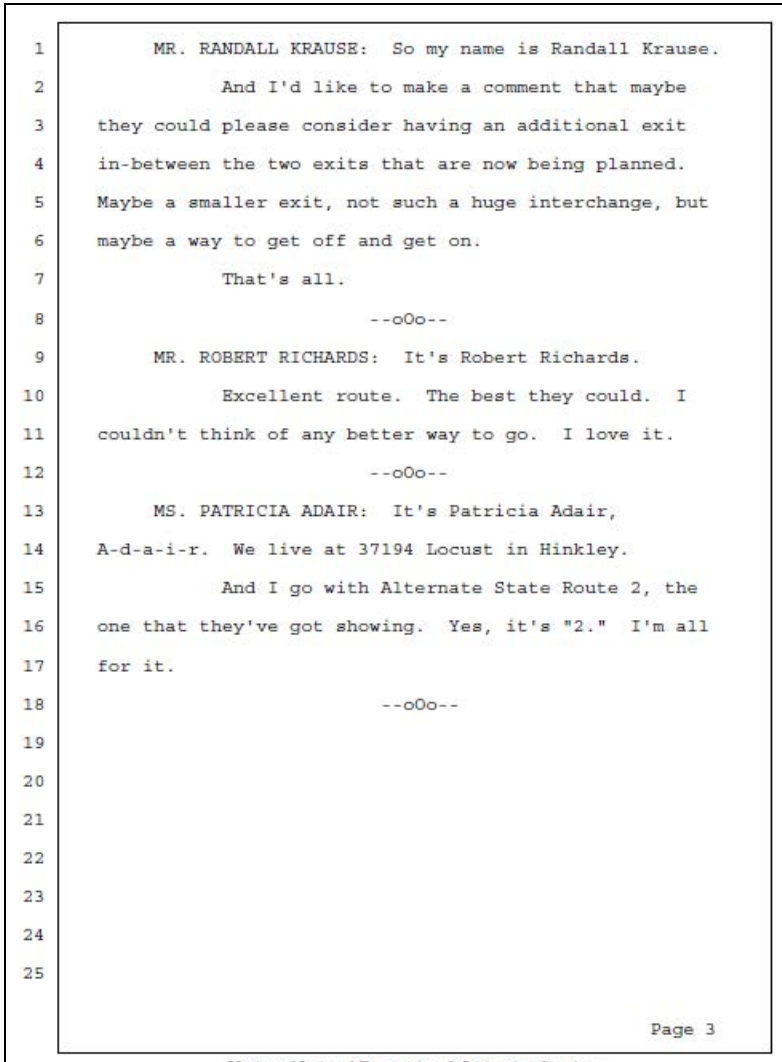
Page 2

Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services
866 299-5127

access requirements, other noise sources, and safety considerations. If the results of the feasibility study conclude that constructing a noise barrier is feasible with respect to achieving a minimum of 5 dBA decrease, then the reasonable analysis is performed. Factors used in determining whether a proposed noise abatement measure is reasonable include: residents acceptance, the cost per benefited residence, the absolute noise level, build versus existing noise, environmental impacts of abatement, public and local agencies input, and newly constructed development versus development pre-dating 1978.

As discussed in Section 3.15.3 of the Final EIR/EIS, Alternative 2 would have feasible noise barriers; however, upon review, none of the noise barriers evaluated would meet the reasonableness determination under Caltrans criteria. Additional analysis was performed in March 2013, which was prepared as an addendum to the Noise Study Report. This additional analysis confirmed that the predicted noise levels for two modeled sensitive receivers, M-35 and M-36, in the area of the Lenwood Road and SR-58 interchange (please refer to Figures 3.15.4 and 3.15.5 for their locations) did not approach or exceed the noise abatement criteria of 67 dBA. As a result no noise barriers are planned to be included as part of Alternative 2.

If the design of Alternative 2 is changed during the Final Design Phase of the project which will start after the Environmental Document and Project Report for this project are approved, such that additional noise analysis is needed, it will be performed before the design change is accepted.



MR. RANDALL KRAUSE: So my name is Randall Krause. And I'd like to make a comment that maybe they could please consider having an additional exit in-between the two exits that are now being planned. Maybe a smaller exit, not such a huge interchange, but maybe a way to get off and get on.

That's all.

--oOo--

MR. ROBERT RICHARDS: It's Robert Richards. Excellent route. The best they could. I couldn't think of any better way to go. I love it.

--oOo--

MS. PATRICIA ADAIR: It's Patricia Adair, A-d-a-i-r. We live at 37194 Locust in Hinkley. And I go with Alternate State Route 2, the one that they've got showing. Yes, it's "2." I'm all for it.

--oOo--

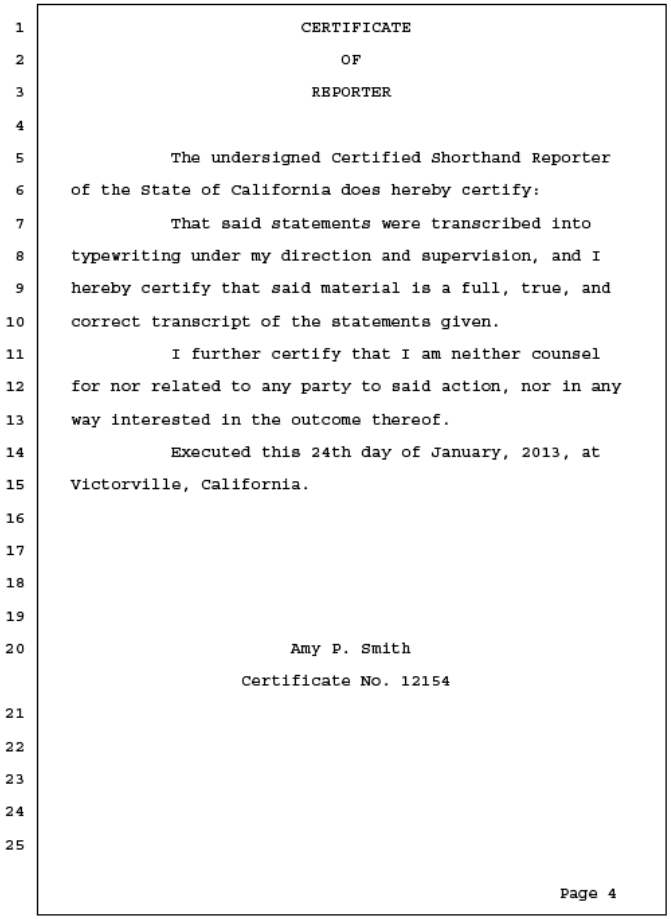
Page 3

Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services
866 299-5127

Response to Commenter: Randall Krause

Thank you for your attendance at the Public Hearing on January 23, 2013, and for taking the time to make a formal statement which has become a part of the public record for this project.

As discussed in Section 2.2.3.3 of this Final EIR/EIS all alternatives and alignments suggested by the community from the scoping meeting on June 26, 2007, were evaluated for engineering, cost, right of way, and environmental factors. Modifications to Alternative 2 (Southerly Alignment), Alternative 3 (Existing Alignment), and Alternative 4 (Northerly Alignment) were proposed and named 2MOD, 3MOD, and 4MOD. These alternatives included providing additional interchanges. They were not studied further because traffic data did not support the need for interchanges at other locations. Also, additional interchanges would have increased the project's cost, potential right of way requirements, and environmental impacts.



CERTIFICATE

OF

REPORTER

The undersigned Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California does hereby certify:

That said statements were transcribed into typewriting under my direction and supervision, and I hereby certify that said material is a full, true, and correct transcript of the statements given.

I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor related to any party to said action, nor in any way interested in the outcome thereof.

Executed this 24th day of January, 2013, at Victorville, California.

Amy P. Smith

Certificate No. 12154

Page 4

Veritext National Deposition & Litigation Services
866 299-5127

Response to Commenter: Robert Richards

Thank you for your attendance at the Public Hearing on January 23, 2013, and for taking the time to make a formal statement which has become a part of the public record for this project. Your expressed support for Alternative 2, the Preferred Alternative, is acknowledged and appreciated.

Response to Commenter: Patricia Adair

Thank you for your attendance at the Public Hearing on January 23, 2013, and for taking the time to make a formal statement which has become a part of the public record for this project. Your expressed support for Alternative 2, the Preferred Alternative, is acknowledged and appreciated.

[this page left blank intentionally]

Chapter 6. **List of Preparers**

[this page left blank intentionally]

Chapter 6 List of Preparers

6.1 California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Staff

This FEIR/EIS was prepared by Caltrans, District 8. The following Caltrans staff prepared this report:

Kurt Heidelberg, BS - Mathematics, Virginia Commonwealth University, M.S. - Computer Science, Virginia Commonwealth University, M.A. - Anthropology (Archaeology), University of California, Riverside, 20 years Environmental Planning experience, Branch Chief, Environmental Studies "D," FEIR/EIS Senior Environmental Planner

Kerrie Hudson, BA Business Administration, California Baptist University; 17 years' experience in Transportation/Environmental Planning. Branch Chief, Environmental Studies "A," FEIR/EIS Senior Environmental Planner

Boniface Udotor, MUP & BA Environmental Studies, San Jose State University, San Jose, California; 23 years of experience in Environmental Analysis. Senior Environmental Planner

Tisa Rodriguez, MA Public Administration, San Diego State University; BA Political Science, California Lutheran University; 5.5 years' experience in Environmental Analysis. Associate Environmental Planner, Visual Impact Assessment, FEIR/EIS Writer, and Review Lead

Irene Dominguez, BA Sociology/Law and Society, University of California Riverside; 8 years' experience in Environmental Analysis. Associate Environmental Planner, FEIR/EIS Writer

Antonia Toledo, MS City and Regional Planning, Cal Poly San Luis Obispo; BA Urban Studies and Planning, University of CA San Diego; 9 years' experience in Environmental Analysis, 3 years' experience in Land Development. Associate Environmental Planner, FEIR/EIS Writer

Diboro Kanabolo, P.E., Senior Transportation Engineer; MS & BS Civil Engineering, Texas Tech University in Lubbock, Texas; 26 years' experience in Transportation/General Civil Engineering. Senior Design Engineer, Engineering Review

Dat H. Wong, P.E., Transportation Engineer, BS Civil Engineering, California State Polytechnic Pomona; 13 years' experience in Project Development/Design, 1 year experience in Caltrans Construction. Project Engineer, Design and Project Report Lead

Joe Damian, Caltrans Transportation Engineer, Caltrans Design O

Tim Lam, Senior Transportation Engineer, Caltrans Geotechnical Services

Roy King, R.C.E., MS Water Resources Engineering, California State University, Fullerton, BS Civil Engineering, University of Wyoming; 13 years' experience in Caltrans Hydraulics Division, 10 years' experience in Caltrans Construction Division; 25 years' experience in various private and overseas engineering firms and government agencies. Hydrology/Floodplains Lead

Tony Louka, Senior Transportation Engineer, Caltrans Environmental Engineering

Hoang B Pham, Transportation Engineer, Caltrans Environmental Engineering

Rodrigo Panganiban, Transportation Engineer, Caltrans Environmental Engineering

Rosanna Roa, 19 years' experience in Caltrans Environmental Engineering, Hazardous Waste. Hazardous Waste Coordinator, Hazmat Review Lead

Olufemi Odufalu, Senior Transportation Engineer, Caltrans Environmental Engineering Oversight

Gabrielle Duff, MA Archaeology, University of California, Riverside; BA Anthropology, University of California, Santa Barbara; 15 years' experience in Cultural Resources Management. Senior Environmental Planner, Cultural/Paleontology Review Lead

Craig Wentworth, Senior Environmental Planner, Environmental Bio. Studies/Permits – Replaced by Scott Quinnell, Senior Environmental Planner, Environmental Bio. Studies/Permits

Anwar Ali, Associate Environmental Planner, Caltrans Environmental Bio. Studies/Permits – Replaced by Kyle Myrick, Environmental Planner, Caltrans Environmental Bio. Studies/Permits

Ray Desselle, District Landscape Architect, Caltrans Engineering Services, Landscape Architecture

John Stanton, Landscape Associate, Caltrans Landscape Architecture Unit A

Byron Strout, Senior Landscape Architect, Caltrans Landscape Architecture Unit A

Edison Jaffrey, Associate Transportation Engineer, Caltrans Environmental Engineering

Meenu Chandan, Transportation Engineer, Caltrans Environmental Engineering

Michael S. Romo, Senior Right of Way Agent, No longer with Caltrans Right of Way

Catherine B. Jochai, California Licensed Landscape Architect # 4905, BS Landscape Architecture, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona; BA Biology, Immaculate Heart College; 6 years' experience in NPDES compliance, 12 years' experience in landscape architecture, revegetation and erosion control design for highway projects. District NPDES/Stormwater Coordinator, Water Quality Review

Chunghao "Will" Kuo, Masters in Landscape Architecture, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona; 8 years' experience in Landscape Architecture & Stormwater, Qualified Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Developer and Certified Professional Stormwater Quality (EnviroCert). Registered Landscape Architect, Water Quality Review Lead

Jim Robinson, P.E., BS Civil Engineering, Villanova University in Villanova, Pennsylvania; 31 years' experience in Design, Project Management, and Construction Management. Project Manager. Previous Project Managers were Paula Beauchamp and Mark Lancaster

6.2 Consultants

David Freytag	Project Director	*EIR/EIS QA/QC*
Brian Calvert	Project Director	*EIR/EIS QA/QC*
Lee Lisecki	Project Director	*EIR/EIS QA/QC*
Mari Piantka	Project Coordinator	*EIR/EIS Coordinator*
Diana Roberts	Project Coordinator, Pre-DEIR/DEIS	*Section 6002 Coordination*
Keturah Anderson	Senior Environmental Planner	*Community Impact Assessment and EIR/EIS Preparation*
Carson Anderson	Senior Environmental Planner	*Visual Impact Assessment*
Peter Hardie	Environmental Planner	*Noise Study Report*
Keith Cooper	Senior Air Quality and Climate Change	*Air Quality Report*
Hina Gupta	Environmental Planner	*Relocation Impact Report*
Nate Martin	Environmental Planner	*Water Quality Report*

Matt McFalls	Environmental Planner	*Energy Study*
Shilpa Trisal	Senior Environmental Planner	*Community Impact Assessment and Relocation Impact Report*
Rusty Whisman	Environmental Planner	*Relocation Impact Report*
Youji Yasui	Senior Environmental Planner	*EIR/EIS Preparation*
Daniella Sanaryan	Senior Environmental Planner	*EIR/EIS Preparation*
Denise Souliotes	Environmental Research Assistant	*EIR/EIS Preparation*
Melissa Kennedy	Environmental Research Assistant	*EIR/EIS Preparation*
Steve Bossi	Environmental Planner	*EIR/EIS Preparation*
Mayra Medel	Environmental Planner	*EIR/EIS Biological Resources*
Tricia Campbell	Senior Biologist	*EIR/EIS Biological Resources*
Aaron Brownwood	Environmental Planner	*EIR/EIS Preparation*
Lesa Erecius	Environmental Planner	*EIR/EIS Preparation*
Mindy Farnsworth	Technical Editor	*Technical Editing*
Ken Cherry	Technical Editor	*Technical Editing*
Elizabeth Irvin	Technical Editor	*Technical Editing*
John Mathias	Technical Editor	*Technical Editing*
Jenelle Mountain-Castro	Publications Specialist	*Formatting*
Alferdo Aguirre	Biologist	*Field Surveys*
Alicia Pool	Biologist	*Field Surveys*
Anne E. Perez	Task Order Manager	*Initial Site Assessment*
Barbara Stein	Field Assistant	*Field Surveys*
Brad Haley	Senior Biologist	*Field Surveys*
Brian Zitt	Biologist	*Field Surveys*
Caleb Murhy	Field Assistant	*Field Surveys*
Daria Snider	Botanist	*Field Surveys*
David Earle	Historian	*Historic Resources Evaluation*
Debra Sykes	Biologist	*Field Surveys*
Dion Monge	Environmental Scientist (Soils)/ISA	*Initial Site Assessment*
Freddie Olmos	Biologist	*Field Surveys*
Jason Adelaars	Environmental Scientist	*Initial Site Assessment*
Keith Kwan	Biologist	*Field Surveys*
Kevin K. Miskin, P.E.	Project Manager	*Initial Site Assessment*
Kim Scott	Paleontologist	*Paleontological Evaluation*
Kristen Mobraaten	Field Assistant	*Field Surveys*
Manna Warburton	Biologist	*Field Surveys*

Margaret Bornyasz	Biologist	*Field Surveys*
Mark Allaback	Senior Biologist	*Field Surveys*
Natasha Bartley	Biologist	*Field Surveys*
Scott Taylor	Biologist	*Field Surveys*
Sherri Gust	Principal Paleontologist	*Paleontological Evaluation*
Susan Goldberg	Principal Investigator	*Archeological Study*
Tara Collins	Botanist	*Field Surveys*
Tom Scofield	Biologist	*Field Surveys*
Yu-Ying Chu	Traffic Engineer	*Traffic Study Report*

Chapter 7. **Distribution List**

[this page left blank intentionally]

Chapter 7. Distribution List

FEDERAL	
Dianne Feinstein US Senator	750 “B” Street, Suite 1030 San Diego, CA 92101
Howard (Buck) McKeon Congressman District 25	1008 “W” Ave. M-14 Suite E-1 Palmdale, CA 93551
Carl Benz	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office 2493 Portola Rd, Suite B Ventura, CA 93003
Edythe Seehafer Environmental Coordinator	U.S. Bureau of Land Management Barstow Field Office 2601 Barstow Road Barstow, CA 92311
Spencer MacNeil	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers LA District - Regulatory Division P.O. Box 532711 915 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 980 Los Angeles, CA 90053-2325
Susan E. Bromm Director	Environmental Protection Agency Ariel Rios Building 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Mail Code: 2251A Washington, DC 20460
Jeff Scott	Environmental Protection Agency Communities and Ecosystems Division 75 Hawthorne Street San Francisco, CA 94105
Connell Dunning Transportation Team Supervisor	Environmental Protection Agency Communities and Ecosystems Division 75 Hawthorne Street, Mail Code CED-2 San Francisco, CA 94105
Director	Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance Department of the Interior Main Interior Building, MS 2462 1849 “C” Street, NW Washington, DC 20240
	Federal Railroad Administration 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20590
Office of the Secretary	U.S. Department of Agriculture 1400 Independence Ave., S.W. Washington, D.C. 20250
Area Conservationist	Natural Resources Conservation Service, Area 3 4974 East Clinton Avenue, Suite 114 Fresno, CA 93727
Holly Shiralipour	USDA Victorville Service Center 14393 Park Ave Victorville, CA 92392-3302

STATE	
Jean Fuller Senate District 18	5701 Truxton Avenue, Suite 150 Bakersfield, CA 93309
Tim Donnelly Assembly District 33	District Office 15900 Smoke Tree Street, Suite 100 Hesperia, CA 92345
Kenneth Lewis	State of California Public Utilities Commission 505 Van Ness Avenue San Francisco, CA 94102
Lester A. Snow Director	State of California Department of Water Resources P.O. Box 942836, Room 1115 Sacramento, CA 94236
Robert Tepel	California Department of Conservation State Mining & Geology Board 801 K Street, Suite 2015 Sacramento, CA 95814
David Elms	State of California Department of Fish and Game 3602 Inland Empire Blvd, Suite C-220 Ontario, CA 91764
Joe Serna Jr.	California Department of Toxic Substances Control 1001 "I" Street Sacramento, CA 95814-2828
Milford Wayne Donaldson, State Historic Preservation Officer	State of California Office of Historic Preservation 1416 Ninth Street , Room 1442 P.O. Box 942896 Sacramento, CA 95814
Paul D. Thayer Executive Director	California State Lands Commission 100 Howe Avenue, #100 Sacramento, CA 95825
California Air Resources Board	Air Quality & Transportation Planning Branch 1001 "I" Street, 7th Floor Sacramento, CA 95814
Administrator	California Highway Patrol 300 E Mountain View St Barstow, CA 92311-2887
Department of Conservation	Office of Government & Environmental Relations 801 K Street, MS 24-02 Sacramento, CA 95814
Department of Conservation	Division of Land Resource Protection 801 K Street, MS 18-01 Sacramento, CA 95814
Esteban Almanza	State Water Resources Control Board 1001 I St Sacramento, CA 95814-2828
Lisa Dernbach Senior Engineering Geologist	Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board 2501 Lake Tahoe Blvd. South Lake Tahoe, CA 96150

John Barna	California Transportation Commission 1120 N St Rm 2221 Sacramento, CA 95814-5605
Larry Myers	Native American Heritage Commission 915 Capitol Mall Rm 364 Sacramento, CA 95814-4801
Mike Chrisman	California Resources Agency 1416 9th St Ste 131 Sacramento, CA 95814-5511
NEPA Assignment Office	California Department of Transportation Division of Environmental Analysis 1120 N Street, MS 27 P O Box 942874 Sacramento, CA 94274-0001
REGIONAL/LOCAL	
Raymond Wolfe Executive Director	San Bernardino Associated Governments 1170 West 3rd Street San Bernardino, CA. 92410-1715
	Southern California Association of Governments San Bernardino County Regional Office Santa Fe Depot 1170 West Third Street, Suite 140 San Bernardino, CA 92418
Alan J. De Salvio Supervising Air Quality Engineer	Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District 14306 Park Ave Victorville, CA 92392
Patrice Copeland	California Regional Water Quality Control Board Lahontan Region 6 14440 Civic Dr, Suite 200 Victorville, CA 92392
Josie Gonzalez Fifth District Supervisor	County of San Bernardino Government Center 385 N. Arrowhead Ave., 5th floor San Bernardino, CA 92415-0110
Brendon Biggs Planning Chief	County of San Bernardino Transportation Department 825 East Third Street San Bernardino, CA 92415-0835
Barry Fox	County of San Bernardino Fire Department Communications Center 1743 W. Miro Way Rialto, CA 92376
Fire Captain	Hinkley Station 56 37284 Flower Rd P.O. Box 218 Hinkley, CA 92347
Captain Cliff Raynolds	County of San Bernardino Sheriff's Department, Barstow Station 225 East Mountain View Barstow, CA 92311
Mike Massimini City Planner and Nick Nichols City Engineer	City of Barstow Community Development Department Planning and Engineering Division 220 East Mountain View Street, Suite A Barstow, CA 92311

Susan Levine Superintendent	Barstow Unified School District 551 S. Avenue H Barstow, CA 92311
Debbie Medina Branch Manager	Barstow Branch Library 304 E. Buena Vista St. Barstow, CA 92311-2806
Diane Kammeyer Principal	Hinkley Elementary/Middle School 37600 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347
Alessia Morris Transportation Coordinator	1st Student (School Bussing) PO Box 2350 Barstow, CA 92311
Geri Justis	Barstow Area Chamber Of Commerce PO Box 698 Barstow, CA 92312-0698
Julie Hackbarth-McIntyre	Mayor, City Of Barstow 220 E Mountain View St Ste A City Hall Barstow, CA 92311
Timothy Silva Merrill Gracey Carmen Hernandez Richard Harpole	City Council Members, City of Barstow 220 E Mountain View St Ste A City Hall Barstow, CA 92311
	Hinkley Senior Citizens 35997 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9613
	California Trucking Association 4148 E. Commerce Way Sacramento, CA 95834
Robert R. Ball	Kern Council of Governments Planning Division Director 1401 19th Street, Suite 300 Bakersfield, CA 93301
PROPERTY OWNERS	
House of Faith	36730 Hinkley Road Hinkley, CA 92347
Hinkley EMP Church	36833 Flower St Hinkley, CA 92347
Hinkley Bible Church	37313 Hinkley Road Hinkley, CA 92347-9701
Ms. Denise Flores & Mr. Joel Valenzuela	ARC Towing 821 W Main St Barstow, CA 92311-2649
James & Ruth Harmsen	Harmsen Family Dairy 23920 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9721
Jessica Gomez	27991 Cochise Ave. Barstow, CA 92311-4434
Jim Harmsen Jr.	Harmsen Family Dairy 36507 Dixie Road Hinkley, CA 92347

Alex Abu Hantash	Hinkley Market & Gas 37466 Hinkley Road Hinkley, CA 92347
	Mt View LLC 831 W Main St Barstow, CA 92311-2649
Current Resident	19139 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9597
Current Resident	20034 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9527
Current Resident	20054 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9527
Current Resident	20455 Halstead Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9737
Current Resident	21165 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9638
Current Resident	21184 Rainbow Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9759
Current Resident	21261 Park Ave Hinkley, CA 92347-9756
Current Resident	21281 Park Ave Hinkley, CA 92347-9756
Current Resident	21286 Ash St Hinkley, CA 92347-9675
Current Resident	21515 Halstead Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9695
Current Resident	21536 Santa Fe Ave Hinkley, CA 92347-9750
Current Resident	21732 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9714
Current Resident	21767 Irwin Ct Hinkley, CA 92347-9602
Current Resident	21778 Catskill Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9687
Current Resident	21785 Irwin Ct Hinkley, CA 92347-9602
Current Resident	21818 Pioneer Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9598
Current Resident	21832 Catskill Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9686
Current Resident	21852 Plymouth Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9624
Current Resident	21873 Granada Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9665
Current Resident	21878 Alcudia Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9627
Current Resident	21928 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9513
Current Resident	21966a Nicholason Ln Hinkley, CA 92347-9696
Current Resident	22009 Manacor Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9644

Current Resident	22040 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9514
Current Resident	22040 Salinas Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9617
Current Resident	22046 Ashwood Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9595
Current Resident	22062 Santa Fe Ave Apt A Hinkley, CA 92347-9734
Current Resident	22062 Santa Fe Ave Apt B Hinkley, CA 92347-9734
Current Resident	22080 Manacor Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9645
Current Resident	22214 Thompson Rd Apt B Hinkley, CA 92347-9571
Current Resident	22240a Salinas Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9404
Current Resident	22240b Salinas Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9404
Current Resident	22270 Highcrest Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9603
Current Resident	22275 Granada Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9549
Current Resident	22324 Highcrest Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9611
Current Resident	22392 Via Vaccaro Hinkley, CA 92347-9674
Current Resident	22425 Salinas Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9614
Current Resident	22639 Riverview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9591
Current Resident	22757 Riverview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9711
Current Resident	22777 Riverview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9711
Current Resident	22839 Thompson Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9799
Current Resident	22920b Santa Fe Ave Hinkley, CA 92347-9663
Current Resident	22999 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9592
Current Resident	23535 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9717
Current Resident	23835 State Highway 58 Apt A Hinkley, CA 92347-9605
Current Resident	24012 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9721
Current Resident	24134 Dixie Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9682
Current Resident	24182 Dixie Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9682
Current Resident	24289 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9789

Current Resident	24332 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9726
Current Resident	24333 1/2 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9789
Current Resident	24333 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9789
Current Resident	24399 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9726
Current Resident	24553 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9777
Current Resident	24615 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9777
Current Resident	24661 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9777
Current Resident	24811 Community Blvd Apt B Hinkley, CA 92347-9780
Current Resident	24811 Community Blvd Spc 12 Hinkley, CA 92347-9779
Current Resident	24811 Community Blvd Spc 15 Hinkley, CA 92347-9778
Current Resident	24811 Community Blvd Spc 2 Hinkley, CA 92347-9779
Current Resident	24811 Community Blvd Spc 4 Hinkley, CA 92347-9779
Current Resident	24811 Community Blvd Spc 6 Hinkley, CA 92347-9779
Current Resident	24811 Community Blvd Spc 9 Hinkley, CA 92347-9779
Current Resident	24944 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9788
Current Resident	35093 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9712
Current Resident	35289 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9609
Current Resident	35372 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9613
Current Resident	35426 Tamarack Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9666
Current Resident	35435 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9613
Current Resident	35523 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9613
Current Resident	35648 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9613
Current Resident	35681 Dixie Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9631
Current Resident	35683 Dixie Rd Apt B Hinkley, CA 92347-9631
Current Resident	35694 Riverview Rd Apt B Hinkley, CA 92347-9661
Current Resident	35784 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9613

Current Resident	36227 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9688
Current Resident	36246 Lenwood Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9724
Current Resident	36326 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9781
Current Resident	36363 Livingston Ln Hinkley, CA 92347-9677
Current Resident	36411 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9704
Current Resident	36499 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9704
Current Resident	36530 Red Rock Rd Apt A Hinkley, CA 92347-9565
Current Resident	36530 Red Rock Rd Apt B Hinkley, CA 92347-9565
Current Resident	36579 Red Rock Rd Apt A Hinkley, CA 92347-9763
Current Resident	36579 Red Rock Rd Apt B Hinkley, CA 92347-9763
Current Resident	36583 Indian Wells Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9764
Current Resident	36586 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9703
Current Resident	36587 Indian Wells Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9764
Current Resident	36591 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9521
Current Resident	36610 Indian Wells Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9532
Current Resident	36655 Indian Wells Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9533
Current Resident	36680 Indian Wells Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9532
Current Resident	36683 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9522
Current Resident	36693 Anson Ave Hinkley, CA 92347-9676
Current Resident	36727 Lakeview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9766
Current Resident	37000 Locust Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9782
Current Resident	37193 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9702
Current Resident	37194 Locust Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9782
Current Resident	37229 Flower Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9583
Current Resident	37414 Mulberry Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9622
Current Resident	37444 Flower Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9528

Current Resident	37472 Mulberry Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9622
Current Resident	37475 Mulberry Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9622
Current Resident	37488 Mulberry Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9622
Current Resident	37516 Mulberry Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9755
Current Resident	37531 Mulberry Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9755
Current Resident	37532 Flower Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9794
Current Resident	37532 Mulberry Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9755
Current Resident	37543 Mulberry Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9755
Current Resident	37721 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9749
Current Resident	37769 Blanca Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9568
Current Resident	37807 Petra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9654
Current Resident	37814 Blanca Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9746
Current Resident	37829 Blanca Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9746
Current Resident	37834 Petra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9654
Current Resident	37862 Petra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9655
Current Resident	37961 Blanca Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9629
Current Resident	37967 Petra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9567
Current Resident	37967 Pueblo Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9502
Current Resident	38006 Pueblo Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9657
Current Resident	38028 Summerset Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9784
Current Resident	38033 Petra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9699
Current Resident	38053 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9748
Current Resident	38054 Petra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9699
Current Resident	38062 Pueblo Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9657
Current Resident	38075 Summerset Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9784
Current Resident	38132 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9736

Current Resident	38170 Serra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9740
Current Resident	38320 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9647
Current Resident	38374 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9647
Current Resident	38380 Serra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9572
Current Resident	38425 Petra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9739
Current Resident	38651 Pueblo Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9408
Current Resident	38790a Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9648
Current Resident	38790b Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9648
Current Resident	38864 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9534
Current Resident	41717 American Way Hinkley, CA 92347-9557
Current Resident	41850 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9419
Current Resident	42125 Friends Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9531
Current Resident	42127 Friends Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9531
Current Resident	42201 Friends Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9596
Current Resident	42474 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9558
Current Resident	PO Box 23 Hinkley, CA 92347-0023
Current Resident	PO Box 246894 Sacramento, CA 95824-6894
Current Resident	PO Box 34 Hinkley, CA 92347-0034
Current Resident	PO Box 522 Joshua Tree, CA 92252-0522
Current Resident	PO Box 93 Hinkley, CA 92347-0093
Current Resident	13591 Mahogany Pl Tustin, CA 92782-8368
ABC Diaper Service Inc.	8325 W. Avenue E Lancaster, CA 93536
Abraham Zuno (or Current Resident)	PO Box 266 Hinkley, CA 92347-0266
Alan J Fletcher (or Current Resident)	36566 Flower Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9633
Alexander Chawla	12841 Sundown Rd. Victorville, CA 92392
Alfred V. & Janet Norman (or Current Resident)	37822 Serra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9743

Alice, Cooper G N B K Trust 5/2/08	700 Keith St. Barstow, CA 92311
Alvaro & Maria Cruz (or Current Resident)	36796 Hidden River Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9765
Alvaro V & Maria V Cruz (or Current Resident)	36796 Hidden River Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9765
ANA Properties LLC	PO Box 1510 La Mirada, CA 90637
Andrea Perry (or Current Resident)	36796 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9523
Aniko Kegyulics (or Current Resident)	PO Box 308 Hinkley, CA 92347-0308
Anthony & Grace Ortiz (or Current Resident)	36955 Flower Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9753
Antonio & Rosemary Munoz (or Current Resident)	23358 Santa Fe Ave Hinkley, CA 92347-9730
Archie M & Ida L Bryan (or Current Resident)	21564 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9601
Armando V Gonzalez (or Current Resident)	21234 Rainbow Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9520
Arnulfo & Virginia Suarez (or Current Resident)	37334 Flower Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9796
Barbara Trentecoste (or Current Resident)	22232 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9516
Barbara Whitson (or Current Resident)	35633 Fairview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9710
Bay South Group	8888 Clairemont Mesa Blvd. C San Diego, CA 92123
Berman & Riedel Client Trust	12264 El Camino Real 202 San Diego, CA 92130
Bernie Renee Klingenberg (or Current Resident)	23980 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9721
Beth M Case (or Current Resident)	37114 Flower Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9758
Bobby Proctor (or Current Resident)	35473 Tamarack Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9666
Brian D Miller (or Current Resident)	37022 Lenwood Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9551
Bruce C & Eileen S J Leake (or Current Resident)	21284 Rainbow Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9793
Byrld Agnew	19816 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347
Carlyn & Gladys Steelman (or Current Resident)	36859 Sunset View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9761
Carmela J. Spasojevich	10900 Misty Creek Court Nokesville, VA 20181
Carolyn & William Bolin (or Current Resident)	36310 Lenwood Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9724
Charles C Mattiesen (or Current Resident)	36771 Hidden River Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9765
Charlotte Maze	69147 Saint Dennis Road North Bend, OR 97459

Claude S Brackeen (or Current Resident)	36825 Hidden River Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9765
Connie Wilkie (or Current Resident)	PO Box 176 Hinkley, CA 92347-0176
Cornelio & Toedula Baron	5481 Steve St. Riverside, CA 92509
Cynthia Lara (or Current Resident)	23992 Santa Fe Ave Hinkley, CA 92347-9730
Dan Kelley (or Current Resident)	35624 Tamarack Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9563
Daniel M & Jennifer L Virog (or Current Resident)	36877 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9762
David J Alley (or Current Resident)	PO Box 207 Hinkley, CA 92347-0207
David Velasquez (or Current Resident)	37825 Dixie Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9542
Don Brown (or Current Resident)	36686 Dixie Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9720
Donald R Mitchell (or Current Resident)	21212 Rainbow Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9520
Donald & Jacklyn Depue	36227 Hinkley Rd. Hinkley, CA 92347
Ed D & Martha K Duitsman (or Current Resident)	35691 Dixie Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9631
Elizabeth Modica (or Current Resident)	24410 Alcudia Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9790
Elwood L & Luellen Lightle (or Current Resident)	23835 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9605
Erin & Henry Rice (or Current Resident)	37562 Mulberry Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9755
Erroll & Tammy Niedert (or Current Resident)	36506 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347
Everette & Letha Odegaard (or Current Resident)	36730 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9640
Felipe & Ignacio Zavala (or Current Resident)	36325 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9646
Floyd D & Norma J Burns (or Current Resident)	37362 Mulberry Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9622
Francisco F Solorzano (or Current Resident)	21160 Rainbow Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9759
Francisco J & Lydia Lara (or Current Resident)	36610 Dixie Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9720
Current Resident	37304 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9701
Fred Williamson (or Current Resident)	36858 Sunset View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9664
Gabino & Lucy Felix (or Current Resident)	36591 Indian Wells Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9764
Gerri Simpson	23535 Community Boulevard Hinkley, CA 92347
George A & Carrol J Greenwood (or Current Resident)	PO Box 56 Hinkley, CA 92347-0056

George E. Shearer (or Current Resident)	37760 Summerset Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9784
Gerald L. Brand	21732 Community Blvd. Hinkley, CA 92347
Harley L & Cindy L Davis (or Current Resident)	36628 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9522
Herbert V. Nethery (or Current Resident)	23394 Alcudia Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9628
Irmgard Roberts (or Current Resident)	PO Box 43 Hinkley, CA 92347-0043
Jack J. Bannister Trust	3090 Inez St. Redding, CA 96002
James Calvert, ETAL	36859 Sunset View Rd. Hinkley, CA 92347
James J Munoz (or Current Resident)	20913 Hwy 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9638
James R & Kathy L Burkhouse (or Current Resident)	21373 Poppy Ln Hinkley, CA 92347-9579
Janet L Schultz (or Current Resident)	36827 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9762
Janice L Watkins (or Current Resident)	36702 Red Rock Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9679
Jehad & Heather Abu Hantash	1312 E. Main St. Barstow, CA 92311
Jerry Linebugh (or Current Resident)	35889 Dixie Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9401
Jesse E & Kenneth Fox (or Current Resident)	21134 Rainbow Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9759
Jesus & Jo Ellen Aguilar (or Current Resident)	PO Box 232 Hinkley, CA 92347-0232
Joann Greengrass (or Current Resident)	20913 Hwy 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9638
Joe & Julia Turner (or Current Resident)	36570 Indian Wells Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9764
Joelle C. & Brian E. Depue	21778 Catskill Rd. Hinkley, CA 92347
John & Dora Boruching Liv 12/15 Trust	9618 Blanchard Ave. Fontana, CA 92335
John T & Alta L Findley (or Current Resident)	36816 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9762
John W Eller (or Current Resident)	PO Box 348 Hinkley, CA 92347-0348
Jonathan G & Lena R Quass (or Current Resident)	36433 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9704
Jose & Maria Cruz	1426 Chestnut Ave 1 Long Beach, CA 90813
Jose & Zoila Arias (or Current Resident)	20807 Hwy 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9637
Jose Arredorido (or Current Resident)	23690 Alcudia Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9729
Jose M & Gloria S Gutierrez (or Current Resident)	24116 Santa Fe Ave Hinkley, CA 92347-9727

Joseph & Sylvia Evans (or Current Resident)	24616 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9726
Juan A. & Luz M. Aguilera	12047 Pine St. Bloomington, CA 92316
Juan & Martin Etal Aguilera	12047 Pine St. Bloomington, CA 92316
Ken Jacobsen (or Current Resident)	22145 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9511
Kenneth & Lana Housos (or Current Resident)	21167 W. Hwy 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9638
Kenneth J & Gerri L Bortner (or Current Resident)	22067 Acacia St Hinkley, CA 92347-9671
Kevin Banks (or Current Resident)	36565 Valley View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9689
Kwon Whan Cook	4901 S. Broadway Los Angeles, CA 90037
Larry And Michelle Banks (or Current Resident)	22355 Salinas Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9614
Lavon M Johnston (or Current Resident)	PO Box 71 Hinkley, CA 92347-0071
Le Roy R & Sandra Baca (or Current Resident)	21825 Granada Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9665
Lee Roy & Patricia A Adair (or Current Resident)	PO Box 414 Hinkley, CA 92347-0414
Leonard J Hilton (or Current Resident)	PO Box 331 Hinkley, CA 92347-0331
Leron Haan (or Current Resident)	22064 Ashwood Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9595
Lester White (or Current Resident)	19816 Hwy 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9571
Linda Clark (or Current Resident)	38277 Serra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9740
Lloyd E & Barbara A Hill (or Current Resident)	21250 Frontier Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9552
Lloyd K & Babbara A Vinson (or Current Resident)	36327 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9704
Louie And Ann Aviles (or Current Resident)	38092 Serra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9607
Magdolna & Aniko Kegyulics (or Current Resident)	PO Box 308 Hinkley, CA 92347
Mansour Balakhaneh	17202 Lynn Ln. Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Manuel R Baca (or Current Resident)	36488 Dixie Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9720
Mardell & Leora Stovall (or Current Resident)	PO Box 36 Hinkley, CA 92347-0036
Marie Brahn (or Current Resident)	35694 Riverview Rd Apt A Hinkley, CA 92347-9661
Mario & Martin Aguilera (or Current Resident)	36530 Red Rock Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9565
Mark & Jessie N Orr (or Current Resident)	PO Box 87 Hinkley, CA 92347-0087

Mark Chuy	21160 Matawan Rd. Apple Valley, CA 92308
Mark Gonzales (or Current Resident)	37475 Yellowstone Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9425
Martin & Denysse Aguilera	16158 Rimrock Rd. Apple Valley, CA 92307
Mary L Juberg (or Current Resident)	36559 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9521
Matthew And Joleen Howell (or Current Resident)	36388 Lenwood Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9725
Mchenry Cook (or Current Resident)	38790 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9648
Michael E & Priscilla Mc Cauley (or Current Resident)	20430 Frontier Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9530
Michael E & Roberta L Rafferty (or Current Resident)	36743 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9523
Michael W Royce (or Current Resident)	36535 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9521
Mike Brown (or Current Resident)	37731 Pueblo Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9745
Mike Merritt (or Current Resident)	PO Box 23 Hinkley, CA 92347
Mildred N. & Juan Diaz	21250 Frontier Rd. Hinkley, CA 92347
Moises & Jovita G Vargas (or Current Resident)	21151 Rainbow Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9759
Mr. & Mrs. Robert Smith (or Current Resident)	24543 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9777
Muriel Marcum (or Current Resident)	22771 Community Blvd Hinkley, CA 92347-9715
Nathan B Rigby (or Current Resident)	36827 Hidden River Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9765
Current Resident	19654 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9524
Patricia L Stoller (or Current Resident)	21079 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9638
Paul & Emily Abatie	5673 E. Owens Ave. Las Vegas, NV 89110
Paul D & Rosalie Waters (or Current Resident)	36626 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9792
Paul H & Judith Johnson (or Current Resident)	37223 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9702
Paul M Warner (or Current Resident)	36695 Indian Wells Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9533
Ramon Preciado (or Current Resident)	22078 Acacia St Hinkley, CA 92347-9559
Randall & Venessa Smith (or Current Resident)	20121 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9685
Raul & Josefina Coronado (or Current Resident)	36747 Flower Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9757
Reba B. Davis	736 Thomas Loop Pocahontas, AR 72455

Raymond H & Cynthia A Pearce (or Current Resident)	36524 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9703
Reynolds Ohai (or Current Resident)	43108 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9544
Richard & Theresa Green (or Current Resident)	36528 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9521
Richard J & Rosita G Newman (or Current Resident)	36558 Lakeview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9766
Richard W & Sherril J Powell (or Current Resident)	36570 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9521
Robert & Olga Richards (or Current Resident)	20262 W. Hwy 58 Hinkley, CA 92347
Robert D & Linda M Sheldon (or Current Resident)	PO Box 126 Hinkley, CA 92347-0126
Robert D Millar (or Current Resident)	36791 Hidden River Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9765
Roberta Walker (or Current Resident)	37885 Dixie Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9542
Rodney T. & Joanna Lucas (or Current Resident)	37359 Flower Rd PO Box 57 Hinkley, CA 92347-0057
Rosetta Vanhoy (or Current Resident)	PO Box 186 Hinkley, CA 92347-0186
Ruben & Elizabeth A. Arrendondo	404 Oakmont Dr. Barstow, CA 92311
Scott And Sharon Haislip (or Current Resident)	37968 Serra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9607
Shane M Depew (or Current Resident)	36611 Anson Ave Hinkley, CA 92347-9676
Stephen E Riddle (or Current Resident)	PO Box 111 Hinkley, CA 92347-0111
Stephen M. Deen	2025 Lerida Pl. Rosemead, CA 91770
Susan Eustice (or Current Resident)	24041 Riverview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9619
Sylvia Morales (or Current Resident)	37364 Flower Rd Hinkley, CA 92347
Tawfig A & Mufida P Musitef (or Current Resident)	PO Box 146 Hinkley, CA 92347-0146
Thomas F. Adamson	22062 Calderas Mission Viejo, CA 92691
Thomas L. Bonetti TR 9-13-03 Trust	8446 Grand View Dr. Los Angeles, CA 90046
Tillman Family (or Current Resident)	34120 Mountain View Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9561
Tom And Helen Hare (or Current Resident)	35729 Dixie Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9631
John Trowbridge Investments LLC	10963 Las Casitas Atascadero, CA 93422-5816
Van Duitsman (or Current Resident)	35683 Dixie Rd Apt A Hinkley, CA 92347-9631
Vanessa Smith (or Current Resident)	20121 Lakeview Road Hinkley, CA 92347

Victor Pena Diaz (or Current Resident)	35494 Dixie Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9620
Virginia Davis (or Current Resident)	36631 Red Rock Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9659
Virginia M Persons (or Current Resident)	PO Box 303 Hinkley, CA 92347-0303
Wesley J & Deanna R Hensley (or Current Resident)	PO Box 163 Hinkley, CA 92347-0163
William K & Gertie M Mc Connell (or Current Resident)	35322 Hidden River Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9416
William Wright (or Current Resident)	24390 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9726
Abu Hantash Enterprises Inc.	27991 Cochise Ave Barstow, CA 92311-4434
Abner & Nancy Pinedo	1913 E 17th St Ste 100 Santa Ana, CA 92705-8627
Abolfazl & Farahnaz Ghias	1045 Utterback Store Rd Great Falls, VA 22066-1520
Al Soza	1795 Briggs Ct Lisle, IL 60532-4559
Alex & Carolyn Sissov	1727 Acacia Hill Rd Diamond Bar, CA 91765-2940
Alice C Y Liu	21251 Longleaf Mission Viejo, CA 92692-4039
Alvin V. Kurth	Po Box 147 Hinkley, CA 92347
Amante S & John N Magbual	14755 Owl Tree Rd Riverside, CA 92504
Anthony P Vernola Trust 10-18-00	PO Box 217 Upland, CA 91785
Antonio M & Rosemary Munoz	16774 Willow Cir Fountain Valley, CA 92708-2250
Aramais Krikorian	9551 Buttemere Rd Phelan, CA 92371-6898
Arthur G Applegate	912 Milwaukee St Lakefield, MN 56150-9426
Augusto C Reyes	1725 Country Vistas Ln Bonita, CA 91902-3074
Aurang Zeb Khan	1969 E Cooley Ave San Bernardino, CA 92408-3068
Barbara & G Nick Krommenhoek	700 Keith St Barstow, CA 92311-2631
Barbara M Collins	15075 Del Rey Dr Victorville, CA 92395-3675
Barry And Connie Haueter	PO Box 621 Atascadero, CA 93423-0621
Benny Diaz	11590 Candy Ln Garden Grove, CA 92840-2502
Betty Rodriguez	36579 Red Rock Rd. Hinkley, CA 92347
Betty Williams	24811 Community Blvd. 25 Hinkley, CA 92347

Beverly D Lucke	2639 Oakmont Ave Santa Ana, CA 92705-6743
Bill V Tallakson	11100 Alto Dr Oak View, CA 93022
Bob Mc Ginnis	453 Avenue A Barstow, CA 92311
Bruce T Mulhearn	18000 Studebaker Rd Ste 205 Cerritos, CA 90703-2680
Bruce T Rowe	540 Kelly Dr Barstow, CA 92311-2917
Carl & Trujillo A Heinzen	1148 E Carroll Ave Glendora, CA 91741-3728
Carmen Wallace	9506 Date St Fontana, CA 92335-5667
Casey Inc	PO Box 1032 Barstow, CA 92312-1032
Charles & June Evans	649 Barto St Santa Clara, CA 95051-5542
Charles G Padilla	730 Keith St Barstow, CA 92311-2631
Charles Korner	18408 E. Ghent St. Azusa, CA 91702
Chen Yin K And Min-Hua, Chen W T	1140 Noreen Ct Upland, CA 91784-1559
Chi H. Hsieh	4942 Rain Tree Ln. Irvine, CA 92612
Chi Hsiang Hsieh	17777 La Pasaita Ct. Rowland Heights, CA 91748
Chris Seney	7580 Svl Box Victorville, CA 92395-5158
Chul Soo & Jung Sook Yu	2667 Clarellen St Torrance, CA 90505-7056
Clell D & Hennie M Courtney	25595 Ash Rd Barstow, CA 92311-3508
Connie Jenson	253 Edd Ridge Ln. Troy, VA 22974
Connie H. Young	8305 Rimridge Ln. San Diego, CA 92126
Daniel F Reyes	4632 Pacific Blvd Vernon, CA 90058-2210
Daniel F. Reyes	1532 E Wilson Ave. 1 Glendale, CA 91206
David Gibbs	20054 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347
David Kluth	72 Lake Shore Dr Rancho Mirage, CA 92270-4054
David C. Padula Trust	3321 Zola St. San Diego, CA 92106
David Pelfrey	1751 32nd Ave San Francisco, CA 94122
Delores V. Lunsford Trust Est of	6354 San Marcos Way Buena Park, CA 90620

Dolly Jean Graceffo	19816 State Highway 58 15 Hinkley, CA 92347
Dominic & Rachel R Valdez	1853 Grenadine Way San Jose, CA 95122-3717
Don Goodrich	10141 Evening Star Dr. 3 Grass Valley, CA 95945
Donald O & Geraldine R Burdick	13030 Detroit Ct Chino, CA 91710-5942
Donald R & Virginia O Reck	PO Box 6805 Big Bear Lake, CA 92315-6805
Donavon D & Duane L Ritz	480 E Main St Riverside, CA 92507-1248
Dora Land	PO Box 1405 Apple Valley, CA 92307
Dorothy Garrison Trust 36881	36881 Hinkley Rd. Hinkley, CA 92347
Dorothy Ohai	13450 Monte Vista Ave Chino, CA 91710
Dorris I Costarella	1637 Benton Dr Redding, CA 96003-3113
Drew Page	600 W Broadway Ste 1800 San Diego, CA 92101-3375
Edward L & Ann E Speisser	920 Ann St Barstow, CA 92311-4006
Eileen Mc Knight	17432 66th Ave W Lynnwood, WA 98037
Emmanuel Onanian	FC 215 PO Box 92
Ethel J. Watts Tr	5841 Ghent Dr Huntington Beach, CA 92649-4640
Eun Hee Kwon	2025 Pray St Fullerton, CA 92833-5070
Evelyn Grace P Seton	1308 Autumn Wind Way Henderson, NV 89052-3006
Evelyn Grace P. Seton	4448 Grey Spencer Dr. Las Vegas, NV 89141
Ferdis Ramos	7598 Kingston Ave. Hesperia, CA 92345
Fernando Haro	9725 Sycamore Ave. Fontana, CA 92335
Flavio F Bisignano	1978 W Carson St Torrance, CA 90501-3218
Fox Family Trust 1-5-01	PO Box 4577 San Dimas, CA 91773
Frederick D & Junelee M Poe	524 N Laurel St Ashland, OR 97520-1115
Fredrico G. & Martha G. Gonzales	621 Kelly Dr. Barstow, CA 92311
Gabriel B D Wtr Wisdom	PO Box 3815 Rancho Santa Fe, CA 92067-3815
Gary J Ronnenberg	16352 Maruffa Cir Huntington Beach, CA 92649-2134

George & Marie D Muhar	10015 Citrus Ave Fontana, CA 92335-6435
George Jue Manufacturing Company	8140 Rosecrans Ave. Paramount, CA 90723
George & Mark Muhar	20009 Iluso Ave. Walnut, CA 91789
Ghassan Nassar	101 S. Riverside Ave. Rialto, CA 92376
Glen A Sr. & Elsie M. Rasmussen	25063 Agate Rd. Barstow, CA 92311
Glen C & Consuelo R. Wilkie	PO Box 176 Hinkley, CA 92347
Glenn R Coleman	PO Box 3334 Chula Vista, CA 91909-3334
Grace Hayworth Trust	5624 W. Bartlett Ave. Las Vegas, NV 89108
GS Equity Resources Inc. II	PO Box 8159 Calabasas, CA 91372
Gutierrez Family Trust 5/30/06	8756 Oakwood Ave. Hesperia, CA 92345
Hani F & Frances H Sayegh	5879 Washington Blvd Culver City, CA 90232-7334
Hans M Frederickson	40113 Teakwood Rd Shelby, LA 51570-4079
Harry Kreuper	568 N. Mtn View Ave San Bernardino, CA 92401-1218
Harry P & Alice Schumacher	27624 Cinnabar Rd Barstow, CA 92311-6205
Harsmen Family Trust 3/21/00	23920 Community Blvd. Hinkley, CA 92347
Heng & Ratana L. Ov	24371 Sunnycrest Ct. Diamond Bar, CA 91765
Herbert L. & Constance A. Lafever	36550 Hinkley Rd Hinkley, CA 92347
Hilario H Lomeli	1561 San Clemente Ln Corona, CA 92882-7951
Howard Hallinam Trust	12764 Amber Creek Cir. Victorville, CA 92395
Issa & Brenda Deebes	2136 Highway 95 Bullhead City, AZ 86442-6007
James Busch Hutchinson	38420 Mountain View Rd. Hinkley, CA 92347
James L & Kimberly S Turner	PO Box 2244 Overton, NV 89040-2244
James V & Jacquilene Cunningham	343 Roland Rd Malvern, AR 72104-6748
J. Duitsman Family LTD Pt.	35683 Dixie Rd. Hinkley, CA 92347
Jeff Himmelrick	16950 Wild Rd Helendale, CA 92342-9622
Jeffery G & Maudi R Campbell	2802 Chaplin Dr Lancaster, CA 93536-6092

Jeffrey L & Deborah A Mills	14847 Rolling Ridge Dr Chino Hills, CA 91709-1947
Jeng Wu Hung Tr	137 Bradbury Dr San Gabriel, CA 91775-2805
Jerry Chang	2420 Ablano Ave Rowland Heights, CA 91748-4601
Jerry M Green	25516 Oak St Lomita, CA 90717-2607
Jessica Wang	19894 E Round Hill Ln Walnut, CA 91789
John & Kartine Rev Duitsman Trust 10/0	35683 Dixie Rd. Hinkley, CA 92347
John H & Amelia M Scott Trust	28181 Coulter Mission Viejo, CA 92692
John Hall, II	1 Macarthur P. 200 Santa Ana, CA 92707
John R. & Ludmilla Z Wardlaw	13910 Wagon Wheel Dr. Victorville, CA 92392
Jong U Byun	2203 S Alameda St Los Angeles, CA 90058-1307
Jorge & Candelaria Torres	10826 Alder Ave Bloomington, CA 92316-2506
Jose A. Velasquez	24944 Community Blvd. Hinkley, CA 92347
Joseph & Alicia Sherrill	PO Box 531 Rio Linda, CA 95673-0531
Joseph & Alicia Sherrill	3100 Elkhorn Blvd North Highlands, CA 95660
Juan J & Teresa Gonzales	325 24th St NE Salem, OR 97301-4448
Juan & Maria T. Gutierrez	1015 E. Santa Ana St. Anaheim, CA 92805
Juanito B & Purisima B Mauricio	5082 Alder Ln La Palma, CA 90623-1652
Julieta S Rozales	Hco I Box 85 M White Bird, ID 83554
Kai Lun Tsai	991 S Benson Ave Ontario, CA 91762-4704
Katherine & James Childs	PO Box 907 Barstow, CA 92312-0907
Kathleen M Howe	480 Calle Del Sol Aptos, CA 95003-9526
Kavak Family 4/20/06 Trust	1317 Avenida Colina San Dimas, CA 91773
Kearn P Eap	203 N Moore Ave # B Monterey Park, CA 91754-1511
Keith N. Watts	10349 Farralone Ave Chatsworth, CA 91311-2037
Khosrow Abtahi	PO Box 6358 Laguna Niguel, CA 92607-6358
Kirit & Nanu C. Patel ETAL	20505 Regal Oaks Dr. Yorba Linda, CA 92886

Kirk T. Mulhearn	3728 Atalantic Ave. Long Beach, CA 90807
Kramer Apartments Corporation	40716 US Highway 395 Boron, CA 93516
Kristy & Jenny Moon	PO Box 6113 Albany, CA 94706
Lane, Earnest E & Frances J	3140 Medicine Man Rd Pahrump, NV 89048-4460
Leon D Lee	PO Box 335 Yermo, CA 92398-0335
Leon D. Maloski	2908 W Shorb St Alhambra, CA 91803-1811
Leonard A Mayberry	10710 Elgers St Cerritos, CA 90703-2604
Leonel A & Rina D Jimenez	2021 7th Ave Los Angeles, CA 90018-1142
Leonor & Dimas Gonzalez	3532 W. 116th St. Inglewood, CA 90303
Leticia Krikorian	9551 Buttemere Rd Phelan, CA 92371
Lichin & Marie Ly	1339 Kellam Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90026
Linda Hensley	26061 Community Blvd Barstow, CA 92311-9660
Lloyd Mc Kinney	25996 Us Highway 58 Barstow, CA 92311-9781
Lloyd Silvers Jr. Trust	3706 Malibu Country Dr. Malibu, CA 90265
Louis C. Ezell	8540 Cole Crest Dr. Los Angeles, CA 90046
Lucille E Bellomy	701 Montara Rd Spc 76 Barstow, CA 92311-5735
Ludmilla Z. Wardlaw	13910 Wagon Wheel Dr. Victorville, CA 92392
Lyle A Waln	PO Box 903 Barstow, CA 92312-0903
Lynn R Vaniea	1597 N Oakmore St Tulare, CA 93274-9350
Magbual, Justine	2411 Adriatic Ave Long Beach, CA 90810-3313
Mallareddy & Sucharitha Madireddi	10569 Corte Jardin Del Mar San Diego, CA 92130-4673
Marguerite A Proebstel	2338 Currier Pl Fairfield, CA 94533-2630
Maria De Jesus Rodriguez	20960 Zuni Rd Apple Valley, CA 92307
Marie L E Deboynton	1426 E Shamwood St West Covina, CA 91791-1316
Marjorie A & Victor Sullins	1926 Croxton Ave Bloomington, Il 61701-5702
Marlene E. Oliver	1623 Corte De Medea San Jose, CA 95124

Martha L Mc Callman	40721 Locata Ct Murrieta, CA 92562-5873
Martha M. Zarazua	28011 Brucite Rd. Barstow, CA 92311
Marvin D & Carroll C Brommer	101 S Dakota St, Steen MN 56173-9630
Mauray M Sweeney	701 W Main St Barstow, CA 92311-2660
Mauray M. Sweeney	929 Cottonwood Dr. Barstow, CA 92311
Maurice M & Linda L Luckett	840 Huskinson Ct Roseville, CA 95747-8163
Mavis D. & Partick T Moretta ETAL	43555 Gettysburg St. Chino, CA 91710
Maximiliano & Maricela Flores	14342 Hope St. Garden Grove, CA 92843
Melvin A Moore	PO Box 293 Dana Point, CA 92629-0293
Michael A & Mary H Saiz	28434 Windy Pass Barstow, CA 92311-4503
Michael Chan	863 Temple Ter Los Angeles, CA 90042-5022
Michael G Rademaker	1425 W Foothill Blvd Ste 200 Upland, CA 91786-8015
Michael T. Hevesy	2929 Waverly Dr. 308 Los Angeles, CA 90039
Michael & Rachel Soumekh	1140 S Alfred St. Los Angeles, CA 90035
Michael T & Ann Caffey	1824 Verdugo Knolls Pl Glendale, CA 91208-2632
Montano Family Trust 10/6/05	PO Box 4022 Apple Valley, CA 92307
Mr. & Mrs. Conway	PO Box 865 Barstow, CA 92312-0865
Mr. & Mrs. Westra	1551 S. Rosevelt Road #10 Portalis, NM 88130
Mr. & Mrs. Williams	26595 Community Blvd Barstow, CA 92311-9674
Myung O & Grace D Lee	13129 Biglow St Cerritos, CA 90701
Nataly Gammoh	29661 Hubble Way Murrieta, CA 92563
Ngoc L Thai	1812 Azalea Dr. Alhambra, CA 91801
Nguyen Thanh Phuoc	4521 Silver Dr Santa Ana, CA 92703-2556
Nick & Mary A Ciovica	708 White Oak Ln Arlington, TX 76012-4846
Nish Choksi	550 S Hill St Ste 1531 Los Angeles, CA 90013-2416
Norman Diaz	25789 Community Blvd Barstow, CA 92311-9672

Norwil Family Trust 730424	909 Armory Rd. Barstow, CA 92311
Orchards Dev Ents LLC	4343 E Camelback Rd 400 Phoenix, AZ 85018
Pacific Premier BK	1600 Sunflower Ave 2nd Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Paul R. Jordan	1650 Silver Saddle Dr Barstow, CA 92311
Perla G Mendoza	5929 Southoaks Ct San Jose, CA 95138-1818
Queens of the Desert LLC	1 MacArthur Pl. 200 Santa Ana, CA 92707
Rafael Sepulveda Jr.	20338 Frontier Rd. Hinkley, CA 92347
Rajesh K Sodhi	1375 Rangeton Dr Walnut, CA 91789-3824
Ralph S Cavanaugh	2548 Roberts Rd Medford, OR 97504-2162
Ramin Bral	PO Box 18037 Beverly Hills, CA 90209-4037
Ramon & Judith A Gutierrez	8756 Oakwood Ave Hesperia, CA 92345-3735
Randal A Walther	1601 Caliterra Way Reno, NV 89521-5004
Randall Drause Family Trust	4949 Genesta Ave 415 Encino, CA 91316
Randall P & Patricia K Smith	2685 Sierra Vista Way Bishop, CA 93514-3031
Randy J & Ricky A Krause	17137 Rancho St Encino, CA 91316-4023
Reable R Scott	1207 Fine Way Alma, AR 72921-7756
Rebec Inc.	PO Box 3141 Apple Valley, CA 92307
Reed, Ruth F	18082 W Legend Dr Surprise, AZ 85374-2928
Reiichi Emerson	225 Burns Rd Elyria, OH 44035-1512
Reynolds K.Ohai	9215 Orco Pkwy A Riverside, CA 92509
Richard D & Joyce A Dutcher	PO Box 957 Helendale, CA 92342-0957
Richard S. & Theresa A. Green	36591 Indian Wells Rd. Hinkley, CA 92347
Riddle Family Trust 3-30-07	19910 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347
Rifky & Lydia Hanna	5037 Morgan Pl Alta Loma, CA 91737-6736
Rikuo Corporation	9777 Wilshire Blvd 517 Beverly Hills, CA 90212
Robert & Sally Ramirez	1623 Bunker Ave El Monte, CA 91733-4539

Robert A & Tiep T Ayash	1585 Ellsworth Way San Bernardino, CA 92411-1570
Robert & Donna Hummer	4620 Santa Cruz Ave San Diego, CA 92107-3519
Robert B. & Mimi K. Irvin Trust	4161 Silliman Dr. Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Robert G & Beverly J Jensen1 TR Trust	1450 N. Pass Ave. Burbank, CA 91505
Robert L Lawsn	1501 Mission Canyon Rd Santa Barbara, CA 93105-2129
Robert R & Arnold H Daetwyler	2478 N Ashwood St Orange, CA 92865-2709
Roger J King	157 Chaney St Belleville, MI 48111-3509
Roman Miltob	1812 Jake Mills Ct San Diego, CA 92114-7829
Roessell Else Trust	1805 N. Carson St. E Carson City, NV 89701
Ryken 3-31-05 Trust DBA Hinckley Valley Dairy ETAL	37193 Hinkley Rd. Hinkley, CA 92347
Sai W Li	3166 S Ridge Point Dr Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4707
Samir E & Mary S Shamieh	662 Lynwood Dr Encinitas, CA 92024-2388
Sandra E Hamblin	1152 Eastside School Rd Senoia, GA 30276-3204
Shih-Wang Fan	3221 Samantha Ave West Covina, CA 91792-2420
Stanford & Joyce Lee Trust	3 Monitor Irvine, CA 92620
Stephanie & Dino Pappas	3475 S 700 W Salt Lake City, UT 84119-4140
Steven & Joyce Boyd	33950 L St Barstow, CA 92311-6238
Steven R & Elena Ulibarri	25631 Main St Barstow, CA 92311-9701
Sunrise Mobil Home Park	11100 Alto Dr. Oak View, CA 93022
Susan D Brandfield	8540 Cole Crest Dr Los Angeles, CA 90046-1914
Susan J Knott	14691 Purdy St Midway City, CA 92655-1137
Thomas F & Rae Cole Adamson	22365 El Toro Rd # 105 Lake Forest, CA 92630-5053
Thomas Riggins	926 Via Canale Dr. Henderson, NV 89011
Thuong Q Vo	12654 Burbank Rd Corona, CA 92880-3357
Tien Ching & Shang Chih Hw-Tien Chu	16080 La Monde St Hacienda Heights, CA 91745-4228
Timothy W Bangle	120 Baldwin Ln Port Ludlow, WA 98365-9615

Timothy T. Merritt	PO Box 23 Hinkley, CA 92347
Tom Adamson	22062 Calderas Mission Viejo, CA 92691
Tom Mcabe	2800 Cottage Way Ste W2605 Sacramento, CA 95825-1888
Toni & Jody Deagular	5486 Industrial Pkwy San Bernardino, CA 92407-1859
Tony E & Joan E Garcia	5952 Harrison St Chino, CA 91710-2730
Tony Havlik	5540 Pine Cone Rd La Crescenta, CA 91214-1416
Tony Wardell/Barstow Unified	551 S Avenue H Barstow, CA 92311-2500
Trinidad & Maria Ceballos	30715 Us Highway 58 Barstow, CA 92311-1939
Tripple E Development Corp	5560 S Fort Apache Rd 100 Las Vegas, NV 89148
Tsai-Ching & Chiang M Wang	19894 E Round Hill Ln Walnut, CA 91789-4381
Un H & Un Z Kim	7543 Glencliff Dr Downey, CA 90240-2648
United States of America	911 Wishire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90017
Vinod K. & Vibha Goel	304 Keybridge Dr. Morrisville, NC 27560
Virginia Miller	PO Box 282 Opheim, MT 59250
Walsh Family Trust 6/29/04	PO Box 72 Wrightwood, CA 92397
Wayne Soppeland	PO Box 667 Barstow, CA 92312-0667
Wesley & Michelle Garrison	36611 Anson Ave Hinkley, CA 92347
William H Gier Trust	1255 Edgewater Ln. Cottage Grove, OR 97424
William J & Maria S Holloway	1898 Filmore Dr Medford, OR 97504-2122
William V. Tallakson Trust	11100 Alto Dr Oak View, CA 93022
Ye, Ree You	16612 Camilia Ave. Tustin, CA 92782
Young M & Nan H Yang	301 Elmhurst Pl Fullerton, CA 92835-3512
Young M Kim	23204 Sesame St. A Torrance, CA 90502
Yuh-Yun Lee & Yuh-Yun L Lin	604 El Vallencito Dr Walnut, CA 91789-4401
Yong Ho Kim Kwon Whan & Chi Yon Hw-Kwon Cook	2601 Camino Del Sol Fullerton, CA 92833-4807
Leon D. Lee	PO Box 335 Yermo, CA 92398

Craig & Sally Wood	616 20th St Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Sheila Mcknight-John Eileen Mc Knight	17432 66th Ave W Lynnwood, WA 98037-2933
Alma Yerton Trustee Alma J Yerton (or Current Resident)	36558 Valley Wells Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9760
Cheryl Cagliero Leonard Luning (or Current Resident)	3689 Chelan Blvd Manson, WA 98831-9214
Evelyn N Klass Evelyn M Minor Klass (or Current Resident)	15456 Victory Blvd Van Nuys, CA 91406-6240
Marshall & Lorraine Marshall & Lorraine Briggs (or Current Resident)	36614 Red Rock Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9658
Yoko M Swafford John/Linda Mnser (or Current Resident)	36828 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9762
Howard E & Mary L Hallinan	12750 Amber Creek Cir Victorville, CA 92395-9070
Ardean & Loretta Heimark Living Trust (or Current Resident)	37776 Serra Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9680
Bruce W Hall Executor John & Norma K Hall	PO Box 1116 Fort Collins, CO 80522-1116
Canbo & Amy Hong Tru Hong Family Trust 4/23/04	1365 Bellwood Rd San Marino, CA 91108-2712
Dexter & Shirley Brown Family Trust	37712 Summerset Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9784
Diane D Harkison Baller Israel - Est Of	PO Box 2097 San Bernardino, CA 92406-2097
DMG Trust And Investor Company	PO Box 128 Hinkley, CA 92347-0128
Dorothy M Shively Tr Dorothy M Shively	923 Magnolia Ave Modesto, CA 95350-5220
E D Patterson Jr Tru E D Patterson	2200 E Citrus Ave Redlands, CA 92374-8206
Ermine Plaster Trust Patti Sue Plaster	1795 W Persimmon St Rialto, CA 92377-4189
Harold & Alice Tolli Tolliver Family Revocable Tr 5-28-02	4408 Heron Lakes Dr Stockton, CA 95219-1764
Harriet Ruth & Alici Ykema Family Partnership	10795 6th Ave Hanford, CA 93230-9324
Jack N Sohrbeck Trus A Sohrbeck	377 Poppinga Way Santa Maria, CA 93455-4260
Jacobsen Kenneth C & C Trust	22415 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9604
Larsen Trust	3200 Park Center Dr Ste 720 Costa Mesa, CA 92626-1971
Lenard Luning Living Trust & Luning Associates, L.P	3300 S Lakeshore Rd Chelan, WA 98816-9341
Leslie E & Brittie M L E & B M Dhabolt	36702 Indian Wells Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9623

Marylee H Blake Tr Norwil Family Trust 730424	34554 K St Barstow, CA 92311-4351
Michael D & Donald F Hanify White Bear Ranch	36511 Lenwood Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9725
Michael Nosanov Trus Michael Jay	409 Arcade Pl Glendale, CA 91206-3002
Miller Kenneth J 2004 Trust	1515 W Arrow Hwy Spc 51 Upland, CA 91786-5032
Nerissa Avery Norberto Z & Erana C Misa	827 Southgrove Dr San Jose, CA 95133-1258
Randall Krause	4949 Genesta Ave #415 Encino, CA 91316
Richard & Kathy Heiser Delbert A Gregg	36805 Hillview Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9762
Richard E. Leyerly Richard Leyerly Trust	21988 Hwy 58 Hinkley, CA 92347-9509
Robert & Dolores Peabody Peabody Trust 7-2-90	36868 Locust Rd Hinkley, CA 92347-9618
Scott C Lee Rugh Lee Sherrie G - Est Of	9914 Manet Rd Burke, Va 22015-3806
Shirley Mendenhall	21490 W Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347
Steven C Breitengros BCS California Trust 3/19/01	PO Box 1741 Benson, AZ 85602-1741
Suminori & Himi Naka Nakamura Family Trust 2001	2200 E Romneya Dr Anaheim, CA 92806-2223
Vernola Pat & Mary A Trust	1604 N Laurel Ave Upland, CA 91784-1920
Victoria Gibbs	20034 State Highway 58 Hinkley, CA 92347
UTILITIES & RAILROAD	
Region Manager	Southern California Edison PO Box 800 Rosemead, CA 91770
Representative	Pacific Gas and Electric Environmental Health & Safety Services 77 Beale St San Francisco, CA 94105
Jose Moreno-Jimenez	Pacific Gas and Electric 22999 Community Blvd. Hinkley, CA 92347
	Pacific Gas & Electric 375 N Wiget Ln 130 Walnut Creek, CA 94598
	Pacific Gas & Electric 375 Walnut Ave 130 Walnut Creek, CA 94598
	Pacific Gas & Electric Po Box 770000 San Francisco, CA 94177
	Pacific Gas & Electric Company One Market Spear Tower 400 San Francisco, CA 94105

Representative	Time Warner Cable 1881 West Main Street Barstow, CA 92311
Representative	Sprint KSOPHT0101-Z4300 6391 Sprint Parkway Overland Park, KS 66251-4300
Representative	Southwest Gas Corporation, Corporate Office 5241 Spring Mountain Road Las Vegas, NV 89150-0002
Representative	Southwest Gas Corporation Southern California Division 13471 Mariposa Road Victorville, CA 92395-5315
Representative	Mojave Pipeline Company Western Pipelines P.O. Box 1087 Colorado Springs, CO 80944
Representative	El Paso Natural Gas Company Western Pipelines P.O. Box 1087 Colorado Springs, CO 80944
Representative	Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway 740 E. Carnegie San Bernardino, CA 92408

[this page left blank intentionally]

Chapter 8. **References**

[this page left blank intentionally]

Chapter 8 References

8.1 Printed References

Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2005. *Final Environmental Impact Report and Statement for the West Mojave Plan. A Habitat Conservation Plan and California Desert Conservation Area Plan Amendment.* Volume 1 (January). Moreno Valley, CA: U.S. Department of the Interior.

———. 2006. *Record of Decision: West Mojave Plan: Amendment to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan* (March) Moreno Valley, CA: U.S. Department of the Interior.

Calflora. 2009. *Calflora Database*. Berkeley, CA.

California Climate Change Center. 2006. *Our Changing Climate: Assessing the Risks to California* (July). Cambridge, MA.

California Department of Conservation (DOC). 1994. *Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program*. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2000. *A General Location Guide for Ultramafic Rock in California—Areas More Likely to Contain Naturally Occurring Asbestos* (August). Sacramento, CA.

———. 2004. *Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program*. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2010. *Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program*. Sacramento, CA.

California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG). 2009. *California Natural Diversity Database.* Sacramento, CA.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 1997a. *Environmental Handbook. Volume 4, Community Impact Assessment* (June). Sacramento, CA.

———. 1997b. *Transportation Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Protocol* (December). Sacramento, CA.

———. 1999a. *Route Concept Fact Sheet* (August). San Bernardino, CA.: District 8 Division of Design.

———. 1999b. *Standard Specifications 7-1.011* (July). Sacramento, CA.

———. 2002. *Preliminary Geotechnical Report for the State Route 58 for Widening and Realignment 08-SBd-KP35.01/50.0 (PM21.8/31.0) in Hinkley, San Bernardino County* (July). Sacramento, CA: Division of Engineering Services, Geotechnical Services, Office of Geotechnical Design – South.

———. 2003a. *Desk Guide—Environmental Justice in Transportation Planning and Investments* (January). Sacramento, CA.

———. 2003b. *Construction Site Best Management Practices Manual* (March). Sacramento, CA.

———. 2008. *Initial Site Assessment (ISA) Report, Realign and Widen SR 58* (July). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2009a. *Draft Protocol Rare Plant, Desert Tortoise, and Burrowing Owl Habitat Assessment Survey Report for State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project* (July). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2009b. *Geotechnical Recommendations for Additional Alternatives for the State Route 58 for Widening and Realignment 08-SBd-KP35.01/50.0 (PM21.8/31.0) in Hinkley, San Bernardino County* (January). Sacramento, CA: Division of Engineering Services, Geotechnical Services, Office of Geotechnical Design – South.

———. 2009c. *Technical Noise Supplement.* Sacramento, CA.

———. 2010a. *Aerially Deposited Lead (ADL) Investigation Report* (November). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2010b. *Draft Relocation Impact Report for the State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project* (October).

———. 2010c. *Final Noise Abatement Decision Report, State Route 58 via Hinkley, Widening and Realignment* (December). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2010d. *Hydrology and Drainage Study-State Route 58 via Hinkley Widening and Realignment Project* (June). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2010e. *Natural Environment Study for the SR-58 Realignment and Widening Project, Hinkley, California* (September). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2010f. *Noise Study Report, State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project* (December). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2010g. *Paleontological Identification Report and Paleontological Evaluation Report for State Highway 58 Realignment Near Hinkley, San Bernardino, CA* (August). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2010h. *Storm Water Quality Handbooks, Project Planning and Design Guide* (July). Sacramento, CA.

———. 2010i. *Traffic Study Report, SR-58 Realignment and Widening Project* (February). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2010j. *Traffic Study Report, SR-58 Realignment and Widening Project* (March). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2011a. *Air Quality Report, State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project* (January). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2011b. *Community Impact Assessment for the State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project* (April). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2011c. *Historic Property Survey Report/Historical Resources Evaluation Report* (November). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2011d. *Hydrology and Water Quality Technical Report for the State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project* (March). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2011e. *Jurisdictional Delineation SR-58 Expressway Project* (December). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2011f. *Supplemental Traffic Data for Consistency with Approved Traffic Study Report prepared for SR-58* (October). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2012a. *Community Impact Assessment for the State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project – Update Memo* (October). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2012b. *Draft Project Report, State Route 58 Widening and Realignment Project* (December). San Bernardino, CA.: District 8 Division of Design.

———. 2012c. *Errata for Paleontological Identification Report and Paleontological Evaluation Report State Highway 58 Realignment Near Hinkley, San Bernardino County, California* (October). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2012d. *Floodplain Evaluation Report Summary – State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project.* San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2012e. *Location Hydraulic Study, State Route 58 Expressway Project.* San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2013a. *Project Report, State Route 58 Widening and Realignment Project* (June). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2013b. *Final Relocation Impact Report for the State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project* (March). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2013c. *Supplemental Historic Property Survey Report/ Archaeological Evaluation Proposal (AEP) and Archaeological Evaluation Report (AER)* (March). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2013d. Second *Supplemental Historic Property Survey Report/ First Addendum Archaeological Survey Report* (March). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2013e. *Finding of Adverse Effect* (February). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2013f. *Errata for Paleontological Identification Report and Paleontological Evaluation Report State Highway 58 Realignment Near Hinkley* (*Revised),* San Bernardino County, California (April). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2013g. *Initial Site Assessment (ISA)* Updated of July 26, 2008 ISA Report (January). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2013h. *Preliminary Site Investigation for Multiple Parcels* (March). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2013i *Preliminary Site Investigation for Pearce Parcel (0494-312-26)* (March). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2013j. *Preliminary Site Investigation for Additional Parcels* (April). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2013k. *Air Quality Conformity Analysis for the State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project* (February). San Bernardino, CA.

———. 2013l. *Noise Technical Memorandum—SR-58 via Hinkley, Widening and Realignment (from PM 22.2 to PM 31.1); Addendum to the NSR and NADR* (April). San Bernardino, CA.

California Department of Water Resources. 2004. California's Groundwater Bulletin 118. Harper Valley Groundwater Basin. Available: http://www.water.ca.gov/pubs/groundwater/bulletin_118/basindescriptions/6-47.pdf. Last revised: February 27, 2004.

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2009. *MSAT Interim-Guidance* (September). Washington, DC.

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 1999. *Western Resource Center Interim Guidance – Addressing Environmental Justice in the EA/EIS* (March). Washington, DC: U.S. DOT.

———. 1999b. *FHWA Section 4(f) Policy Paper* (March). Washington, DC: U.S. DOT.

———. 2008. *Initial Site Assessment Report for the Realign and Widen SR-58 08-SBd-KP 35.0/50.0 (PM22.2/31.0). Hinkley, California* (July). San Diego, CA: Secor International Incorporated.

———. 2009. *Interim Guidance Update on Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents*. Washington, DC: U.S. DOT.

———. 2009. *Environmental Justice Environmental Documents Checklist* (September). Washington, DC: U.S. DOT California Division.

———. 2012a. *Order 6640.23A FHWA Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations* (June). Washington, DC: U.S. DOT.

———. 2012b. *FHWA Section 4(f) Policy Paper* (July). Washington, DC: U.S. DOT.

Hendrix, Micheal, and Wilson, Cori. 2007. *Recommendations by the Association of Environmental Professionals on How to Analyze Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Global Climate Change in CEQA Documents* (March). Association of Environmental Professionals (EAP): 2.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis: Summary for Policymakers* (February).

RWQCB 2012. Draft EIR for the *Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy for Historical Chromium Discharges from PG&E's Hinkley Compressor Station, San Bernardino County* (August). San Francisco, CA: ICF International.

RWQCB 2013. Final EIR for the *Comprehensive Groundwater Cleanup Strategy for Historical Chromium Discharges from PG&E's Hinkley Compressor Station, San Bernardino County* (May). San Francisco, CA: ICF International.

San Bernardino County. 2006. *Circulation and Infrastructure Background Report for the County of San Bernardino General Plan.* Santa Ana, CA: URS Corporation.

San Bernardino County Land Use Services Department Planning Division. 2007. *County of San Bernardino 2007 General Plan* (March). Santa Ana, CA: URS Corporation.

San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors. Land Use Services Department. 2010. *Report/Recommendation to the Board of Supervisors of San Bernardino County, CA and Record of Action* (July) San Bernardino, CA.

San Bernardino County Building and Safety Department. 2012. *Building and Safety Weekly Permit Activity Report.* Data available at http://cms.sbcounty.gov/lus/BuildingSafety/Permits/PermitsIssued.aspx. Accessed October, 2012.

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2008. *Regional Transportation Improvement Program.* Los Angeles, CA.

System Metrics Group. 2010. *SR-58 Roadway Widening Project – Supplemental Traffic Speed Data Analysis*. November.

Transportation Research Board. 2000. *Highway Capacity Manual.* Washington, DC.

———. 2010. *Highway Capacity Manual.* Washington, DC.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2006. *Transportation Conformity Guidance for Qualitative Hot-Spot Analyses in $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas* (March). Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Transportation and California Department of Transportation (USDOT and Caltrans). 2009. *Hydrology and water quality technical report—State Route 58 via Hinkley widening and realignment project* (April).

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1992. *Field Survey Protocol for Any Federal Action that May Occur within the Range of the Desert Tortoise* (January). Ventura, CA.

8.2 Personal Communications

Ritchie, Michael. Division administrator. Federal Highway Administration. August 29, 2001—Letter from Cesar E. Perez (for Michael G. Ritchie) to Mr. Robert Sassaman, District Director, Caltrans, District 7. Subject: Use of Nonnative Plants on Interstate Highways.

Shankel, James. Branch Chief, Environmental Studies. California Department of Transportation. February 22, 2013—Email to Brian Calvert and Keturah Anderson, ICF International. Subject: Baseline and Opening Years, and related Traffic Data.

Shankel, James. Branch Chief, Environmental Studies. California Department of Transportation. March 20, 2013—Email to Brian Calvert and Keturah Anderson, ICF International. Subject: SR-58 Hinkley Expressway Project (EA08-043510, PN 0800000010) >> Updated Traffic Table for use in FEIR/EIS.

Toledo, Antonia. Associate Environmental Planner. California Department of Transportation. March 8, 2013—Email to Brian Calvert and Keturah Anderson, ICF International. Subject: Data for Proposed Parcel Acquisitions.

8.3 Web Site References

NOTE: THE WEBSITES LISTED BELOW WERE CURRENT AS OF THEIR DATES OF ACCESS; DUE TO CONTINUING WEBSITE ADDRESS UPDATES, THE WEBSITE ADDRESSES MAY NO LONGER BE ACCESSIBLE.

Barstow Community Hospital. *About Us*. Available: <http://www.barstowhospital.com/About/Pages/About%20Us.aspx>. Accessed: April 9, 2009.

Bureau of Land Management. *Introduction – West Mojave Plan.* U.S. Department of the Interior. Last revised: unknown. Available: <http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/cdd/wemo_intro.print.html>. Accessed: April 14, 2009.

California Department of Transportation. *Statewide Stormwater Management Plan*. CTSW-RT-02-008. May 2003a. Available: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/pdf/swmp_may2003final.pdf. Accessed: June 25, 2010.

California Department of Transportation. *Statewide Stormwater Management Plan.* CTSW-RT-02-008. May 2003b. Available: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/pdf/swmp_may2003final.pdf>. Accessed: June 25, 2010.

California Department of Transportation. 2004 *Transportation Concept Report*. Available: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/dist6/planning/tcrs/sr58tcr/sr58fulldocument.pdf>.

California Department of Transportation. 2005 *Landscape Architecture, Highway Planting General Policy.* Available: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LandArch/hwyplanting/plantingpolicy.htm>. Accessed: June 2008.

California Department of Transportation. 2007 *California Department of Transportation Stormwater Quality Handbook—Project Planning and Design Guide*. May. Available: < http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/oppd/stormwtr/Final-PPDG_Master_Document-6-04-07.pdf>. Accessed: June 25, 2010.

California Department of Water Resources. 2004. California's Groundwater Bulletin 118. Lower Mojave River Valley Groundwater Basin. Available: http://www.water.ca.gov/pubs/groundwater/bulletin_118/basindescriptions/6-41.pdf. Last revised: February 27, 2004.

California Department of Water Resources. 2006 *Bulletin 118, Individual Basin Description – Antelope Valley (6-44) and Harper Valley (6-47) Groundwater Basins*. Available: <http://www.groundwater.water.ca.gov/bulletin118/basin_desc/basins_s.cfm>. Accessed: April 16, 2007.

California Department of Water Resources. Groundwater level data. Available: <http://wdl.water.ca.gov/gw/map/quad_map.cfm?rgpr=1170,345&qdpr=?82,64>. Accessed: April 16, 2007.

California Department of Water Resources. *California Irrigation Management Information System*. Available: <http://wwwcimis.water.ca.gov/cimis/welcome.jsp>. Accessed: 3/10/2008.

California Energy Commission. 2010 *Fuels and Transportation Division*. Available: <http://www.energy.ca.gov/transportation/index.html>.

California Environmental Protection Agency. 2003. Stormwater Management Program for the Mojave River Watershed. Available: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/swmp/mojave_swmp.pdf. August.

California Highways. n.d. *State Highway Types*. Available: <http://www.cahighways.org/stypes.html>. Accessed: July 20, 2009.

Census 2010. *Census 2010 American Fact Finder*. U.S. Census Bureau. Data available at the 2010 Census website http://factfinder2.census.gov. Accessed July, 2012.

County of San Bernardino Land Use Services Department Planning Division. 2009a. Applications Accepted. Last revised: April 2009. Available:< http://www.sbcounty.gov/landuseservices/applications_accepted/2009/2009%20Apps%20Accepted.htm>. Accessed: April 14, 2009.

County of San Bernardino Land Use Services Department Planning Division. 2009*b*. *Public Notices - Projects*. Last revised: April 3, 2009. Available:< http://www.sbcounty.gov/landuseservices/Public%20Notices/Projects/Projects.htm>. Accessed: April 14, 2009.

County of San Bernardino Land Use Services Department Planning Division. 2009*c*. *Weekly Environmental Determinations*. Last revised: April 12, 2009. Available:< http://www.sbcounty.gov/landuseservices/Public%20Notices/Env%20Determinations/2009%20Env%20Deter/Env%20Determinations%202009.htm>. Accessed: April 14, 2009.

County of San Bernardino Land Use Services Department Planning Division. 2009*d*. *Weekly Environmental Impact Reports*. Last revised: April 12, 2009. Available:< http://www.sbcounty.gov/landuseservices/Public%20Notices/EIRs/EIRs.htm>. Accessed: April 14, 2009.

Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2008a. *Flood Insurance Rate Map for San Bernardino County, California, and Incorporated Areas.* Panel 3,915 of 9,400. Community Panel No. 06071C3915H. Revised Date: August 28. Available: <http://map1.msc.fema.gov/idms/IntraView.cgi?KEY=6504141&IFIT=1>. Accessed: June 24, 2010.

Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2008b. *Flood Insurance Rate Map for San Bernardino County, California, and Incorporated Areas.* Map Index Sheet 1 of 2. Community Panel No. 06071CIND18. Revised Date: August 28. Available: <http://map1.msc.fema.gov/idms/IntraView.cgi?ROT=0&O_X=6508&O_Y=5116&O_ZM=0.039089&O_SX=508&O_SY=400&O_DPI=400&O_TH=67164205&O_EN=67164205&O_PG=1&O_MP=1&CT=0&DI=0&WD=13017&HT=10233&JX=1077&JY=597&MPT=0&MPS=0&ACT=1&KEY=67160769&ITEM=1&PICK_VIEW_CENTER.x=465&PICK_VIEW_CENTER.y=308&R1=VIN>. Accessed: June 24, 2010.

Pavement Interactive. 2010 Organization's web site. Available: <http://www.pavementinteractive.org>. Accessed: July 31, 2009.

Regional Water Quality Control Board, Region 6. 1994 *Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region North and South Basins*. Available: <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb6/BPlan/BPlan_Index.htm>. Accessed: April 16, 2007.

Regional Water Quality Control Board, Region 6. 2006 *Watershed Management Initiative.* Available: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/watershed_management/index.shtml. Accessed: June 25, 2010.

San Bernardino County. 2003 *Stormwater Management Program for the Mojave River Watershed*. August. Available: <http://www.cityofhesperia.us/DocumentView.aspx?DID=529>. Accessed: June 25, 2010.

San Bernardino County. 2007 San Bernardino County Land Use Plan General Plan Hazards Overlay Maps for Hinkley. Available:< http://www.sbcounty.gov/landuseservices/general%20plan%20update/Mapping/2-Hazard%20Overlays%20Maps/HZ-General%20Plan%20Mapping%20Index-Tables.pdf>. Accessed: June 22, 2010

San Bernardino County Fire Department. 2009 *San Bernardino County Fire Department, North Desert Division.* Available:<http://www.sbcfire.org/fire_rescue/northd1.asp>. Accessed: April 9, 2009.

San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department. 2009 *San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department, Coroner Department, Barstow Sheriff's Office.* Available: <http://www.sbcounty.gov/sheriff/patrol/Barstow.asp>. Accessed. October 14, 2010.

Southern California Association of Governments. *2008 Southern California Association of Governments Regional Transportation Plan Programmatic Environmental Impact Report.* Available: <http://www.scag.ca.gov/RTPpeir2008/pdfs/draft/2008Draft_RTPpeir_complete.pdf>.

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2012a. Final Adopted 2012 Regional Transportation Plan. Available: <http://www.scag.ca.gov/rtp2012/index.htm>. Accessed: October 2012.

Southern California Association of Governments. 2012b. Final Adopted 2012 Regional Transportation Improvement Program with Approved Amendments. Available: <http://www.scag.ca.gov/rtip/final08/approved amendments/2012-_RTIP_STATE_Amendment1-15 and 17-26.pdf>. Accessed: October 2012.

State Water Resources Control Board. 2010 Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments.. Available: <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/tmdl/index.shtml>. Accessed: March 18, 2013.

URS Corporation. 2006 *Draft Environmental Impact Report, Nursery Products, Hawes Composting Facility.* State Clearinghouse No. 2006051021. Available: <http://www.co.san-bernardino.ca.us/landuseservices/Public%20Notices/EIRs/Nursery%20Products/Draft%20EIR%20w-o%20Appendices.pdf>. Accessed: April 16, 2007.

U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management. Last revised: unknown. Available:<http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/cdd/wemo_intro.print.html>. Accessed: April 14, 2009.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1994. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants. Determination of Critical Habitat for the Mojave Population of the Desert Tortoise, Federal Register, 59: 5820-5866.

Appendix A **CEQA Environmental Checklist**

[this page left blank intentionally]

APPENDIX A
CEQA Environmental Checklist

08 - SBd - 58	22.2 / 31.1	08-043510 (PN 0800000010)
Dist.-Co.-Rte.	P.M/P.M.	E.A.

Supporting documentation of all CEQA checklist determinations is provided in Chapter 3 and 4 of this Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement. Documentation of "No Impact" determinations is provided at the beginning of Chapter 3 and 4. Discussion of all impacts, avoidance, minimization, and/or compensation measures is under the appropriate topic headings in Chapter 3 and 4.

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
I. AESTHETICS: Would the project:				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway	☐	☐	☐	☒
c) Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings? *	☐	☒	☐	☐
d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?	☐	☒	☐	☐
* Impacts associated with Alternative 2, the identified Preferred Alternative for the project, would be Less Than Significant with implementation of the Mitigation Measures listed in Section 3.7.4; which are also included in Appendix E of this Environmental Document.				
II. AGRICULTURE AND FOREST RESOURCES: In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Dept. of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state's inventory of forest land, including the Forest and Range Assessment Project and the Forest Legacy Assessment Project; and the forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board. Would the project:				
a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?	☐	☐	☒	☐

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))?	☐	☐	☐	☒
d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	☐	☐	☐	☒
e) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?	☐	☐	☒	☐
III. AIR QUALITY: Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management or air pollution control district may be relied upon to make the following determinations. Would the project:	☐	☐	☒	☐
a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?	☐	☐	☐	☒
c) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non- attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?	☐	☐	☒	☐
e) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?	☐	☐	☒	☐
IV. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES: Would the project:				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	☐	☒	☐	☐
b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Game or US Fish and Wildlife Service?	☐	☐	☐	☒

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
c) Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?	☐	☐	☒	☐
e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?	☐	☒	☐	☐
f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?	☐	☒	☐	☐
V. CULTURAL RESOURCES: Would the project:				
a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in §15064.5?	☐	☒	☐	☐
b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5?	☐	☒	☐	☐
c) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?	☐	☒	☐	☐
d) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?	☐	☒	☐	☐
VI. GEOLOGY AND SOILS: Would the project:				
a) Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:	☐	☐	☒	☐
i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42?	☐	☐	☒	☐
ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?	☐	☐	☒	☐
iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?	☐	☐	☒	☐
iv) Landslides?	☐	☐	☐	☒

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?	☐	☐	☐	☒
d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial risks to life or property?	☐	☐	☐	☒
e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?	☐	☐	☐	☒

VII. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS: Would the project:

a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment? b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?	An assessment of the greenhouse gas emissions and climate change is included in the body of environmental document. While Caltrans has included this good faith effort in order to provide the public and decision-makers as much information as possible about the project, it is Caltrans' determination that in the absence of further regulatory or scientific information related to GHG emissions and CEQA significance, it is too speculative to make a significance determination regarding the project's direct and indirect impact with respect to climate change. Caltrans does remain firmly committed to implementing measures to help reduce the potential effects of the project. These measures are outlined in the body of the environmental document.

VIII. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS: Would the project:

a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?	☐	☐	☐	☒

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?	☐	☐	☒	☐
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?	☐	☐	☐	☒
f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?	☐	☐	☐	☒
g) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?	☐	☐	☒	☐
h) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?	☐	☐	☐	☒
IX. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY: Would the project:				
a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?	☐	☐	☒	☐
e) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?	☐	☐	☒	☐
f) Otherwise substantially degrade water quality?	☐	☐	☒	☐

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
g) Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map?	☐	☐	☐	☒
h) Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures which would impede or redirect flood flows?	☐	☐	☒	☐
i) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?	☐	☐	☐	☒
j) Inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow	☐	☐	☐	☒

X. LAND USE AND PLANNING: Would the project:

a) Physically divide an established community?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b)Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?	☐	☐	☒	☐

XI. MINERAL RESOURCES: Would the project:

a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?	☐	☐	☐	☒

XII. NOISE: Would the project result in:

a) Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) A substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?	☐	☐	☒	☐

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
d) A substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?	☐	☐	☒	☐
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	☐	☐	☐	☒
f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	☐	☐	☐	☒
XIII. POPULATION AND HOUSING: Would the project:				
a) Induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Displace substantial numbers of existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	☐	☐	☒	☐
XIV. PUBLIC SERVICES:				
a) Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the public services:	☐	☐	☒	☐
Fire protection?	☐	☐	☒	☐
Police protection?	☐	☐	☒	☐
Schools?	☐	☐	☒	☐
Parks?	☐	☐	☒	☐
Other public facilities?	☐	☐	☒	☐

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
XV. RECREATION:				
a) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?	☐	☐	☐	☒
XVI. TRANSPORTATION/TRAFFIC: Would the project:				
a) Conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant components of the circulation system, including but not limited to intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and mass transit?	☐	☐	☒	☐
b) Conflict with an applicable congestion management program, including, but not limited to level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks?	☐	☐	☐	☒
d) Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?	☐	☐	☐	☒
e) Result in inadequate emergency access?	☐	☐	☒	☐
f) Conflict with adopted policies, plans or programs regarding public transit, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities, or otherwise decrease the performance or safety of such facilities?	☐	☐	☐	☒
XVII. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS: Would the project:				
a) Exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?	☐	☐	☐	☒
b) Require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?	☐	☐	☐	☒

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
c) Require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?	☐	☐	☒	☐
d) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed?	☐	☐	☐	☒
e) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?	☐	☐	☐	☒
f) Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the project's solid waste disposal needs?	☐	☐	☒	☐
g) Comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?	☐	☐	☒	☐
XVIII. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE				
a) Does the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?	☐	☒	☐	☐
b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects)?	☐	☐	☒	☐
c) Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?	☒	☐	☐	☐

[this page left blank intentionally]

Appendix B **Title VI Policy Statement**

[this page left blank intentionally]

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
P.O. BOX 942873, MS-49
SACRAMENTO, CA 94273-0001
PHONE (916) 654-5266
FAX (916) 654-6608
TTY 711
www.dot.ca.gov

Flex your power!
Be energy efficient!

March 2013

NON-DISCRIMINATION POLICY STATEMENT

The California Department of Transportation, under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and related statutes, ensures that no person in the State of California shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, religion, sexual orientation, or age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity it administers.

For information or guidance on how to file a complaint based on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, religion, sexual orientation, or age, please visit the following web page: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/title_vi/t6_violated.htm.

Additionally, if you need this information in an alternate format, such as in Braille or in a language other than English, please contact the California Department of Transportation, Office of Business and Economic Opportunity, 1823 14th Street, MS-79, Sacramento, CA 95811. Telephone: (916) 324-0449, TTY: 711, or via Fax: (916) 324-1949.

MALCOLM DOUGHERTY
Director

Appendix C **Summary of Relocation Benefits**

[this page left blank intentionally]

APPENDIX C SUMMARY OF RELOCATION BENEFITS

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Relocation Assistance Program

RELOCATION ASSISTANCE ADVISORY SERVICES

DECLARATION OF POLICY

The purpose of this title is to establish a uniform policy for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced as a result of federal and federally assisted programs in order that such persons shall not suffer disproportionate injuries as a result of programs designed for the benefit of the public as a whole.

The Fifth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution states, "No Person shall…be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law, nor shall private property be taken for public use without just compensation." The Uniform Act sets forth in statute the due process that must be followed in Real Property acquisitions involving federal funds. Supplementing the Uniform Act is the government-wide single rule for all agencies to follow, set forth in 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 24. Displaced individuals, families, businesses, farms, and nonprofit organizations may be eligible for relocation advisory services and payments, as discussed below.

FAIR HOUSING

The Fair Housing Law (Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968) sets forth the policy of the United States to provide, within constitutional limitations, for fair housing. This Act, and as amended, makes discriminatory practices in the purchase and rental of most residential units illegal. Whenever possible, minority persons shall be given reasonable opportunities to relocate to any available housing regardless of neighborhood, as long as the replacement dwellings are decent, safe, and sanitary and are within their financial means. This policy, however, does not require Caltrans to provide a person a larger payment than is necessary to enable a person to relocate to a comparable replacement dwelling.

Any persons to be displaced will be assigned to a relocation advisor, who will work closely with each displacee in order to see that all payments and benefits are fully utilized, and that all regulations are observed, thereby avoiding the possibility of displacees jeopardizing or forfeiting any of their benefits or payments. At the time of the initiation of negotiations (usually the first written offer to purchase), owner-occupants are given a detailed explanation of the state's relocation services. Tenant occupants of properties to be acquired are contacted soon after the initiation of negotiations, and also are given a detailed explanation of the Caltrans Relocation Assistance Program. To avoid loss of possible benefits, no individual, family, business, farm, or nonprofit organization should commit to purchase or rent a replacement property without first contacting a Department relocation advisor.

RELOCATION ASSISTANCE ADVISORY SERVICES

In accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, the Department will provide relocation advisory assistance to any person, business, farm or nonprofit organization displaced as a result of the acquisition of real property for public use, so long as they are legally present in the United States. The Department will assist eligible displacees in obtaining comparable replacement housing by providing current and continuing information on the availability and prices of both houses for sale and rental units

that are “decent, safe and sanitary.” Nonresidential displacees will receive information on comparable properties for lease or purchase (For business, farm and nonprofit organization relocation services, see below).

Residential replacement dwellings will be in a location generally not less desirable than the displacement neighborhood at prices or rents within the financial ability of the individuals and families displaced, and reasonably accessible to their places of employment. Before any displacement occurs, comparable replacement dwellings will be offered to displacees that are open to all persons regardless of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, and consistent with the requirements of Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968. This assistance will also include the supplying of information concerning federal and state assisted housing programs, and any other known services being offered by public and private agencies in the area.

Persons who are eligible for relocation payments and who are legally occupying the property required for the project will not be asked to move without first being given at least 90 days written notice. Residential occupants eligible for relocation payment(s) will not be required to move unless at least one comparable “decent, safe and sanitary” replacement dwelling, available on the market, is offered to them by the Department.

RESIDENTIAL RELOCATION PAYMENTS

The Relocation Assistance Program will help eligible residential occupants by paying certain costs and expenses. These costs are limited to those necessary for or incidental to the purchase or rental of a replacement dwelling and actual reasonable moving expenses to a new location within 50 miles of the displacement property. Any actual moving costs in excess of the 50 miles are the responsibility of the displacee. The Residential Relocation Assistance Program can be summarized as follows:

Moving Costs

Any displaced person, who lawfully occupied the acquired property, regardless of the length of occupancy in the property acquired, will be eligible for reimbursement of moving costs. Displacees will receive either the actual reasonable costs involved in moving themselves and personal property up to a maximum of 50 miles, or a fixed payment based on a fixed moving cost schedule. Lawful occupants who move into the displacement property after the initiation of negotiations must wait until the Department obtains control of the property in order to be eligible for relocation payments.

Purchase Differential

In addition to moving and related expense payments, fully eligible homeowners may be entitled to payments for increased costs of replacement housing.

Homeowners who have owned and occupied their property for 180 days or more prior to the date of the initiation of negotiations (usually the first written offer to purchase the property), may qualify to receive a price differential payment and may qualify to receive reimbursement for certain nonrecurring costs incidental to the purchase of the replacement property. An interest differential payment is also available if the interest rate for the loan on the replacement dwelling is higher than the loan rate on the displacement dwelling, subject to certain limitations on reimbursement based upon the replacement property interest rate. The maximum combination of these three supplemental payments that the owner-occupant can receive is $22,500.

If the total entitlement (without the moving payments) is in excess of $22,500, the Last Resort Housing Program will be used (See the explanation of the Last Resort Housing Program below).

Rent Differential

Tenants and certain owner-occupants (based on length of ownership) who have occupied the property to be acquired by the Department prior to the date of the initiation of negotiations may qualify to receive a rent differential payment. This payment is made when the Department determines that the cost to rent a comparable "decent, safe and sanitary" replacement dwelling will be more than the present rent of the displacement dwelling. As an alternative, the tenant may qualify for a down payment benefit designed to assist in the purchase of a replacement property and the payment of certain costs incidental to the purchase, subject to certain limitations noted under the ***Down Payment*** section below. The maximum amount payable to any eligible tenant and any owner-occupant of less than 180 days, in addition to moving expenses, is $5,250. If the total entitlement for rent supplement exceeds $5,250, the Last Resort Housing Program will be used.

In order to receive any relocation benefits, the displaced person must buy or rent and occupy a "decent, safe and sanitary" replacement dwelling within one year from the date the Department takes legal possession of the property, or from the date the displacee vacates the displacement property, whichever is later.

Down Payment

The down payment option has been designed to aid owner-occupants of less than 180 days and tenants in legal occupancy prior to the Department's initiation of negotiations. The down payment and incidental expenses cannot exceed the maximum payment of $5,250. The one-year eligibility period in which to purchase and occupy a "decent, safe and sanitary" replacement dwelling will apply.

Last Resort Housing

Federal regulations (49 CFR 24) contain the policy and procedure for implementing the Last Resort Housing Program on federal-aid projects. Last Resort Housing benefits are, except for the amounts of payments and the methods in making them, the same as those benefits for standard residential relocation as explained above. Last Resort Housing has been designed primarily to cover situations where a displacee cannot be relocated because of lack of available comparable replacement housing, or when the anticipated replacement housing payments exceed the $22,500 and $5,250 limits of the standard relocation procedure, because either the displacee lacks the financial ability or other valid circumstances.

After the initiation of negotiations, the Department will within a reasonable length of time, personally contact the displacees to gather important information, including the following:

- Number of people to be displaced;
- Specific arrangements needed to accommodate any family member(s) with special needs;
- Financial ability to relocate into comparable replacement dwelling which will adequately house all members of the family;
- Preferences in area of relocation;
- Location of employment or school.

NONRESIDENTIAL RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The Nonresidential Relocation Assistance Program provides assistance to businesses, farms and nonprofit organizations in locating suitable replacement property, and reimbursement for certain costs involved in relocation. The Relocation Advisory Assistance Program will provide current lists of properties offered for sale or rent, suitable for a particular business's specific relocation needs. The types of payments available to eligible businesses, farms and nonprofit organizations are: searching and moving expenses, and possibly reestablishment expenses; or a fixed in lieu payment instead of any moving, searching and reestablishment expenses. The payment types can be summarized as follows:

Moving Expenses

Moving expenses may include the following actual, reasonable costs:

- The moving of inventory, machinery, equipment and similar business-related property, including: dismantling, disconnecting, crating, packing, loading, insuring, transporting, unloading, unpacking, and reconnecting of personal property. Items acquired in the Right-of-Way contract may not be moved under the Relocation Assistance Program. If the displacee buys an Item Pertaining to the Realty back at salvage value, the cost to move that item is borne by the displacee.
- Loss of tangible personal property provides payment for actual, direct loss of personal property that the owner is permitted not to move.
- Expenses related to searching for a new business site, up to $2,500, for reasonable expenses actually incurred..

Reestablishment Expenses

Reestablishment expenses related to the operation of the business at the new location, up to $10,000 for reasonable expenses actually incurred.

Fixed In Lieu Payment

A fixed payment in lieu of moving, searching, and reestablishment payments may be available to businesses which meet certain eligibility requirements. This payment is an amount equal to half the average annual net earnings for the last two taxable years prior to the relocation and may not be less than $1,000 nor more than $20,000.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Reimbursement for moving costs and replacement housing payments are not considered income for the purpose of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, or for the purpose of determining the extent of eligibility of a displacee for assistance under the Social Security Act, or any other law, ***except*** for any Federal law providing local "Section 8" Housing Programs.

Any person, business, farm or nonprofit organization which has been refused a relocation payment by the Department relocation advisor or believes that the payment(s) offered by the agency are inadequate, may appeal for a special hearing of the complaint. No legal assistance is required. Information about the appeal procedure is available from the relocation advisor.

California law allows for the payment for lost goodwill that arises from the displacement for a pubic project. A list of ineligible expenses can be obtained from Caltrans Right-of-Way. California's law and the federal regulations covering relocation assistance provide that no payment shall be duplicated by other payments being made by the displacing agency.

Appendix D **Glossary of Technical Terms**

[this page left blank intentionally]

Appendix D Glossary

Active Fault: A fault that has moved recently and which is likely to move again. For planning purposes, an "active fault" is usually defined as one that shows movement within the last 11,000 years and can be expected to move within the next 100 years.

Alluvium: A general term for all detrital deposits resulting from the operations of modern rivers, thus including the sediments laid down in riverbeds, flood plains, lakes, fans at foot of mountain slopes, and estuaries.

Ambient Air Quality: The atmospheric concentration (amount in specified volume of air) of a specific compound as actually experienced at a particular geographic location that may be some distance from the source of the relevant pollutant emissions.

Ambient Noise Level: The composite of noise from all sources near and far.

Americans with Disabilities Act: The ADA was signed into law by President George Bush in 1990. Divided into four titles, it guarantees people with disabilities equal access to employment, transportation and public services, public accommodations, and telecommunications.

Archaeological: Pertaining to the material remains of past human life, culture, or activities.

Bedrock: The solid rock underlying unconsolidated surface materials.

Best Available Control Technology: The most stringent emission limit or control technique that has been achieved in practice that is applicable to a particular emission source.

Best Management Practices: The most current methods, treatments, or actions in regards to environmental mitigation responses.

California Department of Parks and Recreation: Established in 1961, it originally consisted of the statutory Divisions of Beaches and Parks, Small Craft Harbors, Recreation and Administration; it is organizationally within the Resources Agency. It is the legal name for California State Parks.

California Environmental Quality Act: A state law (PRC §21000 et al.) requiring state and local agencies to take actions on projects with consideration for environmental protection. If a proposed activity may result in a significant adverse effect on the environment, an EIR must be prepared. General plans require a "program EIR," and park development projects require a project environmental document.

California Native Plant Society: A statewide non-profit organization of amateurs and professionals with a common interest in increasing the understanding and appreciation of California's native plants and conserving them and their habitats through education, science, advocacy, horticulture, and land stewardship.

California Natural Diversity Database: Maintained by the California Department of Fish and Game, CNNDB is a statewide inventory of the locations and condition of the state's rarest species and natural communities. It is a "heritage program" and is part of the National Heritage Network, a nationwide network of similar programs. The goal of CNNDB is to provide the most current information on the state's most imperiled elements of natural diversity and to provide tools to analyze these data.

Clean Water Act: Enacted in 1972 to create a basic framework for current programs to control water pollution; it provides statutory authority for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES).

Cultural Resource: A resource that exists because of human activities. Cultural resources can be prehistoric (dating from before European settlement) or historic (post-European contact).

Cumulative Impact: As defined by the state CEQA Guidelines (§15355), two or more individual effects that, when considered together, are considerable or that compound or increase other environmental impacts.

Demographic: Having to do with a particular characteristic of a segment of the public at large; may be connected to the group's age, the region where the group resides, a particular recreational interest, economic status, etc.

Ecology: The study of the interrelationship of living things to one another and their environment.

Ecosystem: A community consisting of all biological organisms (plant, animals, insects, etc.) in a given area interacting with the physical environment (soil, water, air) to function together as a unit of nature.

Effect/Impact: An environmental change, as defined by State CEQA Guidelines §15358:
(1) Direct or primary effects are caused by the project and occur at the same time and place;
(2) Indirect or secondary effects that are caused by the project and are late in time or farther removed in distance, but still reasonably foreseeable. Indirect or secondary effects may include growth-inducing effects and other effects related to induced changes in the pattern of land use, population density, or growth rate, and related effects on air and water quality and other natural systems including ecosystems.

Endangered Species: A species of animal or plant is considered to be endangered when its prospects for survival and reproduction are in immediate jeopardy from one or more causes. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and/or the California Department of Fish and Game make this designation.

Endemic: Indigenous to, and restricted to, a particular area.

Environment: As defined in State CEQA Guidelines §15360, "the physical conditions which exist within the area which will be affected by a proposed project, including land, air, water, mineral, flora, fauna, noise, and objects of historical and aesthetic significance."

Environmental Impact Report: A report required by CEQA that assesses all the environmental characteristics of an area and determines what effects of impacts will result if the area is altered or disturbed by a proposed action. If a proposed activity may result in a significant adverse effect on the environment, an EIR must be prepared. General plans require the preparation of a "program" EIR appropriate to its level of specificity.

Environmentally Sensitive: An area in which plant or animal life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their role in an ecosystem. Such areas can be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments.

Floodplain: A lowland or relatively flat area adjoining inland or coastal waters that is subject to a one or greater chance of flooding in any given year (i.e., 100-year flood).

Floodway: The channel of a natural stream or river and portions of the floodplain adjoining the channel that are required to carry and discharge the floodwater or flood flow of any natural stream or river.

General Plan: A general plan is a legal planning document required for all cities by the State of California. A general plan lays out the future of a City's development in general terms through a series of policy statements depicted in text and maps. A general plan provides a comprehensive framework for addressing the current and future needs of a city. All city decisions related to development, growth, infrastructure, and environmental management must be consistent with the policies contained in the General plan.

Geology: The scientific study of the origin, history, and structure of the earth.

Grade: The degree of rise or descent of a sloping surface.

Habitat: The physical location or type of environment, in which an organism or biological population lives or occurs. It involves an environment of a particular kind, defined by characteristics such as climate, terrain, elevation, soil type, and vegetation. Habitat typically includes shelter and/or sustenance.

Hydrology: Pertaining to the study of water on the surface of the land, in the soil and underlying geology, and in the air.

Impervious surface: Any material that reduces or prevents absorption of water into land.

Infrastructure: Public services and facilities such as sewage-disposal systems, water supply systems, other utility systems, and road and site access systems.

Kilowatt Hour: A measure of quality of electrical consumption equal to the power of 1 kilowatt acting for 1 hour.

Kilowatt: A measure of the rate of electrical flow equal to 1,000 watts.

Landform: Configuration of land surface (topography).

Mitigation Measure: A measure proposed that would eliminate, avoid, rectify, compensate for, or reduce significant environmental effects (see State CEQA Guidelines §15370).

Morphology: Form and structure of a plant that is typical.

National Register of Historic Places: The official federal list of buildings, structures, objects, sites, and districts worthy of historic preservation. The register recognizes resources of local, state, and national significance. The register lists only those properties that have retained enough physical integrity to accurately convey their appearance during their period of significance.

Native Species: A plant or animal that is historically indigenous to a specific site area.

Notice of Preparation: A document stating that an EIR will be prepared for a particular project. It is the first step in the EIR process.

Office of Historic Preservation: The governmental agency primarily responsible for the statewide administration of the historic preservation program in California. Its responsibilities include identifying, evaluating, and registering historic properties and ensuring compliance with federal and state regulatory obligations.

Project: As defined by the State CEQA Guidelines§ 15378, a project can be one of the following: a) activities undertaken by any public agency; b) activities undertaken by a person that are supported in whole or in part through contracts, grants, subsidies, loans or other forms of assistance from one or more public agencies; c) activities involving the issuance to a person of a lease, permit, license, certificate, or other entitlement for use by one or more public agencies.

Public Resources Code: In addition to the State Constitution and Statues, California Law consists of 29 codes covering various subject areas. The PRC addresses natural, cultural, aesthetic, and recreation resources of the state.

Runoff: That portion of rainfall or surplus water that does not percolate into the ground and flows overland and is discharged into surface drainages or bodies of water.

Significant Effect on the Environment: As defined by State CEQA Guidelines §15382, substantial or potentially substantial adverse change on any of the physical conditions within the area affected by the project, including land, air, water, minerals, flora, fauna, ambient noise, and objects of historic or aesthetic significance. An economic or social change by itself shall not be considered a significant effect on the environment. A social or economic change related to physical change may be considered in determining whether the physical change is significant.

Special-Status Species: Plant or animal species that are typically Listed (state and federal) as endangered, rare, and threatened, plus those species considered by the scientific community to be deserving of such listing.

State Historic Preservation Officer: The chief administrative officer for the OHP and is also the executive secretary of the State Historic Resources Commission.

Threatened Species: An animal or plant species that is considered likely to become endangered throughout a significant portion of its range within the foreseeable future because its prospects for survival and reproduction are in jeopardy from one or more causes.

Topography: Graphic representation of the surface features of a place or region on a map, indicating their relative positions and elevations.

Watershed: The total area above a given point on a watercourse that contributes water to the flow of the watercourse; entire region drained by a watercourse.

[this page left blank intentionally]

Appendix E Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures Summary

[this page left blank intentionally]

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
Section 3.3. Human Environment—Farmlands/Timberlands											
FA-1: The implementation of a TMP (refer to Section 3.6, *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*) and dust control measures (refer to Section 3.14, *Air Quality*) would minimize construction impacts. The following elements will be major components of the project TMP: o public awareness campaign particularly related to the scheduling of work; o construction zone enforcement enhancement program; o use of portable changeable message signs; o advance information signing that will communicate date, time, and duration of ramp closures; and o preparation of temporary detour plans, if needed, during the plans, specifications, and estimates phase of the project.	3.3-9		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
FA-2: Caltrans shall consult with San Bernardino County, California Department of Conservation, and NRCS during the Design and Right of Way phases of the project, regarding the compensation ratio or measures addressing impacted farmland, to determine if an alternative compensation ratio or measure(s) is identified by any of these agencies. The project's impact would be minimized with the purchase of an agricultural conservation easement of comparative quantity and quality to the farmland converted within the project limits.	3.3-9		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ District Right of Way	Final Design							
FA-3: Caltrans will minimize disruption to farm operations to properties impacted by closure of current direct access to SR-58. Alternative access would be provided to all properties not acquired and otherwise affected by the project.	3.3-10		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Right of Way / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
FA-4: If it is determined during the Final Design phase of the project that a parcel zoned for agricultural activity is anticipated to only involve potential partial acquisition, in addition to all applicable real property acquisition requirements being satisfied, the commitment(s) of Measure FA-2 above will be implemented to the fullest extent possible.	3.3-10		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Right of Way	Final Design							
Section 3.4. Human Environment—Community Impacts											
CI-1: A Construction Management Plan and a Transportation Management Plan would be prepared for the project and include coordination efforts that would inform the community about project activities, maintain access to and from the project area during construction, minimize construction-period traffic, control glare, dust, and noise (see Section 3.3, Farmland; Section 3.5, Utilities; Section 3.6, Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities; Section 3.7 ,Visual/Aesthetics; Section 3.14, Air Quality; and Section 3.15, Noise and Vibration). Measures to minimize construction impacts in these sections, also apply to minimizing permanent community cohesion/character impacts.	3.4-19		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Preliminary Engineering / Final Design / Construction						
CI-2: Pedestrian design features shall be incorporated wherever feasible on the relinquished portion of SR-58, including providing sidewalks along the Lenwood and Hinkley overcrossings, striping all crosswalks, and constructing curb ramps at all new intersections.	3.4-19		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)	Final Design							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
CI-3: To address bypass impacts, during Final Design, Caltrans will coordinate with the community and County regarding the possibility of placing a *Welcome* sign at both ends of the expressway with brief information encouraging visitors to visit services offered in Hinkley.	3.4-19		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Landscape Architect / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
CI-4: Early in the Final Design Phase, every effort will be made to further minimize the amount of right of way needed for the facility, and to further minimize community and environmental impacts in accordance with Directors Policy Number DP-22: Context Sensitive Solutions.	3.4-19, 3.4-44		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ District Right of Way	Early Design / Construction							
CI-5: For permanent impacts to community character, Visual Measures AES-1 through AES-8; and Farmland Measures FA-1 through FA-4 are also designed to minimize impacts.	3.4-19		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / District Landscape Architect / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ District Right of Way / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Preliminary Engineering / Construction							
CI-6: All relocation activities would be conducted in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended. Relocation resources will be available to all displaces without discrimination.	3.4-45		District Right of Way	Final Design							
CI-7: For impacts to agricultural business and dairies, every effort will be made during Final Design and Construction to minimize impacts to these, in an effort to allow them to continue operation with as little disruption as possible.	3.3-10, 3.4-45		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ District Right of Way	Final Design / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
Section 3.5. Human Environment—Utilities/Emergency Services											
UT-1: Caltrans will coordinate all utility relocation work with the affected utility companies to ensure minimum disruption to customers in the service areas during construction,	3.5-9		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ District Right of Way / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
Section 3.6. Human Environment—Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities											
TR-1: Caltrans will prepare a TMP to ensure efficient movement of local and regional traffic during construction. The TMP and the construction plans will be provided to community agencies, such as the fire department, prior to project commencement. The information provided will include access and traffic management plans detailing any projected temporary street closures or expected traffic delays due to construction vehicles using the roadways. The following elements will be major components of the project TMP:	3.5-9, 3.6-11		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Traffic Manager / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
TR-1a: public awareness campaign particularly related to the scheduling of work;	3.5-9, 3.6-11		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Traffic Manager / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
TR-1b: construction zone enforcement enhancement program (COZEEP);	3.5-9, 3.6-11		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Traffic Manager / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
TR-1c: use of portable changeable message signs (PCMS);	3.5-9, 3.6-11		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Senior Transportation Engineer(Design Senior) Traffic Manager / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
TR-1d: advance information signing that will communicate date, time, and duration of ramp closures;	3.5-9, 3.6-11		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) Traffic Manager / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
TR-1e: closures will be planned to minimize impacts to local circulation to the maximum extent feasible; and	3.5-9, 3.6-11		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Traffic Manager / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
TR-1f: preparation of temporary detour plans, if needed, during the plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) phase of the project.	3.6-11		Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
TR-2: Frontage road intersections will be constructed a minimum of 500 feet from the proposed Hinkley I/C, if the project were to be constructed utilizing Alternative 3 or Alternative 4.	3.6-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction					Alt. 2 has been identified as the Preferred Alternative. No frontage roads will be constructed.		
TR-3: Additional motorist information strategies such as portable changeable message signs would be deployed along both approaches of the highway to inform local as well as non-local drivers during construction.	3.6-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
Section 3.7. Human Environment—Visual/Aesthetics											
AES-1: All lighting used for the project will be directional, directing light to the highway facility and away from homes and habitats to minimize glare (directional lighting) impacts to the night sky, and to minimize affecting background sky views. Glare (directional lighting) shields would be used.	3.7-30		District Landscape Architecture / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Preliminary Engineering / Construction							
AES-2: Detention basins and bioswales will be designed and addressed as visually integrated elements of the landscape planting. Contour grading of basins will minimize the visual impact by blending with the surrounding natural landscape features.	3.7-30		District Landscape Architecture / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Preliminary Engineering / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
AES-3: Bridge structures shall be pigmented an earth tone that is compatible with the native soil color within the project limits to mitigate visual impacts.	3.7-30		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Landscape Architecture / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Preliminary Engineering / Construction							
AES-4: Native plantings shall be used to minimize the visual impact of the highway and associated detention basins. Drought tolerant native trees and shrubs will be planted at appropriate locations, especially near the drainage basins, and at the two proposed interchanges to soften the structures. These interchanges would become the gateways into the community, and will be landscaped to mitigate visual impacts. Inert materials will also be considered where appropriate to beautify these areas and reduce erosion and to mitigate visual impacts.	3.7-30		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ District Landscape Architecture / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Preliminary Engineering / Construction							
AES-5: The berm located on the west side of the project area shall be graded and vegetated to reflect the natural terrain to mitigate visual impacts.	3.7-31		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ District Landscape Architecture / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Preliminary Engineering / Construction							
AES-6: Where possible, concrete drainage ditches would be avoided in favor of soft-bottom ditches to reduce urbanizing elements, and to encourage infiltration and vegetation growth to minimize visual impacts. Where required, concrete ditches will be pigmented to blend with adjacent soil to mitigate visual impacts.	3.7-31		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ District Landscape Architecture / Senior	Preliminary Engineering / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
			Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor								
AES-7: Erosion Control: all disturbed soil areas will be treated with erosion control measures, including seeding with native plant/native grass seeds to minimize visual impacts. The measures identified in GEO-2 (#6, Erosion) will be incorporated in conjunction with implementing this measure.	3.7-31		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Landscape Architecture / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Preliminary Engineering / Construction							
AES-8: To address impacts relating to cohesion/rural character, and the bisecting of the community by the facility, design efforts will be made to minimize the visual impact by providing linkage across the facility, such as sidewalks on the interchanges, to encourage pedestrians, and bicyclists in the community, to cross the facility.	3.7-31		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ District Landscape Architecture / District Environmental / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Preliminary Engineering / Construction							
AES-9: The Construction Management Plan will include efforts to minimize visual impacts to the community to the extent feasible.	3.7-31		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Landscape Architecture / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Preliminary Engineering / Construction							
AES-10: The Transportation Management Plan will include efforts to minimize visual impacts to the community to the extent feasible.	3.7-31		District Landscape Architecture / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Preliminary Engineering / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
Section 3.8. Human Environment—Cultural Resources											
CR-1: If cultural materials are discovered during construction, all earthmoving activity within and around the immediate discovery area will be diverted until a qualified archaeologist can assess the nature and significance of the find.	3.8-7		Senior Environmental Planner (Cultural Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
CR-2: If human remains are discovered, State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 states that further disturbances and activities shall cease in any area or nearby area suspected to overlie remains, and the county coroner contacted. Pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 5097.98, if the remains are thought to be Native American, the coroner will notify the NAHC, which will then notify the MLD. At this time, the person who discovered the remains will contact the District 8 Native American Coordinator so that they may work with the MLD on the respectful treatment and disposition of the remains. Further provisions of PRC Section 5097.98 are to be followed as applicable.	3.8-7		Senior Environmental Planner (Cultural Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
CR-3: All provisions from the MOA and DRP for this project will be implemented.	3.8-8		Senior Environmental Planner (Cultural Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
CR-4a: Prior to construction, buried site testing will be performed to further define the boundaries of the "sensitive areas." The buried site testing will include a geo-archaeological analysis of the potential for the presence of buried subsurface deposits.	3.8-8		Senior Environmental Planner (Cultural Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Construction							
CR-4b: An Osteologically-Trained Archaeological Monitor(s) shall be present during all ground disturbing construction activities in sensitive areas, which will be defined after the buried site testing	3.8-8		Senior Environmental Planner (Cultural Studies) / Resident Engineer /	Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
and before completion of final design. In the event that additional cultural deposits are uncovered during construction operations, the archaeological monitor shall be empowered to halt or divert work in the vicinity of the find until the archaeologist is able to determine the nature and the significance of the discovery.			Contractor								
CR-5: A Native American monitor(s) shall be present during all ground disturbing construction activities in sensitive areas, which will be defined before completion of final design.	3.8-8		Senior Environmental Planner (Cultural Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Construction							
Section 3.9. Physical Environment—Hydrology and Floodplains											
HF-1: The project shall be designed so that storm water flows shall not overtop the roadway section.	3.9-19		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ District Hydraulics Senior Engineer / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
HF-2: In several locations, detention basins shall be constructed to reduce peak discharge to the point where it will not overtop the road and be adequate at conveying the 100-year design flood.	3.9-19		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Hydraulics Senior Engineer / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
HF-3: Channels and ditches shall be used to collect and convey flows into one main flow, or into a detention basin, which may have a single outlet or multiple outlets, before it crosses the road.	3.9-19		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Hydraulics Senior Engineer / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
HF-4: For maintenance considerations, culverts shall be between 36 and 54 inches in diameter. Circular culverts shall be used whenever possible, as box culverts are more susceptible to sediment deposition in the flow line.	3.9-19		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ District Hydraulics Senior Engineer/Resident Engineer/ Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
HF-5: Culverts in the part of the project area, where it is very flat and there are no flow lines that approach the new alignment, may require training dikes to concentrate flow into the inlet. Exact size and location will be determined during the project's final design phase in the final drainage report.	3.9-19		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Hydraulics Senior Engineer / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
HF-6: All culverts shall be constructed with their inverts on natural ground approximating the gradient flow line they are to serve. Placement in such a manner helps prevent bed load deposition in the culvert.	3.9-19		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Hydraulics Senior Engineer / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
HF-7: All culverts shall be designed for the 100-year Antecedent Moisture Condition (AMC) II storm. The project area is entirely within a desert area.	3.9-19		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Hydraulics Senior Engineer / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
HF-8: With the inclusion of 33 culverts that will disperse the water pressure and concentration of flows, water velocities at the culvert outlets are expected to be limited to ten feet per second in order to prevent excessive scour. Exact size and location will be determined during the project's final design phase in the final drainage report.	3.9-19		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Hydraulics Senior Engineer / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
Section 3.10. Physical Environment—Water Quality and Storm Water Runoff											
WQ-1: As described previously, the project would comply with the provisions of Statewide NPDES permit. The BMPs, as described in Section 3 of the Caltrans' Statewide SWMP (Caltrans 2003b) and the Project Planning and Design Guide, have been evaluated and are currently being incorporated into the project's engineering plans and specifications. Design pollution prevention BMPs are selected to reduce post-construction discharges. Treatment BMPs are designated to remove certain pollutants. Construction site BMPs would be incorporated in the SWPPP and implemented during the construction period.	3.10-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District NPDES Coordinator / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
WQ-2: The contractor would be responsible for preparing a SWPPP according to Caltrans' standards, incorporating all BMPs in the contract plans, and amending these plans during the course of construction as necessary. The Resident Engineer would review and approve the SWPPP. The general contractor would also implement, inspect, and maintain all measures with oversight by the Resident Engineer.	3.10-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District NPDES Coordinator / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
WQ-3: To minimize potential impacts on water quality, BMPs would be implemented as outlined in the project's engineering plans and specifications. All necessary BMPs would be implemented so that the construction practices avoid excessive	3.10-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
erosion and sedimentation, prevent off-site contamination by construction materials, reduce stormwater discharges from the construction site, and reduce impacts on waterways once the project is completed.											
WQ-4: Table 1-1 of the Caltrans' Construction Site Best Management Practices Manual (Caltrans 2003b) and/or the Caltrans' Storm Water Quality Handbooks, Project Planning and Design Guide (Caltrans 2010h) include the following BMPs: • temporary soil stabilization, • temporary sediment control, • tracking control, • non-stormwater management, • waste management, and • materials pollution control. At a minimum, the contractor would implement all of the appropriate BMPs under the minimum requirement column of Table 1-1 of the Caltrans' Construction Site Best Management Practices Manual (Caltrans 2003b) and/or the Caltrans' Storm Water Quality Handbooks, Project Planning and Design Guide (Caltrans 2010h). Upon completion of the final engineering and design plans, specific BMPs would be identified and implemented to protect water quality. Such BMPs would be implemented by the contractor through the SWPPP. The plan would also include post-construction erosion control measures such as re-vegetation of disturbed soil areas.	3.10-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ District NPDES Coordinator / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
WQ-5: Caltrans will ensure that the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) is kept current regarding the development of the project during the Final Design phase including	3.10-12		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
transmittal of copies of design plans.			Environmental Planner (Generalist)/ Resident Engineer / Contractor								
Section 3.11. Physical Environment—Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography											
GEO-1: Earthwork in the project area shall be performed in accordance with the latest edition of Caltrans' Standard Specifications.	3.11-10		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
GEO-2: During grading and site preparation, all onsite earthwork would be performed in accordance with the recommendations contained in Section 12.0, Geotechnical Considerations and Section 15.0 Preliminary Recommendations of the Preliminary Geotechnical Report, the Caltrans' Standard Specifications, which include the following:	3.11-10		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Landscape Architect / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
GEO-2(1): Cut slope. Cut slope for this project shall be 1:1.5 (V:H) or flatter. For planning purposes, the earthwork factor is 1.3 for rock cuts, and 1.05 for cut in alluvium.	3.11-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
GEO-2(2): Grading Factor. A value of 1.3 for earthwork factor in the rock cuts and a value of 1.05 for cuts in alluvium are recommended. These values may be adjusted based on further field exploration and laboratory testing.	3.11-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
GEO-2(3): Embankment. Embankment slope shall be 1:2 (V:H) or flatter. Where the future embankment will be constructed across natural drainage courses, 0.5 feet of alluvium shall be sub-excavated (over-excavated) from the embankment culvert foundation area and replaced as compacted fill. Embankment	3.11-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
foundations shall be prepared in accordance with Section 19 of the Standard Specifications. Where embankment foundations cross existing cultivated land, the embankment foundation shall be subexcavated 2.6 feet and restored to grade with compacted fill. The recommendation may be modified or deleted based on supplement exploration and testing for the Geotechnical Design Report. Embankment foundations areas disturbed by building demolition or basement backfilling operations should be over excavated and restored with compacted fill.										
GEO-2(4): Excavation Technique. Excavation can be accomplished by conventional technique for this project, except for the cut sections from the rock area on western part the proposed project. This crystalline rock mass contains a weathered horizon that appears rippable to a depth of 7 feet below the top of the rock. At depth between 7 and 46 feet, the rock will require difficult ripping and/or light blasting. Rock excavated below 46 feet will likely require blasting.	3.11-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
GEO-2(5a): Structure Foundations—Retaining wall. The wall foundation soils should be sub-excavated and restored as compacted fill; either a Type 1 or Type 2 Standard Plan retaining wall can be used. Alternatively a Mechanically Stabilized Embankment (MSE) wall could be used. The MSE walls are more tolerable to settlement; subexcavation and recompaction of the foundation soils would be more significantly reduced or eliminated. For planning purposes assume that no subexcavation for an MSE wall.	3.11-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
GEO-2(5b): Structure Foundations—During preparation of the Geotechnical Design Report, bulk samples will be taken from the proposed sub-excavated area for laboratory compaction, remolded,	3.11-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer /	Final Design / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance YES	Environmental Compliance NO
direct shear, sieve analysis, and sand equivalent testing. This data will be used to analyze the bearing capacity, external stability, and suitability of on-site soils as structure backfill.			Contractor								
GEO-2(6a): Erosion—Vegetate and mulch the slope surface and include the use of erosion protection coverings. Specifications would require the embankment construction to be done in phases, with completed slopes covered following each phase of grading. The Preliminary Geotechnical Design Report defers to the District Landscape Architect for techniques, specifications, and materials in vegetating slopes.	3.11-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Landscape Architect / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
GEO-2(6b): Erosion—Time the embankment construction to minimize soil exposure. Precipitation is a key factor in slope erosion. If possible, it would be best not to perform embankment construction during the relatively wet season. Embankment could be constructed during late spring to early summer months and vegetated/mulched prior to the rainy season.	3.11-11		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
GEO-2(6c): Divert runoff away from slope surface. Use a combination of pavement cross-slope and AC dikes to prevent flow over the toe of the slope.	3.11-12		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
GEO-2(6d): Roughen the slope surface by applying salvaged topsoil (with vegetation) from the clearing and grubbing operation. This would reduce the runoff velocity and enhance the growth of native vegetation.	3.11-12		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / District Landscape Architect / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
										YES	NO
GEO-2(6e): Armor the slope using rock fragments derived from blasting/cutting the cut slopes section on the west side of the proposed alignment.	3.11-12		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
GEO-2(6f): Build "zoned" embankments such that the sides of the embankments are equipment width "shells" of rock fill derived from cutting the hard rock segments of the projects.	3.11-12		District Landscape Architect / Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
GEO-2(7): Hazardous Wastes. Water required for construction purposes would not be taken from existing or constructed groundwater wells within the project limits due to the presence of Hexavalent Chromium (Chrom VI) in the groundwater and soils.	3.11-12		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
GEO-2(8): Excavation Techniques. Excavations can be accomplished by conventional techniques for this project, except for the section of Alternative 2 between PM 23.0 and PM 24.1 where rock excavated below a depth of 46 feet will likely require blasting. If blasting is not viable, then realignment may be considered.	3.11-12		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
GEO-2(9): Settlement. Consolidation tests to further review the primary consolidation estimates for the higher embankment as well as the potential for collapsible soils will be needed.	3.11-12		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction							
Section 3.12. Physical Environment—Paleontology											
PA-1: Grading, excavation and other surface and subsurface excavation in the RSA have potential to impact significant nonrenewable fossil resources of Pleistocene age. The PMP will be	3.12-4		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior	Final Design / Construction							

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
prepared, by a qualified paleontologist, prior to completion of the Plans, Specifications, and Estimates phase of this project once specific information about excavation locations and depth is available and monitoring efforts can be properly estimated. The PMP will detail the measures to be implemented and shall include, at a minimum, the following elements:			Environmental Planner (Paleontological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor							
PA-1.1: Required 1-hour preconstruction paleontological awareness training for earthmoving personnel, including documentation of training such as sign in sheets, and hardhat stickers, to establish communications protocols between construction personnel and the Principal Paleontologist.	3.12-4		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Paleontological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
PA-1.2: A signed repository agreement with the San Bernardino County Museum to establish a curation process in the event of sample collection.	3.12-4		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Paleontological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
PA-1.3: Monitoring, by a Principal Paleontologist, of Quaternary Older Alluvium of the Pleistocene Epoch during excavation.	3.12-4		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Paleontological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
PA-1.4: Field and laboratory methods that meet the curation requirements of the San Bernardino County Museum will be implemented for monitoring, reporting, collection, and curation of collected specimens. Curation requirements are available for the public review at the San Bernardino County Museum.	3.12-4		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Paleontological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
PA-1.5: All elements of the PMP will follow the PMP Format published in the Caltrans Standard Environmental Reference (Caltrans 2003).	3.12-4		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Paleontological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
PA-1.6: A Paleontological Mitigation Report discussing findings and analysis will be prepared by a Principal Paleontologist upon completion of project earthmoving. The report will be included in the Environmental project file and also submitted to the curation facility.	3.12-4		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Paleontological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
Section 3.13. Physical Environment—Hazardous Waste/Materials										
HAZ-1: Proper removal and disposal of all stained pole-mounted transformers and evaluation of all soil beneath the cracked/stained units prior to project construction will be conducted.	3.13-40		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
HAZ-2: All soil excavations conducted on-site will be monitored by the construction contractor for visible soil staining, odor, and the possible presence of unknown hazardous-material sources, such as buried 55-gallon drums and underground tanks.	3.13-40		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
HAZ-3: For structures within the right of way that require demolition, an Asbestos Pre-Demolition Survey will be completed prior to the disturbance of building materials to determine the asbestos content. A certified asbestos contractor will be retained to abate any identified ACM in accordance with all applicable laws, including OSHA guidelines.	3.13-40		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / District Right of Way / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
HAZ-4: In the event that ACM not identified in the asbestos study are uncovered during demolition/renovation activities, the contractor must stop work and have these materials tested for asbestos content. Any demolition or renovation of a structure will	3.13-40		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
require notification and submittal of fees to the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (MDAQMD) at least 10 days prior to proceeding with demolition work; failure to do so may result in being fined for regulatory non-compliance.			(Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor							
HAZ-5: Prior to demolition, a geophysical survey of affected properties will be conducted in order to investigate the potential for underground features and hazardous materials storage.	3.13-40		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / District Right of Way / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
HAZ-6: Shallow soil sampling for petroleum, volatile organic compounds, metals, and PCBs will be conducted, as determined necessary by the District Hazardous Waste Coordinator, near identified drum storage and debris-covered areas within the design and construction limits required for constructing the identified Preferred Alternative. All sampling for the above identified materials will be completed prior to the conclusion of the Final Design (Plans, Specifications, and Estimates) Phase of this project. The specifications prepared for constructing this project and/or the Project's Environmental Commitments Record will be updated as needed, based on the results of all sampling. The handling, transport, and disposal of soil determined to exceed maximum concentration levels for petroleum, volatile organic compounds, and metals will be performed in accordance with all applicable State and Federal regulations.	3.13-40		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / District Right of Way / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
HAZ-7: The handling, transport and disposal of soil determined to exceed maximum concentration levels for hexavalent chromium will be performed in accordance with all applicable regulations, federal/OSHA standards, Title 22, CCR, Caltrans requirements as stated in Section 7-109 Solid Waste Disposal and Recycling Reporting Caltrans Construction Manual, and the Site Safety Plan prepared for the project.	3.13-41		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / District Right of Way / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Preliminary Engineering / Final Design / Construction						
HAZ-8: Due to the possible presence of elevated lead concentrations within the yellow thermoplastic and yellow-painted traffic stripes along the existing highway, it is recommended to include special provisions to require the Contractor to properly manage removed stripe and pavement markings as a hazardous waste and to have and implement a lead compliance plan prepared by a Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH).	3.13-41		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
HAZ-9: Caltrans Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control BMPs—Material Delivery and Storage and Material Use. Thermoplastic waste will be disposed of in accordance with Standard Specification 14-11.07. Environmental Rules and Requirements as outlined in the Caltrans Construction Manual—7-103D (1) Caltrans & Contractor Designated Disposal, Staging, and Borrow Sites—will be followed and/or implemented.	3.13-41		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
HAZ-10: A Site Safety Plan, which addresses the management of potential health and safety hazards to workers and the public, will be prepared and implemented prior to initiation of the construction activities. Instructions, guidelines, and requirements for handling hazardous materials to ensure employee safety as	3.13-41		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) /	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
provided in Chapter 16, "Hazardous Materials Communication Program," of the Caltrans' Safety Manual will be included in the Site Safety Plan.			Resident Engineer / Contractor							
HAZ-11: Wastes and petroleum products used during construction will be collected, transported, and removed from the project site in accordance with RCRA regulations, federal/OSHA standards, including: Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control BMPs- Spill Prevention and Control, Materials and Waste Management BMP, Hazardous Waste Management. All hazardous waste will be stored, transported, and disposed as required in Title 22, CCR, Division 4.5 and 49 CFR 261-263, and Caltrans requirements as stated in Section 7-109 Solid Waste Disposal and Recycling Reporting Caltrans Construction Manual.	3.13-41		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
HAZ-12: Caltrans will continue to coordinate with PG&E and the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) in all aspects of the abandonment and reinstallation of all wells associated with the PG&E hexavalent chromium cleanup effort, which are located within the design and construction limits of the identified Preferred Alternative. All aspects of the abandonment and reinstallation of all wells associated with the PG&E hexavalent chromium cleanup effort will be completed prior to the conclusion of the Final Design (Plans, Specifications, and Estimates) Phase. All field work specific to the abandonment and reinstallation of all wells associated with the PG&E hexavalent chromium cleanup effort will be performed by contractors responsible to PG&E. Any well that PG&E is responsible for will not be relocated or deactivated in place until the Lahontan RWQCB specifically grants approval.	3.13-41		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Senior Environmental Planner (Generalist) / District Right of Way / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Preliminary Engineering / Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
HAZ-13: A Lead Compliance Plan shall be prepared under Section 7-1.02K of the Caltrans' Standard Specifications. The Lead Compliance Plan shall include provisions regarding use of earth material. If earth material will be relinquished to the Contractor, concentration levels of lead and depth of earth material in which lead has been detected will be disclosed. If earth material will not be relinquished to the contractor, all excavated earth material with lead, typically found within the top two feet of material in unpaved areas of the highway, will be reused within the project limits.	3.13-42		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
HAZ-14: Earth material containing lead will be handled according to all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, including those of the following agencies: (1) Cal/OSHA**,** (2) California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Region 6 – Lahontan and (3) California Department of Toxic Substances Control.	3.13-42		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
HAZ-15: If earth material is disposed of: (1) It shall be disposed of under 3-708 of the Caltrans Construction Manual, "Disposal of Material Outside the Highway Right of Way." (2) Lead concentration of the earth material will be disclosed to the receiving property owner when obtaining authorization for disposal on the property. (3) The receiving property owner's acknowledgment of lead concentration disclosure in the written authorization for disposal shall be obtained. (4) Contractor is responsible for any additional sampling and analysis required by the receiving property owner.	3.13-42		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
HAZ-16: If a commercial landfill will be used to dispose earth material: (1) Earth material will be transported to a Class III or Class II landfill appropriately permitted to receive the material and (2) Contractor is responsible for identifying the appropriately permitted landfill to receive the earth material and for all associated trucking and disposal costs including any additional sampling and analysis required by the receiving landfill. If hazardous waste material is discovered during construction, such material must be transported under manifest to a permitted Class 1 disposal facility.	3.13-42		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
HAZ-17: For APN 0494-312-26, soil accumulated within a trench drain associated with an equipment maintenance wash-down slab drain reported elevated levels of cadmium, lead, and TPH. The trench drain and clarifier materials will be removed and disposed of appropriately by a qualified contractor. Geophysical studies and investigative potholing will be conducted prior to demolition to confirm that the underground storage tank has been removed and potential for environmental releases avoided.	3.13-42		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
Section 3.14. Physical Environment—Air Quality										
AQ-1: Caltrans will require implementation of effective and comprehensive avoidance and minimization measures, as detailed in the Caltrans' Standard Specifications, Sections 14-9.02 (Air Pollution Control) and 14-9.03 (Dust Control), and MDAQMD Rule 403.2 (Fugitive Dust Control). Measures to reduce exhaust emissions specified in Section 14-9.02 (Air Pollution Control) may include but are not limited to the following:	3.14-16		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
AQ-1a: General contractors shall maintain and operate construction equipment so as to minimize exhaust emissions. During construction, trucks and vehicles in loading and unloading queues would have their engines turned off when not in use, to reduce vehicle emissions. Construction emissions should be phased and scheduled to avoid emissions peaks and discontinued during second-stage smog alerts.	3.14-16		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
AQ-1b: All equipment shall be properly tuned and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.	3.14-16		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
AQ-1c: Use electricity from power poles, rather than temporary diesel or gasoline powered generators if or where feasible.	3.14-16		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
AQ-1d: Use on-site mobile equipment powered by alternative fuel sources (i.e., methanol, natural gas, propane, or butane) as feasible.	3.14-16		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
AQ-1e: Develop a construction traffic management plan that includes, but is not limited to: (1) consolidating truck deliveries; (2) providing a rideshare or shuttle service for construction workers; and (3) providing dedicated turn lanes for movement of construction trucks and equipment on-and off-site.	3.14-16		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
Measures to reduce particulate emissions specified in Section 14-9.03 (Dust Control) may include but are not limited to the following: **AQ-1f**: Prevent and alleviate dust by applying water, dust palliative, or both under section 14-9.02 and by covering active and inactive stockpiles as stipulated under Sections 13-4.03C(3) and 14-9.02 of the Standard Specifications. Application of water would be in accordance with Section 17 of the Standard Specifications. For compacting embankment material, subbase, base, and surfacing material and for dust control, apply water with the appropriate equipment to ensure that uniform application of water. Application of dust palliative under would be in accordance with Section 18. Monitor air quality and provide dust control measures to limit dust below nuisance levels as described under Section 14-9 of the Standard Specifications. Dust control binders or dust palliative must be either miscible in water or a material that is directly applied to the surface without mixing with water.	3.14-17		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor							
Measures to reduce particulate emissions specified in MDAQMD Rule 403.2 (Fugitive Dust Control) include the following. The owner or operator of any construction/demolition source shall: **AQ-1g:** Use periodic watering for short-term stabilization of	3.14-17		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
disturbed surface area to minimize visible fugitive dust emissions. For purposes of this rule, use of a water truck to maintain moist disturbed surfaces and actively spread water during visible dusting episodes shall be considered sufficient to maintain compliance;			(Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor							
AQ-1h: Take actions sufficient to prevent project-related trackout onto paved surfaces;	3.14-17		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
AQ-1i: Cover loaded haul vehicles while operating on publicly maintained paved surfaces;	3.14-17		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
AQ-1j: Stabilize graded site surfaces upon completion of grading when subsequent development is delayed or expected to be delayed more than 30 days, except when such a delay is due to precipitation that dampens the disturbed surface sufficiently to eliminate visible fugitive dust emissions;	3.14-17		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
AQ-1k: Clean-up project-related trackout or spills on publicly maintained paved surfaces within 24 hours; and	3.14-17		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
AQ-1l: Reduce nonessential earth-moving activity under high wind conditions. For purposes of this rule, a reduction in earth-moving activity when visible dusting occurs from moist and dry surfaces due to wind erosion shall be considered sufficient to maintain compliance.	3.14-17		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
Section 3.15. Physical Environment—Noise and Vibration										
NOI-1: To reduce noise levels from construction to the extent that is technically feasible and avoid unnecessary annoyance from construction noise, the construction noise control measures listed below will be implemented.	3.15-74		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / District Environmental / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
NOI-1a: To the extent practicable, avoid using construction equipment or any other activity that could generate high noise levels near homes. If nighttime construction is required, the community will be advised.	3.15-74		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
			(Environmental Engineering) / District Environmental / Resident Engineer / Contractor							
NOI-1b: Place maintenance yards, batch plants, haul roads, and other construction-oriented operations in locations that would be the least disruptive to the community.	3.15-74		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / District Environmental / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
NOI-1c: Hold community meetings to explain to area residents the construction work, time involved, and control measures to be taken to reduce the impact of construction work, as appropriate.	3.15-75		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / District Environmental / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
NOI-1d: Schedule the timing and duration of construction activities to minimize noise impacts at noise-sensitive locations.	3.15-75		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / District Environmental / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
NOI-1e: As practicable, use noise-attenuating "jackets" or portable noise screens to provide shielding for pavement breaking, jack hammering, or other similar activities when work is close to noise-sensitive areas.	3.15-75		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / District Environmental / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
NOI-1f: Comply with the Caltrans' Standard Specification 14-8.02A (2010): Do not exceed 86 dBA LMax at 50 feet from the job site activities from 9 p.m. to 6 a.m. Equip an internal combustion engine with the manufacturer-recommended muffler. Do not operate an internal combustion engine on the job site without the appropriate muffler.	3.15-75		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Transportation Engineer (Environmental Engineering) / District Environmental / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
Section 3.18. Natural Environment—Wetlands and Other Waters										
W-1: Avoidance and minimization efforts to be utilized in order to protect aquatic resources during the course of the project will include the implementation of BMPs (Caltrans 2003b) and the SWPPP (Caltrans 2003b) during all phases of construction, which will include the following:	3.18-6		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
W-1a: No debris, soil, silt, sand, bark, slash, sawdust, rubbish, cement or concrete or washings thereof, oil or petroleum products or other organic or earthen material from any construction or associated activity of whatever nature shall be allowed to enter into or be placed where it may be washed by rainfall or runoff into washes or culverts that cross the project area. The SWPPP and NPDES will contain specific methods for meeting this requirement.	3.18-6		Resident Engineer / Contractor	Construction						
W-1b: Raw cement/concrete or washing thereof, asphalt, paint or other coating material, oil or other petroleum products, or any other substances which could be hazardous to aquatic-life, resulting from project related activities, shall be prevented from contaminating the soil and/or entering washes or culverts that cross the project area as defined through compliance with the contractor's SWPPP.	3.18-6		Resident Engineer / Contractor	Construction						
W-1c: No equipment maintenance/parking or fueling shall be done within or near any drainages or washes depicted in the JD, where petroleum products or other pollutants from equipment shall enter these areas under any flow condition.	3.18-7		Resident Engineer / Contractor	Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
W-2: An Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) fence will be installed along washes within the right of way that will not be directly affected by the project.	3.18-7		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior)/ Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
W-3: A biological construction monitor will coordinate with the RE to ensure that construction activities will not have an impact on washes limited by the ESA fencing. No grading or fill activity of any type will be permitted within the ESAs. The monitor, in coordination with the RE, will operate in a manner so as to prevent accidental damage to nearby preserved areas.	3.18-7		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
W-4: Project impacts to the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) jurisdictional waters will be mitigated at a minimum 2:1 ratio, either through onsite restoration and/or offsite acquisition, through coordination with CDFG during the permitting process for the 1602 before PS&E.	3.18-7		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / District Right of Way / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
Section 3.19. Natural Environment—Plant Species										
BIO-1: Pre-construction surveys for rare plants will be conducted to determine where rare plants are for ESA purposes, during the appropriate blooming period.	3.19-15		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
BIO-2: The project will avoid and minimize impacts to rare plants to the maximum extent possible.	3.19-15		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-3: ESA fencing will be established around the rare plants and sensitive species that are to be protected in place as determined by the biologist.	3.19-16		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-4: A qualified biological construction monitor will monitor construction activities to avoid and/or minimize impacts to species.	3.19-16		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-5: All temporary staging areas, storage areas, and access roads involved with this project will occur within the permanent impact area (future pavement, median, on- and off-ramps, interchanges etc.). Access to the project site will be gained from the existing SR-58. No new access roads will be built as part of this project.	3.19-16		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
Section 3.20. Natural Environment—Animal Species										
BIO-6: A biological monitor will monitor all construction activities to ensure that no harm to American badger will take place. All monitoring activities will be consistent with the monitoring measures listed in the avoidance and minimization measures for desert tortoise and Mohave ground squirrel.	3.20-20		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-7: All temporary staging areas, storage areas, and access roads involved with this project will be located in the area of permanent direct impact. Access to the project site will be gained from the existing SR-58. No new access roads will be built as part of this project. Staging areas and equipment storage will take place on existing roads or within the proposed right of way of the realigned SR-58.	3.20-20		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-8: All measures will be taken to minimize impacts on nesting birds. A pre-construction sweep for nesting birds would be conducted prior to construction activities outside of the nesting season as well. The sweep will include areas used for construction, staging, storage, sign placement, and parking areas. If a migratory bird is detected during surveys construction will stop within a minimum radius of 100 feet or as determined by the biological monitor.	3.20-20		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-9: A preconstruction survey of the project site for burrowing owl and other bird species protected by the MBTA will occur 30 days prior to commencing construction activities. See BIO-8 for measures required if nesting birds are identified during the preconstruction survey. Pursuant to the MBTA, and to avoid any impacts on migratory birds, vegetation removal must take place outside of the breeding season, which occurs between March 15	3.20-20		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
and September 15. If, due to construction schedules, it is necessary to remove vegetation, including trees, during this season, a biological construction monitor must perform a pre-construction survey of each individual tree and/or of the entire area where vegetation will be removed. All measures will be taken to minimize impacts on nesting birds. A pre-construction sweep for nesting birds would be conducted prior to construction activities outside of the nesting season as well. The sweep will include areas used for construction, staging, storage, sign placement, and parking areas. If a migratory bird is detected during surveys construction will stop within a minimum radius of 100 feet or as determined by the biological monitor.										
BIO-10: If burrowing owls are found on site during the pre-construction sweep: • Occupied burrows will not be disturbed during the nesting season of February 1 to August 31, unless a biologist can verify through non-invasive methods that either the owls have not begun egg laying and incubation or that juveniles from the occupied burrows are foraging independently and are capable of independent flight. • A Burrowing Owl Mitigation and Monitoring Plan will be submitted to CDFG for review and approval prior to relocation of owls. All relocation will be approved by CDFG, and will be based on the mitigation and monitoring plan. The permitted biologist will monitor the relocated owls a minimum of three days per week for a minimum of three weeks. A report summarizing the results of the relocation and monitoring will be submitted to the Caltrans within 30 days following completion of the relocation and monitoring of the owls. • Owls will be relocated by a qualified biologist from any occupied burrows that will be affected by project activities.	3.20-21		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studie0)s / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
Suitable habitat must be available adjacent to or near the disturbance site or artificial burrows will be provided nearby. Once the biologist has confirmed that the owls have left the burrow, burrows will be excavated using hand tools and backfilled to prevent reoccupation.										
BIO-11: Replacement habitat for burrowing owl will be provided according to the ratios listed below and can be combined with the mitigation ratios required for other species, unless the land purchase under that mitigation does not comply with the conditions listed: • replacement of occupied habitat with occupied habitat at 1.5 times per 6.5 acres (9.95) per pair or single bird, or • replacement of occupied habitat with habitat contiguous with occupied habitat 2 times per 6.5 acres per pair or single bird (13), or • replacement of occupied habitat with suitable unoccupied habitat, as required by the mitigation plan, at 3 times per 6.5 acres (19.5) per pair or single bird.	3.20-21		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
Section 3.21. Natural Environment—Threatened and Endangered Species										
BIO-12: Biological Monitor. Caltrans will designate a field contact representative who is responsible for overseeing compliance with protective stipulations for the desert tortoise and for coordination on compliance. The field contact representative will halt all construction activities that are in violation of the stipulations. The field contact representative will have a copy of the stipulations when on the site. The field contact representative may be the resident engineer or a contracted biologist.	3.21-20		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-13: Species Protection. At least 30 days prior to the initiation of construction activities within the proposed project site, Caltrans will ensure that their final plans and specifications include all requirements for preconstruction surveys for desert tortoises in all	3.21-21		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
proposed construction staging areas, parking areas, and project elements, and flagging of these areas. The field contact representative will verify compliance with this and all other protective measures. Only biologists authorized by USFWS will handle desert tortoise. Caltrans will submit the name(s) of the proposed authorized biologist(s) to USFWS for review and approval at least 30 days prior the onset of activities. The authorized biologist(s) will follow the protocols in Chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009) for handling and marking desert tortoise.			Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor							
BIO-14: Biological Resource Information Program. Caltrans will ensure that all construction personnel attend a worker education program presented by the authorized biologist. The program will include information on special-status species within the project area, identification of these species and their habitats, techniques being implemented during construction to avoid impacts to species, consequences of killing or injuring an individual of a listed species, and reporting procedures when encountering listed or sensitive species. Construction crews, foremen, and other personnel potentially working on site will attend this desert tortoise education program and place their names on a sign-in sheet.	3.21-21		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-15: Biological Monitor. A construction monitoring notebook shall be maintained on site throughout the construction period. At a minimum, the construction monitoring notebook shall include a copy of the Section 7 consultation for incidental take (USFWS's Biological Opinion), the CDFG Section 2081 permit, a summary of the education program, and the Mitigation Monitoring Plan adopted by Caltrans. Copies of the construction monitoring notebook for this	3.21-21		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
project and Caltrans' brochure *Protection of the Desert Tortoise* will be maintained at the worksite by the project Resident Engineer.										
BIO-16: Species Protection. Prior to the start of construction, Caltrans will require the contractor to install fencing to exclude desert tortoises from all work areas and rights of way under the direction of an authorized biologist. Caltrans will construct the fence according to the protocols provided in Chapter 8 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009). If desert tortoises are encountered during installation of the fence, the authorized biologist will move the individual the shortest distance possible to an area outside the fence where it will be safe. Caltrans will be relocating any tortoises found inside the permanent desert tortoise fence onto adjacent BLM land per agreement with the BLM. The authorized biologist will use his or her judgment regarding the best measures to use to ensure the desert tortoise does not immediately return to the area inside of the fence. The authorized biologist may contact USFWS or CDFG to discuss specific situations if the need arises.	3.21-21		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-17: Permanent Fence (Type Desert Tortoise). Caltrans will maintain the integrity of the fence to ensure that desert tortoises are excluded from the work area during construction and from the roadway thereafter. The fence will be inspected regularly; initially, it will be inspected on a monthly basis, but Caltrans may adopt a different schedule, based on experience. Caltrans will inspect and, if necessary, repair the fence immediately after any rainstorm that occurs during times of the year or at temperatures when desert tortoises are likely to be active.	3.21-21		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
BIO-18: Biological Monitor. After the fencing is installed and before the onset of ground-disturbing activities, the authorized biologist will survey the area and remove all desert tortoises. The authorized biologist will survey the area as much as is needed to ensure that all desert tortoises have been found; generally, all desert tortoises will be considered to have been removed once a complete survey of the work area is conducted without finding any additional animals. Desert tortoises that are found inside the fenced area will be placed on the other side of the desert tortoise exclusion fence on BLM land located south of Alternative 2. The authorized biologist will use his or her best judgment to determine the optimal location for placement of desert tortoises. In general, desert tortoises will be moved to the nearest safe area south of the road realignment. The authorized biologist will follow the protocols provided in Chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009) for marking and translocating desert tortoises.	3.21-22		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-19: Biological Monitor. All desert tortoises that need to be moved will be handled as described in Chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (USFWS 2009) for marking and translocating desert tortoises. These procedures will ensure desert tortoises that are being moved are protected to the greatest degree possible from transmission of disease, exposure to adverse weather conditions, and other adverse situations that may arise during handling.	3.21-22		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-20: Biological Monitor. Caltrans will have an authorized biologist on site throughout the construction period to monitor relocated desert tortoises and to remove any additional individuals encountered during construction. The authorized biologist will follow the protocols provided in Chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise	3.21-22		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
Field Manual (USFWS 2009) for marking and translocating desert tortoises.			Engineer / Contractor							
BIO-21: Species Protection. Caltrans will implement a program to ensure that trash and litter generated by the proposed action do not attract common ravens (*Corvus corax*) and other potential predators of the desert tortoise. All trash and food items will be promptly contained within closed, common raven–proof containers. Caltrans will remove containers regularly from the project site to reduce the attractiveness of the area to common ravens and other desert tortoise predators. Project workers will secure vehicle loads to prevent litter from blowing out along the road.	3.21-22		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-22: Species Protection. As a means of minimizing incidental take of the desert tortoise, USFWS shall require the project applicant to post limits of 20 miles per hour (between February 1 and July 1), and strictly enforce speed limits within the project construction area.	3.21-22		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-23: Biological Monitor. Caltrans will submit a post-construction report to USFWS and CDFG within 30 days of the completion of work. This report will include information on: the number of desert tortoises handled, injured, and killed; the results of monitoring of relocated desert tortoises; and any difficulties in implementing the protective measures.	3.21-22		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-24: Species Protection. Seven out of the 33 drainage culverts will be designed with a flat (soft) bottom as well as ripping up a certain distance of the existing SR-58 and allowing it to revert back to its natural state in order to be used as a wildlife crossing for	3.21-22		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
desert tortoise and other small animals. The seven culverts range in size from 36 to 54 inches in diameter.			Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor							
BIO-25: Species Protection. As a means of minimizing incidental take of the desert tortoise, USFWS shall require the project applicant to restrict firearms and pets within the work area during construction. Compliance shall be verified by the Resident Engineer. Firearms carried by authorized security and law enforcement personnel are exempt from this term and condition.	3.21-23		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-26: Habitat Restoration. Pavement along existing SR-58 between the new cul-de-sac at the west end of the project, and the new cul-de-sac west of Valley View Road, will be removed, hardened earth dug up, and seeded with natives to rehabilitate the earth to a natural condition. The rehabilitated areas will involve the utilization of fill of appropriate characteristics to facilitate the successful reestablishment of desert tortoise habitat. This will include the establishment of vegetation consistent with supporting conditions for desert tortoise habitat.	3.21-23		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-27: A biological monitor will ensure that all construction activities will not harm MGS.	3.21-23		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
BIO-28: MGS awareness training will be provided prior to construction. All construction related vehicles, including private automobiles parked in staging areas, must be inspected prior to ignition to ensure that MGS have not moved underneath the parked vehicle. Inspection flags will be placed on heavy equipment at the end of the day to remind drivers to look under them prior to startup.	3.21-23		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-29: If any MGS are excavated during construction, work must stop in the immediate area and the project biologist and the RE will be immediately notified.	3.21-23		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-30: If any MGS are injured during the course of construction, work must stop in the immediate area and the project biologist and the RE will be immediately notified. Only the authorized biologist will handle, and transport the animal to a qualified veterinarian.	3.21-23		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-31: If any MGS are killed during the course of construction, work must stop in the immediate area, the animal must be left in place as is, and the project biologist and the RE will be immediately notified.	3.21-23		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Date of approved ED:
June 2013
Project Phase:
☒ PA/ED (*DED/**FED***)
☐ PS&E Submittal
☐ Construction

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
State Route 58 / Hinkley Expressway Project

08-SBd-58
PM 22.2 / 31.1
EA 08-043510
PN 0800000010

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures	Page # in Env. Doc.	Environmental Analysis Source (Technical Study, Environmental Document, and/or Technical Discipline)	Responsible for Development and/or Implementation of Measure	Timing/ Phase	If applicable, corresponding construction provision: (standard, special, non-standard)	Action(s) Taken to Implement Measure	Measure Completed (Date and Initials)	Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
									YES	NO
BIO-32: Mitigation for loss of marginal desert tortoise habitat will be accomplished based on the quality of habitat affected. As determined through consultation with CDFG and USFWS, habitat will be compensated according to the following ratios: - a 5:1 ratio for impacts west of Hinkley Road; and - a 3:1 ratio for impacts east of Hinkley Road.	3.21-23		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / District Right of Way / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
BIO-33: Mitigation for loss of Mohave ground squirrel habitat will be accomplished based on the quality of habitat affected according to the following ratios: - a 5:1 ratio for impacts west of Hinkley Road; and - a 3:1 ratio for impacts east of Hinkley Road.	3.21-24		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / District Right of Way / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						
Section 3.22. Natural Environment—Invasive Species										
BIO-34: Measures to minimize the introduction or spread of non-native species will include cleaning all equipment and vehicles with water to remove dirt, seeds, vegetative material, or other debris before entering and upon leaving the project site and the removal and disposal offsite of existing non-native species within the project area. Landscaping and erosion control measures included in this Caltrans project would not contain invasive species in the plant selections or seed mixtures.	3.22-3		Senior Transportation Engineer (Design Senior) / Senior Environmental Planner (Biological Studies) / Resident Engineer / Contractor	Final Design / Construction						

Appendix F **List of Acronyms**

[this page left blank intentionally]

Appendix F. List of Acronyms

AADT	annual average daily traffic
AB	Assembly Bill
AC	asphalt concrete
ACEC	Area of Critical Environmental Concern
ACMs	asbestos containing materials
ADL	Aerially Deposited Lead
ADT	Average Daily Traffic
af	acre-feet
AGS	antelope ground squirrel
AIC	Archaeological Information Center
AMC	Antecedent Moisture Condition
amsl	above mean sea level
AMSP	Abengoa Mojave Solar Project
APE	Area of Potential Effect
APN	Assessor Parcel Number
AQR	Air Quality Report
ARB	Air Resources Board
ARPA	Archaeological Resources Protection Act
ASR	Archaeological Survey Report
ASTM	American Standard Testing Methods
ASTs	aboveground storage tanks
AUs	agricultural treatment units
BA	Biological Assessment
BO	Biological Opinion
Basin	Mojave Desert Air Basin
BFE	base floodplain elevation
bgs	below ground surface
BLM	U.S. Bureau of Land Management
BMPs	Best Management Practices
BNSF	Burlington Northern Santa Fe
BSA	Biological Study Area
BT&H	Business, Transportation, and Housing
CAFE	Corporate Average Fuel Economy
CalEPA	California Environmental Protection Agency
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game
CEC	Commission for Environmental Cooperation

CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980
CERFA	Community Environmental Response Facilitation Act
CESA	California Endangered Species Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CGS	California Geologic Survey
CH4	methane
CHP	California Highway Patrol
CIA	Community Impact Assessment
CIH	Certified Industrial Hygienist
CIMIS	California Irrigation Management Information System
CNDDB	Natural Diversity Database
CNEL	Community Noise Equivalent Level
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CO	carbon monoxide
CO2	carbon dioxide
County	San Bernardino County
COZEEP	construction zone enforcement enhancement program
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
CTC	California Transportation Commission
CUP	Conditional Use Permit
CUPA	Certified Unified Program Agency
CWA	Clean Water Act
dB	decibels
DEIR	Draft Environmental Impact Report
DFG	California Department of Fish and Game
DNAC	District 8 Native American Coordinator
DOC	Department of Conservation
DPLA	Division of Planning and Local Assistance
DRIR	Draft Relocation Impact Report
DSA	Disturbed Soil Area
DWMA	Desert Wildlife Management Area
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EDR	Environmental Data Resources, Inc.
EIS	environmental impact statement
EO	Executive Order
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Environmentally Sensitive Area
FAQs	frequently asked questions
FCAA	Federal Clean Air Act

FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FESA	Federal Endangered Species Act
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
FIRMs	Flood Insurance Rate Maps
FPPA	Farmland Protection Policy Act
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
FTIP	Federal Transportation Improvement Program
FY	fiscal year
GHG	greenhouse gas
GWh	Gigawatt-hour
H_2S	hydrogen sulfide
HFCs	hydrofluorocarbons
HHS	Health and Human Services
HOV	High Occupancy Vehicle
HPSR	Historic Property Survey Report
HRER	Historical Resources Evaluation Report
HUC	hydrologic unit code
I/C	interchange
I-15	Interstate 15
ICES	Intermodal Corridor of Economic Significance Act establishes the
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
ISA	Initial Site Assessment
ITIP	Interregional Transportation Improvement Program
ITS	intelligent transportation systems
JD	jurisdictional delineation
Jqd	Jurassic Quartz Diorite
KOP	Key observations point
KP	kilopost
LBP	lead-based paint
L_{dn}	Day-Night Level
LDVs	light-duty vehicles
LEDPA	least environmentally damaging practicable alternative
L_{eq}	Equivalent Sound Level
LESA	land evaluation and site assessment
L_{max}	Maximum Sound Level
LOS	levels of service
LUST	Leaking Underground Storage Tank
L_{xx}	Percentile-Exceeded Sound Level
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MDAQMD	Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District
MGD	million gallons per day

MGS	Mojave Ground Squirrel
MLD	Most Likely Descendent
MMT	million metric tons
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
mpg	miles per gallon
MPG	miles per gallon
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization
MS	marble
MSAT	mobile-source air toxics
MSE	Mechanically Stabilized Embankment
N/A	not applicable
N_2O	nitrous oxide
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAC	noise abatement criteria
NAHC	Native American Heritage Commission
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NES	Natural Environment Study
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended
NHTSA	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
NO_2	nitrogen dioxide
NOA	Naturally occurring asbestos
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOAA Fisheries Service	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Marine Fisheries Service
NOI	Notice of Intent
NOP	Notice of Preparation
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NSR	Noise Study Report
NWI	National Wetland Inventory
O_3	ozone
OHV	off-highway vehicle
OPR	Governor's Office of Planning and Research
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act
OSTP	Office of Science and Technology Policy
PA	Programmatic Agreement
Pb	lead
PCBs	polychlorinated biphenyls
PCI	per capita income
PCMS	portable changeable message signs

PDT	Project Development Team
PFCs	perfluorocarbons
PG&E	Pacific Gas and Electric Company
PID	Project Initiation Document
PIR/PER	paleontological identification report and paleontological evaluation report
PM2.5	PM10 and particles of 2.5 micrometers and smaller
PMP	Paleontological Mitigation Plan
ppm	parts per million
PRC	Public Resources Code
PS&E	plans, specifications, and estimates
PSR	Project Study Report
Qa	Quaternary alluvium
Qo	Quaternary Alluvium
Qoa	Quaternary Older Alluvium
RAP	Relocation Assistance Program
RCRA	Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976
RECs	Recognized Environmental Conditions
RSA	resource study area
RTGS	round-tailed ground squirrel
RTIP	Regional Transportation Improvement Program
RTP	Regional Transportation Plan
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Boards
SAFETEA-LU	Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient, Transportation Equity Act – A Legacy for Users
SANBAG	San Bernardino Associated Governments
SB 97	Senate Bill 97
SBAIC	San Bernardino Archaeological Information Center
SBCFD	San Bernardino County Fire Department
SBCSD	San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department
SCAG	Southern California Association of Governments
SCE	Southern California Edison
SDC	Seismic Design Criteria
septic	sewage treatment systems
SF_6	sulfur hexafluoride
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SLF	Sacred Lands File
SLIC	Spills, Leaks, Investigations, and Cleanups
SO_2	sulfur dioxide
Southwest	Southwest Gas Corporation
SPT	Standard Penetration Tests
SR-58	State Route 58

STAA	Surface Transportation Assistance Act
STIP	State Transportation Program
SWDR	Storm Water Data Report
SWMD	Solid Waste Management Division
SWMP	Statewide Storm Water Management Plan
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TACs	toxic air contaminants
TCS	Total Corrected Sign
TCS/Acre	TCS per acre
TCWG	Transportation Conformity Working Group
TMDLs	Total Maximum Daily Loads
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
U.S	United States
U.S. EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
U.S.C.	United States Code
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USACOE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USC	United States Code
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USDOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
UST	underground storage tanks
VHT	vehicle hours traveled
VIA	Visual Impact Assessment
VMT	vehicle miles traveled
WDRs	Waste Discharge Requirements
WEMO	West Mojave Plan
WPCP	Water Pollution Control Plan
ZEV	zero emission vehicle
ZOI	Zone of Influence
µg/m3	per cubic meter

Appendix G **List of Technical Studies**

[this page left blank intentionally]

Appendix G List of Technical Studies

Aerially Deposited Lead (ADL) Investigation Report State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project, November 10, 2010.

Air Quality Report State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project, January 2011.

Air Quality Conformity Analysis, February 2013.

Archaeological Survey Report, June 29, 2011.

Community Impact Assessment (CIA) for the State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project, April 2011. CIA Update Memo, October 17, 2012.

Final Drainage Report, Location Hydraulic Study and the Floodplain Evaluation Report Summary, March 2012.

Farmland Conversion Impact Rating, State Route 58 Widening and Realignment. March 2009.

Historic Property Survey Report (HPSR), November 16, 2011.

Supplemental Historic Property Survey Report/ Archaeological Evaluation Proposal (AEP) and Archaeological Evaluation Report (AER), March 2013.

Second Supplemental Historic Property Survey Report/ First Addendum Archaeological Survey Report, March 2013.

Supplemental Historic Property Survey Report (HPSR) for the State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project, San Bernardino County, California, January 2013.

Finding of Adverse Effect for State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project, Near Hinkley, San Bernardino County, California, Involving Historic Property CA-SBR-15103/H (36-023915), February 2013.Historical Resources Evaluation Report (HRER), November 16, 2011.

Hydrology and Water Quality Technical Report State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project, March 2011.

Initial Site Assessment (ISA) Report Realign and Widen SR 58. July 2008.

Initial Site Assessment (ISA) Report, Updated of July 26, 2008 ISA Report. January 2013.

Preliminary Site Investigation for Multiple Parcels, March 29, 2013.

Preliminary Site Investigation for Pearce Parcel (0494-312-26), March 29, 2013.

Preliminary Site Investigation for Additional Parcels, April 26, 2013.

Jurisdictional Delineation, December 16, 2010.

Natural Environment Study SR-58 Realignment and Widening Project, Hinkley, California, January 2010.

Biological Assessment, October 15, 2012.

Final Noise Abatement Decision Report State Route 58 via Hinkley, Widening and Realignment, December 2010.

Noise Study Report State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project, December 2010. Noise Technical Memorandum—SR-58 via Hinkley, Widening and Realignment (from PM 22.2 to PM 31.1); Addendum to the NSR and NADR, April 3, 2013.

Paleontological Identification Report and Paleontological Evaluation Report, August 2010. Caltrans Errata Sheet, October 3, 2012.

Preliminary Geotechnical Report State Route 58 for Widening and Realignment. Division of Engineering Services, Geotechnical Services, Office of Geotechnical Design – South. July 2002.

Protocol Rare Plant, Desert Tortoise, and Burrowing Owl Habitat Assessment Survey Report for State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project, September. 2009.

Draft Relocation Impact Report State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project, October 25, 2010.

Final Relocation Impact Report State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project, March 22, 2013.

State Route 58 via Hinkley Widening and Realignment Project Scoping Report, April 2008.

Traffic Study Report for State Route 58 from Post Mile R21.8 to Post Mile R31.1, February 2010.

Visual Impact Assessment State Route 58 Hinkley Expressway Project, September 2010. Update Analysis/Findings Memo, April 20, 2012.

Appendix H **USFWS June 15, 2012 Species List and USACE JD Approval Letter**

[this page left blank intentionally]

APPENDIX H: USFWS JUNE 15, 2012 SPECIES LIST AND USACE JD APPROVAL LETTER

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office
2493 Portola Road, Suite B
Ventura, California 93003

IN REPLY REFER TO:
08EVEN00-2012-SLI-0358

June 15, 2012

Scott Quinnell
California Department of Transportation
464 West Fourth Street, MS 822
San Bernardino, California 92401

Subject: Species List Request for SR-58 Realignment Project, Hinkley, California

Dear Mr. Quinnell:

We are responding to your request received through the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (Service) internet-based Information, Planning, and Conservation (IPaC) decision support system on May 30, 2012. You requested information on federally listed threatened and endangered species, candidate species, and designated critical habitat that may be affected by your proposed project. The proposed project is located near Hinkley, San Bernardino County, California.

The Service's responsibilities include administering the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (Act), including sections 7, 9, and 10. Section 9 of the Act and its implementing regulations prohibit the taking of any federally listed endangered or threatened species. Section 3(19) of the Act defines take to mean to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. Service regulations (50 CFR 17.3) define harm to include significant habitat modification or degradation which actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering. Harassment is defined by the Service as an intentional or negligent action that creates the likelihood of injury to wildlife by annoying it to such an extent as to significantly disrupt normal behavior patterns which include, but are not limited to, breeding, feeding, or sheltering. The Act provides for civil and criminal penalties for the unlawful taking of listed species.

Exemptions to the prohibitions against take may be obtained through coordination with the Service through interagency consultation for projects with Federal involvement pursuant to section 7 or through the issuance of an incidental take permit under section 10(a)(1)(B) of the Act. If the subject project is to be funded, authorized, or carried out by a Federal agency and may affect a listed species, the Federal agency must consult with the Service, pursuant to section 7(a)(2) of the Act. If a proposed project does not involve a Federal agency but may result in the take of a listed animal species, the project proponent should apply for an incidental take permit, pursuant to section 10(a)(1)(B) of the Act. Once you have determined if the proposed project

will have a lead Federal agency, we can provide you with more detailed information regarding the section 7 or 10(a)(1)(B) permitting process.

Based on the best available information, including information you provided through the IPaC system, scientific and technical literature, and information in our files, we have identified the federally threatened desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) as the only listed species likely to occur in your project area. Please note that pursuant to Federal regulation (50 CFR 402.12(e) a species list is valid for 90 days.

Only federally listed species receive protection under the Act; however, species listed by the State of California or otherwise considered to be sensitive should be considered in the planning process in the event they become listed or proposed for listing prior to project completion. We recommend that you review information in the California Department of Fish and Game's Natural Diversity Data Base. You can contact the California Department of Fish and Game at (916) 324-3812 for information on other sensitive species that may occur in this area.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Amy Torres of my staff at (909) 382-2654.

Sincerely,

Carl T. Benz
Assistant Field Supervisor

APPENDIX H: USFWS JUNE 15, 2012 SPECIES LIST AND USACE JD APPROVAL LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Los Angeles District Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 532711
Los Angeles, CA 90017-3401

August 3, 2012

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF
Regulatory Division

Scott Quinnell
California Department of Transportation, District 8
Senior Environmental Planner
464 West 4th Street Fl 6
San Bernardino, California 92401-1400

SUBJECT: Approved Jurisdictional Determination regarding presence/absence of geographic jurisdiction

Dear Mr. Quinnell:

Reference is made to your request (File No. SPL-2007-01449-VCC), dated June 16, 2011, for an approved Department of the Army jurisdictional determination (JD) for the Caltrans State Route 58 (SR-58) Realignment and Widening Project site 34.92218° N, -117.260294°W), located near the city of Hinkley, San Bernardino County, California.

As you may know, the Corps' evaluation process for determining whether or not a Department of the Army permit is needed involves two tests. If both tests are met, then a permit is required. The first test determines whether or not the proposed project is located in a water of the United States (i.e., it is within the Corps' geographic jurisdiction). The second test determines whether or not the proposed project is a regulated activity under section 10 of the River and Harbor Act or section 404 of the Clean Water Act. As part of the evaluation process, pertaining to the first test only, we have made the jurisdictional determination below.

Based on available information, we have determined there are no waters of the United States on the project site, in the locations depicted on the enclosed drawing. The basis for our determination can be found in the enclosed JD form(s).

The aquatic resources identified as HarperDryLake 1 through 40 on the attached approved jurisdictional determination and map are intrastate isolated waters with no apparent interstate or foreign commerce connection. As such, these waters are not currently regulated by the Corps of Engineers. This disclaimer of jurisdiction is only for section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Other Federal, State, and local laws may apply to your activities. In particular, you may need authorization from the California State Water Resources Control Board and/or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

This letter contains an approved jurisdictional determination for the Caltrans State Route 58 (SR-58) Realignment and Widening Project site. If you object to this decision, you may request an administrative appeal under Corps regulations at 33 CFR part 331. Enclosed you will find a Notification of Appeal Process (NAP) fact sheet (Appendix A) and Request for Appeal (RFA) form. If you request to appeal this decision you must submit a completed RFA form to the Corps South Pacific Division Office at the following address:

Tom Cavanaugh
Administrative Appeal Review Officer,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
South Pacific Division, CESPD-PDS-O, 2042B
1455 Market Street, San Francisco, California 94103-1399

In order for an RFA to be accepted by the Corps, the Corps must determine that it is complete, that it meets the criteria for appeal under 33 C.F.R. section 331.5, and that it has been received by the Division Office within 60 days of the date on the NAP. Should you decide to submit an RFA form, it must be received at the above address by **October 2, 2012**. It is not necessary to submit an RFA form to the Division office if you do not object to the decision in this letter.

This verification is valid for five years from the date of this letter, unless new information warrants revision of the determination before the expiration date. If you wish to submit new information regarding the approved jurisdictional determination for this site, please submit this information to Veronica Chan at the letterhead address by **August 3, 2017**. The Corps will consider any new information so submitted and respond within 60 days by either revising the prior determination, if appropriate, or reissuing the prior determination. A revised or reissued jurisdictional determination can be appealed as described above.

This determination has been conducted to identify the extent of the Corps' Clean Water Act jurisdiction on the particular project site identified in your request. This determination may not be valid for the wetland conservation provisions of the Food Security Act of 1985. If you or your tenant are USDA program participants, or anticipate participation in USDA programs, you should request a certified wetland determination from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service, prior to starting work.

If you have any questions, please contact Veronica Chan at 213-452-3292 or via e-mail at Veronica.C.Chan@usace.army.mil.

Please be advised that you can now comment on your experience with Regulatory Division by accessing the Corps web-based customer survey form at: http://per2.nwp.usace.army.mil/survey.html.

Sincerely,

Mark D. Cohen
Deputy Chief, Regulatory Division

Enclosures

Appendix I 2012 RTP Project Listing and 2011 FTIP Project Listing

[this page left blank intentionally]

2012 RTP PROJECT LISTING

FTIP Projects					
County	System	FTIP ID	Route	Description	Project Cost ($1,000's)
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	SBD031279	15	IN HESPERIA AT I-15 AND RANCHERO ROAD – CONSTRUCT 6 LANE INTERCHANGE WITH LEFT AND RIGHT TURN LANES, INCLUDING 1300 FT. AUX LANE PRIOR TO N/B OFF RAMP AND 3200 FT. AUX LANE FROM TO S/B LOOP ON RAMP	$80,625
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	35558	15	IN SAN BERNARDINO CO. – GATEWAY ENHANCEMENTS ON I-15 FROM MOJAVE DR. IN VICTORVILLE TO STODDARD WELLS RD. IN BARSTOW-RETENTION WALL ENHANCMENTS AND LANDSCAPING(PPNO0175N)	$2,446
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	35556	15	IN THE CITY OF VICTORVILLE FROM 0.6 MILES NORTH OF MOJAVE DRIVE TO 1.0 NORTH OF EXISTING STODDARD WELLS ROAD WELLS OVERCROSSING. RECONSTRUCT D/E/STODDARD WELLS RD IC'S. WIDEN BRIDGES (NO NEW LANES). CONSTRUCT NEW COLLECTOR DISTRIBUTOR RD OVER D/E/AND BNSF RR TO PARRALLEL I-15 NB INCLUDES ITS OWN BRIDGE. RECONST/REALIGN EAST/WEST FRONTAGE RDS. CONST NEW AUX LN. (REFER TO MODELING DETAILS)(CA061)	$146,676
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	34170	15	IN VICTORVILLE AT LA MESA ROAD/NISQUALLI ROAD CONSTRUCT I/C NEW 6 LANE INTERCHANGE	$90,009
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	200152	15	ON I-15 FROM 3,500 FT. S OF ARROW RTE. TO 3,500 ' N/O FOOTHILL BLVD AND AND ON ARROW RT. FROM 1000 FT.W/TO 100 FT. E/ OF I- 15-CONSTRUCT NEW I/C AR ARROW RTE, CONSTRUCT S/B DOUBLE DECEL LANES TO FOOTHILL BLVD OFFRAMP AND MODIFY RAMPS AT FOOTHILL.	$91,370
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	200078	15	PARK-N-RIDE LOT EXPANSION AND FACILITIES AT BEAR VALLEY RD & I-15 (70 EXISTING SPACES TO 300 SPACES)	$755
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	20061702	18	E-220 HIGH DESERT CORRIDOR-WEST TO EAST SR-14 TO US 395 CONNECTING AT SB COUNTY, . CONSTRUCT NEW 4-6 LANE FACILITY (PART OF 20020144) JPA PROJECT. SR. 138 PM 43.4 TO SR18T 17.0 S.B. COUNTY LINE 0.0.	$4,000,000
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	20020144	18	HI- DESERT CORR. PHASE 1, SR-18 REALIGNMENT FROM US 395 IN ADELANTO TO SR-18 E/O APPLE VALLEY. COONSTRUCT 4-6 LANE FREEWAY/EXPRESSWAY. CONSTRUCT NEW IC @I-15 W/AUX LANES NORTH AND SOUTH OF NEW IC. CONSTRUCT INTERSECTION @US 395 W/TURN POCKETS TO NORTH AND SOUTH	$1,156,000
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	0A7910	18	IN RUNNING SPRINGS FROM RTE. 18 FROM N/O NOB HILL DR. TO S/O R.S. SCHOOL RD. AND RTE 330 FROM S/O RTE. 18 TO RTE. 18-RURAL GATEWAY BEAUTIFICATION-AESTHETIC IMPROVEMTNS	$2,265
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	200612	18	SR 18 FROM APPLE VALLEY RD. TO CORWIN RD. – WIDEN FROM 4-6 LANES (APPROX. 3 MI)	$14,400
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	20110602	18	SR18 AT APPLEY VALLEY ROAD INTERSECTION REALIGNMENT WITH TURN AND APPROACH LANES	$4,650
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	34770	58	0.4 MILES WEST OF KERN CO LINE TO 7.5 MI EAST OF JCT RTE 395 – CONSTRUCT 4 LANE EXPRESS WAY ON NEW ALIGNMENT, NEW INTERCHANGE AT US 395 AND SR 58	$148,067
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	4351	58	SR58 EXPRESSWAY-REALIGN AND WIDEN FROM 2-4 LANE EXPRESSWAY. NEW INTERCHANGES AT LENWOOD RD AND HINKLEY RD. 2.4 MILES WEST OF HIDDEN RIVER RD. TO 0.7 MILES EAST OF LENWOOD ROAD – REALIGN AND WIDEN TO 4 LANE EXPRESSWAY (2-4 LANES) (PHASE 2)	$298,326
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	200602	60	SR 60 AND VINEYARD AVE. INTERCHANGE RECONSTRUCTION-LENGTHEN BRIDGE TO ACOMMODATE VINEYARD AVE WIDENING AND RAMP WIDENING 4-6 LANES	$50,810
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	201133	60	SR 60 AT EUCLID WIDEN W/B EXIT RAMP FROM 2-3 LANES	$1,620
SAN BERNARDINO	STATE HIGHWAY	201132	60	SR-60 AT ARCHIBALD AVENUE WIDEN ON AND OFF RAMPS (2-3 LANES EACH WAY)	$7,900

2013 Federal Transportation Improvement Program

San Bernardino County
State Highway
Including Amendments 1-3 and 5-8
(In $000`s)

ProjectID	County	Air Basin	Model	RTP ID	Program	Route	Begin	End	System	Conformity Category	Amendment
20020144	San Bernardino	MDAB		20020144	CAY67	18	15	35.9	S	NON-EXEMPT	1
Description:							PTC	1,156,000	Agency	VICTORVILLE	

HI- DESERT CORR. PHASE 1, SR-18 REALIGNMENT FROM US 395 IN ADELANTO TO SR-18 E/O APPLE VALLEY. COONSTRUCT 4-6 LANE FREEWAY/EXPRESSWAY. CONSTRUCT NEW IC @I-15 W/AUX LANES NORTH AND SOUTH OF NEW IC. CONSTRUCT INTERSECTION @US 395 W/TURN POCKETS TO NORTH AND SOUTH

Fund	ENG	R/W	CON	Total	Prior	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Total
DEMO-SAFETEA-LU	7,000			7,000	7,000							7,000
DEMO - TEA 21	3,560			3,560	3,560							3,560
PUBLIC LAND HWYS	2,000			2,000	2,000							2,000
CITY FUNDS	10,000	10,000		20,000				20,000				20,000
SBD CO MEASURE I	4,440			4,440	4,440							4,440
20020144 Total	27,000	10,000		37,000	17,000			20,000				37,000

ProjectID	County	Air Basin	Model	RTP ID	Program	Route	Begin	End	System	Conformity Category	Amendment
20110602	San Bernardino	MDAB		4AL04	LUM01	18	94.2	94.6	S	EXEMPT - 93.126	0
Description:							PTC	4,650	Agency	APPLE VALLEY	

SR18 AT APPLE VALLEY ROAD INTERSECTION REALIGNMENT WITH TURN AND APPROACH LANES

Fund	ENG	R/W	CON	Total	Prior	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Total
CITY FUNDS	550	100	4,000	4,650	550		100	4,000				4,650
20110602 Total	550	100	4,000	4,650	550		100	4,000				4,650

ProjectID	County	Air Basin	Model	RTP ID	Program	Route	Begin	End	System	Conformity Category	Amendment
4351	San Bernardino	MDAB		4351	CAX63	58	22.2	31.1	S	NON-EXEMPT	0
Description:							PTC	194,925	Agency	CALTRANS	

SR58 EXPRESSWAY-REALIGN AND WIDEN FROM 2-4 LANE EXPRESSWAY. NEW INTERCHANGES AT LENWOOD RD AND HINKLEY RD. 2.4 MILES WEST OF HIDDEN RIVER RD. TO 0.7 MILES EAST OF LENWOOD ROAD -- REALIGN AND WIDEN TO 4 LANE EXPRESSWAY (2-4 LANES) (PHASE 2)

Fund	ENG	R/W	CON	Total	Prior	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Total
NATIONAL HWY SYSTEM - IIP	16,900			16,900	16,900							16,900
STIP ADVANCE CON-IIP		41,637	133,388	175,025		41,637	133,388					175,025
STP ENHANCE-IIP TEA	296		2,704	3,000		296	2,704					3,000
4351 Total	17,196	41,637	136,092	194,925	16,900	41,933	136,092					194,925

ProjectID	County	Air Basin	Model	RTP ID	Program	Route	Begin	End	System	Conformity Category	Amendment
34770	San Bernardino	MDAB		34770	CAX67	58	143.5	12.9	S	NON-EXEMPT	1
Description:							PTC	199,509	Agency	CALTRANS	

0.4 MILES WEST OF KERN CO LINE TO 7.5 MI EAST OF JCT RTE 395 - CONSTRUCT 4 LANE EXPRESS WAY ON NEW ALIGNMENT, NEW INTERCHANGE AT US 395 AND SR 58

Fund	ENG	R/W	CON	Total	Prior	2012/2013	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	Total
NATIONAL HWY SYSTEM - IIP	16,600			16,600	16,600							16,600
STATE CASH - IIP		23,143		23,143	23,143							23,143
STIP ADVANCE CON-IIP			155,095	155,095						155,095		155,095

Appendix J **Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form AD 1006**

[this page left blank intentionally]

U.S. Department of Agriculture

FARMLAND CONVERSION IMPACT RATING

PART I *(To be completed by Federal Agency)*	Date Of Land Evaluation Request 12/17/08
Name Of Project State Route 58 Hinkley Widening & Realignment	Federal Agency Involved Federal Highway Administration
Proposed Land Use Transportation/Highway Easement	County And State San Bernardino County/California
PART II *(To be completed by NRCS)*	Date Request Received By NRCS 01/17/09

Does the site contain prime, unique, statewide or local important farmland? *(If no, the FPPA does not apply -- do not complete additional parts of this form).*	Yes ☒	No ☐	Acres Irrigated 40961	Average Farm Size 635
Major Crop(s) Alfalfa Bok Choi Orange	Farmable Land In Govt. Jurisdiction Acres: 58,141	% 0.4	Amount Of Farmland As Defined in FPPA Acres: DATA NOT AVAILABLE	%
Name Of Land Evaluation System Used CALIFORNIA STORIE SYSTEM	Name Of Local Site Assessment System NONE		Date Land Evaluation Returned By NRCS 03/03/09	

PART III *(To be completed by Federal Agency)*	Alternative Site Rating Site A	Site B	Site C	Site D
A. Total Acres To Be Converted Directly	61 ~~38~~	69	61	
B. Total Acres To Be Converted Indirectly				
C. Total Acres In Site	0.0 ~~38~~61	0.0 69	0.0 61	0.0
PART IV *(To be completed by NRCS)* Land Evaluation Information				
A. Total Acres Prime And Unique Farmland	55	63	54	
B. Total Acres Statewide And Local Important Farmland	6	6	7	
C. Percentage Of Farmland In County Or Local Govt. Unit To Be Converted	0.10	0.12	0.10	
D. Percentage Of Farmland In Govt. Jurisdiction With Same Or Higher Relative Value	DATA	NOT AVAILABLE		
PART V *(To be completed by NRCS)* Land Evaluation Criterion Relative Value Of Farmland To Be Converted *(Scale of 0 to 100 Points)*	* 64	* 63	* 64	0

PART VI *(To be completed by Federal Agency)* Site Assessment Criteria *(These criteria are explained in 7 CFR 658.5(b)*	Maximum Points	Site A	Site B	Site C	Site D
1. Area In Nonurban Use	15	15	15	15	
2. Perimeter In Nonurban Use	10	5	6	8	
3. Percent Of Site Being Farmed	20	15	15	15	
4. Protection Provided By State And Local Government	20	20	20	20	
5. Distance From Urban Builtup Area	0				
6. Distance To Urban Support Services	0				
7. Size Of Present Farm Unit Compared To Average	10	0	0	0	
8. Creation Of Nonfarmable Farmland	25	7	10	8	
9. Availability Of Farm Support Services	5	1	1	1	
10. On-Farm Investments	20	10	10	10	
11. Effects Of Conversion On Farm Support Services	25	5	7	5	
12. Compatibility With Existing Agricultural Use	10	6	3	6	
TOTAL SITE ASSESSMENT POINTS	160	0 84	0 87	0 88	0
PART VII *(To be completed by Federal Agency)*					
Relative Value Of Farmland *(From Part V)*	100	0 64	0 63	0 64	0
Total Site Assessment *(From Part VI above or a local site assessment)*	160	0 84	0 87	0 88	0
TOTAL POINTS *(Total of above 2 lines)*	260	0 148	0 150	0 152	0

Site Selected:	Date Of Selection	Was A Local Site Assessment Used? Yes ☐ No ☒

Reason For Selection:

(See Instructions on reverse side) Form AD-1006 (10-83)

This form was electronically produced by National Production Services Staff

Appendix K **Biological Opinion**

[this page left blank intentionally]

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office
2493 Portola Road, Suite B
Ventura, California 93003

IN REPLY REFER TO:
08EVEN00-2013-F-0104

March 29, 2013

Scott Quinnell, Office Chief
Biological Studies and Permits
District 8, California Department of Transportation
464 W. 4th Street, 6th Floor, MS-822
San Bernardino, California 92401-1400

Mickey Quillman, Chief of Resources
Bureau of Land Management
2601 Barstow Road
Barstow, California 92311

Subject: Biological Opinion for the SR-58 Realignment and Widening Project, San Bernardino County, California (8-8-13-F-15)

Dear Mr. Quinnell:

This document transmits the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (Service) biological opinion based on our review of the California Department of Transportation's (Caltrans) proposal to realign and widen approximately 9 miles of an existing 2-lane conventional highway into a 4-lane expressway between Post Mile (PM) 22.2 and 31.1, on State Route 58 (SR-58) in San Bernardino County, near Hinkley, California. At issue are the effects of the proposed action on the federally threatened desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). This document was prepared in accordance with section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.) (Act). The Federal Highway Administration has delegated responsibility for consultation to Caltrans for federally funded actions. Consequently, your request and our response are made pursuant to section 7(a)(2) of the Act. The request for formal consultation from Caltrans was dated October 17, 2012.

This biological opinion is based on information in the biological assessment for the proposed project (Caltrans 2012), various reports and publications, and conversations with your staff and representatives of the Bureau of Land Management (Bureau), which had agreed to be a

cooperating agency. A complete administrative record of this consultation is on file at the Service's Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office.

The proposed action is not located within the boundaries of critical habitat of the desert tortoise and will not affect critical habitat. Consequently, we will not discuss critical habitat again in this biological opinion.

BIOLOGICAL OPINION

CONSULTATION HISTORY

Coordination between Caltrans and representatives of the Service and other agencies has been ongoing since the mid-1980s for this project. Additionally, there have been many personnel at Caltrans and at various agencies who have commented on stages of the development of the proposed project.

The Service issued a biological opinion to the Federal Highway Administration on June 22, 1990 (Service 1990). In that biological opinion, the Service determined that the action, as proposed at that time, was not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the desert tortoise. In 2001, Caltrans proposed substantial revisions to the proposed action and re-initiated consultation with the Service in 2012.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT

Description of the Proposed Road Realignment and Widening

We summarized the following description of the proposed action from the biological assessment (Caltrans 2012). Caltrans is proposing to realign and widen SR-58 from a two-lane roadway to a 4-lane expressway/freeway from PM 22.2, 2.86 miles west of Hidden River Road near Hinkley, California, eastward to PM 31.1, 0.75 mile east of Lenwood Road. This is a distance of approximately 9 miles of road realignment and widening. In addition to using Caltrans' right-of-way, land would be acquired from private land owners (approximately 506 acres), the Bureau (approximately 100 acres), and Pacific Gas and Electric (approximately 42 acres).

The project is proposed as a gap closure that will provide route continuity between the four-lane divided freeway to the west and the four-lane divided expressway to the east. SR-58 provides intrastate travel connectivity between SR-101 in San Luis Obispo County, I-5 and SR-99 in Bakersfield County, and I-15 and I-40 in San Bernardino County (Figure 1 in Caltrans 2012). SR-58 has been extensively upgraded to a four-lane controlled access expressway along most of

its length within the western Mojave Desert region; however this section near Hinkley contains only 2 lanes which is insufficient for handling present and anticipated future travel demands.

As described in the biological assessment, Caltrans will be using typical construction equipment and methods within the project area. A cut and fill procedure of up to four feet will be used for the new pavement construction. Fill will be obtained from an existing off-site location; the exact location is unknown at this time and will depend on the contractor who is awarded the project. The existing SR-58 will continue to be used while the alignment is under construction. During construction, one lane of the current SR-58 will be closed and the terminal half mile at each end of the project will be used for staging. Outside the project area, there will be no off-road travel or parking areas.

Measures Proposed to Protect Desert Tortoises

To minimize adverse effects to the desert tortoise, Caltrans would implement the following protective measures during realignment and widening of SR-58. We summarized these measures from the biological assessment (Caltrans 2012) and from personal communications with Caltrans. The authorized biologist will follow the protocols established by the Service in the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (Service 2009) for all handling and translocation of desert tortoises and fencing of desert tortoise habitat. The field manual is located at http://www.fws.gov/ventura/species_information/protocols_guidelines/index.html.

1. Caltrans will designate a field contact representative who is responsible for overseeing compliance with protective stipulations for the desert tortoise and for coordination on compliance. The field contact representative will halt all construction activities that are in violation of the stipulations. The field contact representative will have a copy of the stipulations when on the site. The field contact representative may be the resident engineer or a contracted biologist.

2. At least 30 days prior to the initiation of construction activities within the proposed project site, Caltrans will ensure that their final plans and specifications include all requirements for preconstruction surveys for desert tortoises in all proposed construction staging areas, parking areas, and project elements, and flagging of these areas. The field contact representative will verify compliance with this and all other protective measures.

3. Caltrans will ensure that all construction personnel attend a worker education program presented by the authorized biologist. The program will include information on special status species within the project area, identification of these species and their habitats, techniques being implemented during construction to avoid impacts to species, consequences of killing or injuring

an individual of a listed species, and reporting procedures when encountering listed or sensitive species. Construction crews, foremen, and other personnel potentially working on site will attend this desert tortoise education program and place their name on a sign-in sheet. At a minimum, the construction monitoring notebook will include a copy of the Service's biological opinion, the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) section 2081 permit, and a summary of the education program.

4. Only biologists authorized by the Service will handle desert tortoises. Caltrans will submit the name(s) of the proposed authorized biologist(s) to the Service for review and approval at least 30 days prior to the onset of activities. No construction activities will begin until the approval of the authorized biologist(s). The authorized biologist(s) will follow the protocols outlined in chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (Service 2009) for handling and marking desert tortoises.

5. Prior to the start of construction, Caltrans will require the contractor to install fencing to exclude desert tortoises from all work areas and rights-of-way under the direction of an authorized biologist. Caltrans will construct the fence according to the protocols provided in chapter 8 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (Service 2009). If desert tortoises are encountered during installation of the fence, the authorized biologist will move the individual the shortest distance possible to an area outside the fence where it will be safe. Caltrans will be relocating any tortoises found inside the permanent desert tortoise fence onto adjacent Bureau land per agreement with the Bureau. The authorized biologist will use his or her judgment regarding the best measures to use to ensure the desert tortoise does not immediately return to the area inside of the fence. The authorized biologist may contact the Service or CDFW to discuss specific situations if the need arises.

6. Caltrans will maintain the integrity of the fence to ensure that desert tortoises are excluded from the work area during construction and from the roadway thereafter. The fence will be inspected regularly; initially, it will be inspected on a monthly basis, but Caltrans may adopt a different schedule, based on experience. Caltrans will inspect and, if necessary, repair the fence immediately after any rainstorm that occurs during times of the year or at temperatures when desert tortoises are likely to be active.

7. After the fencing is installed and before the onset of ground-disturbing activities, the authorized biologist will survey the area and remove all desert tortoises. The authorized biologist will survey the area as much as is needed to ensure that all desert tortoises have been found; generally, all desert tortoises will be considered to have been removed once a complete survey of the work area is conducted without finding any additional animals. Desert tortoises that are found inside the fenced area will be placed on the other side of the desert tortoise

exclusion fence onto Bureau land. The authorized biologist will use his or her best judgment to determine the optimal location for placement of desert tortoises. In general, desert tortoises will be moved to the nearest safe area south of the road realignment. The authorized biologist will follow the protocols provided in chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (Service 2009) for marking and translocating desert tortoises.

8. All desert tortoises that need to be moved will be handled as described in chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (Service 2009) for marking and translocating desert tortoises. These procedures will ensure desert tortoises that are being moved are protected to the greatest degree possible from transmission of disease, exposure to adverse weather conditions, and other adverse situations that may arise during handling.

9. Caltrans will have an authorized biologist on-site throughout the construction period to monitor relocated desert tortoises and to remove any additional individuals encountered during construction. The authorized biologist will follow the protocols provided in chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (Service 2009) for marking and translocating desert tortoises.

10. Caltrans will ensure that workers do not bring firearms and pets into the project area. This measure does not apply to law enforcement personnel and working dogs.

11. Caltrans will implement a program to ensure that trash and litter generated by the proposed action do not attract common ravens (*Corvus corax*) and other potential predators of the desert tortoise. All trash and food items will be promptly contained within closed, common raven-proof containers. Caltrans will remove containers regularly from the project site to reduce the attractiveness of the area to common ravens and other desert tortoise predators. Project workers will secure vehicle loads to prevent litter from blowing out along the road.

12. As a means of minimizing incidental take of the desert tortoise, the Service shall require the Project applicant to post speed limits of 20 miles per hour (between February 1 and July 1), and strictly enforce speed limits within the project construction area. This speed limit does not apply to existing paved roads.

13. Caltrans will submit a post-construction report to the Service and CDFW within 30 days of the completion of work. This report will include information on: the number of desert tortoises handled, injured, and killed; the results of monitoring of relocated desert tortoises; and any difficulties in implementing the protective measures.

Caltrans is also incorporating many soft bottom culverts along the new alignment as well as ripping up a certain distance of the existing SR-58 and allowing it to revert back to its natural

state in order to accommodate movement of wildlife including desert tortoise. The twenty nine culverts range in size from 36 to 54 inches in diameter.

As part of their compliance with the California Endangered Species Act, Caltrans will acquire approximately 2,273 acres of habitat to be managed for the conservation of the desert tortoise (Caltrans 2012, page 29). Some of the loss of habitat associated with this project would partially be off-set by the donation and retirement of Bureau grazing allotments and subsequent allocation of forage for wildlife purposes in the West Mojave (Quinnell 2013).

ANALYTICAL FRAMEWORK FOR THE JEOPARDY DETERMINATION

Section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act requires that Federal agencies ensure that any action they authorize, fund, or carry out is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of listed species. "Jeopardize the continued existence of" means to engage in an action that reasonably would be expected, directly or indirectly, to reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of a listed species in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of that species (50 Code of Federal Regulations 402.02).

The jeopardy analysis in this biological opinion relies on four components: (1) the Status of the Species, which describes the range-wide condition of the desert tortoise, the factors responsible for that condition, and its survival and recovery needs; (2) the Environmental Baseline, which analyzes the condition of the desert tortoise in the action area, the factors responsible for that condition, and the relationship of the action area to the survival and recovery of the desert tortoise; (3) the Effects of the Action, which determines the direct and indirect impacts of the proposed Federal action and the effects of any interrelated or interdependent activities on the desert tortoise; and (4) the Cumulative Effects, which evaluates the effects of future, non-Federal activities in the action area on the desert tortoise.

In accordance with policy and regulation, the jeopardy determination is made by evaluating the effects of the proposed federal action in the context of the current status of the desert tortoise, taking into account any cumulative effects, to determine if implementation of the proposed action is likely to cause an appreciable reduction in the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of the desert tortoise in the wild.

STATUS OF THE SPECIES

Section 4(c)(2) of the Act requires the Service to conduct a status review of each listed species at least once every 5 years. The purpose of a 5-year review is to evaluate whether or not the species' status has changed since it was listed (or since the most recent 5-year review); these

reviews, at the time of their completion, provide the most up-to-date information on the range-wide status of the species. For this reason, we are appending the 5-year review of the status of the desert tortoise (Appendix 1; Service 2010b) to this biological opinion and are incorporating it by reference to provide most of the information needed for this section of the biological opinion. The following paragraphs provide a summary of the relevant information in the 5-year review.

In the 5-year review, the Service discusses the status of the desert tortoise as a single distinct population segment and provides information on the Federal Register notices that resulted in its listing and the designation of critical habitat. The Service also describes the desert tortoise's ecology, life history, spatial distribution, abundance, habitats, and the threats that led to its listing (i.e., the 5-factor analysis required by section 4(a)(1) of the Endangered Species Act). In the 5-year review, the Service concluded by recommending that the status of the desert tortoise as a threatened species be maintained.

With regard to the status of the desert tortoise as a distinct population segment, the Service concluded in the 5-year review that the recovery units recognized in the original and revised recovery plans (Service 1994 and 2011e, respectively) do not qualify as distinct population segments under the Service's distinct population segment policy (61 Federal Register 4722; February 7, 1996). We reached this conclusion because individuals of the listed taxon occupy habitat that is relatively continuously distributed, exhibit genetic differentiation that is consistent with isolation-by-distance in a continuous-distribution model of gene flow, and likely vary in behavioral and physiological characteristics across the area they occupy as a result of the transitional nature of, or environmental gradations between, the described subdivisions of the Mojave and Colorado deserts.

In the 5-year review, the Service summarizes information with regard to the desert tortoise's ecology and life history. Of key importance to assessing threats to the species and to developing and implementing a strategy for recovery is that desert tortoises are long-lived, require up to 20 years to reach sexual maturity, and have low reproductive rates during a long period of reproductive potential. The number of eggs that a female desert tortoise can produce in a season is dependent on a variety of factors including environment, habitat, availability of forage and drinking water, and physiological condition. Predation seems to play an important role in clutch failure. Predation and environmental factors also affect the survival of hatchlings.

In the 5-year review, the Service also discusses various means by which researchers have attempted to determine the abundance of desert tortoises and the strengths and weaknesses of those methods. The Service provides a summary table of the results of range-wide monitoring, initiated in 2001, in the 5-year review. This ongoing sampling effort is the first comprehensive attempt to determine the densities of desert tortoises across their range. Table 1 of the 5-year

review provides a summary of data collected from 2001 through 2007; we summarize data from the 2008 through 2010 sampling efforts in subsequent reports (Service 2010b, 2010c, 2010d). As the Service notes in the 5-year review notes, much of the difference in densities between years is due to variability in sampling; determining actual changes in densities will require many years of monitoring. Additionally, due to differences in area covered and especially to the non-representative nature of earlier sample sites, data gathered by the range-wide monitoring program cannot be reliably compared to information gathered through other means at this time.

In the 5-year review, the Service provides a brief summary of habitat use by desert tortoises; more detailed information is available in the revised recovery plan (Service 2011e). In the absence of specific and recent information on the location of habitable areas of the Mojave Desert, especially at the outer edges of this area, the 5-year review also describes and relies heavily on a quantitative, spatial habitat model for the desert tortoise north and west of the Colorado River that incorporates environmental variables such as precipitation, geology, vegetation, and slope and is based on occurrence data of desert tortoises from sources spanning more than 80 years, including data from the 2001 to 2005 range-wide monitoring surveys (Nussear et al. 2009). The model predicts the probability that desert tortoises will be present in any given location; calculations of the amount of desert tortoise habitat in the 5-year review and in this biological opinion use a threshold of 0.5 or greater predicted value for potential desert tortoise habitat. The model does not account for anthropogenic effects to habitat and represents the potential for occupancy by desert tortoises absent these effects.

To begin integrating anthropogenic activities and the variable risk levels they bring to different parts of the Mojave and Colorado deserts, the Service completed an extensive review of the threats known to affect desert tortoises at the time of their listing and updated that information with more current findings in the 5-year review. The review follows the format of the five-factor analysis required by section 4(a)(1) of the Act. The Service described these threats as part of the process of its listing (55 Federal Register12178; April 2, 1990), further discussed them in the original recovery plan (Service 1994), and reviewed them again in the revised recovery plan (Service 2011e).

To understand better the relationship of threats to populations of desert tortoises and the most effective manner to implement recovery actions, the Desert Tortoise Recovery Office is developing a spatial decision support system that models the interrelationships of threats to desert tortoises and how those threats affect population change. The spatial decision support system describes the numerous threats that desert tortoises face, explains how these threats interact to affect individual animals and habitat, and how these effects in turn bring about changes in populations. For example, we have long known that the construction of a transmission line can result in the death of desert tortoises and loss of habitat. We have also

known that common ravens, known predators of desert tortoises, use the transmission line's pylons for nesting, roosting, and perching and that the access routes associated with transmission lines provide a vector for the introduction and spread of invasive weeds and facilitate increased human access into an area. Increased human access can accelerate illegal collection and release of desert tortoises and their deliberate maiming and killing, as well as facilitate the spread of other threats associated with human presence, such as vehicle use, garbage and dumping, and invasive plants (Service 2011e). Changes in the abundance of native plants because of invasive weeds can compromise the physiological health of desert tortoises, making them more vulnerable to drought, disease, and predation. The spatial decision support system allows us to map threats across the range of the desert tortoise and model the intensity of stresses that these multiple and combined threats place on desert tortoise populations.

The threats described in the listing rule and both recovery plans continue to affect the species. Indirect impacts to desert tortoise populations and habitat occur in accessible areas that interface with human activity. Most threats to the desert tortoise or its habitat are associated with human land uses; research since 1994 has clarified many mechanisms by which these threats act on desert tortoises. As stated earlier, increases in human access can accelerate illegal collection and release of desert tortoises and deliberate maiming and killing, as well as facilitate the spread of other threats associated with human presence, such as vehicle use, garbage and dumping, and invasive weeds.

Some of the most apparent threats to the desert tortoise are those that result in mortality and permanent habitat loss across large areas, such as urbanization and large-scale renewable energy projects, and those that fragment and degrade habitats, such as proliferation of roads and highways, OHV activity, and habitat invasion by non-native invasive plant species. However, we remain unable to quantify how threats affect desert tortoise populations. The assessment of the original recovery plan emphasized the need for a better understanding of the implications of multiple, simultaneous threats facing desert tortoise populations and of the relative contribution of multiple threats on demographic factors (i.e., birth rate, survivorship, fecundity, and death rate; Tracy et al. 2004).

We have enclosed a map that depicts the 12 critical habitat units of the desert tortoise and the aggregate stress that multiple, synergistic threats place on desert tortoise populations (Appendix 2). The map also depicts linkages between conservation areas for the desert tortoise (which include designated critical habitat) recommended in the revised recovery plan (Service 2011e) that are based on an analysis of least-cost pathways (i.e., areas with the highest potential to support desert tortoises) between conservation areas for the desert tortoise. This map illustrates that areas under the highest level of conservation management for desert tortoises remain subjected to numerous threats and stresses. This indicates that current conservation actions for

the desert tortoise are not substantially reducing mortality sources for the desert tortoise across its range.

Since the completion of the 5-year review, the Service has issued several biological opinions that affect large areas of desert tortoise habitat because of numerous proposals to develop renewable energy within its range. These biological opinions concluded that proposed solar plants were not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the desert tortoise primarily because they were located outside of critical habitat and DWMAs that contain most of the land base required for the recovery of the species. The proposed actions also included numerous measures intended to protect desert tortoises during the construction of the projects, such as translocation of affected individuals. Additionally, the Bureau and California Energy Commission, the agencies permitting these facilities, have required the project proponents to fund numerous measures, such as land acquisition and the implementation of recovery actions intended to offset the adverse effects of the proposed actions. In aggregate, these projects resulted in an overall loss of approximately 30,180 acres of habitat of the desert tortoise; three of the projects (BrightSource Ivanpah, Stateline Nevada, and Desert Sunlight) constricted linkages between conservation areas that are important for the recovery of the desert tortoise. We also predicted that these projects would translocate, injure, or kill up to 1,621 desert tortoises (see table below); we concluded that most of the individuals in these totals would be juveniles. The mitigation required by the Bureau and California Energy Commission will result in the acquisition of private land within critical habitat and DWMAs and funding for the implementation of various actions that are intended to promote the recovery of the desert tortoise; at this time, we cannot assess how successful these measures will be.

The following table summarizes information regarding the proposed solar projects that have undergone formal consultation with regard to the desert tortoise. Data are from Service (2010e [Chevron Lucerne Valley], f [Calico], g [Genesis], h [Blythe]; 2011f [BrightSource Ivanpah], g [Desert Sunlight], h [Abengoa Harper Lake], i [Palen]; and Burroughs (2012; Nevada projects). Projects are in California, unless noted.

Project	Acres of Desert Tortoise Habitat	Estimated Number of Desert Tortoises Onsite	Recovery Unit
BrightSource Ivanpah	3,582	1,136	Eastern Mojave
Stateline Nevada - NV	2,966	123	Eastern Mojave
Amargosa Farm Road - NV	4,350	4	Eastern Mojave
Calico*			Western Mojave
Abengoa Harper Lake	Primarily in abandoned agricultural fields	4	Western Mojave
Chevron Lucerne Valley	516	10	Western Mojave
Nevada Solar One - NV	400	**	Northeastern Mojave
Copper Mountain North - NV	1,400	30 **	Northeastern Mojave
Copper Mountain - NV	380	**	Northeastern Mojave
Moapa K Road Solar - NV	2,152	202	Northeastern Mojave
Genesis	1,774	8	Colorado
Blythe	6,958	30	Colorado
Palen	1,698	18	Colorado
Desert Sunlight	4,004	56	Colorado
Total	30,180	1,621	

* The applicant has proposed changes to the proposed action; the Bureau has re-initiated formal consultation with the Service, pursuant to section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act, as part of its re-evaluation of the project (Service 2012e)

** These projects occurred under the Clark County Multi-species habitat conservation plan; we estimate that all three projects combined will affect fewer than 30 desert tortoises.

In addition to the biological opinions issued for solar development within the range of the desert tortoise, the Service (2012c) also issued a biological opinion to the Department of the Army for the use of additional training lands at Fort Irwin. As part of this proposed action, the Army removed approximately 650 desert tortoises from 18,197 acres of the southern area of Fort Irwin, which had been off-limits to training. The Army would also use an additional 48,629 acres that lie east of the former boundaries of Fort Irwin; much of this parcel is either too mountainous or too rocky and low in elevation to support numerous desert tortoises.

As the Service notes in the 5-year review (Service 2010b), "(t)he threats identified in the original listing rule continue to affect the (desert tortoise) today, with invasive species, wildfire, and renewable energy development coming to the forefront as important factors in habitat loss and conversion. The vast majority of threats to the desert tortoise or its habitat are associated with

human land uses." Oftedal's work (2002 in Service 2010b) suggests that invasive weeds may adversely affect the physiological health of desert tortoises. Modeling with the spatial decision support system indicates that invasive species likely affect a large portion of the desert tortoise's range; see Appendix 3. Furthermore, high densities of weedy species increase the likelihood of wildfires; wildfires, in turn, destroy native species and further the spread of invasive weeds.

Global climate change is likely to affect the prospects for the long-term conservation of the desert tortoise. For example, predictions for climate change within the range of the desert tortoise suggest more frequent and/or prolonged droughts with an increase of the annual mean temperature by 3.5 to 4.0 degrees Celsius. The greatest increases will likely occur in summer (June-July-August mean increase of as much as 5 degrees Celsius [Christensen et al. 2007 in Service 2010b]). Precipitation will likely decrease by 5 to 15 percent annually in the region, with winter precipitation decreasing by up to 20 percent and summer precipitation increasing by 5 percent. Because germination of the desert tortoise's food plants is highly dependent on cool-season rains, the forage base could be reduced due to increasing temperatures and decreasing precipitation in winter. Although drought occurs routinely in the Mojave Desert, extended periods of drought have the potential to affect desert tortoises and their habitats through physiological effects to individuals (i.e., stress) and limited forage availability. To place the consequences of long-term drought in perspective, Longshore et al. (2003) demonstrated that even short-term drought could result in elevated levels of mortality of desert tortoises. Therefore, long-term drought is likely to have even greater effects, particularly given that the current fragmented nature of desert tortoise habitat (e.g., urban and agricultural development, highways, freeways, military training areas, etc.) will make recolonization of extirpated areas difficult, if not impossible.

The Service notes in the 5-year review that the combination of the desert tortoise's late breeding age and a low reproductive rate challenges our ability to achieve recovery. When determining whether a proposed action is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a species, we are required to consider whether the action would "reasonably be expected, directly or indirectly, to reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of a listed species in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of that species (50 Code of Federal Regulations 402.02). Although the Service does not explicitly address these metrics in the 5-year review, we have used the information in that document to summarize the status of the desert tortoise with respect to its reproduction, numbers, and distribution.

In the 5-year review, the Service notes that desert tortoises increase their reproduction in high rainfall years; more rain provides desert tortoises with more high quality food (i.e., plants that are higher in water and protein), which, in turn, allows them to lay more eggs. Conversely, the physiological stress associated with foraging on food plants with insufficient water and nitrogen

may leave desert tortoises vulnerable to disease (Oftedal 2002 in Service 2010b), and the reproductive rate of diseased desert tortoises is likely lower than that of healthy animals. Young desert tortoises also rely upon high-quality, low-fiber plants (e.g., native forbs) with nutrient levels not found in the invasive weeds that have increased in abundance across its range (Oftedal et al. 2002; Tracy et al. 2004). Compromised nutrition of young desert tortoises likely represents an effective reduction in reproduction by reducing the number that reaches adulthood. Consequently, although we do not have quantitative data that show a direct relationship, the abundance of weedy species within the range of the desert tortoise has the potential to negatively affect the reproduction of desert tortoises and recruitment into the adult population.

Data from long-term study plots, which were first established in 1976, cannot be extrapolated to provide an estimate of the number of desert tortoises on a range-wide basis; however, these data indicate, "appreciable declines at the local level in many areas, which coupled with other survey results, suggest that declines may have occurred more broadly" (Service 2010b). Other sources indicate that local declines are continuing to occur. For example, surveyors found "lots of dead [desert tortoises]" in the western expansion area of Fort Irwin (Western Mojave Recovery Unit) in 2008 (Fort Irwin Research Coordination Meeting 2008). After the onset of translocation, coyotes killed 105 desert tortoises in Fort Irwin's southern translocation area (Western Mojave Recovery Unit); other canids may have been responsible for some of these deaths. Other incidences of predation were recorded throughout the range of the desert tortoise during this time (Esque et al. 2010). Esque et al. (2010) hypothesized that this high rate of predation on desert tortoises was influenced by low population levels of typical prey for coyotes due to drought conditions in previous years. Recent surveys in the Ivanpah Valley (Northeastern Mojave Recovery Unit) for a proposed solar facility detected 31 live desert tortoises and the carcasses of 25 individuals that had been dead less than 4 years (Ironwood 2011); this ratio of carcasses to live individuals over such a short period of time may indicate an abnormally high rate of mortality for a long-lived animal. In summary, the number of desert tortoises range-wide likely decreased substantially from 1976 through 1990 (i.e., when long-term study plots were initiated through the time the desert tortoise was listed as threatened), although we cannot quantify the amount of this decrease. Additionally, more recent data collected from various sources throughout the range of the desert tortoise suggest that local declines continue to occur (e.g., Bureau et al. 2005, Esque et al. 2010).

The distribution of the desert tortoise has not changed substantially since the publication of the original recovery plan in 1994 (Service 2010b) in terms of the overall extent of its range. Prior to 1994, desert tortoises were extirpated from large areas within their distributional limits by urban and agricultural development (e.g., the cities of Barstow, Lancaster, Las Vegas, St. George, etc.; agricultural areas south of Edwards Air Force Base and east of Barstow), military training (e.g., Fort Irwin, Leach Lake Gunnery Range), and off-road vehicle use (e.g., portions of

off-road management areas managed by the Bureau and unauthorized use in areas such as east of California City). Since 1994, urban development around Las Vegas has likely been the largest contributor to habitat loss throughout the range. Desert tortoises have been essentially removed from the 18,197-acre southern expansion area at Fort Irwin (Service 2012c).

The following table depicts acreages of habitat (as modeled by Nussear et al. 2009) within various regions of the desert tortoise's range and of impervious surfaces as of 2006 (Xian et al. 2009). Impervious surfaces include paved and developed areas and other disturbed areas that have zero probability of supporting desert tortoises.

Regions[1]	Modeled Habitat (acres)	Impervious Surfaces within Modeled Habitat	Percent of Modeled Habitat that is now Impervious
Western Mojave	7,582,092	1,864,214	25
Colorado Desert	4,948,900	494,981	10
Northeast Mojave	7,776,934	1,173,025	15
Upper Virgin River	232,320	80,853	35
Total	20,540,246	3,613,052	18

[1]The regions do not correspond to recovery unit boundaries; we used a more general separation of the range for this illustration.

On an annual basis, the Service produces a report that provides an up-to-date summary of the factors that were responsible for the listing of the species, describes other threats of which we are aware, describes the current population trend of the species, and includes comments of the year's findings. The Service's (2011d) recovery data call report describes the desert tortoise's status as 'declining,' and notes that "(a)nnual range-wide monitoring continues, but the life history of the desert tortoise makes it impossible to detect annual population increases (continued monitoring will provide estimates of moderate- to long-term population trends). Data from the monitoring program do not indicate that numbers of desert tortoises have increased since 2001. The fact that most threats appear to be continuing at generally the same levels suggests that populations are still in decline. Information remains unavailable on whether mitigation of particular threats has been successful."

In conclusion, we have used the 5-year review (Service 2010b), revised recovery plan (Service 2011e), and additional information that has become available since these publications to review the reproduction, numbers, and distribution of the desert tortoise. The reproductive capacity of the desert tortoise may be compromised to some degree by the abundance and distribution of invasive weeds across its range; the continued increase in human access across the desert likely continues to facilitate the spread of weeds and further affect the reproductive capacity of the

species. Prior to its listing, the number of desert tortoises likely declined range-wide, although we cannot quantify the extent of the decline; since the time of listing, data suggest that declines have occurred in local areas throughout the range. The continued increase in human access across the desert continues to expose more desert tortoises to the potential of being killed by human activities. The distributional limits of the desert tortoise's range have not changed substantially since the issuance of the original recovery plan in 1994; however, desert tortoises have been extirpated from large areas within their range (e.g., Las Vegas, other desert cities). The species' low reproductive rate, the extended time required for young animals to reach breeding age, and the multitude of threats that continue to confront desert tortoises combine to render its recovery a substantial challenge.

ENVIROMENTAL BASELINE

Action Area

The implementing regulations for section 7(a)(2) of the Act define the action area to be "all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the Federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action." We consider the action area to be equivalent to Caltrans' project impact area. In its biological assessment, Caltrans (2012) defines the project impact area as "the area to be directly impacted by construction and the area within the proposed right-of-way. This project impact area is located within the biological study area, which varies in width from approximately 600 to 1,200 feet, where the biological surveys for this project were conducted. The project impact area runs the length of the project (approximately 9 miles) and the width of the project is approximately 350 feet in most areas.

The existing SR-58 lanes will be utilized for continued traffic use while components of the new alignment are constructed. One lane will be closed at a time, and the 0.5 mile at the end of each side of the project would be used for staging. There will be no off-road travel or parking areas.

We also include the area within which Caltrans would move any desert tortoises that are found within the project impact area as part of the action area; because these individuals will be moved within a short distance of the project impact area, the action area is unlikely to be substantially larger than the project impact area defined by Caltrans.

The action area also includes the area that Caltrans will acquire as mitigation pursuant to its compliance with the California Endangered Species Act, (approximately 2,273 acres are slated to be acquired), and lands the Bureau will be retiring from grazing. The locations of these areas are unknown at this time.

Habitat Characteristics of the Action Area

The following description of the action area is summarized from the biological assessment (Caltrans 2012). The 764-acre project area lies between 2,178 to 2,292 feet in elevation. Soils are deep, well drained, typical of terraces and alluvial fan areas, and are principally composed of granitic material. Of the 764 acres, approximately 262 acres within the project area are described as disturbed and developed and not considered as suitable for the desert tortoise.

The remaining acreage (approximately 502 acres) supports two native vegetation communities – creosote bush scrub and saltbush scrub. Approximately 44 percent of the 502 acres consists of saltbush scrub, 37 percent creosote bush scrub, and approximately 19 percent is disturbed saltbush scrub. Desert tortoise have been documented in these habitats.

In summary, land use within the action area is open space with the exception of development and agriculture in the eastern portion (east of Mountain View). The Burlington Northern Santa Fe railroad runs parallel with SR-58 from about one mile west of Lenwood Road east to the end of the project study area. Human disturbance including off highway vehicle use, evidence of livestock grazing, active farms (both dairy and crop) and trash dumping is documented.

Status of the Desert Tortoise in the Action Area

Several biological surveys have been conducted for this project in 2001, 2009, and 2011. Focused surveys for the desert tortoise were conducted between May 4 and 7, 2009 and established protocols were followed in conducting a presence/absence survey within the project impact area. In short, the survey consisted of walking 33 feet (10 meters) transects throughout the potential impact area to provide 100 percent coverage of the area. Additionally, concentric surveys around the perimeter of the impact area were conducted at approximately 100, 300, 600, and 1,200 feet from edge of the proposed project area.

During the protocol surveys, 16 live desert tortoises and 622 pieces of sign (corrected to 240 pieces of sign) were located within the project impact area. The sign included 137 shelter sites, 413 scat, 22 carcasses, and 34 sets of tracks. An additional 10 live tortoises were incidentally encountered during other biological surveys in 2009. It is unknown if these 10 desert tortoises were any of 16 animals previously detected during the focused surveys, or are new individuals.

In general, these numbers appear to represent a high density of desert tortoises within the project impact area given that the proposed action lies south of the Superior-Cronese Desert Wildlife Management Area (DWMA) and a portion of the Fremont-Kramer DWMA which the Service

has designated as critical habitat. However, the project will be situated outside the designated critical habitat for the species.

Based on the surveys, and our general knowledge of the area, we estimate that the action area supports 16 adult and subadult desert tortoises (i.e., any combination of individuals that are greater than 160 millimeters in length). Because of the potential that some desert tortoises may not have been detected during the surveys or may have moved on to the site between the time of the survey and the onset of road realignment and construction, we have used the results of the survey and our professional judgment to estimate that the action area supports 16 adult and subadult desert tortoises (i.e., any combination of individuals that are greater than 160 millimeters in length).

Juvenile desert tortoises (i.e., any desert tortoise less than 160 millimeters in length, including hatchlings) are extremely difficult to detect because of their small size and their cryptic nature. Hatchlings may also have emerged from a nest on the site since the time of the survey. This scenario could also increase the overall number of individuals on the site. Based on a 4-year study of their population ecology, Turner et al. (1987) determined that juveniles accounted for approximately 87 percent of the overall population. Using this number and a maximum of 16 adult and subadult desert tortoises on the proposed site, we estimate that the action area may support up to 108 juveniles (i.e., those animals less than 160 millimeters in size).

To estimate the number of eggs that could be present on the project site, we multiplied the average female annual egg production (i.e., 5.8, see Service 1994) by the number of adult and subadult females within the action area. Based on work performed in Ivanpah Valley and at the Goffs study site where the ratio of males to females was 1:1 (Turner et al. 1984, Turner et al. 1987), we assumed that eight of the 16 adult and subadult desert tortoises are reproductive females. These individuals could produce approximately 46.4 eggs in a given year (i.e., 8 females times 5.8 eggs per female per year); for the purposes of this biological opinion we will use the estimate of 46 eggs. Fewer eggs are likely to be onsite at any given time because the territories of the female desert tortoises likely extend, at least in part, off the project site and individuals may establish nests in these areas.

We emphasize that, although our estimate of the number of adult and subadult desert tortoises, eggs, and juveniles on the project site, translocation area, and action area is based on the best available information, the overall number of animals and eggs on site may be different. We recognize that the survey data used for these estimates represent a single point in time and the number of individuals in these areas may change by the onset of project actives.

The 2,273 acres of land that Caltrans plans on acquiring, and those lands that the Bureau will be retiring from grazing and converting to wildlife forage (to off-set some of the habitat loss from this project) is included in the action area for this consultation. However, because these lands have not been selected, we have no information regarding the status of the desert tortoise on these lands.

EFFECTS OF THE ACTION

Several aspects of the proposed action may affect desert tortoises within the action area. These aspects are the capture and relocation of any desert tortoises that may be inside the exclusion fence, the installation of the fences to exclude desert tortoises from the freeway and construction area, killing or injuring adult or juvenile desert tortoise and crushing tortoise eggs during construction of the expressway, and offsite conservation measures. We will discuss these aspects in the following paragraphs.

Capture and Relocation of Desert Tortoises

Caltrans will install desert tortoise exclusion fencing around all long-term and temporary disturbance areas. An authorized biologist will perform clearance surveys (in accordance with the most recent Service survey protocols) of the enclosed area and translocate desert tortoises found within the exclosure to areas immediately adjacent to and outside of the fence. Desert tortoises moved in this manner may attempt to return to the portions of their territory on the far side of the fence. In past studies, at least a small percentage of translocated desert tortoises tried to return to their capture sites (Corn 2004, Nussear 2004). We expect that these desert tortoises will eventually become acclimated to the new boundaries of their territories and cease attempts to return. In fact, Walde et al. (2008) found that desert tortoises moved from one side of the fence to the other did not move as far as animals that were moved a long distance.

Releasing a desert tortoise outside of its home range, far from known burrows or away from shade, may be detrimental to its health (Stewart 1993 in Boarman 2002). Such a release could be particularly hazardous during hot, dry weather or late in the afternoon when the body temperatures of stressed desert tortoises could reach fatal levels. However, these desert tortoises will be moved short distances and, therefore, are likely to be familiar with the release areas. In addition, Caltrans has proposed protective measures to prevent release of individuals when temperatures are unsafe. Authorized biologists will follow the guidance outlined in chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (Service 2009) for the capture and relocation of desert tortoises. Consequently, we do not anticipate any substantial effects to desert tortoises following release.

An elevated level of transmission of disease is also unlikely to occur because the translocated animals would likely have previous contact with other individuals in the area. In addition, we expect authorized biologists will move relatively few desert tortoises in this manner, because few adult and subadult desert tortoises occur within the project area. For this reason, these short-distance translocations are unlikely to affect desert tortoises in the action area in a substantial manner.

We estimate the translocation of approximately 16 adult and subadult desert tortoises to the area outside of the barrier fencing. Authorized biologists are more likely to observe adult and subadult desert tortoises during clearance surveys due to their large size. Authorized biologists are less likely to find juvenile desert tortoises or desert tortoise eggs during surveys due to their small size. We have estimated that approximately 108 juvenile desert tortoises and 46 eggs may occur within the project site. We do not anticipate that authorized biologists will find any desert tortoise eggs and we anticipate that they are likely to find and translocate few, if any, juvenile desert tortoises.

Handling may cause several effects to desert tortoises. Handling desert tortoises sometimes causes them to void the contents of their bladder, which may represent loss of important fluids that could be fatal (Averill-Murray 1999 in Boarman 2002). Averill-Murray 1999 (in Boarman 2002) provided some evidence that handling-induced voiding may adversely affect survivability, although the amount of fluid discharged is usually small. In addition, disease transmission could occur if people handle more than one desert tortoise without using appropriate sterile techniques (Rosskopf 1991, Berry and Christopher 2001 all in Boarman 2002). However, Caltrans has required numerous protective measures to reduce the potential for injury or mortality associated with handling and translocation of individuals. Authorized biologists will follow the guidance outlined in chapter 7 of the Desert Tortoise Field Manual (Service 2009) for capturing and relocating desert tortoises. We anticipate that the implementation of these measures and the use of experienced biologists, authorized by the Service, will result in little, if any, injury or mortality of individuals due to handling.

Translocation of desert tortoises into areas adjacent to the project area could potentially affect desert tortoises already residing outside of the project area and have home ranges that overlap with the release area. This translocation could slightly increase the density within the release area. However, we do not expect that released animals would be so concentrated that it would substantially alter the density of desert tortoises in the translocation area. Given that Saethre et al. 2003 (in Esque et al. 2005) did not observe possible effects until densities reached 1,295 desert tortoises per square mile and the densities within the project area are already far below this number, we expect that translocation is unlikely to affect resident desert tortoises in a substantial manner as a result of increased densities.

Installation of the Fence to Exclude Desert Tortoises from the Highway

Caltrans has proposed to install fencing to prevent desert tortoises from entering the area considered to be the ultimate right-of-way for SR-58. Desert tortoises could be killed or injured by work vehicles during installation of the fence. Because of the relatively limited amount of activity associated with the installation of the fence and the proposed presence of a qualified biologist to protect desert tortoises during this activity, few individuals are likely to be killed or injured.

The presence of SR-58 has fragmented habitat and probably substantially disrupted the movement of desert tortoises across this portion of the desert; we expect that few desert tortoises are able to cross over the highway, although they may use culverts to pass under it. The presence of the permanent fencing to preclude desert tortoises from entering the roadway will not substantially alter the degree of fragmentation in this region.

Most importantly, the installation of the fence to exclude desert tortoises from 8.9 miles of the freeway would continue to substantially reduce the level of mortality of individuals of this species. Because desert tortoises would no longer be able to gain access to the freeway, they would no longer be subject to being struck by vehicles or collected by passersby. We consider the protection of individual desert tortoises, particularly females of breeding age, from potential ongoing sources of mortality to be a key component of recovering this species; in fact, the fencing of this section of SR-58 is recommended in the recovery plan for the desert tortoise (Service 1994).

Installation of Culverts

Caltrans is proposing to install approximately 29 soft-bottom culverts, ranging in size from 36 to 54 inches in diameter, under SR-58 at this time. The size of these culverts more than adequately allow for large adults desert tortoise to pass through. However, the culverts alone will not substantially increase the chances of desert tortoises crossing the highway successfully. Moreover, if outlets to the culverts are raised too far off the ground where they are not accessible to the desert tortoise, this would not benefit them. Desert tortoises have been known to fall in between large rocks of riprap surrounding outlets of culverts.

Realignment Construction

Caltrans has proposed to install temporary and permanent fencing to prevent desert tortoises from entering areas that would be disturbed during and after construction. After the fence is

installed, qualified biologists will survey the action area to find and remove any desert tortoises. Caltrans would not begin ground-disturbing activities until this survey is completed.

For these reasons, we anticipate that adult and subadult desert tortoises are unlikely to be killed or injured by heavy equipment or workers during construction of the new expressway. Juvenile desert tortoises are difficult to detect during surveys; therefore, the potential exists that they will likely be missed during the surveys and remain in the work areas during construction. Given that desert tortoises inhabit the action area, the likelihood that juveniles and eggs are present is moderate.

Approximately 502 acres of desert tortoise habitat would be permanently disturbed during the construction of the road realignment and widening (Caltrans 2012). (The action area includes desert tortoise habitat and areas that do not support the species; consequently, it covers more than 502 acres.) The habitat loss would occur in a fairly linear pattern adjacent to the existing SR-58. The permanent loss of this habitat and the decreased value of the adjacent habitat will not substantially reduce the amount of habitat that is available within the region for desert tortoises to breed, feed, seek shelter, or conduct other necessary ecological functions. The proposed alignment is surrounded by additional habitat that provides these functions to desert tortoises.

Caltrans' commitment to prevent common ravens from accessing construction-related trash should reduce the likelihood that these birds will gain substantial subsidies during construction. Although common ravens may be attracted to the heightened levels of human activity during construction to some degree, we expect this slight local increase is likely to be minor and temporary because of the lack of substantial subsidies.

The education program that Caltrans will provide should prevent workers from killing, injuring, or otherwise affecting desert tortoises as a result of being uninformed. However, it should be noted that in sections along the new alignment there currently exists housing development that likely already contributes to serving as sources of subsidies for ravens and other predators. The goal would be not to increase additional subsidies and prevent an increase of the number of predators of desert tortoise over the existing baseline condition.

Injury and Mortality of Desert Tortoises

In the previous sections, we discussed how various aspects of the proposed action might kill or injure desert tortoises and concluded that up to 16 adult and subadult desert tortoises, 108 juveniles and 46 eggs may occur in the action area and be affected by the proposed project. We expect that most of the desert tortoises translocated to adjacent habitat will persist in the area

after surface-disturbing activities cease. We anticipate that some subset of the desert tortoises in the action area may die if not detected during surveys.

We anticipate that most of these undetected individuals would be juvenile desert tortoises that have not reached reproductive age. Although we cannot predict the percentage of the juvenile population that would go undetected, some potential exists that surveys could miss all of the estimated 108 juveniles on the project site. Clearance surveys would likely move most, if not all, of the 16 adult or subadult desert tortoises estimated to be in work areas. We anticipate that detection of eggs will not occur and that survival of eggs within the action area is unlikely. Consequently, road construction activities could destroy up to 46 desert tortoise eggs.

We conclude that the number of adults, subadults, juveniles, and eggs that are likely to be lost as a result of surface disturbance comprises a small portion of the overall population in the Western Mojave Recovery Unit and that this loss would not appreciably reduce the number of desert tortoises in the recovery unit.

Offsite Conservation Measures

Caltrans has proposed to acquire approximately 2,273.56 acres of habitat that will be preserved in perpetuity for the recovery of the desert tortoise to offset the adverse effects of the realignment and widening project. This measure would contribute to the recovery of the desert tortoise to some degree, because it has the potential to remove any threats on the acquired land through appropriate management. This acquisition would be most effective if it is implemented as part of a comprehensive strategy to conserve desert tortoises. Some of the loss of habitat associated with this project would partially be off-set by the donation and retirement of Bureau grazing allotments and subsequent allocation of forage for wildlife purposes in the West Mojave. The exact location of this land is unknown; however, the retirement of grazing allotments and the subsequent allocation of that forage for wildlife will likely benefit the desert tortoise.

Miscellaneous Effects

Non-native weed species currently occur on the proposed project site and are likely to occur in other portions of the action area at varying densities. Road construction activities have the potential to increase the distribution and abundance of non-native weed species within the action area due to surface-disturbing activities that favor the establishment of these species. In addition, access to the project site and other project features by personnel is likely to increase the volume and distribution of non-native seed carried into the action area. The increased abundance in non-native weed species associated with this project may result in an increased fire risk, which may result in future habitat loss. We cannot reasonably predict the increase in non-native weed

species abundance that this project will create within the action area and we cannot predict the effects to the desert tortoise from the introduction of non-native weed species.

Summary

Caltrans has proposed numerous measures to avoid, minimize, reduce, and offset the adverse effects on the desert tortoise of the proposed action. Additionally, the action area supports several desert tortoises. Consequently, we expect that few, if any, desert tortoises will be killed or injured by the construction of the new alignment.

The permanent loss of approximately 502 acres of suitable habitat will not substantially reduce the reproduction, numbers, or distribution of the species in the wild, because large amounts of habitat remain available in this general area, the habitat that will be lost or disturbed is adjacent to a heavily used road where the quality of habitat is generally lower, and the area is not located within a region that is considered crucial for the recovery of the species. Additionally, Caltrans' proposal to acquire approximately 2,273 acres of habitat to manage for the conservation of the desert tortoise should contribute to its recovery, to some degree.

CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

Cumulative effects include the effects of future State, tribal, local, or private actions that are reasonably certain to occur in the action area considered in this biological opinion. Future Federal actions that are unrelated to the proposed action are not considered in this section because they require separate consultation pursuant to section 7 of the Act. The action area is entirely within the existing Caltrans right-of-way; consequently, we do not anticipate any cumulative effects will occur in this area. In addition, although we do not know the location of the acquired lands, future actions on those lands would be intended to promote the conservation of the desert tortoise. Consequently, we do not anticipate that adverse cumulative effects would occur on the acquired lands.

CONCLUSION

After reviewing its current status, the environmental baseline for the action area, the effects of the proposed action, and the cumulative effects, it is our biological opinion that the proposed road realignment and widening of SR-58 near Hinkley, California (between PM 22.2 and PM 31.1) is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the desert tortoise. We have reached this conclusion, in part, because Caltrans has proposed measures (see below) to reduce the number of desert tortoises that are likely to be injured or killed by its proposed action and will acquire approximately 2,273 acres of habitat to manage for the conservation of the desert tortoise.

1. Road construction activities are likely to kill or injure few adult and subadult desert tortoises because Caltrans will implement numerous measures to protect desert tortoises during construction activities (e.g., clearance surveys, translocation, exclusion fencing, authorized biologists), and an unidentifiable number of juvenile tortoises.

2. Road construction activities would have no measurable effect on the distribution of desert tortoises.

3. Most, if not all, of the reproductive desert tortoise on the project site would be moved to adjacent areas where they would continue to reproduce.

4. Caltrans will implement specific measures to reduce the potential for increased predation by common ravens.

5. This project would not result in loss of habitat in areas designated for intensive management to achieve conservation of desert tortoises.

The analysis we conduct under section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act must be conducted in relation to the status of the entire listed taxon. We based the analysis in this biological opinion within the context of the Western Mojave Recovery Unit because of the wide range of the desert tortoise. Because we have determined that the effects of this action would not compromise the integrity of the Western Mojave Recovery Unit or impede the survival or recovery of the desert tortoise in an appreciable manner in this portion of its range, we have not extended the analysis of the effects of this proposed action to the remainder of the range of the Mojave population of the desert tortoise.

INCIDENTAL TAKE STATEMENT

Section 9 of the Act and Federal regulations pursuant to section 4(d) of the Act prohibit the take of endangered and threatened species, respectively, without special exemption. Take is defined as to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. Harm is further defined by the Service to include significant habitat modification or degradation that results in death or injury to listed species by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Harass is defined by the Service as intentional or negligent actions that create the likelihood of injury to listed species by annoying it to such an extent as to significantly disrupt normal behavioral patterns which include, but are not limited to, breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Incidental take is defined as take that is incidental to, and not the purpose of, the carrying out of an otherwise lawful activity. Under the terms of section 7(b)(4) and section 7(o)(2), taking that is incidental to

and not intended as part of the agency action is not considered to be prohibited taking under the Act provided that such taking is in compliance with the terms and conditions of this incidental take statement.

The measures described in this incidental take statement are non-discretionary; Caltrans must undertake these measures or make them binding conditions of any authorization provided to contractors. Caltrans has a continuing duty to regulate the activities covered by this incidental take statement. If Caltrans fails to assume and implement the terms and conditions of the incidental take statement or to make them enforceable terms of its contracts, the protective coverage of section 7(o)(2) may lapse. To monitor the impact of incidental take, Caltrans must report the progress of the action and its impact on the species to the Service as specified in the incidental take statement (50 Code of Federal Regulations 402.14(i)(3)).

We anticipate that all desert tortoises within the action area may be taken during construction of the expressway; because 16 tortoises were detected during surveys, we expect that the total number of animals that may be taken during construction will be much higher. We anticipate that most of the adult and subadult individuals will be captured and relocated to nearby suitable habitat.

We cannot quantify the precise numbers of desert tortoises that may be captured, killed, or injured as a result of the actions that Caltrans has proposed because desert tortoises move over time; for example, animals may have entered or departed the action area since the time of the surveys. The protective measures proposed by Caltrans are likely to prevent mortality or injury of most desert tortoises, including young and eggs. The exemption provided by this incidental take statement to the prohibitions against take contained in section 9 of the Act extends only to the action area as described in the Environmental Baseline-Action Area sections of this biological opinion; maps of the construction portion of the action area are available in the biological assessment (Caltrans 2012).

REASONABLE AND PRUDENT MEASURES

The Service believes the following reasonable and prudent measures are necessary and appropriate to minimize take of desert tortoises during the widening and realignment of SR-58:

1. Caltrans must ensure that only authorized biologists conduct surveys for and relocate desert tortoises and eggs during the implementation of the proposed project. This would include activities such as excavating tortoise burrows to remove individuals and constructing new burrows off-site in areas identified as translocation sites.

2. Caltrans must ensure that the level of incidental take that occurs during implementation of the proposed action is commensurate with the analysis contained in this biological opinion.

Our evaluation of the proposed action includes consideration of the protective measures proposed by Caltrans in its biological assessment and reiterated in the Description of the Proposed Action section of this biological opinion. Consequently, any changes in these protective measures may constitute a modification of the proposed action that causes an effect to the desert tortoise that was not considered in the biological opinion and require re-initiation of consultation, pursuant to the implementing regulations of the section 7(a)(2) of the Act (50 Code of Federal Regulations 402.16). The reasonable and prudent measures and terms and conditions are intended to complement and clarify the protective measures proposed by Caltrans.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

To be exempt from the prohibitions of section 9 of the Act, Caltrans must comply with the following terms and conditions, which implement the reasonable and prudent measures described in the previous section, and the reporting and monitoring requirements. These conditions are non-discretionary.

1. The following term and condition implements reasonable and prudent measure 1:
   Caltrans must ensure that only biologists authorized by the Service under the auspices of this biological opinion conduct clearance surveys for and relocate desert tortoises. We request that you provide us with the credentials of authorized biologists who you wish to conduct these duties at least 30 days prior to the time they must be in the field.

2. The following terms and conditions implement reasonable and prudent measure 2:

   a. To ensure that the measures proposed by Caltrans are effective and are being properly implemented, Caltrans must contact the Service immediately if it becomes aware that a desert tortoise has been killed or injured by project activities. At that time, the Service and Caltrans will review the circumstances surrounding the incident to determine whether additional protective measures are required. Project activities may continue pending the outcome of the review, provided that Caltrans' proposed protective measures and any appropriate terms and conditions of this biological opinion have been and continue to be fully implemented.

b. If three desert tortoises are killed or injured during construction of the expressway, Caltrans must re-initiate consultation, pursuant to the implementing regulations for section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act at 50 Code of Federal Regulations 402.16, on the proposed action.

   Because we do not expect that the capture and handling of desert tortoises (e.g., to remove them from the project area) is likely to result in injury or mortality, we are not establishing a criterion for re-initiation of formal consultation for this activity.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Within 30 days of completion of the proposed action, Caltrans must provide a report to the Service that provides details on the effects of the action on the desert tortoise. Specifically, the report must include information on any instances when desert tortoises were killed, injured, or handled; the circumstances of such incidents; and any actions undertaken to prevent similar injuries or mortalities from re-occurring. We recommend that Caltrans provide us with any recommendations that would facilitate the implementation of the protective measures while maintaining protection of the desert tortoise.

We also request that Caltrans provide us with the names of any desert tortoise monitors who assisted the authorized biologist and an evaluation of the experience they gained on the project; the qualifications form on our website (http://www.fws.gov/ventura/sppinfo/protocols/deserttortoise_monitor-qualifications-statement.pdf), filled out for this project, along with any appropriate narrative would provide an appropriate level of information. This information would provide us with additional reference material in the event these individuals are submitted as potential authorized biologists for future projects.

DISPOSITION OF DEAD OR INJURED DESERT TORTOISES

Within 3 days of locating any dead of injured desert tortoises, you must notify the Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office by telephone (805) 644-1766 and by facsimile (805) 644-3958 or electronic mail. The report must include the date, time, location of the carcass, a photograph, cause of death, if known, and any other pertinent information.

Injured desert tortoises must be taken to a qualified veterinarian for treatment. If any injured tortoises survive, the Service must be contacted regarding their final disposition.

Care must be taken in handling dead specimens to preserve biological material in the best possible state for later analysis, if such analysis is needed. The Service will make this

determination when Caltrans provides notice that a desert tortoise has been killed by project activities.

CONSERVATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Section 7(a)(1) of the Act directs Federal agencies to use their authorities to further the purposes of the Act by carrying out conservation programs for the benefit of endangered and threatened species. Conservation recommendations are discretionary agency activities to minimize or avoid adverse effects of a proposed action on listed species or critical habitat, to help implement recovery plans, or to develop information.

We encourage Caltrans to work with the Service and other agencies to help implement a comprehensive strategy for the conservation and recovery of the desert tortoise. Given the amount of desert tortoise habitat currently under Federal and state management, including public lands within the Bureau's desert wildlife management areas, the recovery plan for the desert tortoise outlines a comprehensive strategy for recovery that emphasizes partnerships for recovery action prioritization, implementation and tracking within existing conservation areas. The strategy proposes Recovery Implementation Teams, responsible for developing region-specific, step-down recovery-action plans, and implementing those actions on the ground. Recovery actions include restoration of habitat, closure of unauthorized routes, fencing of roads where desert tortoises are frequently killed, management of subsidized predators, law enforcement patrols, research directed at specific recovery needs, and public outreach and education. Such actions reduce or eliminate sources of mortality of desert tortoises and work towards improving habitat quality. Although land acquisition is an important component of an overall conservation and recovery program and should continue to be conducted in a strategic manner, helping to implement actions within conservation areas will likely provide the greatest recovery benefit for the desert tortoise at this time. To this end, we encourage you to participate in the Recovery Implementation Teams that the Service has organized to apply a science-driven, cooperative approach to recovering the desert tortoise.

REINITIATION NOTICE

This concludes formal consultation on the proposed widening and realignment of SR-58 from PM 22.2 to PM 31.1, in San Bernardino County. Reinitiation of formal consultation is required where discretionary Federal involvement or control over the action has been retained or is authorized by law and: (a) if the amount or extent of taking specified in the incidental take statement is exceeded; (b) if new information reveals effects of the action that may affect listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not previously considered; (c) if the identified action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species

or critical habitat that was not considered in the biological opinion; or (d) if a new species is listed or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the identified action (50 Code of Federal Regulations 402.16).

If you have any questions regarding this biological opinion, please contact Ray Vizgirdas of my staff at (909) 383-2959.

Sincerely,

Diane K. Noda
Field Supervisor

Appendices:

1 - Mojave population of the desert tortoise (Gopherus agassizii). 5-year review: summary and evaluation. Available on disk or hard copy by request or at http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/five_year_review/doc3572.DT%205Year%20Review_FINAL.pdf.

2 - Map illustrating the 12 critical habitat units of the desert tortoise and the aggregate stress that multiple threats place on critical habitat.

3 - Map depicting the extent of the threat of invasive plants.

REFERENCES CITED
IN THE STATUS OF THE SPECIES SECTION OF THIS BIOLOGICLAL OPINION

Averill-Murray, R. 2011. Electronic mail. Summary of Fort Irwin translocation research results to date – taken from 2010 recovery permit reports. Dated April 29. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Reno, Nevada.

Burroughs, M. 2012. Electronic mail. Information on solar projects in desert tortoise habitat in Nevada for which the Fish and Wildlife Service has issued biological opinions. Dated April 26. Fish and Wildlife Biologist, Southern Nevada Field Office. Las Vegas, Nevada.

Esque, T.C., K.E. Nussear, K.K. Drake, A.D. Walde, K.H. Berry, R.C. Averill-Murray, A.P. Woodman, W.I. Boarman, P.A. Medica, J. Mack, J.S. Heaton. 2010. Effects of subsidized predators, resource variability, and human population density on desert tortoise populations in the Mojave Desert, USA. Endangered Species Research (12) 167-177.

Ironwood Consulting. 2011. Biological resources technical report – Stateline Solar Farm project, San Bernardino, County, California. .

Longshore, K.M., J.R. Jaegerc, and J.M. Sappington. 2003. Desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) survival at two eastern Mojave Desert sites: Death by short-term drought? Journal of Herpetology 37(1):169-177.

Nussear, K.E., T.C. Esque, R.D. Inman, L. Gass, K.A. Thomas, C.S.A. Wallace, J.B. Blainey, D.M. Miller, and R.H.Webb. 2009. Modeling habitat of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) in the Mojave and parts of the Sonoran Deserts of California, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2009-1102.

Oftedal, O.T., S. Hillard, and D.J. Morafka. 2002. Selective spring foraging by juvenile desert tortoises (*Gopherus agassizii*) in the Mojave Desert: Evidence of an adaptive nutritional strategy. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 4:341-352.

Tracy, C.R., R. Averill-Murray, W.I. Boarman, D. Delehanty, J. Heaton, E. McCoy, D. Morafka, K. Nussear, B. Hagerty, and P. Medica. 2004. Desert Tortoise Recovery Plan Assessment. Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Reno, Nevada.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, County of San Bernardino, and City of Barstow. 2005. Final environmental impact report and statement for the West Mojave Plan; a habitat conservation plan and California Desert Conservation Area Plan amendment. Moreno Valley, San Bernardino, and Barstow, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1990. Biological opinion for the Realignment and Construction of State Route 58 from Hinkley to Barstow, San Bernardino County, California

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1994. Desert tortoise (Mojave population) recovery plan. Portland, Oregon.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2004. Biological opinion for the proposed addition of maneuver training lands at Fort Irwin, California (1-8-03-F-48). Letter to Colonel Edward Flynn, Fort Irwin, California. Dated March 15. From Field Supervisor, Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office. Ventura, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008b. Environmental assessment to implement a desert tortoise recovery plan task: reduce common raven predation on the desert tortoise. Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office, Ventura, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2009. Range-wide monitoring of the Mojave population of the desert tortoise: 2007 annual report. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office. Reno, Nevada.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010b. Range-wide monitoring of the Mojave population of the desert tortoise: 2010 annual report. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office. Reno, Nevada.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010c. Range-wide monitoring of the Mojave population of the desert tortoise: 2008 and 2009 annual report. Desert Tortoise Recovery Office. Reno, Nevada.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010d. Biological opinion for the Lucerne Valley Chevron Solar Project, San Bernardino County, California (8-8-10-F-6). Memorandum to Field Manager, Barstow Field Office, Bureau of Land Management, Barstow, California. Dated June 10. From Field Supervisor, Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office, Ventura, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010e. Biological opinion on Tessera Solar's Calico solar power generating facility, San Bernardino, California (8-8-10-F-34). Memorandum to Field Manager, Barstow Field Office, Bureau of Land Management, Barstow, California. Dated October 15. From Field Supervisor, Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office, Ventura, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010f. Section 7 biological opinion on the Genesis Solar Energy Project, Riverside County, California. Memorandum to Field Manager, Palm Springs South Coast Field Office, Bureau of Land Management, Palm Springs, California. Dated November 2. From Field Supervisor, Carlsbad Fish and Wildlife Office, Carlsbad, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010g. Section 7 biological opinion on the Blythe Solar Power Plant, Riverside County, California. Memorandum to Field Manager, Palm Springs South Coast Field Office, Bureau of Land Management, Palm Springs, California. Dated October 8. From Field Supervisor, Carlsbad Fish and Wildlife Office, Carlsbad, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2011a. Revised recovery plan for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Sacramento, California. 222pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2011b. Biological opinion on BrightSource Energy's Ivanpah Solar Electric Generating System project, San Bernardino County, California (8-8-10-F-24R). Memorandum to District Manager, California Desert District, Bureau of Land Management, Moreno Valley, California. Dated June 10. From Field Supervisor, Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office, Ventura, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2011d. Biological opinion on Mojave Solar, LLC's Mojave Solar Project, San Bernardino County, California (8-8-11-F-3). Letter sent to Director of Environmental Compliance, Loan Guarantee Program, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. and Field Manager, Barstow Field Office, Bureau of Land Management, Barstow, California. Dated March 17. From Field Supervisor, Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office, Ventura, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2011e. Revised recovery plan for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). Pacific Southwest Region. Sacramento, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2011f. Recovery data call report. Fiscal year 2011. https://ecos.fws.gov/tess/reports.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2012a. Biological opinion for the proposed addition of maneuver training lands at Fort Irwin, California (8-8-11-F-38R). Letter to Chief of Staff, Headquarters, National Training Center and Fort Irwin, Fort Irwin, California. Dated April 27. From Field Supervisor, Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office. Ventura, California.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2012c. Re-initiation of consultation for the Calico Solar Project, San Bernardino, California (FWS File #8-8-10-F-34) (CACA-049537, (3031) P, CA-680.33). Dated June 12. Memorandum to Deputy State Director, Bureau of Land Management, Sacramento, California. From Field Supervisor, Ventura Fish and Wildlife Office. Ventura, California.

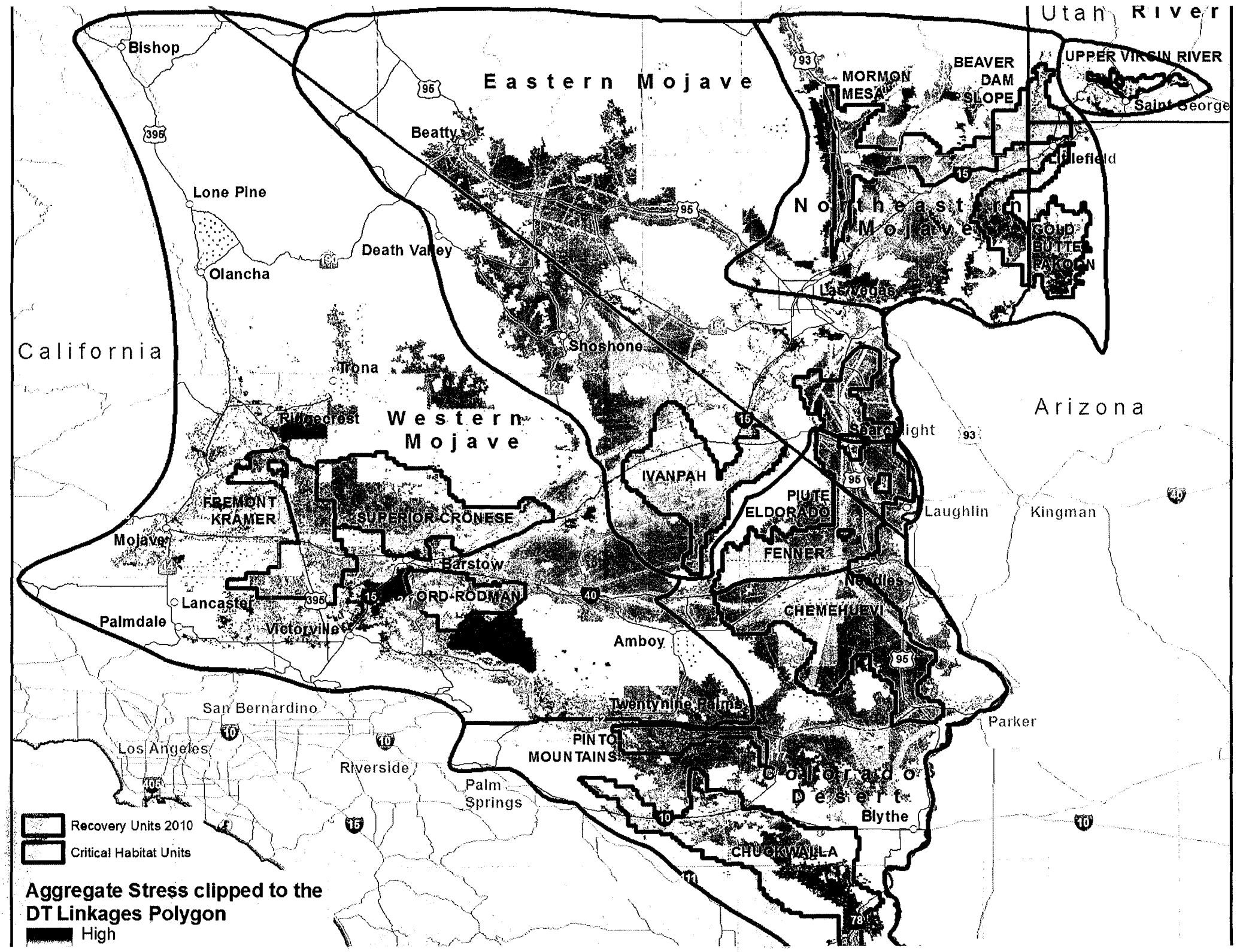
Xian, G., C. Homer, and J. Fry. 2009. Updating the 2001 National Landcover Database land cover classification to 2006 by using Landsat imagery change detection methods. Remote Sensing of Environment 113: 1133-1147.

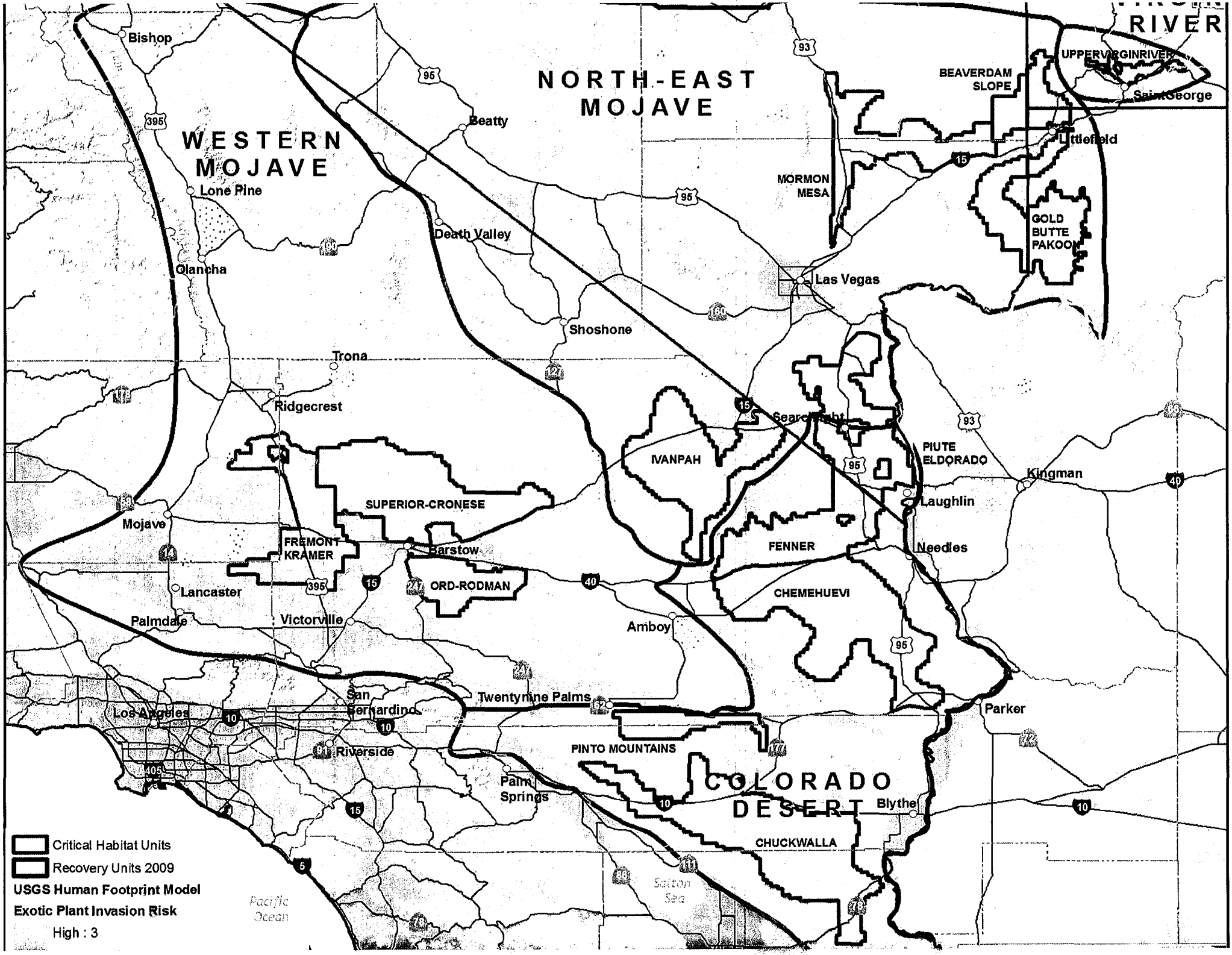
REFERENCES CITED
IN THE REMAINDER OF THE BIOLOGICAL OPINION

California Department of Transportation. 2012. Biological assessment for the SR-58 Realignment and Widening from post mile (PM) 31.1 to PM 21.8 on SR-58 in San Bernardino County, California. Project 08-0000-00100.

Desert Tortoise Council. 1999. Guidelines for handling desert tortoises during construction projects. Wrightwood, California.

Quinnell, S. 2013. Electronic Mail. Review and Comments for draft Biological Opinion (8-8-13-F-15), Dated March 15. Senior Environmental Planner, Branch Chief, Biological Studies & Permits Branch and Biological Construction Monitoring, Caltrans District 8, San Bernardino, California.


Utah River
Bishop
Eastern Mojave
MORMON MESA
BEAVER DAM SLOPE
UPPER VIRGIN RIVER
Saint George
Beatty
Lone Pine
Death Valley
Olancha
Northeastern Mojave
GOLD BUTTE
FALCON
Las Vegas
California
Shoshone
Trona
Ridgecrest
Western Mojave
Arizona
Searchlight
IVANPAH
PIUTE
ELDORADO
Laughlin
Kingman
FREMONT KRAMER
SUPERIOR-CRONESE
Mojave
FENNER
Barstow
Needles
ORD-RODMAN
Lancaster
CHEMEHUEVI
Palmdale
Victorville
Amboy
San Bernardino
Twentynine Palms
Parker
Los Angeles
PINTO MOUNTAINS
Riverside
Palm Springs
Colorado Desert
Blythe
CHUCKWALLA
Recovery Units 2010
Critical Habitat Units
Aggregate Stress clipped to the DT Linkages Polygon
High


NORTH-EAST MOJAVE
WESTERN MOJAVE
COLORADO DESERT
RIVER
Bishop
Beatty
Lone Pine
Death Valley
Olancha
Las Vegas
Shoshone
Trona
Ridgecrest
Searchlight
Mojave
Barstow
Lancaster
Palmdale
Victorville
Amboy
Twentynine Palms
San Bernardino
Los Angeles
Riverside
Palm Springs
Blythe
Parker
Kingman
Laughlin
Needles
Littlefield
Saint George
BEAVERDAM SLOPE
UPPERVIRGINRIVER
MORMON MESA
GOLD BUTTE PAKOON
IVANPAH
PIUTE ELDORADO
SUPERIOR-CRONESE
FREMONT KRAMER
ORD-RODMAN
FENNER
CHEMEHUEVI
PINTO MOUNTAINS
CHUCKWALLA
Salton Sea
Pacific Ocean
Critical Habitat Units
Recovery Units 2009
USGS Human Footprint Model
Exotic Plant Invasion Risk
High : 3

Appendix L Air Quality Conformity Determination

[this page left blank intentionally]

U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Highway Administration

California Division

650 Capitol Mall, Suite 4-100
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 498-5001
(916) 498-5008 (fax)

March 11, 2013

In Reply Refer To:
HDA-CA

Mr. Basem Muallem
District Director
California Department of Transportation
District 8
464 West Fourth Street
San Bernardino, CA 92401-1400

Attention: Tony Louka, Office Chief, Environmental Engineering

SUBJECT: Project-Level Conformity Determination for the SR-58 Realignment and Widening Project

Dear Mr. Muallem:

On February 22, 2013, the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) submitted to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) a request for the project-level conformity determination for the SR-58 Realignment and Widening Project, San Bernardino County, pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327(a)(2)(B)(ii)(1). The project is in an area that is designated nonattainment for ozone and course particulate matter (PM_{10}) and unclassified/ attainment for fine particle particular matter ($PM_{2.5}$), carbon monoxide (CO), and nitrogen dioxide (NO_2).

The project-level conformity analysis submitted by Caltrans indicates that the project-level transportation conformity requirements of 40 C.F.R. Part 93 have been met. The project is included in the Southern California Association of Government's (SCAG) currently conforming *2012 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP),* and the *2013 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP).* The latest conformity determination for the 2012 RTP and the 2013 FTIP was approved by FHWA and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) on December 14, 2012. The design concept and scope of the preferred alternative have not changed significantly from those assumed in the regional emissions analysis.

As required by 40 C.F.R. 93.116 and 93.123, the localized CO and PM analyses are included in the documentation. The CO hotspot analysis was performed with the Caltrans' *Transportation Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Protocol.* The analyses demonstrate that the project will not create any new violation of the standards or increase the severity or number of existing violations.

Based on the information provided, FHWA finds that the SR-58 Realignment and Widening Project, San Bernardino County conforms to the State Implementation Plan (SIP) in accordance with 40 C.F.R. Part 93.

If you have any questions pertaining to this conformity finding, please contact Stew Sonnenberg, FHWA Air Quality Specialist, at (916) 498-5889 or by email at Stew.Sonnenberg@dot.gov.

Sincerely,

For: Vincent P. Mammano
Division Administrator